



Cobalt Family

User Manual

v8.0

Part Number: 4370M1200-8.0.0 Rev: A

Released: 2018-02

ETC permits the reproduction of materials in this manual only for non-commercial purposes. All other rights are reserved by ETC.

ETC intends this document, whether printed or electronic, to be provided in its entirety.

Table Of Contents

Table Of Contents	2
Cobalt Help System 8.0	33
COBALT HELP SYSTEM.....	34
This Manual - Using the Help system	35
Help System - Change Language.....	36
Help - Search Function	36
Help System - Favourites.....	37
Help System - Console Keys	37
Help Companion over WIFI	38
News In This Version	39
News in Cobalt 8.0.....	39
News in Cobalt 7.3.....	39
News in Cobalt 7.2.....	39
News in Cobalt 7.1	40
Coming to Cobalt from Congo	41
This Manual - Terminology	42
Disclaimer	43
GETTING STARTED	44
General Info	45
Interface Specification	45
Setup Guide.....	47
Installation guidelines	49
Key Syntaxes	50
Cobalt Terminology	51
Control Hierarchy	53
Playbacks - Introduction	53
Control Hierarchy - Master Playbacks.....	54
Control Hierarchy - Main Playback	54
Control Hierarchy - Highest Takes Precedence.....	54
Software & Update	55
Version Information.....	55
Workflow in Cobalt	56

Patch (workflow)	56
Control (workflow)	57
Record (workflow)	58
Playback (workflow)	59
Edit (workflow)	61
Troubleshooting	62
Troubleshooting - FAQ	63
Troubleshooting - Console Keys do not respond	63
Troubleshooting - Lights Are Not Responding	63
Troubleshooting - Flickers	63
Troubleshooting - External Touchscreen	64
Troubleshooting - Crashes & Bugs	65
What to do after a crash?	66
Making a crash or bug report	66
An Error Popup Appears - copy log	66
Troubleshooting - Reset	68
Troubleshooting - Help from ETC Technical Services	69
ETC Technical Services - United Kingdom	69
ETC Technical Services - Americas	69
ETC Technical Services - Asia	69
ETC Technical Services - Germany	69
GENERAL FUNCTIONS	70
Cobalt Console Facepanel	71
Programming Section	72
Cobalt Screens (8.0)	73
Screen Functions (8.0)	73
Soft Key Pages	74
The Browser	75
Browser Controls	76
Browser Functions - LOAD	77
Tabs (8.0)	78
Auto close tab mode	80
Navigating The Tabs with console keys	80
Tab Setup and Lock	81
Split/Full Screen	81
Tab - Console Mimic	82
Tab - Designer Summary	83
Tab - Selected Live	85

Tab - Master View	86
Tab - Time Code	87
Tab - Device Controls Tab.....	88
Parameters tabs: All, Focus, Color, Beam, U1, U2, U3	89
Virtual controls tabs: ColorMixer and GelPicker	89
Tab - Direct Selects (DS).....	92
Cobalt Direct Selects - Types of Data.....	93
Cobalt Direct Selects - Special Functions.....	95
Cobalt Direct Selects - Bank and Page	96
Cobalt Direct Selects - Arrange, Copy/Move/Delete/Text.....	96
Cobalt Direct Selects - Add/Replace	97
Cobalt Direct Selects - Console Keys in Combination	97
Cobalt Direct Selects - Direct Mode	97
Tab - Beat Boss.....	99
Beat Boss List	100
Tab - Help	101
Editors And Lists	102
Navigating In Lists.....	103
Editing In Lists.....	103
Sort By Column	104
Change The List View	104
Drag and Drop	105
Drag and Drop - Replacing Data	109
Context Menus.....	111
Dialogues	113
Power-up Procedure.....	114
Reset The System.....	115
Reset The Console Facepanel	115
Check The Output	116
Output Control	117
Grand Master	117
B.O. Mode.....	118
Freeze Mode.....	118
Copy, Cut & Paste	119
Copy, Cut & Paste Attributes.....	119
Entering Texts.....	120
The TEXT Key	120

Mute & Solo.....	121
Mute & Solo - MUTE	121
Mute & Solo - SOLO	122
Lock Console	124
Misc Soft Key Page	125
Cleaning the Cobalt Console	127
About.....	128
About - Cobalt	129
About - Play	131
Dimmer/Device Feedback Log.....	132
Sensor3 & Sensor+ Dimmer Feedback.....	133
Files.....	134
Files - Introduction.....	135
New	137
Open.....	142
Save & Save as... ..	143
Creating Subfolders For Files	145
Delete a Play	145
Save Copy to.....	146
Import from.....	147
Import Organizer - Functions.....	147
Import - Types of items to import.....	149
Import Items With Dependencies	150
Import From Other Lighting Control Systems.....	151
Export to Expert diskette	155
Default Play wizard	156
Print.....	157
Training Projects.....	159
Training Projects - Open Project (8.0)	159
Training Projects - The Camera (8.0)	160
Training Projects - Hints (8.0)	160
Training Projects - Demo Theatre (8.0)	161
Training Projects - Demo Concert (8.0)	161
Copy Log files to USB.....	167
Exit to System Settings.....	168
System Settings - General (8.0)	169
System Settings - Sessions (8.0).....	171
System Settings - Network (8.0).....	172
Network - Console	175

System Settings - Output Protocols	176
Network - Interface Protocols	177
Network - DHCP Service.....	178
Network - Update Service.....	179
Network - Time Service.....	179
Network - DMX Input	180
System Settings - Monitor	181
System Settings - Update.....	183
Update Software.....	184
System Settings - USB RFR.....	185
System Settings - Utilities.....	186
File Manager Utilities	187
Verify Hard Disk Utilities.....	188
Facepanel Test Utilities.....	188
Network Configuration Applications (GCE, NCE, Concert etc).....	189
Backup and Restore System Settings.....	190
Backup and Restore User Template Library.....	190
Deep Clear Utilities.....	190
Exit to Welcome Screen (8.0).....	191
Power Off (Quit).....	193
Power Loss.....	193
General Settings	194
Play Settings.....	195
Play Settings - Introduction	196
Play Settings - Basic	197
Play Settings - Channels	198
Channel Settings	199
Play Settings - Main Playback.....	200
Crossfade Settings.....	200
Play Settings - Masters	203
Master Settings.....	203
Play Settings - System	204
System Settings.....	204
Play Settings - Attribute.....	206
Attribute Settings	207
Play Settings - MIDI.....	209

Direct Mode MIDI	211
Play Settings - Show Control.....	213
Show Control Settings	213
Console Settings	215
Sound Settings	218
DMX Settings	219
Network (8.0).....	220
Network - Introduction (8.0).....	221
Network - Functions	223
Network - Server/Backup (8.0).....	224
Network - Server takeover, loss and return (8.0).....	225
Network - Multiconsole Sessions (8.0).....	226
Multiconsole Sessions - Global Functions (8.0)	226
Multiconsole Sessions - Local Functions (8.0).....	227
Multiconsole Sessions - Patching, Users and Partitions (8.0)	227
Multiconsole Sessions - Status (8.0).....	228
Multiconsole Sessions - Start and Join a Session (8.0).....	228
Multiconsole Session - Leave or Shut Down (8.0).....	229
Network nodes	230
Net3/ACN Device List.....	231
Screens (8.0)	232
Record Screens (8.0).....	234
Load screen	236
Delete or Rename Screens - Screens List (8.0).....	238
User List.....	240
User List - Columns	240
Create a User Login	241
Change User.....	242
Event List.....	243
Event List - Introduction.....	244
Event List - Action Macros.....	245
Action Macro Rules	245
Cobalt Action Macros	245
Serial COM data	247
MIDI Data	248
UDP data	248
Event List - Events.....	250

Triggers for Events	251
Macro List.....	252
Macros - Record & Playback.....	253
Action Macro List.....	254
Patching.....	255
Patch - Introduction	256
Flexible Patching (7.1).....	256
Patch by Channel/Dimmer.....	257
Output Editor - Formats	258
Output Editor - Patch By Channel	261
Output Editor - Patch By Dimmer	262
Output Editor - Dimmer Check Mode	264
Output Editor - Channel Check Mode	264
Import Template Wizard.....	265
User Library	267
Patch Wizard.....	268
Patch Dimmer(s)	268
Patch Device(s)	269
Set/Clear patch or rename	270
Clone Device(s) in Patch (8.0).....	271
Device List.....	274
Device Settings - Columns & Functions.....	275
Device Settings - Patching.....	276
Edit/Change a Device	277
>Settings and Tools - Patching	278
Channel List.....	279
Channel List - Columns & Functions	280
Channel List - Select & Patch Channels	281
Patch - Rename Channels	282
Change a channel name.....	283
Output List.....	284
Output List - Columns & Functions.....	285
Output List - Select & Patch Outputs	285
Parked	286
Park - Parked Items List.....	287

Templates	288
Templates - Introduction	289
Templates - List	290
Template List - Columns & Functions	290
Templates - Editor	291
Template Editor - Columns & Functions	292
Templates - Create	293
Templates - Type LTP or HTP	296
Templates - Type 8/16 bit control	297
16 Bit Control And Wheel Behaviour	297
16 Bit Control - Fine Step	299
Templates - Snap or Fade	300
Templates - Ranges	301
Template Range Editor - Columns	302
Template Range Wizard	302
Templates - Mode Tables	304
Define A Mode Range Table	304
Templates - Fade With Intensity	306
User Templates	307
Parameter Definitions	308
Parameter Definition Editor	308
Dimmer Curve List	310
Patch - Dimmer Curve Editor	311
Main Show Data	313
Organizer (1 tab)	314
Opening Focused Organizer Tabs	315
Execute from the Organizer	316
Drag and Drop in the Organizer	316
Organizer (2 tabs)	319
Groups	320
Groups - Introduction	321
Group functionality	321
Record a Group	322
Groups - Record	323
900-groups	323

Groups - Select Channels.....	324
Groups - Select Channels Context Menu.....	324
Groups - Fetch Intensities	326
Groups - List.....	327
Group List - Columns & Functions	328
Groups - Load To Playbacks	329
Presets	330
Presets - Introduction	331
Record a Preset Live	332
Presets - Record	333
The Recording Popup	333
Record Presets - Live Tab.....	337
Record Presets - Field A Only	337
Record Preset - Do not add to Sequence.....	337
Record All Attributes for selected channels	338
Record Directly To A Master	339
Record Selected Channels To Any Preset	339
Setting a Master as the General Record Target.....	340
Presets - Update	342
Presets - List.....	343
Preset List Channel View.....	344
Preset List - Columns.....	345
Preset List - Functions	346
Presets - Load To Playbacks.....	347
Quick-load Presets to Masters	347
Presets - Copy	348
Presets - Select Channels	349
Presets - Select Channels Context Menu	349
Presets - Fetch Intensities	350
Presets - Channel Editor Wizard.....	351
Channel Editor Wizard - Type Of Change.....	352
Channel Editor Wizard - Value.....	353
Channel Editor Wizard - Include If 0%	353
Presets - Auto-Save.....	354
Presets - Times.....	355
Presets - Compare Mode.....	356
Presets - Delete	357

Presets - Renumber	358
Presets - Import & Undo	360
Presets - Multiple Import & Undo	361
Sequences.....	364
Sequences - Introduction	365
Record a Sequence Live.....	366
Sequences - In The Main Playback.....	367
Sequences - List.....	368
Sequences List - Insert/Delete/Load	368
Sequences List - Columns.....	369
Sequences - Sequence List.....	370
Sequence List Channel View	371
Sequence List Functions	372
Sequence List - Columns	373
Sequence and Preset texts	375
Sequences - Crossfade Movefade & Lockfade.....	376
Sequences - Times	378
Sequence Times - Set To A or B.....	378
Sequence Times - Main Times (in/out/delay/wait).....	379
Sequence Times - Channel Times.....	380
Sequence - Channel Time Editor	381
The Time Editor Popup.....	382
The Times Soft Key Page	385
Sequence Times - FCB Times	386
Sequence Times - Parameter Times.....	386
Sequence Times - WAF Alert Times.....	386
Sequence Times - WAF Wait & Followon Times.....	386
Sequences - Crossfade Profiles.....	388
Sequences - Insert Step	389
Insert A Sequence Step - In any playback	389
Insert A Sequence Step Directly In The Main Playback	389
Insert A Sequence Step - In The List	389
Sequences - Delete Step.....	391
Delete a sequence step directly in the main playback.....	391
Sequences - Links	392
Sequence Step Links - Master Playbacks	392
Sequence Step Links - Shortcut	393
Sequence Step Links - Master Pages	393

Sequence Step Links - Another Step.....	393
Sequences - Load.....	395
Sequences - Build & Modify Modes	396
Sequence - Build Sequence Mode	396
Sequence - Modify Sequence Mode	397
Sequences - Block Values.....	398
Sequences - Track List.....	400
Sequences - Chase Mode	401
Chase - Introduction.....	402
Chase - Playback View	403
Chase - Playback Modes.....	404
Chase - Set Rate.....	405
Chase - BPM & Tap Tempo	406
Set BPM Numerically	406
Set BPM using Tap Tempo	406
Chase - Wizard.....	407
Chase Wizard - Functions.....	409
Sequences - Split Fade.....	410
Sequences - Drag And Drop	411
Drag and Drop a Sequence Step	411
Drag and Drop Device Attributes	414
Sequences - Section Markers.....	417
Jump Between Section Markers.....	420
Sequences - Cues	421
Cue Sequence Attribute Editor	425
Sequences - Loop Mode	426
Playlist	427
The Playlist - Mode.....	428
The Playlist - Activate and Use	429
Groups/Palettes Overview	430
>Settings & Tools - Main Show Data.....	432
Fade Curves	433
Sequence - Assign Fade Curves.....	435
Notes Editor	436
Notes - Create	436
Notes - Editor	437

Note Editor - Columns	437
Note Editor - Delete	438
Delete Wizard	439
Auto-create Content Wizard.....	441
Channels.....	443
Channels - Introduction	444
Channels - Functions.....	445
Channels - Views	446
Navigating - Channel Views	448
Compact Channel Format	449
Channel View Formats - Selected.....	450
Channel View Format - Selected and non-zero	450
Channel View Format - Selected And Captured.....	451
Channel View Format - Used In Play	451
Channel View Format - Magic Sheet (8.0)	452
Channel View Zoom	452
Channels - Command Syntaxes (RPN/At Mode)	454
Select Channels	455
Set Channel Levels	456
Park Level	457
Channels - Ch Only Mode	458
Channels - 8 bit 256 Step Levels	459
Channels - Capture Mode	460
Permanent Capture Mode	461
Capturing levels or parameters	462
Recording only Captured channels	462
Releasing Captured Channels	463
Channels - Clear Functions.....	464
Channels - Check Mode.....	466
Channels - Balance Mode	467
Balance Mode Key.....	468
Channels - Scale channel levels.....	469
Clear Scale Values	471
Channels - Used & Unused.....	472
Channels - Group Wheel Mode	473
Channels - Rem Dim.....	475
Channels - Soft key page	476
Channels - Next & Last Mode	478
Channels - Select Functions.....	480

Select - Sub-selection Functions	481
Channels - Random Select	481
Channels - Find Highest Level	483
Live	484
Live - Introduction	485
Select the Live Tab	485
Selecting channels with mouse	486
Channel viewing formats	487
Channel View Zoom	488
Channel Information - Info Box	489
Multiple Live Tabs	489
Editing in Live	491
Record in Live	492
Channel Symbols	493
Channel Information - Important Level Modes	495
Channel Information - Fade indications	496
Blind	497
Blind - Introduction	498
Select the Blind Tab	498
Editing In Blind	500
Record and copy in Blind	500
Track List	502
Track - Introduction	503
Track - Lists	505
Track List - Functions	506
Track List - Show Levels & Attributes	507
Track - Channels	508
Track Channels - In Sequences	508
Track To Wizard	509
Track Channels - In Presets	509
Track Channels - Groups	509
Track Channels - Palettes	510
Track Channels - In The Play	511
Track - Presets	512
Track - Palettes	515
Track - Track Editing	516

Track Editing - Intensities	516
Track Editing - Update Attributes	517
Track Editing - Unblock Attributes	518
Parked	519
Park - Introduction	520
Park - Parking values	521
Park - Edit Parked Values	523
Park - Un-parking Values	524
Park - Parked Items List	526
>Settings and Tools - Channels	527
Channel Database	528
Set Channel Texts For The Database	528
Auto Groups - From Database and Templates	531
Channel Database - Import Text File Wizard	531
Import Text File - LightWright	532
Import Text File - Excel	533
Magic Sheets (8.0)	535
Magic Sheets - Introduction (8.0)	536
Magic Sheets - Create New (8.0)	539
Magic Sheets - Editor (8.0)	540
Magic Sheets Editor - Object Editing (8.0)	541
Magic Sheets Editor - Object Colors (8.0)	542
Magic Sheets Editor - Object Target (8.0)	543
Magic Sheets Editor - Array, Align & Distribute Objects (8.0)	546
Magic Sheets Editor - Texts (8.0)	548
Magic Sheets - Layout Toolbar (8.0)	549
Magic Sheet - Arrow Tools for Edit Mode (8.0)	549
Magic Sheet - The Zoom Tools (8.0)	550
Magic Sheet - Array, Align & Distribute (8.0)	551
Magic Sheet - Ordering/Stacking (8.0)	551
Magic Sheets - Object Libraries (8.0)	553
Magic Sheets - Object Types (8.0)	553
Magic Sheets - Channel Objects (8.0)	555
Magic Sheets - Import Images (8.0)	556
Magic Sheets - Background Settings (8.0)	557
Magic Sheets - Object Target & Attributes (8.0)	559
Object Target & Attributes - Line & Color (8.0)	560
Object Target & Attributes - Fields (8.0)	561
Magic Sheets - Load & Navigate (8.0)	562

Magic Sheets - List (8.0).....	563
Magic Sheet List - Columns & Functions (8.0).....	563
Channel Partitions.....	564
Partitions - Introduction.....	565
Partitions - List.....	566
Partitions List - Columns.....	566
Partitions - Create.....	567
Partitions - Add Partition Wizard.....	568
Partitions - Activate.....	569
Devices.....	570
Devices - Introduction.....	571
Devices - Multicell Devices (7.1).....	572
Devices - Compound Devices.....	575
Devices - Media Servers.....	576
Devices - Functions.....	578
Device Control.....	579
Device Control - Introduction.....	580
Device Controls - Functions.....	581
Device Control - Lamp Control.....	582
Control Soft Key Page - Functions.....	583
Device Control - Home Positioning.....	584
Device Control - U1-U2-U3.....	585
U1-U3 - Setting Up Parameters.....	586
Device Control - Align.....	587
Device Control - Fan.....	588
Fan Settings.....	589
Device Control - Fetch/Copy.....	590
Device Control - Highlight Mode.....	591
Device Control - Flip.....	592
Device Control - Device Control Tab.....	593
Device Control - Select Changed.....	594
Device Control - Device Mode.....	595
Device Mode Settings and Device Mode Page List.....	596
Device Views.....	598
Device Views - Introduction.....	599

Device Views - Live	600
Device Views - Filtering	602
Device Views - Editing	603
Device Views - Presets	605
Preset Attribute Editor - Columns	606
Preset Attribute Editor - Times	607
Device Views - Data	608
Device Recording	609
Device Recording - Introduction	610
Device Recording - Modes	611
Changed mode	611
Active Mode & Mark	613
Active Mode & Attribute Tracking	613
Device Recording - All Attributes	615
Device Recording - Delete	616
Device Recording - Cue Only	618
Device Palettes	619
Device Palettes - Introduction	620
Device Palettes - Record	621
Each Device or Each Device Type	621
Record A Focus Palette	622
Record A Color Palette	623
Record A Beam Palette	624
Record An All Palette	625
Device Palettes - Update	627
Device Palettes - UPDATE direct key	628
Re-record A Palette - Merge Or Replace	628
Device Palettes - Edit	629
Device Palettes - Lists	630
Palette List - Columns & Functions	630
Device Palettes - Activate By Number	631
Device Palettes - Direct Mode	632
Device Palettes - In Masters	633
Device Palettes - Select Active Channels	634
Device Palettes - Select Stored Channels	635
Device Palettes - Focusing Mode	636
Device Palettes - Renumber	638
Device Times	639

Device Times - Introduction	640
Percent times, or seconds?	640
Default Attribute Time.....	641
Device Times - Individual or FCB	643
Device Times - Attribute Editor Times	646
Attribute Times	647
Attribute Delay Times.....	648
Device Times - Fan Times.....	649
Device Play Back.....	650
Device Play back - Introduction	651
Device Play back - Attributes Follow Faders	652
Masters And Attributes - General	652
Crossfaders And Attributes	652
Device Play back - Attrib Move	653
AutoMark.....	653
Live Attributes	654
Live Attributes - Columns	655
Gel Picker	657
All Palettes.....	658
Focus Palettes	659
Color Palettes.....	660
Beam Palettes.....	661
Mask.....	662
Global Mask - Functions.....	662
Mask - Editor	663
User Masks - Functions	663
>Settings & Tools.....	665
Scroller Rolls	666
Scroller Rolls Editor - Columns.....	666
Create a Scroller Roll.....	667
Assign A Scroller Roll	668
Calibrate Individual Scroller Rolls	669
Scroller Fan override.....	670
Effects	671
Effects - Introduction	672
Try out the effects in a Demo Play	673
Effects - Functions	675

Effects - Views.....	676
Effects in Tabs	677
Effects - Command syntax.....	679
Select and activate effects	679
Select channels from effect	680
Home functions for effects.....	681
Load an effect to a master	681
Effects - Soft Key Page.....	682
Effects - Edit	683
Effects - Record	684
Effects - Channel Distribution Wizard	685
Live Effects.....	687
Effect Playbacks	688
Create an Effect Playback.....	688
Effect Overview	690
Chase Effects	691
Create a Chase.....	692
Copy a chase effect	693
Control a Chase Effect	693
Chase Tap Tempo	694
Chase Beat Boss.....	694
Chase Effect Parameters	696
Chase Editor.....	697
Chase Editor - Functions.....	698
Chase Step Editor.....	699
Chase Step Editor - Functions.....	700
Content Effects	701
Create a Content Effect Playback	703
Control Content Effects	703
Content Effect Parameters	704
Content Effect Beat Boss	707
Content Effect Return To Parameter.....	708
Series List	709
Series List - Functions	710
Series Step Editor.....	711
Series Step Editor - Functions.....	712
Content Effect Modes	713
What mode do I use?.....	713

Content Effect Times	715
Dynamic Effect	716
Waveforms - Dynamic Templates & Tables.....	716
Create a Dynamic Effect Playback	717
Control a Dynamic Effect	717
Dynamic Effect Parameters	718
Dynamic Templates	720
Dynamic Effect Library - Columns & Functions.....	720
Dynamic Template Editor - Create	720
Dynamic Template Editor - Functions.....	721
Dynamic Tables	722
Table Editor	722
Live Dynamics (old)	724
Live Dynamic Effects - Columns.....	725
Old Dynamic Effects	726
Dynamics - Base Value.....	727
Dynamics - Start	728
Start Dynamics By Number	728
Start Dynamics From The Effect Library Tab	728
Start Dynamics From The Effect Library Node	729
Start Dynamics From The Direct Selects.....	729
Start Dynamics With Direct Mode	729
Dynamics - Control.....	730
Clear Dynamics Soft Keys.....	730
Dynamic Wheels - Size, Rate, Offset & Delay	731
Keep Dynamics In Next Preset	731
Set Distance In %.....	731
Dynamics - Stop.....	732
Stop Dynamics Manually.....	732
Activate A Dynamic Stop Table	733
Delete A Dynamic From Running Dynamics	733
Fade In A Preset In The Main Playback	734
Load a new Sequence to the Main Playback	734
Dynamics - Record	735
Record Changed Dynamics.....	735
Record Dynamics To Another Preset	735
Record Dynamics To A Master	735
Record Keep Dynamics (New Base Value).....	736

Dynamics - Preset Dynamics Editor	737
Dynamics - Size & Rate.....	738
Size.....	738
Size Channel	738
Rate	739
Rate Channel	739
Dynamics - Relations & Distance.....	740
Offset Relation	740
Offset Relation - Dynamics Display	740
Delay Relation & Distance	741
Delay Relation & Distance - Dynamics Display	741
Dynamics - Loop Count.....	742
Dynamics - Fade	743
Dynamics - Form	744
Dynamics - Fetch From A Preset.....	745
Dynamics - Playing Back	746
Dynamics - Store Running To Library	747
Image Effects	748
Create an image effect playback	749
Control image effects	749
Image effect parameters	750
Animation effects	751
Effect layouts (8.0)	752
Create a new effect layout (8.0)	752
Copy an effect layout	753
Connect an Effect Layout with a Pixel Grid (8.0)	753
Effect Images	758
Create a new image	758
Edit an image	760
Copy an effect image	761
Effect Texts	762
Create an effect text	762
Import Effect Images	763
Channel Sets	764
Create a Set	765
Edit a Set	766
Main Playback	767
Main Playback - Introduction	768
Main Playback - Functions	769

Main Playback - Transport Keys	770
Main Playback - Manual Crossfades	772
Main Playback - Edit Keys	773
Main Playback - Time Settings.....	774
Main Playback - Default Settings	775
Main Playback - Refresh Functions.....	776
Playback View	777
Sequence Playback Views - The Graphical Representation	778
Sequence Playback Views - Column Format.....	779
Sequence Editor	780
Load Sequence.....	781
Goto List	782
Masters.....	783
Masters - Introduction.....	784
Important master control keys	784
Masters - Functions.....	786
Master Playback - Functions.....	786
Masters - Settings.....	788
Master Mode	789
Exclude Int From Record.....	790
Master button	790
Master fader settings	792
Flash settings.....	794
Disable Flash Keys	795
Master Settings From the Console	796
Masters - Commands	797
Select masters and set levels	797
Master single field editor	797
Select channels in a master	798
Mask in masters	799
Masters - Clear	799
Masters - Times	801
Set In-Wait-Out times for a Master	801
Master settings for times.....	801
Flash On Time.....	802
Masters - Channels.....	803
Load channels to masters	803
Master Settings for channels.....	804

Masters - Presets	806
Load a preset to a master	807
Record a preset to a master	807
Master settings for presets	810
Masters - Groups.....	813
Load a group to a master.....	813
Master settings for groups.....	813
Masters - Effects	816
Load an effect to a master	816
Master settings for effects.....	817
Masters - Palettes	819
Load palettes to masters.....	819
Play back palettes from a master	820
Masters - Sequences.....	821
Load a sequence to a master	821
Record a sequence to a master	822
Master settings for sequences	822
Dual Fader mode for Sequences	824
Masters - Chase mode sequences.....	827
Load a chase sequence to a master.....	828
Master settings for chase mode sequences.....	828
Masters - Dynamics	831
Load a dynamic template to a master.....	831
Masters - Magic Sheets (8.0)	832
Load a Magic Sheet to a master	832
Masters - Attribute parameters	833
Load a parameter to a master	833
Masters - Console keys	834
Load a console key to a master	835
Masters - Macros	836
Load a macro to a master	836
Masters - Drag and Drop Data	837
Drag and Drop Master Links	838
Masters - Swap upper/lower	840
Masters - Select Playback Range.....	841

Masters - Fader Modes	842
Fader Mode - Masters	843
Fader Mode - Two Scene Masters	844
Fading Two Scene Masters	845
Create new looks in Blind and record to masters.....	845
Fader Mode - Expanded Masters	847
Fader Mode - Expanded Effects	849
Fader Mode - Expanded Sequences.....	851
Masters - Beat Boss	853
Master View.....	854
Master View - Formats	855
Master List	857
Master list - Columns & Functions (8.0)	858
Masters - Content.....	860
Master Pages	861
Master Pages - Introduction.....	862
Master Pages - Record (8.0)	863
Master Pages - Functions.....	864
Master Pages - List	865
Master Pages List - Columns	865
Master Pages List - Functions.....	866
Master Pages - Editor.....	867
Master Page - Columns	867
Master Pages - Times.....	870
Master Page Times - In, Out, Wait	870
Master Page Times - Page Time	870
Master Page Times - BPM.....	871
Independents	872
Independents - Introduction	873
Using the Independents.....	874
Independent Modes.....	876
Independents Tab.....	877
Remote Controls	878
Clear Remotes.....	878
Remote Control List.....	879
CONSOLE KEYS.....	881
Console Key Quick Help	882

Console Key - ?	882
Console Key - <-- (Disp Mode)	882
Console Key - @LEVEL	882
Console Key - A	883
Console Key - ALIGN	883
Console Key - ALL	883
Console Key - Arrow Keys	884
Left Arrow	884
Right Arrow	884
Up Arrow	884
Console Key - ATTRIB	884
Console Key - B	885
Console Key - BALANCE	885
Console Key - BANK	885
Console Key - BEAM	885
Console Key - BLIND	886
Console Key - BROWSER	886
Console Key - C/ALT	886
Console Key - CAPTURE	887
Console Key - CH ONLY MODE	887
Console Key - CHANNEL	888
Console Key - CHANNEL SET	888
Console Key - CHAN DELAY	888
Console Key - CHAN TIME	888
Console Key - CHASE	889
Console Key - CHECK +	889
Console Key - CHECK -	889
Console Key - CLEAR CHANGED	889
Console Key - Cobalt Encoder	890
Console Key - COLOR	890
Console Key - COLUMN	890
Console Key - COMPARE	891
Console key - CONNECT	891
Console Key - COPY/CUT	891
Console Key - CURSOR	892
Console Key - DATA	892
Console Key - DELAY	892
Console Key - DELETE	892
Console key - DEVICE	893
Console Key - Direct Select Pages	893
Console Key - EFFECT	893
Console Key - EFFECT OVERVI	894
Console Key - ESC	894
Console Key - FADER MODE	894
Console Key - FAN	894

Console Key - FCB DELAY	895
Console Key - FCB TIME	895
Console Key - FLASH	895
Console Key - FLASH MODE	896
Console Key - FLIP	896
Console Key - FOCUS	896
Console Key - FOCUS MODE	896
Console Key - FORMAT	897
Console Key - GO	897
Console Key - GO (Master Playback)	897
Console Key - GO BACK	898
Console Key - GO BACK (Master Playback)	898
Console Key - GOTO	898
Console Key - GROUP	898
Console Key - GROUP WHEEL MODE	899
Console Key - HIGHLIGHT	899
Console Key - HOME ATTRIB	899
Console Key - ID	900
Console Key - IN	900
Console Key - INDEPENDENTS 7,8,9	900
Console Key - INSERT	900
Console Key - INV GROUP	901
Console Key - JUMP TO B	901
Console Key - LAMP CONTROL	901
Console Key - LAST	902
Console Key - LEARN ALERT	902
Console Key - LEARN MACRO	902
Console Key - LEARN PROFILE	902
Console Key - LEFT	903
Console Key - LIVE	903
Console Key - LOAD	903
Console Key - LOCAL MENU	904
Console Key - LOCK	904
Console Key - MACRO	904
Console Key - MARK	904
Console Key - MASK	905
Console Key - MASTER	905
Console Key - MASTER KEYS	905
Console Key - MASTER PAGE	906
Console Key - MINUS	906
Console Key - MINUS PERCENT (-%)	906
Console Key - MODIFY	907
Console Key - MODIFY SEQ	907
Console Key - MUTE	908
Console Key - NEXT	908

Console Key - NOTE	908
Console Key - Numerical Keypad	908
Console Key - ON/FETCH	909
Console Key - ORGANIZER	909
Console Key - OUT	909
Console Key - OUTPUT	910
Console Key - PAGE	910
Console Key - Page+	910
Console Key - Page-	910
Console Key - PAUSE	911
Console Key - PAUSE (in Master Playback)	911
Console Key - PALETTE (Alt P)	911
Console Key - PARAMETER	911
Console Key - PARK	912
Console Key - PASTE	912
Console Key - PLAYBACK	912
Console Key - PLAYLIST	913
Console Key - PLUS	913
Console Key - PLUS PERCENT (+%)	913
Console Key - PRESET	914
Console Key - PRINT SCREEN	914
Console Key - RANDOM	914
Console Key - RANGE	915
Console Key - REM DIM	915
Console Key - RECORD	915
Console Key - REFRESH	916
Console Key - RELEASE	917
Console Key - RIGHT (DispSel)	917
Console Key - SAVE	917
Console Key - SAVE COPY	917
Console Key - SCALE	918
Console Key - SELECT	918
Console Key - SELECT 2ND	918
Console Key - SELECT 3RD	918
Console Key - SELECT ALL	919
Console Key - SELECT CHANGE	919
Console Key - SELECT NTH	919
Console Key - SERIES	919
Console Key - SETUP	920
Console Key - SET CHANGED	920
Console Key - SEQ	920
Console Key - SEQ +	921
Console Key - SEQ -	921
Console Key - >> (Master Playback)	921
Console Key - << (Master Playback)	921

Console Key - SOLO	922
Console Key - START	922
Console Key - SWAP	922
Console Key - TAB	922
Console Key - TAP	923
Console Key - TEXT	923
Console Key - THRU	923
Console Key - TIME	924
Console Key - TRACK	924
Console Key - TYPE	925
Console Key - U1-U3	925
Console Key - UNPARK	925
Console Key - UPDATE	926
Console Key - UPDATE PALETTE	926
Console Key - WAIT	926
Console Key - WIZARD	926
Soft Key Menu - Channels	927
Soft Key Menu - Device	927
Soft Key Menu - Effect	927
Soft Key Menu - Learn	927
Soft Key Menu - Misc	928
Soft Key Menu - Select	928
Soft Key Menu - Times	928
Soft Key Menu - Wheel Keys	928
Console Key - FIND	929
Console Key Shortcuts	930
Shortcuts - Select Channels	931
Shortcuts - Channel Levels	932
Shortcuts - Channel Modes	933
Shortcuts - Select Nth Functions	933
Shortcuts - Channel Views	934
Shortcuts - HELP	934
Shortcuts - Channels Only Mode	935
Shortcuts - General Editing Keys	936
Shortcuts - Spreadsheet Editing	936
Shortcuts - Navigation Keys (8.0)	937
Shortcuts - Master Playbacks	937
Shortcuts - Masters & Channels	938
Shortcuts - Master Pages (8.0)	939
Shortcuts - Devices To Home Position	940
Shortcuts - Device Attribute Editors	940
Shortcuts - Device Masking	941
Shortcuts - Device Palette Recording	942
Shortcuts - Device Palette Activating	943

Shortcuts - Device Palette Updating	943
Shortcuts - Device Palette Specials	944
Shortcuts - Device Palette Views (8.0)	944
Shortcuts - Device Palettes In Masters	945
Shortcuts - Device Align & Fetch	945
Shortcuts - Patch & Outputs	946
Shortcuts - Track	947
Shortcuts - Presets	948
Shortcuts - Groups	949
Shortcuts - Live & Blind	950
Shortcuts - Record Functions	951
Shortcuts - Update Functions	951
Shortcuts - Channel Text Wizard	952
Shortcuts - Main Playback	952
Shortcuts - Sequence Editor	953
Shortcuts - Direct Selects	953
Shortcuts - Notes	954
Shortcuts - Capture & Release	954
Shortcuts - Dynamics (old)	956
Shortcuts - Times	958
ACCESSORIES	959
Accessories - Keyboard	960
Keyboard - Numerical Input on a Notebook	960
Keyboard - Standard Functions	960
Console Keys in a Keyboard - Hotkeys (8.0)	961
Keyboard - Level Wheel	964
Keyboard - CH Step	964
Accessories - Mouse or Trackball	965
Accessories - Remote Control	966
Remote Control - Introduction	967
Remote Controls and at mode	967
Remote Control - RFR Radio Remote	968
Connecting the RFR	968
RFR - General Functionality	968
RFR Channel functionality	969
RFR Group List	969
RFR Devices	970
RFR Playback	971
RFR Patch	972
RFR Palettes	972
RFR Focus Mode	973
RFR Scroller Calibration	973

Remote Control - Phone Remote	974
Phone Remote - Functions	974
Remote Control - iRFR	977
Using the iRFR	977
iRFR Color Picker	978
iRFR Settings	979
Network configuration for iRFR	979
iPhone and iPod Configuration	980
Testing iRFR network connectivity	982
Connecting iRFR to your console	984
Remote Control - cRRFU Radio Remote	987
Crrfu Remote Functions	987
Transmitter Setup	989
Replacing the transmitter battery	989
Accessories - Connecting Cobalt to a Visualizer	990
Visualization - WYSIWYG	991
Visualization - Capture	992
Visualisation - Other Visualizers	994
Accessories - Cobalt ETCnomad - Server & Client	995
Using ETCnomad Puck	996
Accessories - Cobalt Programming Wings	997
Motorized Fader Wing	997
Accessories - Net3 Remote Video Interface	999
Accessories - X-keys	1000
Facepanel - Cobalt LS	1001
APPENDIX	1002
Connectors	1003
Connector - DMX512	1003
Connector - DVI/sVGA Monitor	1003
Connector - Phone Remote	1004
Connector - MIDI	1004
Connector - External Trig 1-9	1005
Connector - Ethernet	1005
Connector - USB Multipurpose	1006
Connector - Desk Light	1006
MIDI	1007
MIDI - Introduction	1008
MIDI - Standard MIDI	1009
MIDI - MIDI Show Control	1010

MIDI - Time Code	1013
Edit time code in the sequence list.....	1014
MIDI - Implementation Chart.....	1016
Console Keys - MIDI Chart.....	1016
Console Faders - MIDI Chart	1020
RDM Functionality	1022
RDM Patching	1023
RDM Indicators	1024
RDM Device List.....	1025
RDM Device List Cache.....	1026
RDM Device Parameter List.....	1027
RDM Device Sensor List.....	1028
OSC Functionality	1029
Receive - OSC Input	1029
OSC Commands.....	1031
Transmit - OSC Output.....	1037
Cobalt in Congo Jr/Kid Hardware (8.0).....	1039
Congo Jr/Kid - Facepanel	1040
Congo Facepanel - Congo Jr.....	1042
Congo Facepanel - Congo Kid.....	1043
Congo Jr/Kid - Main Display.....	1044
Congo Jr/Kid - Direct Selects	1045
Content Types	1046
Direct Selects - Record & Update.....	1046
Congo Jr/Kid - Soft Key Pages.....	1048
Master Soft Key page for Congo Jr/Kid	1048
Congo Jr/Kid - Main Playback	1050
Congo Jr/Kid - Master Display Keyboard	1051
Master Fader Mode Switch (Master Playback Wing).....	1052
Congo Jr/Kid - Fader Wings.....	1053
Master Playback Wing.....	1053
Universal Fader Wings	1055
EXAMPLES	1056
Example: Build a chase effect	1057
Example: Patch by Output	1058
Example: Patch by Channel.....	1059
Example: Record in the Main Sequence.....	1060

Example: Clear and Reset Patch 1061

Example: Using a Beat Boss for a chase effect 1062

Example: Select all running effects 1063

INDEX 1064

Cobalt Help System 8.0



Hold ? and press any key to get a short help. To exit press ESC.



Options

- ▶ [News in this software version](#)
- ▶ [Workflow in Cobalt](#)
- ▶ [This Manual - Using The Help System](#)
- ▶ [Keyboard Hotkeys](#)
- ▶ [Troubleshooting and support](#)

Help Companion - scan the QR code (below) in your online help system

This revision: 2017-12-18

COBALT HELP SYSTEM

This is the manual for the Cobalt Family.

This manual covers Cobalt20, Cobalt10, Cobalt Nomad Cobalt Lightserver, Congo Jr, Congo Kid, Client and Offline editor.



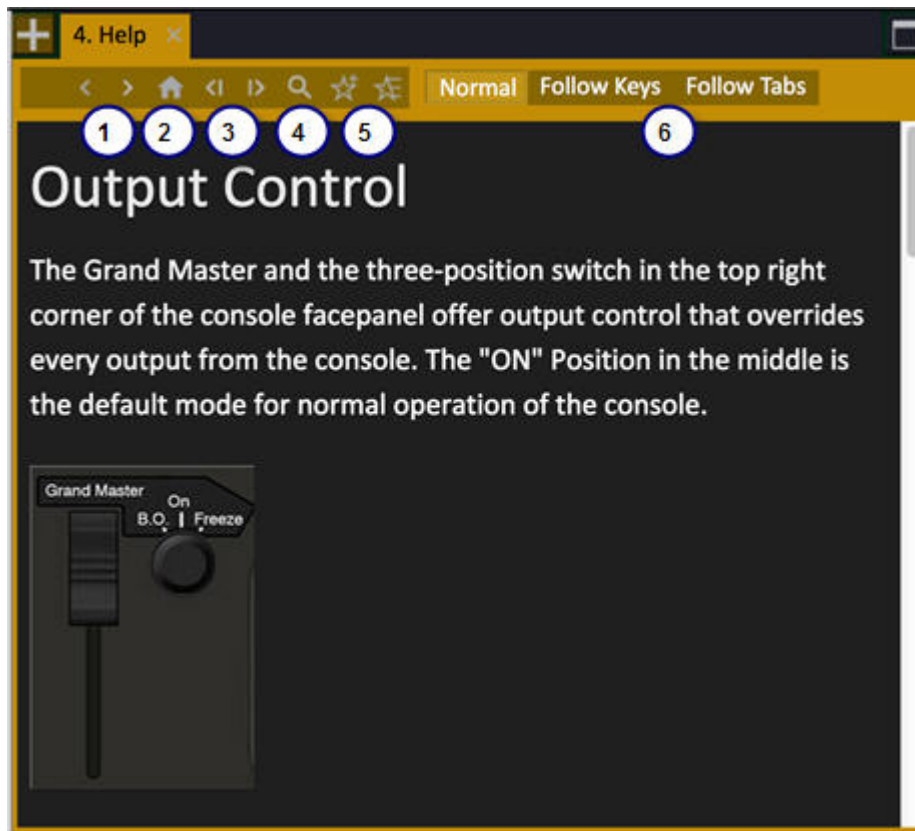
The introduction contains the following sections

- [This Manual - Using the Help System](#)
- [***News In This Version***](#)
- [This Manual - Terminology](#)
- [Disclaimer](#)

There is an appendix for running Cobalt in Congo hardware.
(See [Cobalt in Congo](#))

This Manual - Using the Help system

To open the help system, press the HELP key in the Programming Section. Hold help key and press any other key for quick help.



1. Previous/Next visited page
2. Home
3. Previous/Next chronological page
4. [Search Function](#)
5. Set [Favorite](#)
6. Set to Normal or to auto-follow Keys or Tabs

In the [Browser](#) you can display the table of contents. The right arrow expands a topic and the left arrow jumps to the parent and closes. Press MODIFY or tap to open a topic.

You can set up a Help Tab (see [Tab - Help](#)) If there is a help dock available, using HELP would open content.

Help System - Change Language

The help system is available in a number of languages.

The displayed language is selected in the [System Settings](#).

Help - Search Function

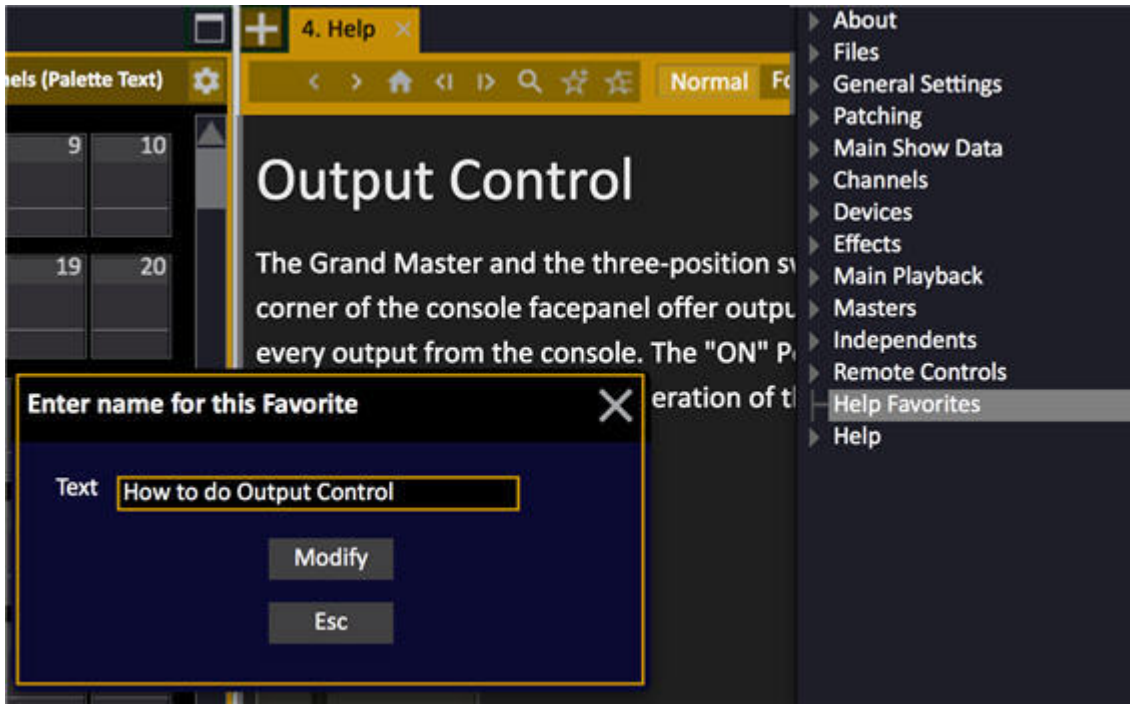
Click on the magnifying glass in HELP or press FIND in the console to get the search function..



Tap to go to a link.

Help System - Favourites

Tap on the NOTE symbol in the Help tab. A dialog allows you to enter a descriptive text for the chapter you are tagging as a favourite.



To delete a Note - focus it in the Browser and press DELETE.
(See [The Browser](#))

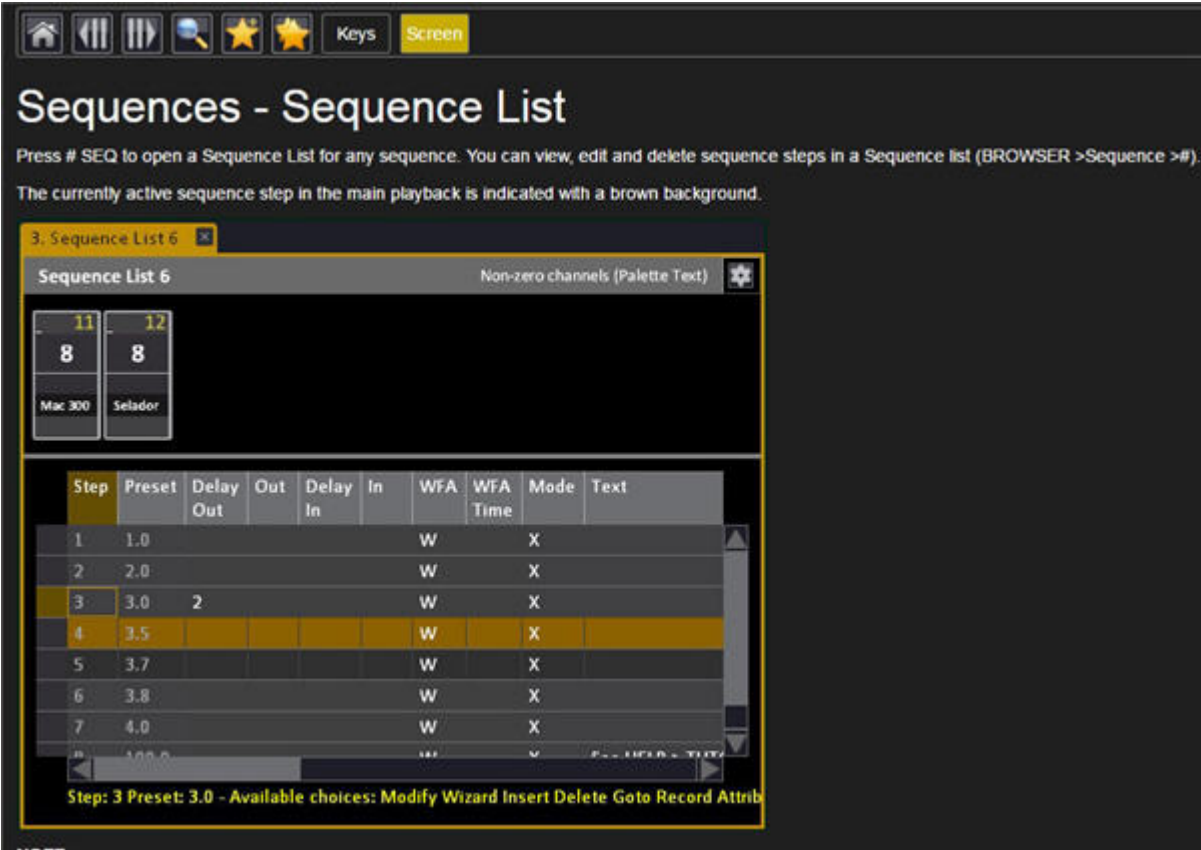
Help System - Console Keys

Navigating in the help can be done as a paper manual (next or last page) and as a web browser (previous page).

Action	Key	Feedback
Next	Down Arrow	Steps to the next page.
Previous	Up Arrow	Steps to the previous page.
Last visited page	Left Arrow	Steps to the last visited page.

Help Companion over WIFI

If you have a console and a touch pad or smartphone connected on the same wireless network, from 7.3 you can browse to an external help system web page that can be completely synchronized with key presses or selected screens in the software. You can activate it by scanning the QR code in the first help page.



News In This Version

This chapter presents the news and changes in new versions of the software. Here are a few sections that may be of help and interest for you, depending on where you are coming from.

News in Cobalt 8.0

These are the Key Enhancements in v8.0. Search for "8.0" in the Help system to find all changes and updates.

- New [Screen Areas](#)
- New [Tab Selector](#)
- New [Magic Sheets](#)
- New [Networking and multiple console architecture](#)
- New [Clone function in the Patch Wizard](#)

News in Cobalt 7.3

These are the Key Enhancements in v7.3. Search for "7.3" in the Help system to find all changes and updates.

- New and expanded OSC commands. See [Receive OSC Input](#).
- Expanded columns in Track List to 100. See [Track List](#).
- Select master range for master #. [See Masters - Select Playback Range](#). See [Console Key - Range](#).
- Master Flash Solo mode can include Main Playback. See [Flash Settings](#).
- New Help Companion. See [Help Companion over Wifi](#).

News in Cobalt 7.2

These are the Key Enhancements in v7.2. Search for "7.2" in the Help system to find all changes and updates.

- Cue sequences. [Read here >>](#)
- Setting a Record Target other than the Main Playback. [Read here >>](#)
- Direct Selects and console keys. [Read here >>](#)
- Beat Boss function for chase and content effects. [Read here >>](#)
- Find highest level for a channel. [Read here >>](#)
- The new help dock. [Read here >>](#)
- New Action Macros. [Read here >>](#)
- Up to four DMX ports. [Read here >>](#)
- Action Macros in the Direct Selects dock. [Read here >>](#)
- Examples in the help system. [Read here >>](#)
- Device Mode Pages. [Read here >>](#)
- Arrange functions in the DS dock. [Read here >>](#)

- Cobalt Programming Wing. [Read here >>](#)

News in Cobalt 7.1

These are the Key Enhancements in v7.1. Search for "7.1" in the Help system to find all changes and updates.

- Improved Import Template Wizard with search filter. [Read here >>](#)
- Flexible Patching. [Read here >>](#)
- DMX Settings moved into Browser. [Read here >>](#)
- A User Library for collecting often-used, new or modified device templates. [Read here >>](#)
- Improved handling of multi-cell and compound devices. [Read here >>](#)
- Arrange function in the direct selects dock (copy/move). [Read more >>](#)
- Content and Dynamic effects now use the group numbers as index number.
- There is a new chapter about how to try the effects in the Demo Plays. [Read more >>](#)
- Improved Mark performance on sensitive devices (LEDs lit at DMX 1)
- Updated Extended Library
- Support of Cobalt 10 hardware
- Support of Nomad universal dongle on Macintosh computers (Intel only)
- Bug Fixes

Coming to Cobalt from Congo

Your main difference will be that Cobalt is so much faster. Making a transition from Congo to Cobalt is simple. All of your old shows are compatible, and 100% of the functionality you are used to. However, you will find that some things are handled differently by the hardware, and in ways that eliminate hundreds of key presses in a session.

Two big differences are the [Direct Select Tab](#) that replaces the Direct Select key sections in Congo with many more options and built in screen faders, and the [Device Control Tab](#) that provides you with direct access to every parameter in a device. From version 8.0 and forward also all the [Networking and multiple console architecture](#) is different. There are a lot of brand new features such as the [Magic Sheets](#) that bring the former Channel Layouts to a new level. The [Screen Areas](#) that allow you to store complex and useful screen setups and the new [Tab Selector](#) system that comes with this. Keep most of your muscle memory and system architecture intact and explore these new and powerful features with an open mind.

This Manual - Terminology

This manual is intended for use with the Cobalt lighting control system by ETC.

The on-line manual and the paper manual are the exact same document.

In order to be specific about where features and commands are found, the following naming and text conventions will be used

- Cobalt processor (hardware): the computer used to run the Cobalt applications.
- Cobalt Facepanel (hardware): the control console hardware. This is also referred to simply as the "Facepanel".
- Cobalt software: the application that gives you the functionality of the Cobalt system controlled from the Facepanel.
- Commands in the Browser Tab are indicated like this: Browser >Files >New.
- Console keys in general are indicated in all CAPS. For example RECORD.
- Console keys in tables are have a button outline like this:

RECORD

- When a key is held and another key is pressed at the same time is written like this: RECORD & MASTER
- References to other parts of the manual are indicated as underlined hyperlinks. When viewing this manual electronically, click on the reference to jump to that section of the manual.

Disclaimer

We do everything possible to guarantee the reliability of this system.

Please don't load other software onto your Cobalt lighting console. ETC has tested the configuration of this system to guarantee its best performance. Additional software or unauthorized changes within the operating system may significantly affect the performance of this lighting control system. In the worst case, ETC may require that the hard disk be reimaged back to factory default settings to return a system to an operational state.

We highly recommend that you save your play data frequently while programming and that you back up important data to portable media often.

Please contact your ETC representative with questions or concerns.

See [Troubleshooting](#).

GETTING STARTED

Getting Started is about understanding the basic terminology and workflow.

- [General Info](#)
- [Workflow In Cobalt](#)
- [Troubleshooting](#)

NOTE

If you are new to Cobalt, we recommend you spend half an hour on the [Workflow in Cobalt](#).

General Info

This chapter describes the key syntaxes, basic software and control terminology.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [System Overview](#)
- [Setup Guide](#)
- [Installation Guidelines](#)
- [Key Syntaxes](#)
- [Cobalt Terminology](#)
- [Control Hierarchy](#)
- [Software & Update](#)

Interface Specification

For more information, see the [Setup Guide >>](#)

- Two individually configurable ethernet ports, 802.3 af-compliant POE
- ETCNet2™, Net3™ (powered by ACN), sACN and Artnet output protocols
- Two DMX512a/RDM ports
- Contact closure triggers via D-Sub connector
- Three female IEC connectors
- Three active Display Port-to-DVI adapters. If passive adapters are used, only two may be used at a single time. A third adapter must be an active adapter. Displays using an active adapter have a max resolution of 1920x1200. Optional single- or multi-touch screen control
- USB 2.0 multipurpose (11 ports)
- Client PC via ethernet (requires Client Dongle)
- Net3 radio focus remote (rfr) via USB or ethernet
- Phone remote
- OSC open Sound Control via ethernet
- UDP event triggering via ethernet
- ARFR for android devices and irfr for apple iOS devices via wireless ethernet
- MIDI in/out (MIDI timecode, MIDI notes, MIDI Show Control (MSC))
- MIDI timecode, MIDI Show Control through Net3 Show Control Gateway
- SMPTE timecode through net3 Show Control Gateway
- Contact closure (12 analog inputs, 12 SPDT contact outputs, RS-232) through Net3 I/o Gateway

ELECTRICAL

- AC input (100 - 240V at 50/60 Hz)
- Maximum power consumption (including external monitors) approximately 6.3A 120/240V

DIMENSIONS

PHYSICAL

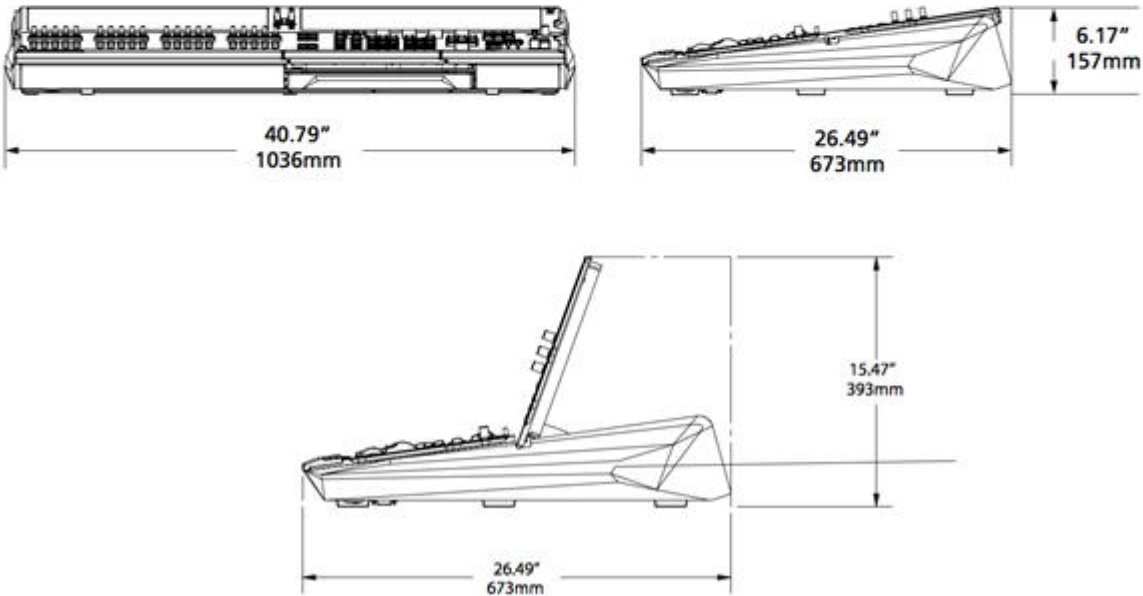
Cobalt Dimensions*

MODEL	HEIGHT (MAX)		WIDTH		DEPTH	
	inches	mm	inches	mm	inches	mm
COBALT 20	15.5	393	40.8	1036	26.5	673

Cobalt Weights*

MODEL	WEIGHT		SHIPPING WEIGHT	
	lbs	kgs	lbs	kgs
COBALT 20	97	44	132	59.9

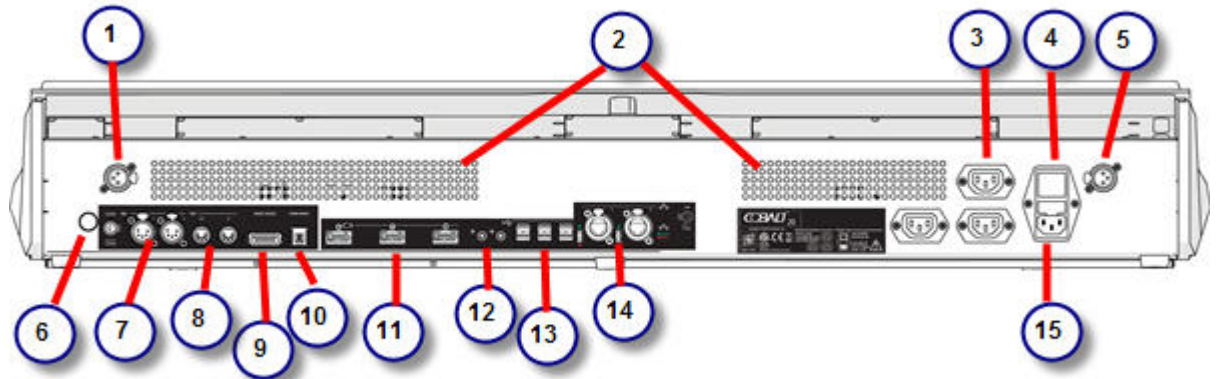
*Weights and dimensions typical. Coablt 20 is shipped in a carton on a pallet. The shipping weight is the combined weight of the console on the pallet.



Setup Guide

This setup guide provides identification of the inputs and outputs on the Cobalt 10 and Cobalt 20 control desks and related hardware systems, as well as provides important information regarding initial setup and use.

Cobalt 20

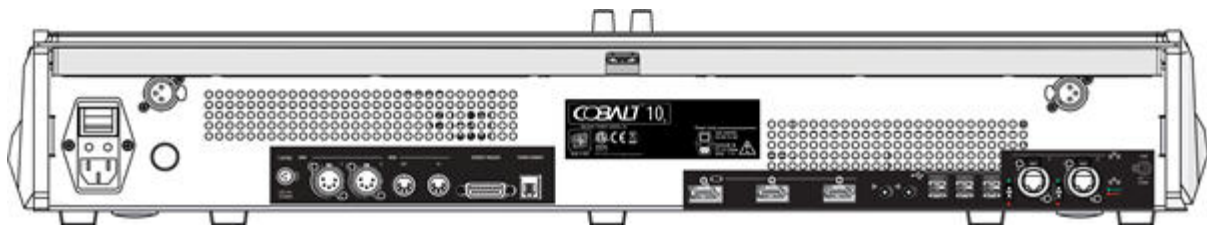


1. Desk Lamp
2. Vents: Make sure to keep these vents clear of any obstructions.
3. Switched Outlets
4. Hard Power Switch (I = on, O = off)
5. Desk Lamp
6. Desk lamp controls
7. DMX512A/RDM ports
8. MIDI Ports (1x In, 1x Out)
9. Remote Trigger
10. Phone Remote
11. Dual-Mode Display Port Output. There are three 'active' Display Port-to-DVI adapters. If 'passive' adapters are used, only two may be used at a single time. A third adapter must be an 'active' adapter. Displays using an 'active' adapter have a max resolution of 1920x1200
12. Audio Line Out (Audio Line In reserved for future development)
13. USB ports. These ports cannot be used for charging devices such as cell phones.
14. Ethernet IEEE 802.3af (compatible power sourcing ports)
15. IEC Power Input and fuse. For continued protection against risk of fire, replace only with same type and rating of fuse.

For connector pins, see [Connectors >>](#)

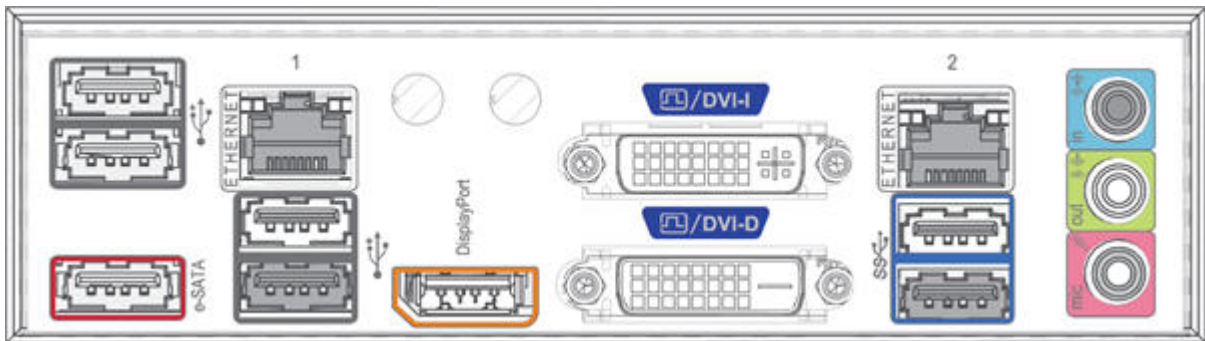
Cobalt 10

The Cobalt 10 has the same connectors and specifications, except there are no switched outlets (3).



Cobalt Light Server, Congo Kid & Congo Jr

The Cobalt Light Server, Congo Kid & Congo Jr have the same connectors for everything except monitors, and there are two ethernet connectors instead of three.



These systems support up to 2 monitors using the following combinations:

Signal Type Physical Port	Display Port	DVI	VGA
Display Port	Yes	Yes with Adapter	Yes with Active Adapter
DVI-I Port	No	Yes	Yes with Adapter
DVI-D Port	No	Yes	No
Multitouch monitors need to be Windows 7 or 8 Compatible.			

Installation guidelines

Equipment required to run this system

- Cobalt20, Cobalt10, Cobalt Nomad, Net3 RVI, Client software
- Power cables
- Up to three external DVI multi touch monitors.
- DMX512 or Ethernet cable(s) to external equipment

Connect the monitor signal cable(s) from the back of the console to the monitor(s), and then connect the power cables to a 230/110V outlet and start all units. After approximately 30 seconds Cobalt should be running.

See [Power-up Procedure](#).

Key Syntaxes

There are mainly **two kinds of keys** in the console: keys with a fixed function, and softkeys in the screens.

Keys in the Cobalt can behave in the following ways

Function	Description	Example
Direct	<i>Will perform a function directly when it is pressed.</i>	GO and PAUSE in the Main Playback
Numerical Prefix	<i>Requires a numerical entry (0-9) before it is pressed.</i>	(#) RECORD to store a preset with that number
Combination	<i>Will change the function of another key if it is held down while pressing that key.</i>	Hold C/Alt and press PLAYBACK to clear the Main Playback

Some keys can combine all three ways of working. An example of this is the PRESET key

- Pressing PRESET with no numerical prefix opens the Preset List with all presets.
- A number and PRESET selects the channels of that specific preset.
- A number and holding PRESET while pressing a Master Key will load preset (#) to that Master.

NOTE

Hold down the ? (HELP) key, and press any key to get help on it.

Cobalt Terminology

It can be easier to understand Cobalt if you are familiar with the basic terminology.

Channels (terminology)

A Channel is the control handle used to call anything controlled by Cobalt. Regardless if it is a dimmer channel, a moving device, a smoke machine or something else it will always correspond to a channel number in the Patch. A channel will control nothing unless it is patched. You can start with a patch 1:1.

To select a channel and set a level, enter the number and move the level wheel.

See [Channels](#)

Attributes (terminology)

Any type of device that has more than intensity (color, movement etc) is called a device and the control of non-intensity parameters, for example a moving device or a scroller, are called attributes. These are patched to the controls of Cobalt when the Template corresponding to that device is assigned to a control channel in the Patch.

See [Moving Devices](#)

Patch (terminology)

Patch is where outputs are assigned to channels, either directly in the case of dimmers or using a Template in the case of devices. All settings pertaining to outputs, channels and devices are also adjusted within the patch.

See [Patch](#)

Groups (terminology)

Frequently used combinations of channels can be stored in up to 999 Groups, for quick recall from the keypad or a remote focusing system.

See [Groups](#)

Presets (terminology)

The basic building block combining channel intensities, device parameters and referenced data such as palettes is stored in a Preset. The combination of a Preset and a Sequence Step is the equivalent of a "Cue" in many other systems. The advantage here is that Presets can be reused in any Sequence, with different times. A Preset can be played back from any of the 80 Master Playbacks as well.

See [Presets](#)

Sequences (terminology)

Lists of Presets are called Sequences, that can be crossfaded, move faded or lock faded in consecutive order from a Master or Crossfade Playback. A Sequence can be played back in Chase mode.

See [Sequences](#)

Effects (terminology)

An effect is a repetitive content that runs in a loop and where you can affect speed of playback and other things. Effects are run in effect playbacks, very similar to channel handles for moving devices.

There are four types of effects.

- Chase Effects - intensity only, step based with tap tempo.
- Content Effects - very powerful content based effects that can be reused with new data.
- Dynamic Effects - Wave-form effects to provide movements.
- Image Effects - a text or an image source is mapped to a channel layout.

There is a backwards compatible older style of chase effect which is a mode for a sequence.

See [Effects](#)

Control Hierarchy

The control hierarchy is this

- **Intensity** is handled with highest-takes-precedence (HTP) logic, meaning the highest output level will be the "winner" and have control of those channels.
- **Attributes** are handled using last-takes-precedence (LTP) logic, meaning the last instruction given to the attribute will be the winner.
- There is a **Grand Master** and **Inhibit Masters** that can subtract from the output.
- There is a **Capture mode** which can override HTP control of intensities.
- Masters can be set to "own" attributes of devices, overriding all other LTP controls.
- Masters can be set to an **Exclusive Mode**, which takes the content of the master out of "normal" control in the rest of the system.

Playbacks - Introduction

Intensities and parameters can be played back from the following playbacks.

- The main playback (A/B) and Live field
- The 80 master playbacks
- The Independents
- The Blind field
- The Freeze field

The following functions can affect the playback of an intensity or parameter

- Capture Mode
- Exclusive Mode
- Inhibit Mode
- Balance Mode
- Park
- Scale
- Mute
- Solo

SUMMARY

Cobalt has a main theatrical playback, plus 80 Master Playbacks. All of them are capable of running a sequence or chase. The main difference is that the theatrical playback has a large amount of different manual controls for crossfades.

- The Live and Blind fields are central to the concept of Cobalt - being able to work in both at the same time.
- The Independents are a special set of masters, designed for control of special channels you want to keep separate from the rest of the system.
- The Direct Selects are used for quick selection and assignment of data suitable for single-button action like group selects, palettes, screen layouts and such. They are extremely powerful.

Control Hierarchy - Master Playbacks

Light output from the Masters is added to the output on a Highest Takes Precedence basis. Device attributes are controlled by Last Takes Precedence.

- Any master set to Inhibit Mode will subtract the assigned channels from the output similar to the function of the Grand Master.
- Any master set to Exclusive Mode will be the only master controlling the assigned channels, and they are masked from recording.

See [Master Playbacks](#)

Control Hierarchy - Main Playback

Light output from the Main Playback is added to the output on a Highest Takes Precedence basis. Device attributes are controlled by Last Takes Precedence.

The Main Playback consists of two faders, one for the active channels (A), and one for the channels in the next step (B). A and B also interact on a Highest Takes Precedence basis, with the addition that channels that exist in both faders are calculated so all crossfades are dipless. As a result, even if both faders are at 0%, common channels will remain on stage.

From 8.0 there is an option of choosing one of 9 additional multi-user Main Playback's to facilitate networking with different sequence content in the Main Playback.

See [Main Playbacks](#)

Control Hierarchy - Highest Takes Precedence

You can output light from all Masters and the Main Playback at the same time. But what happens if you have faded in Preset 1 on the Main Playback and it's up on a Master too?

- The answer is that the highest intensity level of a channel "takes precedence" whenever it's output from more than one place in the system.

If the "Highest" level for a channel is generated from one of the Masters it is displayed in yellow, if it is generated from the Main Playback it is white.

Software & Update

We constantly update the Cobalt software with new features, bug fixes and changes. Check www.etcconnect.com periodically to see if there's a more recent version than the one you are currently working with.

Software versions come in two types: Beta release and Official release. Beta releases are test versions, which are not meant for use on real Plays. Once Beta releases are tested and proven reliable, they become official releases.

The Cobalt software is owned and manufactured by ETC.

To update the software see [System Settings - Update](#).

Version Information

You can see which version you have in About Cobalt (Browser >About>About Cobalt).



Workflow in Cobalt

The workflow in Cobalt can be divided into five steps



This chapter is a simplified introduction to this workflow - meant to serve as an introduction to the basic functionality of the system.

Patch

Before you can control a dimmer or device it has to be patched to a channel. See [Patch \(workflow\)](#).

Control

Control is how you select channels, set levels and control parameters. See [Control \(workflow\)](#).

Record

To be able to playback something it has to be recorded. See [Record \(workflow\)](#).

Playback

There is a main playback and 40 master playbacks. See [Playback \(workflow\)](#).

Edit

When recorded information needs to be adjusted there are many tools for editing. See [Edit \(workflow\)](#).

Patch (workflow)



There are various approaches to patching, which depend on your situation. Very often conventional lights are patched in one universe, and moving devices in another, in order to simplify troubleshooting. The main work with patching is the planning involved before approaching the console.

Patching Conventional Lights

There are three basic approaches to patching conventional lights

Patch 1:1

You can choose the option "Patch 1:1" when you open a new play, or you can set the Patch 1:1 in the Patch Wizard.

See [Patch Wizard](#).

Patch by channel

Patch by channel is easy and fast in the Output editor. It can be done live or blind. You can start with a cleared patch or with a 1:1 patch.

See [Patch by Channel/Dimmer](#).

Patch by dimmer

Patch by dimmer is easy and fast in the Output Editor. It can be done live or blind. You can start with a cleared patch or with a 1:1 patch.

See [Patch by Channel/Dimmer](#).

NOTE

To clear the Patch, see the [Patch Wizard](#).

To get an overview of the current patch, see the [Channels List](#).

Patching Moving Devices

To patch a moving device, scroller, color mixing device or media server you need to load a template for this device. This can be imported with the Import Template Wizard or from another play. You can also create custom templates in the Template Editor.

See [Import Template Wizard](#).

There are two approaches to patching single or multiple moving devices

Patch Wizard

In the Patch Wizard it is easy to patch single devices, and multiple devices that have consecutive addresses. It's possible to add a channel offset to a template as well.

See [Patch Wizard](#).

Device List

If you are patching single devices, or multiple devices with irregular addresses the Device List is a great tool. It's also great for changing address or universe, and for adjusting individual parameters like pan, tilt and scroller calibration.

See [Device List](#).

Control (workflow)

Controlling channels, levels and moving device parameters is very straightforward. The default setting is to work in "Live" which is the sum of all playbacks. Intensities are added to live in the A field of the main playback.

Command Syntax

The whole command structure of Cobalt is designed to get you from point A to point B with as few keystrokes as possible. Basically, there is no function or feature that involves more than two key presses (besides numbers).

The structure is simple

- Press a key
- Hold a key and press another key.

When a number is required, simply enter it before either of the key combinations above.

See [Channels - Command Syntax](#).

Channel "handles"

Regardless if a lighting instrument is a conventional light, or some kind of moving device, the intensity function of this device is assigned a unique Channel number in the patch.

Example

- *Enter a number and move the level wheel to select the channel and change the intensity.*

When you select this channel, all parameters are automatically mapped to the controls of the console. All parameters are divided into three groups that have a dedicated key in the console.

- FOCUS (pan/tilt)
- COLOR (color mixing and color wheels)
- BEAM (gobos, shutters, iris, zoom, prism etc)

Example

- *If a selected channel has a scroller, press COLOR. The scroller can be controlled from one of the four parameter wheels by number (frame) or continuously.*
- *If a selected channel is a moving device press FOCUS to get pan and tilt functions on the parameter wheels.*

See [Devices - Control](#).

The easiest way to control a device is from the Device Controls tab where all functions are mapped and accessible at the same time. See [Device Control Tab](#).

NOTE

If you are looking for a "RELEASE" function you are probably used to working with a console that has a "programmer". There is no programmer in Cobalt, instead you work directly in any playback.

Record (workflow)



If you press RECORD in LIVE, the default record target is the next free Preset, of the Sequence in the Main Playback. You can record to any other target as well, using the various recording functions. See [Presets - Record](#).

What is recorded?

Intensities

The default setting is that all intensities on stage are stored. Conventional lights and moving devices alike.

Moving Devices

Before you start recording moving devices, you need to make two decisions in the default settings for attributes (parameters).

- What parameters do I want to record? (**active** (default), **changed**, **popup**, **all**,).
See [Device Recording - Modes](#).
- How do I want parameters to be executed? (**Auto Mark** (default), **On Go**, **In B**).
[See Device Play back - Go OnGo or GoInB](#).

Where is it recorded?

Presets - the basic building block

Light intensities and moving device parameters are stored in Presets. A Preset is referenced data that can be played back on its own in a master or the main playback. It can also play back as the content of a **sequence step** or **content effect**. A preset can contain absolute data (values) or referenced data (**palettes**).

See [Presets](#).

See [Sequences](#).

Other types of record targets

Besides presets there are Groups for organising channel selection and Palettes for referencing moving device data.

See [Groups](#).

See [Devices - Palettes](#).

Playback (workflow)



There is a Main Playback, and eighty Master Playbacks. The Main Playback is used for theatre style sequential playback of any Preset or Sequence.

The Master Playbacks can play back

- Single channels

- Groups
- Palettes
- Parameters
- Presets
- Sequences
- Console keys

See [Masters](#).

Playing back Presets and the main sequence.

- As soon as a preset is recorded you can play it back in the Main Playback or any of the 80 Master Playbacks.
See [Presets - Load To Playbacks](#).
- All presets that have been recorded in Live have been added to the Sequence of the Main Playback as Steps with default fade times (5s). They can be played back with or without this default time, or manually.
See [Main Playback](#).

Rules for playback

- Intensities will play back following HTP (Highest Takes Precedence) between all playbacks.
- Attributes are LTP (Latest Takes Precedence). As soon as they are triggered they will move to this position. They are never owned by a playback.

Exceptions

- CAPTURE will override all normal playback features and "hold" the values of intensities and/or attributes.
See [Capture](#).
- There is a PARK feature to park any intensity or parameter at a fixed value.
See [Parked](#).
- There is an exclusive mode for the Independents and Master Playbacks, that will "remove" the intensity of the assigned channels from the normal functionality of the console.
See [Independent Modes](#).
- There is an INHIBIT mode for the independents and Master Playbacks, that allow you to filter the maximum output of an intensity channel.
See [Independent Modes](#).
- There is a FREEZE mode that will maintain a static DMX output so you can work completely blind.
See [Output Switch](#).

Selecting and playing back from the Direct Selects

A powerful and simple interface for playing back information is the Direct Selects Tab. Open by clicking on a "+" sign in a screen area and select Direct Selects. You will have four types of play objects pre-selected: Group, Focus, Color, Beam. Click on a group to activate, then on a Focus, Beam or Color palette to activate that. By pressing TYPE you can change to any other type of object for fast access and playback. See [Direct Selects](#).

Edit (workflow)



Once a Play is recorded you will want to edit and adjust data. Most of the functionality in Cobalt is about editing. Here is where basic data is edited.

Groups

- Channels, intensities and text is edited in the Groups list.
See [Groups - List](#).

Presets

- Intensities, text and FCB timing data are edited in the Preset List.
See [Preset - List](#).
- Attributes and individual attribute times are edited in the Preset Attribute editor.
See [Device Views - Presets](#).

Sequences

- Presets, In/Out/Delay/Wait times, text, Attribute Move, Time Code, Macros and Notes are edited in the Sequence editor.
See [Sequences - Sequence List](#).
- Channel Times are edited in the Channel Time editor.
See [Sequences - Times](#).
- Master Links are edited in the Master Link editor.
See [Sequences - Links](#).
- General playback mode (Sequence/Chase) and chase parameters are set in the Sequences list.
See [Sequences - List](#).

Additional editing features

- It's possible to track and edit intensities and parameters in a lot of different ways with the Track function.
See [Track - Track Editing](#).
- To edit channel intensities in the main playback there is a Channel Editor Wizard.
See [Presets - Channel Editor Wizard](#).

Troubleshooting

When you run into a problem with this system there are few probable reasons (system hardware, system software, operating issue, surrounding equipment).

You may find the answer here, if not, ETC has 24/7 [support >>](#)

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Troubleshooting - FAQ](#)
- [Troubleshooting - Crashes & Bugs](#)
- [Troubleshooting - Reset](#)
- [Troubleshooting - Help from ETC Technical Services](#)

Troubleshooting - FAQ

Here are some situations that you may run into. If these don't solve the issue, contact support at [ETC Technical Services](#) 24/7.

Troubleshooting - Console Keys do not respond

Console is not responding to key presses

If a key gets mechanically stuck it will seem like the console is not responding - however mouse and keyboard will still work.

- Try pressing ESC twice and test again.

Troubleshooting - Lights Are Not Responding

Lights (dimmers, devices) are connected and they are not responding.

- *Have you reset the console properly? See [Reset the system](#).*
- *Is the device powered properly?*
- *Is the device set to receive the protocol you have set the board to transmit?*
- *Is the device receiving a signal from the console?*
- *Is the device set to the right channel address?*
- *Is there a light source connected to the device?*
- *Is it a lamp failure?*
- *Is the device circuit breaker thrown?*

If nothing works you may want to use a DMX tester to check that there is DMX at the receiving devices.

Troubleshooting - Flickers

A Dimmer/device with start address below ~200 flickers or drops out at semi-regular intervals.

- Turn off RDM at the DMX port it is plugged into using [system settings](#)/GCE. If this stops flicker then device is not fully compliant with the DMX spec, inform supplier so they can fix.

- Check termination by connecting device directly to a DMX output with no other devices connected.

Troubleshooting - External Touchscreen

Touching one selects something on the other screen.

Touchscreens can't match the touch and screen automatically, they have to be told which is which.

- Recalibrate and ensure to select the right screen.

Troubleshooting - Crashes & Bugs

All software-based products run the risk of a crash regardless of testing procedures. In the unlikely event it happens, please help us to eliminate problems with crashes and bugs by reporting them to us.

To make it easier and faster to solve problems with the Cobalt software, it is important that problems are reported in a proper and complete way.

First, it is important to define what a Crash means. To a developer, a crash means that the application crashes with some kind of error message. Most crashes can be intercepted to make it possible to save play data and to present a proper crash message. These are known as "handled crashes". Handled crashes produce an error message and also produce what is known as a "Dump file" containing important information about the console state when the crash occurred. In addition, a "Recovery File" is produced and is offered on a restart so that you can recover any data you programmed but had not saved before the crash.

When you have restarted, please connect your USB stick to the console and use the `BROWSER>FILES>COPY LOG AND DUMP FILES TO USB` command to copy a ".zip" archive of a number of files to that USB stick. Please email that ".zip" file, a copy of your play file and a detailed description of what you were doing at the time of the crash to cobalt@etcconnect.com.

If the application hangs or misbehaves, this is not regarded as a crash (it may still be a serious problem however).

- If the application seems to hang, please check the following things:
- Was the hour glass constantly on in the upper corner? If so, this is a real hang-up. The system should only be in this state for 30 seconds before a log file is created. Please follow the directions above to send the log file to us.
- Does anything work? Mouse, keyboard, some buttons etc? If an external keyboard is connected, is anything pressing down a key like a script or a headset?
- Was it possible to press ESC to unlock this state? (It is possible, in some very special situations, that a key could be "forgotten" in the down state, which blocks other keys. ESC should always fix this.)
- Does it say "Keyboard override" in the upper right corner? If so, there is probably a text cell open for editing somewhere on screen.

Is there a focused tab (with the orange frame)? In rare situations the focus gets lost, meaning there is no tab focused, which can be confusing since some things don't do what you expect. If there is no focused tab, click on one using the mouse or trackball or enter a tab number and press TAB.

If you need to report a problem, please try to include as much information you can about:

- the software version number
- the configuration (standalone, server/backup, other connected devices on the network, etc)
- the situation the problem occurred in (what did the user do when it happened, open editors, special conditions etc)
- any other information that you think could be useful

If we get this information from the start, it makes it easier for us to provide a fast and professional service.

What to do after a crash?

In most cases your play will have been saved (recover.asc). In this case you got a popup explaining this and returned to the login screen.

- Log in again.

If you don't return to the login screen, *which is extremely unlikely* you need to restart the console.

- Press Esc if the front panel seems frozen.
- Try **resetting** the console using the **reset** button on the back, in the middle.
- If none of these efforts work, contact your local ETC Support.

Making a crash or bug report

If you have the possibility, try to reproduce the problem by repeating your actions. If you can send us a description of how to repeat the problem reliably, we are much very likely to solve it rapidly.

Crash or bug report

Date =

Your Name =

Phone/fax/mail =

Cobalt Software version = "4.1" (bottom left corner of the main screen, or About Cobalt in the Browser)

Description (example):

1. I was trying to edit a Preset on stage.
2. I started a crossfade
3. I got a crash with a message = "FILE main.cpp LINE 37" or "Offset: 12345678"
4. It is repeatable following 1 & 2.

Please fax the bugs reports to Cobalt BUG REPORT at +49 8024 990-300 or preferably e-mail them to Cobalt@etcconnect.com

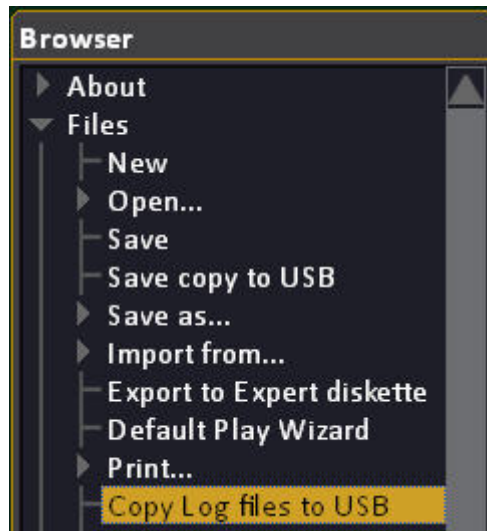
An Error Popup Appears - copy log

If you get an error popup we have saved your show data and created two files (log and dmp) that can be saved to a USB memory if there is one connected to the console.

Mail these file to us. It can help us solve your problem very fast.

1. Make sure there is a USB memory in one of the USB slots.

2. Open the Browser and select "Copy Log files to USB"



3. Mail both files (log & dmp) to Cobalt@etccconnect.com

NOTE

This has to be done directly. The dmp file is a temporary file that will be overwritten if anything happens later. BOTH files are needed to solve the problem. Thank you for your help.

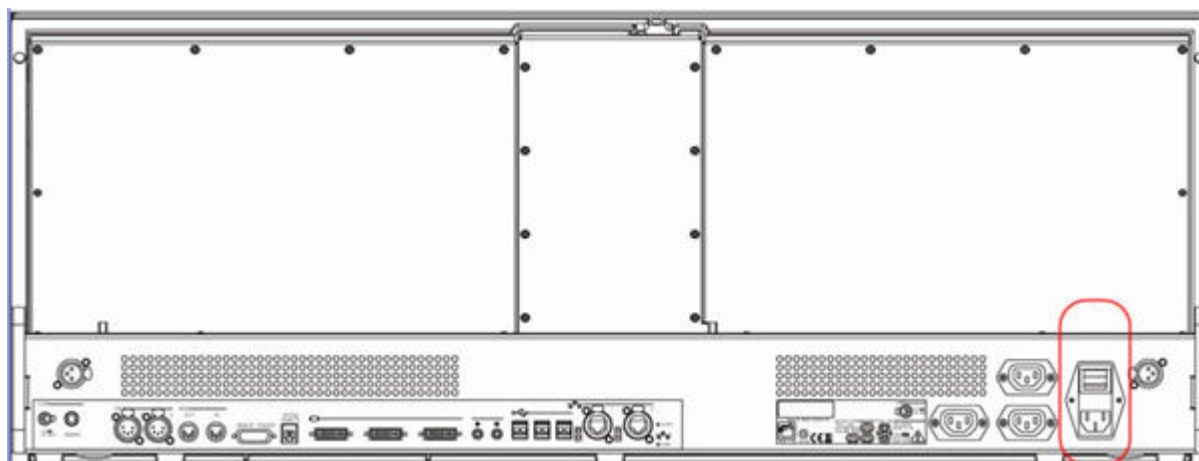
Troubleshooting - Reset

There is a hard power switch in the back of the console and a soft power switch in the top right corner of the frontpanel.

To make a **soft** reset, hold the power key in the top right corner of the frontpanel for five seconds.



In order to reset the console **completely**, turn off the power, count to five and then turn back on.



Troubleshooting - Help from ETC Technical Services

Emergency service is available from all ETC offices outside of normal business hours.

If you are having difficulties, your most convenient resources are the references given in this manual and the Help system. To search more widely, try the ETC website at www.etcconnect.com/community. If none of these resources is sufficient, contact ETC Technical Services directly at one of the offices identified below.

When calling for help, please have the following information handy

- Console model and serial number (located on back panel)
- Software version (is located beneath the Cobalt logo on Screen 1)
- Dimmer manufacturer and installation type
- Moving light information (manufacturer, mode, data cable type)
- Other components in your system (Unison®, other consoles, etc.)

ETC Technical Services - United Kingdom

Electronic Theatre Controls Ltd.
Technical Services Department
26-28, Victoria Industrial Estate
Victoria Road, London W3 6UU
England
Tel: +44 (0)20 8896 1000
service@etceurope.com

ETC Technical Services - Asia

Electronic Theatre Controls Asia, Ltd
Technical Services Department
Room 1801, 18/F, Tower I
Enterprise Square
9 Sheung Yuet Road
Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong
+852 2799 1220
service@etcasia.com

ETC Technical Services - Americas

Electronic Theatre Controls Inc.
Technical Services Department
3031 Pleasant View Road
Middleton, WI 53562
800-775-4382 (USA, toll-free)
+1-608 831-4116
service@etcconnect.com

ETC Technical Services - Germany

Electronic Theatre Controls GmbH
Technical Services Department
Ohmstrasse 3
83607 Holzkirchen, Germany
+49 (80 24) 47 00-0
techserv-hoki@etcconnect.com

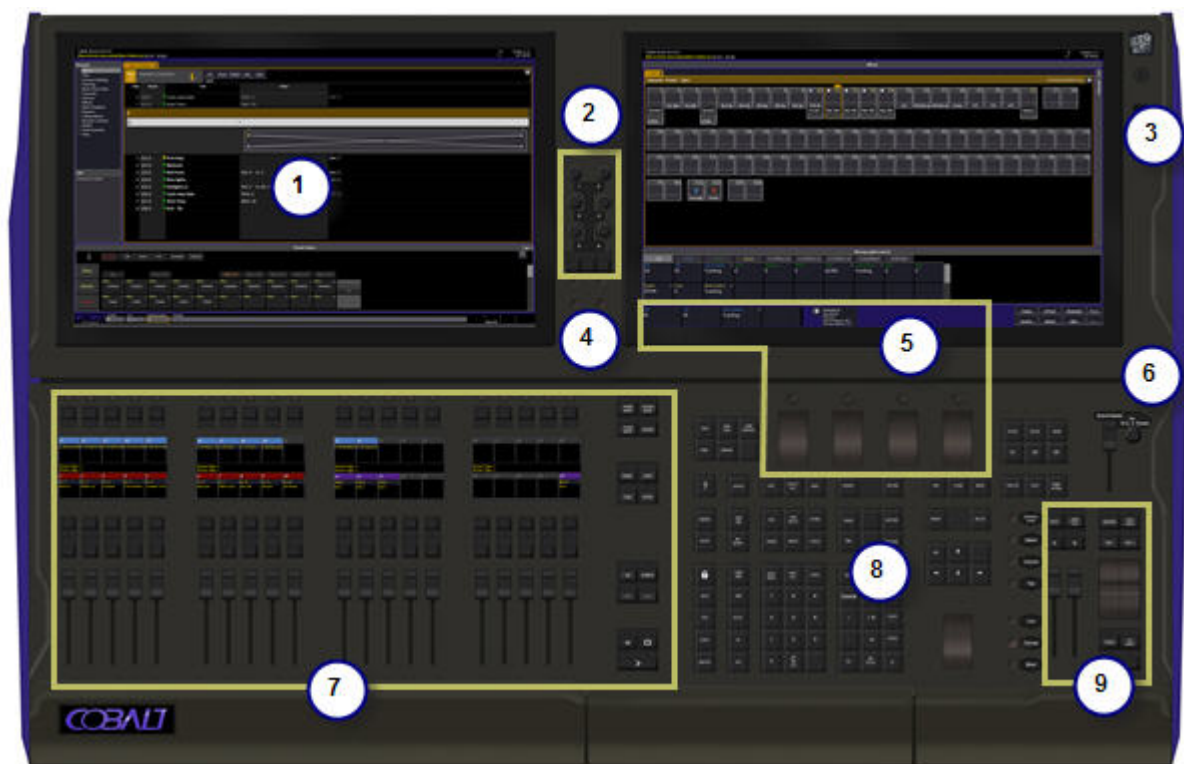
GENERAL FUNCTIONS

These are important functions that apply in general and don't belong to a specific chapter or node of the Browser.

These are the chapters

- [Cobalt Console Facepanel](#)
- [Cobalt Screens](#)
- [Power up procedure](#)
- [Output Control](#)
- [Copy, Cut & Paste](#)
- [Entering Texts](#)
- [Display Lists](#)
- [Mute & Solo](#)
- [Lock Console](#)
- [Direct Selects](#)
- [Cleaning The Cobalt Console](#)

Cobalt Console Facepanel



1. [Touch Screens](#)
2. [Independents](#)
3. Power & USB slot
4. [Screen Keys](#)
5. [Device control](#)
6. [Output control](#)
7. [Master playbacks](#)
8. [Programming section](#)
9. [Main playback](#)

Programming Section

This is where most of the programming is done. Numerical entries, opening editors, recording and setting times. Some of the areas are grouped by functionality and sometimes referred to in this help system.



1. Play objects
2. Core editing keys often used in combination with other keys (MODIFY, ESC, INSERT, DELETE and arrow keys)
3. Screen navigation (in combination with the arrow keys)
4. Time functions
5. Channel and level entries
6. Level wheel
7. Live and Blind fields and screen formatting (in combination with arrow keys and level wheel)

Cobalt Screens (8.0)

Cobalt systems can support three external monitors/touch screens besides the two built in touch screens.

In addition to this each section of five master playbacks share a smaller touch screen.

Screens can be navigated with tap and gestures, mouse and console keys.

- A status bar is available at the top of all screens.
- All screens can have a multi-section layout containing tabs.

Screen Functions (8.0)

Screens can be set up any way you want. These are some basic functions.

Screen 1

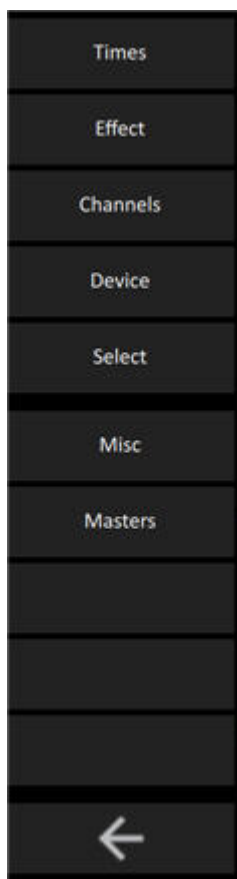


1. Server status, Play name
2. Status area for temporary modes that affect output
3. Volume, screen and direct buttons for console mimic, layouts and the Browser
4. A tab area
5. Tab information area
6. Info area about selected tab or channel
7. [Soft key pages](#)
8. A screen split from the layout tool

9. Software version
10. Numerical input
11. Level of currently selected channel
12. Channel control - which field channels are controlled in currently
13. [Record target](#)
14. Message field for system warnings/information
15. Output status indications

Soft Key Pages

In the right side of screen 2 (screen 1 in software versions) there are soft keys.



This is the top level.

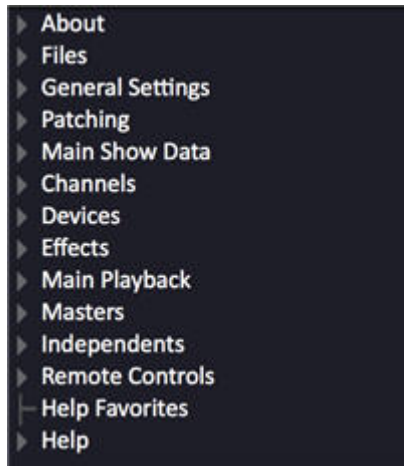
The back arrow will bring you one level back "up" to the top level, from wherever you are.

The Browser

Press BROWSER to select the Browser dock.



The Browser dock gives you direct access to all functions and data in Cobalt.



Browser Controls

Action	Key	Feedback
Select the Browser	BROWSER	The Browser is focused. Press again to close or open it.
Move up/down in a list	Arrow Keys	Up and down arrows move in all open lists.
Open a sublist	Right Arrow	The right arrow opens a sublist under a closed node.
Jump to top sublist	Left Arrow	The left arrow jumps to the top of a sublist, and closes that node if pressed again.
Open an editor	MODIFY	Opens the editor of the object selected in the Browser.
Collapse the Browser	C/Alt & BROWSER	All open nodes are collapsed.
Open Context menu	SELECT SELECT	Opens the context menu
Track item	TRACK	Tracks the selected preset or palette in the Sequence loaded to the Main Playback.

Browser Functions - LOAD

Use MODIFY and LOAD to activate selected items from the lists in the Browser. This key is only in Congo Sr, Jr and Kid. It can be assigned to a Magic Sheet or master.

Action	Key	Feedback
Open an editor	MODIFY	Opens the editor of the object selected in the Browser.
Activate a palette	LOAD	Activates palette # for the selected channel(s).
Load a Group	LOAD	Loads the selected Group to the active Channel View.
Load a sequence to the main playback	LOAD	Loads the selected sequence to the Main Playback*
Load a Preset to the active channel view	LOAD	Loads the selected Preset
Load a Group to a master	LOAD & Master key	Loads the selected Group to a master.
Load a sequence to a master	LOAD & Master key	Loads the selected sequence to a master.

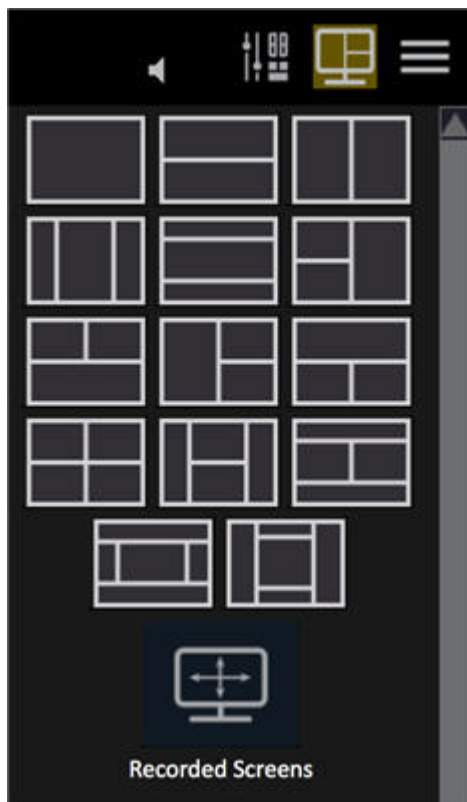
*Its possible to expand items like Sequences to see linked information for each step, and to open the corresponding editor by pressing MODIFY.

Tabs (8.0)

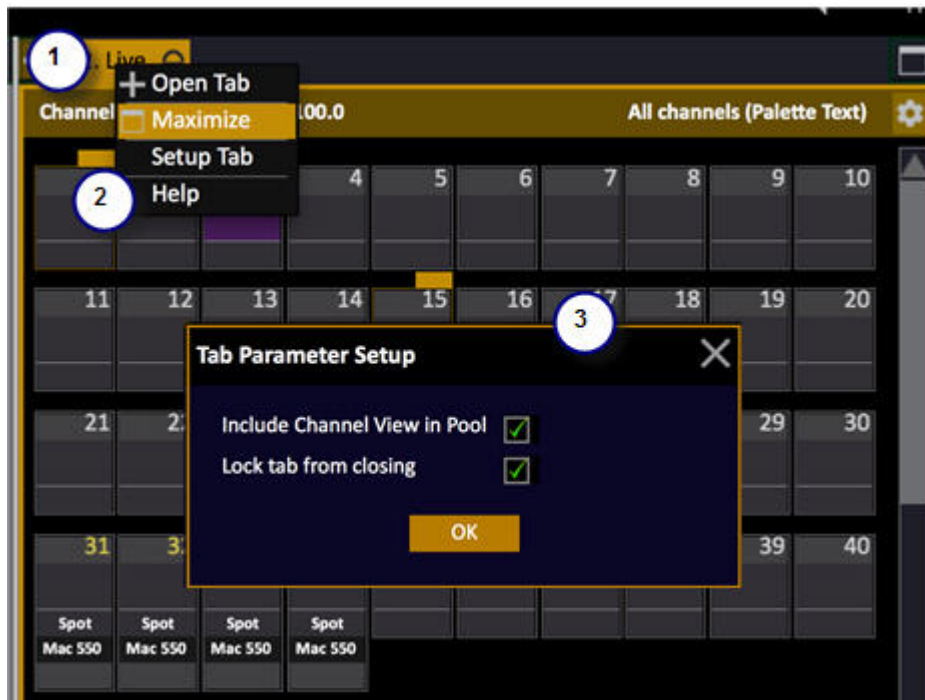
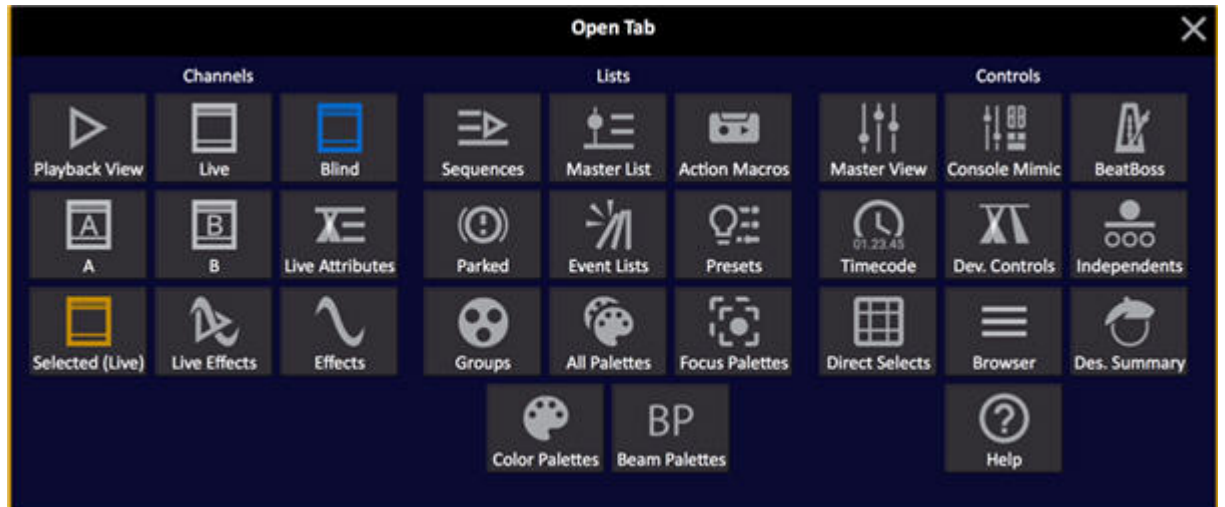
Press TAB to select and step through all open tabs in all screens.



All data and editors are opened in a tab. Tabs are opened in the currently selected screen section. You can split a screen into different sections from the screen section function in the top right corner of a screen. Two tabs are default locked from being closed: LIVE and MAIN PLAYBACK.



When you press the "+" sign in the top left corner of every screen section you will get the Tab Selector.



1. Tab header

- Touch a tab to activate.
- Every tab is assigned a number when opened. # TAB selects this tab.

2. Tab header context menu

- Open (new) tab
- Maximize tab
- Setup tab
- Tab help

3. Tab Parameter Setup (depends on tab)

- Include Channel View in Pool: See [Live - Live Tab](#).
- Lock tab from closing (See [Tab Setup & Lock](#))

Auto close tab mode

In Cobalt Console Settings you can activate a mode that will close the previous tab when a new tab is opened, to keep down the number of tabs at all times.

See [Console Settings](#)..

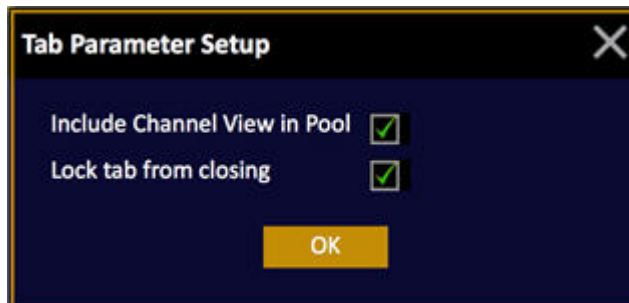
Navigating The Tabs with console keys

Function	Key	Feedback
Toggle open tabs	TAB	Steps through all open tabs in all screens
Select Tab #	# TAB	Selects the tab with that number
Move	TAB & Right Arrow TAB & Left Arrow	Moves the selected tab to another screen or screen section in a split screen view.
Close	ESC	Closes any selected tab except Live, Playback and those locked.
Reset all	C/Alt & TAB	Closes all tabs except Live, Playback and locked.
Reset all (including locked)	C/Alt & TAB TAB	Resets to default screen layout.

Tab Setup and Lock

It is possible to lock a tab from closing when you press ESC.

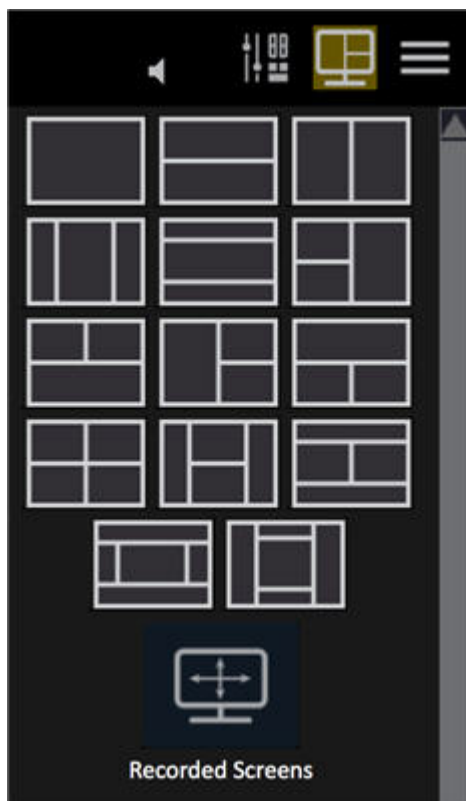
- Hold SETUP and press TAB to open.



Include Channel View in Pool refers only to Live Views. See [Live - Live Tab](#).

Split/Full Screen

Tabs are opened in the currently selected screen section. You can split a screen into different sections from the screen section function in the top right corner of a screen.



Tab - Console Mimic

The Console Mimic dock gives you the user interface of the physical console.

Symbol in the Tab Selector:



- Click on a button or fader to press or move. Pressed button is indicated with a yellow background.
- Hold CTRL and click on a button to "hold" it so you can press another button after. Please note that this is not the same as holding CTRL and pressing a key in a keyboard - since CTRL is used as a shift key there.
- Combine the Console Mimic and keyboard or console commands, for example hold RECORD and press a Direct Select button.
- Hold FORMAT and use the level (or mouse) wheel to zoom.



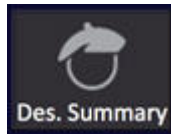
NOTE

Important Limitation - because the mimics are within Cobalt, when dialog boxes open on top of Cobalt all other Cobalt controls are unavailable, including the console mimic. For data entry and navigation of dialogs, physical console keys, alpha keyboard/mouse or an attached X-Keys panel must be used.

Tab - Designer Summary

The designer summary provides playback information at a glance that is intended to be useful for the lighting designer.

Symbol in the Tab Selector:



There are three formats that can be toggled with the FORMAT key or context menu:

- Main playback & selected (channels)
- Selected (channels)
- Main playback

1. Main Playback

- Palette information for A or B depending on what is selected in the Crossfade Settings, see [Play Settings - Crossfade](#). The Palette section only shows palette info for palettes that have been executed by the main playback, as part of the sequence. The box to the left indicates with Red background in the playback info block that a crossfade is running.
- The number of Devices in the next fade
- The total duration of the step in A or B, plus In/Out/Delay times for intensity and Focus, Color, Beam.
- Timecode in and the next timecode step.
- Recording mode for moving devices
- If times are set to A or B

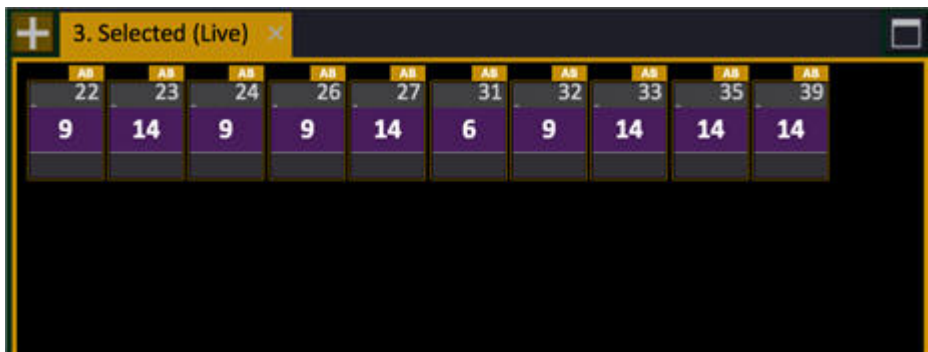
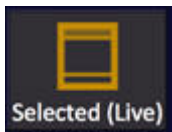
2. Selected

- Active palettes
- Channel database texts
- Dimmers address, curves and device address (single channels only)
- The previous level
- The current level
- A command line view of the last key presses

Tab - Selected Live

The Selected Live tab shows all currently selected channels and effect playbacks. This is the view that will show effect playbacks and channels together.

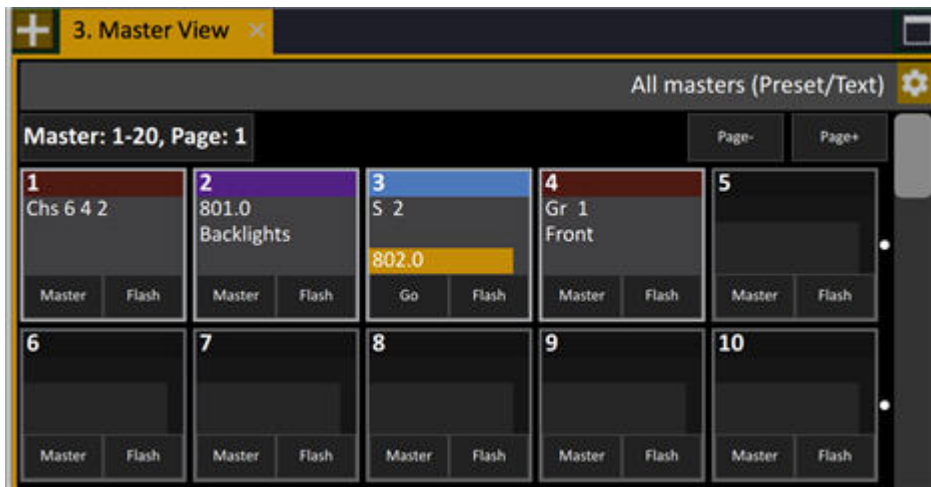
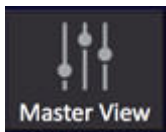
Symbol in the Tab Selector:



Tab - Master View

The Master View shows all masters . You can view and select masters, set levels and drag channels and presets to them. See [Master View](#).

Symbol in the Tab Selector



Tab - Time Code

The Time Code tab provides a summary of the important time code features and information.

Symbol in the Tab Selector



To the right, use the screen buttons to select **Internal** or **External** time code source.

Enable BU (BackUp) clock will set the internal clock to take over if the external source is lost.

Console Time code Settings

- LEARN activates learn mode. See [MIDI - Time Code](#)
- Auto Locate activates auto location. See [MIDI - Time Code](#)

Tab - Device Controls Tab

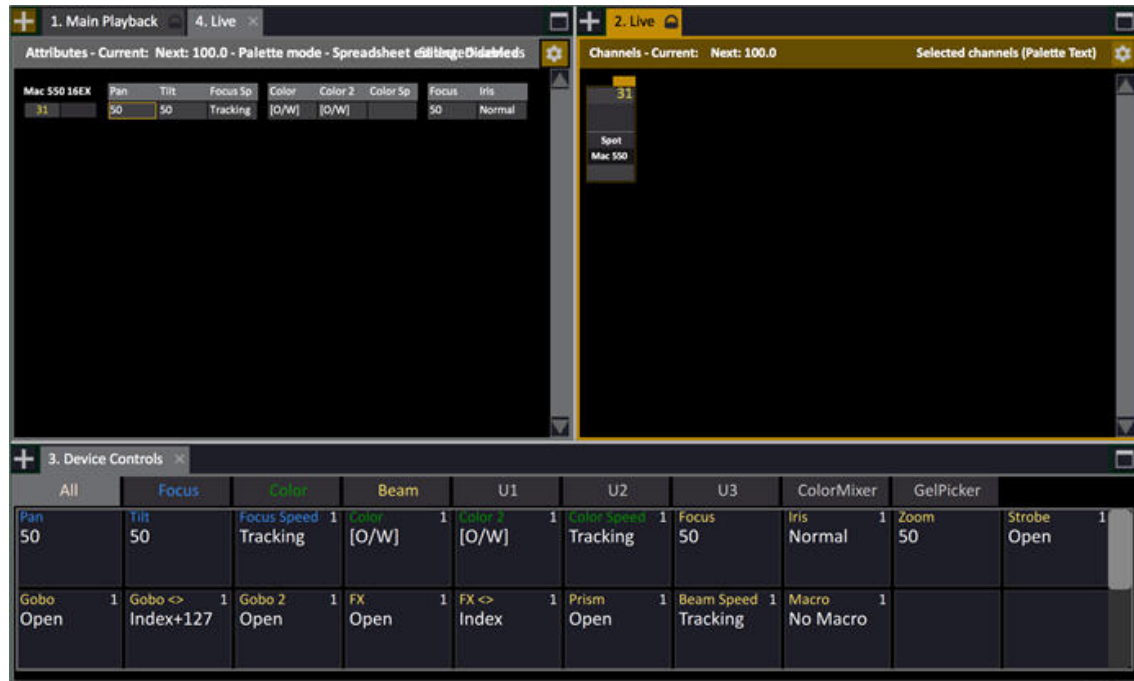
As soon as a device is selected, all non-intensity parameters are available in the Device Controls. In the ALL tab parameter values will be fetched from the first device in the selection that has such a parameter defined. This works both for decimal channels where the parameter values of the sub channels are shown when the the whole channel is selection. It also works when selecting different types of devices at the same time.

Symbol in the Tab Selector



Mouse: left-click and drag to change values of a parameter, or enter a numerical value and click.

Touch screen: touch and drag to change values of a parameter, or enter a numerical value and touch.



Device Controls Tabs

The Device Controls tab contains tabs that offer controls for the raw parameters of devices or effects and tabs that contain “virtual” controls that affect the output of devices through tools designed to make controlling things like color mixing systems easier or more consistent.

Raw control

- All parameters
- Focus

- Color
- Beam
- U1, U2, U3

Virtual control

- Color Mixing tab
- Gel Picker

NOTE

When more than one device is selected, all parameters are displayed for all selected devices. You can use Next/Last to access individual parameters within the current selection.

(See [Channels - Next & Last Mode](#))

Parameters tabs: All, Focus, Color, Beam, U1, U2, U3

The F/C/B and U1-U3 tabs mimic the mapping of the physical encoders on Cobalt consoles, but can display all of the parameters in a category on one screen simultaneously. The F/C/B tabs display parameters assigned to each of those categories and the U1-U3 pages show parameters in a user defined order.

(See [Device Control - U1-U2-U3](#))

The All tab shows all the raw parameters of the selected device(s) or effect playbacks in one screen simultaneously, grouped by parameter category.

5. Device Controls										
All	Focus	Color	Beam	U1	U2	U3	ColorMixer	GelPicker		
Pan F Centre Stage	Tilt F Centre Stage	Focus Speed F Centre Stage	Color C Purple	Color 2 C Purple	Color Speed C Purple	Focus 50	Iris Normal	Zoom B mid zoom	Strobe Open	1
Gobo Open	1 Gobo <-> B G1 Rot stop	Gobo 2 Open	1 FX Open	1 FX <-> Index	1 Prism Open	1 Beam Speed C Purple	Macro No Macro			

Virtual controls tabs: ColorMixer and GelPicker

The Color Mixer tab includes controls that are routed through a generic Hue-Saturation color space so that devices with differing color mixing systems can be controlled simultaneously, or so that fixtures with color systems including more than RGB or CMY can be controlled more easily.



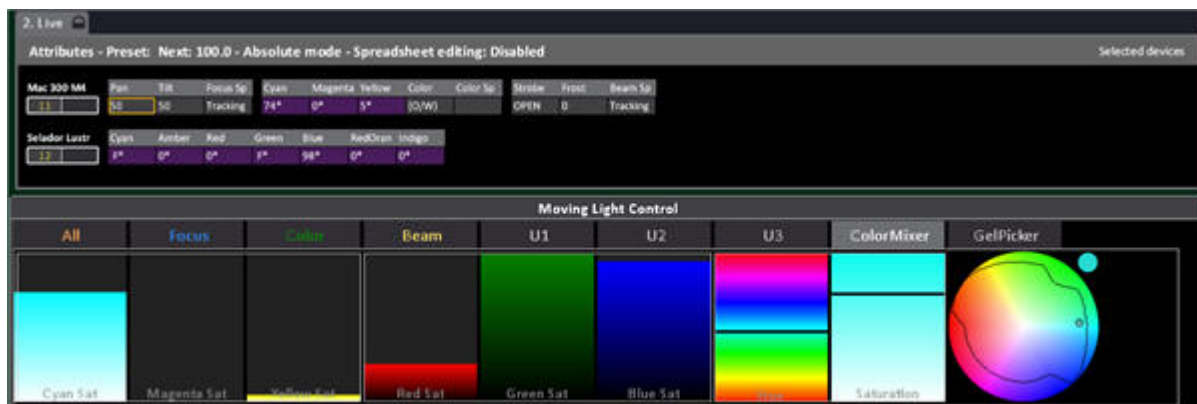
The color wheel indicates the current setting of the selected device channel or the first channel in a grouping. Some of the fixture templates within the Cobalt library also include color calibration data. In this case, a black line is drawn on the color wheel when that device is selected. This line indicates the valid color space for the fixture type. Colors outside of the black line are not achievable by the color mixing system of that device.

The Hue and Saturation controls will move the dot in the color wheel either around the wheel from one color to the next (Hue) or along the radius of the wheel where the dot is currently located (Saturation).

The closer the dot gets to the center of the circle, the closer to white the color system is moving – approaching a saturation of zero. Away from center indicates deeper color – approaching full saturation.

The RGB and CMY Saturation controls allow you to adjust the color by adding or decreasing the amount of a color area within the Hue/Sat space. As you move around the wheel, the RGB and CMY controls will indicate equivalent mixes for those two color spaces.

In the image below, you see a patched Source Four LED Lustr+ with a 7-color mixing system selected with the Mac300 device with a CMY mixing system. Both channels are selected at the same time and when you make adjustments within the tab, both devices will react to create a similar color. In the screen below you can see both lights are set to a light cyan color. In the CMY saturation tools, this color contains no magenta at all.



As an example, if we increase the level of magenta saturation, both fixtures will shift to a more purple color in output, and the other color saturation handles will adjust to reflect the new mixed color. The dot on the color wheel will also move to the new color position. All of the controls in this tab are interconnected and will move as you change the colors.

You can see that the color mixing systems of the two devices are very different, but they are adjusted by Cobalt to create the desired color automatically. Raising the Red Saturation control could perform a number of different adjustments - increasing the red circuit in an RGB system, or increasing both.

Magenta and Yellow in a CMY system, for example. The virtual tools allow you to mix colors without having to work in all the native color spaces of the devices in your rig.

Please note, if you have devices that have been calibrated, it may not be possible to drag the RGB/CMY Saturation controls to “full”, depending on the current color mix of the device(s). As you

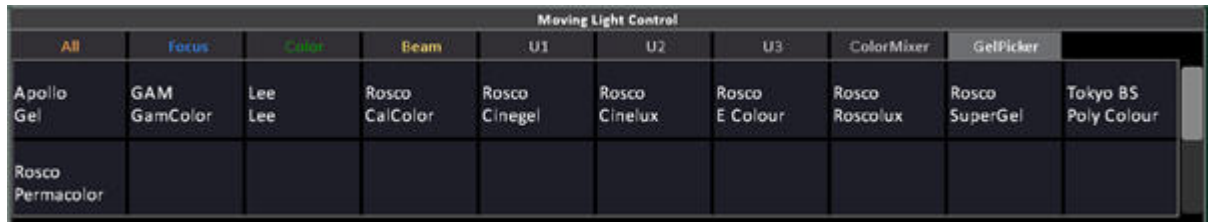
can see in the images above, the selected device cannot create colors at the very edges of the color wheel. The color wheel is showing its concept of “full saturation” for all colors. If a device cannot create that saturation level of a color, the adjustment handles will stop at the maximum saturation that light can create. The maximum saturation level may be different depending on the other colors in the mix.

Also, it is possible that devices may be able to create colors using raw controls that the generalized HueSaturation system won’t allow. If you want to control the raw parameters of the fixtures, please use the Color tab instead.



THE GEL PICKER

The GelPicker tab includes buttons that correspond to the color filter manufacturers in the Cobalt library. To use this tab, simply type the number of the color filter you want and then press the manufacturer button to apply it.



There is also a GelPicker tab in the Browser (Browser>Devices) that includes all manufacturers/gel numbers in one spreadsheet view with a color chip for each color.
(See [Gel Picker](#))

Tab - Direct Selects (DS)

The Direct Select Tab gives you fast direct access to all kinds of show content in four user definable matrix sections.

Symbol in the Tab Selector



The Direct Selects tab contains sets of buttons that can be assigned provide direct access to a number of different data types:

- record targets, like groups and palettes
- parameter ranges for devices, like color wheels, gobo wheels, strobe, etc.
- recall objects, like screen layouts, sections and masks
- control handles, like channels, masters and effects

The Direct Select tab

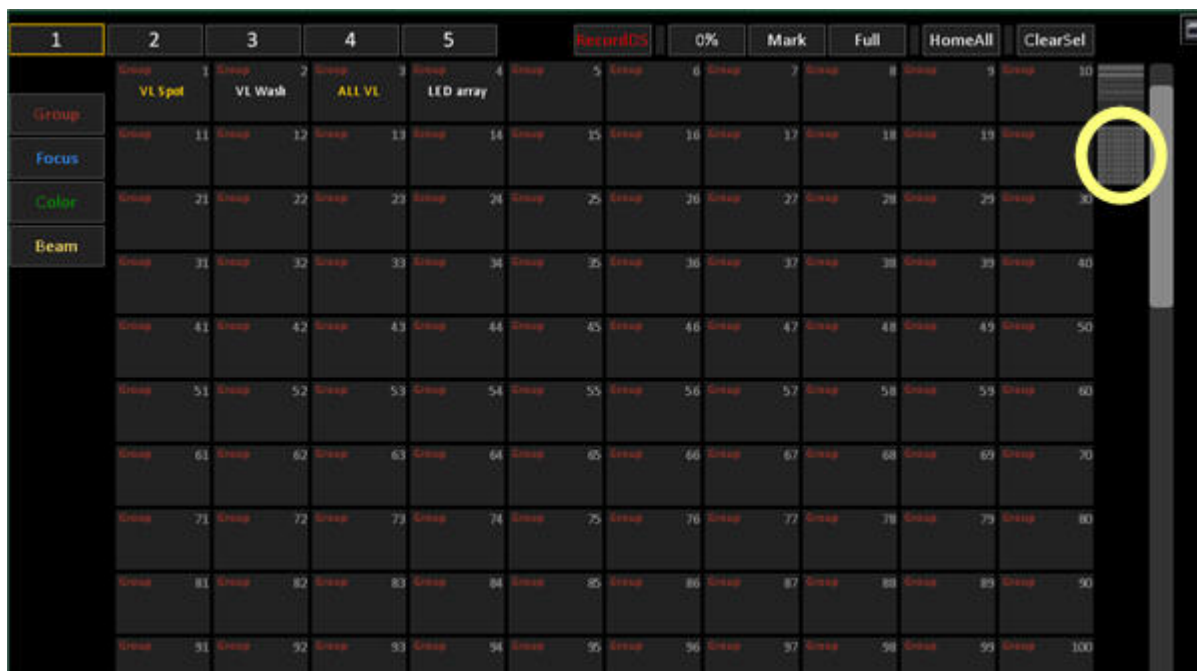


1. Tap to select User Page 1-5 of Direct Selects.
2. The Special Functions allow you to record data directly, and set the current selection to 0/Mark/Full/Home and deselct. (See [Cobalt Direct Selects - Special Functions](#))
3. Toggle to full screen mode.
4. The quick jump buttons display the types of data assigned to each of the direct select blocks, and allow you to pull a block of direct selects to the top of the tab quickly. Each block can be

configured independently for type, number of rows displayed, and which bank/page is currently displayed.

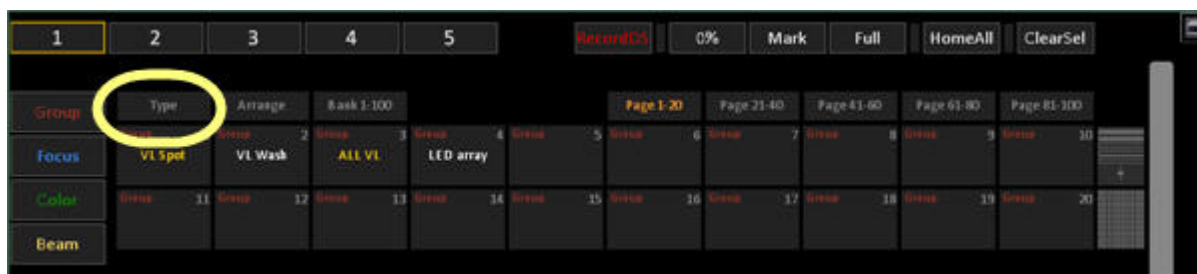
5. Select type of content in each block. (See [Cobalt Direct Selects - Types of Data](#))
6. Arrange functions for copying and moving items. See also [Add/Replace](#).
7. Select Bank. (See [Cobalt Direct Selects - Bank and Page](#))
8. Select Page. (See [Cobalt Direct Selects - Bank and Page](#))
9. Tap the Rows+ button to increase the number of buttons displayed up to 5 rows/50 buttons. Tap once more to return to 2 rows/20 buttons.
10. Tap the Matrix button to access the 10x10 view. Tap the Rows+ button to return to the normal view.
11. The blocks of direct select buttons may be displayed with 2, 3, 4 or 5 rows of 10 buttons each, or as a full 10x10 matrix.

Full mode



Cobalt Direct Selects - Types of Data

Every Direct Select block can be set to contain the following types of data by pressing TYPE.



Focus, Color, Beam and All palettes

Tap a palette button to activate this palette for the selected channels.
(See [Device Palettes](#))

Group

Tap a Group to select the channels of this group. Groups that are selected are flagged as yellow, meaning all channels of this group are selected. Orange means that only some channels are selected. White means no channels in this group are selected.
(See [Groups](#))

Auto Group

Tap an Auto Group to select the channels of this group. Auto Groups are automatically created from types of templates in the Device Patch and labels in the Channel Database.
(See [Auto Groups](#))

PresetSel

Tap the preset number in a DS button to select the channels with intensity in that preset. This allows you to use presets as groups for channel selection. The numbers and labels of recorded presets will be displayed in numerical order.
(See [Preset List](#)).

Channel

Tap a channel to select or add/subtract to the current selection. Double tap to select and clear the previous selection. Hold finger and slide to change level. This set of buttons will display the channel name and leave empty buttons if channels have been renamed to zero. This is to keep the panel logical and to allow you to find channel numbers easily.
(See [Channels](#))

Effect

Tap an effect to select or add/subtract to the current selection. Double tap to select and clear the previous selection. Hold finger and slide to change level. Displays all effect playbacks created in this play.
(See [Effect Playbacks](#))

Level

Tap to set a pre-defined intensity levels in steps of 5% to the currently selected channel(s) and/or effect(s).

Parameter

Tap to select a parameter to set a value. Use this setting to assign a parameter with ranges to the DS block. To set the data type properly, first select a channel with the desired parameter name and find the encoder page containing that parameter. Then set the DS block to the Parameter type, and then press the wheel key for that parameter. As channels are selected that have ranges on that parameter name, these range names will populate the DS buttons live.

Gels

Type a gel number then tap the manufacturer DS button to apply that gel to selected device channels with color mixing systems.
(See [Gel Picker](#))

Mask

Tap to apply a recorded parameter mask state to the console.
(See [Mask](#))

Section

Tap to jump to a section marker within the sequence on the main playback.
(See [Sections](#))

Master

Tap the master button and without lifting your finger, slide your finger up and down to adjust the output level of that master. Use the direct select keys like master faders, especially useful with Cobalt Nomad or when you want to adjust a master you don't currently have assigned to a fader.
(See [Masters](#))

Screen

Tap so activate any recorded Screen setting.
(See [Screens](#))

Client

Tap to enable/disable connected clients. Displays connected clients.

Cobalt Direct Selects - Special Functions

Along the top of the DS tab there are some special function keys.

**RecordDS**

Allows you to record DS types directly within the DS tab. Select the Type of direct select you wish to record, press RecordDS and then press the DS button you want to store to.

0%, Mark, Full

These are buttons to quickly set intensity levels to selected channels directly from the DS tab. For additional intensity levels, use a DS block with the data type "Level".

HomeAll

This button when double-tapped will send selected device channels to their default levels, as defined in the fixture templates or as recorded to the HOME ATTRIB key.

ClearSel

Deselects all currently selected channels/effects/masters.

Cobalt Direct Selects - Bank and Page

Every block of direct selects can be arranged by bank and page within this bank.



Bank

Sets the block of direct selects to a range of that data type, based on the current number of buttons displayed multiplied by five pages. For example, with 20 buttons displayed, a bank equals 100 possible objects. With 50 buttons displayed, a bank equals 250 objects. The bank is subdivided into pages for quick access to additional objects.

Page

One fifth of a bank. Used for quick access to additional objects when you don't want to use large portions of the screen for direct selects of a given type. The page buttons indicate the data object numbers – so when a Page buttons shows “Page 51-100” it indicates that you are jumping to show groups (or whatever data type) 51-100.

Cobalt Direct Selects - Arrange, Copy/Move/Delete/Text

Arrange mode is supported for Palettes, Groups and Action Macros.

For a DS block with Palette/Group/Action Macro content, the Arrange button is shown.

1. Press it to enter selection mode where you pick the source items.
2. When there are items selected, the Copy and Move buttons will be active and can be pressed to specify a target. If there are conflicts, a warning dialog is presented. TEXT opens a text dialogue and DELETE a delete dialogue. You cannot add text labels to unrecorded item.



On Move, Palette references in presets will be updated to refer to the new palette number. Group references in effects will be updated.

You will stay in arrange mode until Arrange is pressed again, to exit.

Cobalt Direct Selects - Add/Replace

For Groups there are two modes

- Add - every new group that is selected is added to or subtracted to the previous selection
- Replace - every new group that is selected will replace all previous selections



Holding CH or ALL in combination with a DS-group or palette to select included or active channels will follow ADD/REPLACE.

Cobalt Direct Selects - Console Keys in Combination

A number of physical console buttons can be pressed in combination with DS tab buttons.

UPDATE - to update Palettes

RECORD - to record Palettes and Groups

CH - Hold CH and press a Palette or Group to select all channels involved

ALL - Hold ALL and press a Palette or Group to select all channels involved with a level above 0%

TEXT - Hold TEXT and press a DS item to overwrite the text

DELETE - Hold DELETE and press a DS item to delete

CH/ALL will follow Add/Replace mode

Cobalt Direct Selects - Direct Mode

One of the very fast and unique functions of Cobalt. A large number of keys can be held to enter temporary Direct Mode for the Direct Selects. As long as the key is held it is possible to access the first forty items belonging to this key category.

Function	Key	Feedback
1. Activate Direct Mode	Hold a function key (see below)	Direct Select display shows all recorded
2. Select Direct Select screen key (1-40) OR Direct Select key 1-10 in Congo Jr/Kid.	Direct Select key	When the key is pressed that item is activated.

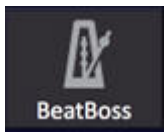
Keys that enter Direct Mode when held

Key	Function
FOCUS	Focus Palettes.
COLOR	Color Palettes.
BEAM	Beam Palettes.
PALETTE	All Palettes.
Wheel Parameter	Any wheel parameter can be pressed to get direct access to all range positions. This includes scrollers. Including range tables

Tab - Beat Boss

Beat Boss is a master tempo that can be set to any chase or content effect with an individual rate.

Symbol in the Tab Selector



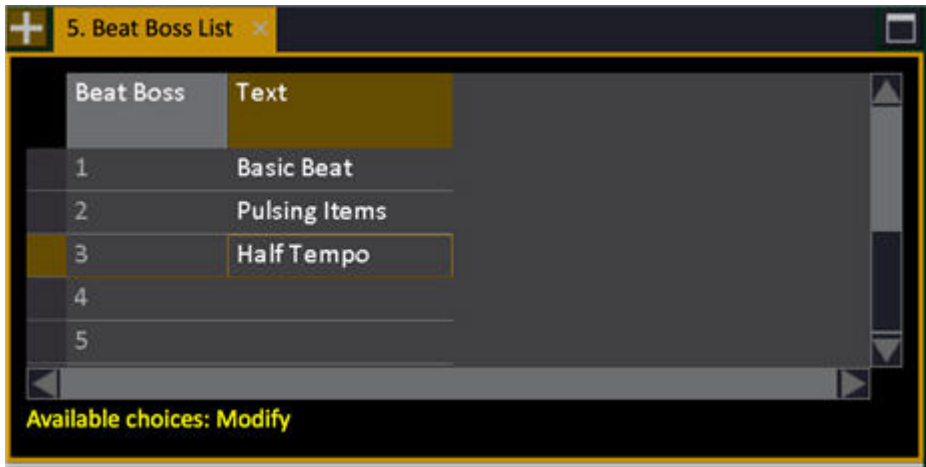
+ 5. Beat Boss x				
BB 1 Basic Beat	BB 2 Pulsing lte	BB 3 Half Tempo	BB 4	
196	120	120	120	
BB 5	BB 6	BB 7	BB 8	
120	120	120	120	

There is a Beat Boss tab with 9 Beat Bosses. The BPM is set to 120 at 50%, 240 at the top and 0 at the bottom.

A master can be set to control a Beat Boss. The slider function will change the value, the top key can be used to set a specific value or to tap a specific BPM. See [Masters - Beat Boss](#).

Beat Boss List

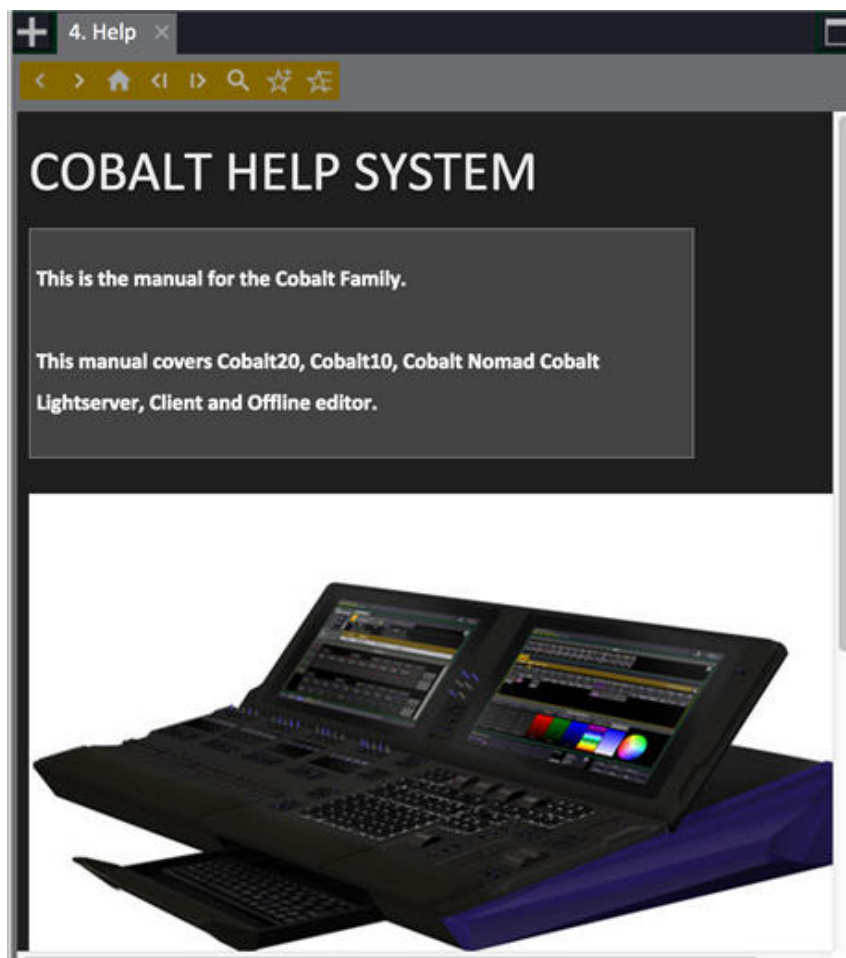
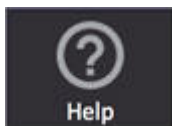
There is a list of beat bosses in Browser/Effects (Browser>Effects>Beat Bosses) where a descriptive name can be given.



Tab - Help

You can open a Help Tab from the Tab Selector (from the + sign) or by pressing HELP (?).

Symbol in the Tab Selector

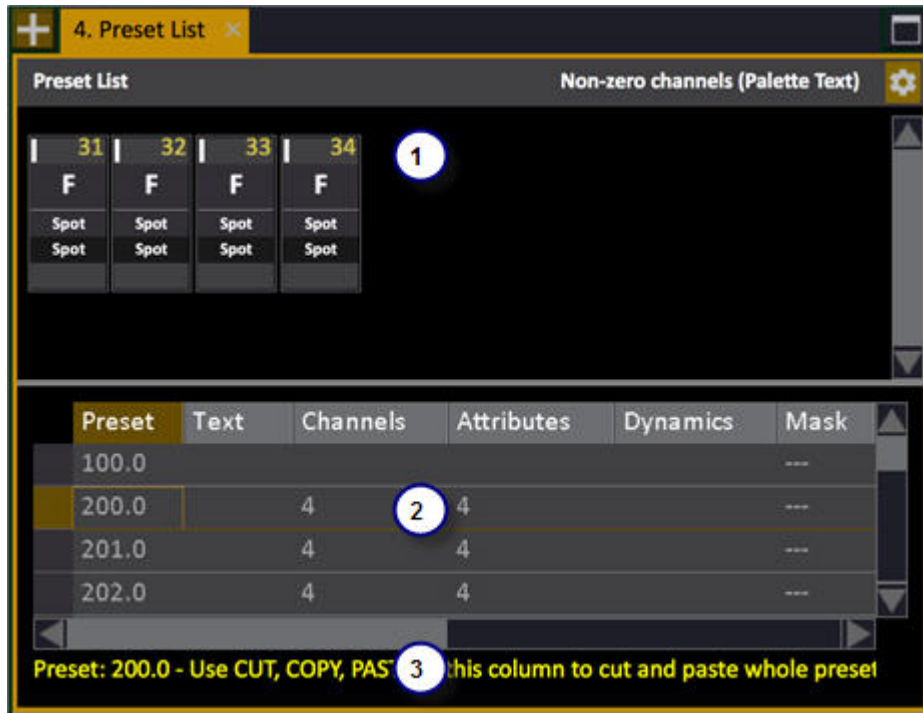


There are two auto-help modes.

- If “Follow Keys” is active, pressing buttons will update the help using the normal help topic names.
- If “Follow Screen” is active, help will update when new tabs are opened or existing tabs are focused.

Editors And Lists

Most editors are lists. Some have a channel view on top that works just like any channel view. The list part works pretty much like a standard spreadsheet application.



1. Channel view on top
2. List
3. Hints about functions for the currently selected cell

You can

- edit all cells (except those that are dimmed)
- select and edit multiple cells at the same time
- sort information by column
- move columns around
- resize a list by dragging the divider, or holding COLUMN and using the level wheel

Navigating In Lists

Function	Key	Feedback
Step or scroll around	Arrows and wheel	Use arrow keys, or hold an arrow key and use the level wheel to speed scroll in any direction

Editing In Lists

Function	Key	Feedback
Edit the selected cells	MODIFY	Entering a value and press MODIFY. If it is a dropdown just press MODIFY. If it is a text cell, press MODIFY, enter a text and press MODIFY to exit.
Insert a new item	INSERT	Inserts a new item with the next free number. If you enter a number first, the inserted item will have that number.
Delete selected item(s)	DELETE	Deletes the selected items (cannot be undone).
Select all items in a column	COLUMN	Selects all cells in a column from the current cell down.*
Select multiple cells	SELECT & Arrow keys	Hold Select and use Right and Down arrows to select multiple cells.*
Select multiple cells in any column or order	CTRL and Click (Keyboard & trackball)	Hold CTRL and use the cursor to select multiple cells.*

* When you enter a value and press MODIFY it is applied to all selected cells.

Sort By Column

Function	Key	Feedback
Sort from low to high	COLUMN & Up Arrow	The list is sorted by this column from low to high.*
Sort from high to low	COLUMN & Down Arrow	The list is sorted by this column from high to low.*

* These changes are temporary, they will be lost if the tab is closed and opened again.

Change The List View

Function	Key	Feedback
Move a column	COLUMN & Side Arrows	The selected column is moved left/right depending on which arrow you press*
Resize a column	COLUMN & Wheel	The column is resized
Resize the list section	TAB & Wheel	The list section is resized*

* These changes are temporary, they will be lost if the tab is closed and opened again.

Drag and Drop

In most places of the Cobalt screen interface you can use a mouse or trackball to drag content to other locations and drop there. This is the same as doing a copy/paste or cut/paste command with key presses.

Please note that there are two options for drag-and-drop editing within Cobalt - editing within the same play and using drag/drop to import data from another play - this can be an older version of the current play to perform UNDO actions, or another play entirely.

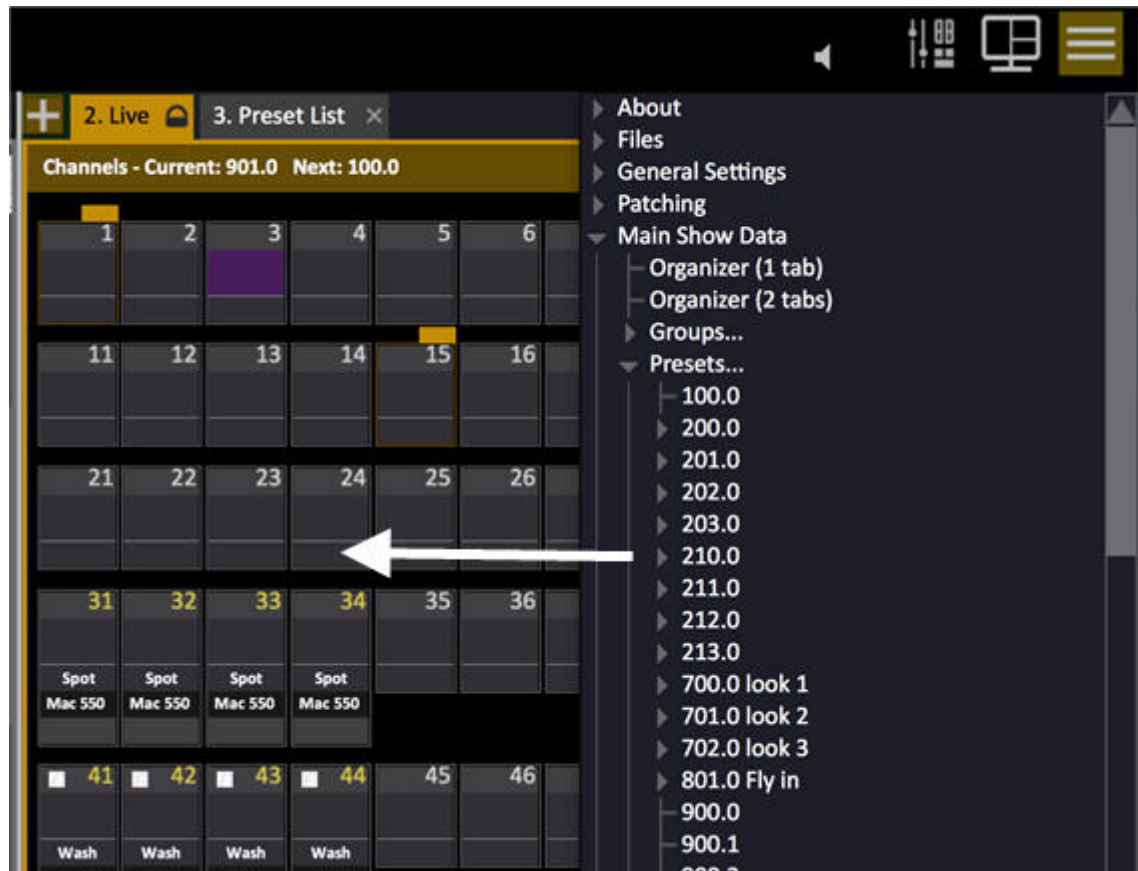
Usually there is a dialogue box to allow you a choice of results when dragging and dropping.

Examples

- *In the Browser, click and hold a preset in the preset node and drag it to a channel view and drop there to replace the content of that channel view with the preset.*
- *In a Sequence Editor, click and hold a sequence step and drag it to another sequence step and drop there for a dialogue with options of actions (copy/move). See [Sequence - drag and drop data](#).*
- *In a Master View, click and hold the content of one master, then drag and drop to another to move around. See [Masters - Drag and Drop Data](#).*

Dragging a preset from the Browser to Live

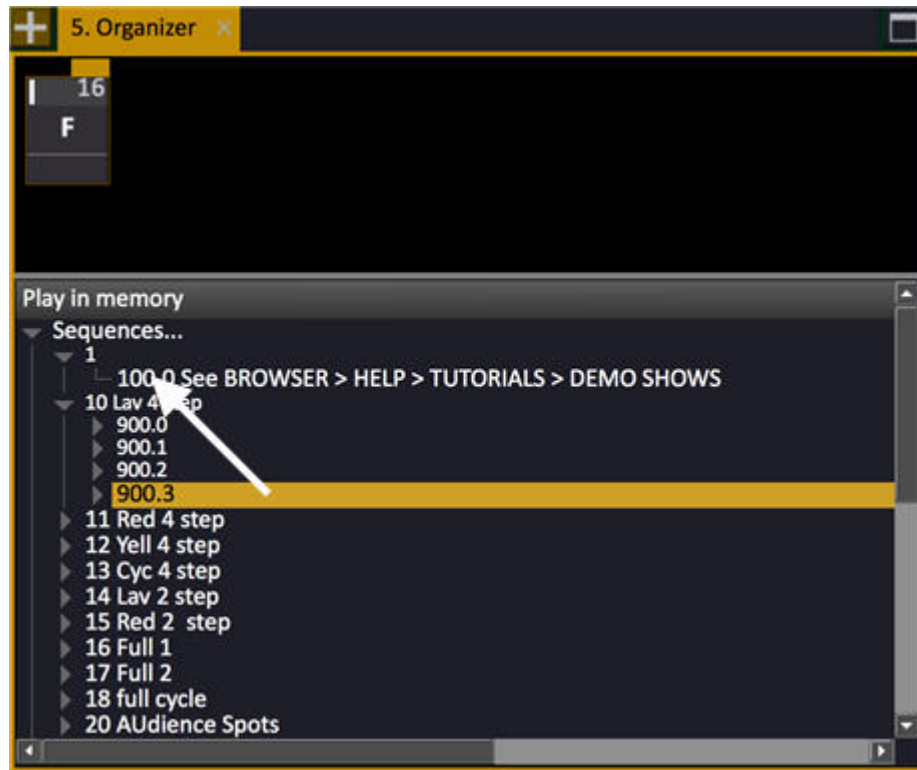
1. Click, hold and drag a preset from the Browser to Live.
2. Drop over Live - the content in Live will be replaced by the levels of the channels in that Preset.

**NOTE**

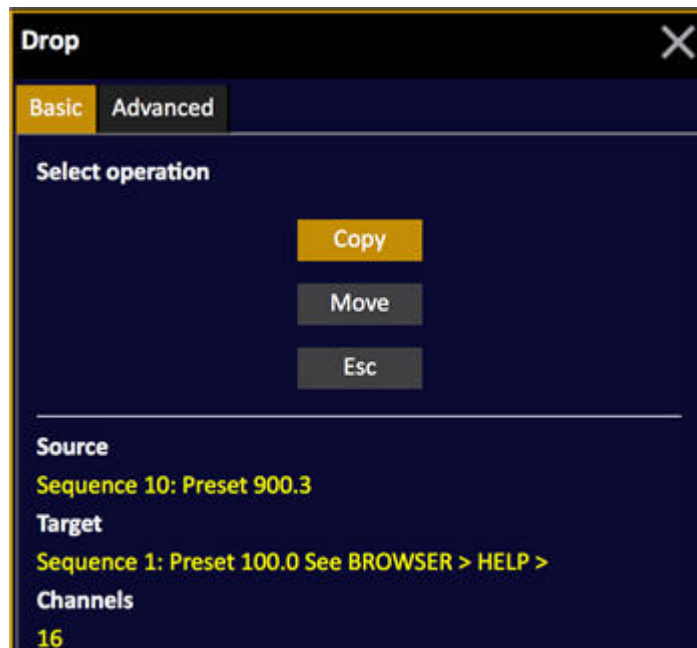
There is no warning, the content of Live will be replaced by the intensity content of the Preset dropped.

Dragging sequence steps

1. Open the main playback Sequence Editor (MODIFY and PLAYBACK).
2. Click, hold and drag a sequence step to another sequence step, then drop.



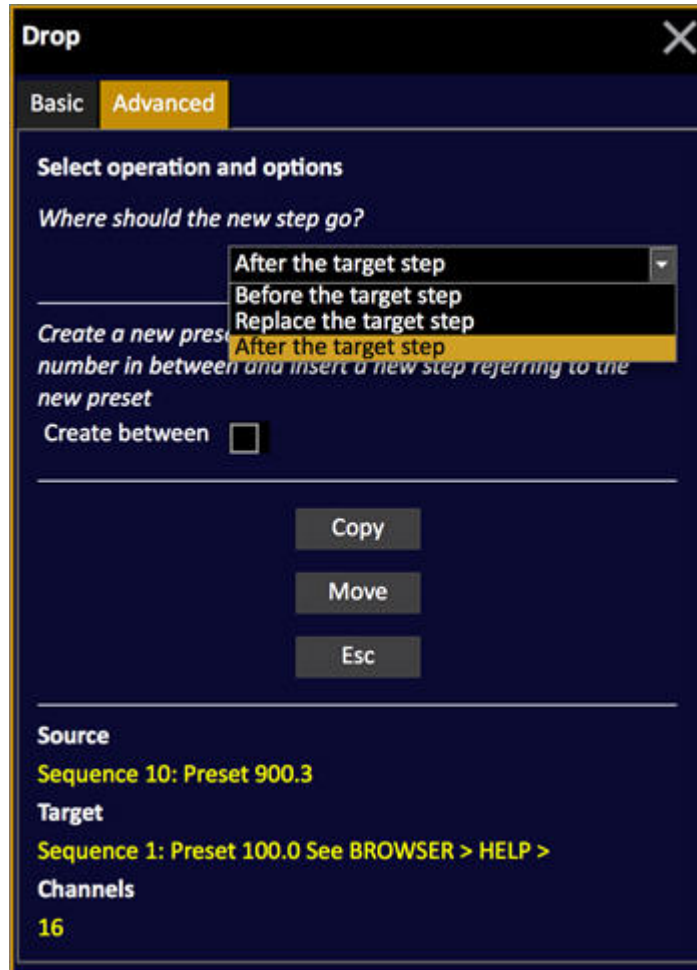
3. You will now get a dialogue with the following options:



This dialogue allows you to COPY or MOVE the selected step.

COPY = Makes a copy of the source and inserts it into the sequence after the target step.
 MOVE = Moves the source and inserts it into the sequence after the target step.

If you select the Advanced tab by pressing left arrow, you get the following options:



The first option allows you to define where you want to copy/move the step to.

- After the target step (default)
- Before the target step
- Replace the target step

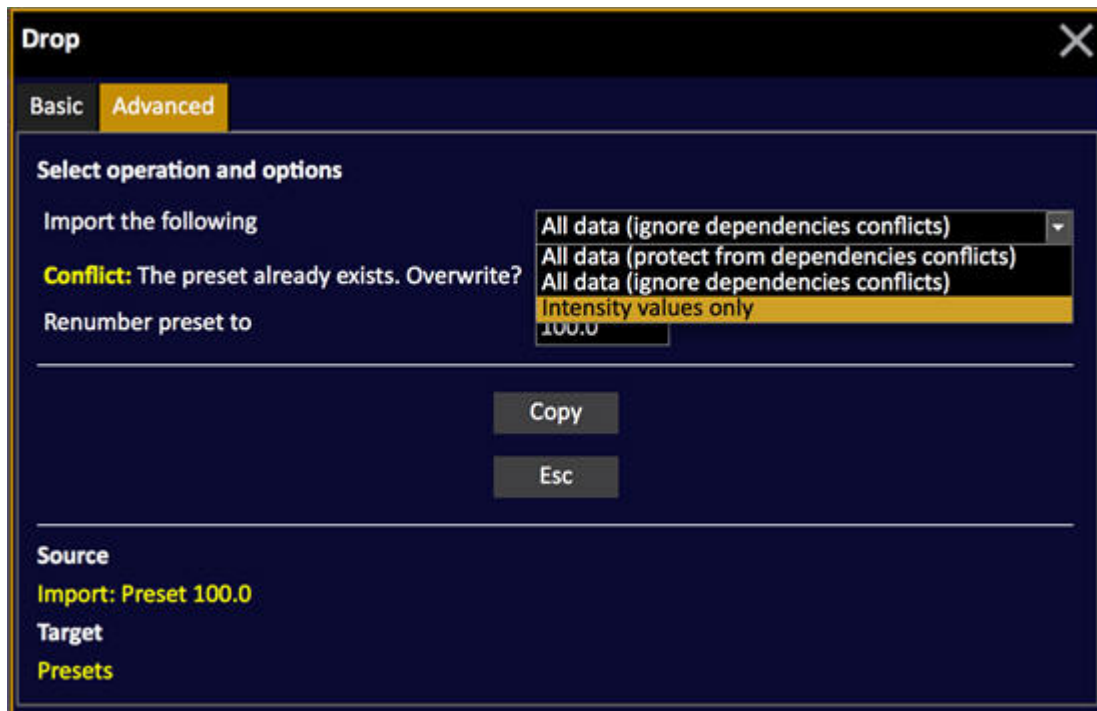
The second option "Create Between" allows you to create a new step with a new preset number and insert (after/before).

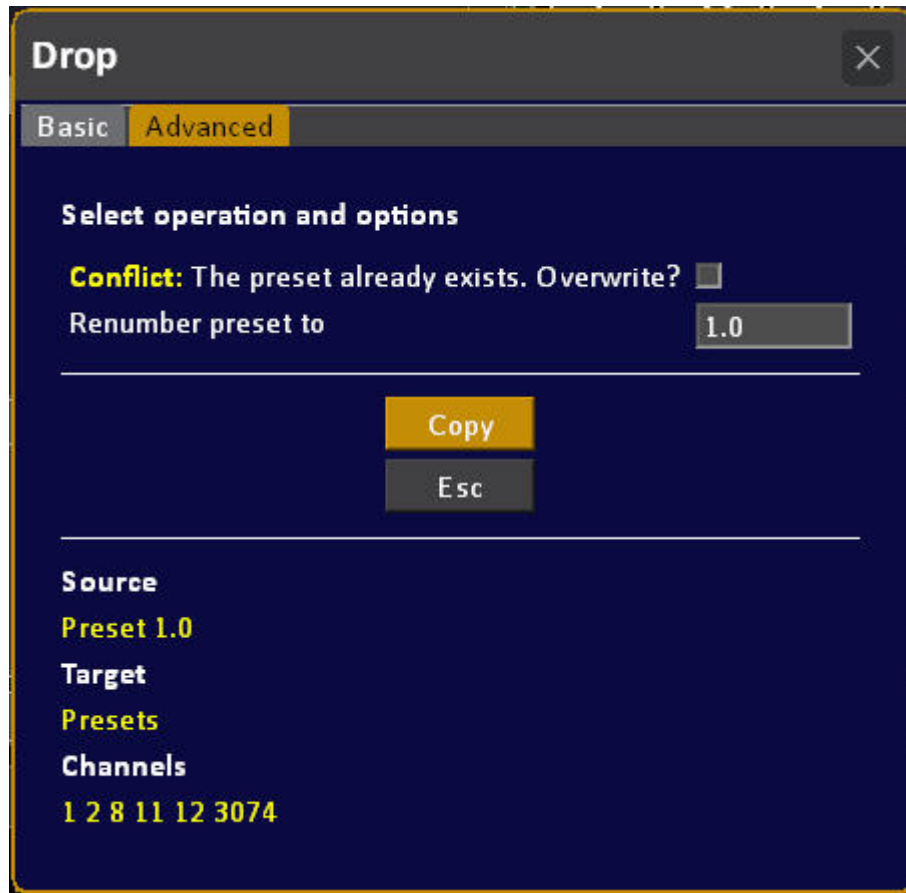
NOTE

For more info, see: [Sequence - drag and drop data.](#)

Drag and Drop - Replacing Data

If you drag a Sequence, Preset or Palette and drop it on another node of the same kind, you will get the option of replacing the node you are dropping data on. This feature works both within the same play and in the Import From Organizer.





Context Menus

Press LOCAL MENU to open a context menu for the focused screen/object.



In most places of the Cobalt screen interface there is a context sensitive menu that offers the functions that apply most to the part of the interface you have focused at the moment.

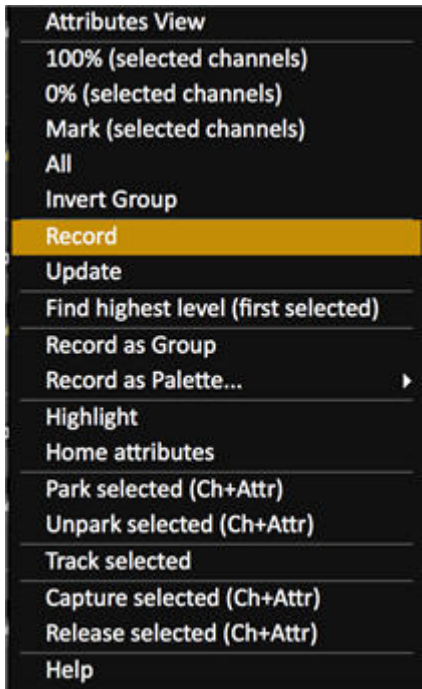
It can also be opened by pressing SELECT twice, or by right clicking with a mouse or trackball. This works in the following views:

- Channel View
- Attribute View
- Editors
- Browser
- Organizer

Examples

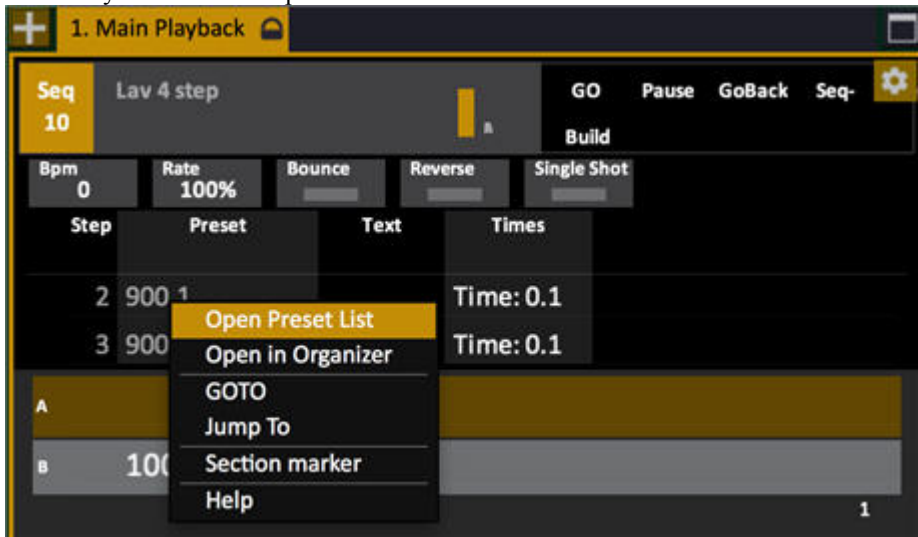
- *Press BROWSER to select the Browser. Select any node with the arrows and press SELECT twice to open the appropriate Context Menu.*
- *Press PRESET to open the Preset List. Select any cell with the arrows and press SELECT twice to open the appropriate Context Menu.*
- *Working with a mouse? Right-Click to open the Context Menu!*

In a Channel View it looks like this:



You can choose any of the functions with the arrow keys and press MODIFY to confirm.

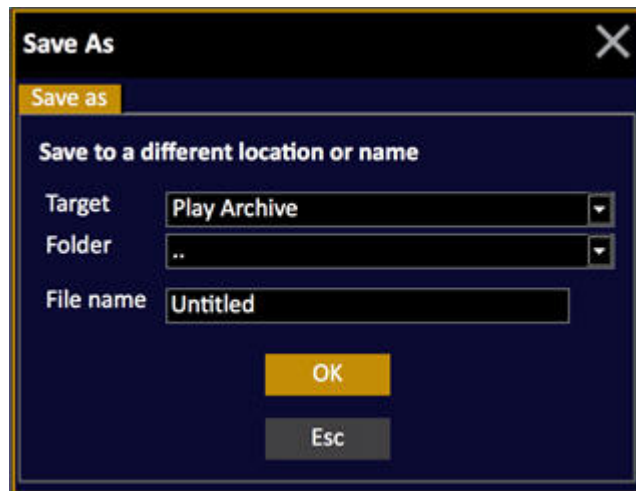
In the Playback tab over a preset it looks like this:



Dialogues

All dialogues are opened on the currently focused screen.

Example of the Save New Play dialogue




- To close a dialogue press ESC.
- To change dialogue tab, use the right/left arrows.
- To change settings use the up/down arrows to navigate inside a tab.
- Press MODIFY to open a dropdown menu.
- Enter a number and press MODIFY for numerical entries.
- Press MODIFY to toggle a checkbox option.
- To enter a text, press MODIFY to activate text entry, enter text, press MODIFY to terminate.

Power-up Procedure

For best performance, power-up your system in the following order.

No output will be sent until the startup show file has been loaded.

Action	Hardware	Feedback
1. Turn on external hub(s) or switch(es)	Power switches	
2. Turn on the console and monitor(s)	Power and/or reset switch on console and monitors.	The displays will light up with the Cobalt logo. The screens will load the login screen. 
3. Start the Cobalt software	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	You can select start option with mouse or console keys (trackball or arrow keys).
4. Choose starting Play	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/> or <input type="button" value="ESC"/>	A popup will give the choice of the last play (or recovery) or a new play. See New .
5. Turn on any ETCNet2 Nodes and accessories such as Remote Focus units	Power switches	You should be able to control the outputs now*

*See [Console Key - OUTPUT](#)

NOTE

In a network with multiple Cobalt Systems online, allow the main system to fully start-up before starting the other systems. This will ensure that your network configures correctly.

Reset The System

When you open a new (empty) Play, you can choose to set the patch 1:1. This chapter is a checklist for resetting the frontpanel and checking the output.

This chapter contains the following sections


- [Reset The Console Facepanel](#)
- [Check The Output](#)

Before you start, make sure you have loaded a new (empty) Play. See [Load a New \(empty\) Play](#)


Reset The Console Facepanel

To get light you have to make sure the console is reset properly.

Output mode and Grand Master.

Action	Console	Feedback
1. Enable output	Set Output Mode Switch to ON Set Grand Master to Full.	

Main Playback crossfaders (bottom right corner of the console).

Action	Console	Feedback
2. <i>Reset the crossfaders by moving the up and back down</i>	A/B faders to bottom position	

Check The Output

After loading a new Play the patch is set 1:1 and the output protocol will be set to DMX512 on both output connectors in the back of the console.

If you enter a number and move the level wheel, a dimmer should respond - providing there is one connected.

If nothing happens, see [Lights Are Not Responding](#).

Output Control

The Grand Master and the three-position switch in the top right corner of the console facepanel offer output control that overrides every output from the console. The "ON" Position in the middle is the default mode for normal operation of the console.



Grand Master

The Grand Master is located in the top right corner of the console facepanel.

Console	Feedback
Grand Master	<div>Will scale the total output of all intensities (only) when below 100%, except channels controlled by the Independents and/or Masters in Exclusive mode. A red Level Indication will appear on the top of all screens.</div> <div></div>
NOTE Attributes are not affected by the Grand Master.	

B.O. Mode

A Black Out will take out all intensities.

Action	Feedback
B.O.	A Black Out of all intensity outputs, except those controlled by the Independents in Exclusive mode. A red B.O. Indication will appear on the top of all screens.

Freeze Mode

When the Output Mode switch is set to FREEZE, the output is "frozen" and will remain static until the switch is set back to ON.

When the switch is set back to ON the output is loaded to the A field of the Main Playback. The Sequence will also reposition to where it was when you activated Freeze.

Action	Feedback
Activate Freeze	All outputs will be "frozen", including moving devices. You can work with all functions without affecting the output*
Deactivate Freeze	The "frozen" output of Freeze is loaded to the A field of the Main Playback**

*The complete output, including all Master Playbacks is loaded to Freeze.

**If all Masters are down when you exit Freeze, there is no change in the output on stage.

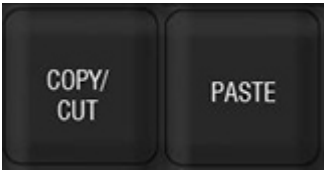
NOTE

If you set the Output mode switch to FREEZE before you start the application, the output will not be updated until you move the switch to on. This makes it possible to start without output and prepare the correct light before activating it on stage.

This is indicated at the top of the screens with the text "FREEZE".

Copy, Cut & Paste

The COPY/CUT and PASTE keys in the [programming section](#) are general keys, and can be used to cut and paste for example Sequence Steps, Groups, Presets and Device Templates.



Action	Key	Feedback
Copy	<div>COPY/CUT</div>	The currently selected object is copied.
Cut	<div>COPY/CUT</div> <div>COPY/CUT</div>	The currently selected object (devices excluded) is cut.
Paste	<div>PASTE</div>	The last copied or cut object is pasted.
<div>NOTE When you paste a Sequence step in the Sequence Editor, it will be inserted before the currently focused step. When you paste a Preset in the Preset Editor, you will overwrite the content of the currently focused preset. This applies to Groups as well. Texts can be copied with the shortcut CTL-C from a keyboard.</div>		

Copy, Cut & Paste Attributes

In the Preset List it's possible to copy, cut and paste attributes for the selected channels from any step to any other step.

1. Open the Preset List.
2. Go to the Attributes Column.
3. Select channel(s) to copy or cut from.
4. Press COPY to copy, press COPY again to CUT (see the confirmation in the message bar at bottom of the screen).
5. Move to the attributes column for the Preset you wish to copy to.
6. Press PASTE

NOTE
Attributes with the value "0" will not be pasted.

Entering Texts

Almost every item in a Play can be labeled with a text.

The texts are entered from a keyboard, and there is a special TEXT key that can be used to quickly edit the text of a Sequence Step, or a Preset/Group in a Master.

Numbers and decimal point can be entered from the numerical keypad of the console(s).

IMPORTANT NOTE
If you have an external keyboard with a NUM LOCK key connected you have to activate NUM LOCK for the numerical keypad in Cobalt to work. This is because the numerical keypad on the external keyboard and Cobalt's keypad are linked.

The TEXT Key

Press MODIFY in the text cell of a spreadsheet to activate text input, since the keys of an external keyboard otherwise simulate functions keys of the console.

It is also possible to activate text input directly to specific items using the TEXT key in the [Programming Section](#).



Action	Key	Feedback
Preset in A	<div>TEXT</div>	A popup for setting text to the step in A appears.
Preset in B	<div>TEXT</div> <div>&</div> <div>B</div>	A popup for setting text to the step in B appears.
Master	<div>TEXT</div> <div>&</div> <div>Master Key</div>	A popup for setting text to a Preset or Group in Master # appears.
Cell in a spreadsheet	<div>MODIFY</div>	Text entry is activated for the text cell.
NOTE In keyboard override mode, level and mouse wheels are blocked to prevent unintentional changes.		

Mute & Solo

Mute & Solo allow you to treat all Playbacks (masters and Main Playback) as you would in a sound console - being able to temporarily Mute or Solo the content of any Playback.

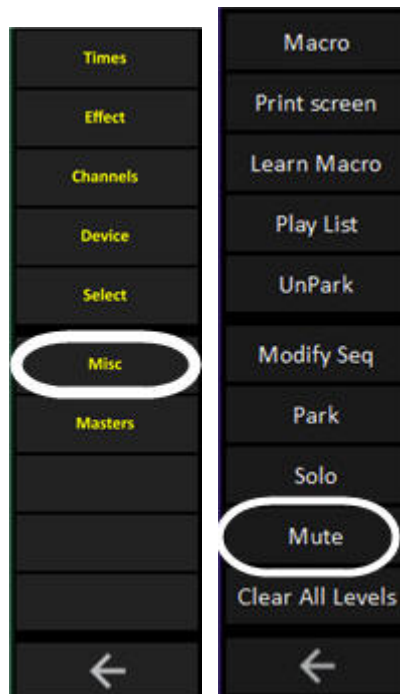
- Muting a Playback will temporarily stop all output from this Playback without changing data or fader level.
- Soloing a Playback will temporarily mute all Playbacks except this one, without changing data or fader levels.

In effect this is the same functionality that is found in a sound console. It allows you to quickly isolate the lights from any Playback, for editing or for playback purposes.


Mute and Solo are soft keys in the Misc soft keys.

Mute & Solo - MUTE

Mute is a Soft Key.

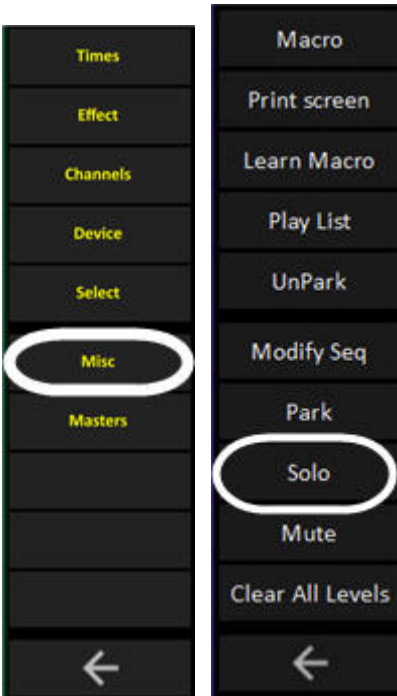


Hold MUTE and press a Playback key to activate/deactivate.

Function	Key	Feedback
Mute a Master playback #	MUTE & Master key	The Muted status is indicated in the Master Display of the console and in the Master View.
Mute Main Playback	MUTE & PLAYBACK	The Mute status is indicated in the Playback tab. 
Un-mute a Master playback #	MUTE & Master key	The master is no longer muted.
Un-mute Main Playback	MUTE & PLAYBACK	The main playback is no longer muted.
Clear all Muted playbacks	C/Alt & MUTE	All Muted Playbacks are reset.
NOTE MUTE will not change any data or fader levels. In Congo Jr/Kid the MUTE key is a soft key in the Misc Soft Key Page.		

Mute & Solo - SOLO

SOLO is a Soft Key.



Hold SOLO and press a Playback key to activate/deactivate.

Function	Key	Feedback
Solo a Master playback #	<div>SOLO &</div> <div>Master key</div>	The Solo status is indicated in the Master Display of the console and in the Master View.
Solo Main Playback	<div>SOLO &</div> <div>PLAYBACK</div>	The Solo status is indicated in the Playback tab. <div>Solo Mute</div>
Un-solo a Master playback #	<div>SOLO &</div> <div>Master key</div>	The master is no longer soloed.
Un-solo Main Playback	<div>SOLO &</div> <div>PLAYBACK</div>	The main playback is no longer soloed.
Clear all Soloed playbacks	<div>C/Alt & SOLO</div>	All Soloed playbacks are reset.
NOTE SOLO will not change any data or fader levels. The keyboard equivalent of SOLO is Alt Y. In Congo Jr/Kid the SOLO key is a soft key in the Misc Soft Key Page .		

Lock Console

Press LOCK in the [programming section](#) to lock the console, enter a pin code to lock and unlock.



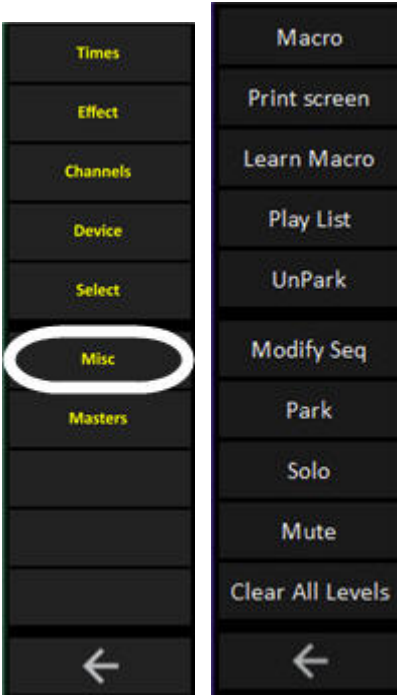
- SETUP & [LOCK] to setup the PIN code
- ESC & C/ALT locks older Congo consoles

The following mouse actions are blocked

- Screen actions from layouts
- Drag and drop
- Double clicking in editors.

Misc Soft Key Page

The Miscellaneous Soft Key Page is selected with the soft key MISC.



These are the functions

(Solo, Mute and Park are described in the chapters: [SOLO](#), [MUTE](#), [PARK](#))

Function	Softkey	Feedback
Play back Macro #	# Macro	Macro # is played back.. See MACROS .
Learn Macro #	# Learn Macro	Macro # is recorded. See MACROS .
Print Screen	Print Screen	Prints the current screen to a node called PRINTOUTS. See Print .
Playlist mode	Playlist	The Playlist is activated. See The Playlist .
UnPark	UnPark	Is used in combination with other keys to unpark channel values. See Park .
Suspend auto-times in Main Playback	Modify Seq	When on, links and wait/followon times are not activated during playback.
Remote Control List	Remote Ctrls	Opens the Remote Control List. See Remotes List .
Clear all remote levels	Clear All Levels	Clears all levels set by remotes. See Remote Controls .

Cleaning the Cobalt Console

Do not spray liquids directly onto the screens or console facepanel!

Clean the touch screens with a microfiber cloth or with a lint-free cloth dampened with glass cleaner.

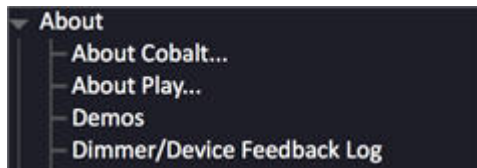
The metal facepanel and wrist rest may be dusted with a microfiber cloth or with a lint-free cloth dampened with glass cleaner. The metal surface of the console has an anodized treatment that is durable and scratch resistant. It will show markings from fingernails, though, if they are scratched along the surface (near the master playback faders, for example). These are surface markings only and are easily wiped away with a microfiber cloth.

It is not recommended to use cleaning cloths that release fibers easily as the fibers may stick to the edges of some of the console keys.

About

The About node shows you a summary of the system and a summary of the currently loaded play.

About Node

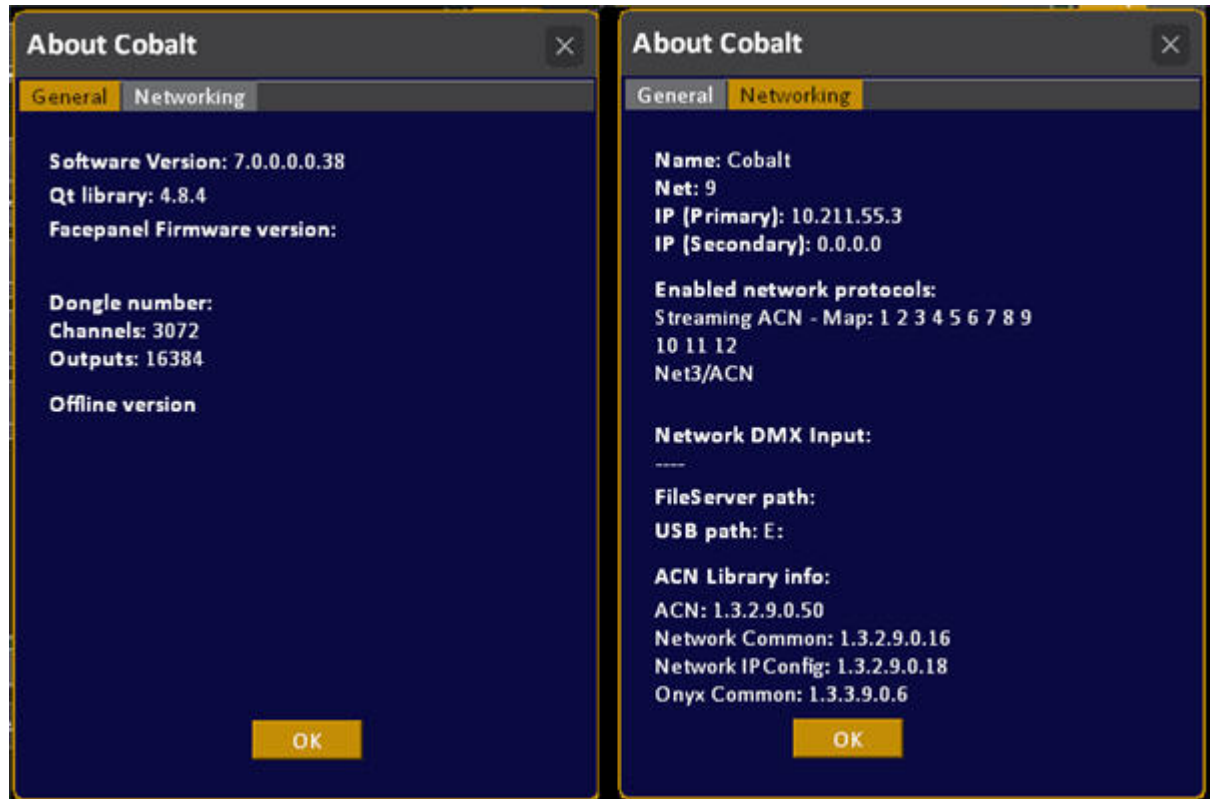


This chapter contains the following sections

- [About - Cobalt...](#)
- [About - Play...](#)
- [Demos](#)
- [Dimmer/Device Feedback Log](#)

About - Cobalt

About Cobalt shows you a summary of your system configuration - this information is often only used in case of technical support.



SOFTWARE AND OUTPUTS

- **Software Version:** The version and revision of the Cobalt software installed.
- **Qt Library:** Qt is a supporting tool that is used by Cobalt. Only for support.
- **Dongle number:** This is your unique software number that is required when you upgrade your system size.
- **Console Firmware Version:** Shows the version of the Cobalt Sr face panel firmware. Only for support.
- **IO Firmware Version:** Shows the version of the I/O board firmware. Only for support.
- **Channels:** The number of channels your system can run. If your system is downgraded in the System Settings the downgrade number is shown.
- **Outputs:** The number of outputs your system is upgraded to run. The maximum is 6144 (12 DMX universes). Contact your ETC dealer for upgrade information.

ROLE

- **Possible roles:** These are the possible roles your dongle permits: Server, Backup and/or Client.

- **Name:** System name
- **Current Role:** The currently active role

NETWORKING

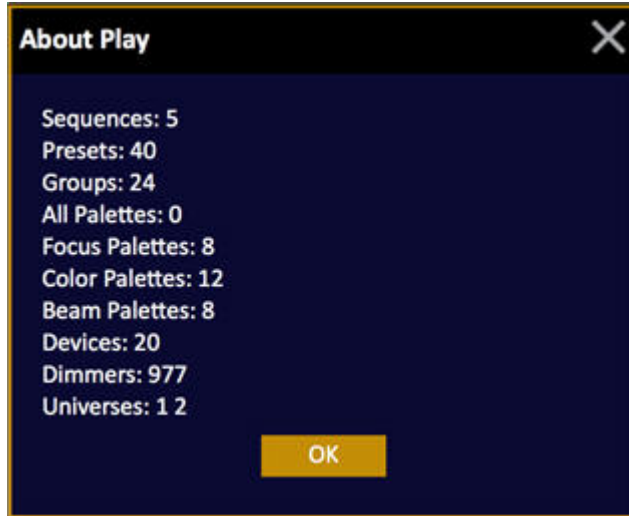
- **Net:** The logical network this console is active on.
- **IP:** IP address of this system.
- **Enabled network protocols:** A summary of enabled protocols and the current Universe Map for each of them.
- **Network DMX input:** Shows if this is active.
- **ACN Library Info:** Shows information about Advanced Control Network libraries in use .

FILE PATHS

- **FileServer path:** If a FileServer path has been defined, it is shown here.
- **USB path:** This is the drive-letter the system is looking for a USB drive under. If Cobalt cannot find a connected USB memory, you can check here to see that it corresponds with the drive letter assigned by Windows.

About - Play

This is a summary of your play. The same information is included in your printouts.



Dimmer/Device Feedback Log

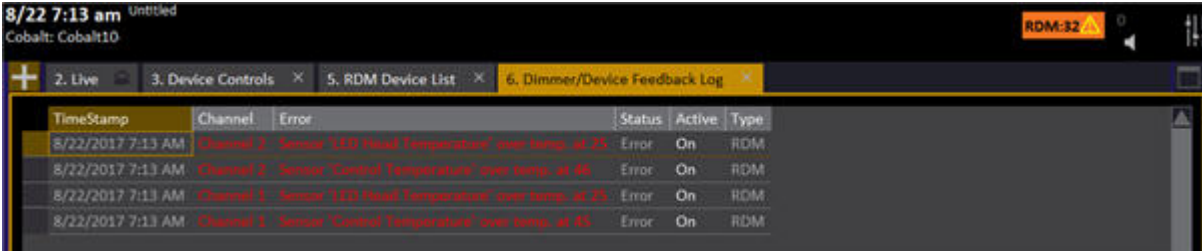
The Dimmer/Device feedback log (Browser >About) will show all logged dimmer feedback messages from:

- RDM
- CEM3
- FDX
- CEM+
- Dimstat

Features

- The Active column shows if the error is active or if it has been cleared. You can also reset a known error (to get rid of the indication on the channel) by toggling the Active field.
- Select one or more rows in the Dimmer Feedback Log and press DELETE to remove them from the list.
- If general dimmer errors are active, there is a warning sign in the title bar (see below).

In the Header bar on top of the screens, the warning sign indicator will show dimmer and/or other faults in the format: General Errors/Dimmer Errors. Active errors are marked with red. A column “Type” will show the source of the error.



TimeStamp	Channel	Error	Status	Active	Type
8/22/2017 7:13 AM	Channel 2	Sensor 'LED Head Temperature' over temp. at 25	Error	On	RDM
8/22/2017 7:13 AM	Channel 2	Sensor 'Control Temperature' over temp. at 46	Error	On	RDM
8/22/2017 7:13 AM	Channel 1	Sensor 'LED Head Temperature' over temp. at 25	Error	On	RDM
8/22/2017 7:13 AM	Channel 1	Sensor 'Control Temperature' over temp. at 45	Error	On	RDM



Sensor3 & Sensor+ Dimmer Feedback

These devices will show up in the “Net3/ACN Device List” (Browser >General Settings >Network >Net3/ACN Device List).

Channel Display

When a channel is patched to an output that is associated with a Sensor3 or Sensor+ dimmer then that channel will indicate the state of that dimmer.

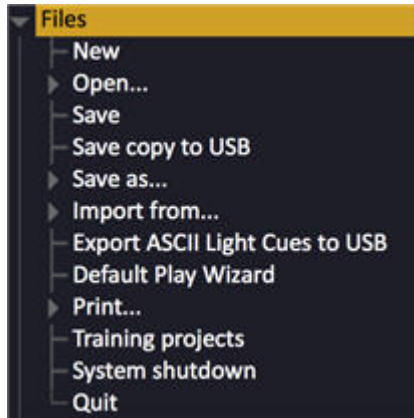
When the associated dimmer has an error or warning then the channel display will include a small warning sign as part of the display.

If a channel is selected, the number of active dimmer errors for the channel will be shown in the Info box below the Browser.

Files

The files node is where you can open, save, export and import show files. You can also save a default show, copy log files to a USB memory - and exit the system.

Files Node



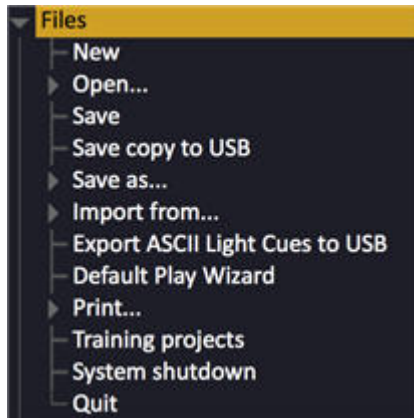
This chapter contains the following sections

- [Files - Introduction](#)
- [New](#)
- [Open](#)
- [Save & Save as...](#)
- [Import from...](#)
- [Export to Expert diskette](#)
- [Default Play Wizard](#)
- [Print](#)
- [Training Projects](#)
- [Copy Log files to USB](#)
- System Shutdown
- [Exit to System Settings](#)
- [Exit to Welcome Screen](#)
- [Power off \(Quit\)](#)

Files - Introduction

Make sure you save your information at all times. If the current Play has been altered since it was last saved, the name is displayed in yellow instead of white. If over 30 minutes have passed without saving, the time stamp will turn red.

All file handling can be done from the File node (BROWSER >File). There is a SAVE and SAVE TO key in the frontpanel.

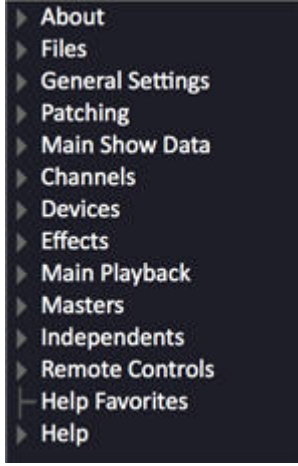


This system has a hard drive as the primary storage. You can also use a USB memory stick, an external USB drive, Floppy or a File Server on the network. For alternative Play Paths see [Login Settings - General Functions](#).

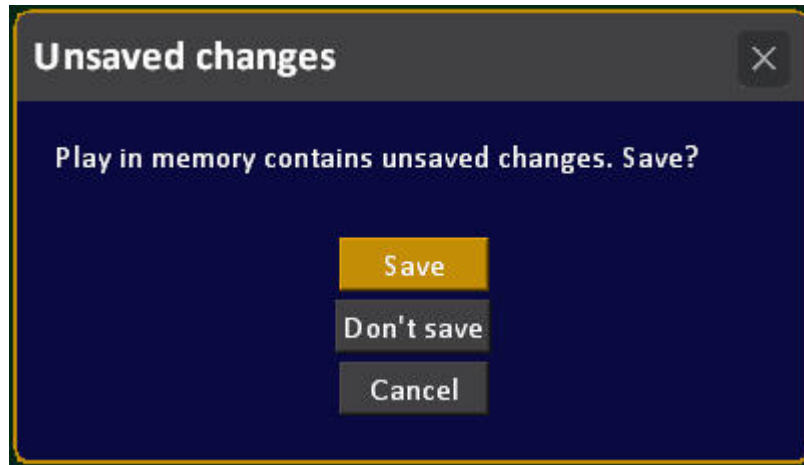
Function	Key	Feedback
New	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a popup asking you to confirm. See Load a new (empty) Play .
Open...	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Open a Play .
Save	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Saves the current play. Opens a popup asking you to press MODIFY to confirm.
Save as...	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Save a Play
Import from...	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See the Import Wizard .
<p>NOTE USB memory is the main external storage media.</p> <p>The Floppy drive (option) is mainly an interface for importing shows from other systems using floppy such as Pronto, Safari, Expression, Strand 500-series etc. If your system does not have a floppy drive, connect one with USB or move the files to a USB memory stick. On more information about importing shows files see IMPORT WIZARD.</p> <p>Sub folders are shown at the start of the file list with the name in [brackets].</p>		

New

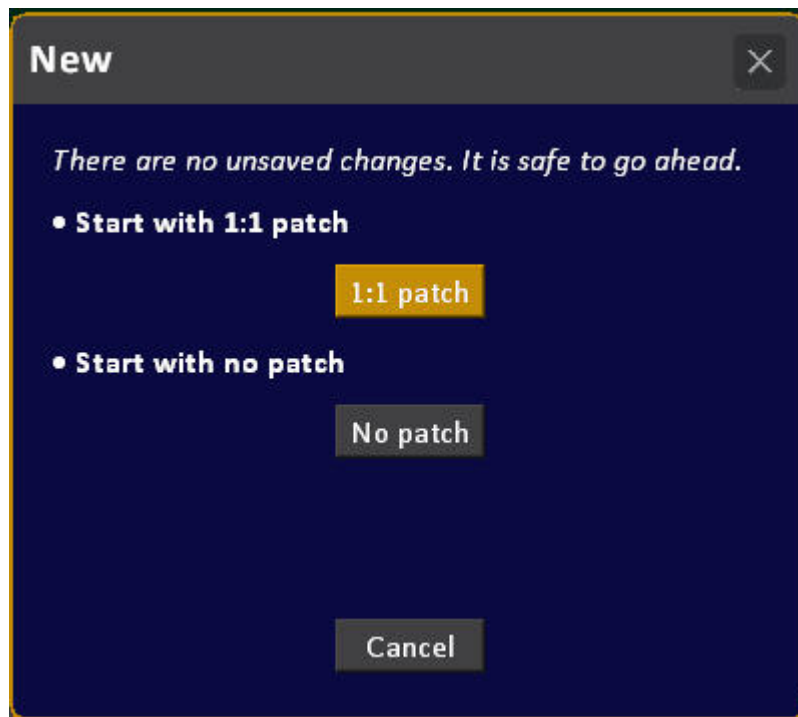
When you want to clear the console to start with a new play, you use the "New" command (Browser >Files >New).

Function	Key	Feedback
1. Select the Browser	BROWSER	<p>The Browser is selected on the left side of screen 1. If the Browser already was selected - it will be closed. Press Browser again to reopen.</p> 
2. Go to "Files" at the top	Arrow keys	Files is marked in orange
3. Open the File node	Right arrow	Opens a subtree of functions.
4. Select "New"	Down arrow	New is marked in orange
5. Load a new play	MODIFY	Opens a dialogue - see below

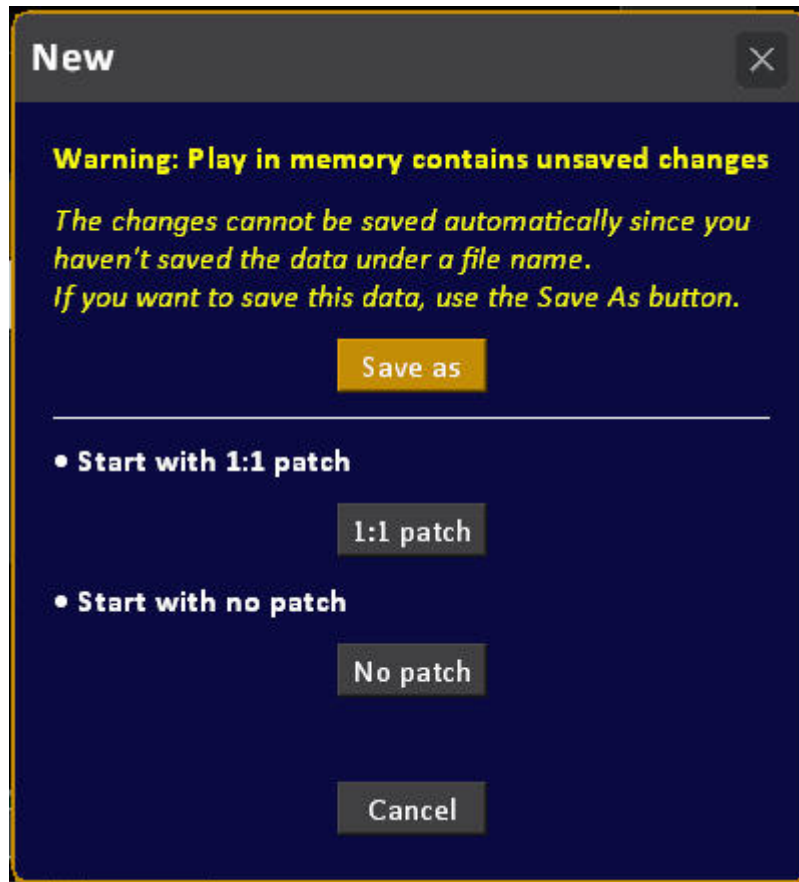
If the current play has unsaved changes this dialogue will open;



After which this one will open:



If the current play has unsaved changes and has never been saved this dialogue will open instead:



New Play Patch Options

These are the most important settings that you need to consider when starting a new Play in Cobalt.

First there is a dialogue asking you about the patch options for the new play. There is an option to use a **default** patch, a channel-to-dimmer **patch 1:1**, to start with **No patch**. See [Patch](#).

Then there will be a dialogue asking you to select the most important settings for the new play

Play data has been cleared

Some important settings that you might consider to change.

Use the Help function for more information.

General settings

Set times to

Enable Remote controls ☒

Default Go Time

Default Out Time

Default In Time

Moving device settings

These settings are important for recording moving devices

Record Attribute mode

Sequence attribute playback default

Master settings

These settings are important for masters

Exclude Int. from Record ☐

Enable Flash key ☒

Let's begin!

General Settings

These settings affect default times and master recording in Live.

- **Set times to** - Options are A and B to set which sequence step will receive timing commands made Live.
See [Sequences - Times](#).
- **Enable Remote Controls** - When checked, allows remote controls to interact with the lighting system.
See [Play Settings - System](#).

- **Default Go Time** - Sets the time used by sequence steps with no other recorded timing data.
See [Play Settings - Crossfade](#).
- **Default out Time** - Sets the out-fade time to be recorded to sequence steps.
See [Play Settings - Crossfade](#).
- **Default In Time** - Sets the in-fade time to be recorded to sequence steps.
See [Play Settings - Crossfade](#).

Moving Device Settings

These settings affect how moving devices are recorded and played back.

- **Record Attribute mode** - See [Device Recording - Modes](#).
- **Sequence attribute playback default** - [See Device Play Back - Attrib Move](#).

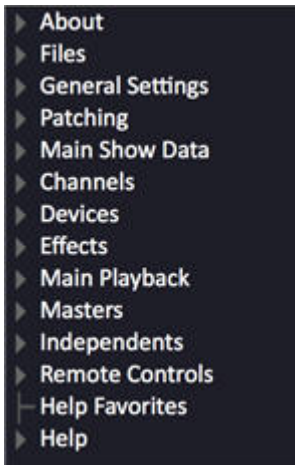
Master Settings

These settings are important for the general behavior of masters and master flash keys.

- **Exclude Int. from Record** - Excludes the intensities from masters when pressing Record (default is off).
- **Enable Flash key** - Sets Flash keys to be active (default is on).

Open

When you want to open a play, you use the "Open..." command (Browser >Files >Open).

Function	Key	Feedback
1. Select the Browser	BROWSER	The Browser is selected on the left side of screen 1* 
2. Go to "Files" at the top	Arrow keys	Files is marked in orange
3. Open the File node	Right arrow	Opens a subtree of functions.
4. Select "Open"	Down arrow	Open is highlighted.
5. Open this node	Right arrow	Opens a subtree of media choices.
6. Select Media	Down arrow	Selected media (Floppy, Play Archive (HD) or USB) is highlighted.
7. Open media archive	Right arrow	A subtree is opened with all plays in the selected Media**
8. Load the selected play	MODIFY	Opens a popup. If there are changes in your current play you will be asked to save
9. Confirm (or don't)	MODIFY	Use arrow key to select your choice and MODIFY to confirm it. The selected Play is loaded.

*If the Browser already was selected, it will be closed. Press BROWSER again to reopen.

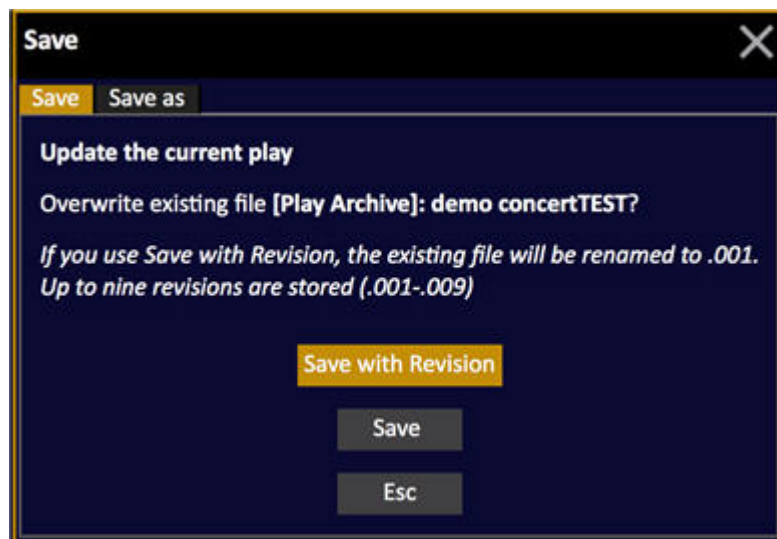
**If Floppy, File Server or USB files are not shown you can update this node by clicking on it.

Save & Save as...

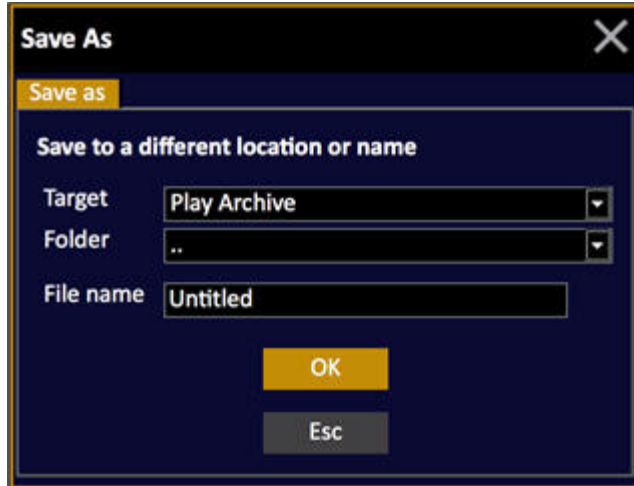
Press SAVE to save the play. You can also press CTRL-S on a keyboard.



Depending on if the current play was saved or not you will either get the "Save" dialogue



or the "Save as" dialogue



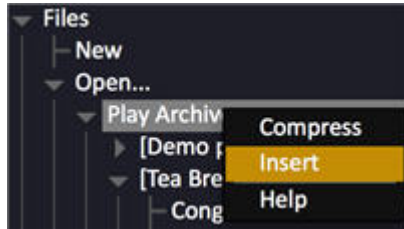
*It is possible to set up a file server by specifying the file server path in the Login Settings. See [Login Settings, General Functions](#).

To save using the Files node in the Browser:

Function	Key	Feedback
1. Open the Browser	BROWSER	If it was already selected it will be closed. Press again to open.
2. Go to Files	Down Arrow	Files is highlighted
3. Expand subnodes	Right arrow	Subnodes are expanded.
4. Select Save as	Down Arrow	"Save as..." is highlighted
5. Confirm	MODIFY	A dialogue is opened (see below). Choose target drive Play Archive (Hard drive in console), USB (if inserted) or Floppy (if connected).

Creating Subfolders For Files

You can create sub-folders for files with the INSERT command in the context menu (press SELECT SELECT or the INSERT console key) for the Play Archive node in Browser >File >Save as... >Play Archive.



Delete a Play

You can delete a Play file by selecting it in the browser and pressing DELETE.

Save Copy to...

Press SAVE COPY in the [programming section](#) to save a copy of the play directly to a USB memory stick or file server. For example, this can be used to create a backup copy of the show. BROWSER >Files >Save Copy. Simply connect your USB memory stick and select this option.

**NOTE**

You have the option of saving revisions 1-9 of a play every time you store it with the same name on the same USB memory if you use the Save... option to save to USB.

Import from...

You can import part of any play into your current play, if you want to reuse color palettes, presets, groups or if you want to reload a previous version of an object such as a preset from an earlier version of the same play.

You can also import lists from Excel, LightWright or WYSIWYG. See [Channel Database - Import Text File Wizard](#).

This chapter describes the import functions. Parts about drag and drop are referred to the chapter about Drag and Drop. See [Drag and Drop](#).

Import from other lighting systems

If you are importing a play, or parts of a play from a different lighting system see exceptions and notes in this chapter.

1. Open the play - any play in Standard ASCII Light Cues format (name.asc or name.alq) can be opened directly.
2. Save the play as a normal Cobalt play.
3. Use this import Organizer to import parts of these plays.

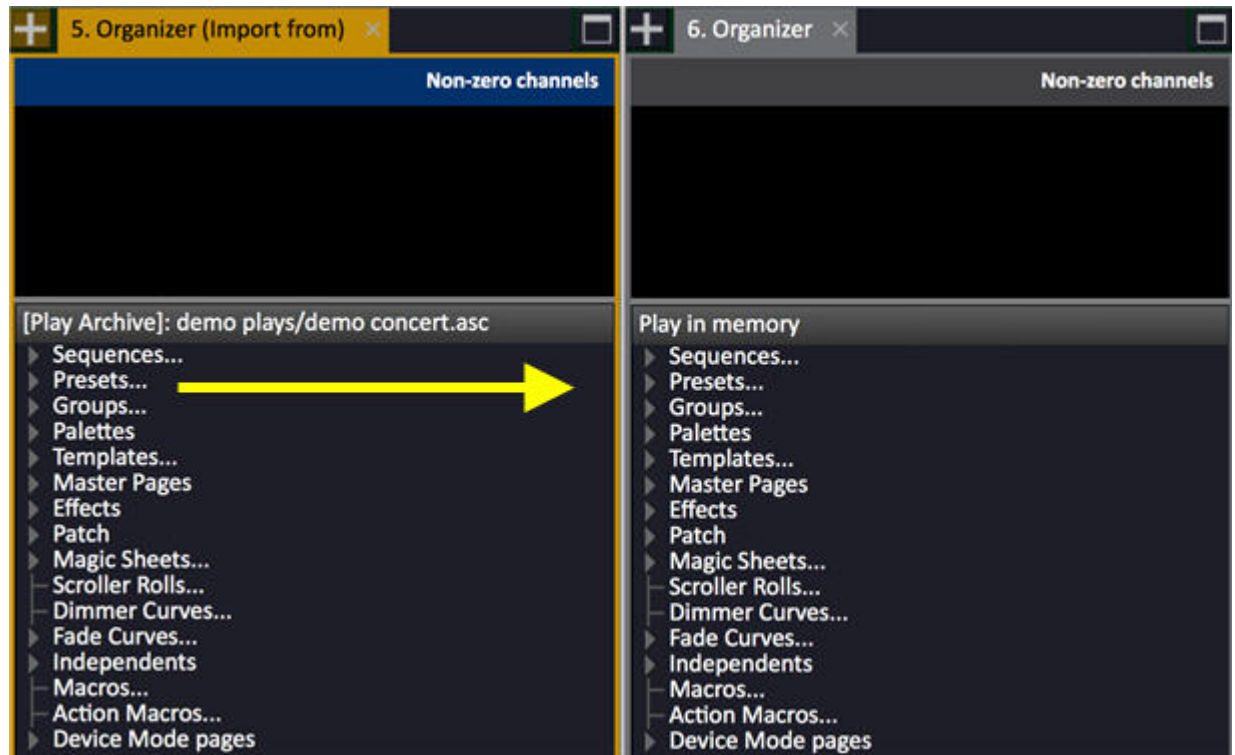
CAUTION

We strongly advise you to save your Play before using the Import Organizer, since it can alter your Play greatly.

Up to version 7.2 we advice you to avoid using the Import Organizer if decimal channels are used due to a known bug that will be fixed in the next version.

Import Organizer - Functions

The basic functionality of the Import Organizer is that you can use drag and drop (mouse) or copy and paste (keys) to copy any type of data from an external play to the one in memory.



Importing single items

When you want to import a single item you have a choice of using drag and drop, or the copy/paste function.

Drag & Drop

1. Click and hold on the single item you want to import in the Organizer (import from) tab.
2. Drag the item to the same position in the Organizer tab and let go.
3. Confirm what kind of action you are doing in the drag and drop dialogue. See [Drag And Drop](#).

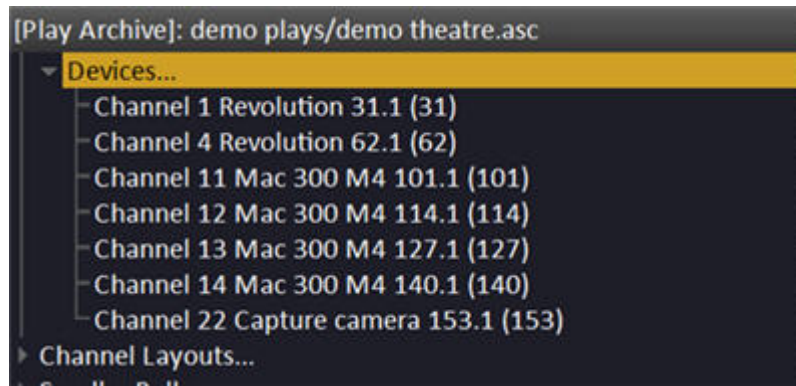
Copy/Paste

1. Use the arrows to select the single item you want to import in the Organizer (import from) tab.
2. Press COPY
3. Select the Organizer tab (TAB) and use the arrows to select the node you wish to import this item to.
4. Press PASTE
5. Confirm what kind of action you are doing in the drag and drop dialogue. See [Drag And Drop](#).

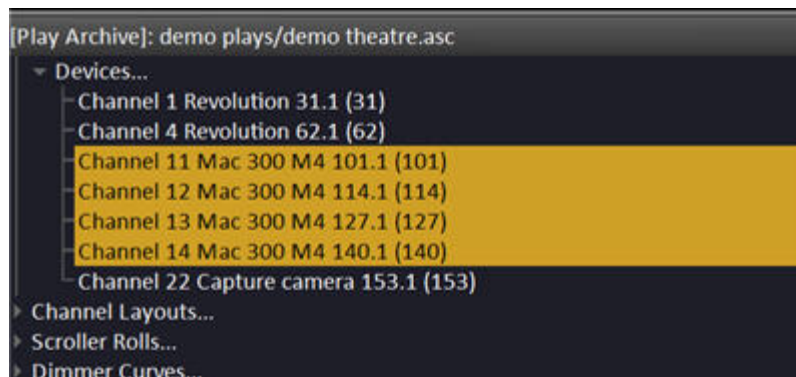
Importing multiple items

When you want to import multiple items, you do it in the exact same way as when importing single items. The difference is in how you select which items to import.

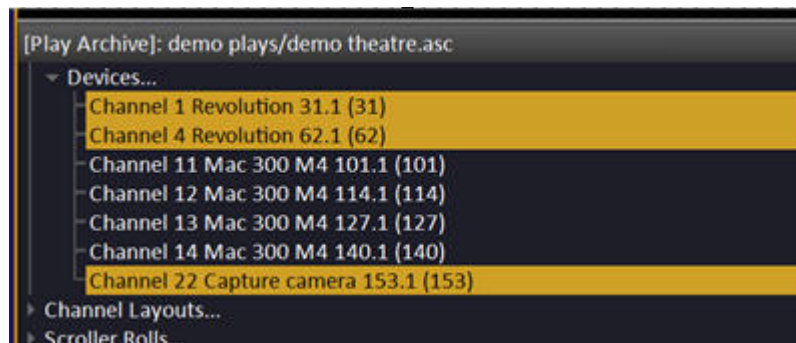
Select the top node to import all items of the same kind, like Sequence, Presets, Groups etc...



Hold SHIFT (keyboard) or SELECT and click to select a range of multiple items of the same kind.
Hold SELECT and use arrows in console.



Hold CTRL (keyboard) and click to select multiple items of the same kind in a random order. This is only possible with mouse/trackball and keyboard.



Import - Types of items to import

Here are some examples of items that can be imported from any play to the one in memory using the import function:

- Sequences
- Sequence steps

- Channel Times
- Device Links
- Master Links
- Action Macros
- Presets
- Groups
- Palettes
- Templates
- Patch
- Devices
- Effects
- Master Pages
- Scroller Rolls
- Magic Sheets

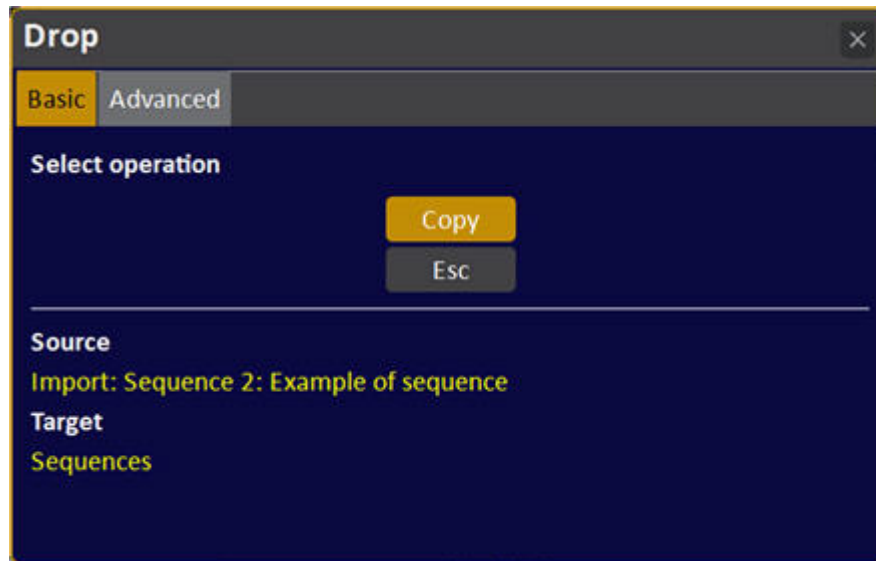
Import Items With Dependencies

Many items in a Play are dependent on other items. For example, if you want to import a Focus Palette, it will be dependent on the specific device that is stored within it and the template of that device. To make it simple, there is an intelligent function under the hood that finds these dependencies and imports all related items for you.

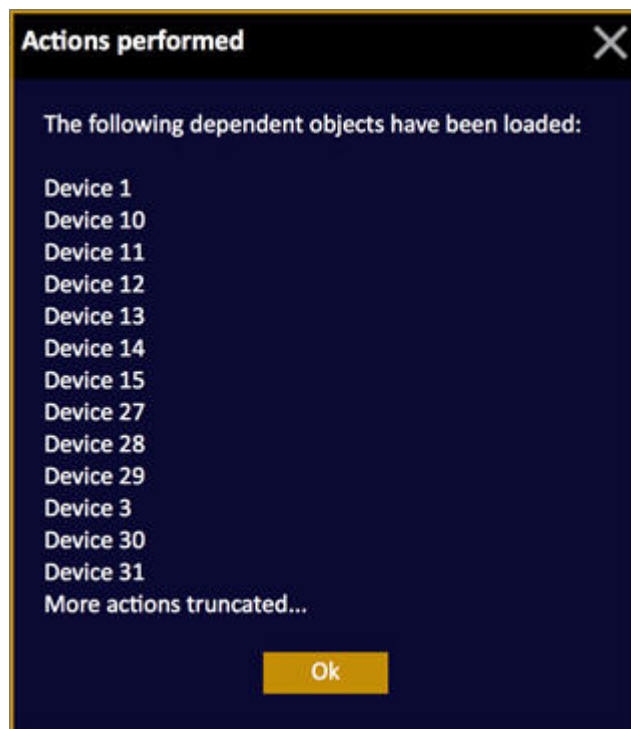
These are the four situations with dependencies:

1. When you import a patch with devices, you will also import the device templates
2. When you import a palette, you will also import the related patch, devices and templates
3. When you import a preset, you will also import all related palettes, patch, devices and templates
4. When you import a sequence, you will also import all related presets, patch, devices, palletes and templates

Every time you make an import with dependencies you will first get a drop dialogue



And after this you will get a dialogue confirming the dependencies that have been imported as well.



Import From Other Lighting Control Systems

Importing a show from another lighting system is easy, as long as it is saved in the Standard ASCII Light Cues format.

Basically the easiest way to get the information into Cobalt is to

1. Open the play - any play in Standard ASCII Light Cues format (name.asc or name.alq) can be opened directly.
2. Save the play as a normal Cobalt play.
3. Use the import Organizer in this chapter to import parts of these plays.

Check each system for specific conversion rules. The ASCII Light Cues format is quite old and contains standard definition of simple play data like dimmer patch, cues for intensity information, groups and submasters. More complex data, like moving light data and effects, is not defined in the standard. Some control systems' ASCII files contain data not included in the standard, some not. Cobalt can get differing amounts of data from these ASCII show files. Systems with expanded capabilities are described below.

NOTE

Due to some difference in play structure some play data may not be transferred.

Import from - ETC Express/Expression/Emphasis

Only ASCII light cue format is supported (files ending ".asc"). Export this using Expression Offline or within Emphasis. See the Express(ion) and Emphasis manuals for more details.

- Group keywords are now treated as real Groups and not as presets not in the sequence.
- Parameter Definitions are imported.
- Templates are imported.
- Devices are imported.
- Support for translation of parameter values from channel levels (the Emphasis style) to attribute parameters (the Cobalt style).

Import from - GrandMa

Cobalt can read GrandMA alq files. The tracking cues of GrandMA will be converted to full cues.

Import from - Strand

The following applies when opening a show with data from a Strand System. Strand ASCII Light Cues files that ends with .alq can be opened directly.

Patch

Patch 1 is always used.

Submaster content

If a submaster contained attributes on the Strand system, the attributes are not transferred to Cobalt, only the intensities.

Palette references

In the Strand system, attribute information stored in groups can be used as palettes and referred to in

presets. Strand groups that are referenced from presets are converted to All Palettes and a reference to the palette is stored in the Cobalt Preset.

Groups

Groups that are not referenced from other presets, are stored as Cobalt groups to avoid mix-up with preset numbers. In Strand plays groups may contain attributes - this is not supported in Cobalt.

Parts

Parts are translated to Channel Times. Strand consoles can store channels and values overlapping in Part cues in a way so sometimes it isn't possible to translate this properly to Channel Times. Strand consoles can store attribute information in the Parts. This is not supported on the Cobalt side.

NOTE

Since a Cobalt Palette cannot store intensity values, a Strand group that gets converted to an All Palette will lose its intensity information.

In the Strand system, intensities in a preset can also reference a group. This is currently not supported in Cobalt. All such values will be set to 99% to indicate that they have to be updated manually.

Import from - Avab VLC Safari

Most data from a Safari VLC play 3.5 or higher in ASCII format can be imported into Cobalt. See local manual for export instructions to this format.

- Indexed parameter numbers (like Shutters) are remapped to new Cobalt parameter numbers to preserve the corresponding data.
- Palette references in sequences are handled.
- Scroller Roll references in Palettes are handled.

These are ASCII Safari show file reading improvements in 6.3

- Additional palette types (4 and 5) are merged into Beam palettes. Note: If there is a corresponding Beam palette, its existing name will be kept. If there is no corresponding beam palette, the VLC palette name will be used.
- Sequences above 1 are read.
- VLC Effects are translated to Chase Sequences with numbers offset by 10 (similar to Presto import).

NOTE

Due to some difference in play structure some play data may not be transferred.

Import from - Avab Expert

Expert plays can be read directly from a floppy drive or as ASCII plays from a USB, See local manual for export instructions to this format.

The way Expert plays are read has changed completely to be able to read more data. Using an external utility, the Expert binary file format is translated into ASCII Light Cues and opened just like any other file.

- Loading an Expert play is done from Browser >File >Open. When a diskette with an Expert.pla file is detected, you get the option of converting it when you double click on it.
- An "Export to Expert" diskette command in the Browser allows you to export a Cobalt play to Expert format.

NOTE

There are still some parts of the play that aren't imported. More will come.

There are five parts in an expert play (pla, eff, ren, gl & set). All five are needed.

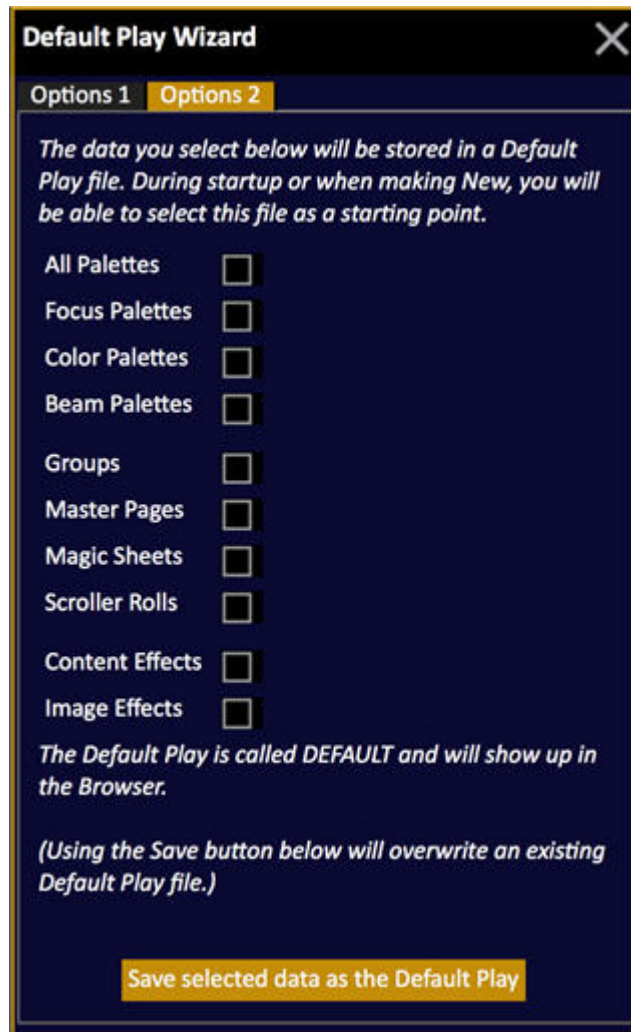
Export to Expert diskette

This option allows you to export the current play to a floppy disc in Avab Expert play format.

1. Connect an external floppy drive
2. Insert an empty floppy
3. Select Export to Expert diskette and press MODIFY

Default Play wizard

The Default Play Wizard (Browser>Files>Default Play Wizard) allows you to store various parts of your current show as a default file. The data in the default file will be offered when you start with a New Play. It is easy to create a default play using the [Import Organizer](#) to pull in data from other plays.



Print

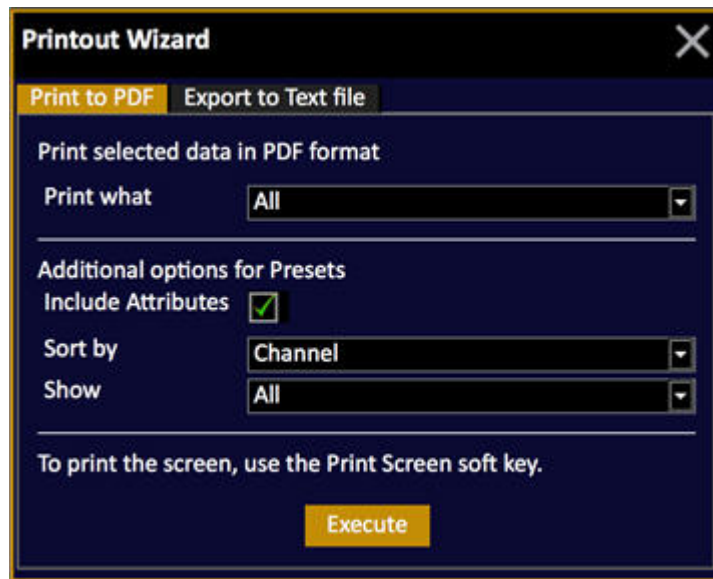
You can print play data to pdf files, sorted in different ways and in different formats. These files are copied to a USB memory and printed from any standard computer.

Patch and Channel Database can be exported to a comma separated text file, suitable for spreadsheet or database programs like Excel.

Screens can be printed with the PRINT SCREEN function in the [Misc Soft Key Menu](#).

1. Open the Printout Wizard (*BROWSER >Files >Print...*)

This popup will appear

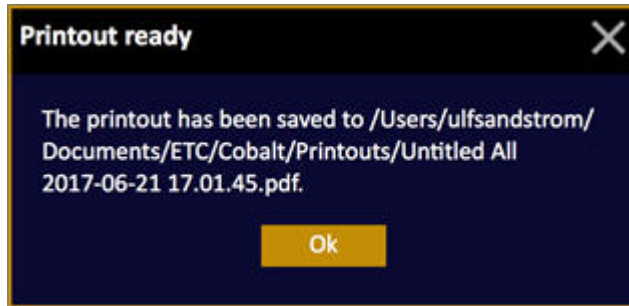


2. Select what to print to pdf (or select Print to Text)

- All
- Sequences & Presets
- Sequences
- Presets
- Groups
- Palettes
- Device List
- Channel Database (only those with texts)
- Channel List (only patched channels)
- Output List (only patched outputs)

3. Choose if you want to include attributes or not.
4. Choose if you want to sort by Channel, by level or by difference.
5. Choose if you want to print All channels or just those that are changed (more compact).
6. Press EXECUTE to confirm, two things will happen:
 - The print file will be stored under the print node in a node called PRINTOUTS.
 - If a USB memory is inserted before pressing EXECUTE, the files will be copied to it, in a folder called PRINTOUTS.

This popup will appear and show the name of the file consisting of the play name followed by the name of the printout and the date and time stamp. If a USB memory is connected, it will be copied there as well.



Training Projects

This is visualisation plug-in for training purposes. The projects are created in a third-party software called Capture and supplied by ETC. The idea is not to run large shows with processor-heavy visualisation inside Cobalt. It is meant as a training tool that allows you to understand functions like Dynamic Effects without having a rig.

NOTE

The training projects will work in consoles and under Windows - currently not in Mac.

Training Projects - Open Project (8.0)

Opening a Training Project

1. Go to the Browser (*BROWSER*)
2. Navigate with the arrow keys to the File > Open > Play Archive > Demo Plays node
3. Open the file Demo Theatre or Demo Concert (this will close the online help - open again and continue)
4. Navigate with arrow keys to the File > Training Projects node.
5. Open the file Demo Theatre.c2p or Demo Concert.c2p.
6. You will get a visualisation tab like this



The play loaded will correspond to this training project.

Training Projects - The Camera (8.0)

There is a camera (viewing angle) that allows you to zoom, pan and rotate the "stage". There are some default functions connected to the FORMAT key of Cobalt. If you have no facepanel: to move the camera position you need to use Arrow keys or F4 (for Format) from the keyboard and the level wheel from the Console mimic (click and drag level wheel with mouse).

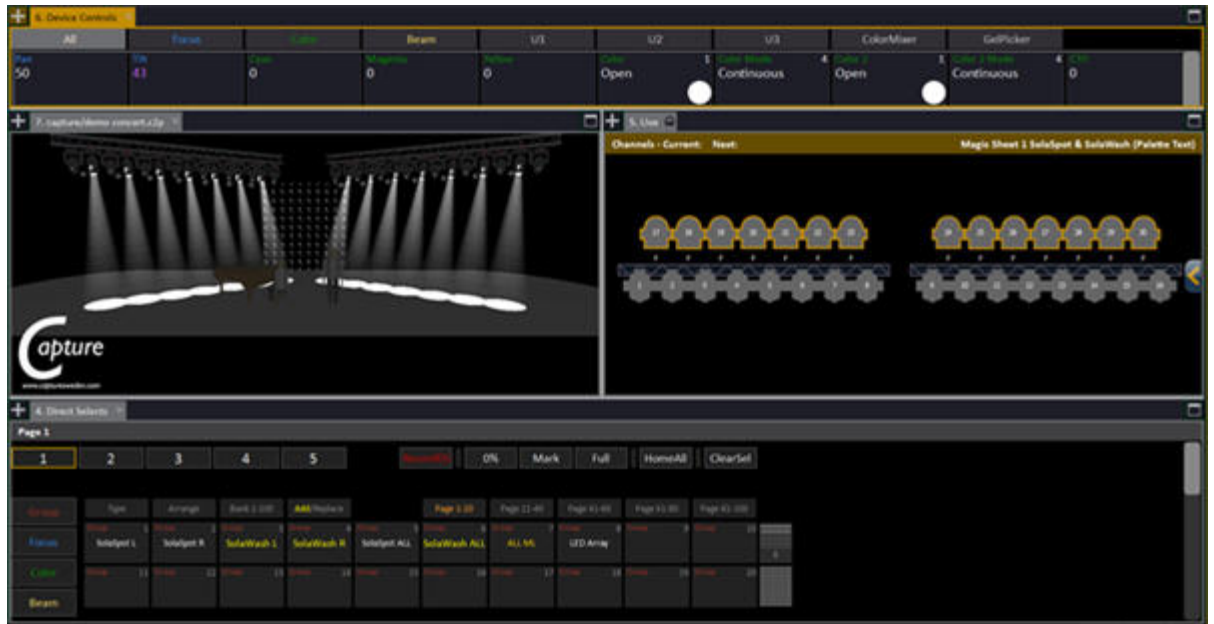
Default functions

Function	Key	Feedback
Zoom	FORMAT & Wheel	The view is zoomed in/out from the camera.
Pan stage right	Right Arrow & Wheel	Stage is panned to the right around the camera
Pan stage left	Left Arrow & Wheel	Stage is panned to the left around the camera
Tilt stage up	Up Arrow & Wheel	Stage is tilted up around the camera
Tilt stage down	Down Arrow & Wheel	Stage is tilted down around the camera

Training Projects - Hints (8.0)

The Training Project is a simple way of getting to know some of the moving light functionality of Cobalt, and to understand Dynamics.

In the corresponding Cobalt Play: Demo Theatre and Demo Concert there are samples of Magic Sheets that can be used together with the Plug-in. If you are running one monitor and split the screens you will have a view like this.



Training Projects - Demo Theatre (8.0)

Demo Theatre showfile is a small and simple theatre stage with colormixing fixtures and moving lights. This showfile is suitable for trying out sequences, timings, controlling moving lights, recording and using and updating palettes, effects and so on.

The Channel Database in patch includes texts for the channels, so AutoGroups on Direct selects can be used to select channels based on the info in the patch.

Sequence 2 has some presets with different timings and Notes explaining them.

There are presets and Sequences on the masters for programming help and busking a show.

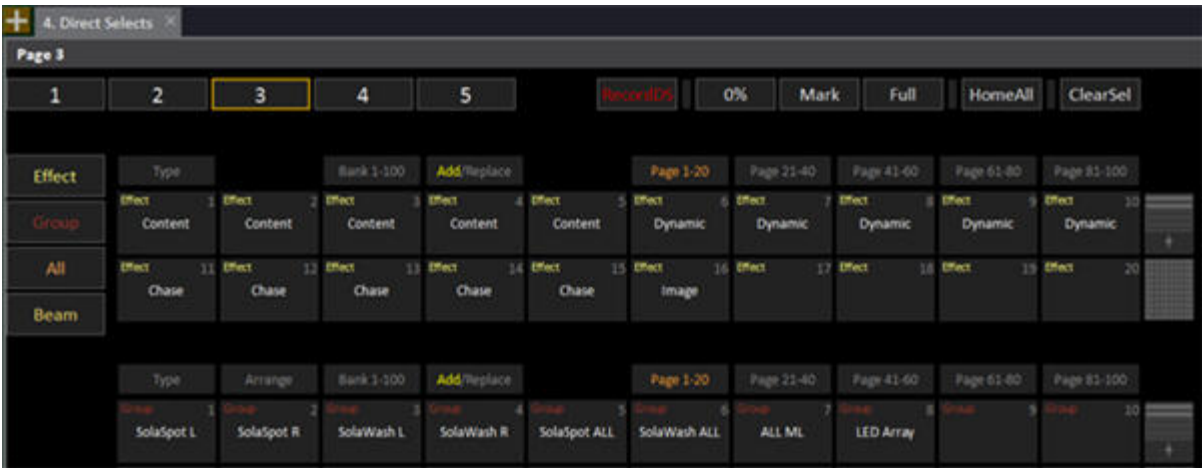
There are multiple Magic Sheets in the showfile with different types of Magic Sheets. Change Magic Sheets with # FORMAT (F4 on keyboard)

Training Projects - Demo Concert (8.0)

Demo Concert has a bigger lighting rig that is ideal for learning about effects. It contains both spot and wash type moving lights as well as a 10 by 10 matrix of LEDs which are both suitable playgrounds for playing with effects of different types and their timings.

Here are a few examples with Effect Playbacks.

Direct select page 3: has Effect Playbacks and Groups, plus All Palettes and Beam Palettes on the Direct Selects so it is easy to work with the effects and devices at the same time.



Content Effects. Try on one of the Content Effect Playbacks, channels E1-E5. Below are examples of Effect Parameter values that will produce one kind of effect. Feel free to try adjusting the settings to create new effects.

Stabs

Note: Do not turn on the fixtures first, as the effect includes intensity changes.



RGB series

Note: Turn on fixtures first, SolaWashes in this case. This effect does not include intensity.



Fly in

Do not turn on the fixtures first, as the effect includes intensity changes.

3. Device Controls												
All	Focus	Color	Beam	U1	U2	U3	ColorMixer	GelPicker				
ChSource* 2 Group	Set/Group* 5 G:5 SolaSpot ALL	GrpParts* 4 Parts 4	GrpDistribution* 6 Inv. Symmetrical	PartDirection* 1 Forward	Series* 4 Fly in	PlayMode* 3 Play Forward Break	Mode* 2	Entry* 1 Together	ReturnTo* 83 None			
LoopTime* 4	Rate/Tap* 100	BeatBoss* 10 None	StepTime* 1	Attack* 1	Sustain*	Release*						

Try changing the Set/Group, GrpParts, GrpDistribution

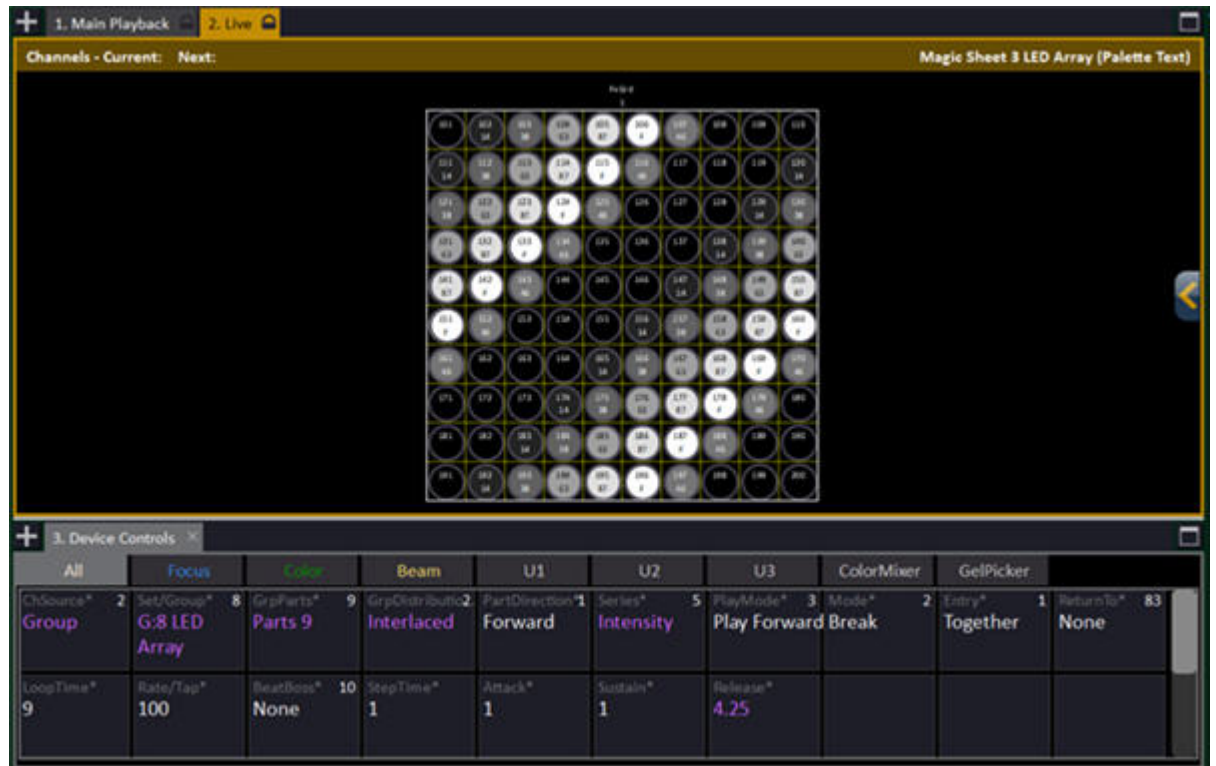
Also try changing the GrpParts to 8 and shortening the StepTime to be about 0.5 seconds and the lights will overlap. Notice that with GrpParts at 4 and StepTime at 0.5 there is not enough time for the fixtures to move to the background state (pointing out with no light output).

CanCan

3. Device Controls												
All	Focus	Color	Beam	U1	U2	U3	ColorMixer	GelPicker				
ChSource* 2 Group	Set/Group* 5 G:5 SolaSpot ALL	GrpParts* 16 Parts 16	GrpDistribution* 1 Sequential	PartDirection* 1 Forward	Series* 6 Can Can	PlayMode* 3 Play Forward Break	Mode* 2	Entry* 1 Together	ReturnTo* 83 None			
LoopTime* 4.8	Rate/Tap* 100	BeatBoss* 10 None	StepTime* 0.3	Attack* 0.3	Sustain* 1	Release* 1						

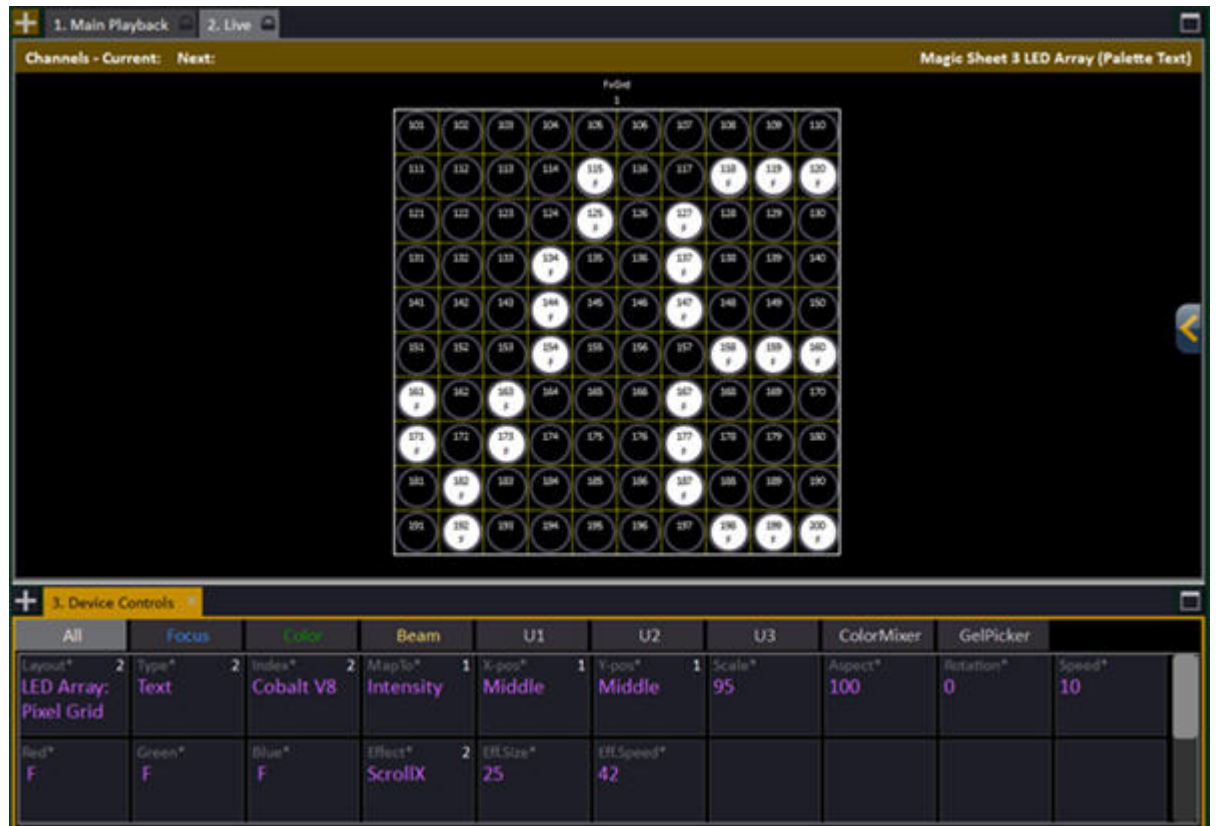
Try changing the Attack, Sustain and Release times on this effect. Sustain and Release are used in Break mode effects.

Intensity Series on LED Array



Try changing GrpParts, GrpDistribution, StepTime, Attack, Sustain and Release.
 Zero time on Sustain and Release will essentially create a Ramp effect. Attack time defines the "angle" of the ramp.
 Zero time for Attack and Sustain, but 1 second or so will create an Inverted Ramp effect.

Image effects: Select E16 and activate Paltte 11. This will display the text "Cobalt V8" scrolling from right to left in the LED Array.

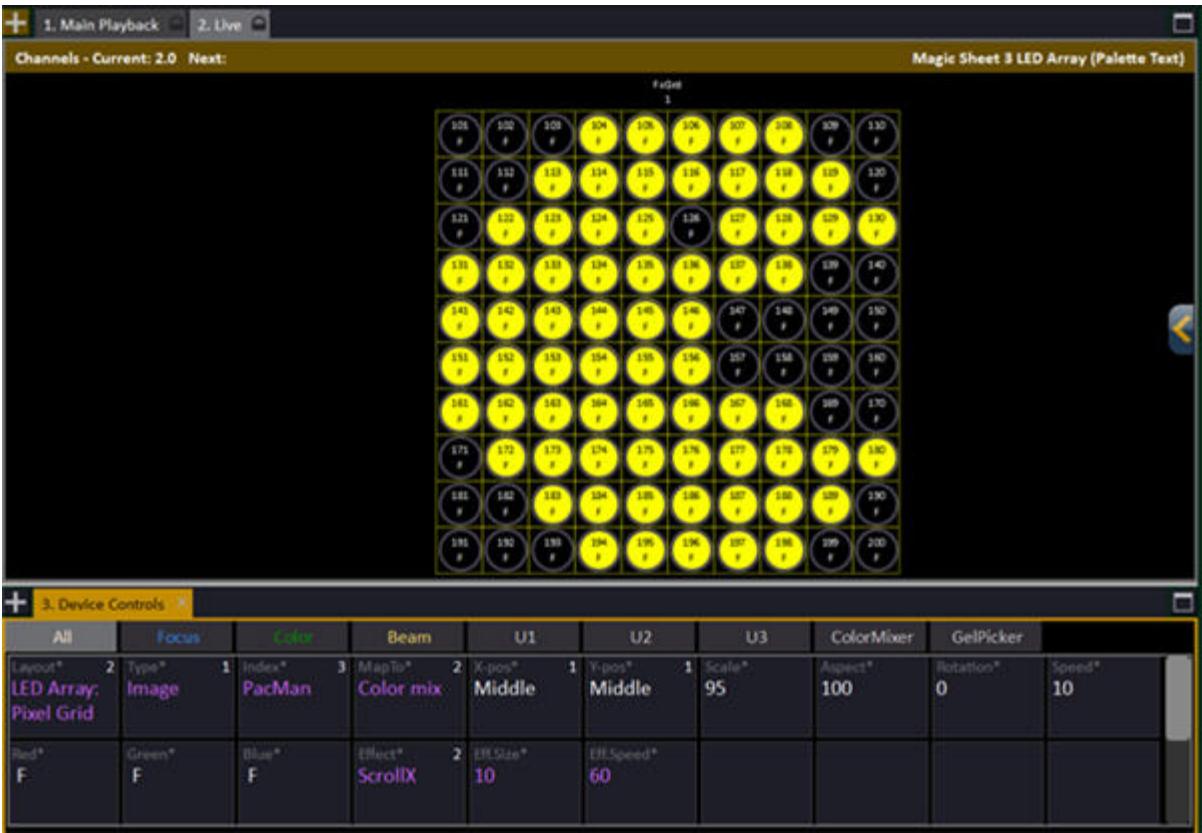


This effect consists of the static text "Cobalt V8" and it is mapped to the intensity of the LED array. The scrolling is achieved by using the Effect: ScrollX and Eff.Size & Eff.Speed parameters.

Image effect: PacMan

Here the PacMan symbol moves from left to right again thanks to the ScrollX Effect. The image is mapped to the Color mix of the LED Array, so you will need to set the LED Array channels to full to see the output.

The image has been created in the built-in image editor. Try creating your own. You'll find it in Browser > Effect > Image Effects > Effect Images...



Copy Log files to USB

This function will copy the log files that are automatically stored in case of a program termination to a USB memory so you can email them to ETC for analysis.

1. Put in USB memory
2. Select Copy Log Files to USB

See [Troubleshooting - Crashes & Bugs](#)

Exit to System Settings

The System Settings is where you configure time, nationality, output, network, protocols and software update/upgrade.

The Cobalt System Settings are opened from the Welcome Screen, or from the Browser (Browser >Files >Exit To System Settings). If you start an offline system all of the options will not be available, since they relate to the hardware of a console.

- [System Settings - General](#)
- [System Settings - Sessions](#)
- [System Settings - Network](#)
- [System Settings - Monitor](#)
- [System Settings - Update](#)
- [System Settings - RFR](#)
- [System Settings - Utilities](#)

System Settings - General (8.0)

These are the general System Settings.

General Sessions Network Monitor Update

System name

Time : :

Date - -

Time Zone

Preferred language

Preferred help language

Keyboard

Locale

Share Play Archive ☒ Share Path: "\\COBALT1-5AVNBNE\Plays" or "\\192.168.1.50\Plays"
Share Access: Username=COBALT10 (leave Password blank)

Channel downgrade

Swap O and C buttons ☐

Cobalt Settings Version: 1.4.0.1.0.16
Hardware Platform: Cobalt 10
Image Version: 1.0.0.9.0.3

System Name

This specifies the name this Cobalt console will use to identify itself on the network to other devices. It is displayed at the top of each screen.

Time & Date

Set time, date and Time Zone for this system.

Preferred Language

Select a language with MODIFY and confirm with MODIFY.

Preferred Help Language

Select a language with MODIFY and confirm with MODIFY.

Keyboard

Language settings for the keyboard.

Locale

This will change the way *dates* are entered.

Share Play Archive

This is the default location to save show files. The full path must be typed in and specified in a legal Windows format.

Example

D:\congo\backup (internal path/folder)

\\anders\playfolder (external server name/folder)

\\192.168.1.1\plays (external IPaddress/folder)

Channel Downgrade

Reduces the number of control channels in a system.

Swap 0 & C

Swap the physical location of the numerical keypads 0 and C buttons (do so in the console as well physically).

System Settings - Sessions (8.0)

Each server in a session with multiple server systems requires a logical network of it's own. There are ten networks, 0-9. In each of these networks you can set a name, and the EDMX, sACN and Artnet mapping.

The screenshot shows the 'Sessions' tab in the Cobalt 8.0 interface. At the top, there are four tabs: 'General', 'Sessions' (highlighted), 'Network', and 'Monitor'. Below the tabs, there is a list of sessions with a dropdown menu showing '1. Studio A' and buttons for 'Add', 'Clone', and 'Remove'. The 'Session 1' details are shown below, including 'Name: Studio A', 'Password', and 'File Server Path: //10.101.50.60/plays'. Below the session details is a table mapping Universes to sACN, ArtNet, and EDMX protocols.

Universe	sACN Universe	ArtNet Universe	EDMX Start At
1	1	0 (0,0)	61 (30721)
2	2	1 (0,1)	62 (31233)
3	3	2 (0,2)	3 (1025)
4	4	3 (0,3)	4 (1537)
5	5	4 (0,4)	5 (2049)
6	6	5 (0,5)	6 (2561)
7	7	6 (0,6)	7 (3073)
8	8	7 (0,7)	8 (3585)
9	9	8 (0,8)	9 (4097)
10	10	9 (0,9)	10 (4609)
11	11	10 (0,10)	11 (5121)
12	12	11 (0,11)	12 (5633)

Sessions will be shown on the start screen in alphabetical order. To create a new Session click ADD - assign a name. To copy an existing one press CLONE and rename.

In a setup with several systems in the same network, such as for example a television studio, you can assign names to the networks belonging to each studio.

HINT

If you want to turn the protocol off for a specific universe, set it to zero.

System Settings - Network (8.0)

These are specific network settings.

NET3 SERVICES

Net3 Services are a suite of services that provide infrastructure support for a Net3/ACN network. Those services are a dynamic IP address server, a network time server and a file server. Each of these services are described below. Unchecking this box acts to disable all of the Net3 Services. Checking the box only enables services selected to be active.

General	Sessions	Network
DHCP Service		
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
First IP address	10.101.50.101	192.168.50.101
Number of addresses	500	500
Subnet mask	255.255.0.0	255.255.0.0
Routed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Default gateway	10.101.1.1	
Learn Network Devices...		
Update Service (TFTP)		
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Update File Path	C:\etc\nodesbin	
Time Service (SNTP)		
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mode	Server	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ETC Net2 Time		
<input type="checkbox"/> External Time Server		
External Server IP		

DCHP Service

Clicking in the enable box for PORT 172 will activate the Net3 settings for Address or Time Server, or TFTP (file transfer for software distribution).

Address Service (DHCP)

Net3 Services uses a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) address server. DHCP is a TCP/IP protocol that dynamically assigns an IP address to a network device when it requests one. This

is a small and simple DHCP server that is intended to be used on non-routed networks. It will not serve IP addresses across a router.

CAUTION: *There should only be a single DHCP server active on a network. It is possible to start more than one DHCP server on a single network (nothing is built-in to DHCP servers to prevent this from happening). If this occurs, it will result in unstable conditions and possibly result in network communications failures.*

Clicking in the enable box will start the DHCP server in the Cobalt console. It will use the settings below to determine which IP addresses it gives out.

- **First Address** - This sets the starting IP address for the range of IP addresses that the DHCP server will hand out.
- **Number of Addresses** - This sets how many IP addresses the DHCP server will give out. A setting of 500 means it will give out IP addresses to the first 500 devices that ask for an IP address.
- **Subnet Mask** - This sets the logical network size vs. the device address. ETC's default is 255.255.000.000 (class B). This is the subnet mask that the DHCP server will give to network devices.
- **Enable Routed Network** - This specifies the IP address of a router if one is present on your network. This is the gateway IP address that the DHCP server will send to network devices to use. *If you are on a flat or non-routed network*, the Gateway IP address should match the IP address of the device. In order to configure this DHCP server to send out matching gateway IP addresses, *configure this gateway IP address to match the First Address field*. Then the DHCP server will give out a gateway IP address that matches the IP address.
- **Learn Network Devices...**
Makes a refresh of all ACN network devices.

Update Service (TFTP)

Clicking in the enable box for PORT 1/2 will start the TFTP (Trivial File Transfer Protocol) server.

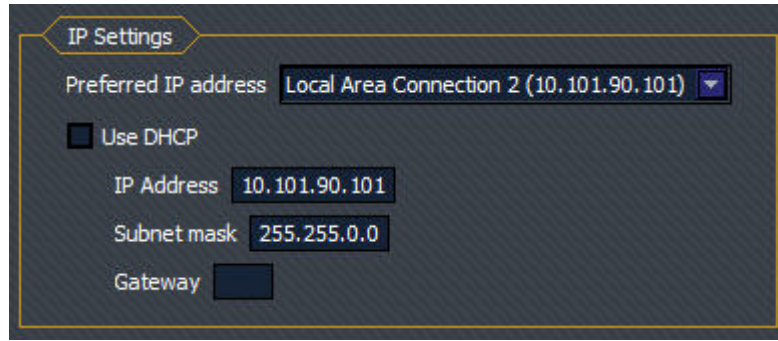
- **Update File Path** - This sets the directory where files are to be served through TFTP. This must be the full path to the directory, including drive letter. For example: C:\etc\nodesbin

Time Service (SNTP)

Clicking in the enable box will start the SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol) service. You determine if the service is running as a client (receiving time messages) or as a server (sending time messages) during the installation process. See [Network - Time Service](#).

IP SETTINGS

These are the settings that determine the *method* to get an IP address and/or the *actual* IP address information that Cobalt uses for network communication.



Preferred IP address

This tells Cobalt which network adapter it should use for communication with the lighting system. In consoles and Light Servers, there is only one network adapter so the Automatic (default) setting is fine. When Cobalt is run offline or on a Client PC, there may be more than one network connection on that PC (such as on laptops with both wired and wireless connections). In these cases you may need to tell Cobalt specifically which network connection to use to communicate with the lighting system or a connected visualization software application..

Use DHCP

Clicking in the enable box will set Cobalt to get its IP address dynamically from a DHCP server. While the console is starting, it will ask for an IP address from a DHCP server. If one responds, it will use the assigned IP address.

If no DHCP server is available, Cobalt will default to a self-generated link-local IP address in the range of 169.254.x.y. The IP address used by Cobalt in this configuration may change dynamically as needed. A change should typically only occur when there are changes to the network configuration or to resolve an IP address conflict.

Enabling or disabling the DHCP setting will require you to reboot Cobalt for the new setting to take effect.

- **IP address**
 - If DHCP is *disabled*, you *set* the Cobalt IP address here. This is a static IP address and will remain set until changed by a user.
 - If DHCP is *enabled*, this field will *display* the IP address that is being used by the console (whether it is served via DHCP or a self-generated link-local IP address).
- **Subnet mask**
 - If DHCP is *disabled*, you *set* the Cobalt subnet mask here. This is a static setting and will remain set until changed by a user.
 - If DHCP is *enabled*, this field will *display* the subnet mask that is being used by the console (whether it is served via DHCP or a self-generated link-local IP address).
- **Gateway**
 - If DHCP is *disabled*, you *set* the Cobalt gateway IP address here. This is a static gateway IP address and will remain set until changed by a user.
 - If DHCP is *enabled*, this field will *display* the gateway IP address that is being used by the console (whether it is served via DHCP or a self-generated link-local IP address).

Network - Console

General	Sessions	Network																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Console</th> <th>Port 1</th> <th>Port 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Enabled</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Online</td> <td>Offline</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Obtain an IP automatically</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IP address</td> <td>192.168.1.50</td> <td>192.168.87.101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Subnet mask</td> <td>255.255.255.0</td> <td>255.255.0.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default gateway</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physical address</td> <td>00-00-50-d1-15-25</td> <td>00-c0-16-ae-bb-40</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Console	Port 1	Port 2	Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Status	Online	Offline	Obtain an IP automatically	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	IP address	192.168.1.50	192.168.87.101	Subnet mask	255.255.255.0	255.255.0.0	Default gateway			Physical address	00-00-50-d1-15-25	00-c0-16-ae-bb-40
Console	Port 1	Port 2																								
Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																								
Status	Online	Offline																								
Obtain an IP automatically	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																								
IP address	192.168.1.50	192.168.87.101																								
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0	255.255.0.0																								
Default gateway																										
Physical address	00-00-50-d1-15-25	00-c0-16-ae-bb-40																								
<div>Ping...</div>																										

- **Obtain an IP Automatically** - Clicking in the enable box will set Cobalt to get its IP address dynamically from a DHCP server. While the console is starting, it will ask for an IP address from a DHCP server. If one responds, it will use the assigned IP address.

If no DHCP server is available, Cobalt will default to a self-generated link-local IP address in the range of 169.254.x.y. The IP address used by Cobalt in this configuration may change dynamically as needed. A change should typically only occur when there are changes to the network configuration or to resolve an IP address conflict. Enabling or disabling the DHCP setting will require you to reboot Cobalt for the new setting to take effect.

- **IP address**
 - If DHCP is *disabled*, you *set* the Cobalt IP address here. This is a static IP address and will remain set until changed by a user.
 - If DHCP is *enabled*, this field will *display* the IP address that is being used by the console (whether it is served via DHCP or a self-generated link-local IP address).
- **Subnet mask**
 - If DHCP is *disabled*, you *set* the Cobalt subnet mask here. This is a static setting and will remain set until changed by a user.
 - If DHCP is *enabled*, this field will *display* the subnet mask that is being used by the console (whether it is served via DHCP or a self-generated link-local IP address).
- **Gateway**
 - If DHCP is *disabled*, you *set* the Cobalt gateway IP address here. This is a static gateway IP address and will remain set until changed by a user.
 - If DHCP is *enabled*, this field will *display* the gateway IP address that is being used by the console (whether it is served via DHCP or a self-generated link-local IP address).
- **Physical Address** - This is the address of the computer. On a typical ETC lighting network, the default settings for IP address of the Ethernet connection for Cobalt is:

IP address: 10.101.84.101

Subnet Mask: 255.255.0.0
 Default Gateway: 10.101.1.1

This addressing scheme should allow a Cobalt console to communicate with other ETC equipment via Ethernet without requiring any changes to these settings. If more than one Cobalt console of the same type are to be connected to the network, ensure that the default addressing has been changed on consoles #2 and above.

Default IPs for all Cobalt family products

10.101.84.101 (Cobalt 20 console)
 10.101.82.101 (Congo/Cobalt Light Server)
 10.101.79.101 (Cobalt Nomad)
 10.101.80.101 (Congo Console)
 10.101.81.101 (Congo jr)
 10.101.83.101 (Congo Kid)

System Settings - Output Protocols

This is where you activate different output protocols.

Output Protocols	Port 1	Port 2	Priority	Release Version
sACN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Priority: 100	Release Version
Net2 - EDMX	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Priority: 10	<input type="checkbox"/> Server/Backup Use Same Priority
ArtNet	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Limited Broadcast	

☐ Enable Output in Offline Mode

- Streaming ACN (E1.31)**
 This is a broadcast protocol, like DMX over ethernet, designed to be simple. Check this feature if you are using devices or nodes receiving streaming ACN. Priority is fetched from the setting above. In Offline mode, Streaming ACN is sent on priority 1. Visualisation software such as Capture require sACN for C1TP.
- ETCNet2**
Priority: An ETCNet2 source can have a priority of 20-1. 1 is highest, and 20 is lowest. This parameter decides the priority status of this system if there are multiple sources (for example Cobalt and Unison). Sources with the same priority share on an HTP level. If there are different priorities, the highest one will "win". The system name that is exposed on Net2 is "Cobalt " + the system name. See ETCNet2 documentation.
- Server/Backup Use Same Priority**
 This setting inhibits the Cobalt Backup unit from activating at a higher priority than the server. Normally, the backup will activate at a higher priority to ensure that the system is being controlled by only one server. In some systems, however, control is shared by the Cobalt server and other consoles or architectural lighting control in such a way that having the backup jump a priority can cause unexpected behavior of the system. In those systems, it may be desired to force the backup to activate at the same priority as the server.

- **ArtNet**
- Check this feature if you are using devices or nodes receiving ArtNet.
Address: Choose network and IP address if more than one is available.

Enable Output in Offline Mode

In Offline Mode output will be sent at a slower than normal pace to enable the use of external visualisers.

NOTE

When the software is started in Offline mode there is no DMX output.

Network - Interface Protocols

Interface Protocols	Port 1	Port 2	
ACN	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
FDX2000 Feedback	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Directed Broadcast 
Dimstat Feedback	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
WiFi Remote	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
UDP Strings	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

- **ACN (E1.17)**
This needs to be enabled if you have units with bi-directional communication, like for example the Net3 I/O Gateway. This also includes Net3 DMX/RDM Gateways because the RDM communication is passed via ACN to the console.

ACN has to be enabled for:

- Sensor+ dimmer feedback
- Sensor3 power control system feedback
- RDM via ETC Net3 Gateways
- Net3 Show Control Gateways
- Net3 I/O Gateways
- Net3 RFR (the steel one)
- DMX Input via sACN

- **FDX2000 Feedback**
Error reporting for the FDX2000 dimming system
- **Dimstat Feedback**
Activates Dimstat feedback.
- **WiFi Remote**
Activate to use iRFR Classic and aRFR Classic
- **UDP Strings**
Sets the network card for UDP Strings. See [Play Settings - Show Control](#).

Network - DHCP Service

DHCP Service	LAN-Verbindung 2
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>
First IP address	10.101.50.101
Number of addresses	500
Subnet mask	255.255.0.0
Routed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Default gateway	10.101.1.1
Learn Network Devices...	

Net3 Services uses a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) address server. DHCP is a TCP/IP protocol that dynamically assigns an IP address to a network device when it requests one. This is a small and simple DHCP server that is intended to be used on non-routed networks. It will not serve IP addresses across a router.

CAUTION: *There should only be a single DHCP server active on a network. It is possible to start more than one DHCP server on a single network (nothing is built-in to DHCP servers to prevent this from happening). If this occurs, it will result in unstable conditions and possibly result in network communications failures.*

- **Enable** - Clicking in the enable box will start the DHCP server in the Cobalt console. It will use the settings below to determine which IP addresses it gives out.
- **First IP Address** - This sets the starting IP address for the range of IP addresses that the DHCP server will hand out.
- **Number of Addresses** - This sets how many IP addresses the DHCP server will give out. A setting of 500 means it will give out IP addresses to the first 500 devices that ask for an IP address.
- **Subnet Mask** - This sets the logical network size vs. the device address. ETC's default is 255.255.000.000 (class B). This is the subnet mask that the DHCP server will give to network devices.
- **Routed** - This specifies the IP address of a router if one is present on your network. This is the gateway IP address that the DHCP server will send to network devices to use. If you are on a flat or non-routed network, the Gateway IP address should match the IP address of the device. In order to configure this DHCP server to send out matching gateway IP addresses, configure this gateway IP address to match the First Address field. Then the DHCP server will give out a gateway IP address that matches the IP address.
- **Learn Network Devices** - Record the current IP addresses of connected network devices. Use this to ensure DHCP-assigned devices keep the same IP address when they next request an IP.

Network - Update Service

Update Service (TFTP)	LAN-Verbindung 2
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>
Update File Path	C:\etc\nodesbin

- **Update Service (TFTP)**
Clicking in the enable box will start the TFTP (Trivial File Transfer Protocol) server.
- **Update File Path** - This sets the directory where network device firmware files are to be served through TFTP. This must be the full path to the directory, including internal drive letter. The default is: C:\etc\nodesbin

Network - Time Service

Time Service (SNTP)	LAN-Verbindung 2
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mode	Client
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ETC Net2 Time	
<input type="checkbox"/> External Time Server	
External Server IP	

- **Time Service (SNTP) Enable**
Enabling this starts the SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol) service.
The console can run either as a client (receiving time messages) or as a server (sending time messages).
- **ETC Net2 Time**
Only use if you have Legacy Unison dimmers.
- **External Time Server**
Cobalt can also get the current time from an external NTP server
- **External Server IP:**
If External Time Server is enabled, enter the IP address of the Time Server here, eg if you have a local server that is to be the definitive source of the current time for the console..

Network - DMX Input

DMX Input	
DMX Input mode	Off
Universe	1
Map to channel	1

DMX Input requires sACN or EDMX sources to be appropriately configured and active on the network.

You can activate DMX input for one DMX universe (selectable) through an ETC node from an EDMX or sACN universe and map it to a channel which will be the start channel for that universe. When DMX input is activated, master playback 20 will act as a master for the DMX input.

System Settings - Monitor

System Settings - Monitor



Max physical monitors

Select the number of physical monitors you want to run your system with. If you are running an offline version you can choose virtual screens.

Monitor 1

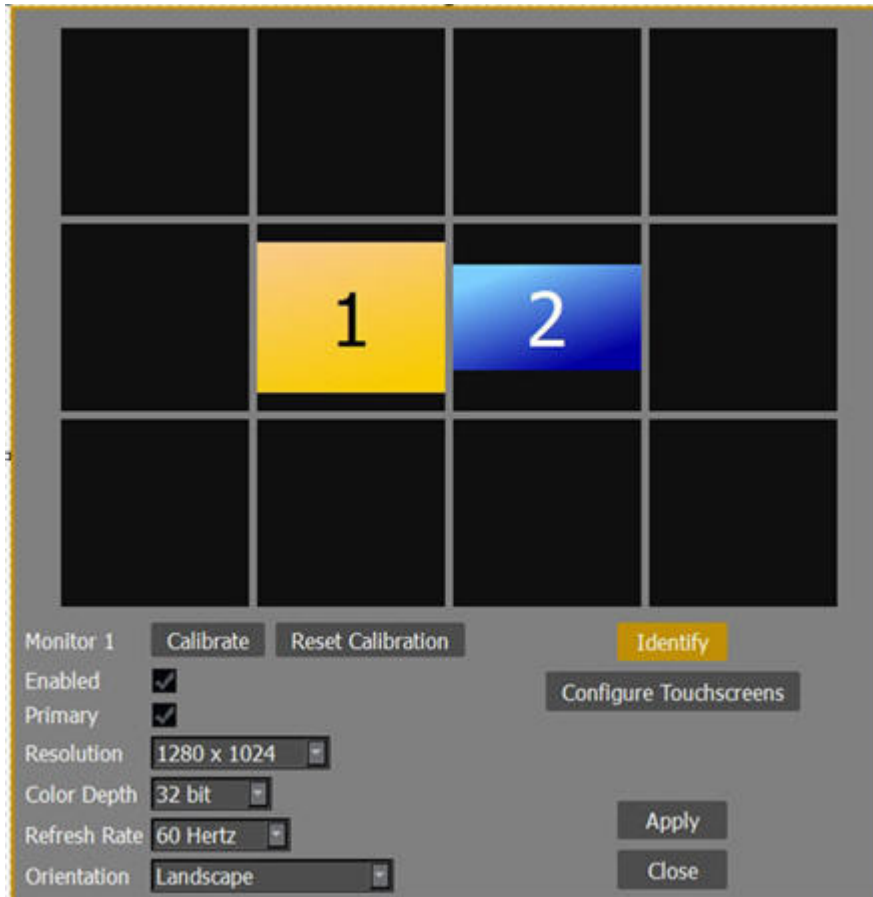
Check this enable box to change **Placement** (left/middle/right) or **Mode** (resolution).

Monitor 2

Check this enable box to change **Placement** (left/middle/right) or **Mode** (resolution).

Show Advanced Options

If you have a custom widescreen monitor with specific coordinates, you can use the Advanced Options.

**Identify**

Click here to identify all monitors with a number.

Apply

Click here to apply the current monitor settings with a time-out option to return to the previous settings.

System Settings - Update

You can **update** software, and **upgrade** the number of *outputs* your system supports.

- To update the software you need a USB memory stick with the latest congo.exe file from www.etcconnect.com that is inserted in a USB port before activating this tab.
- To upgrade the outputs you need an upgrade code from your ETC retailer.

The screenshot shows the 'Update' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The main content area is divided into four sections:

- Software Update:** Contains a text field with the path 'E:/ETC_Cobalt_8.0.0.0.39.exe' and an 'Install' button.
- Upgrade Code:** Contains a text field with the placeholder 'Please enter your upgrade code here' and an 'Upgrade' button.
- I/O Firmware Update:** Contains an 'Update' button.
- Firmware Update:** Contains a list of 'Detected Modules' and an 'Update' button.
 - Detected Modules:
 1. Cobalt Fader Board (1.0.4.9.0.16)
 2. Cobalt Fader Board (1.0.4.9.0.16)
 3. Cobalt Face Panel (1.0.0.9.0.2)
 4. Cobalt Playback Board (1.0.2.9.0.7)
 5. Cobalt Independent Board (1.0.1.9.0.5)
 6. Gadget/IO Board (1.4.2.9.0.5)

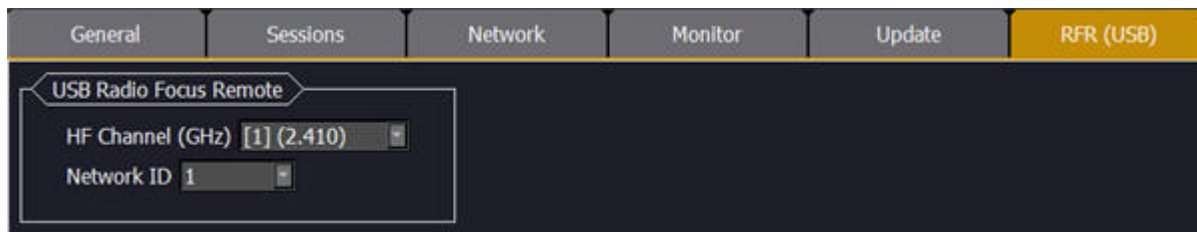
Update Software

In a Congo Jr or Server **you will need a mouse** to do this. In the big Cobalt you can use the touch screen.

Function	Action	Feedback
1. Download latest software	www.etcconnect.com	Save the file "congo.exe" on a USB memory stick
2. Put USB in Cobalt		-
3. Exit to Settings	"Exit to System Settings" node in the browser	You will open the system settings.
4. Go to Update	click on Update	
5. Select software in dropdown	click on Software Update dropdown	The Software Update dropdown is activated.
6. Select INSTALL	click on INSTALL	
7. Confirm Update Software	Follow the steps in the installation wizard	You will get an installation wizard to confirm all steps.
End update	Click on OK	Reboots console, and returns to the Welcome screen showing updated version.

System Settings - USB RFR

You can set HF (frequency) and Network ID (group) for each RFR remote. Simply make sure they correspond to your remote settings. You can also update the firmware of your RFR base unit and remote. For more information see [Remote Control - RFR Radio Remote](#).



For the remote to work both base station and console need to be set to the same HF and Network ID.

System Settings - Utilities

These are some useful utilities for file handling.



BACKUP SHOW ARCHIVE

Will copy all shows in the archive including backup plays to a USB memory.

COPY LOG FILES TO USB...

Copies console log files to a USB stick. Please provide these to ETC Technical Services in the event of finding an issue in your console.

PERIPHERAL TEST

Allows you to test peripheral wings and accessories. Used together with advice from ETC Technical Services.

I/O TEST...

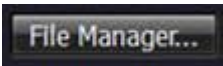
Opens a terminal window and runs a script to find what modules are attached and working.

UPDATERATOR... (not in image above)

Is a software for updating Firmwares. Used together with advice from ETC Technical Services.

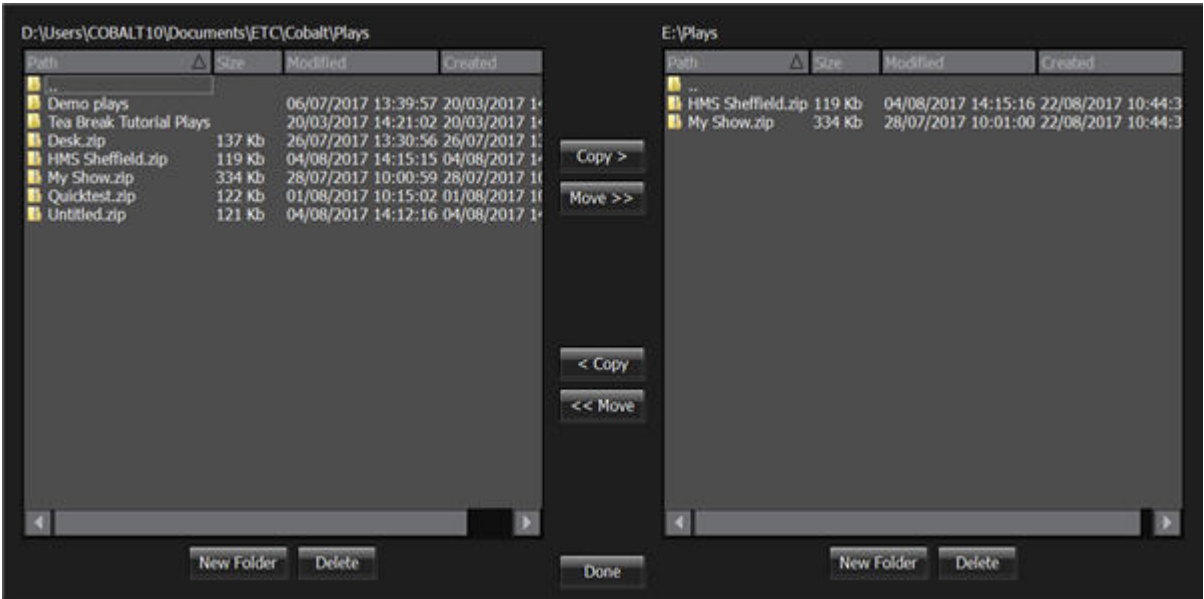
File Manager Utilities

The file manager utility is found in the Utilities tab of the System Settings (Browser>Files>Exit To System Settings)



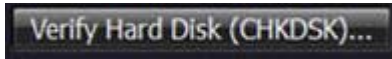
FILE MANAGER

This opens a file manager utility for copying and/or moving files between Cobalt and a USB memory or file server.



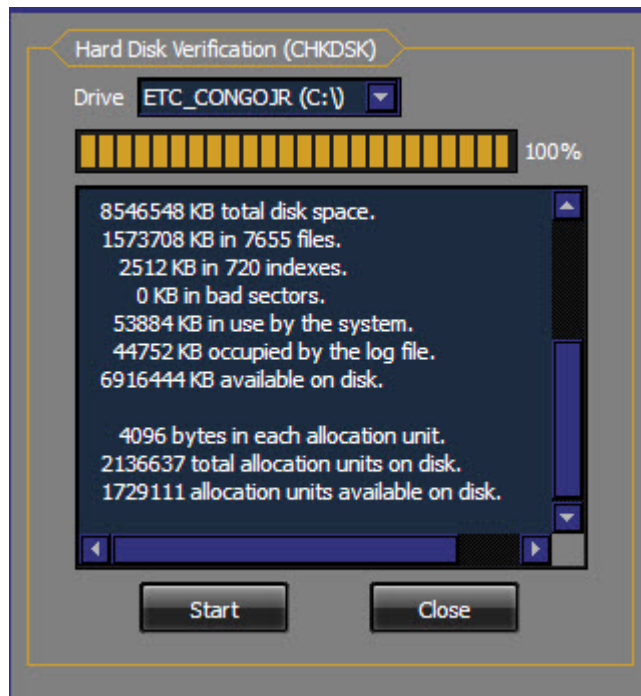
Verify Hard Disk Utilities

Verify Hard Disk is found in the Utilities tab of the System Settings (Browser>Files>Exit To System Settings).



VERIFY HARD DISK

Technical Services request that you do this as part of fault-finding and sometimes repairing disk issues. Select the appropriate drive letter and click START..



Facepanel Test Utilities

The Facepanel test utility is found in the Utilities tab of the System Settings (Browser>Files>Exit To System Settings). It allows you to check that all buttons and faders work properly in a console.



FACEPANEL TEST

Opens a test screen for the facepanel.

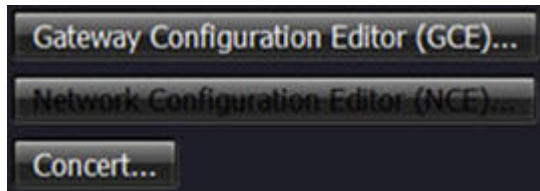


When finished click on the X in the top right corner.

Network Configuration Applications (GCE, NCE, Concert etc)

The Network Configuration Applications are found in the Utilities tab of the System Settings (Browser>Files>Exit To System Settings)

This is where you can configure your Net3 Gateways and ETC Networks. To be able to configure nodes from the console NCE and/or Concert (that has replaced GCE) have to be installed, which they are default. You may want to update Concert. Download the latest Concert from the ETC website, put it on a USB stick in the same folder as Cobalt installers and install it in the same way as you update the Cobalt software.



Please check the corresponding manuals for these products.

Backup and Restore System Settings

Backup and restore system settings are found in the Utilities tab of the System Settings (Browser>Files>Exit To System Settings)



BACKUP SETTINGS

Creates a backup of your system settings in case you need to reimage the system.

RESTORE SETTINGS

Allows you to restore settings from a backup.

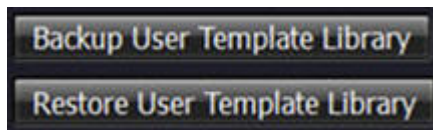


IMPORT CONGO SETTINGS

Allows you to restore settings saved in an older Congo system.

Backup and Restore User Template Library

Backup and Restore the user template library are found in the Utilities tab of the System Settings (Browser>Files>Exit To System Settings).



BACKUP USER TEMPLATE LIBRARY

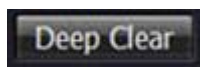
Allows you to create a backup of your user template library.

RESTORE USER TEMPLATE LIBRARY

Allows you to restore a user template library from a backup

Deep Clear Utilities

Deep Clear is found in the Utilities tab of the System Settings (Browser>Files>Exit To System Settings)



It deletes the Last Saved (play) Data and internal caches.

Exit to Welcome Screen (8.0)

Press MODIFY to exit to the Welcome Screen. From here you can start as Server, Backup or Offline. You can open System Settings and Quit.

In the message box you will be notified

- If there are Cobalts with different software versions running on the same network.
- If the same sACN or Net2 universe is mapped to multiple Cobalt universes.



1. Date and time.
2. Software version
3. Network Settings
4. Start Offline
5. Available Sessions (See below)
6. System settings (See [Exit to System Settings](#))
7. Quit

Session Start/Join buttons

All Session buttons display the name of the Session.

- Sessions you can Start or Join are Cobalt blue.
- A "running" Session also shows the name of the loaded showfile in italics across the bottom.
- Sessions that you can't Join are dark red.

There are two possible reasons for this:

A) Software version doesn't match.

- Instead of the word "Join", the title will show the required software version.

B) The Session is full (Max. 7 members)

- The title becomes "Full".

Power Off (Quit)

Always shut down your system correctly with the Exit function (BROWSER >File >Power Off).		
Function	Key	Feedback
1. Open the Browser	BROWSER	If it was already selected it will be closed. Press again to open.
2. Go to Files	Down Arrow	Files is highlighted
3. Open subnodes	Right arrow	Subnodes are opened
4. Select Power Off	Down Arrow	Power Off is highlighted
5. Confirm Power Off	MODIFY	You will get a popup asking you to confirm, and exit the system.
NOTE The current play will be saved to a temporary file called "SAVED.ASC". This file is loaded automatically the next time the Cobalt is powered up.		

Power Loss

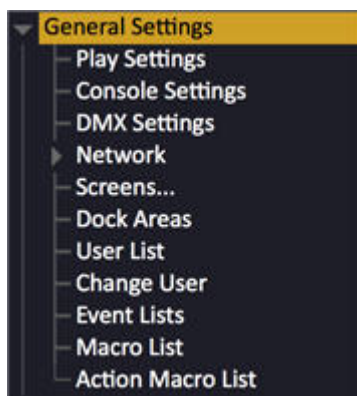
ETC recommends use of an external UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) to ensure the possibility to save your data and perform a proper shutdown of the Cobalt system in the event of an external power loss. The console and the monitor with the Browser should be connected to the UPS.

NOTE The current play will be saved to a temporary file called "SAVED.ASC". This file is loaded automatically the next time the Cobalt is powered up. Always make sure to save a backup to an external media like a USB device. It is your only protection against an internal hardware failure.

General Settings

The General Settings node contains all the settings for the play, the console, networking, printing, tab areas etc.

General Settings Node



This chapter contains the following sections

- [Play Settings](#)
- [Console Settings](#)
- [DMX Settings](#)
- [Network](#)
- [Print Wizard](#)
- [Screens \(5.0\)](#)
- [Dock Areas](#)
- [User Login](#)
- [Event List](#)
- [Macro List](#)

Play Settings

The Settings define default times and values, the behaviour of recording functions, and attribute behaviour in faders during playback.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Play Settings - Introduction](#)
- [Play Settings - Let's Begin](#)
- [Play Settings - Channel](#)
- [Play Settings - Main Playback](#)
- [Play Settings - Master](#)
- [Play Settings - Effects](#)
- [Play Settings - System](#)
- [Play Settings - Attribute](#)
- [Play Settings - Show Control](#)

Play Settings - Introduction

Press SETUP in the [programming section](#) to open system settings. You can also open a local settings popup for any key by holding SETUP and pressing that key (for example GO or RECORD)

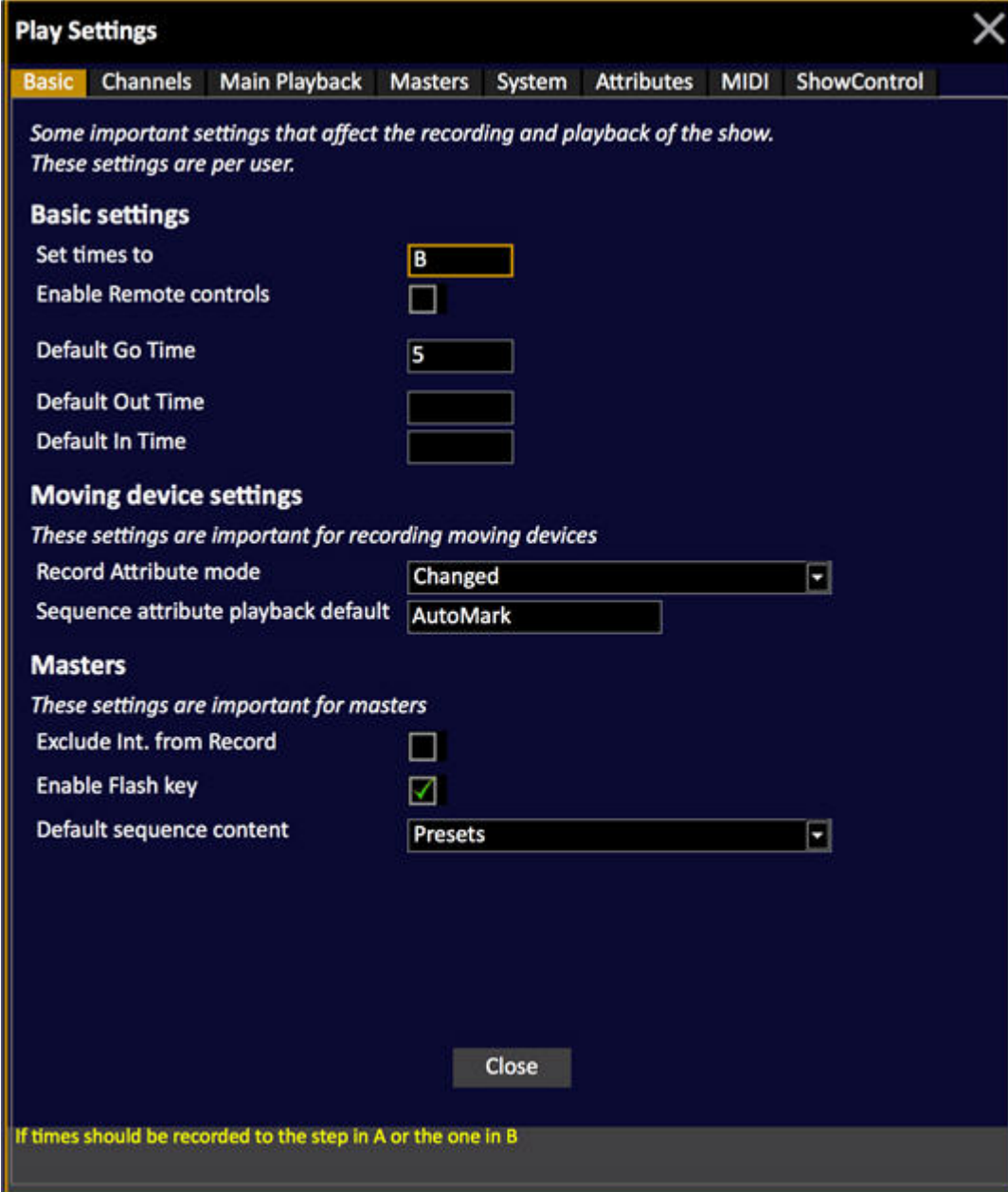


The system settings popup contains the following sections

- [LETS BEGIN](#) >A summary of the most important settings.
- [CHANNELS](#) >Configure default values and select Command Syntax.
- [CROSSFADE](#) >Configure default times, fader modes and fade direction.
- [MASTERS](#) >Configure Flash and fade on time and Auto-save master pages.
- [EFFECTS](#) >Configure "Remember Effect Parameters".
- [SYSTEM](#) >Configure Auto-save, rubberband, beep, remote etc.
- [ATTRIBUTES](#) >Configure default times and recording modes.
- [MIDI](#) >Midi Settings
- [SHOW CONTROL](#) >Configure Midi, Show Control and Time Code.

Play Settings - Basic

The Basic settings are a cross selection of settings from all tabs that are very important to fill in before starting to work with a new show. [See New](#).



Play Settings [X]

Basic Channels Main Playback Masters System Attributes MIDI ShowControl

Some important settings that affect the recording and playback of the show. These settings are per user.

Basic settings

Set times to

Enable Remote controls ☐

Default Go Time

Default Out Time

Default In Time

Moving device settings

These settings are important for recording moving devices

Record Attribute mode

Sequence attribute playback default

Masters

These settings are important for masters

Exclude Int. from Record ☐

Enable Flash key ☒

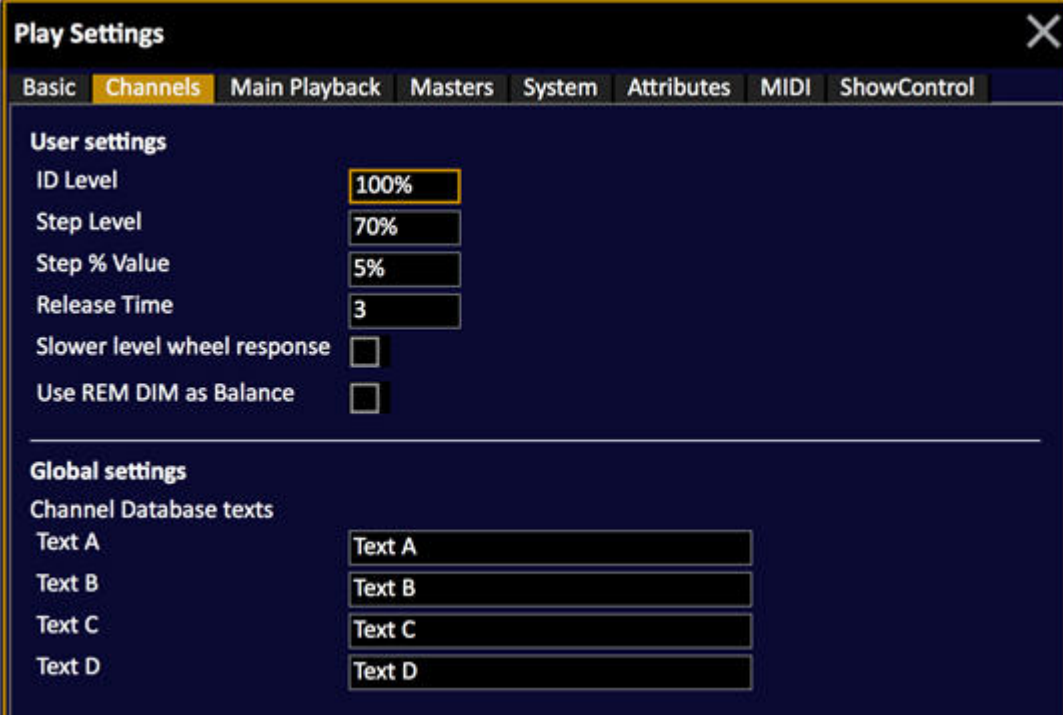
Default sequence content

If times should be recorded to the step in A or the one in B

Play Settings - Channels

Press SETUP and use the right/left arrows to select the **Channel Settings** tab.

- Use the down arrow to select a cell.
- Use MODIFY or # MODIFY to change values.



The screenshot shows the 'Play Settings' window with the 'Channels' tab selected. The window has a dark blue background and a title bar with a close button. The 'Channels' tab is highlighted in yellow. Below the tabs, there are two sections: 'User settings' and 'Global settings'.

User settings

ID Level	100%
Step Level	70%
Step % Value	5%
Release Time	3
Slower level wheel response	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use REM DIM as Balance	<input type="checkbox"/>

Global settings

Channel Database texts

Text A	Text A
Text B	Text B
Text C	Text C
Text D	Text D

Channel Settings

The Channel Settings are general for all Channel Views.

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>ID Level</u>	The level used by the ID function (hold CHANNEL and press @LEVEL)	100%
<u>Step Level</u>	The Level applied when pressing @LEVEL without any value	70%
<u>Step % Value</u>	The Level applied when pressing the +/-% keys	5%
<u>Release Time</u>	Default release time for Captured channels	3**
<u>Slower level wheel response</u>	Reduces the response speed of the level wheel	Off
<u>Use REM DIM as Balance</u>	Sets the function of the REM DIM key to BALANCE	Off***
<u>Channel Database Texts</u>	Sets a text header for the Channel Database texts	*****

** See [Channels - Capture Mode](#)

***See [Channels - Balance Mode](#)

*****See [Channel Database](#)

Play Settings - Main Playback

Press **SETUP** and use the right/left arrows to select the **Crossfade Settings** tab.

- Use the down arrow to select a cell.
- Use **MODIFY** or **# MODIFY** to change values.



The screenshot shows the 'Play Settings' dialog box with the 'Main Playback' tab selected. The dialog has a title bar with a close button (X) and a tab bar with the following tabs: Basic, Channels, Main Playback (selected), Masters, System, Attributes, MIDI, and ShowControl. The main content area is titled 'Playback settings - playback 0' and includes a subtitle 'Use SETUP & PLAYBACK to assign main playback field'. The settings are organized into two columns. The left column contains labels for various settings, and the right column contains input fields or checkboxes. The 'Default Go Time' field is highlighted with a yellow border and contains the value '5'. The 'Build Sequence' checkbox is checked with a green checkmark. The 'Show sequence numbers' checkbox is also checked with a green checkmark. The 'Designer Summary dock shows data from' dropdown menu is set to 'B'. The 'Alert Alarm time' field contains the value '5'.

Setting	Value
Default Go Time	5
Default Go Back Time	2
Default Out Time	
Default In Time	
Modify Sequence	<input type="checkbox"/>
Build Sequence	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Crossfade both ways	<input type="checkbox"/>
Set times to	B
GOTO jumps to	Preset/Cue
Disable PB Rubberband	<input type="checkbox"/>
Always start dynamics on Go	<input type="checkbox"/>
Don't loop sequence	<input type="checkbox"/>
Don't advance playback	<input type="checkbox"/>
Show sequence numbers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Designer Summary dock shows data from	B
Solo masters affects Main PB	<input type="checkbox"/>
Auto-stop dynamics in PB	<input type="checkbox"/>
Alert Alarm time	5
Beep on Alert	<input type="checkbox"/>

Crossfade Settings

The Crossfade Settings are general for the Main Playback.

Timing settings

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Default GO Time</u>	The Time used by the GO key when no times have been assigned to a crossfade	5
<u>Default Go Back Time</u>	The Time used by the GO BACK key when pressed independent of any ongoing fades.	2
<u>Default Out/In Time</u>	Causes the specified time(s) to be automatically recorded into all new sequence steps, which will be used instead of the Default GO time.	

Playback mode settings

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Modify Sequence</u>	Deactivate all Auto-times, Master Links and other Autostart items for all Sequences.	Off
<u>Build Sequence</u>	Presets recorded in LIVE will automatically added into the Sequence of the A/B Playback. They will always be stored in the Preset List	On
<u>Crossfade both ways</u>	Crossfaders make a crossfade both up and down (instead of only up).	Off
<u>Set times to</u>	Times are set directly to the Sequence Step in the A field, or the B field	B
<u>GOTO jumps to</u>	GOTO fades to Preset numbers, or Sequence Step numbers	Preset

Specific playback settings

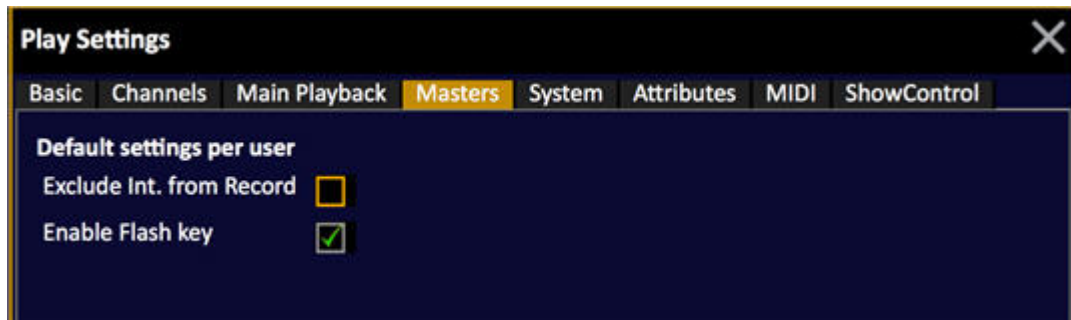
Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Disable PB Rubberband</u>	Disables attributes from the faders of the Main Playback.	Off
<u>Always start Dynamics on Go</u>	Sets Dynamics to start on Go regardless of other settings.	Off
<u>Don't loop Sequence</u>	At the end of a Sequence it will not restart at step 1.	Off
<u>Don't advance Playback</u>	Crossfades will not advance any sequence steps automatically.	Off
<u>Show sequence numbers</u>	Display of Sequence Steps in the Playback tab.	On
<u>Designer summary shows data from</u>	Designer summary shows data from A or B	A
<u>Solo affects Main PB</u>	Allows Flash Solo mode on masters to affect also the output from the Main PB.	Off
<u>Auto-stop Dynamics in PB</u>	Loading a new Sequence to the Main Playback stops all running Dynamics started from the current Sequence.	Off
<u>Alert Alarm Time</u>	The time at which the warning (yellow and beep) will be issued before the Alert time is finished.	5
<u>Beep on Alert</u>	Audio Alert warning.	On

Play Settings - Masters

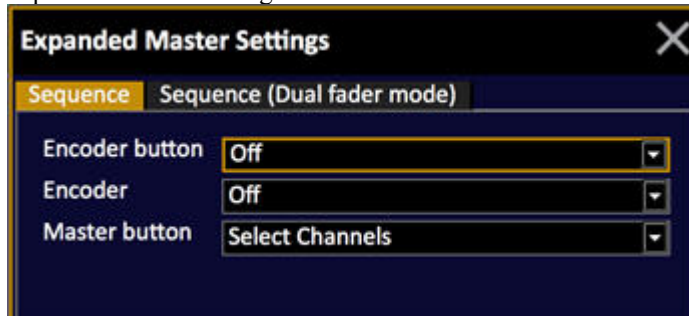
These are the global settings for the whole play. There are a lot of individual master settings as well. (See [Masters - Settings](#))

Press SETUP and use the right/left arrows to select the **Master Settings** tab.

- Use the down arrow to select a cell.
- Use MODIFY to toggle a setting.



Expanded Master Settings



Master Settings

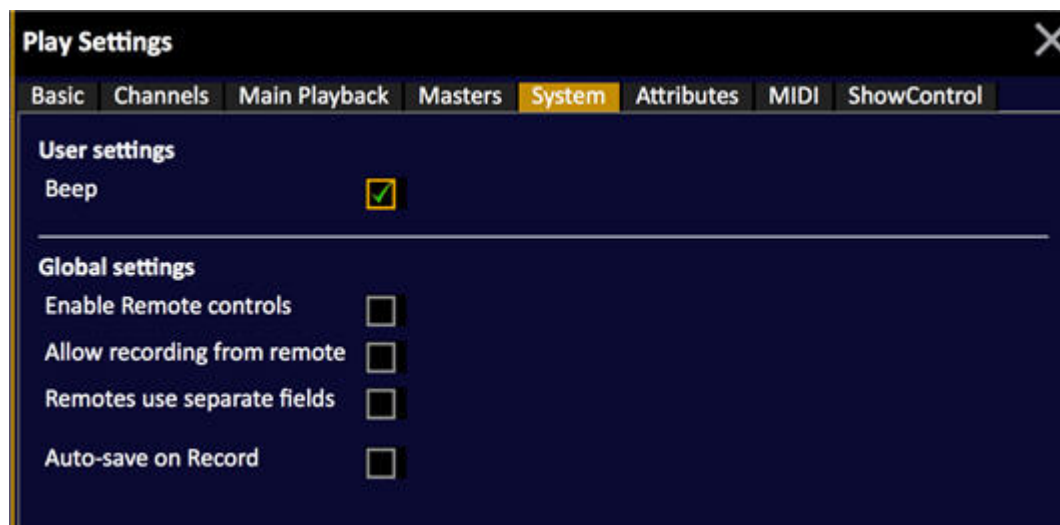
The Master Settings are general for the Master Playbacks.

Function	Explanation	Default value
Auto-Update master page	Changes to a Master Page are stored automatically.	On
Exclude Int. from Record (6.1)	Excludes all master intensities from record actions in Live	Off
Enable Flash key (6.1)	Enables Flash mode to momentary (on) in all consoles and wing panels with physical flash keys.	On

Play Settings - System

Press SETUP and use the right/left arrows to select the **System Settings** tab.

- Use the down arrow to select a cell.
- Use MODIFY to toggle a setting.



System Settings

The System Settings are general for the behaviour of the console. They are divided into User Settings and Global Settings

User Settings

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Beep</u>	An audio "beep" warning when illegal commands are performed AND when a crossfade is completed	On

Global Settings - for every system in a Session

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Enable Remote Controls</u>	Activate Radio remote focus units and remote trigger.	On
<u>Allow recording from remote</u>	Allow recording/updates from remote(s)	Off
<u>Remotes use separate fields</u>	Remotes will work in a separate remote field	Off
<u>Auto-save on Record</u>	Saves the Play after each time you press RECORD.	Off

Play Settings - Attribute

Press SETUP and use the right/left arrows to select the **Attribute Settings** tab.

- Use the down arrow to select a cell.
- Use MODIFY or # MODIFY to change values.

The screenshot shows the 'Play Settings' dialog box with the 'Attributes' tab selected. The dialog has a dark blue background and a yellow border. The 'Attributes' tab is highlighted in yellow. The 'User settings' section contains the following controls:

Setting	Value
Sequence attribute playback default	AutoMark
Record Attribute mode	Changed
Attribute Editor default	Palette
Default Attribute time	3
Time: Use % as default	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coarse/Fine 16 bit control	<input type="checkbox"/>
Override scroller fan value	0%
Sort devices by Type	<input type="checkbox"/>
F-Del	100%
C-Del	100%
B-Del	100%
F-Time	100%
C-Time	100%
B-Time	100%

Attribute Settings

The Attribute settings affect recording and control of moving device parameters.

Recording and control functions

Function	Explanation	Default
<u>Sequence attribute playback default</u>	Record attributes to move "live" (GoOnGo), when the positions are loaded for the next Crossfade (GoInB) or Auto Move.	Auto Mark*
<u>Record Attribute mode</u>	There are different modes for recording Attributes. See Device Recording - Modes . See Attrib Move in Sequence List - Functions .	Active
<u>Attribute Editor default</u>	The default setting for entering values in the Attribute Editors: Palettes or %.	Palette
<u>Default Attribute time</u>	Sets a time for all moving device changes during programming.	3 seconds
<u>Time: Use % as default</u>	Times are set as % of the In-time of a crossfade, or in seconds.	Off (seconds)
<u>Coarse/Fine 16 bit control</u>	When checked, holding down the Wheel Key gives 'fine' control on the parameter wheel. When unchecked, moving the wheels slowly gives fine control. See Device Templates - 16 bit control .	Off (8 bits)
<u>Override scroller fan value</u>	Override the fan of all patched scrollers with fan control.	0%
<u>Sort devices by type</u>	Specifies if attribute views should be sorted by channel number or by device type	Off

*You can change this separately for each Sequence Step in the [Sequences - Sequence List](#).

Time settings

Function	Explanation	Default
<u>F-Del</u>	A default delay time in seconds or % (of the In time), used when recording Preset with Attributes.	0 seconds
<u>C-Del</u>	See above	0 seconds
<u>B-Del</u>	See above	0 seconds
<u>F-Time</u>	A default time in seconds or % (of the In time), used when recording Preset with Attributes.	100%
<u>C-Time</u>	See above	100%
<u>B-Time</u>	See above	100%

Play Settings - MIDI

Press SETUP and use the right/left arrows to select the **MIDI Settings** tab.

- Use the down arrow to select a cell.
- Use MODIFY or # MODIFY to change values.

The screenshot shows the 'Play Settings' window with the 'MIDI' tab selected. The interface is dark-themed with white text. The 'MIDI' tab is highlighted in yellow. The settings are organized into sections: 'Global settings', 'Standard MIDI', 'MIDI Show Control', 'MIDI Setup', and 'Time Code'. Each section contains various controls like checkboxes, text boxes, and dropdown menus.

Section	Parameter	Value
Global settings	Standard MIDI	
	Direct mode	<input type="checkbox"/>
	MIDI Channel	1
	Keys	Off
	Faders	Off
MIDI Show Control	Program Change	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Active	<input type="checkbox"/>
MIDI Setup	Device ID	127
	MIDI In port	Disabled
Time Code	MIDI Out port	Disabled
	Time code source	Off
	Learn mode	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Auto-locate step	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Enable Backup clock	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Internal clock start	--:--:--

Standard MIDI

All keys and faders can send notes and controllers when this is activated in the MIDI Settings. You can use MIDI notes and controllers to remote control any key or fader of the Console. The Cobalt can also be set to activate a specific crossfade when receiving a Program Change command through MIDI. See [MIDI](#).

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Direct mode</u>	Midi Direct Mode	On
<u>MIDI Channel</u>	The MIDI channel used by Cobalt	1
<u>Keys</u>	All keys are sent as notes.	Off
<u>Faders</u>	All faders are sent as controllers.	Off
<u>Program Change</u>	Jumps to sequence step #	-

MIDI Show control

Cobalt supports sending and receiving of MIDI Show Control (MSC) commands. See [MIDI - MIDI Show Control](#).

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Active</u>	Activates reception of MSC.	Off
<u>Device ID</u>	Sets a Device ID for this Cobalt.	1

Time Code

Every sequence step can be triggered both manually, and by a specific MIDI Time Code time on the MIDI port. See [MIDI - Time Code](#).

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Time Code</u>	MIDI Times Code reception is on.	Off
<u>Learn mode</u>	Activate learn mode for setting Time Code to Sequence Steps.	Off
<u>Auto-locate step</u>	Sets if Time Code should auto-locate steps or not.	Off
<u>Enable Backup clock</u>	Enables the backup clock	Off
<u>Internal clock start</u>	Sets a start time for the internal clock.	--.---.---

Direct Mode MIDI

Direct Mode is designed to allow you to connect any MIDI equipment to Cobalt and be able to make it work, providing it is sending the corresponding MIDI commands.

Notes	MIDI Channel<	Start at number	End at number	Count
Master 1-20	1	0	19	20
Flash 1-20	1	20	39	20
Page+/Page-, block 1	1	40	41	2
Master 21-40	2	0	19	20
Flash 21-40	2	20	39	20
Page+/Page-, block 2	2	40	41	2
Master 41-60	3	0	19	20
Flash 41-60	3	20	39	20
Page+/Page-, block 3	3	40	41	2
Master 61-80	4	0	19	20
Flash 61-80	4	20	39	20
Page+/Page-, block 4	4	40	41	2
Direct Select 1-40 (Congo hardware)	1	50	89	40
Direct Select Page 1-5 (Congo hardware)	1	90	94	5
Independent 7-9	1	100	102	3
GO, Pause, GoBack	1	103	105	3
Refresh	1	106	106	1
Controllers				
Master 1-20	1	0	19	20
Master 21-40	2	0	19	20

Master 41-60	3	0	19	20
Master 61-80	4	0	19	20
Crossfade A, B	1	100	101	2
Speed Control A, B	1	102	103	2
GrandMaster	1	104		1
Independent 1-6	1	110	115	6
Program Change				
Page, block 1	1	0-127		128
Page, block 2	2	0-127		128
Page, block 3	3	0-127		128
Page, block 4	4	0-127		128
Jump in main playback	5	0-127		128
MSC				
Extend to allow control of all masters.				

Play Settings - Show Control

Press SETUP and use the right/left arrows to select the **Show Control Settings** tab.

- Use the down arrow to select a cell.
- Use MODIFY or # MODIFY to change values.



Show Control Settings

The Show Control Settings are general for the system.

OSC

Open Sound Control (OSC) is a content format for messaging among computers, sound synthesizers, and other multimedia devices. See [OSC Functionality](#).

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Activate</u>	Activate OSC	Off
<u>Input Port</u>	The Input Port Cobalt listens to	8000
<u>Output Port</u>	The Output port Cobalt sends to	7000
<u>Output IPs</u>	The Output IP(s) Cobalt sends to, add multiple and separate with semicolon ";".	-

UDP Strings

UDP (User Datagram Protocol) is a communications protocol where messages are exchanged between computers in a network that uses the Internet Protocol (IP). See [UDP data](#).

In Cobalt UDP allows you to use the Ethernet network to:

- Receive Cobalt specific Action Macros directly from another unit, without having to first create a trigger and event.
- Send any proprietary string of data to another unit that can receive commands over UDP

Function	Explanation	Default value
<u>Input Port</u>	The Input Port Cobalt listens to	0
<u>Output Port</u>	The Output port Cobalt sends to	0
<u>Output IPs</u>	The Output IP(s) Cobalt sends to, add multiple and separate with semicolon ";".	0

Console Settings

The Console Settings are set from the node Console Settings in the Setup node of the Browser. (Browser >General Settings >Console Settings).

You can set the values from 0-100%. They will take effect immediately and are NOT related to different play files.



At Mode

Sets At Mode for the console. An indicator will show that it is active, in the status bar at the bottom of all screens.

At Mode point style

This allows you to enter levels "5.5" for 55 and then ".6" for turning that into 56.

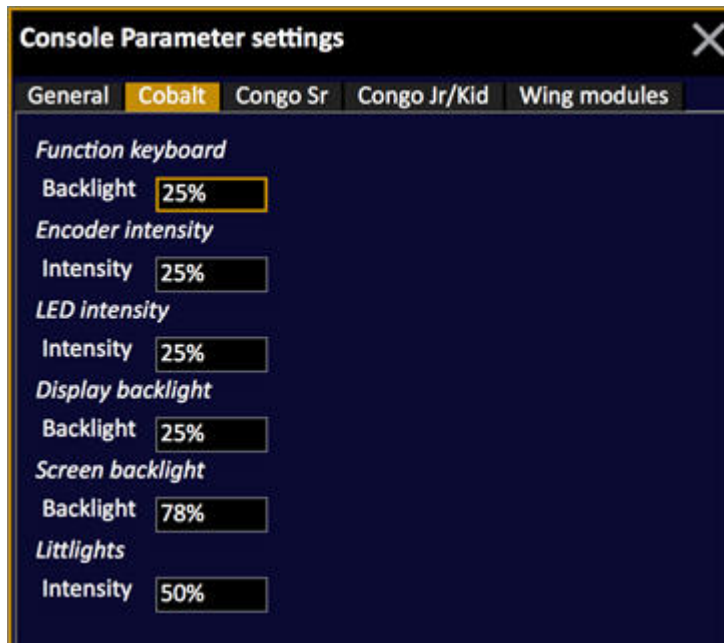
Auto Close Tab Mode

When this is checked you will close the previous tab when opening a new one, to keep the number of tabs down.

See [RDM Functionality](#).

See [Channels - Command Syntax](#)

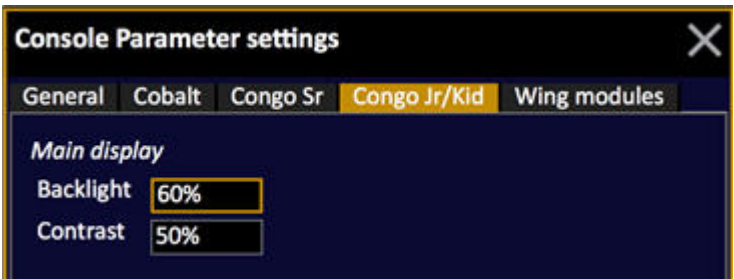
Key Backlighting in Cobalt



Displays Lighting



Congo Hardware console settings





Sound Settings

The volume of the internal speaker is set by holding SETUP and moving the level Wheel. You will see the result in the value next to the loudspeaker symbol in the top right corner of the monitor screens.



This will take effect immediately and is NOT related to different play files.

You can also right-click on the speaker to open a context menu for setting sound levels.

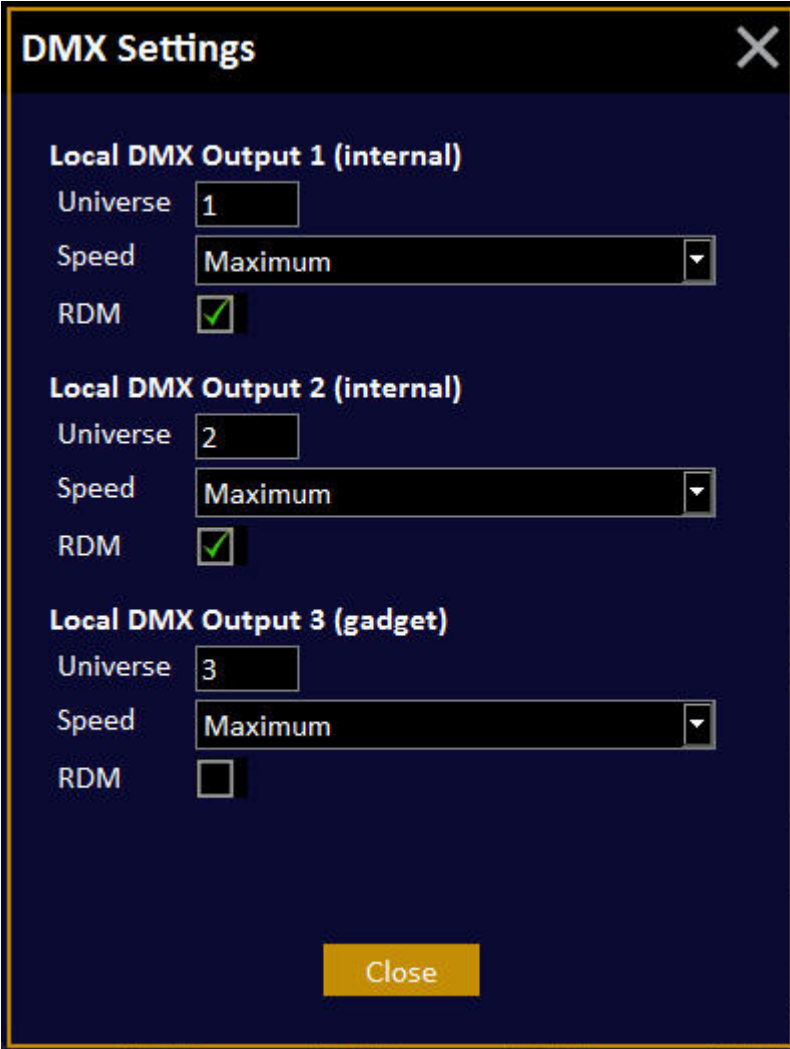


DMX Settings

DMX Settings for up to four DMX ports. Each port uses a universe number (instead of start address). Only connected ports will be displayed, marked with “internal” or “gadget”.

The main reason for changing output speed is that you are controlling older equipment that isn't compatible with full speed DMX.

- Start address
- Speed = Maximum, Fast, Medium, Slow
- RDM = on/off

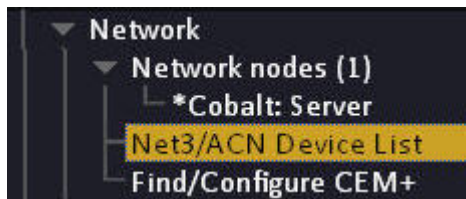
A screenshot of the 'DMX Settings' dialog box. The dialog has a dark blue background with a yellow border. At the top, the title 'DMX Settings' is in white, followed by a close button (X). The settings are organized into three sections: 'Local DMX Output 1 (internal)', 'Local DMX Output 2 (internal)', and 'Local DMX Output 3 (gadget)'. Each section contains three controls: a 'Universe' text input, a 'Speed' dropdown menu, and an 'RDM' checkbox. For Output 1 and 2, the RDM checkboxes are checked. For Output 3, the RDM checkbox is unchecked. A yellow 'Close' button is at the bottom center.

Output	Type	Universe	Speed	RDM
1	internal	1	Maximum	✓
2	internal	2	Maximum	✓
3	gadget	3	Maximum	✗

Network (8.0)

This chapter covers the network features including multiconsole sessions.

his



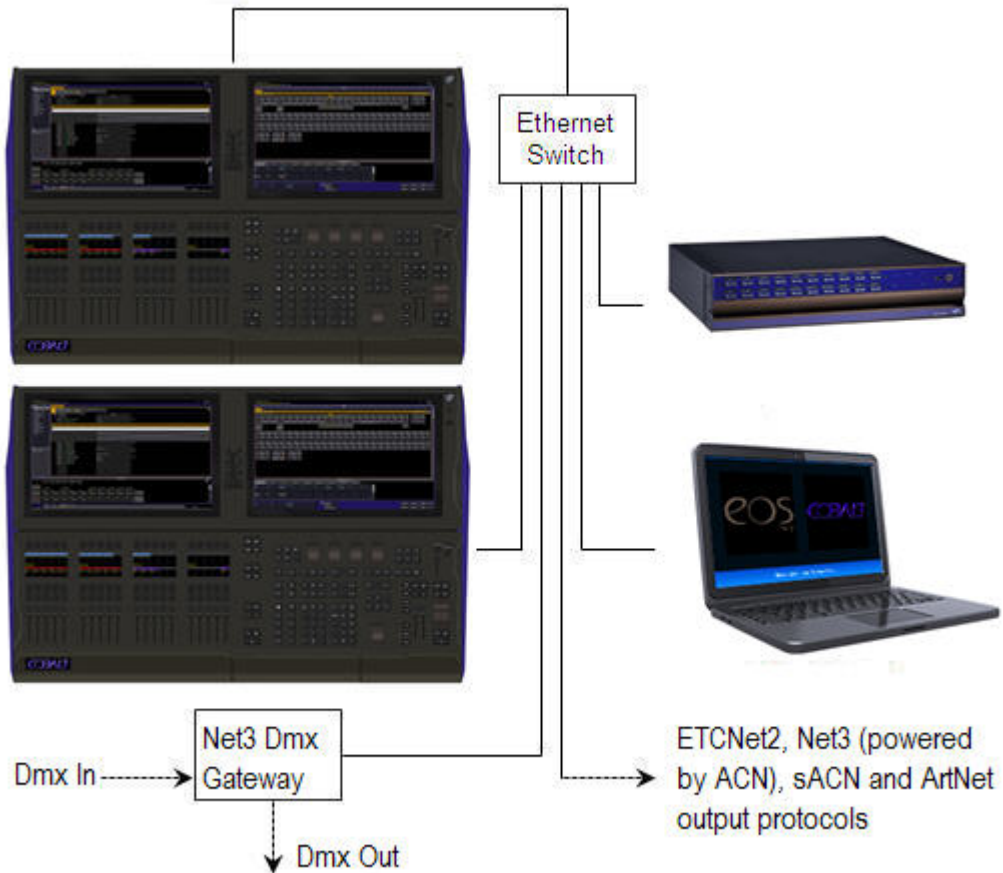
This chapter contains the following sections

- [Network - Introduction](#)
- [Network - Functions](#)
- [Network nodes](#)

Network - Introduction (8.0)

A physical network can contain any number of logical networks - each logical network is referred to as a Session. All consoles in a Session will share play and global resources.

A Cobalt Session will always have an active Server, which will be the first console started. Every other output-capable device (consoles, ETCnomad/Puck) that joins the Session will be a potential backup. Should the server stop, the backup with the lowest number will take over and maintain control.



General Facts

- Only the Server transmits output data
- All systems running Cobalt software can join a Session with other devices, this includes Cobalt 20, Cobalt 10, Cobalt Light Server, ETCnomad, ETCnomad Puck and the older hardware such as th Congo Jr, Congo Kid and Congo Light Server.

NOTE

A backup can only back up within its channel and output limitations.

See [System Settings - Networking](#).

Network - Functions

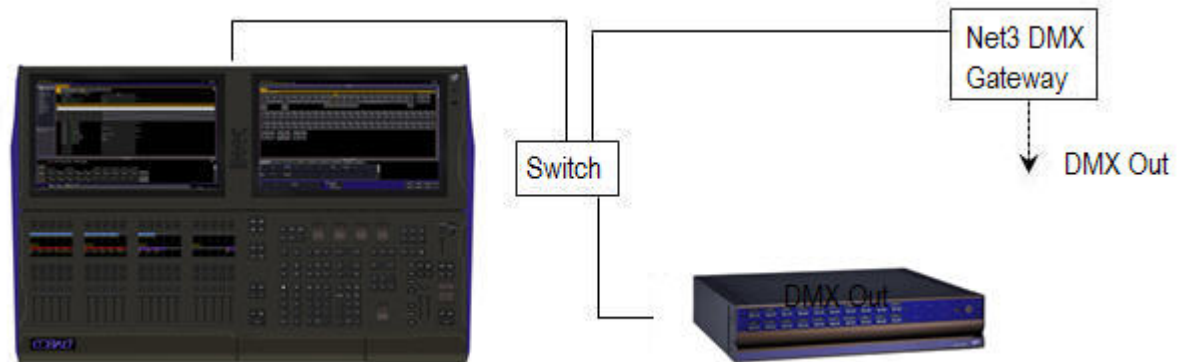
These are the general network functions.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Network - Server/Backup](#)
- [Network - Multiconsole Sessions](#)

Network - Server/Backup (8.0)

When more than one console is used in the same Session the first will be Server, outputting data actively, and the other will be backup that takes over in the event that communication with the server is lost. A Backup only starts sending data to the lighting system once it has taken over and become Server.



Multi-console systems (server/backup) should be connected to each other through an Ethernet switch and should use ETC Net3 DMX/RDM Gateways (or similar) for DMX output. It is not recommended to use a crossover cable or local DMX in backup systems. All backup devices can also be used as active programming/playback stations.

Server/Backups

When communication with the Server is lost, the next Cobalt in the system (lowest backup number) is automatically converted to the Server role.

ETCNet2

You can connect to ETC nodes with a Switch (avoid routers, they tend to complicate things). Cobalt consoles/Client PCs should be given IP addresses in the 10.101.201.101+ range when used with ETCNet2. Please see the ETCNet2 v4 Planning Guide for information on configuring an ETCNet2 network.

Console		
Cobalt Nomad	10.101.79.101	10.101.79.253
Congo jr Console	10.101.81.101	10.101.81.253
Congo Light Server	10.101.82.101	10.101.82.253
Congo Kid	10.101.83.101	10.101.83.253
Cobalt 20 Primary NIC	10.101.84.101	10.101.84.253
Cobalt 10 Primary NIC	10.101.87.101	10.101.87.253
Cobalt LS Primary NIC	10.101.88.101	10.101.88.253

ETC recommends that ETCNet2 systems should be in the 10.101.x.y range - "Primary" NIC.

Network - Server takeover, loss and return (8.0)

If consoles in any segment of a Session lose contact with consoles in any other segment, each segment will select a new Server. If segments then rejoin the network, the Session must rapidly detect which segment is the leader and rejoin it, with all other Servers becoming Backups.

There are three possible situations

No activity has occurred in any segment.

- There is no show data to resolve.
- The lowest-numbered Server stays as Server, all higher number Servers return to the Backup state

Activity has occurred in **only one** segment

- The inactive Server becomes a Backup.
- Consoles enter the “Catching” state and catch up to the rest of the Session

Activity has occurred in **more** than one segment

- The Server with the most recent Session activity remains Server
- All others become a Backup
- All consoles enter the Catching state and sync their activity.

If changes were made to the same object in two segments, the older changes are lost in both cases. If a network switch is lost, many Consoles in the Session will then become isolated from each other. Some of these may be able to see each other, while others do not.

Network - Multiconsole Sessions (8.0)

Every console has a Default Session. All consoles within a Session share the same Play data. Hitting “Save” in any console causes all consoles to save the Play to their local hard disk. Save actions shall have no noticeable effect on connected consoles other than to delay loading or quitting until a save is completed.

You may create any number of individual multiconsole Sessions in the same network. Each additional console can access and work independently with the data of the Play in the Server. Playback controls are shared (See [Multiple Users - Global Functions](#)).

All Sessions set up in a network are shown and synchronized at the Welcome Screen.

- All consoles on a network list all the Sessions that it can Join.
- A console started in Offline mode does not communicate with any other console and does not join a Session.

A Session contains the following data:

- The user-defined name
- An optional password
- DMX mapping between the console patch universes (1-32) and all supported Ethernet-based lighting protocols.

A Session may be Inactive (no consoles are in the Session), Active with one or more consoles connected, or Full (when 7 consoles are connected to the Session.)

A software version may be displayed for any given Session, indicating the software version of the current Server. All consoles in a Session must be using the same software version.

Multiconsole Sessions - Global Functions (8.0)

All Play data is Global and stored in every console. All Session members track recorded changes from any member.

All Session members track changes from any member

- Content on all Playbacks.
- Temporary’ content of A, B, Blind and Master fields
- Changes in fully blind tabs are not distributed until Record/Update occurs.

Multiple Main Playbacks

Nine (9) additional “main playbacks” allow independent playback of a "console-local" sequence from multiple consoles (every user can choose which main playback field 1-9 to assign to their main playback) (hold SETUP & PLAYBACK). Additional main playbacks are filtered through the partitioning system.

Channels controlled from a different main playback will have a green level.



Master Playbacks

The 80 master fields are global.

Partitioning

Within a Session, partitions can be used to subdivide channel control, recording and Main Playback functions.

- Partitions are conceptually Filters that filter out all channels not included in the partition.
- Updating and recording presets will record values for all recordable channels in the partition and will not affect channels that are outside of the partition.

Freeze/Blackout & Grand Master

Freeze is activated locally and will freeze all outputs. Blackout and Gand Master will do the same. They are all global.

Inputs/Outputs

To ensure seamless operation it is recommended in a multiconsole system (multiuser or with a backup) that a network is used to distribute DMX and to interface to other I/O and show control protocols.

Multiconsole Sessions - Local Functions (8.0)

Basically everything is local except the global features described above. See [Multiple Users - Global Functions](#). There are some special cases:

Capture

Each user has its own Capture mode, but all captures channels are handled on a global system level on a first come, first served basis. This means that if a channel can be controlled from two consoles and one of them has Captured it - it is "owned" by this console until released.

Group Wheel Mode

Group Wheel mode is local for each console - just like all other channel control functions.

Multiconsole Sessions - Patching, Users and Partitions (8.0)

To set up a multiconsole Session in a system it is important to do things in a specific order. It is also important to structure the working method of the Users since they will all be sharing the same system.

Patch First!

Start by patching the whole system, with devices and everything. See [Patch](#). Basically you can connect several clients directly after patching, to a Server, or Server/Backup system - and each user can access the whole system in parallel with the other users.

Option: Define Partitions

You can define Partitions that can be activated for different users. The Partitions can be helpful to avoid one user affecting channels of another user. Make sure you do this BEFORE activating Partitions or User Logins other than the default ones. See [Partitions](#).

Option: Define Users

If necessary, define User Logins for different work stations. The User Logins may be of help when different users try to access the Server - partly because there are personal settings, and partly because Partitions can be set to default and automatically be activated when a specific User logs in. See [User Login](#).

Multiconsole Sessions - Status (8.0)

The number of connected consoles/devices are displayed in the lower right corner status indication of screens.

**Multiconsole Sessions - Start and Join a Session (8.0)**

To start output from a console a Session has to be joined. There is a default Session in every system and more can be created in System Settings. The first Console to join an Inactive Session makes it Active and sets the Software Version. The first Console to load a play file in a Session sets the Play file.

Starting a Session

The first console to Join an Inactive Session must start this Session.

1. The Software Version is set, and the Session status is now Active.
2. The user is asked which Play to load (Last, Play Archive or New).

Joining a Session

1. Select the Session you wish to Join. If the Software Version is not compatible, you are warned and cannot join the session.
 2. If the Session has a password, you must enter it.
 3. Your console then begins the process catching the Session .
- The most recent play file “sequence point” is downloaded from an existing Console.
 - Changes are downloaded in the order they occurred and applied to this snapshot.
 - The console catching up will add ongoing changes to the end of the queue, to be processed when it reaches them.

- Once the Console has caught up, it is assigned a Backup Number.

Multiconsole Session - Leave or Shut Down (8.0)

Any user can ask to Shut Down or Leave the Session. After doing this, you may Power Off or return to the Welcome Screen.

Shutting Down a Session

The console Shutting Down the Session will request all other consoles to Leave the Session. The other consoles will have an opportunity to cancel the shutdown. In this case the Session does not shut down and stays Active.

Leaving a Session

If a console is the last to Leave the Session, it shall Shut Down the Session. When the console Leaves the Session, it shall save a copy of the show file and will show in a start dialog that it left the session early last.

Network nodes

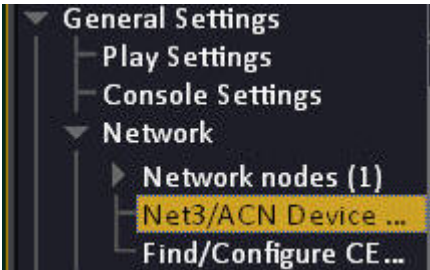
This node shows all Cobalt devices on the network, including the one you are working on, which is indicated with a * before the name.

You can see the role, IP address and logical network in the Info area. See [System Settings](#).

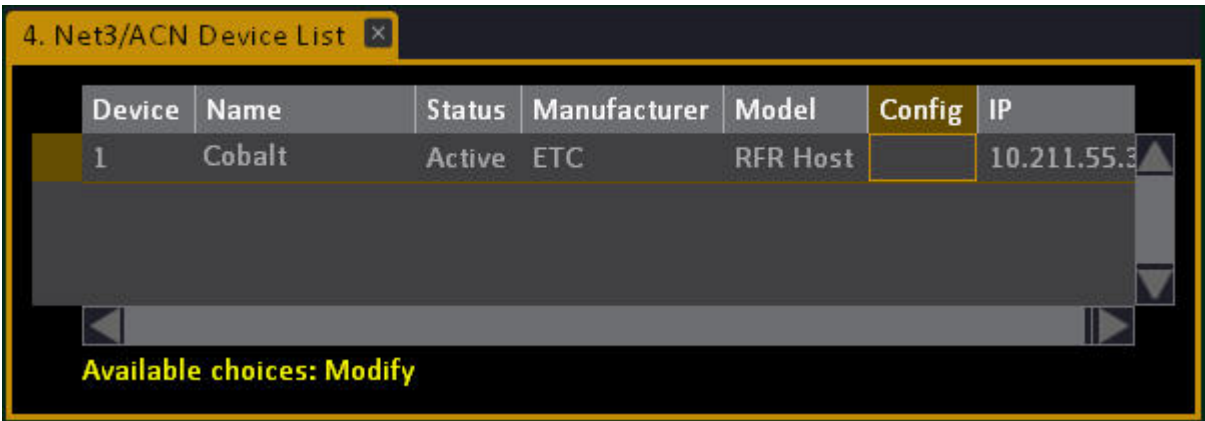


Net3/ACN Device List

Lists all Net3 Devices in the network, and allows some editing. Cobalt servers and backups will automatically connect to discovered CEM3s as it does with CEM+s when it is configured to do so. Cobalt console will attempt re-connect CEM3s when a network disconnect occurs as it does with CEM+s.



Press MODIFY to open the Net3/ACN Device List

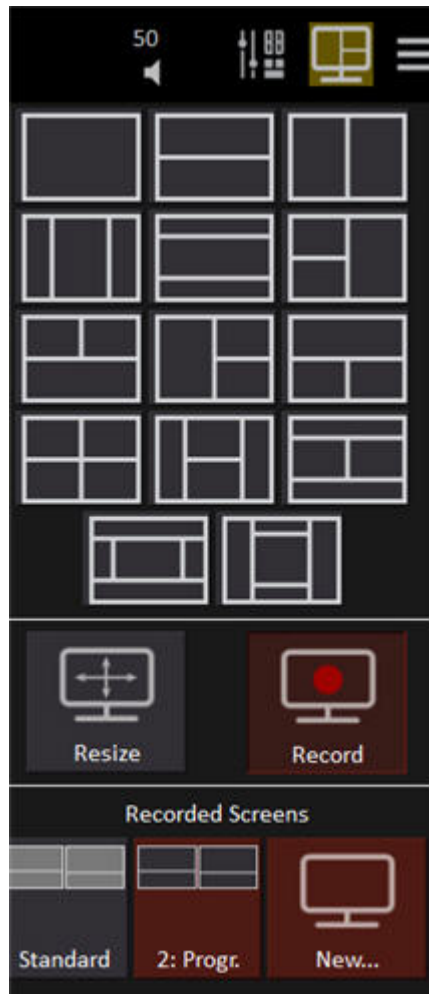


HINTS (5.1)
RFR BaseStation and RFR Handheld devices are shown in the list.
RFR Host is shown as active.

Screens (8.0)

You can store all screen settings including screen areas, zoom and channel format into 100 screen memories.

The screen areas are set up with the screen browser in the top right hand corner of every screen. Select a screen area layout and it will be activated immediately. No tabs are closed. To open a tab in an empty area press the "+" sign in the top left corner. See [Tabs](#). To record the areas and tabs in all screens use the Record Screen function in the Direct Selects, hold RECORD and press one of the screen select buttons in the console, or use the RECORD option in this tab. See [Screens](#).



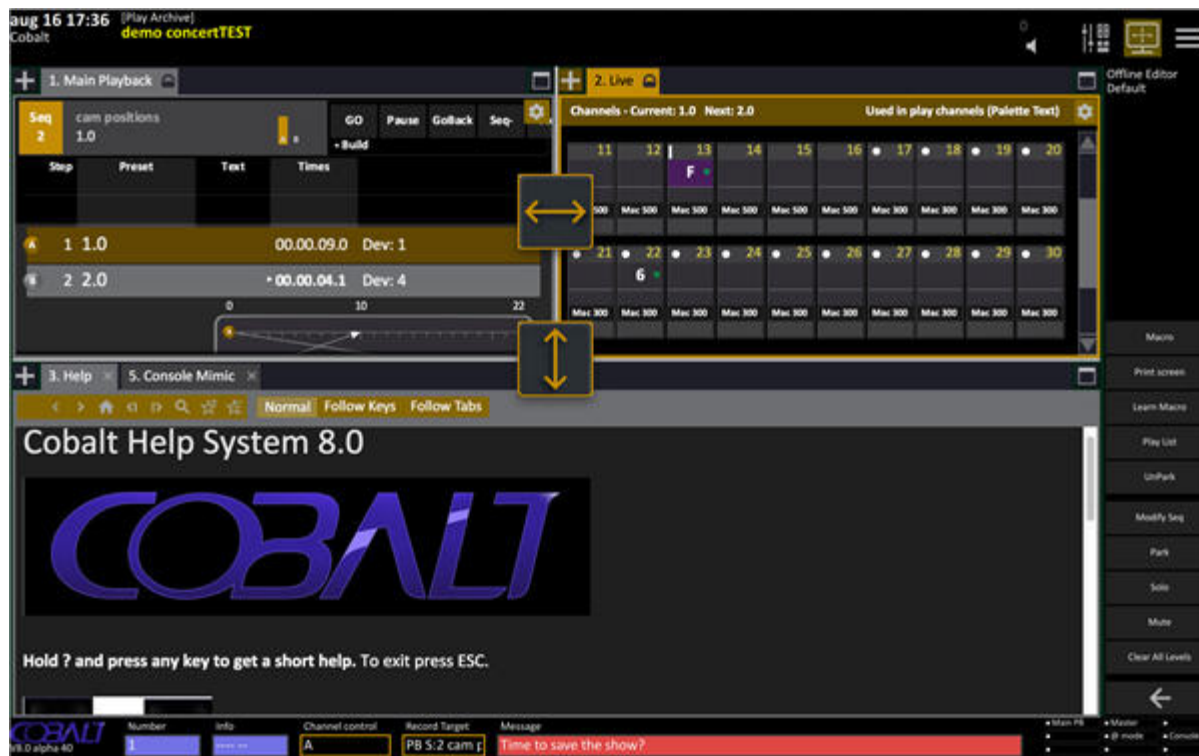
The first six are accessible by the screen buttons between the touch screens. To record hold RECORD and press one of the buttons - the current screens are stored to that button. Button 1 (top left) is default and cannot be overwritten. You can also record screens in the Screen tab. See [Record Screens \(8.0\)](#).



When you press a screen key, all screens will change to the stored layout and format.

These Screens can be accessed from the Browser (Browser>General Settings>Screens) and the Direct Selects. Screens can also be recorded in the Direct Selects. (See [Cobalt Direct Selects: Special Functions](#))

You can resize all areas using mouse or trackball on the divider lines - with a touch screen you can activate Resize handles by selecting "Resize" in the middle section. Click again on the resize symbol in the top right corner of the screen to finish.

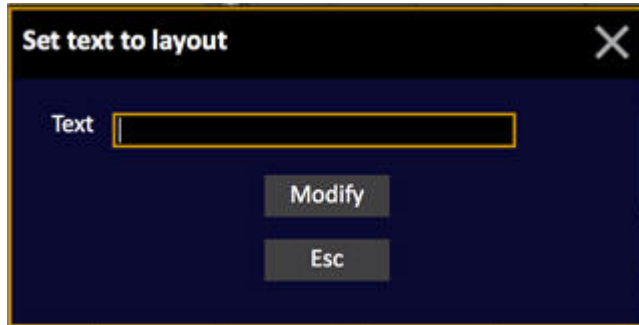


Record Screens (8.0)

Screens can be recorded directly to the screen keys in the consoles, in the screen tab and in the Direct Selects.

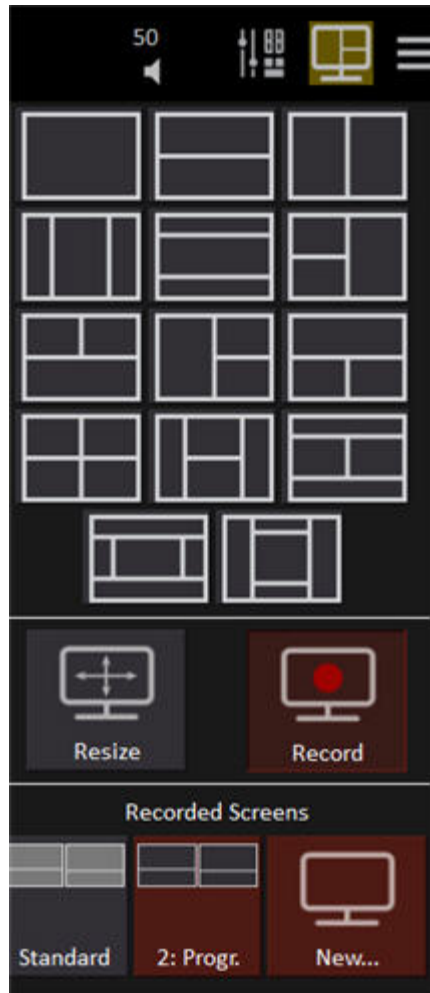
To the screen keys

1. Hold RECORD and press a SCREEN KEY.
2. You will get a popup where you can name the screen



In the screen tab

1. Open the screen tab (click on the symbol in the top right corner of all screens)
2. Click on the RECORD symbol. All recordable screen symbols will be highlighted and you can select an existing one or NEW.
3. You will get a popup where you can name the screen.



In the Direct Selects

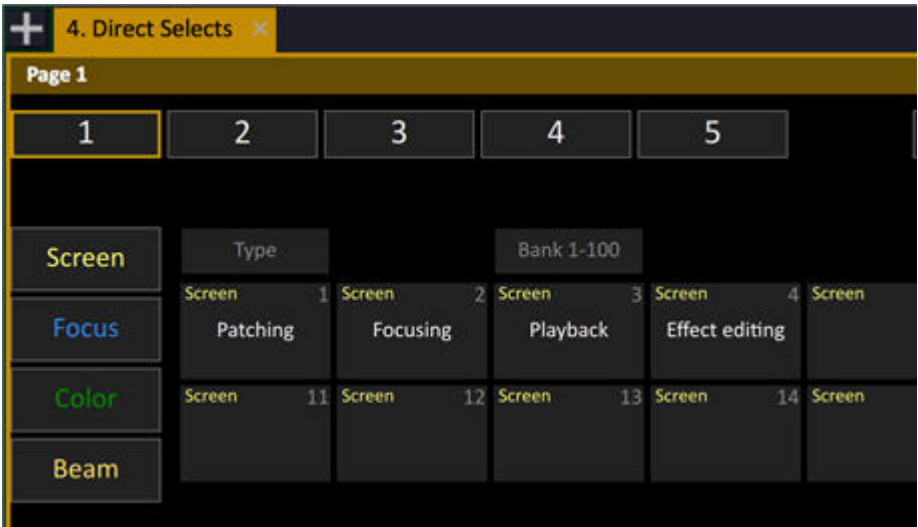
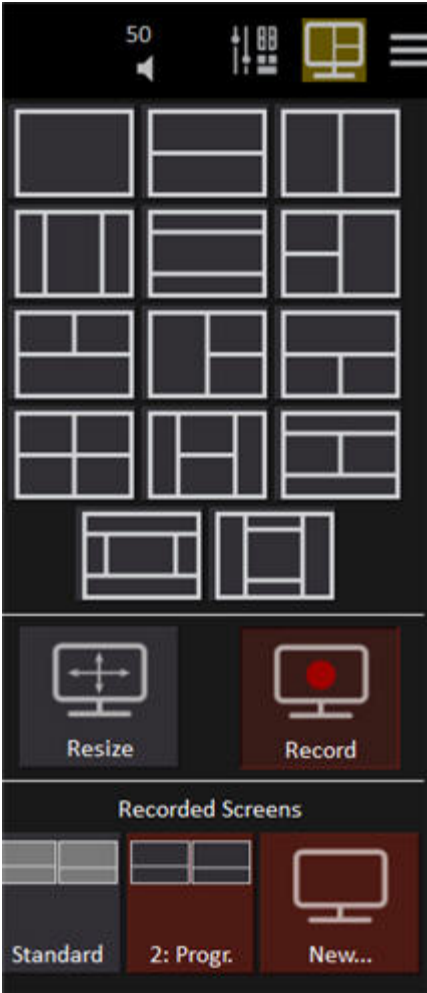
1. Open the Direct Selects tab
2. Click on TYPE and select SCREENS for a section
3. Click on RecordDS
4. Click on any Screen button to record the current screens. If it is a new one, you will get a chance to name it.



(See [Cobalt Direct Selects - Types of Data](#) and [Cobalt Direct Selects: Special Functions](#))

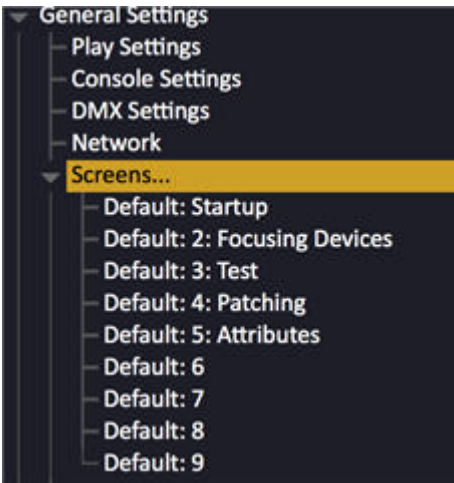
Load screen

You can load a screen from the Screen Keys in the consoles, from the screen tab, from the Direct Selects or from the Browser. To load from the Browser, select the screen and press MODIFY or double click.

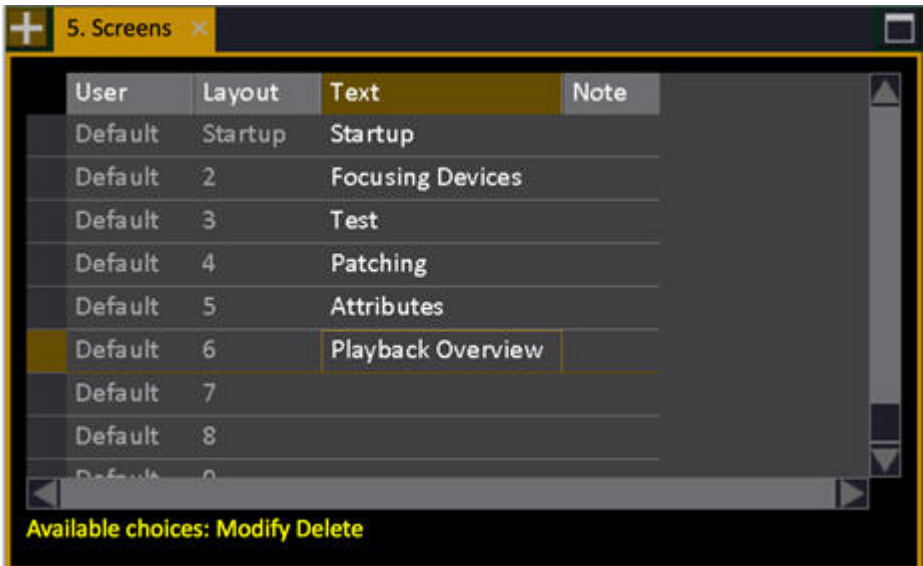


Delete or Rename Screens - Screens List (8.0)

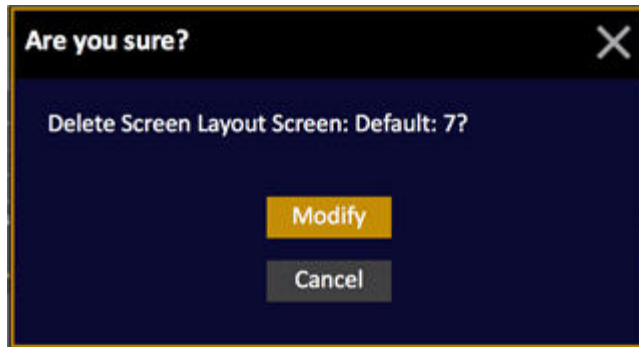
Open the screen list in the Browser >General Settings >Screens... to see, rename and delete screens.



This is the list



Select a screen and press DELETE. You will get a popup allowing you to confirm.



You can rename Screens also in the Direct Selects, like any other Direct Select content - Hold TEXT and click on the button.

User List

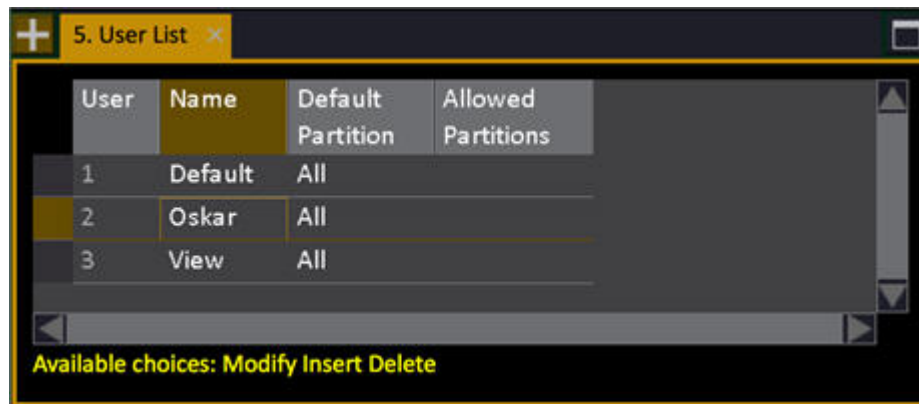
User logins allow you to keep personal settings for Direct Selects, Screens and Notes, within the same Play as other users.

See [Direct Selects](#), and [Notes](#).

It's also possible to connect Partitions to User Logins, which makes it possible to have a User Login with a predefined set of channels that can be accessed by that user.

See [Partitions](#).

You can view, edit and create new Users in the User List (Browser >General Settings >User List).



User List - Columns

Function	Key	Feedback
<u>User</u>		The ID of each Partition. Cannot be changed.
<u>Name</u>	MODIFY	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input. This text is shown in the top of the screens.
<u>Default Partition</u>	MODIFY	Toggles the Default Partition on/off. This is the partition that will be activated when this User logs in.
<u>Allowed Partitions</u>	MODIFY	Opens the User Partition List where it is possible to toggle the permission for each Partition on/off *

* Please note that the Default Partition has to be set to Onin the User Partition List as well - this is done automatically.

NOTE

The default Users "Default" and "View" are defined to allow access to the full system.

Create a User Login

User Logins are created in the User List.

1. Open the User List (BROWSER >General Settings >User List).
2. Press INSERT to create a new User.
3. Select the Name cell and press MODIFY to enter a text label.
4. Select Default Partition (press MODIFY in the Default Partition cell)

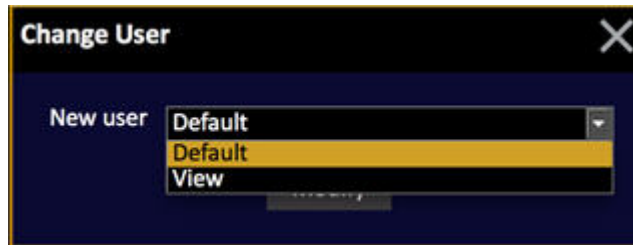
Allowed Partitions

When a new user is created, the Default Partition is set to ALL, and all Partitions are set as Allowed. You can disallow Partitions for a User by pressing MODIFY in the Allowed Partitions cell - opening the User Partition List.

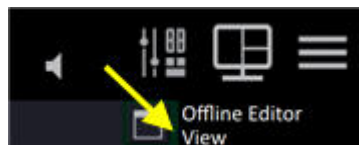
Change User

User Login is activated from the command Change User in the Browser. If no User has been logged in, the Default User will be logged in when a Play is opened.

1. Select the node Change User and press MODIFY (BROWSER >General Settings >Change User). You will get a popup where you can choose from all defined Users.



2. The User is activated and indicated in the top left corner of all screens:



Any Partitions associated to this User will be activated. See [Partitions](#).

NOTE

The last used login name will be remembered in each station and used for the next startup.

Event List

An Event combines a Trigger with an Action Macro.

Action Macros are a powerful way of creating commands inside Cobalt and to control external devices.

Triggers can start Cobalt commands from external inputs like the COM port (unison macros for example).

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Event List - Introduction](#)
- [Event List - Action Macros](#)
- [Event List - Events](#)

Event List - Introduction

An **Event** is a combination of a **Trigger** and an **Action Macro**. An Action Macro can be defined also directly in the step of a *Sequence*.

Action Macro

An Action Macro consists of a string of characters forming a line of commands. These commands can be used to trigger internal actions (Go, Pause etc) or external devices (DVD players, computers etc) with serial & MIDI commands

Trigger

A Trigger is used only to trigger an Action Macro. This can be done from the local Com or MIDI ports, Closure or through a Net3 node.

Event

An Event is created when a Trigger is combined with an Action Macro.

NOTE

The COM port of Cobalt has to be activated to receive Triggers. See [System Settings - Com Port](#).

Event List - Action Macros

An Action is a kind of Macro that consists of a string of characters forming a line of commands. These commands can be internal (Cobalt) or external (COM port serial communication with DVD player, computers etc). Action Macros can be entered directly in the Sequence Action Macro column (see [Sequence List - Columns](#)). Action Macros can be linked to Triggers in the Event list.

In the [Playback View](#) Action Macros are shown with the "*" character or the word "Action Macro" depending on format.

See also [Serial Com Data](#) and [MIDI Data](#).

Action Macro Rules

The rules for all Action Macros are very strictly defined. There is no warning if your formatting is wrong.

- An Action Macro starts with an action type (for example COM, MIDI, GO, RELAY). The commando is followed by a list of parameters, separated by commas.
- Parameters in <> are optional.
- Multiple commands can be entered in the same Action Macro, separated by a semicolon ; character.

Cobalt Action Macros

These are the available Cobalt Action Macros. Some have changed from over the years. Please note that existing Action Macros using the changed commands will not be converted automatically. They have to be manually updated to work as expected. To access Action Macros from the Direct Selects tab see [Action Macro List](#).

Remember the RULES.

Function	Command	Information
Master START	START Mx <,target> <,time>	Moves Master x to 'target' percent in 'time' seconds
Master GO	Go Mx <,preset> <,time>	Mx,preset,time. If Preset is omitted, a simple GO command is made, otherwise a GOTO (preset) is executed. If Time is set, it will replace sequence timing.
Playback GO	Go PB <,preset> <,time>	As per Go Mx but in the Main Playback.
Master PAUSE	Pause Mx	Pause fade on master.
Playback PAUSE	Pause PB	Pause fade on playback.
Run Macro #	Macro x	Executes macro x
Change Page #	Page x<,y>	Selects page x on bank y (1=lower bank 1-20), (2=upper bank 21-40).
Relay Status	Relay Groupx ,Relayx,ON/OFF	Sets the status of relay 1-24, in relay group #. Group 0 is local to the console.
UDP String	UDP <String>	Sends an UDP string to the port and IP defined in System Settings.
COM	COM grp,data*	Sends COM data to a port. Grp = 0 is local Grp >0 us a serial port in ACN.
MIDI	MIDI grp,data*	Sends MIDI data to a port. Grp = 0 is local Grp >0 us a serial port in ACN.
OSC	OSC <String>	Sends an OSC string to the OSC devices defined in System Settings.
Load Sequence to master playback (7.2)	LOADSEQUENCE Mx,s	Loads sequence s to master playback x
Load Sequence to main playback (7.2)	LOADSEQUENCE PB,s	Loads sequence s to the main playback
Set screen backlight (7.2)	SCREENBACKLIGHT x	x is a value between 1-10. Only works on built in Cobalt screens.
Restore screen backlight (7.2)	SCREENBACKLIGHT restore	Only works on built in Cobalt screens

Function	Command	Information
Load Screen Layout (7.2)	SCREENLAYOUT x	Load screen layout with index x (there are no id numbers on screen layouts).
Execute Action Macro (7.2)	ACTIONMACRO x	Execute action macro x
NOTE *Data, is a special format that allows ASCII and Hex code to mix. Every byte is represented by one or two characters. One character = ASCII Two characters = HEX "1 2 3 0D 0A" sends ASCII characters 1, 2, 3 followed by a Carriage return (0D in Hex) and Line feed (0A in Hex)		

Examples

Observe that there is no space before or after a comma.

Go M3,100 (Master 3 GOTO Preset 100 in default time)

Go PB,1 (Goto Step 1 in the sequence of the Main Playback)

Relay 1,2,ON (Set relay 2 in group 1 to ON)

See also [OSC Functionality](#)

Serial COM data

In an Action Macro, this data is started with the word COM. Two parameters are used after the COM type.

- Group number (group 0 is the local console) followed by a comma.
- The parameter values (hexadecimal or ASCII)

RULES

- You can mix ASCII and hexadecimal values.
- The data bytes are separated by a space character.
- A hex byte is always written as two hexadecimal characters (like AE) followed by a space.
- An ASCII character is written as a single character followed by a space.
- Carriage return is written 0D.
- Line feed is written 0A.
- Tab is written 09.

Examples

COM 1 ,ee 0e 00 00 40 M a c r o 1 . E X E C 00 00 (ETC Unison system example string)

COM 1 ,41 42 43 sends a serial string with three bytes (all values in hex)

COM 1 ,P L A Y 1 sends a serial string with the value PLAY1 (ASCII data)

COM 1 ,P L A Y 1 0D sends a serial string with the value PLAY1 followed by Carriage Return.

MIDI Data

You can send an arbitrary data string on the console MIDI port, or through MIDI on a Net3 Gateway.

In an Action, this data is started with the word MIDI followed by port, comma and data.

RULES

When specifying data for a MIDI port trigger or Action, you enter the string with hexadecimal values.

- Group number (group 0 is the local console) followed by a comma.
- The data bytes are separated by a space character.
- A hex byte is always written as two hexadecimal characters (like 7E) followed by a space.
- Basically any type of MIDI message can be sent from an Action Macro. Note On, Note Off, Program Change and System Exclusive (including Midi Show Control) messages are most frequently used.

Examples

MIDI 0, 90 24 40 sends a Note On message to the console output on Channel 1 for note 24 (36 in decimal) with a velocity of 40 (64 in decimal)

MIDI 1, 80 24 00 sends a Note Off message on group 1 in a Net3 Gateway on Channel 1 for note 24.

More examples for the local console port

MIDI 0, F0 7F 01 02 01 01 F7 sends a Midi Show Control (System Exclusive) command: GO

MIDI 0, F0 7F 01 02 01 01 31 30 F7 sends a Midi Show Control (System Exclusive) command: GOTO Cue 10

MIDI 0, C0 10 sends a Program Change message (on channel 1) for program 10 (16 in decimal)

UDP data

UDP (User Datagram Protocol) is a communications protocol where messages are exchanged between computers in a network that uses the Internet Protocol (IP). UDP is an alternative to the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) and, together with IP, is sometimes referred to as UDP/IP.

In Cobalt UDP allows you to use the Ethernet network to:

- Receive Cobalt specific Action Macros directly from another unit, without having to first create a trigger and event.
- Send any proprietary string of data to another unit that can receive commands over UDP

Receiving Action Macros over UDP

For Cobalt to receive Action Macros you need to set a receive port in the [Play Settings - Show Control](#) (Browser >General Settings >Play Settings) and make sure that the incoming Action Macro text strings are written by the rules for Cobalt Action Macros explained in that chapter. An incoming Action Macro is processed the instant it is received.

Sending UDP Strings

For Cobalt to send Action Macros a send port and IP address have to be set up in the [Play Settings - Show Control](#) (Browser >General Settings >Play Settings) and the the text string you send needs to be written according to the specifications of the receiving device.



The screenshot shows the 'Play Settings' dialog box with the 'ShowControl' tab selected. The dialog has a dark blue background and a title bar with a close button. The 'ShowControl' tab is highlighted in yellow. Below the tabs, there are two sections: 'Global settings' and 'UDP Strings'. Under 'Global settings', there is an 'OSC' section with an 'Active' checkbox (unchecked), an 'Input Port' field (8000), an 'Output Port' field (7000), and an 'Output IP(s)' field. Under 'UDP Strings', there are 'Input Port' (0), 'Output Port' (0), and 'Output IP(s)' fields.

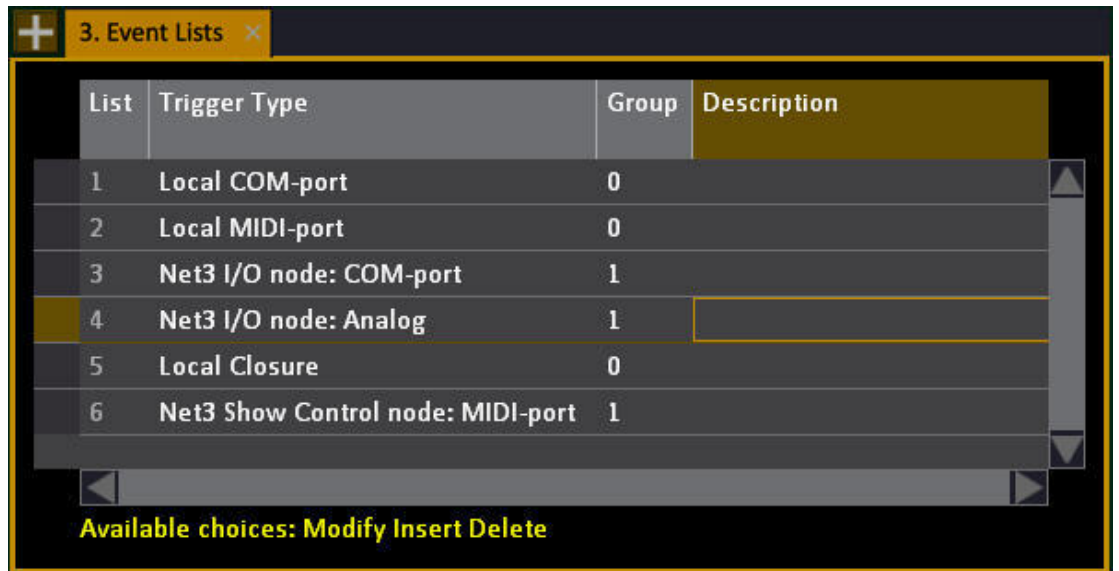
Section	Property	Value
Global settings	OSC Active	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Input Port	8000
	Output Port	7000
	Output IP(s)	
UDP Strings	Input Port	0
	Output Port	0
	Output IP(s)	

Event List - Events

To trigger an Action Macro from an external input an Event has to be created and a Trigger has to be defined. This is done in the Event List.

For each type of trigger (input), an Event list needs to be created. This is to allow for future expansion of both internal ports and network ports.

1. Open the Event List



Insert an item (INSERT) and define a Trigger (you can add a description).

2. Open the editor by pressing MODIFY in the first column.



3. Use INSERT to insert a new line. Define the Trigger and Action string using the formats described in [Actions & Events - Actions](#). You can add a description as well (recommended). Press MODIFY in TEST EXECUTION to run an event.

Triggers for Events

An Event is a way to link a Trigger to an Action Macro. A Trigger can be serial communication received on a COM or MIDI port of the console. Note that COM x,' and 'MIDI x,' are not required in Triggers.

- **Local Com-port** - See [Serial COM data](#)
- **Local MIDI-port** - See [MIDI](#) and [Serial MIDI data](#)
- **Net3 I/O Node Com-port**
- **Net3 I/O Node Closure** - You can specify the closure input (1-24) and if you want to trigger on close of open state. Note: Closure input are using the analog inputs of the physical node but has only two states, on and off.
- **Net3 I/O Node Analog** - You can specify an analog input (1-24), a trigger value and the direction.
- **Local Closure** - You can define triggers and actions for the external trig inputs in the same way as for Net3 I/O node closures.
If a trigger is defined for an input, the default action (Go, Pause, Go Back and Master 40) won't be carried out. See [Connectors](#)

Group Numbers

Using Group numbers, you can set up a system where Cobalt listens to several different I/O nodes (or local ports) and reacts with different actions. Group 0 applies to local serial and MIDI ports, Group 1-x applies to network ports and has to match the group configured in the node.

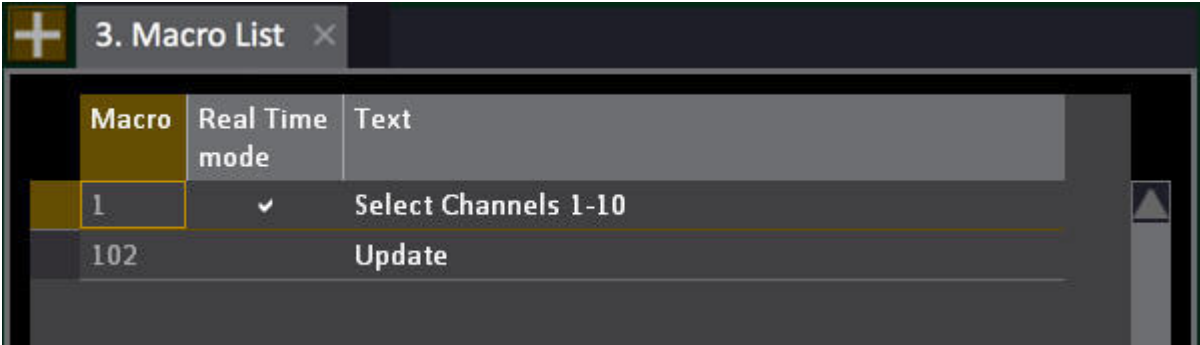
Macro List

A Macro is basically a series of key presses and actions that are stored under a number for random playback.

NOTE 7.3
If you have used Cobalt master/flash/encoder buttons in a button macro, you would need to re-record these when brought into 7.3 due to internal changes to button mapping.

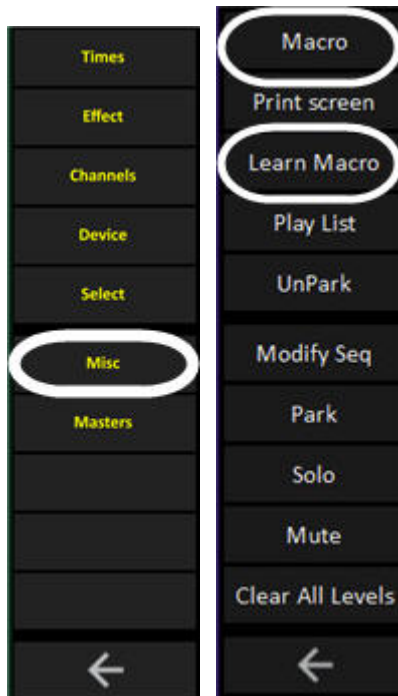
- Macros can be recorded and played back in real time or fast.
- Macros can be linked to a sequence or chase step.
- Each Macro can have a text label.
- Macros can not be edited.
- There is an indication in the top right corner when a Macro is being played back.

The Macro List is opened by holding MODIFY and pressing MACRO. In the list it is possible to toggle between real-time and fast playback - and set a text label.



Macros - Record & Playback

Macros are recorded with the LEARN MACRO soft key of the Misc Soft key page in the consoles.



Record a Macro

1. Select the Misc Soft Key page.
2. Enter a number and press LEARN MACRO. As long as recording is going on the text "Recording macro" is displayed in the top right corner of the screens.

Recording macro

3. Click on **Recording Macro** in the top right corner of the screens to end recording.

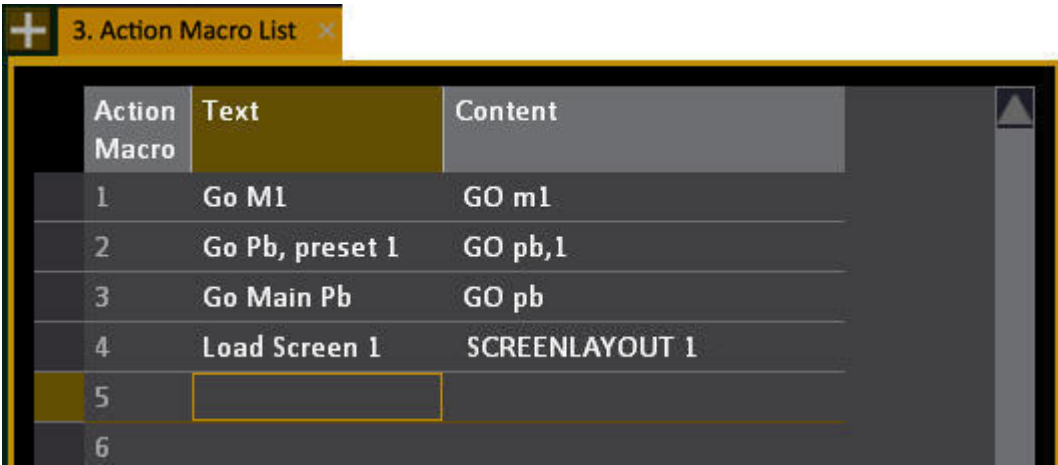
Playback a Macro

Enter the number and press MACRO. As long as the Macro is being played back the text "Playing macro" is displayed in the top right corner of the screens.

Playing macro

Action Macro List

The Action Macro list (Browser>General Settings>Action Macro List) allows you to create Action Macros that are available in the Direct Select tab (DS) as screen buttons. For information on how to create an Action Macro see [Event List - Action Macros](#).



Action Macro	Text	Content
1	Go M1	GO m1
2	Go Pb, preset 1	GO pb,1
3	Go Main Pb	GO pb
4	Load Screen 1	SCREENLAYOUT 1
5		
6		

Each Action Macro will appear on the DS button with the corresponding number when the content type Action Macro is selected. If you rearrange in the DS dock the Action Macros will be rearranged in the list, since the number corresponds to a button.

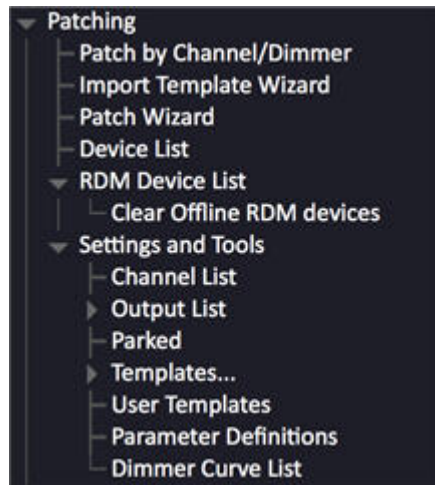


Direct Select Dock						
1	2	3	4	5	RecordDS	
Act. Macro	Type	Arrange	Bank 1-100		Page 1-2	
Focus	Act Macro 1 Go M1	Act Macro 2 Go Pb, preset 1	Act Macro 3 Go Main Pb	Act Macro 4 LoadScreen 1	Act Macro 5	Act Macro
Color	Act Macro 11	Act Macro 12	Act Macro 13	Act Macro 14	Act Macro 15	Act Macro
Beam						

Patching

Before you can control a channel or moving device, it needs to be patched.

Patching Node



This chapter contains the following sections

- [Patch - Introduction](#)
- [Patch by Channel/Dimmer](#)
- [Import Template Wizard](#)
- [Patch Wizard](#)
- [Device List](#)
- See [RDM Functionality](#)
- [>Settings and Tools - Patching](#)

Patch - Introduction

Patch is where outputs are assigned to channels, either directly in the case of dimmers or using a Template in the case of devices. All settings pertaining to outputs, channels and devices are also adjusted within the patch.

Before you can control a dimmer or device it has to be patched to a channel. When opening a new play you can choose to set the Patch 1:1 or cleared. There are many ways to patch. These are the available options.

Patch by channel or output

Depending on how you mount your rig you may want to patch by output (not knowing which output is connected to which light) or by channel (having a plot). Both are done easily in the Output Editor. See [Patch by Channel/Dimmer](#).

- To edit Channel scale factor, fade curve, park status or rename, see the [Channel List](#).
- To edit Output scale factor, fade curve & park status, see the [Output List](#).
- To clear the patch see the [Patch Wizard](#).

Patch multiple moving devices

Before you can patch a moving device, you need to import the template using the Import Template Wizard. See [Import Template Wizard](#).

Once a template is imported, you can adjust it and patch single or multiple devices using either the Patch Wizard, or the Device List. See [Patch Wizard](#). See [Device List](#).

- To adjust individual devices, such as inverting or swap pan/tilt. Scroller roll & calibration. Change template, channel or address. See [Device List](#).

Channel Database

The channel database allows you to tag each channel handle with up to four texts. These texts will create auto-groups. See [Channel Database](#).

Flexible Patching (7.1)

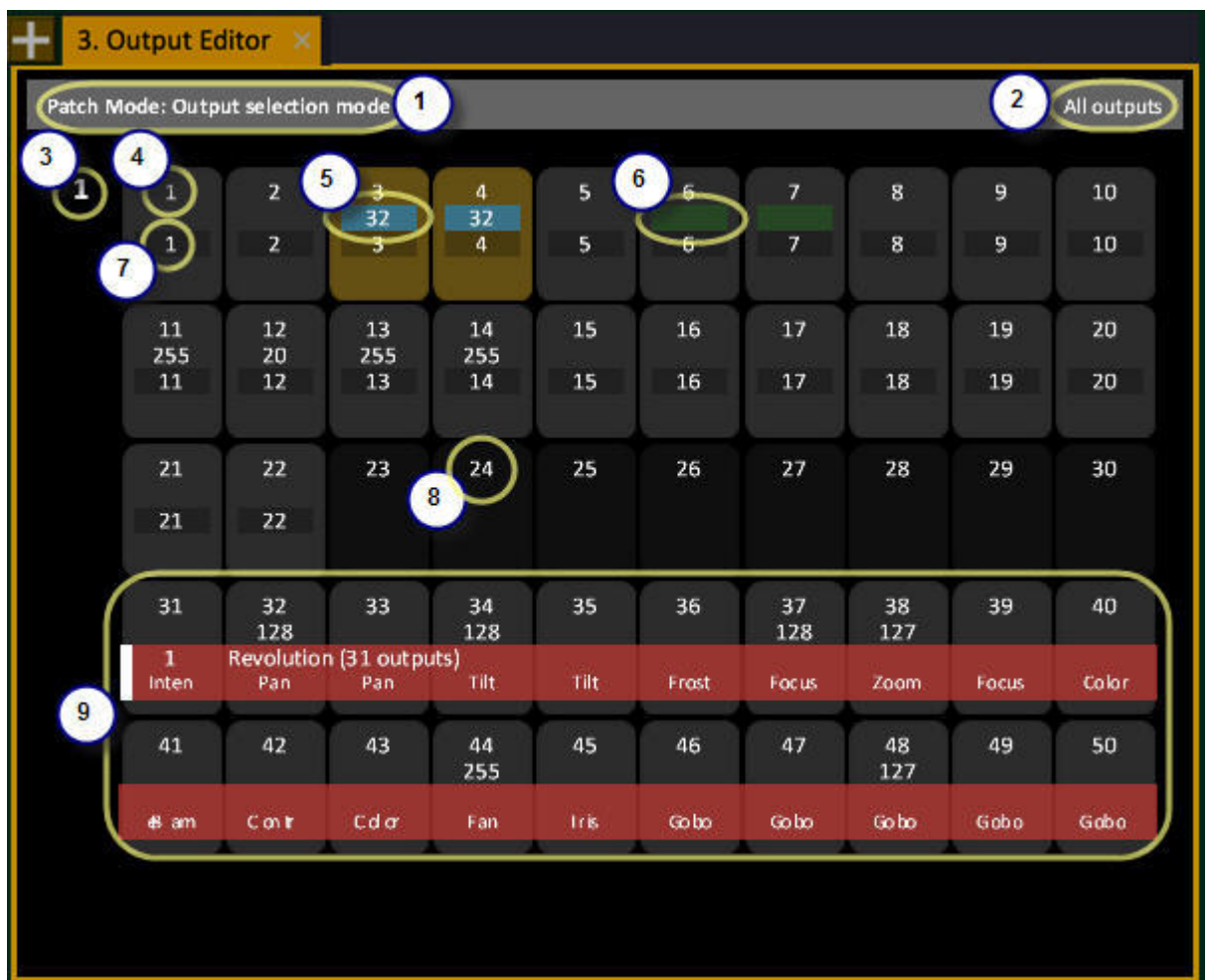
You can patch within up to 32 universes (12 with Congo). You are free to patch dimmers or devices to any of these universes. The universe map decides which actual universes on the network they are transmitted to. You should be able to use sACN universe numbers up to 9999.

- Output values above the maximum allowed output count are now forced to 0%
- The system counts all patched outputs and shows a title bar indicator “Output limit reached”.
- About Cobalt: Shows the total amount of outputs, how many that are used and how many that remains.

Patch by Channel/Dimmer

Press OUTPUT in the [programming section](#) to open the Output Editor. (BROWSER >Patching >Patch by Channel/Dimmer)

From here you can patch by channel or by dimmer.



5. Levels are shown in 8 bits (0-255). Changing Levels are shown with a blue background for going up.
6. Levels are shown with a green background going down
7. Number of the channel this output is patched to
8. Unpatched outputs
9. A device is held together with a color, and all parameter names are shown for each output.

(See [Patch - Introduction](#))

Output Editor - Formats

The currently selected format is indicated in the top right corner. You can toggle between these formats by pressing FORMAT, or from the context menu (touch or click on the current format title).

- All outputs
- Patched
- Un-patched
- Selected

Level of detail

Compact level of detail (Hold FORMAT and press down/up arrow).

3. Output Editor

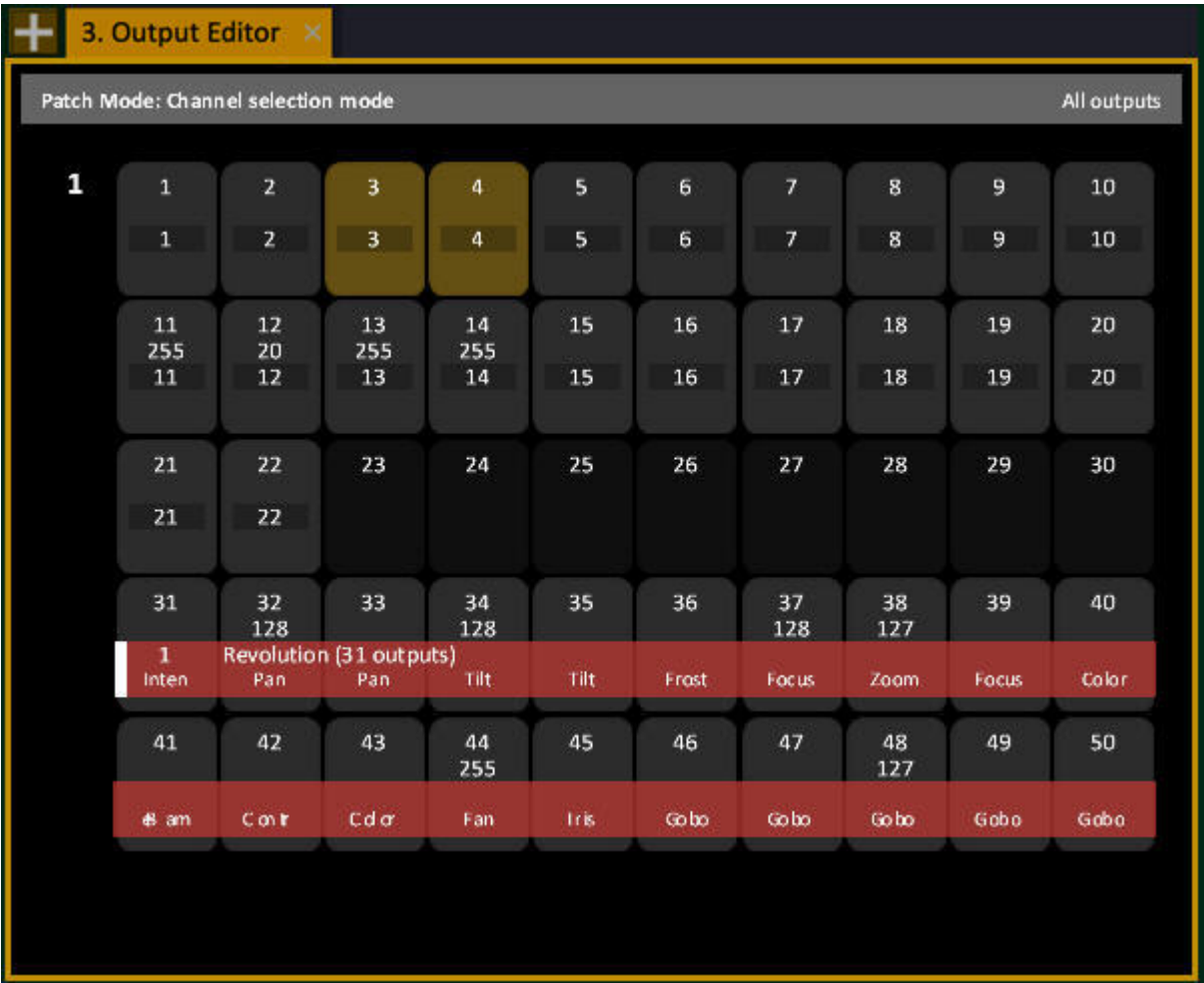
Patch Mode: Channel selection mode

All outputs

1

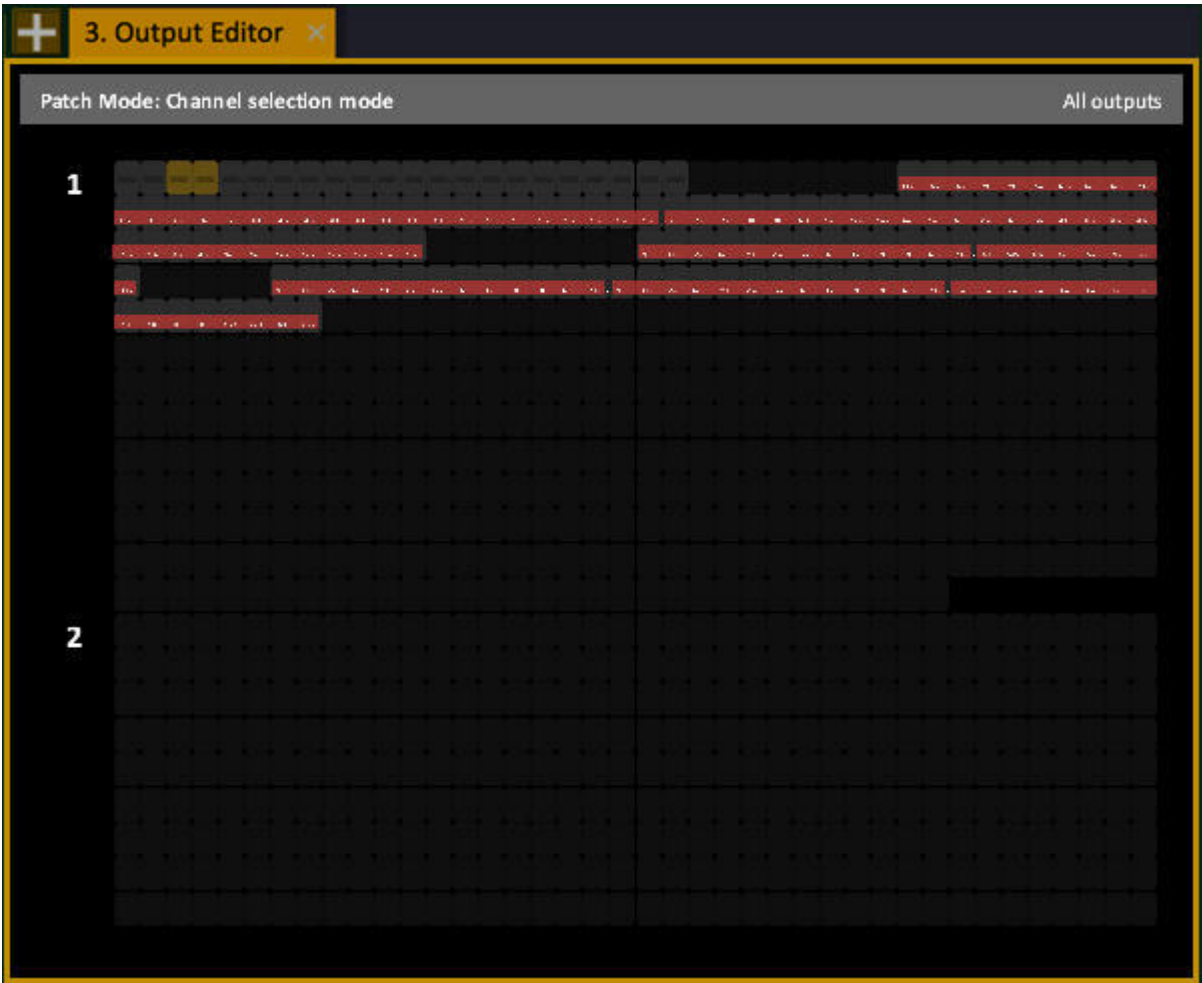
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
255	20	255	255	15	16	17	18	19	20
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
21	22								
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
128	128		128			128	127		
1	Revolution (31 outputs)								
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
			255				127		
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
	127			128		128		128	
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
128		128		128			128	127	
	4	Revolution (31 outputs)							

High level of detail



Zoom Out

Hold FORMAT and move the level Wheel to zoom out/in. When you zoom out you will see all available universes.

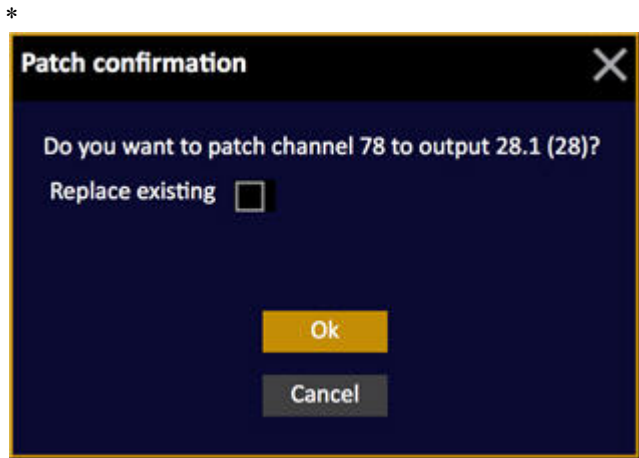


Output Editor - Patch By Channel

As soon as a channel is selected, the Output Editor is automatically in channel mode. Select a single channel or a range of channels to patch to Outputs. Use 0 MODIFY to unpatch.

Patch a single channel

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select channel	# CHANNEL	Channel is selected.
2. Patch to output	# MODIFY	A popup will ask if you want to replace existing output(s)*
3. Confirm	MODIFY	Patch is complete.



Patch a channel range

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select channel range	Channel functions	Channels are selected
2. Patch to output(s)	# MODIFY	A popup will ask if you want to patch a range of outputs starting at #
3. Confirm	MODIFY	Patch is complete.

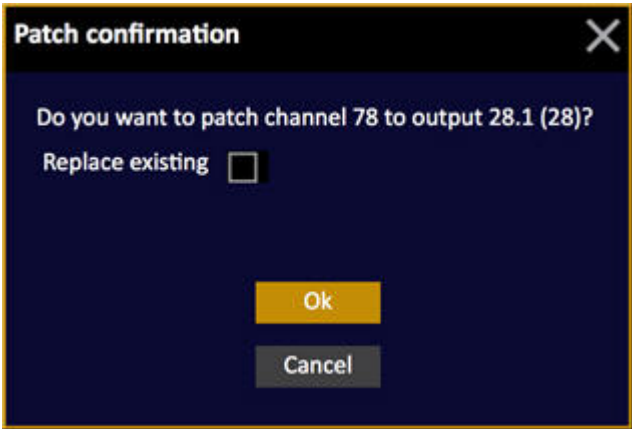
Output Editor - Patch By Dimmer

As soon as an output is selected, the Output Editor is automatically in outputmode. Select a single output or a range of outputs to patch to channels. Use 0 MODIFY to unpatch.

Patch a single output

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select output	# OUTPUT	Output is selected. You can use the format output.universe.
2. Patch to channel	# MODIFY	A popup will ask if you want to replace existing channel*
3. Confirm	MODIFY	Patch is complete.

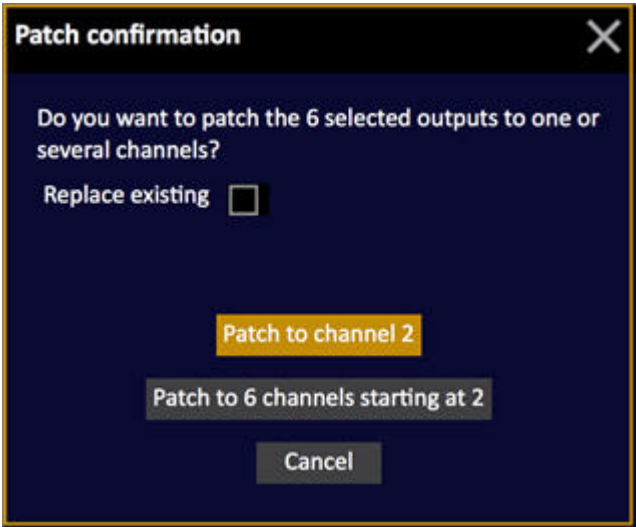
*



Patch an output range

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select output range	Output functions	Outputs are selected
2. Patch to channel(s)	# MODIFY	A popup will ask if you want to patch all to one channel or as a range*. Use 0 to unpatch selected outputs.
3. Confirm	MODIFY	Patch is complete.

*



Output Editor - Dimmer Check Mode

Dimmer Check mode is a fast way to check the outputs consecutively.

- 1. Select first output with # OUTPUT*
- 2. Set a level for checking with # @ LEVEL (a level is given between 0-255. 128 = 50%)*
- 3. Press + or - to use this level and step to the next/previous Output. Levels that are higher than zero are restored automatically as they are passed by.*
- 4. Deselect the last output to leave channel check mode (0 OUTPUT). Or, simply set that output to a level of 0% (0 @ LEVEL or use the wheel)*

Output Editor - Channel Check Mode

Channel Check mode is a fast way to check the channels consecutively in the output editor.

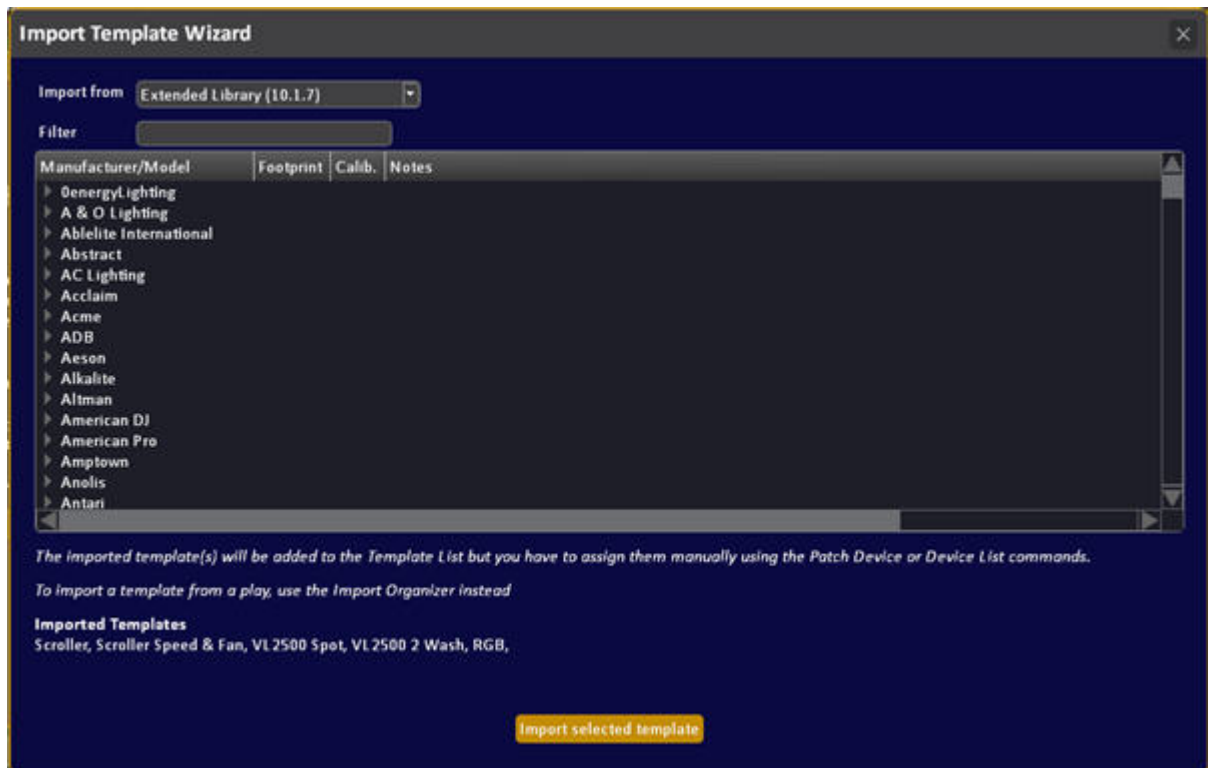
- 1. Select first output with # CH*
- 2. Set a level for checking with # @ LEVEL (a level is given between 0-255. 128 = 50%)*
- 3. Press + or - to use this level and step to the next/previous patched channel. Levels that are higher than zero are restored automatically as they are passed by. Channels that are not patched will not be lit.*
- 4. Deselect the last channel to leave channel check mode (0 CHANNEL or C/ALT CH). Or, simply set that channel to a level of 0% (0 @ LEVEL or use the wheel)*

Import Template Wizard

Before you can patch a moving device you need to import or create the corresponding template.

- To import from the libraries, use the Import Template Wizard in the Browser (Browser >Patching > Import Template Wizard).
- User templates from other Plays are imported with the Import Wizard. See [Import Wizard](#).
- Custom templates can be created from scratch with the [Templates Editor](#).
- You can save and import user templates to the User Library.

1. Open Import Template Wizard from Browser >Patching >Import Template Wizard



2. Select Library (Extended, Standard or User - see NOTE below).

3. Filter by manufacturer or model, press Import Selected Template. The imported Template is added to the "Templates" node of the Browser >Patching.

Using the Filter: The tree is refreshed when you stop typing. If you type several words, the tree will show nodes that match all words in manufacturer or model fields combined.



Devices with calibrated color data are indicated - this means they will be possible to use with the Gel Picker and calibrated Color Picker even if they have more than three color emitters.

It is possible to select the tree view when focused by pressing MODIFY (similar to how we enter a text field). You can then navigate inside the tree view with the arrow keys. Leave the tree view by pressing MODIFY again.

NOTE

Standard or Extended Library?

There are two default libraries of templates - standard (smaller) and extended (larger) - both are accessed from the Import Template Wizard. We recommend that you first check the extended library (default).

The standard library is the one that's been in Cobalt from the start. All templates are hand-made. The Extended library is data we get from the Carallon subscription service and is made by crunching a lot of data. The templates are as good as Carallon (with some work from ETC) can make them, but they have not all been tested with real lights or adjusted.

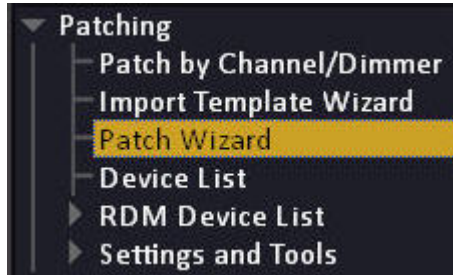
User Library

The User Library is where you can store all templates you create, and/or imported templates that you have modified, and wish to be able to use in other shows by importing them with the Import Template Wizard.

See [User Templates](#).

Patch Wizard

The Patch Wizard is opened from the Browser (Browser > Patching > Patch Wizard). See [Navigating - Browser](#).



There are four sections

- Patch Dimmer - patch one, or a range of dimmers
- Patch Device - patch one, or a range of devices
- Set/Clear - clear or reset a range/all outputs, devices or renaming.
- Clone - will copy all matching parameter data from a source channel, providing target channel is patched to a template first.

Patch Dimmer(s)

Enter the number of dimmers, the desk channel, DMX address and universe. If you check Replace existing dimmers, these will be unpatched automatically.

Patch Wizard [X]

Patch Dimmer | Patch Device | Set/Clear | Clone

Number of dimmers: 1

Starting at desk channel: ---

DMX Address: 0

DMX Universe: 1

Replace existing dimmers: ☒

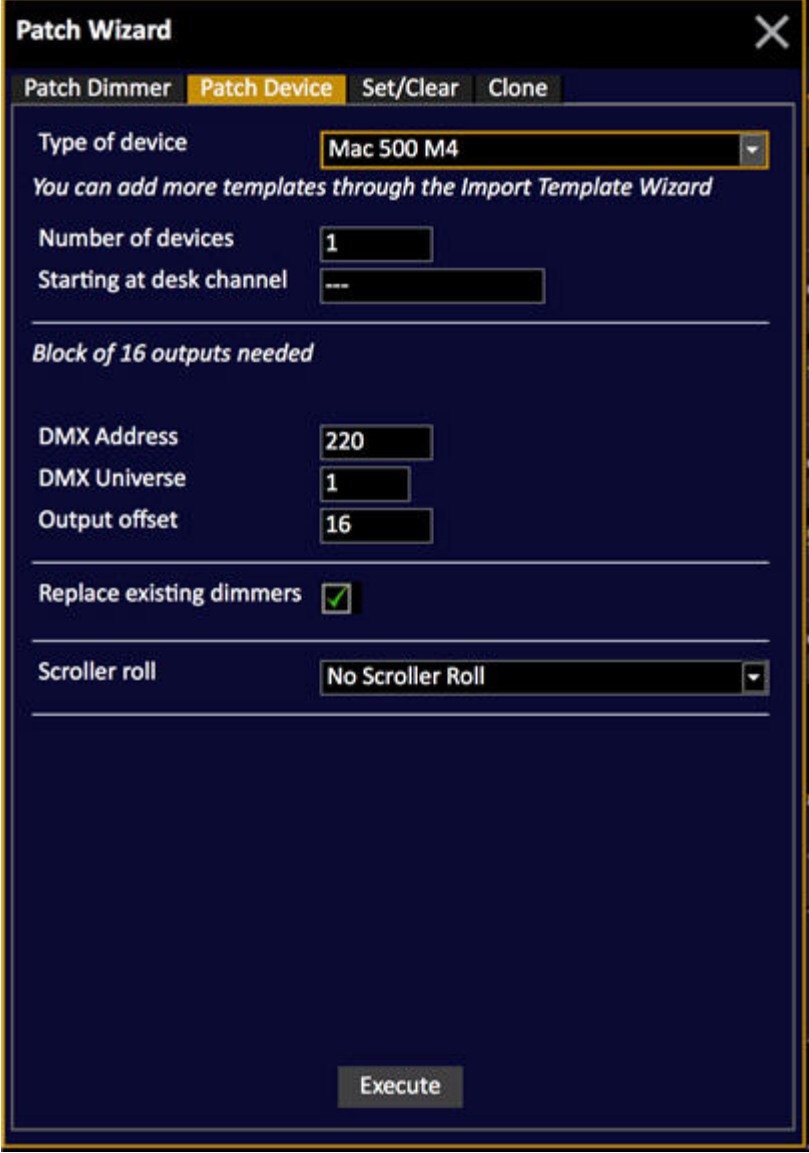
Patch Device(s)

Select a template from the list, or open the Import Template Wizard. See [Import Template Wizard](#). Importing a template will add it to the list in this dropdown.

Enter the number of devices, desk channel, DMX address and universe. When the device type and number of devices are specified the required block of outputs is indicated in *italic* over the DMX Address (see image). The first free DMX address and output offset is suggested too.

If you check Replace existing dimmers (default), they will be unpatched automatically. If you are patching scrollers, you can select a scroller roll. You can assign a scroller roll later as well, from the device settings list.

Output Offset allows you to set an offset from the first attribute of each moving device to achieve a specific numbering for the start addresses.



Patch Wizard [X]

Patch Dimmer Patch Device Set/Clear Clone

Type of device **Mac 500 M4**

You can add more templates through the Import Template Wizard

Number of devices **1**

Starting at desk channel **---**

Block of 16 outputs needed

DMX Address **220**

DMX Universe **1**

Output offset **16**

Replace existing dimmers ☒

Scroller roll **No Scroller Roll**

Execute

NOTE

Patched devices are automatically set to default values.

See [Home Positioning](#).

NOTE

As soon as a moving device is patched, the channel symbol in the channel views will get an extra field for moving device information.

Set/Clear patch or rename

You can reset (1:1) or clear the dimmer patch, the moving device patch, or the renaming system for any channel range from # to #. If you check "Apply To All" you don't need to specify a range. Unpatch All clears channel, device and name patch.



These are the options in the Clear wizard tab



See [Renaming Channels](#)

NOTE
Checking Apply To All clears everything up to the total system limits regardless of any prior downgrade of channels/outputs.

Clone Device(s) in Patch (8.0)

Clone allows you to copy all data from a single source channel to a selection of other channels to increase the number of fixtures in a show , for example *"yesterday I had 8 back lights, now I have 10"* - and get the base data into them quickly.

In the example above this is done by copying the data from one of the original 8 backlights into the 2 newly patched additional channels. The Clone feature copies all palette, preset and cue data from the source channel to the new channels. If the source channel is included in a group, the new channels are added at the intensity level of the source channel. From this point you can edit at will.

Example

1. Open Patch Wizard
2. Activate Clone tab
3. Select target channels (they shall already have templates assigned in the Device List).
4. Select source channel
5. Press Execute

The parameter data from the source channel is cloned to the parameters of the target channels.

The clone function requires that the target channels are patched with an appropriate template and configured before cloning. Best results are obtained when the target channels use the same template as the source channel.

Cloning to a different fixture type

Cloning will copy all matching parameter data from a source channel to target channels across the play file. Parameters are matched by name. Cloning copies raw DMX values, so some editing may still be needed after cloning. Parameters that do not match between source channel and target channels will be hidden.

Patch Wizard

Patch Dimmer

Patch Device

Set/Clear

Clone

Selected channels

The Clone function requires that the target channels be patched with appropriate template and configured before cloning.

Cloning will copy all matching parameter data from source channel to target channels across the play file - parameter names must use the same name and number in the parameters definition list to be copied properly.

Parameters that do not match between source and target will be hidden.

Specify a source channel below and the target channel(s) above

Source channel

Execute

Device List

Hold MODIFY and press DEVICE to open the Device List where you can view and edit moving device settings. (BROWSER > Patching > Device List).



See [Introduction To Patching](#)

4. Device List					
Item	Channel	Template	Address	Inv.P	
1	31	Mac 550 16EX	21.1 (-47)	---	
2	32	Mac 550 16EX	51.1 (-77)	---	
3	33	Mac 550 16EX	81.1 (-107)	---	
4	34	Mac 550 16EX	111.1 (-137)	---	
5	41	Mac 250 Wash 16BT	181.1 (-193)	---	
6	42	Mac 250 Wash 16BT	201.1 (-213)	---	

Available choices: Modify Wizard Insert Delete - Remaining outputs: 16204

Remaining outputs are indicated in the hint text line at the bottom.

Device Settings - Columns & Functions

Column	Input	Function
<u>Item</u>	No input	The number of this item - cannot be edited here.
<u>Channel</u>	0-3072	The number of the desk channel this device is assigned to.
<u>Template</u>	Dropdown menu	Shows the device template - dropdown to change. Use the Import Template Wizard to import templates.
<u>Device Address</u>	#. #	Shows the device address - change by address.universe. You can change universe by ".universe"
<u>Inv. Pan</u>	Off/On	You can invert pan for this device on the input (manual control) or output (stored data)
<u>Inv. Tilt</u>	Off/On	You can invert tilt for this device on the input (manual control) or output (stored data)
<u>Swap Pan/Tilt</u>	Off/On	Swap pan/tilt for this device.
<u>Scroller Roll</u>	Dropdown menu	Shows the assigned scroller roll - dropdown to change. See Scroller Rolls .
<u>Calibration Editor</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to open the Calibration Editor for a specific scroller roll. See Calibrate Individual Scroller Rolls .

Device Settings - Patching

It is possible to Patch devices directly into the Device Settings tab. You can use any channel selection to patch fast.

Function	Key	Feedback
Insert a new Device	# INSERT	A new Device is inserted.
Delete the selected Device	DELETE	The selected Device is deleted. You can only delete one device at a time.
Insert the current channel selection as devices	INSERT	The current channel selection is inserted as Devices.
Change template for multiple devices	SELECT	Use SELECT to select multiple cells. Select a new template from the dropdown and press MODIFY *
Change address for multiple devices	SELECT	Use SELECT to select multiple cells. Enter a start address and press MODIFY.
Unpatch a device	0 MODIFY	In the Address cell you can unpatch the currently selected devices by entering 0.

*If a template isn't available, use the Import Template Wizard to import it. See [Import Template Wizard](#).

NOTE

When you patch a template with multiple parts, separate devices will be created for the various parts and decimal channel numbers will be assigned. Changing the start address of the base channel will update the sub devices accordingly.

Edit/Change a Device

You can exchange one moving device with another in the Device List. All parameters that are similar will continue functioning.

Function	Where	Explanation
Change Device Type*	Device Settings , Template column	Press MODIFY to get a dropdown with all templates. Select a new device template.
Change Device Address	Device Settings , Device Address column	Enter a new device address with address.universe. You can change universe only by ".universe"
Change Device Channel	Device Settings , Device Channel column	Enter a new device channel.
Delete Device	Device Settings	Press DELETE in any row.

* All play information that can be read by the replacement device template will be used. You can swap back to the first device at anytime later. This is useful if you have to replace one type/brand of Moving Device with another.

>Settings and Tools - Patching

These are the settings and tools for Patching.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Channel List](#)
- [Output List](#)
- [Parked](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [User Templates](#)
- [Parameter Definitions](#)
- [Dimmer Curve List](#)

Channel List

Hold MODIFY and press CHANNEL to open the Channel List. You can view and edit dimmer outputs, scaling and constant ch level in the Channel List (BROWSER >Patching >Settings & Tools >Channel List).



See [Patch - Introduction](#) for more information.

4. Channel List

	Channel	Dimmer Address	Device	Device Address	Scale	Park	Name
	1	1.1	Revolution	31.1 (-61)	100 %	---	1
	2	2.1		----	100 %	---	2
	3	3.1		----	100 %	---	3
	4	4.1	Revolution	62.1 (-92)	100 %	---	4
	5	5.1		----	100 %	---	5
	6	6.1		----	100 %	---	6

Channel Info: Pipe Front

NOTE
When a step is selected, the corresponding channel and output are selected in the Live and Output Editor tabs

Channel List - Columns & Functions

Column	Input	Function
<u>Channel</u>	No input	The number of this Channel - cannot be edited here (see Output List).
<u>Dimmer Address</u>	#. #	Enter the address, followed by decimal point and then DMX universe. You can change the universe by entering ".#"
<u>Dimmer Address</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens an Output Editor for adding multiple outputs or editing.
<u>Device</u>	No input	Shows the device template - cannot be edited here (see Device Settings).
<u>Device Address</u>	#. #	Enter the address, followed by decimal point and then DMX universe. You can change the universe by entering ".#" (see Device Settings).
<u>Scale</u>	0-200%	Sets the scaling factor for the intensity of this channel.
<u>Park</u>	0-100%	Shows the level a channel is parked at. Set a level with # MODIFY and remove with C & MODIFY. See Park .
<u>Name</u>	0-6144	Enter the number and press MODIFY to change a channel name (see Renaming Channels).

Channel List - Select & Patch Channels

It is possible to select and patch channels to outputs directly with a Command Syntax in this list (this does not work in At Mode).

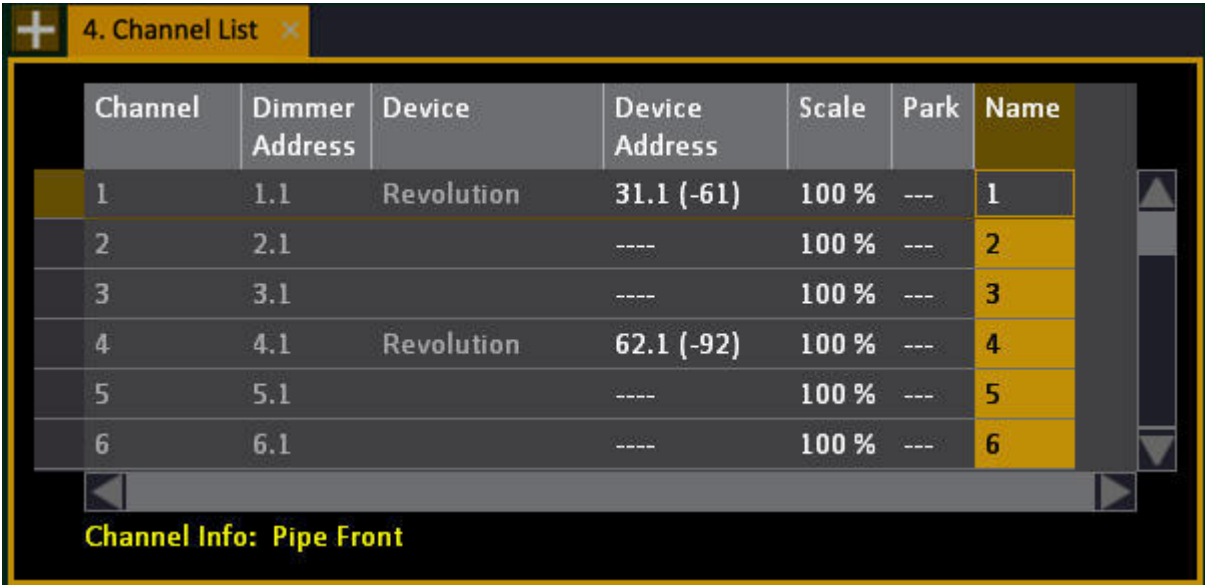
Function	Key	Feedback
Select a channel	# CHANNEL	The channel is selected in the list and in the Live tab.
Add a channel to this selection	# +	The channel is added to the current selection.
Add a range of channels to this selection	# THRU	The channel range is added to the current selection.
Patch a range of outputs to this selection	# MODIFY	The output range is patched to the current selection. A popup will warn if outputs are in use already. Once the current channel is patched the next channel is auto-selected so you can continue entering # MODIFY, # MODIFY... to continue patching.

Patch - Rename Channels

Hold MODIFY and press CHANNEL to open the Channel List.



You can change the number used to access your instruments, without altering your Patch. This is useful when you want to keep your addresses and dimmer assignments as they are, but you want to change the numbering to fit the numbering of a Plot. Renaming is done in the Name column of the Channel List (BROWSER >Patching >Channel List)

A screenshot of the '4. Channel List' window. It features a table with 7 columns: Channel, Dimmer Address, Device, Device Address, Scale, Park, and Name. The table contains 6 rows of data. The 'Name' column has a text input field for each row. Below the table is a horizontal scrollbar and a label 'Channel Info: Pipe Front'.

Channel	Dimmer Address	Device	Device Address	Scale	Park	Name
1	1.1	Revolution	31.1 (-61)	100 %	---	1
2	2.1		----	100 %	---	2
3	3.1		----	100 %	---	3
4	4.1	Revolution	62.1 (-92)	100 %	---	4
5	5.1		----	100 %	---	5
6	6.1		----	100 %	---	6

Channel Info: Pipe Front

Change a channel name

Function	Key	Feedback
Change name	# MODIFY	Enter a new name and press MODIFY. If the name exists you will get a warning <i>message</i> about this.
Change names	# MODIFY	Select several cells, enter a start name and press MODIFY.
Remove selected channel(s) from all channel views	0 MODIFY	If a Name is set to zero, the channel will disappear from all channel views and cannot be accessed until given a name.*
Clear all channel names	Patch Wizard	All Channel Renames can be cleared from the Patch Wizard.
Set names 1:1	Patch Wizard	The Rename function can be reset from the Patch Wizard.

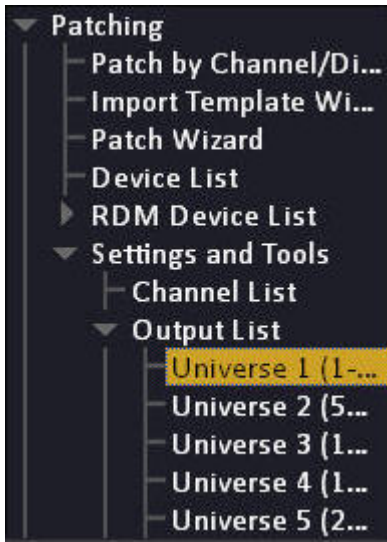
*It will not disappear from Channel Layouts.

Output List

Hold MODIFY and press OUTPUT to open the Output List. This is an extremely useful tab for troubleshooting and patching dimmers.



You can view and edit desk channel, scaling and curve for outputs in the Output List (BROWSER >Patching >Output List >Universe #).



See [Patch - Introduction](#)

A screenshot of the '5. Output List' window. It features a table with columns: Output, Channel, Proportion, Curve, Device Info, and Park. The table contains 5 rows of data. Below the table, there is a status bar that reads 'Available choices: Modify Wizard Insert Delete'.

Output	Channel	Proportion	Curve	Device Info	Park
1	1	100%	No curve		---
2	2	100%	No curve		---
3	3	100%	No curve		---
4	4	100%	No curve		---
5	5	100%	No curve		---

NOTE

The Output List is divided into DMX universes. Open each from the Browser >Patching >Output List >Universe #

Output List - Columns & Functions

Column	Input	Function
<u>Output (EDMX)*</u>	No input	The number of this Output (and EDMX) - cannot be edited here.
<u>Channel</u>	0-3072	Enter the number, followed by MODIFY.
<u>Proportion</u>	0-100%	Sets a proportional scaling factor for the intensity of this output (channels can be scaled in the Channel List).
<u>Curve</u>	dropdown	Shows the output curve. See Dimmer Curves .
<u>Device Info</u>	No Input	Shows the moving device template and parameter assigned to this output. Cannot be edited - see Device Settings .
<u>Park</u>	0-100%	Shows the level an output is parked at. Set a level with # MODIFY and remove with C & MODIFY. See Park .

*Output Lists show EDMX numbers in () after the offset.port numbers in the first column. This is a direct translation of EDMX values calculated using the EDMX Start value in the Settings dialog (Cobalt output 1.1 = the EDMX Start number, and all subsequent outputs are calculated from there).

Output List - Select & Patch Outputs

It is possible to select outputs directly with a Command Syntax in this list (only in RPN mode).

Function	Key	Feedback
Select output	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="OUTPUT"/>	The output is selected in the list and in the Live tab.
Add output	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="+"/>	The output is added to the current selection.
Add a range	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="THRU"/>	The output range is added to the current selection.
Patch to channel	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="MODIFY"/>	The output selection is patched to channel #.

Parked

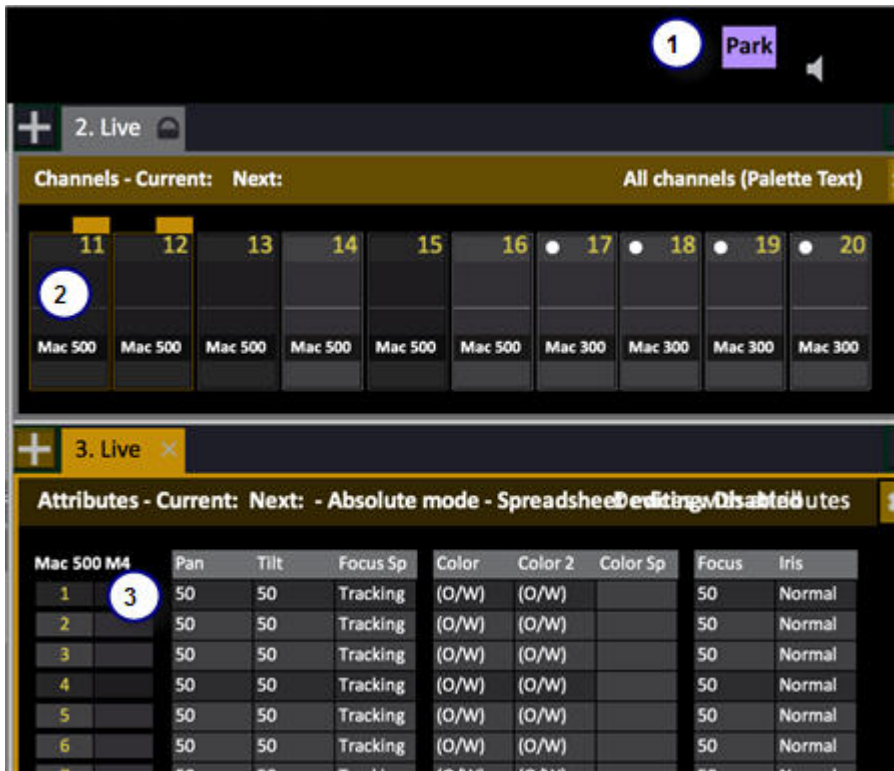
Hold PARK and press a channel, parameter group (FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM) or parameter key to park at a fixed value.



Hold UNPARK and press a channel, parameter group (FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM) or parameter key to unpark.




Parking an output or attribute means it will remain fixed at the parked value regardless of all other functionality.



1. When an intensity or parameter is parked there is a PARK indication at the top of every screen.
2. Channels that have parked parameters are dimmed.
3. Parameter cells that are parked are dimmed.

Park - Parked Items List

The Parked Items list shows all parked channels, intensities and attributes. Individual items can be unparked by selecting the appropriate row and pressing [DELETE]. See [Parked](#).



The screenshot shows a window titled "3. Parked Items List" with a close button. Inside is a table with three columns: "Item type", "Name", and "Level". The table contains five rows of data. Below the table, it says "Available choices: Delete".

Item type	Name	Level
Channel	1	0
Channel	13	0
Channel	4	0
Channel	15	0
Device	1 Mac 500 M4	0

Available choices: Delete

Templates

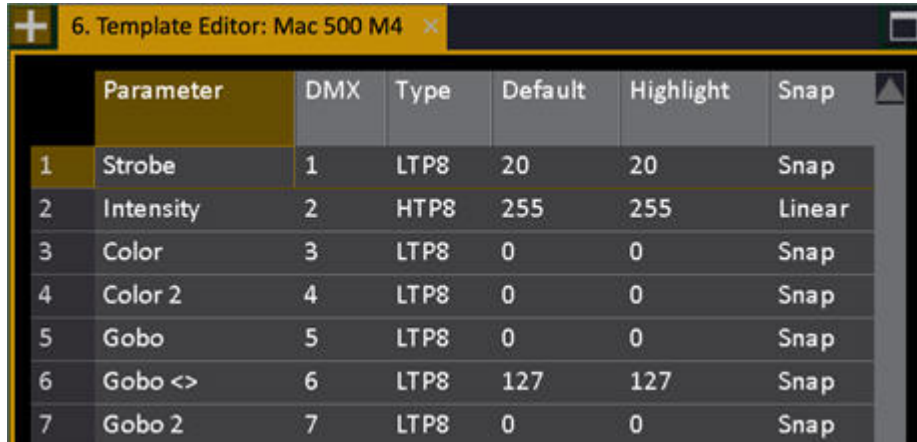
A Template maps the functions of a Device to the Device controls of Cobalt. This chapter is about creating and editing Templates.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Templates - Introduction](#)
- [Templates - List](#)
- [Templates - Editor](#)
- [Templates - Create](#)
- [Templates - Type LTP or HTP](#)
- [Templates - Type 8/16 Bit Control](#)
- [Templates - Snap Or Fade](#)
- [Templates - Ranges](#)
- [Templates - Mode Tables](#)
- [Templates - Fade With Intensity](#)
- [Templates - Scroller Rolls](#)
- [Templates - Import Template Wizard](#)

Templates - Introduction

A template maps the attributes of a moving Device to the controls and functions of Cobalt. Most common devices and scrollers already have templates in the library, ready to use.



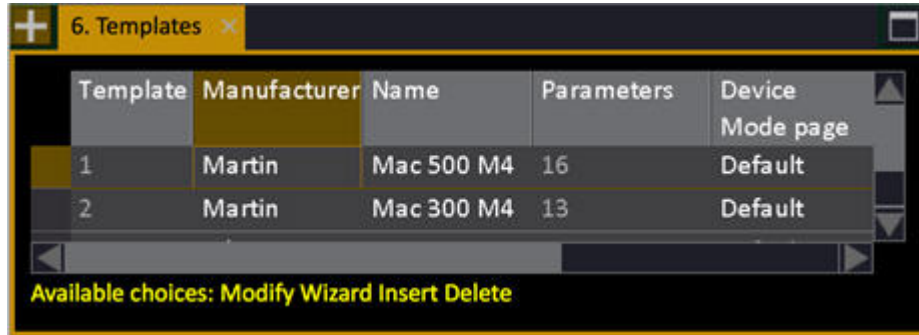
	Parameter	DMX	Type	Default	Highlight	Snap
1	Strobe	1	LTP8	20	20	Snap
2	Intensity	2	HTP8	255	255	Linear
3	Color	3	LTP8	0	0	Snap
4	Color 2	4	LTP8	0	0	Snap
5	Gobo	5	LTP8	0	0	Snap
6	Gobo <>	6	LTP8	127	127	Snap
7	Gobo 2	7	LTP8	0	0	Snap

General Facts

- Templates can be edited or created at any time.
- Templates are stored to and imported from Plays.
- Change a Template during a show and all similar parameters will continue functioning.
- Table ranges can be set to control modes in devices such as the x.Spot from High End.
- Color mix can follow intensity to dim mixing devices such as the Nesys Quadra.
- Trim the 16bit resolution to finetune control of 16bit parameters.
- Extensive scroller handling with roll libraries and individual calibration per unit.
- Assign any device parameter to a Master and store in a Master Page.

Templates - List

The Template List is opened from the BROWSER (Browser >Patching >Settings and Tools >Templates).



Template List - Columns & Functions

Function	Key	Feedback
<u>Template</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The ID of each Template. Press MODIFY to open the Editor
<u>Manufacturer</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Manufacturer name. Press MODIFY to activate and end text input.
<u>Name</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Template name. Press MODIFY to activate and end text input.
<u>Parameters</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The number of DMX channels it uses. Press MODIFY to open the Editor.
<u>Comment</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input.
<u>Time Stamp</u>		Date and time
Import Wizard	<input type="button" value="WIZARD"/>	Opens the Import Template Wizard.

Templates - Editor

The Template Editor is opened from the Item or Parameter cell in the Template List (Browser >Patching >Templates). Open an existing one directly in this node as well (Browser >Patching >Templates >xxxx).



6. Template Editor: Mac 500 M4						
	Parameter	DMX	Type	Default	Highlight	Snap
1	Strobe	1	LTP8	20	20	Snap
2	Intensity	2	HTP8	255	255	Linear
3	Color	3	LTP8	0	0	Snap
4	Color 2	4	LTP8	0	0	Snap
5	Gobo	5	LTP8	0	0	Snap
6	Gobo <>	6	LTP8	127	127	Snap
7	Gobo 2	7	LTP8	0	0	Snap

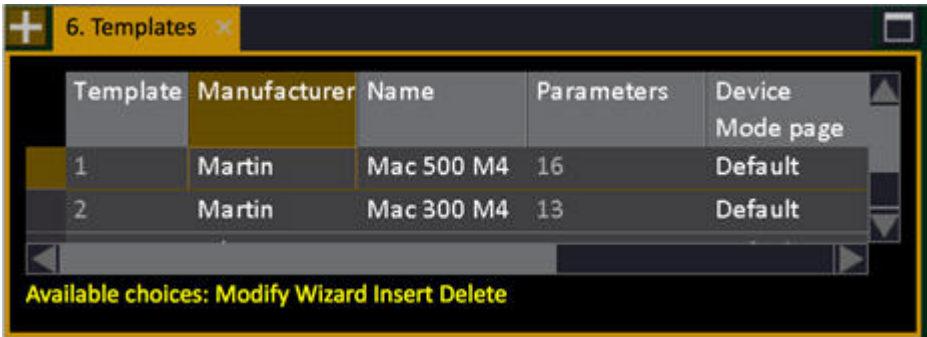
Template Editor - Columns & Functions

Press INSERT to insert a new Parameter. These are the functions in the columns.

Function	Key	Feedback
<u>Parameter</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown. Select parameter.
<u>DMX</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set DMX offset (1-256).
<u>Type</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set HTP (intensity) or LTP 8/16bits.
<u>Default</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The default value that is used when patched, and by HOME ATTRIB.
<u>Highlight</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The value used in Highlight mode.
<u>Snap</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set Snap or Fade.
<u>Invert</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Invert the values of a parameter.
<u>Ranges</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Range Editor for subranges such as gobo positions.
<u>Tables</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Table Editor for table functions.
<u>Low DMX</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set the low resolution DMX offset for 16 bit parameters
<u>Fine Step</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See 16 Bit Control - Fine Step
<u>Fade with int</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The parameter will follow the intensity of this Device.

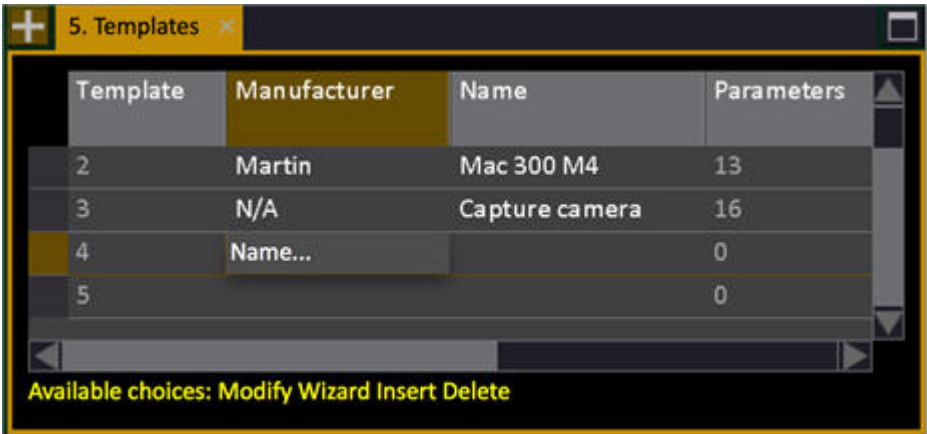
Templates - Create

1. Open the Template List from the Browser (Browser >Patching >Templates)



2. Press INSERT to select a new Template at the end of the list.

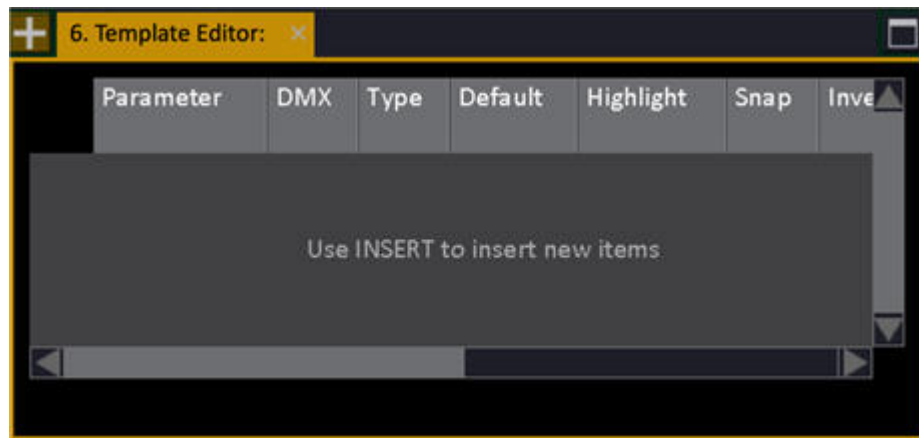
3. Enter a name in the text column (press MODIFY to activate and MODIFY to store).



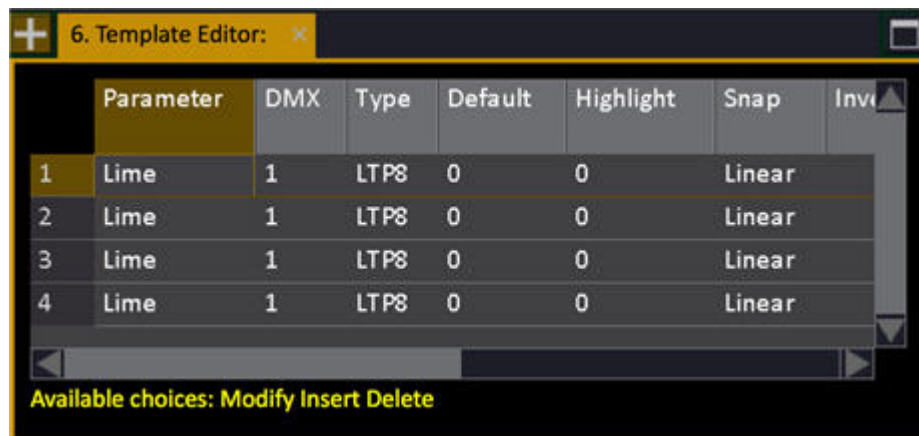
4. Press MODIFY in the first column.



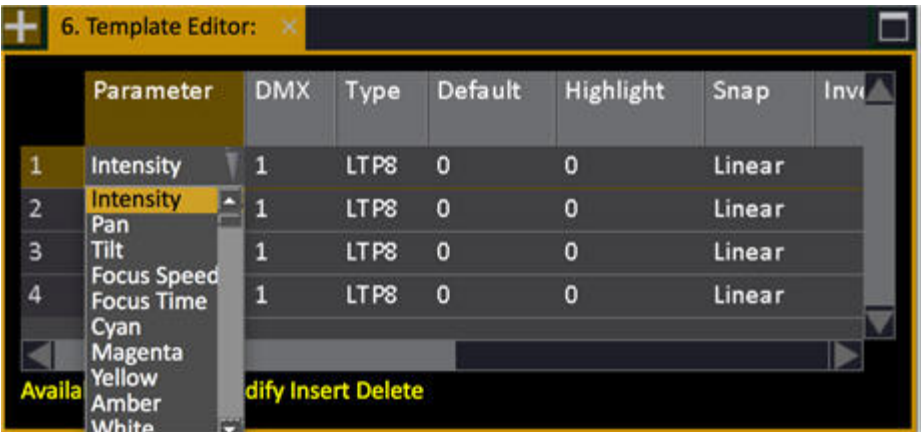
This will open the Template Editor, which will be empty.



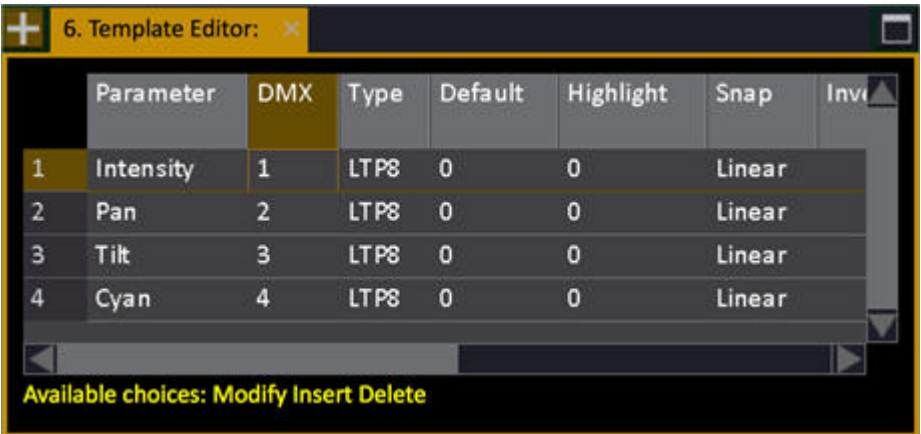
5. Use INSERT to create as many steps as the Moving Device has control channels.



6. Edit the columns for each step to fit the specification of the Moving Device. Start with Parameter.



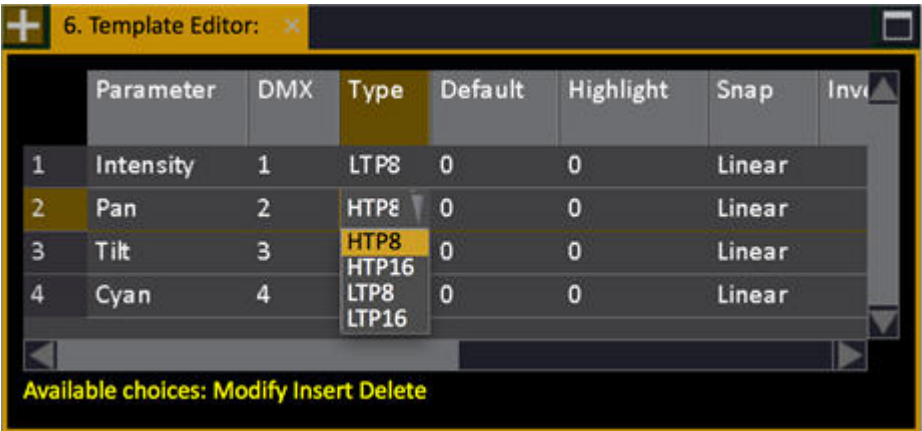
7. Continue with DMX channel within the device. These two are the most important. See the rest of this chapter and the manual of the device to specify the rest.



Templates - Type LTP or HTP

Each parameter in a Template can be set to LTP (Latest Takes Precedence) or HTP (Highest Takes Precedence).

- HTP8 is used for 8 bit intensity parameters
- HTP16 is used for 16 bit intensity parameters*
- LTP8 is used for 8 bit parameters
- LTP16 is used for 16 bit parameters*



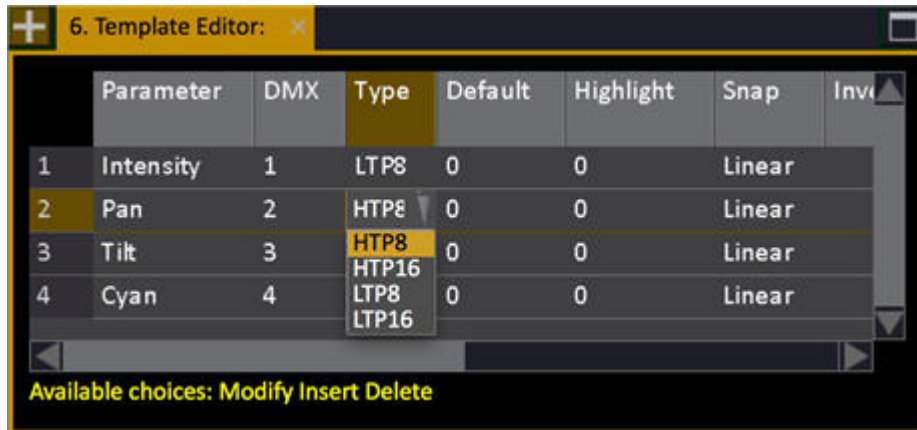
This is set in the Template Editor.
See [Device Templates - Editor](#).

*Observe that the DMX offset of a parameter has to be incremented by 2, if the previous parameter is set to 16-bit resolution.
See [Device Templates - 16 bit Control](#)

Templates - Type 8/16 bit control

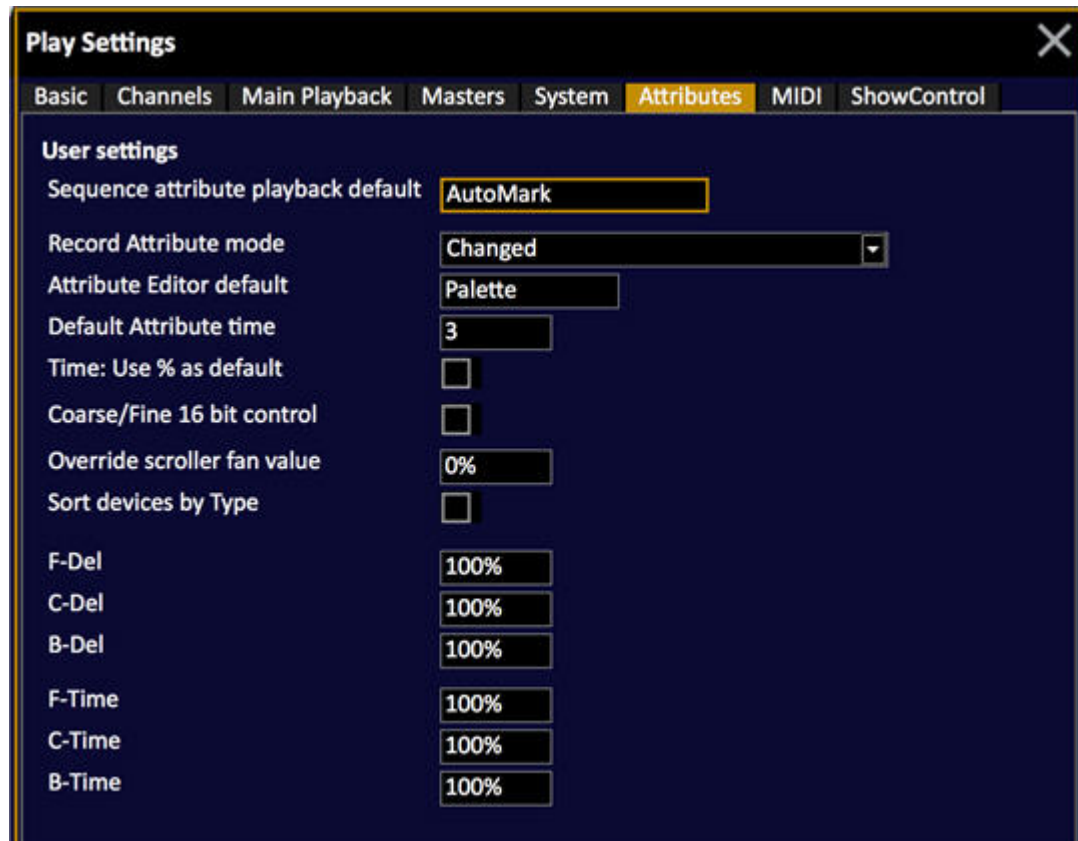
Some Devices have parameters that require 16 bit control. Usually this is Pan, Tilt (LTP16) or intensity (HTP16). This is set in Type cell of the Template Editor.

- HTP/LTP 8 bit - normal 8 bit control
- HTP/LTP 16 bit - 16 bit control



16 Bit Control And Wheel Behaviour

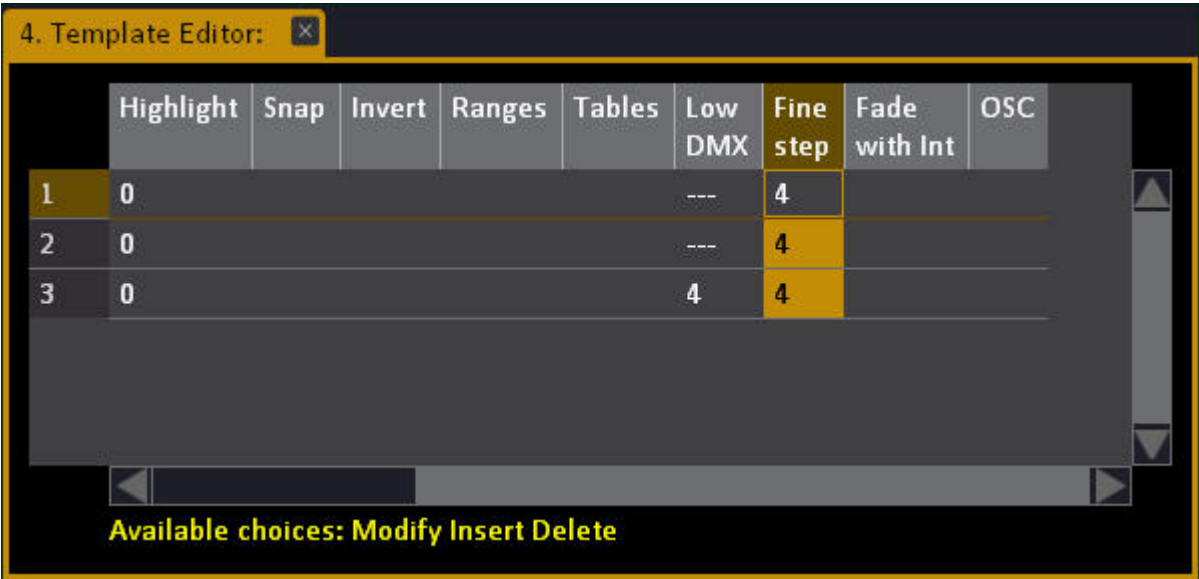
The functionality of "*Coarse/Fine 16 bit control*" is set in the Attribute Setup. Hold SETUP and press ATTRIB.



- On = The wheel controls the Coarse part of the 16-bit value. Hold the wheel key down and move the wheel to control the Fine part of the 16-bit value.
- Off (default) = The wheel will control Coarse when moved fast, and Fine when moved slowly.

16 Bit Control - Fine Step

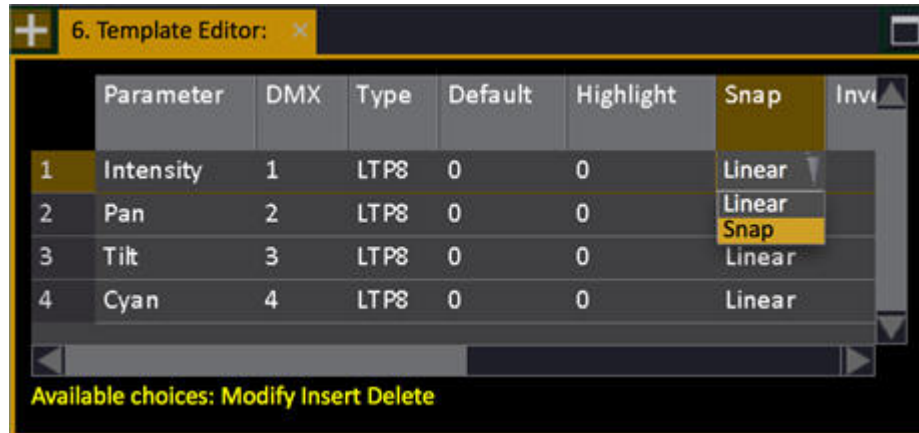
Devices with 16 bit control rarely use all 16 bits. Therefore it is possible to fine tune the resolution of this parameter in the cell **Fine Step** in the Template Editor.



Full 16 bit control, which few Devices use (generally Media Servers, for example Catalyst) require this value to be set to 1 (default = 4).

Templates - Snap or Fade

Snap or Fade is defined in the Template Editor (Browser > Patching > Templates > xxxx).



When set to Snap it will not be affected by times. It will move at the beginning of each repositioning.

When set to Linear the parameter will fade on times. See [Devices - Times](#).

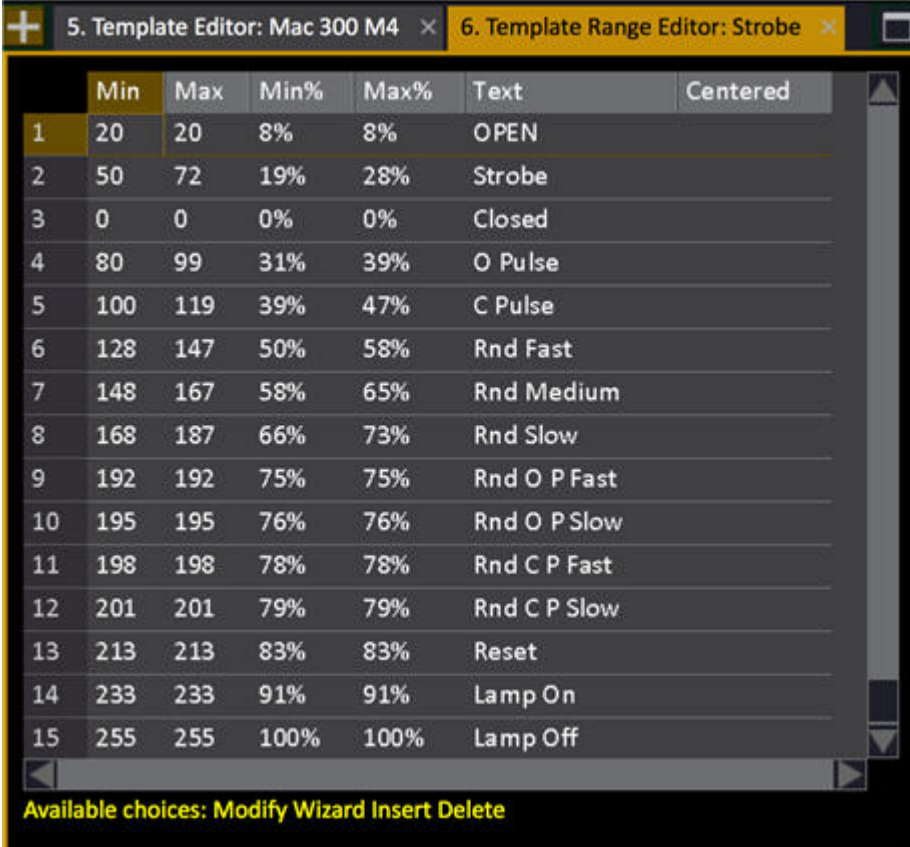
Press modify in the Parameter cell to toggle On/Off.

Templates - Ranges

The Template Range Editor makes it possible to define (and edit) ranges, subranges and positions (for colors, gobos etc) in Templates.

This editor is opened by pressing MODIFY in the Range column of the Template Editor.

This is the range editor for the Strobe parameter in a Mac 300™



	Min	Max	Min%	Max%	Text	Centered
1	20	20	8%	8%	OPEN	
2	50	72	19%	28%	Strobe	
3	0	0	0%	0%	Closed	
4	80	99	31%	39%	O Pulse	
5	100	119	39%	47%	C Pulse	
6	128	147	50%	58%	Rnd Fast	
7	148	167	58%	65%	Rnd Medium	
8	168	187	66%	73%	Rnd Slow	
9	192	192	75%	75%	Rnd O P Fast	
10	195	195	76%	76%	Rnd O P Slow	
11	198	198	78%	78%	Rnd C P Fast	
12	201	201	79%	79%	Rnd C P Slow	
13	213	213	83%	83%	Reset	
14	233	233	91%	91%	Lamp On	
15	255	255	100%	100%	Lamp Off	

Available choices: Modify Wizard Insert Delete

There is a Range Wizard to create ranges. See [Template Range Wizard](#).

Template Range Editor - Columns

Function	Value	Feedback
<u>Min</u>	0-255	This is the start value for a sub range *. The same value for Min and Max will be treated like a position (for a color or gobo for example). The Min value can be entered in the Min% column as well.
<u>Max</u>	0-255	This is the end value for a sub range *. The Max value can be entered in the Max% column as well.
<u>Min%</u>	0-100	The Min value can be entered as % here instead of bits (0-255) in Min.
<u>Max%</u>	0-100	The Max value can be entered as % here instead of bits (0-255) in Max.
<u>Text</u>		This text is displayed in all editors, and in with the Parameter Wheels.
<u>Centered</u>	On/Off	<p>When On, selecting a range will set the output to the middle of the given range. Parameter values are displayed relative to this centre position with +/- steps.</p> <p>This can useful for speed, rotation or index parameters for wheels, with a stop position in the middle.</p>

*Values between positions (start=stop) cannot be set with the wheel, unless they are specified as subranges.

Template Range Wizard

Press WIZARD in the Template Range Editor. This Wizard simplifies entering a number of evenly spread ranges, for example frames, between 0-255. This is useful to create positions for a scroller, or a gobo/color wheel.

1. *Open the Template Range Editor.* See [Device Template - Ranges](#).
2. *Press WIZARD.*



3. Enter the number of ranges you wish to create and press *MODIFY*.
4. Step to *Centered* and *Snap Positions* with arrow keys. Use *MODIFY* to toggle.
 - *Centered* = The middle value of a range is always output when selected
 - *Snap Positions* = Fixed positions (Start = Stop)
5. Select *EXECUTE* and press *MODIFY* (previously existing ranges will be overwritten).

Templates - Mode Tables

ModeTables make it possible to control multiple mode devices such as, for example, the High End x.Spot™.

- A set of ranges are defined for a parameter.
- The Table defines which range is used for one parameter based upon the Range setting of another parameter.

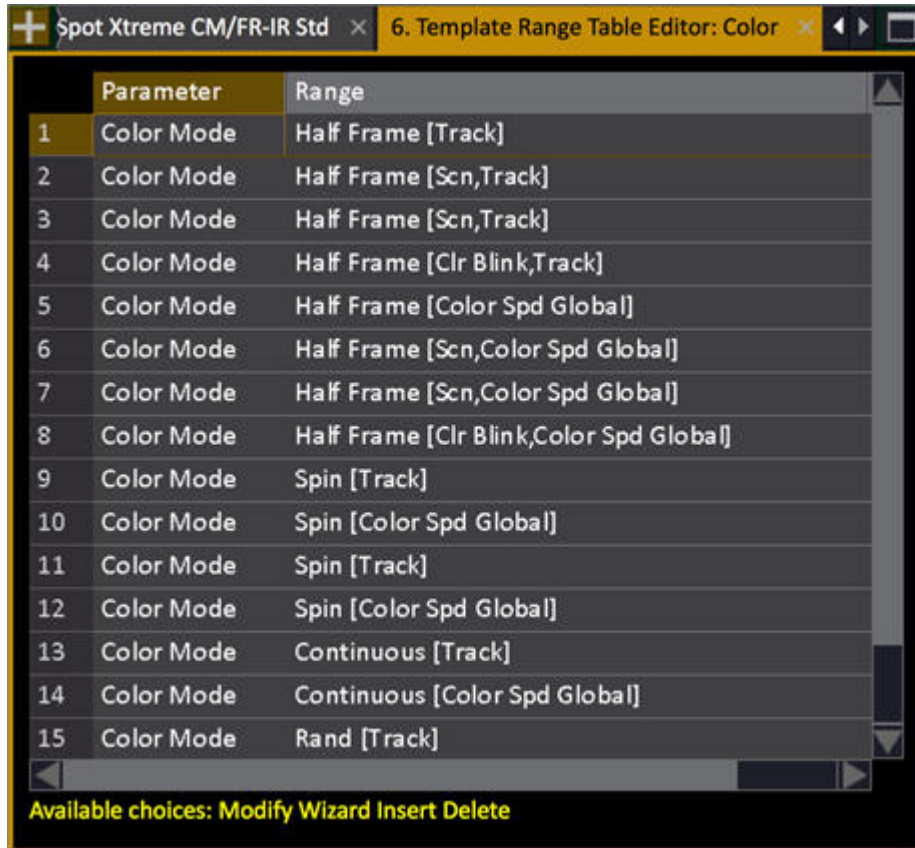
In the High End x.Spot™ there are Mode parameters (color mode) that affect the function of another parameter (color wheel). When a mode is set by selecting a Range on one function, the corresponding Table Range will be assigned to the other parameter.

If there are both Range Tables and Ranges defined for a parameter, the Range Table will be used if there is a corresponding range, otherwise the normal Ranges will be used.

Define A Mode Range Table

1. *Define the ranges for the different "modes" of the Device. See [Device Templates - Ranges](#).*
2. *Define Range Tables for these modes in the corresponding function parameter. Start by opening the Range Table editor by pressing **MODIFY** in the Tables column of the Template Editor.*

This is the Template Mode Range Table editor for Gobo in a High End x.Spot™ Color parameter.



3. Use *INSERT** to create a Range Tables. These are the options.

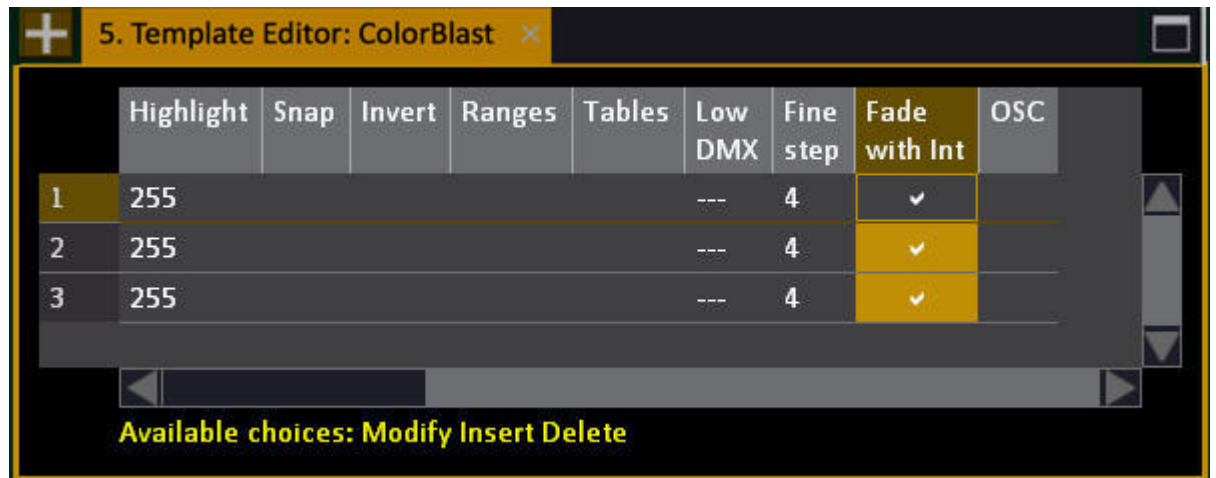
Function	Key	Feedback
<u>Parameter</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown. Select the mode <i>parameter</i> that activates this Range Table.
<u>Range</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown. Select the range <i>position</i> in the mode parameter that activates this Range Table.
<u>Ranges</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Range Editor for defining these ranges.

*When you make INSERT for additional Range Tables, the parameter will be copied from the first defined Range Table.

Templates - Fade With Intensity

Fade with Intensity can be set in the Template Editor. This is useful for controlling a softlight or LED fixture with color mix coming from colored fluorescents, that also are light sources. It makes it possible to mix a color and fade the intensity of the result without changing the Hue (color mix result).

This example is from a Color Kinetics™ LED ColorBlast.



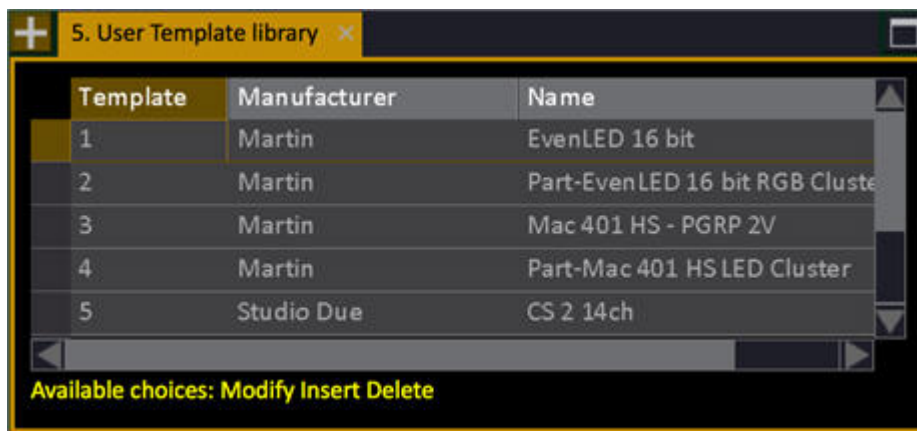
When On, the parameter will be scaled through the intensity channel of the device. Also, the types of fixtures where color = intensity will be able to be controlled by the Grand Master and Black Out key when set up with an Intensity parameter.

User Templates

All user templates, new or modified, that are in the User Library are displayed in the User Templates node (Browser > Patching > Settings & Tools > User Templates). This is where you can add templates from your current show file to the User Library, and/or delete user templates from the User Library. See [User Library](#).

- Use INSERT to select a template from the show file to store into the User library.
- Use DELETE to delete a template from the library.

When inserting templates, the system will automatically include part templates that are used by the template you specify.

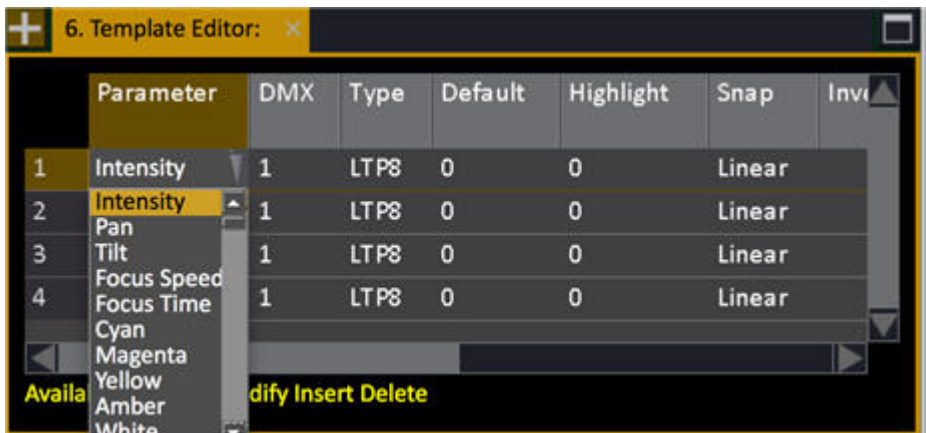


Parameter Definitions

Parameter types are defined in the first cell or the Template Editor.

Each parameter is used differently. For example, Pan and Tilt automatically belong to Focus Palettes, and are mapped to the trackball in Parameter mode.

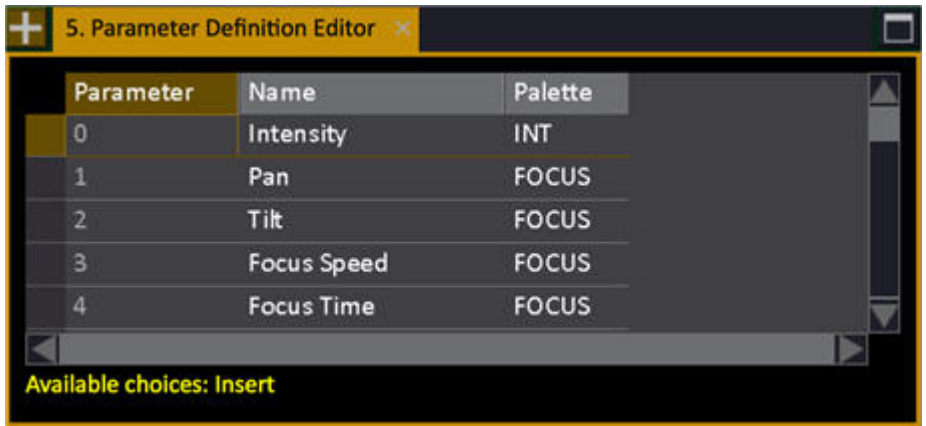
Press MODIFY in the Parameter cell to open the dropdown. Select with arrow keys (or use the first letter from the keyboard) and press MODIFY to confirm.



The Parameters are picked from the Parameter Definition Editor. Parameters can be added to this list if necessary. See [Parameter Definition Editor](#).

Parameter Definition Editor

The complete Parameter Definition Editor contains all to this point known parameters. (Browser >Patching >Settings & Tools >Parameter Definitions)



Function	Description
<u>Parameter</u>	Parameter ID - cannot be changed.
<u>Name</u>	The name is used for controlling the parameter. WARNING - Changing an existing name could alter the complete functionality of all Templates
<u>Palette</u>	The Group defines which Palette and parameter group a parameter will belong to*

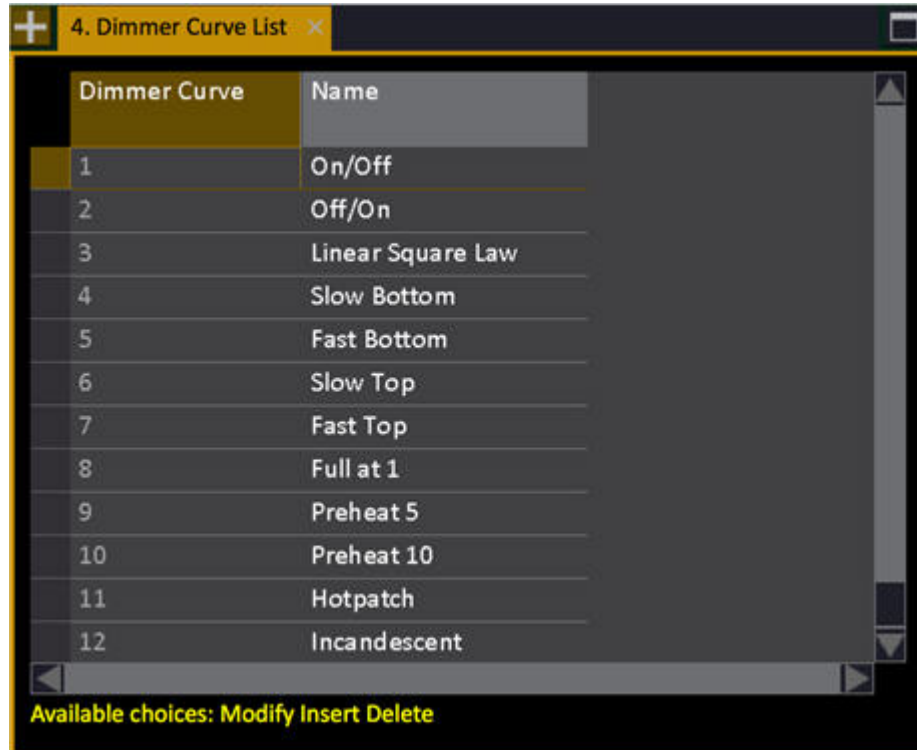
*Palette and parameter Groups

Group	Description
INT	All intensities belong to INT.
FOCUS	Focus parameters
COLOR	Color parameters
BEAM	Beam parameters
AUX 1	Control parameters
AUX 2	Control parameters

Dimmer Curve List

The Dimmer Curve List contains set of default Curves can be assigned to dimmers in the Output Setup. It is also possible to create user specific dimmer curves. (Browser >Patching >Settings & Tools >Dimmer Curve List)

When you open a new show some default curves are loaded (contained in the file CURVES.DEF).

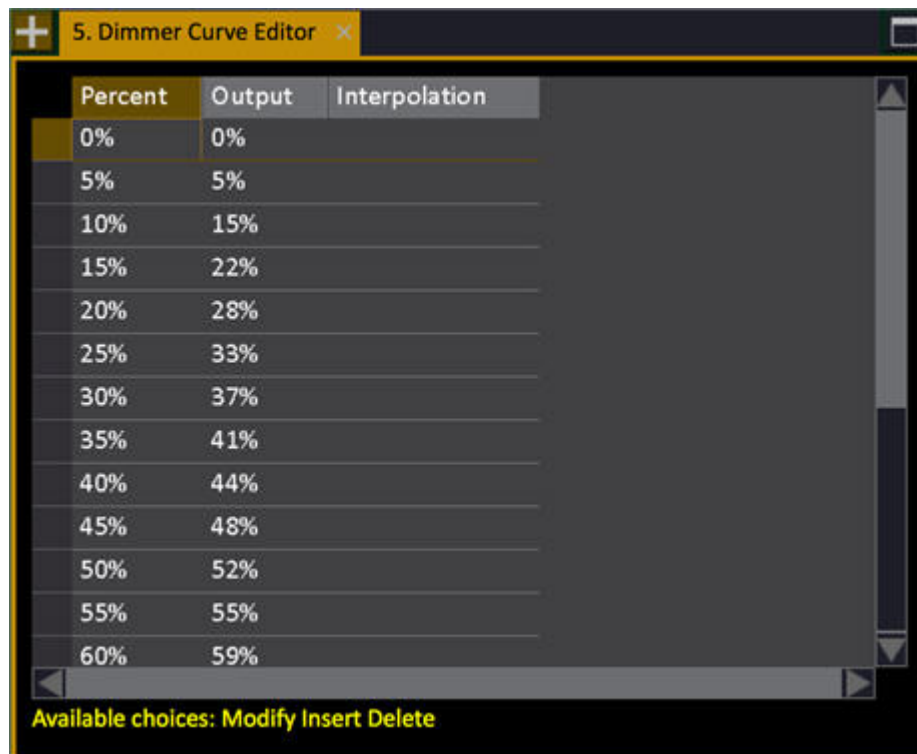


Patch - Dimmer Curve Editor

It is possible to create any kind of curve in the Dimmer Curve Editor.

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Open the Dimmer Curve List	Browser >Patching >Dimmer Curve List	The Dimmer Curve List is opened.
2. Insert a New Curve	<input type="button" value="INSERT"/>	A new curve is inserted. You can name it in the Text cell.
3. Open the Dimmer Curve Editor	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY in the Dimmer Curve cell to open the editor.

Dimmer Curve Editor (example: On/Off Curve)



Action	Key	Feedback
4. Insert a position	<input type="button" value="INSERT"/>	A position is inserted. You can set percent, Output and if this step should use interpolation to the next step.

INTERPOLATION

When Interpolation is ON the values to this point will be calculated smoothly from the previous point.
When Interpolation is OFF the value will be jumped to at this level.

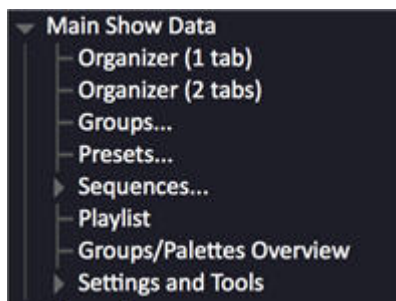
NOTE

**If a curve does not have a 0% and 100% rows, it will default to
0% = 0 output and 100% = 100 output**

Main Show Data

The main show data is what you generate when you start recording. All data are under this node of the Browser, except effects, which have a node of their own.

Main Show Data Node



This chapter contains the following sections

- [Groups](#)
- [Presets](#)
- [Sequences](#)
- [Playlist](#)
- [Groups/Palettes overview](#)
- [>Settings & Tools - Main Show Data](#)

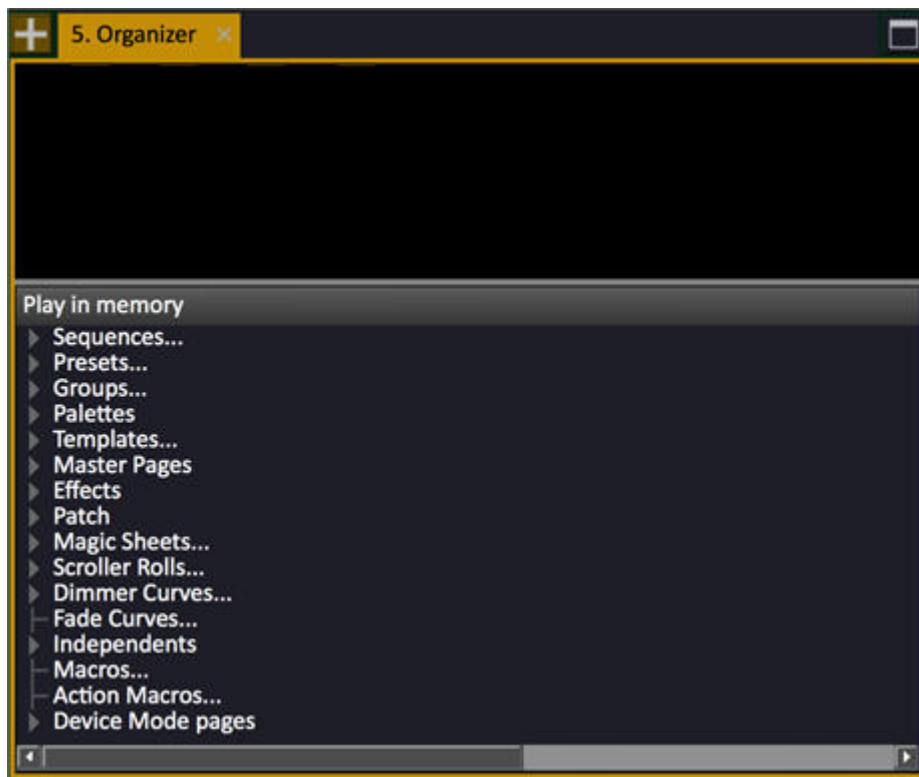
Organizer (1 tab)

The ORGANIZER key opens the Organizer tab where you can view, edit and restructure all data in your show, The Organizer can be opened with focus on a specific type of data or with all show data visible at once.



There are three more ways to open it

- Open from the Browser> Main Show Data> Organizer (1 tab)
- Press LOAD to open in any tab or spreadsheet cell (except from Browser)
- From a context menu in any List (SELECT SELECT)



Most things in the Organizer can be edited.

There are two main working methods in the Organizer

- Drag and drop with mouse
- Context Menus (SELECT SELECT)

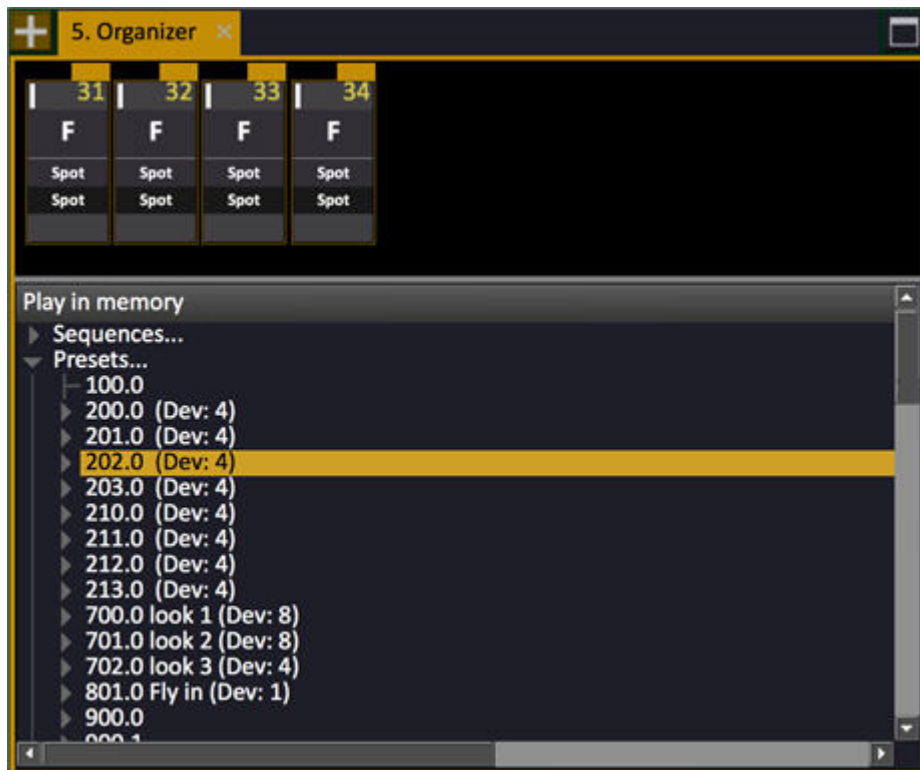
You can press TRACK for items like presets, groups, palettes to track use in the current Play.

Opening Focused Organizer Tabs

You can open an organizer tab with only one type of object focused by holding LOAD and pressing one of the following keys.

- PRESET
- GROUP
- SEQUENCE
- FOCUS
- COLOR
- BEAM
- PALETTE

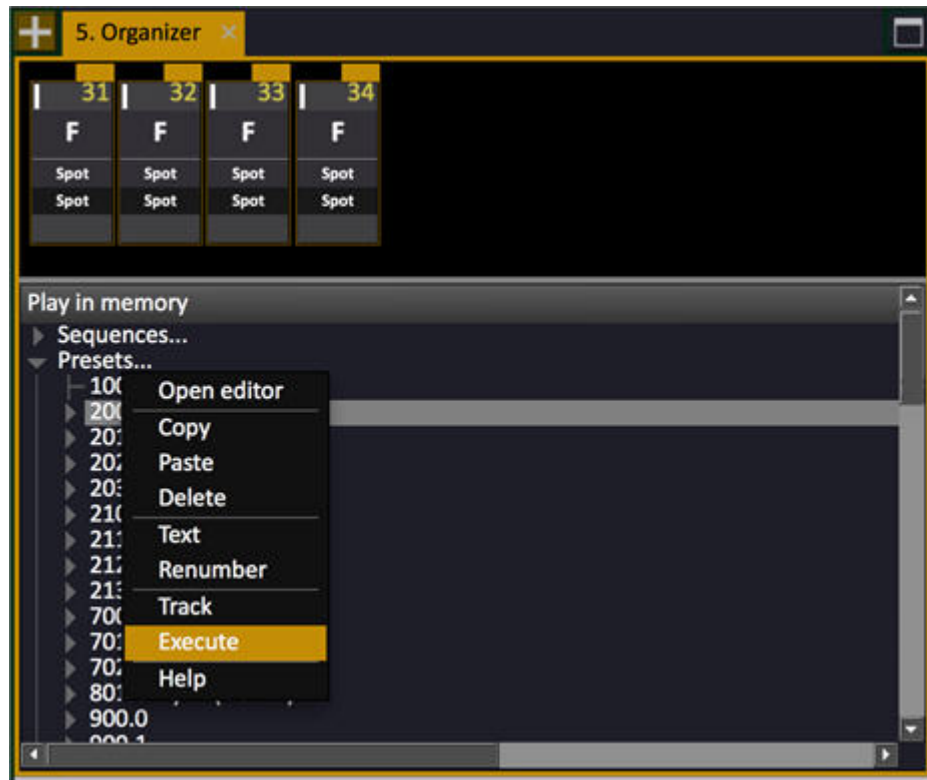
Example of organizer focused on presets



Execute from the Organizer

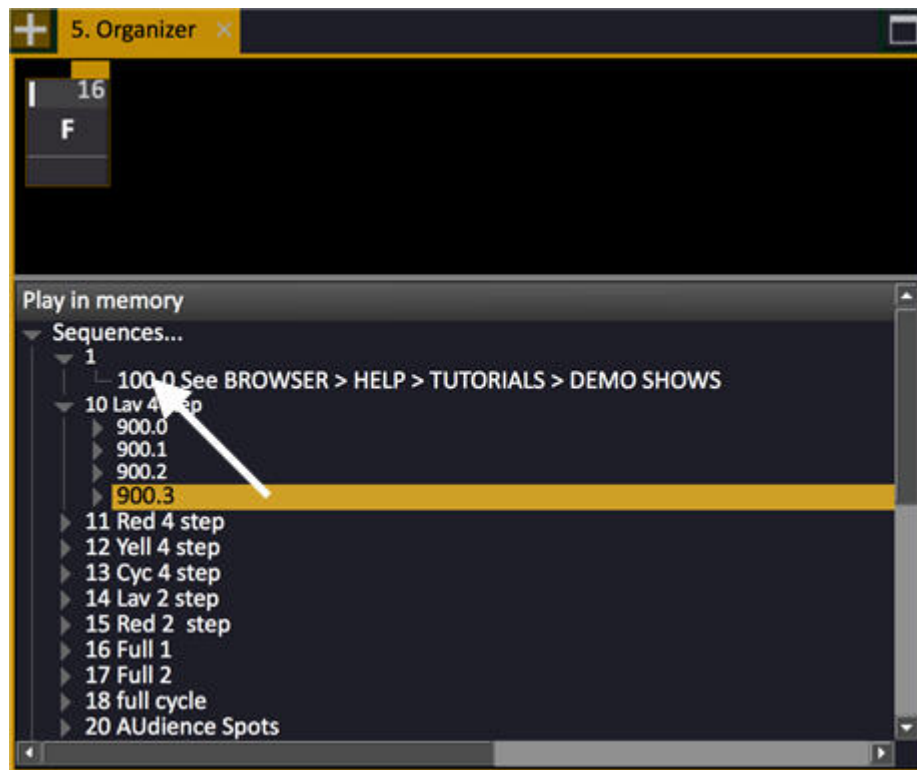
In the Organizer there is a function that allows you to execute (play back) Sequence Steps, Groups and Presets in the Live field directly.

Right-click on the appropriate object to open the context menu and select Execute.



Drag and Drop in the Organizer

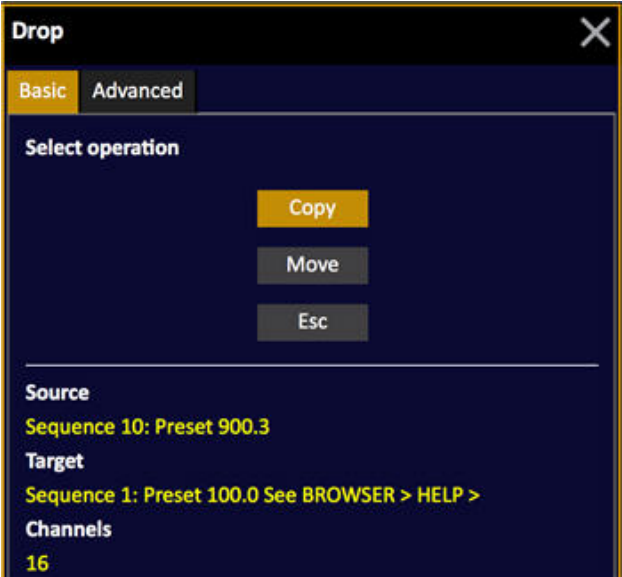
You can click, hold and drag items in the Organizer from one place to another. See [Sequence - Drag and Drop](#).



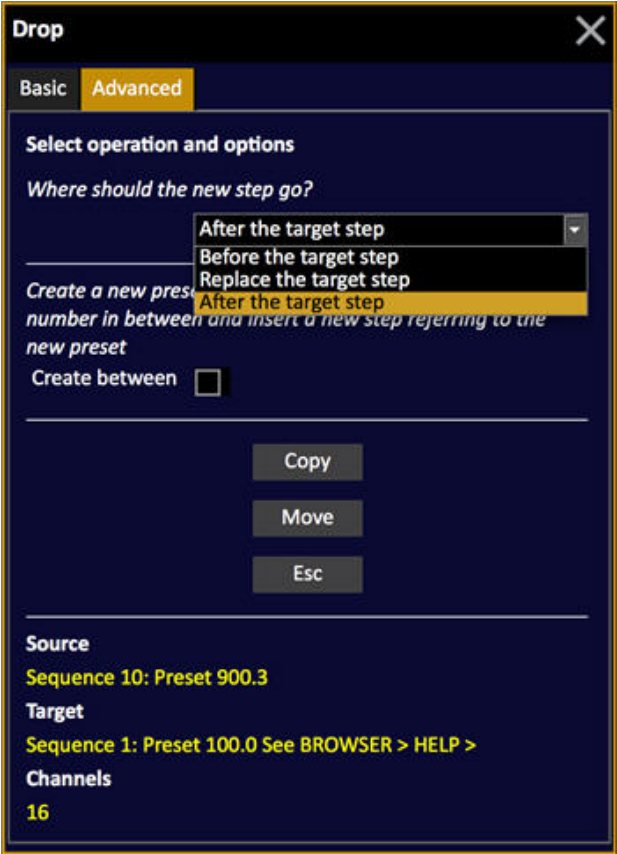
Here are some examples of items that can be copied or moved by dragging and dropping:

- Sequences
- Sequence steps
- Channel Times
- Device Links
- Master Links
- Action Macros
- Presets
- Groups
- Palettes
- Templates
- Patch
- Devices
- Effects
- Master Pages
- Scroller Rolls
- Channel Layouts

If you drag and drop an item on top of a similar item, for example a **Sequence Step**, you get the option of creating a **copy** of this item or **moving** it.

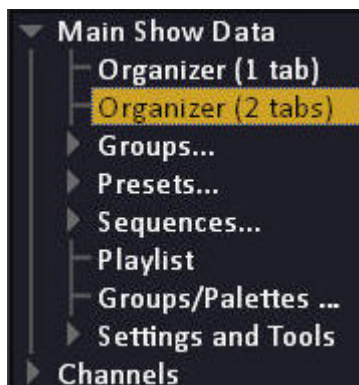


There is also an advanced tab where you can choose if you want to create an extra step, an extra preset, before or after or replacing the step you dropped it on.

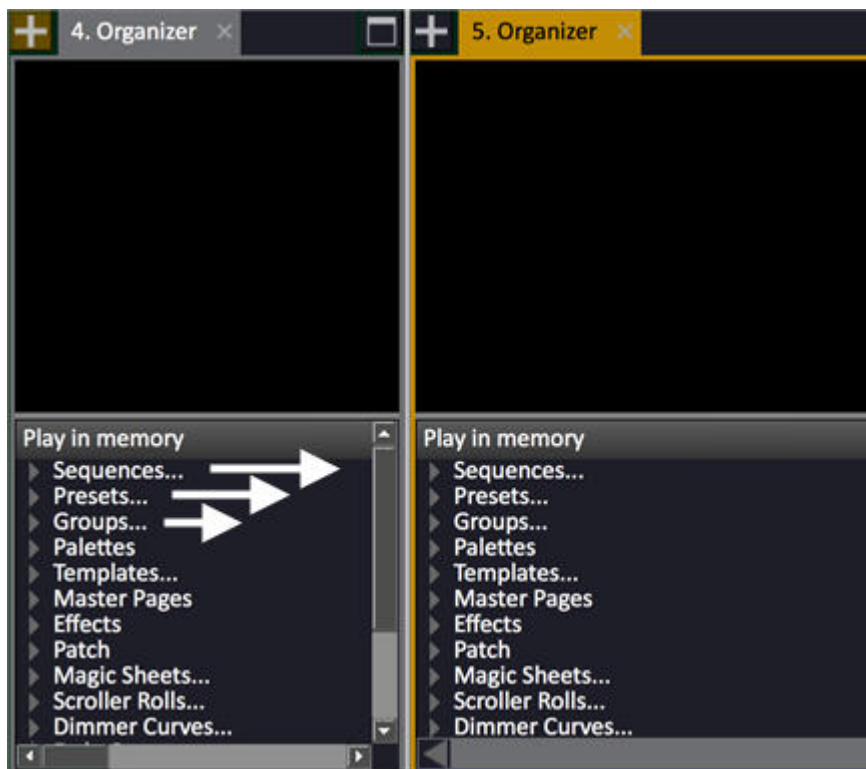


Organizer (2 tabs)

This is the same organizer as the 1 tab organizer, with the option of being able to move items between two windows, to make work simpler. (Browser > Main Show Data > Organizer (2 tabs)).



Functionality, see [Organizer \(1 tab\)](#).



Groups

Groups are a way of recalling a channel selection with a single number. They are often used to speed up programming.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Groups - Introduction](#)
- [Groups - Record](#)
- [Groups - Select Channels](#)
- [Groups - Fetch Intensities](#)
- [Groups - List](#)
- [Groups - Load To Playbacks](#)

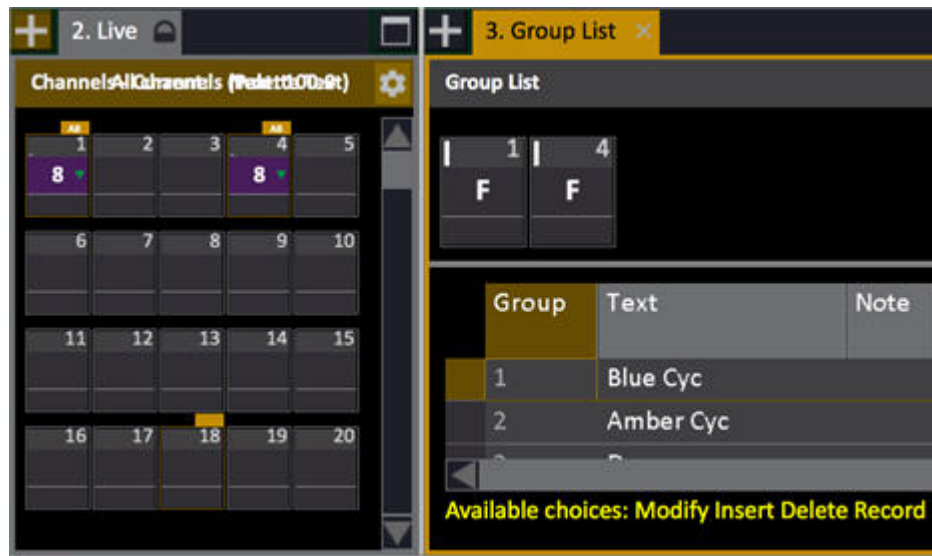
Groups - Introduction

The GROUP key is used to record and recall Groups. Groups are used mainly for selecting lights, but may also be assigned to masters where they function like traditional intensity submasters.



You can store channel combinations into groups. The difference between a group and a Preset is that a group does not necessarily need levels for the channels involved, only the channels selected are stored regardless of how many other channels are active. Groups also do not contain moving light attributes.

Any currently selected channels and levels are stored in a group, under a single number and name.



For editing groups see [Group List Functions](#).

Groups are accessible from the remotes. See [Remote Control](#).

Group functionality

- Only selected channels are stored in a group.
- Each group will "remember" the order in which channels were selected to create the group.
- Groups are not automatically inserted into the Sequence in the Main Playback.
- Each group can have a text label.
- A group can be selected in the same way as a single channel
- A group can be loaded to a Master, a Direct Select section or a Magic Sheet.

Record a Group

Record a Group:

1. Select channels (setting levels is optional)
2. Hold RECORD and press GROUP - you will get a popup suggesting the next free group number
3. Press MODIFY- you have now recorded a group

Use this Group to select channels:

1. Enter 0 and press CHANNEL - no channels are selected
2. Enter the number of the group you just recorded and press GROUP - these channels should now be selected

or

1. Select GROUP as content type to a section of Direct Selects in the Direct Select tab.
2. Use the screen slider to select and bring the group up.

NOTE: If you are operating in the At Mode syntax you select a group by pressing GROUP followed by the group number.

Assign this Group to a master:

1. Enter the number of the Group
2. Hold GROUP and press a master key. This group is now assigned to this master. If the group has intensities stored they will apply when the master is raised. To select the channels in this group, press the master key.

Groups - Record

There are three ways to record a new group. Only selected channels are recorded. The selected channels can have a level, but it is not necessary.

Function	Key	Feedback
Record	RECORD & GROUP	You will get a popup where you confirm recording this group, and can write a text label.
Record as...	# RECORD & GROUP	You will get a popup where you confirm recording this group, and can write a text label.
Record with Direct Selects	RECORD & direct select	You will get a popup where you confirm recording this group, and can write a text label.
NOTE The order in which the channels were selected is stored with the group.		

900-groups

900 groups is a remnant from the eighties, when consoles often never had more than 900 channels. To be able to access user definable channel groups from a remote control for focusing, an exception was made for these presets. In Cobalt groups 1-999 are available instead. If an play with 900-groups is imported they will be converted to Cobalt Groups.

Groups - Select Channels

You can add and subtract channels that are stored in Groups to/from the current channel selection.

Function	Key	Feedback
Select	# GROUP	All channels in the specified Group are selected and can be controlled by wheel or with level functions.
Add	# GROUP & +	All channels in the specified Group are added to the current channel selection.
Subtract	# GROUP & -	All channels in the specified Group are subtracted from the current channel selection.
Select range	# GROUP # GROUP & THRU	All channels stored in every Group from # to # are selected.

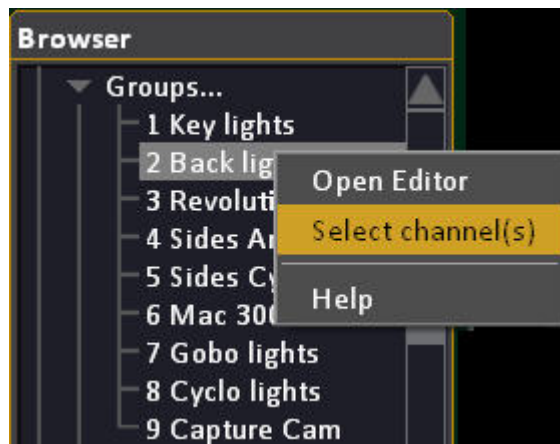
At mode syntax

If your Cobalt is set to use At Mode for channel commands, groups are selected in the same way as channels once the GROUP key has been pressed. Press CHANNEL to return to channel selection.

Action	Key	Feedback
Select group mode	GROUP	From this point all select functions apply to groups.
Select group	#	Group # is selected
Add group	+ #	Group # is added to the current selection
Subtract group	- #	Group # is subtracted from the current selection
Add multiple group	# THRU	Up to group # is added to the current selection

Groups - Select Channels Context Menu

You can select the channels of a Group in the Browser by opening the context menu and choosing SELECT CHANNEL(S).



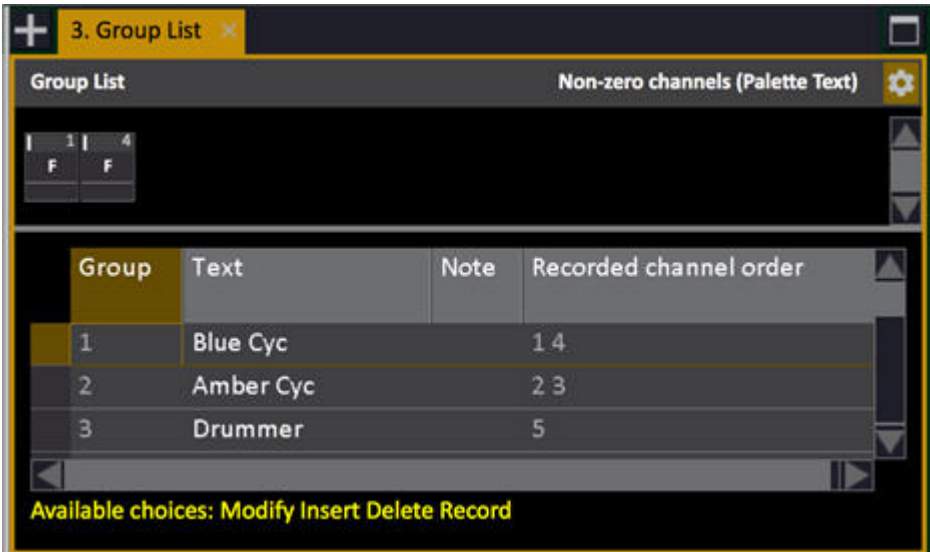
Groups - Fetch Intensities

Fetch intensities for all or specific channels from any Group.

Function	Key	Feedback
Copy level	# FETCH/ON & GROUP	All selected channels are set to the levels stored in Group #.
Copy levels and channels	# GROUP & @LEVEL	All channels in the specified Group are selected and set to the levels in Group #.
Add proportionally	# GROUP & Level Wheel	Group # is faded in proportionally on the Level Wheel

Groups - List

Press GROUP to open the Groups List. You can view, edit and create new Groups directly in the Group List (GROUP or BROWSER >Main Show Data>Group).



If the content of a group is changed, the top header will be purple to indicate this. The channel order of the group is indicated in the far right column.

Group List - Columns & Functions

These are the functions in the Group list.

Function	Key	Feedback
Open list	<input type="button" value="GROUP"/>	The Group List is opened.
Open list at...	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/> <input type="button" value="GROUP"/>	The Group list is opened and focused at the specified group.
Update changes	<input type="button" value="UPDATE"/> <input type="button" value="UPDATE"/> or <input type="button" value="RECORD"/> <input type="button" value="RECORD"/>	Updates all changes in the current group. There is a popup after the first key.
Insert	<input type="button" value="INSERT"/>	Inserts a new group with the next free number, with the channels that are selected.
Insert as...	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="INSERT"/>	Inserts a new group with this number, with the channels that are selected.
Delete	<input type="button" value="DELETE"/>	Deletes the selected group. Cannot be undone.
Set text	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY in the text cell, enter the text and press MODIFY to exit.

Groups - Load To Playbacks

You can load Groups directly to any Playback.

Action	Key(s)	Feedback
Load to master	# GROUP & Master Key	Group # is loaded to the Master Playback
Add to Live	# GROUP & LIVE	Group # is added to Live
Add to Blind	# GROUP & BLIND	Group # is added to Blind

Presets

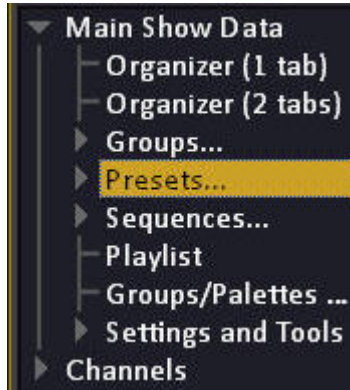
A Preset is used to store intensities, attributes or attribute times for playback in a Sequence, Main- or Master Playback.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Presets - Introduction](#)
- [Presets - Record](#)
- [Presets - Update](#)
- [Presets - List](#)
- [Presets - Load To Playbacks](#)
- [Presets - Copy](#)
- [Presets - Select Channels](#)
- [Presets - Fetch Intensities](#)
- [Presets - Display List](#)
- [Presets - Channel Editor Wizard](#)
- [Presets - Auto-Save](#)
- [Presets - Times](#)
- [Presets - Compare Mode](#)
- [Presets - Delete](#)
- [Presets - Rename](#)

Presets - Introduction

The basic building block in Cobalt is called a Preset. A preset can be played back on a master or as a step in a Sequence.



General Facts

- Channels, levels, attributes and Dynamic Effects are stored into Presets.
- Presets can be played back from the Master Playbacks, and the Main Playback one by one, or as part of a Sequence or Chase.
- You can store Presets with up to three decimals using Preset numbers 0.001-9999.999.
- Presets can be arranged in a list called a Sequence, with predefined fade times.
- Presets can be modified blind or live.
- Presets can be copied.
- Presets can be added together to create new Presets
- You can retrieve individual channel levels from recorded Presets with Fetch.
- When a Preset is recorded in the A playback, it is automatically placed in numerical order in a step of the Sequence in that playback.

NOTE

A Preset is a memory that can be reused in several Sequences or Playbacks at the same time. To delete it completely you have to go to the source of all Presets: the Preset List. See [Presets - List](#).

This does NOT mean that the Preset number will disappear from the Sequence or from Master Pages, but it means that it will be an empty Preset with no channels or levels stored. It also means that the number of the Preset will be regarded as an unused Preset in the system.

When deleting a Preset in the Preset List you will get a checkbox option of deleting all related Sequence Steps.

Record a Preset Live

Record a preset in the A field (live):

1. Enter a number
2. Use the level wheel to set an intensity level
3. Press RECORD - you will get a popup suggesting the next free preset number
4. Press RECORD again - you have now recorded a preset

Try out this preset in the Main Playback (live):

1. Enter 0 and press GOTO - lights in A fade to zero
2. Enter the number of the preset you just recorded and press GOTO - it should now fade in

NOTE

The Main Playback and the Master Playbacks share intensities using HTP (Highest Takes Precedence) logic. Channels with intensities coming from Master Playbacks may not appear to fade in the Main Playback if the levels from the masters are the same or higher than those in the Main Playback.

Presets - Record

The RECORD key in the [programming section](#) allows you to record the output on stage, or part of it, to a Preset or a Cue in the Main Playback. or in a master. What you see in the active Channel View is what is recorded. Normally only changed moving device parameters are recorded. You can set any master or playback as the record target for the RECORD key, see [Record Target](#).



Function	Key	Feedback
Record new	<div>RECORD</div>	Record the content of the selected Channel View to a new Preset or Cue in the Main Playback with the next free number. You will get a popup. See The Recording Popup
Record new #	<div>#</div> <div>RECORD</div>	Records preset #. You will get a popup. See The Recording Popup
<p>NOTE You can define how moving device parameters are stored in the Record Settings. You can set the record target. Hold SETUP and press RECORD.</p> <p>A recorded Preset is always added to the Preset List (Browser >Presets).</p> <p>If there are moving devices defined and you are using "Changed" recording mode, the first preset in an empty sequence will ask you if you want to make a block cue.</p>		

The Recording Popup

The recording popup has Basic, Advanced, and Times tabs. The last used tab is saved as the default choice for the next record action. The Times tab will default back to the Advanced tab for the next record action.

In the **Basic** tab you can confirm recording a Preset (RECORD or MODIFY). You can also add a Preset or Sequence text and define the fade type.



Record Preset to PB S:1 Gokväll

Basic Advanced Times

Record new preset **501.5**

Record target: PB S:1 Gokväll

Next free preset number: 504.0

P-Text

S-Text

Fade Type Crossfade ▼

Record

Esc

In the **Advanced** tab, in addition to the options of the basic tab, you can set a Block flag for intensities, attributes, and keep Running Dynamics. It is also possible to toggle the GoOnGo flag and toggle Section Markers.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Record Preset to PB S:1 Gokväll" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "Basic", "Advanced" (which is selected and highlighted in yellow), and "Times". The main content area is dark blue. At the top, it says "Record new preset 501.5" in yellow. Below that, it says "PB S:1 Gokväll" and "Next free preset number: 504.0". There are three input fields: "P-Text" (empty), "S-Text" (empty), and "Fade Type" (set to "Crossfade" with a dropdown arrow). Below these is a section with five checkboxes, all of which are unchecked: "Attributes: Cue only", "Set section marker", "Set block flag", "Record all attributes", and "Keep running dynamics". At the bottom, there are two more dropdown menus: "Record attributes as" (set to "AutoMark") and "Record Attribute mode" (set to "Changed" with a dropdown arrow). At the very bottom are two buttons: "Record" and "Esc".

Record Preset to PB S:1 Gokväll

Basic Advanced Times

Record new preset 501.5

PB S:1 Gokväll

Next free preset number: 504.0

P-Text

S-Text

Fade Type Crossfade

Attributes: Cue only ☐

Set section marker ☐

Set block flag ☐

Record all attributes ☐

Keep running dynamics ☐

Record attributes as AutoMark

Record Attribute mode Changed

Record

Esc

In the **Times** tab you can set fade and moving device times.

Record Preset to PB S:1 Gokväll

Basic

Advanced

Times

Record new preset 501.5

PB S:1 Gokväll

Delay Out

Out

Delay In

In

FCB-Times

F-Delay

C-Delay

B-Delay

F-Time

C-Time

B-Time

100%

100%

100%

100%

100%

100%

Record

Esc

See [Preset Times](#)
See [Sequence Times](#)
See [Moving Device Times](#)

Record Presets - Live Tab

When the channel control is set to the Live Tab, you will record the complete stage output. The Preset is automatically added to the sequence in the Main Playback.

Action	Key	Feedback
<i>1. Activate the Live tab</i>	LIVE	The Channel Controls are mapped to the A field.
<i>1a. Record the complete stage output to a new Preset with the next free number</i>	RECORD	You will get a popup with the next free preset suggested. You can write a text label. The Preset is added to the sequence in the Main Playback.*
<i>1b. Record a new Preset with a specific number</i>	# RECORD	You will get a popup where you also can write a text label. The Preset is added to the sequence in the Main Playback

*This depends on the BUILD SEQ mode (softkey in the Playback soft key page of the Main Display).

Record Presets - Field A Only

There are a lot of options for recording presets. some are set in the Record Settings (hold SETUP and press RECORD). This is a summary of the rest.

Action	Key	Feedback
Record new	RECORD & A	No output from the Master Playbacks will be recorded. The Preset is added to the sequence in the Main Playback. See The Recording Popup .
Record new #	# RECORD & A	No output from the Master Playbacks will be recorded. See The Recording Popup . The Preset is added to the sequence in the Main Playback.

Record Preset - Do not add to Sequence

When a Preset is recorded, it is automatically added to the sequence in the Main Playback. It is possible to bypass this.

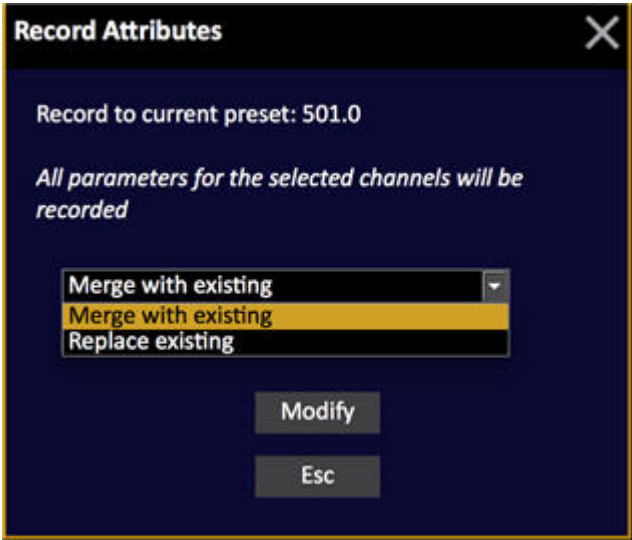
Action	Key	Feedback
Record selected to Preset #	# RECORD & PRESET	The Preset is recorded and added to the Preset List, but not to the Sequence in the Main Playback.

Record All Attributes for selected channels

Depending on how attribute recording is set up only changed moving device parameters are recorded. You can record all parameters of the selected channels at any time with a shortcut (similar to a block cue). See [Device Recording - Introduction](#).

Setting	Key	Feedback
Record selected	<div>RECORD &</div> <div>ATTRIBUTES</div>	<p>Record all attributes for the selected channels to the currently loaded Preset in the A field.</p> <p>You will get a popup, see below.</p>
Record selected to...	<div># RECORD &</div> <div>ATTRIBUTES</div>	<p>Record all attributes for the selected channels to Preset #.</p> <p>You will get a popup, see below.</p>

This is the Record Attributes popup



NOTE
Control parameters are normally not recorded. However, many fixtures have control on the Strobe parameter, which is recorded.

Record Directly To A Master

You can record the selected channels, or all channels with an intensity on stage directly to a Master. A preset will be created automatically if none is specified. If Attribute recording is set to Automatic, attributes will also be recorded. The time is default set to 100%. See [Presets - Times](#).

Action	Key	Feedback
Record selected	<input type="button" value="RECORD"/> & Master Key	You will get a popup with the next free preset suggested**.
Record selected as...	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="RECORD"/> & Master Key	You get the message "Preset Recorded" in the status bar.

*If no channels are selected - all channels in A are recorded.

**To separate the number series of Presets in Masters and in the Main Playback the suggested Preset number (if no number is entered) will be starting at Preset 801. After this the last used number when recording to this Master will be incremented.

NOTE

For a Master with a Sequence or Chase, a new preset is recorded to that Sequence or Chase.

For a Preset - all attributes are recorded, except those Masked by the Global Mask. For a Sequence step attributes are recorded in the same way as the sequence of the Main Playback.

Record Selected Channels To Any Preset

Record the selected channels, with attributes and dynamics, to a specified Preset. All moving device attributes for the selected channels will be recorded (not only changed attributes).

Setting	Key	Feedback
Record selected	<input type="button" value="CHANNEL"/> <input type="button" value="RECORD"/> &	You will get a popup where you confirm recording this Preset, and can write a text label.
Record selected to...	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="CHANNEL"/> <input type="button" value="RECORD"/> &	You will get a popup where you confirm recording this Preset, and can write a text label.

Setting a Master as the General Record Target

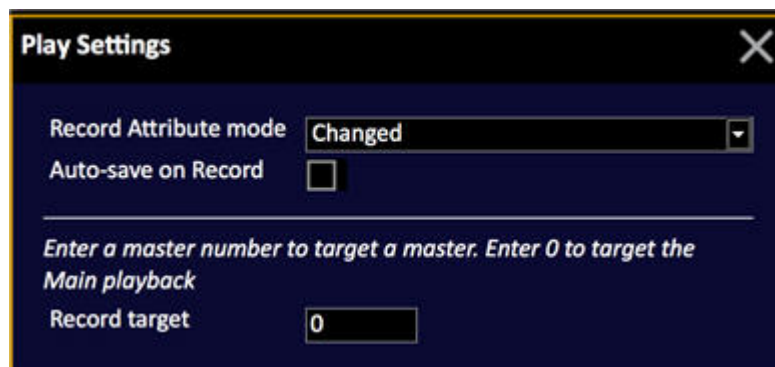
The default record target for the Record function is the Main Playback. All recording actions are assumed to relate to this playback.

You can set any other master playback (1-80) to be the record target. This is helpful when you work with multiple sequences on masters.

Setting a master as the general record target can be done in two ways:

In the Record Settings - Hold SETUP and press RECORD. 0 is the Main Playback, 1-80 are the masters.

C & RECORD will reset the general recording target to the Main Playback.



When you record to a Master using RECORD & MASTER KEY (see the checkbox "**use this master as general recording target**")

Record to master 2

Preset

Return To

Sequence

Record new Preset 801.0

and insert into a new sequence

Preset text

Sequence content

Presets

Sequence number

6

Sequence name

Sequence step text

Use master as general recording target

Record

Esc

Presets - Update

The UPDATE key in the [programming section](#) updates the preset in the playback connected to the channel control. This can be Live, Blind, any Master Playback or a step in the Preset List.



Action	Key	Feedback
Update	<div>UPDATE</div>	<div>Updates changed levels and attributes to the currently loaded Preset.</div> <div>You will get a simpler version of the Recording popup. See The Recording Popup</div>
<div>NOTE If you are in the Live field the Preset loaded to the A field of the Main Playback will be updated.</div>		

Presets - List

Press **PRESET** to open the Preset list, which is a spreadsheet view of all presets in your play. You can view, edit and create new Presets (blind) in the Preset List. (Browser >Main Show Data >Presets).



See [Presets - Introduction.](#)

See also [Preset List - Functions](#).

4. Preset List

1 Non-zero channels (Palette Text)

2

3

4

Preset	Text	Channels	Attributes	Dynamics	Mask
1.0		6	4	---	
2.0		2	2	---	
3.0		2	2	---	
3.2		2	2	---	
3.5		4	4	---	
3.7		4	4	---	
3.8		4	4	---	
4.0		2	2	---	
100.0		0	0	---	

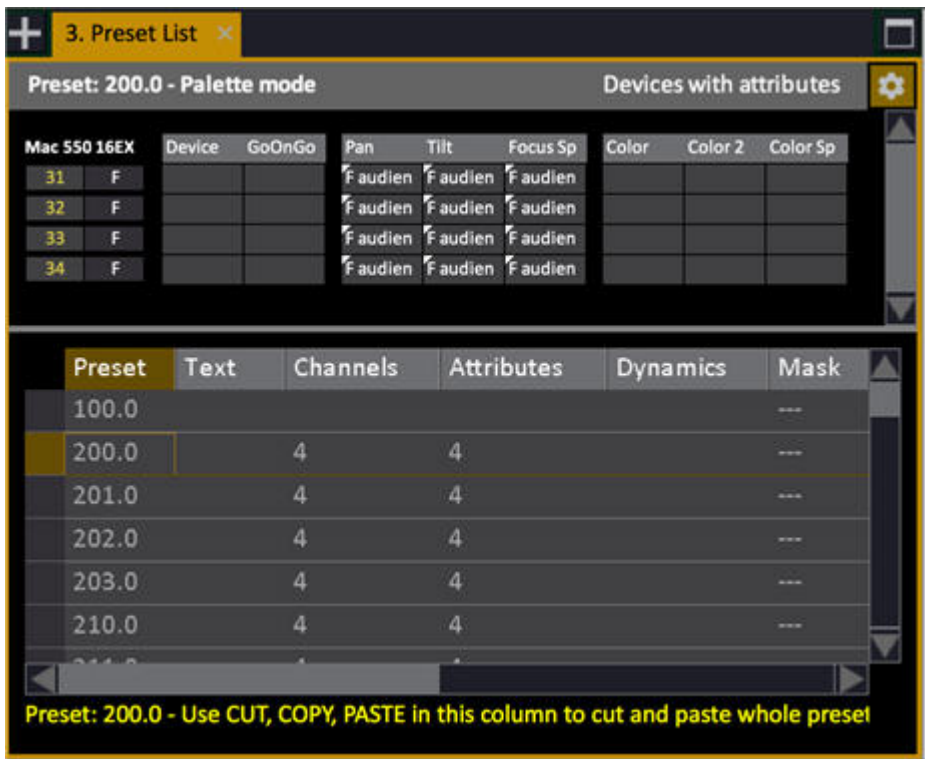
Preset: 1.0 - Use CUT, COPY, PASTE in this column to cut and paste whole presets

- 1. Current [Channel View format](#)
- 2. [Settings](#)
- 3. [Channel view](#)
- 4. [Spreadsheet view](#)

Preset List Channel View

The top part of the Preset list is a channel view where you can edit all the channel and attribute values directly.

Press ATTRIB to toggle to the attribute view between channels and attributes. In the attribute view you can use all the moving device controls to edit parameters.



See [Navigating - Channel Views](#).

NOTE

You can only edit attributes with console functions (wheels and keys). If you want to edit attributes on the screen, move to the Attributes cell and press **MODIFY** to open the Preset Attribute Editor.

Preset List - Columns

Column	Input	Function
<u>Preset</u>	No input	The number of this Preset - cannot be edited.
<u>Text</u>	ABCDE...	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input. This text is shown also in the Playback views.
<u>Channels</u>	No input	Shows how many channels/devices that are stored with an intensity in this Preset
<u>Attributes</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Shows how many moving devices are stored in this Preset. MODIFY opens the attribute editor.
<u>Dynamics</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Shows how many Dynamics are stored in this Preset. MODIFY opens the Dynamics editor.
<u>Mask</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Open the Mask editor where you can mask any parameter.
FCB-Time	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Hold C and press MODIFY to enter a time in seconds instead of % of the main fade times.
FCB-Delay	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Hold C and press MODIFY to enter a time in seconds instead of % of the main fade times.
Note	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Note list for a note

Preset List - Functions

These are the functions in the Preset list. See also [Copy, Cut & Paste](#).

Setting	Key	Feedback
Open	PRESET	The Preset List is opened.
Open	MODIFY & PRESET	The Preset List is opened.
Open at Preset #	# MODIFY & PRESET	The Preset list is opened and focused at the specified Preset.
Update focused Preset	UPDATE	Updates all changes in the current Preset.
Copy Preset	# RECORD	Records a copy of the current Preset with this number.
Delete Preset	DELETE	Deletes the selected Preset. Cannot be undone. See Presets - Delete .
Insert new Preset #	# INSERT	Inserts a new Preset #, with the channels and levels from Live (A).
Insert new Preset with the next free number	INSERT	Inserts a new Preset with this number.
Edit a cell with a numeric value	# MODIFY	Changes the value of the selected cell.

Presets - Load To Playbacks

You can load Presets directly to any Playback.

Action	Key(s)	Feedback
Load to A	# PRESET & A	The Preset is loaded to the A field, replacing the content of that field.
Load to B	# PRESET & B	The Preset is loaded to the B field, replacing the content of that field.
Load to master	# PRESET & Master Key	Preset # is loaded to the Master Playback
Load to Live	# PRESET & LIVE	Preset # is loaded to Live
Load to Blind	# PRESET & BLIND	Preset # is loaded to Blind

Quick-load Presets to Masters

The direct functions allow you to load a series of recorded Presets to Masters, this is called quick-loading Presets to Masters.

1. Enter the number of the first Preset.
2. Hold down the PRESET key, and pull your finger over a range of Master Keys.

All existing consecutive Presets will be loaded.

Presets - Copy

Copy a Preset by recording it with a different Preset number. This can be done in any Playback, or directly in the Preset List. In the Preset List it can be done with the COPY function as well. See [Preset List](#) and [Copy, Cut & Paste](#).

Action	Key	Feedback
Copy preset	# RECORD	<p>Copies the preset in the channel view connected to the channel controls to a new number.</p> <p>You will get a popup. See The Recording Popup</p>

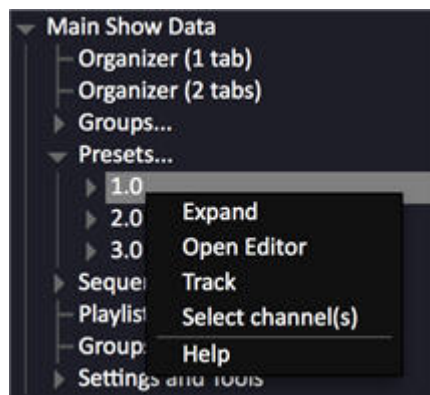
Presets - Select Channels

You can add and subtract channels that are stored in Presets to/from the current channel selection.

Function	Key	Feedback
Select all	# PRESET	All channels with a level in the specified Preset are selected.
Add to current	# PRESET & +	All channels with a level in the specified Preset are added to the current channel selection.
Subtract all	# PRESET & -]	All channels with a level in the specified Preset are subtracted from the current channel selection.
Select all over 0%	# PRESET & ALL	All channels with a level in the channel control, that also have a level in the specified Preset, are selected.
Select all in a range	# PRESET # PRESET & THRU	All channels stored in every Preset from # to # are selected.

Presets - Select Channels Context Menu

You can select the channels of a Preset in the Browser by opening the context menu and choosing SELECT CHANNEL(S).



Presets - Fetch Intensities

Press ON/FETCH to set all selected channels to their last stored levels.



You can fetch intensities for all or specific channels and/or parameters from any Preset.

Function	Key	Feedback
Set last stored level	ON/FETCH	All selected channels are set to their last stored levels.
Copy level	# ON/FETCH	All selected channels are set to the levels stored in Preset #.*
Copy levels and channels	# PRESET & @LEVEL	All channels in the specified Preset are selected and set to the levels in Preset #.
Add proportionally	# PRESET & Level Wheel	Preset # is faded in proportionally on the Level Wheel

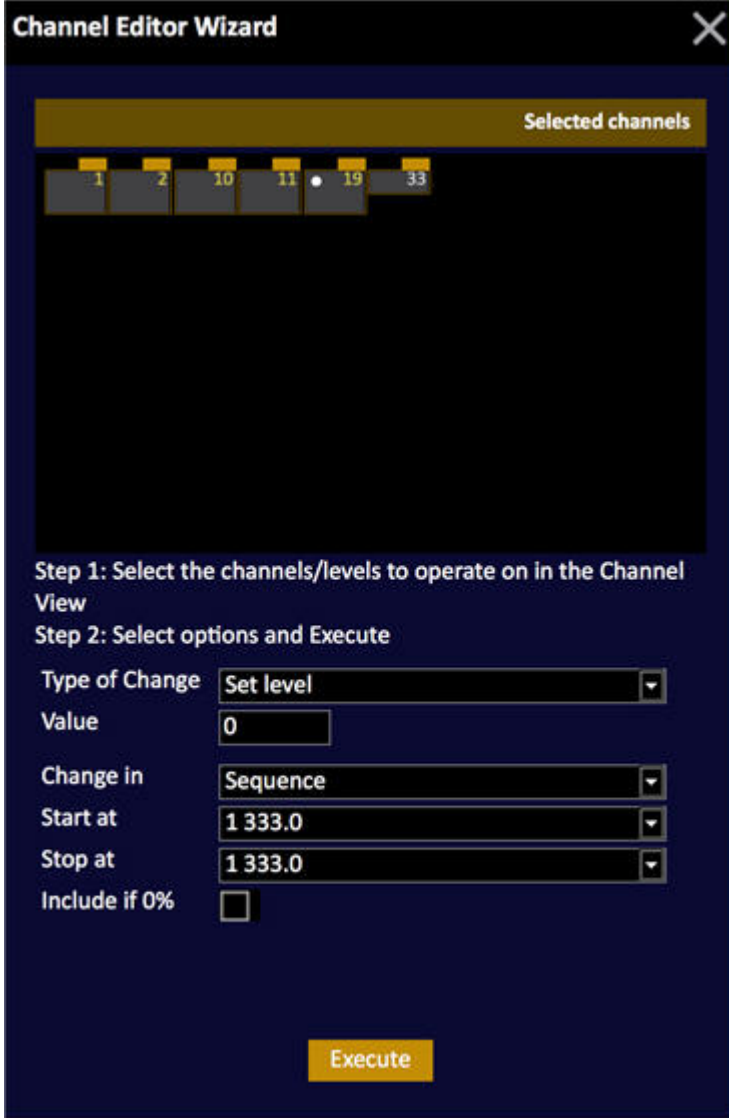
HINT

You can fetch attribute values as well. See [Device Control - Fetch/Copy](#).

*You can press # ON/FETCH & PRESET as well.

Presets - Channel Editor Wizard

The Channel Editor Wizard allows you to track intensity changes in all Presets with powerful arguments. Press WIZARD in any channel view to open the Channel Wizard.



The Channel Editor Wizard dialog box is shown with a dark blue background and a yellow border. At the top, it has a title bar with the text "Channel Editor Wizard" and a close button (X). Below the title bar is a section labeled "Selected channels" with a yellow header. This section contains a grid of channel buttons. The buttons are labeled with numbers: 1, 2, 10, 11, 19, and 33. The button for channel 19 is currently selected, indicated by a white dot. Below the "Selected channels" section, there are two steps of instructions. Step 1 says "Step 1: Select the channels/levels to operate on in the Channel View". Step 2 says "Step 2: Select options and Execute". Under Step 2, there are several input fields: "Type of Change" with a dropdown menu set to "Set level", "Value" with a text box containing "0", "Change in" with a dropdown menu set to "Sequence", "Start at" with a dropdown menu set to "1 333.0", and "Stop at" with a dropdown menu set to "1 333.0". There is also a checkbox labeled "Include if 0%" which is currently unchecked. At the bottom of the dialog, there is a yellow button labeled "Execute".

Channel Editor Wizard

Selected channels

1 2 10 11 19 33

Step 1: Select the channels/levels to operate on in the Channel View

Step 2: Select options and Execute

Type of Change: Set level

Value: 0

Change in: Sequence

Start at: 1 333.0

Stop at: 1 333.0

Include if 0% ☐

Execute

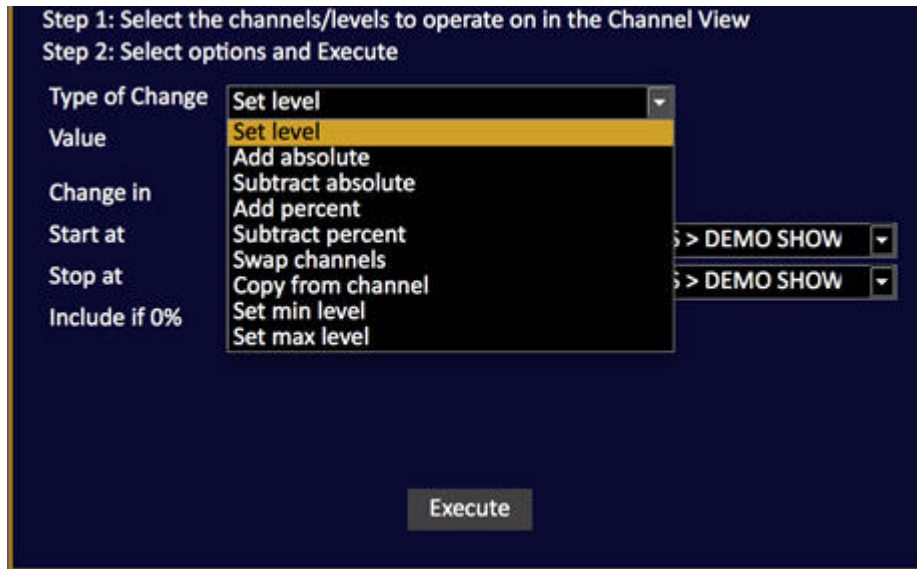
NOTE

You cannot reverse or undo changes made with this Wizard. We therefore recommend you strongly to save your play before using this function.

Channel Editor Wizard - Type Of Change

You can perform the following actions through any range of Presets.

The parameter "Include All Channels" will affect channels with no level (0%) as well, and is necessary in some cases.



Function	Explanation
<u>Set Level</u>	Set level #
<u>Add Absolute</u>	Adds # points to the current channel(s) intensity level - adding with a value of 5, 50% becomes 55%, 80% becomes 85%.
<u>Subtract Absolute</u>	Subtract # points from the current channel(s) intensity level.
<u>Add percent</u>	Adds a % of the current channel(s) intensity level - adding with a value of 10, 50% becomes 55%, 80% becomes 88%.
<u>Subtract percent</u>	Subtracts a % from the current channel(s) intensity level.
<u>Swap channels</u>	Change levels between the selected channel and the channel # in Argument.
<u>Copy from channel</u>	Copy all levels from channel value # to the selected channel(s).
<u>Set min level</u>	Sets a minimum level HTP with the current levels.
<u>Set max level</u>	Sets a maximum level to the current levels.

Channel Editor Wizard - Value

Depending on the type of change - the number here is the Value used. It can be a level or a channel number.

Channel Editor Wizard - Include If 0%

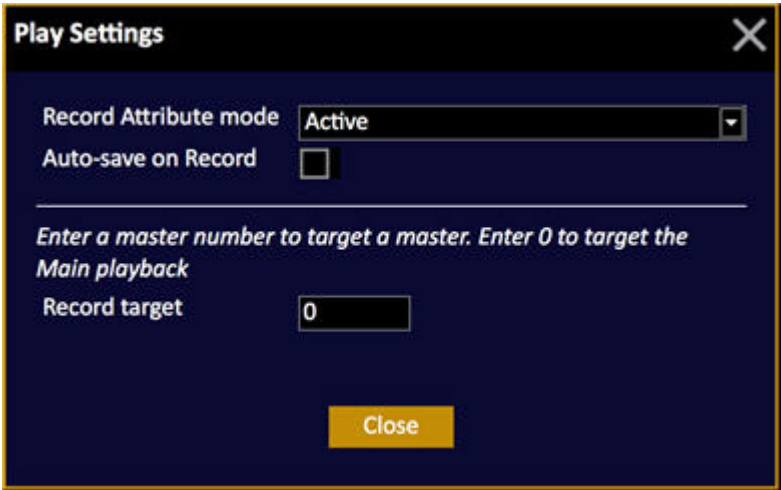
This parameter will allow the change to affect the channels with no level (0%) in the target Presets.

Presets - Auto-Save

Each time you record a preset or a group all changes to the play since the last RECORD or Save are stored in a play called AUTOSAVE.ASC.

This play is stored in the Play Archive (Browser >File >Open >Play Archive) and can be opened like any play.

Function	Console	Feedback
Open Auto Save setting	<div>SETUP</div> & <div>RECORD</div>	Opens a popup where you can set Auto-Save to ON.



NOTE
This is a feature that we recommend you to use with caution. Saving a large show can slow down the system temporarily.

Presets - Times

The timing information stored in a Preset, is the FCB times for device parameters. Other timing when used in a Sequence, such as channel times, in/delay/out times are stored in the Sequence Step. (See [Device Times - Individual or FCB](#))

- The default setting for FCB times is 100% of the main In time
- The default setting for FCB delay times is 0 seconds. If you set FCB delay times in %, then that setting refers to main In time.

These times are executed when played back from a Sequence or from a Master Playback.

Hold SETUP & press ATTRIB to open the Time settings for Parameters.

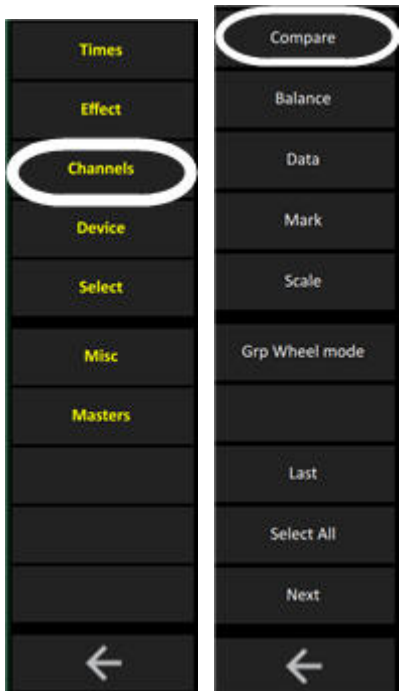
User settings	
Sequence attribute playback default	AutoMark
Record Attribute mode	Active
Attribute Editor default	Absolute
Default Attribute time	
Time: Use % as default	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coarse/Fine 16 bit control	<input type="checkbox"/>
Override scroller fan value	0%
Sort devices by Type	<input type="checkbox"/>
F-Del	***
C-Del	***
B-Del	***
F-Time	100%
C-Time	100%
B-Time	100%
Close	

You can set them in % or as absolute times in seconds. You can select what to default to in these Settings. Hold C/Alt and press MODIFY to set the opposite of what is currently selected.

Presets - Compare Mode

The COMPARE soft key allows you to temporarily toggle the current light in the active field with the recorded version of a preset in the active field. When Compare mode is active it is indicated in the top of all screens.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)



Action	Key	Feedback
Compare to stored	<div>COMPARE</div>	The last stored version will be loaded. Press COMPARE to exit Compare mode.
Compare to preset	<div>#</div> <div>COMPARE</div>	The selected preset will be loaded. Press COMPARE to exit Compare mode.

Presets - Delete

Presets are deleted from the Preset List (Browser >Main Show Data >Presets).

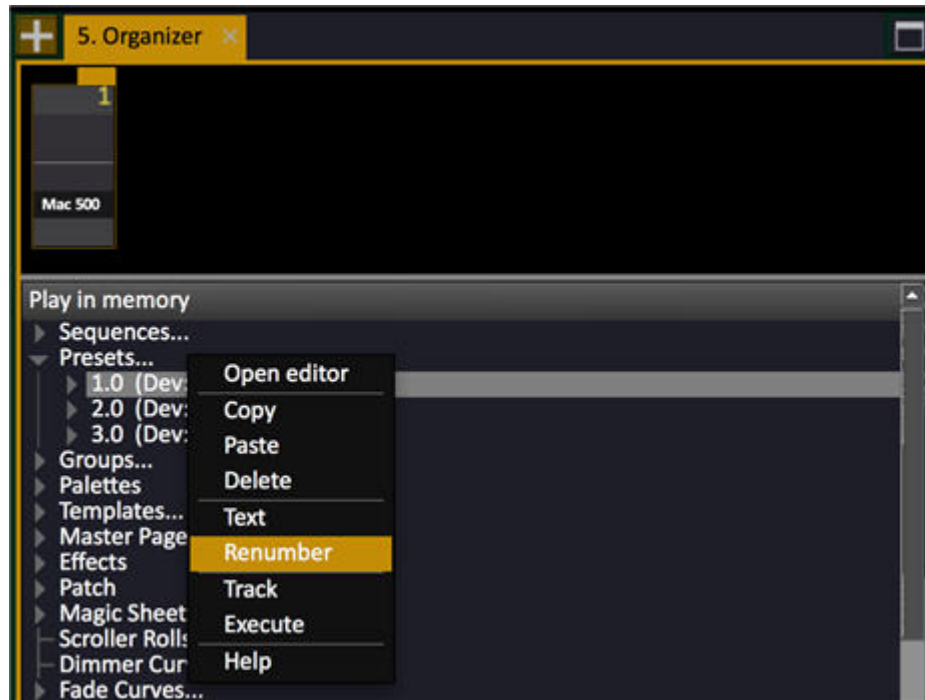
Action	Key	Feedback
Delete selected Preset.	<div>DELETE</div>	You will get a popup where you can choose to delete the corresponding Sequence Steps this Preset is used in as well.



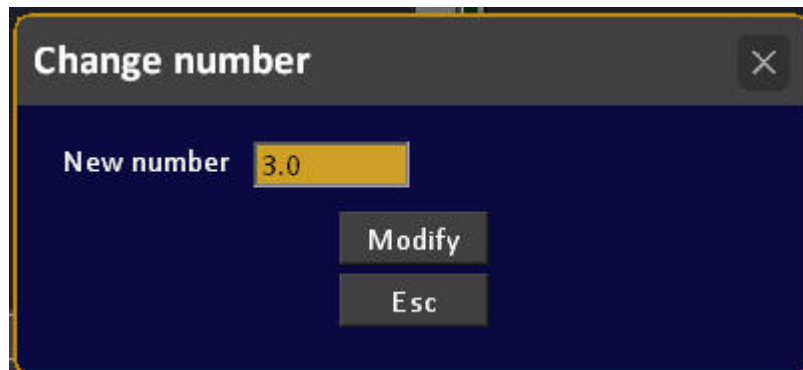
Presets - Renumber

You can renumber presets in the organizer from the context menu in the Preset nodes.

1. Press SELECT SELECT or right click to open the context menu, then click Renumber.



2. Press MODIFY and click to open the Change Number dialog.



3. Enter a new preset number and press MODIFY to confirm.

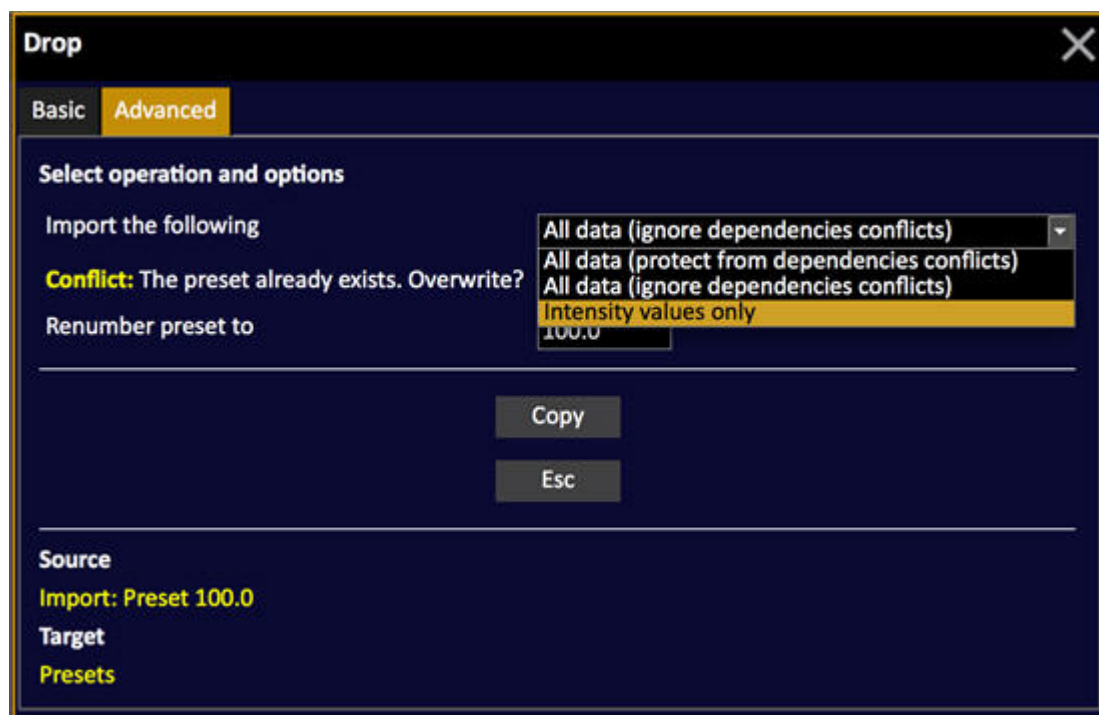
NOTE

Changing the number of a Preset will not change any of the references, such as Master Links, Masters, Sequence Steps, Content Effects, that pointed to the previous number.

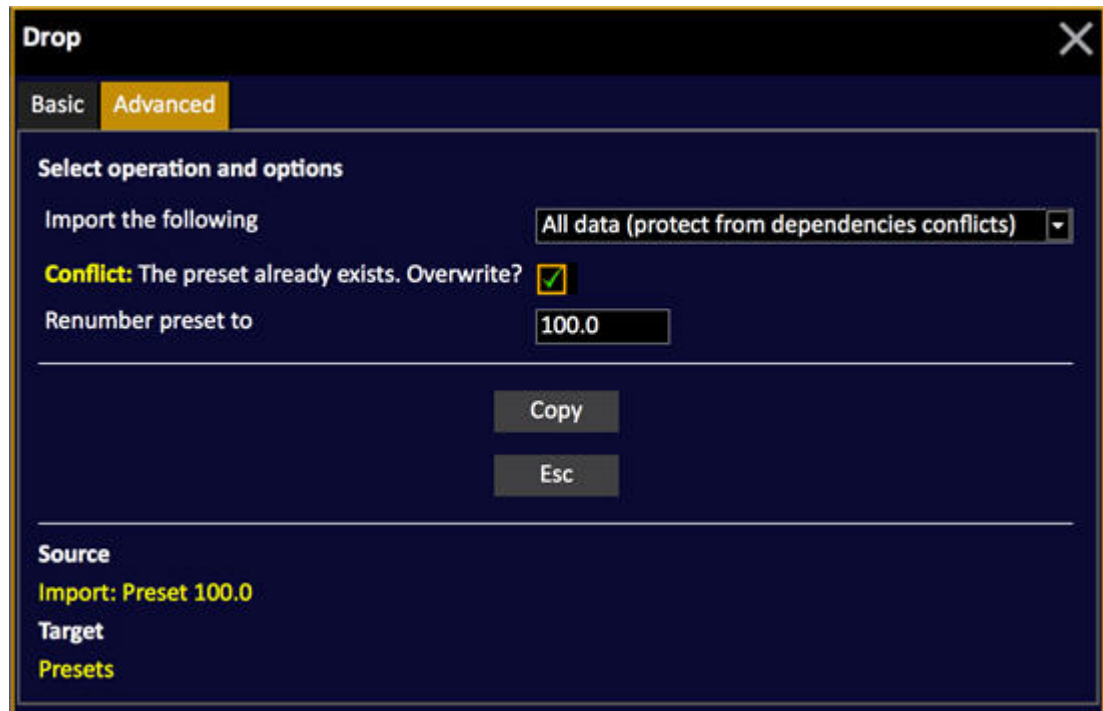
Presets - Import & Undo

If you need to import a preset from a previously saved version of your play, because you want to undo the current changes - it is done in the organizer.

1. Open the Import Organizer for the last saved version (name.001) in the Browser (Browser >Files >Import From >Play Archive)
2. Drag the previously saved version of the preset and drop on the same preset in the current play



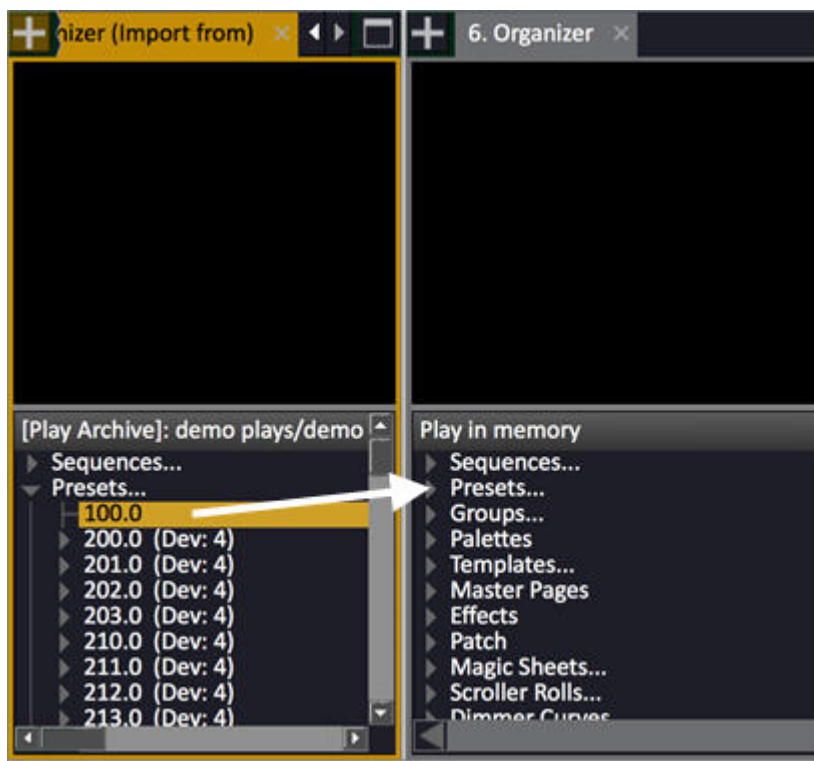
3. In the Advanced dialogue, check the box "overwrite" (or save with a different number)



Presets - Multiple Import & Undo

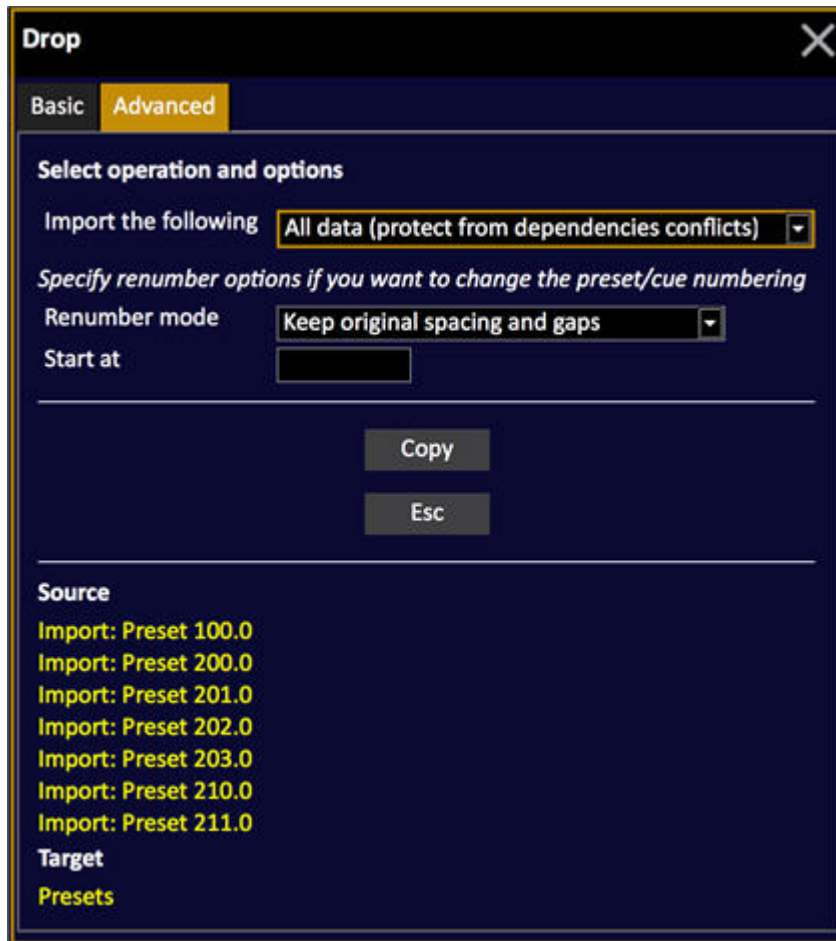
You can import a range of presets from a previously saved version of your play.

1. Open the Import Organizer for the last saved version in the Browser (Browser >Files >Import From >Play Archive)
2. Use SELECT or SHIFT & arrow/mouse to select a range of presets in the previously saved play.
3. Drag and drop on preset node in the current play

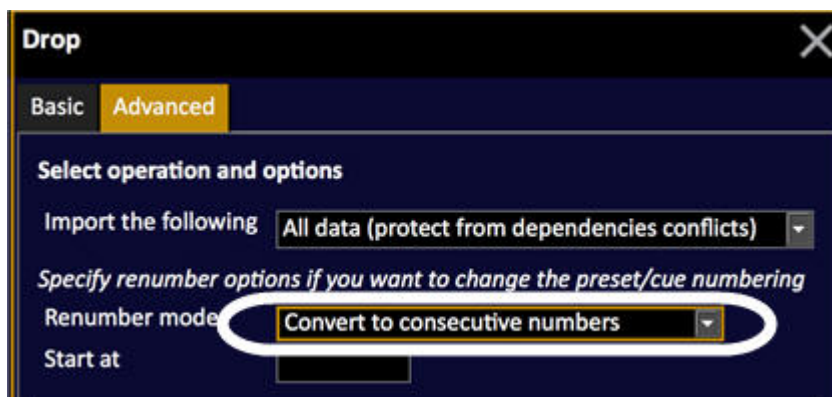


4. In the Advanced dialogue, select the renumbering option "Keep original spacing and gaps" or "Convert to consecutive numbers" and enter a "start at" number for the first preset.

Keep original spacing and gaps will keep preset numbering as it was in the old play, using the start at value to create an offset. For example, if you drag in presets numbered 1, 1.5 and 3 into the current play with a start at value of 5, the new presets will be numbered 5, 5.5 and 8.



Convert to Consecutive Numbers will clean up decimals and gaps in the preset list - so dragging in the same three presets 1, 1.5 and 3 into the current play using this setting and a start at value of 5 will create presets 5, 6 and 7.



Sequences

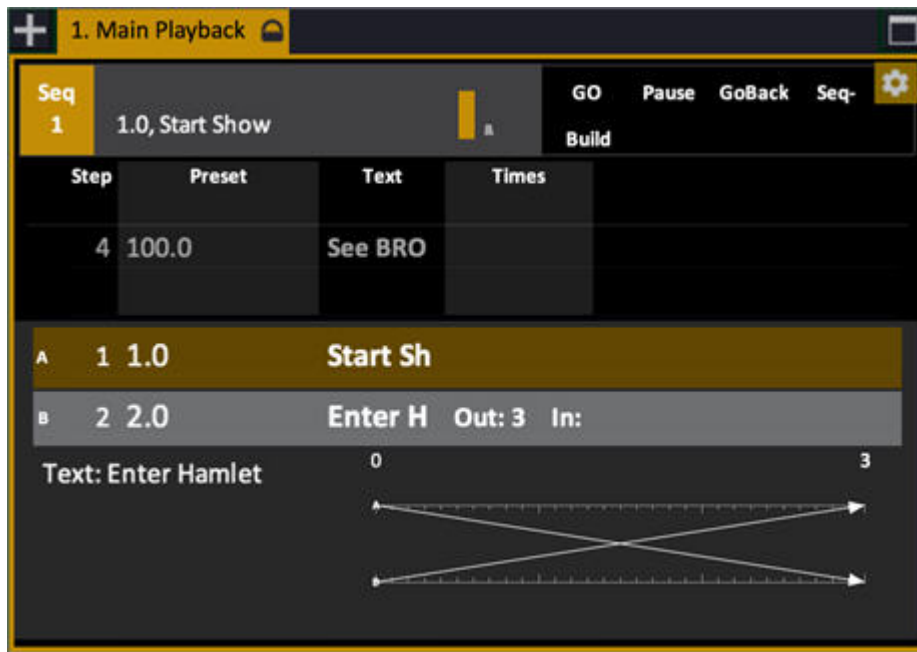
A sequence is a list of presets that can be played back manually, with fade times, and as a chase.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Sequences - Introduction](#)
- [Sequences - In The Main Playback](#)
- [Sequences - List](#)
- [Sequences - Sequence List](#)
- [Sequences - Crossfade Movefade, Lockfade](#)
- [Sequences - Times](#)
- [Sequences - Insert Step](#)
- [Sequences - Delete Step](#)
- [Sequences - Links](#)
- [Sequences - Load](#)
- [Sequences - Build & Modify Modes](#)
- [Sequences - Block Values](#)
- [Sequences - Track List](#)
- [Sequences - Chase mode](#)
- [Sequences - drag and drop data](#)

Sequences - Introduction

Press PLAYBACK in the [Main Playback section](#) to open the Playback tab. Theatrical style playback of a number of pre-recorded looks and times is called a "sequence" in Cobalt. (See [Playback View](#))



A sequence is a list of sequence steps. There are two ways to create a sequence

- Preset steps (referenced data from a central and shared Preset List)
- Cue steps (unique data in each step)

Preset or Cue mode is selected as a default for your play in the Let's Begin dialog when you start a new play, and in the Play Settings dialog under Basic. You can choose either mode at any time when you create a new sequence.

A sequence step always contains a Preset or a Cue. Each time a Preset or a Cue is recorded in the Live tab a new Sequence step is created with that Preset in the Main Playback.

A Sequence Step consists of two main components

Item	Contains	Read More
Sequence Step Data	Fade Times, Auto Times, Text, Master Link, Master Page Link, Macro Link, Automark flag for Attributes.	See Sequences - Sequence List
Preset or Cue	Intensities, Dynamics, Attributes and Attribute Times.	See Preset List or Cue List.

General Facts

- You can rearrange the order in a Sequence of Presets at any time.
- The same Preset can exist in several sequence steps, and sequences.
- A Cue is a unique step and can only exist once in the same sequence.
- You can set times to every channel and parameter in a sequence step.
- Sequences can be played back from the Main playback, or any Master Playback.
- You can create up to 999 sequences.
- You can link any Master Playback to a sequence step.
- You can trigger a Sequence with MIDI and Time Code.
- You can play back any Sequence in Chase (looped) mode with BPM and rate.
- A new play begins with Sequence 1 already loaded into the Main Playback, ready for creation by simply recording presets.
- Basically everything in Cobalt can be triggered from a sequence.

Record a Sequence Live

Record a sequence in the Main Playback:

1. Enter a number
2. Use the level wheel to set an intensity level
3. Press RECORD - you will get a popup suggesting the next free preset number
4. Press RECORD again - you have now recorded a preset or a cue, and it has been added as the first (or next) sequence step in the main playback
5. Repeat this procedure three times - you will have a sequence with three steps

Play back this sequence on the Main Playback:

1. Enter 0 and press GOTO - lights in A fade to zero
2. Press GO to fade through the sequence - the fade time is default set to 5 seconds

NOTE

The Main Playback and the Master Playbacks share intensities using HTP (Highest Takes Precedence) logic. Channels with intensities coming from Master Playbacks may not appear to fade in the Main Playback if the levels from the masters are the same or higher than those in the Main Playback.

Sequences - In The Main Playback

When you open a new play there is a default sequence (1) in the Main Playback.

When you record a Preset or Cue in the Live field it will be added to the sequence in the Main playback.

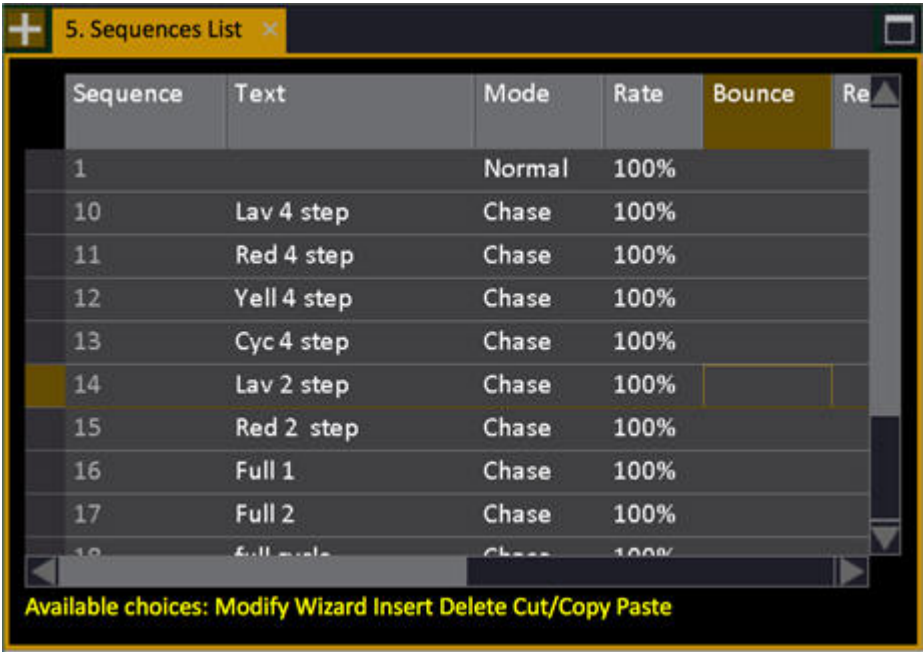
These are the sequence functions for the Main Playback

Function	Key	Feedback
Record a new step	# RECORD	Each time a Preset or Cue is recorded in Live it is added as a new step to the sequence loaded to the Main Playback*
Edit step	MODIFY & PLAYBACK	Opens the Sequence List for the sequence in the Main Playback. See Sequences - Sequence List .
Navigate		See Main Playback .

*Unless the mode Build Sequence is off. See [Settings - Crossfade](#).

Sequences - List

Press SEQ in the [programming section](#) to open the Sequences List. You can insert and delete sequences, and change playback modes (normal/chase). (BROWSER >Main Show Data >Sequences...).



Sequences List - Insert/Delete/Load

Function	Key	Feedback
Insert	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="INSERT"/>	Sequence # is inserted into the list
Delete	<input type="button" value="DELETE"/>	The selected sequence is deleted*
Load	<input type="button" value="Master Key"/>	The selected sequence is loaded to this Master Playback.

*The Sequence is deleted, and all timing and text information. The Preset still exists in the Preset list and can be used again.

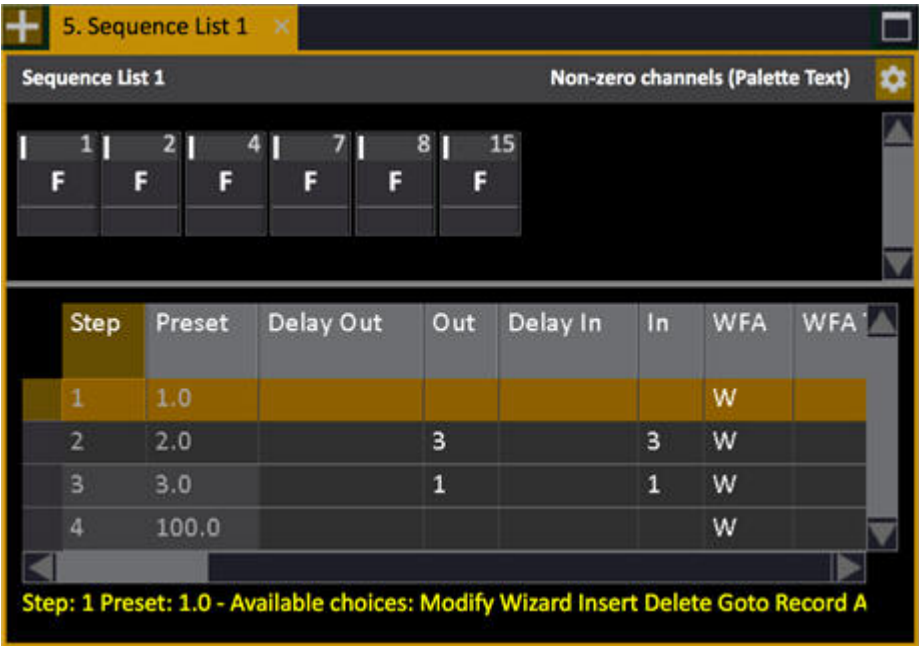
Sequences List - Columns

Column	Input	Function
<u>Sequence</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The number of this Step- cannot be edited. Press MODIFY to open the Sequence List.
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input. This text is shown in the top of the Playback views.
<u>Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles between Normal, Chase and Loop (7.3) mode.
<u>Rate</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Speeds up the playback by #% (Chase mode).
<u>Bounce</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets playback to alternate continuously between forward and reverse (Chase mode).
<u>Reverse</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets Playback in the reverse direction only (Chase mode).
<u>Single Shot</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets Playback to one time (Chase mode).
<u>BPM</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Suppresses fade times and sets step time (wait) to BPM # (Chase mode).
<u>Master View: Show Step Numbers</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles how step numbers are shown for this sequence in Master Views.
<u>Cue</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Shows if this sequence is set to Presets or Cues (cannot be changed)

Sequences - Sequence List

Press # SEQ to open a Sequence List for any sequence. You can view, edit and delete sequence steps in a Sequence list (BROWSER >Sequence >#).

The currently active sequence step in the main playback is indicated with a brown background.

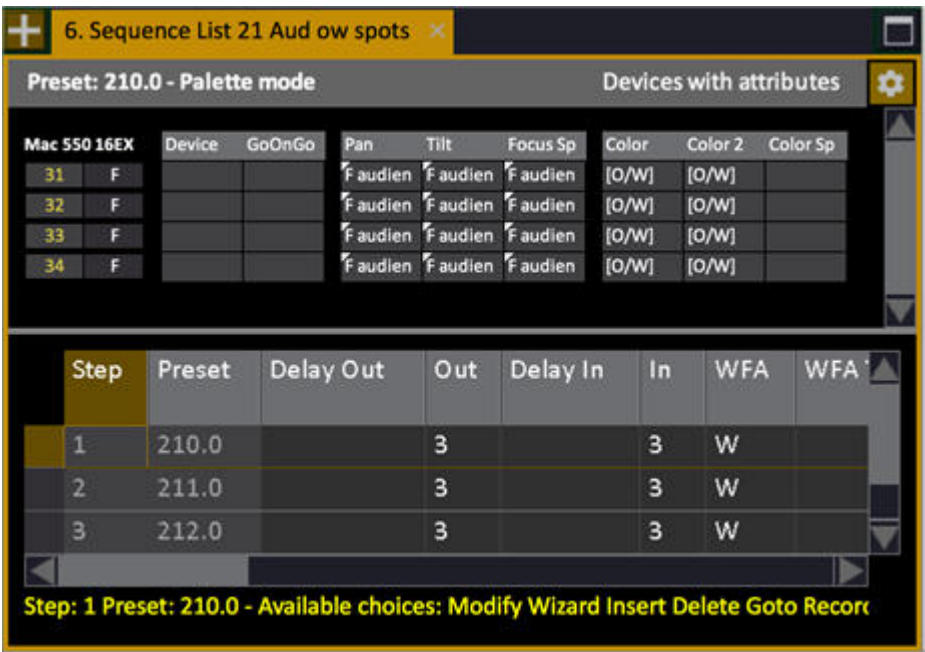


NOTE
You can open the Sequence List for the Main Playback by holding **MODIFY** and pressing **PLAYBACK**. This is not possible, however, in Tabs that use **MODIFY** for other functions.

It is possible to enter the number of a step/preset first to open the list with that step focused

Sequence List Channel View

The top half of the Sequence List is a channel view. Press ATTRIB to toggle to the attribute view between channels and attributes. In the attribute view you can use all the moving device controls to edit parameters.



NOTE
You can only edit attributes with console functions (wheels and keys). If you want to edit attributes on the screen, move to the Preset cell and press **MODIFY** twice to open the Preset Attribute Editor.

Sequence List Functions

Function	Key	Feedback
Open List	# SEQ	The Sequence List is opened for seq #.
Open List	# MODIFY SEQ	The Sequence List is opened for seq #.
Go to Step	GOTO	Fades in the Main Playback to the selected step.
Update Step	UPDATE	Updates level changes in the current step.
Insert a new Step	# INSERT	Inserts a new step, with Preset #.
Edit Text	MODIFY	Opens the text cell for editing. The Cobalt keyboard is activated in Master Playback display four.
Delete selected Step(s)	DELETE	Deletes the selected Step. Cannot be undone.
Edit any value	# MODIFY	Enter a new value and press MODIFY.
Move Step	Drag and drop	You can drag and drop a Sequence Step with the trackball to move it.
In time	# IN	Sets an In time of # seconds directly to the focused step.
Out time	# OUT	Sets an Out time of # seconds directly to the focused step.
NOTE You can use COPY, CUT and PASTE to insert and delete steps in the Sequence List as well. See Copy, Cut & Paste .		

Sequence List - Columns

Part 1

Column	Input	Function
<u>Step</u>	No input	The number of this Step. Cannot be edited.
<u>Preset</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	This is the number of the Preset in this step. It can be edited with the Preset Change Wizard.
<u>DelayOut</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Edit the delay out time.
<u>Out</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Edit the Out time.
<u>DelayIn</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Edit the Delay In time.
<u>In</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Edit the In time.
<u>WFA</u> *	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggle time type between Wait, Followon and Alert.
<u>WFA Time</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Edit the (WFA) time.
<u>Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Change fade mode. Select between crossfade (x) movefade (m) lockfade (l) and split fade (s).
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input. This text is shown in the Playback views.

* You can toggle the time between two steps between Wait, Alert and Followon. See [Sequence Times - Alert Times](#) and [Sequence Times - WAF Wait & Followon Times](#)

Part 2

Column	Input	Function
<u>Attrib Move</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggle between, AutoMark, GoOnGo and GoInB. Controls if moving devices will move on GO or when the step is loaded in B (next).
<u>ChTime</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Shows the number of channel times in this step. Opens the channel time editor.
<u>MastLink</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Shows the number of master links in this step. Opens the master link editor.
<u>MastPage</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Shows or edits which Master Page is linked.
<u>Fade Curve</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Shows or edits which Fade Curve is linked.
<u>LinkToStep</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Shows or edits which step this step is linked to.
<u>TimeCode</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	View/Edit Time Code for this step
<u>Note</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the editor for an existing Note
<u>Block Tracking</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Blocks tracking through this step
<u>Macro</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets this step to trigger Macro #.
<u>Action Macro</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens this cell for text input of an Action Macro - See Actions & Events - Actions .
<u>Profile</u>	<input type="button" value="DELETE"/>	Shows if there is a profile on this step. Press DELETE to clear (no Undo).
<u>Section Marker</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles Section Marker on/off.

Sequence and Preset texts

In the sequence list you can see and edit both the unique sequence step text and the text belonging to the preset occupying a sequence step.

- Go to the Text column and press MODIFY to edit the sequence step text.
- Go to the P-Text column and press MODIFY to edit the Preset text.

	Mode	Text	P-Text	Attrib. Move
	X	First Step.	Block for Attributes	AutoMark
	X	Blackout.		AutoMark
	X	Red front.		AutoMark
	X	Blue lights.		AutoMark

Sequences - Crossfade Movefade & Lockfade

When you press RECORD to record a new Preset in a Sequence you will get the option to store it as a Crossfade, a Movefade or a Lockfade. Each of these modes affects how channels in that Preset will be played back when a the next crossfade is started.

A **Split Fade** is a different fade type that is set in the Sequence List. See [Sequence List - Columns](#).



Function	Shortcut	Feedback
Record a crossfade	RECORD	Normally a crossfade (x) is recorded. This means that all channel values are replaced when a new crossfade is started.
Record a Move Fade	+ & RECORD	When a movefade (m) is followed by another movefade, only channels with new levels will be affected.
Record a LockFade	- & RECORD	When a lockfade (l) is started, the channels involved will not be affected by anything until they have finished the fade they started. Stepping in the sequence will stop ongoing lock fades.

HINTS

- When you jump in the sequence with GOTO, the history of all fades will be executed to recreate the correct state after the jump.
- GOTO & B updates the current state (scanning backwards in the sequence accumulating Move/Lock fades).

- For a Lock fade, it is not possible to press PAUSE or GO BACK, since the nature is to "lock" the fade regardless of other playback controls.
- Stepping through the sequence with SEQ+/SEQ- or using GOTO will stop current Lock fades.
- If you start a move or lock fade on top of a crossfade, the crossfade now continues to run in the background and is also available for speed control on the display.
- Move and Lock fades are indicated with M and L in the Channel Views.

Sequences - Times

You can set times to a sequence step, and all channels and moving device parameters will follow that time.

You can also set individual times in seconds, or as a percentage of the in- and delay times for each channel and moving device parameter in a sequence step.

Times are set from, like this: 0.01 – 9.99. seconds to 49.59 minutes (0.1- 4959). It is possible to use hundreds of seconds as input during the first 10 seconds (v6.0)

When no time is set to a sequence step, the default time (5seconds) will be used. Change this setting by holding SETUP and pressing A.

The easiest way to set times to ANY step of the sequence in the main playback is to use the TIME EDITOR. Enter the number of the step, hold MODIFY and press TIME. See [The Time Editor Popup](#).

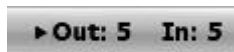
NOTE

Fade times of a Sequence Step are related to that step, not to the Preset occupying the Step. This makes it possible to use the same Preset with different fade times in other Steps or in the Masters.

To edit the times for a step open the Sequence List.

Sequence Times - Set To A or B

Times are set to A or B depending on what situation you are working in. The current setting is indicated with an arrow next to the times:



It is possible to toggle if times are set to A or B by holding TIME and pressing A or B.

Sequence Times - Main Times (in/out/delay/wait)

Times are set to the step in A (Active) or B (Next) depending on the setting for times (SETUP & TIME).

Function	Key	Feedback
In time	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="IN"/>	A time is set for the incoming channels.
Out time	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="OUT"/>	A time is set for the outgoing channels.
In- and Out time	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="TIME"/>	A time is set for the in- and outgoing channels.
Delay In time	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="DELAY"/> <input type="button" value="IN"/>	A delay time is set for the incoming channels.
Delay Out time	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="DELAY"/> <input type="button" value="OUT"/>	A delay time is set for the outgoing channels.
Wait, Followon or Alert time *	Sequences - Sequence List	Enter the time in the <i>WFA Time</i> column of the Sequence List. You can toggle between Wait, Alert or Followon in the previous column

* A Wait or Followon time will automatically execute a crossfade to the Step it is assigned to. The difference is that a Wait time starts counting down after the END of the previous crossfade, while the Followon time starts counting down from the START of the previous crossfade. Wait times is the default setting. The Alert time will count down as a warning to the operator, but not execute the next fade. See [Sequence Times - Alert Times](#).

See [Times Soft Key Page](#).

You can view/edit the main times in the [Sequence List](#).

Sequence Times - Channel Times

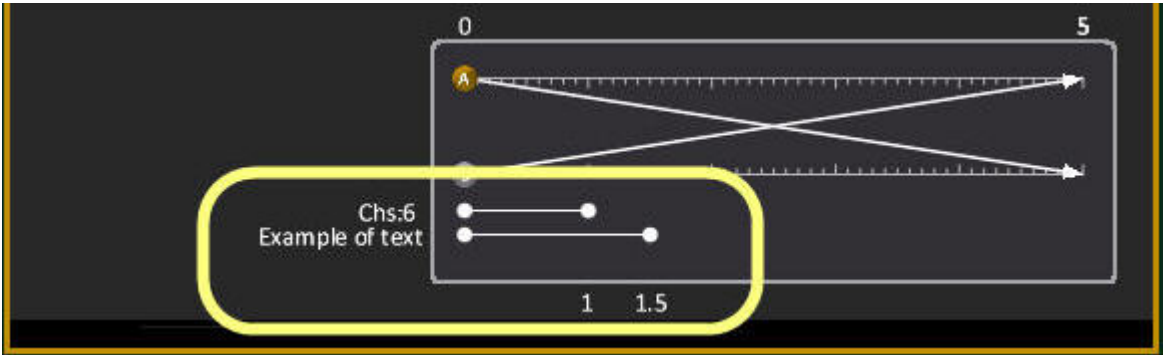
Times are set to the step in A (Active) or B (Next) depending on the setting for times (SETUP & TIME).

Function	Soft Key	Feedback
1. Select the <i>TIME</i> soft menu page	TIMES (soft key)	The time soft key page is selected in the main display.
2. Set a channel time for the selected channels	# CH TIME	A time is set for the selected channels. You can set a text label to the channel time group.
3. Set a channel delay time for the selected channels	# CH DELAY	A time is set for the selected channels.

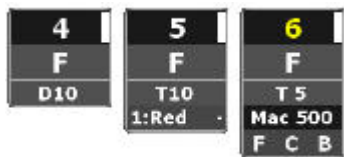
You can set channel times with two shortcuts as well.

Function	Key Shortcut	Feedback
Channel time	# CHANNEL & TIME or # TIME & CHANNEL	A time is set for the selected channels. You can set a text label to the channel time group.
Channel delay	# CHANNEL & DELAY or # DELAY & CHANNEL	A time is set for the selected channels.

This is what it looks like in a playback view, If no name is assigned, the channel numbers will be shown.



This is how the time is indicated in the live channel view, under the level.



NOTE
When Channel Times are activated, the first four Channel Times are shown on the Main Display over the 4 wheels. The status for each Channel Time is displayed over each wheel. Rate for each channel can be adjusted with the corresponding wheel and the Channel Time can be started/stopped with the corresponding wheel key.

Sequence - Channel Time Editor

press MODIFY in the ChTime column of the Sequence List to open the channel time editor. See [Sequence List](#).

Here you can add a text to each channel time group. This text is shown in the graphical time line view of the Playback list.



Editing Channels in a Channel Time Group

- 1. Select the Group in the Channel Time Editor*
- 2. Add or remove Channels.*
- 3. Press UPDATE to store.*

The Time Editor Popup

The Time Editor (also part of the Record popups Advanced tab) allows you to edit the times of any sequence step from a popup.

Press MODIFY and TIME to open the Time Editor popup for the step in A or B (see NOTE below). Enter the number of a step first to open it for any step.

Time Editor

Times

Channel Times

Preset 1.0

WFA

W

Time

Delay Out

Out

5

Delay In

In

5

FCB-Times

F-Delay

C-Delay

B-Delay

F-Time

100%

C-Time

100%

B-Time

100%

Attribute Times

Channel Times

Modify

NOTE
The Time Editor follows the setting of the "Times in A/B" parameter in the Cobalt Setup (SETUP or F11).

The WAF box allows you to toggle between Wait, Alert and Followon time for this step.

The first six existing Channel Times can be edited directly in the Channel Times tab.

Time Editor

×

Times

Channel Times

Delay

Time

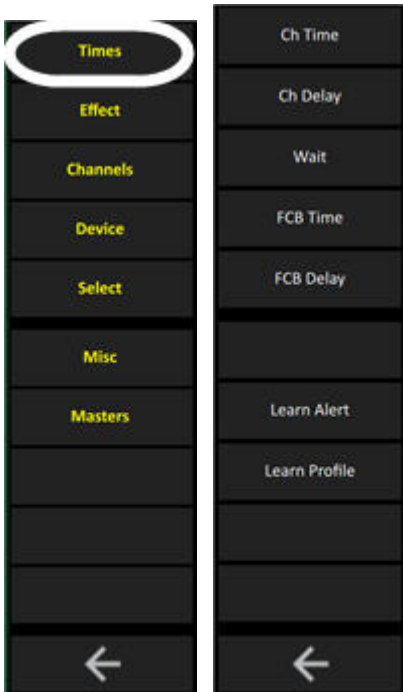
1

Channel Times

Chs:1

The Times Soft Key Page

The Time Soft Key Page is selected with the soft key TIMES in the Main Display of the console.



These are the functions available. All times are set to the Main Playback.

Function	Softkey	Feedback
Channel time	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="CH TIME"/>	Sets a channel time (#) to the selected channels.
Channel delay	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="CH DELAY"/>	Sets a channel delay time (#) to the selected channels.
Wait	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="WAIT"/>	Sets a Wait time (#) to the Preset in A (or B).
FCB time	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="FCB Time"/>	Sets FCB times (#) to the Preset in A (or B).
FCB delay	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="FCB Delay"/>	Sets FCB delay (#) to the Preset in A (or B).
<u>Learn Alert</u> *	<input type="text" value="Learn Alert"/>	Activates Learn Alert Time mode.
<u>Learn Profile</u>	<input type="text" value="Learn Profile"/>	Activates Learn Profile mode for the next crossfade. See Sequences - Crossfade Profiles .

* See [Sequence Times - WFA Alert Times](#).

Sequence Times - FCB Times

FCB Times are set to the Preset of a Sequence Step. See [Moving Device Times - FCB Time](#)

Sequence Times - Parameter Times

Individual Moving Device Parameter times are set to the preset of a Sequence Step. See [Moving Device Times - Parameter Time](#).

Sequence Times - WAF Alert Times

An Alert time will count down from the completion of the previous crossfade, and alert the operator as to when the next fade should be manually executed.

There is a Learn Mode that will record Alert times automatically as a show is played back in real time by an operator. This mode is activated with the soft key LEARN ALERT in the Times Soft Key page. See [The Times Soft Key Page](#).

Time Limit

There is both a visual and an audio warning set to alert 5 seconds before the next fade. You can change this time limit in the Time Settings. See [Settings - Crossfade](#).

Visual

The top part of the playback view will be green as long as the alert time is over 5 seconds. At 5 seconds it turns yellow and after completion it turns red.



The Alert time is edited in the Sequence List WFA and WFA Time columns. It can be toggled to be a Wait or Followon Time as well. See [Sequence List - Columns](#). See also [Sequence Times - WFA Wait & Followon Times](#).

Sequence Times - WAF Wait & Followon Times

It's possible to set a Wait or Followon time between each step of a Sequence.

Wait

A Wait time will execute the step *it is on*, # seconds after the completion of the previous fade.

Followon

A Followon time will execute the *next* step, # seconds after the start of the fade. The Followon time is displayed in the same way as the Alert Times. See [Sequence Times - WAF Alert Times](#).

The Wait and Followon times are edited in the Sequence List WAF and WAF Time columns. They can be toggled to be an Alert Time as well. See [Sequence List - Columns](#).

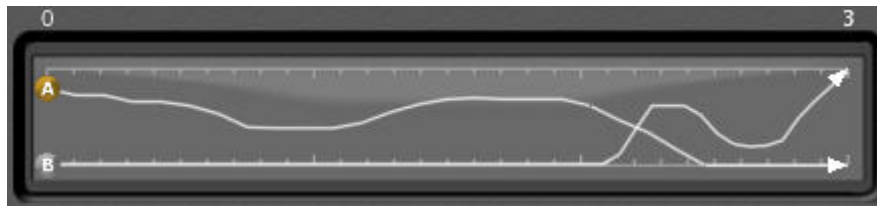
Sequences - Crossfade Profiles

You can record the movements of the A and B faders. When you start the crossfade the next time, the profile will be played back.

1. Start recording a profile by pressing the *LEARN PROFILE* soft key in the *Times* soft key page. See [Times Soft Key Page](#).

2. The recording will stop when both faders reach their end position at the same time.

A preview of the profile is shown in the timeline view.



The total time of A and B are separately stored as the Out and In times. If you change these times, the recorded profiles will be scaled on playback to play back in the new time.

A new column (Profile) is added in Sequence Editor. It shows a check mark when a profile has been recorded. You can press DELETE in this column to delete the profile.



Sequences - Insert Step

There are two ways of inserting a sequence step between two existing ones.

- Record a preset with a (decimal) number that fits between
- Insert any preset in the Sequence List (See [Sequence List](#))

Insert A Sequence Step - In any playback

When you are working directly in a Playback and record a new preset, it is inserted numerically into the sequence of that Playback.

Function	Shortcut	Feedback
Insert Step	1 . 5 RECORD	Inserts between 1 and 2. A popup will ask you to confirm recording.
Confirm	RECORD	The preset is recorded between 1 and 2.

Insert A Sequence Step Directly In The Main Playback

You can insert a preset into the sequence of the main playback directly. This is not available with Cue Sequences.

Function	Shortcut	Feedback
Insert before A	# INSERT & A	Preset # is inserted before the current step in A
Insert before B	# INSERT & B	Preset # is inserted before the current step in B

Insert A Sequence Step - In The List

Function	Shortcut	Feedback
<i>1. Open the Sequence list</i>	# SEQ	The List for sequence # is opened.
<i>2. Move to the step you wish to insert a new step after</i>	Arrow Keys	The selected step is highlighted in yellow.
<i>3. Insert Preset #</i>	# INSERT	The preset is inserted after the selected step

NOTE

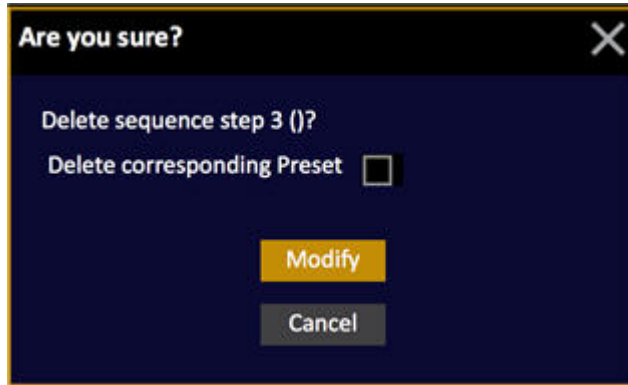
You can use **COPY**, **CUT** and **PASTE** to insert and delete steps in the Sequence List as well. See [Copy, Cut & Paste](#).

NOTE

The Preset does not bring sequence texts, fade times or links from other sequence steps if it has been used earlier.

Sequences - Delete Step

Function	Shortcut	Feedback
1. Open the Sequence list	# SEQ	The List for sequence # is opened.
2. Select the step you wish to delete	Arrow Keys	The selected step is highlighted in yellow.
3. Delete the selected step	DELETE	You will get a popup where you can choose to delete this step and the related Preset.



NOTE

When you delete a Sequence Step all assigned times, links and texts are lost. The Preset of that step can still exist in the Preset List, and can be used again.

Delete a sequence step directly in the main playback

You can delete a sequence step in the main playback directly. The Preset is left intact in the Preset List.

Function	Shortcut	Feedback
Delete step in A	DELETE & A	The sequence step in A is deleted.
Delete step in B	DELETE & B	The sequence step in B is deleted

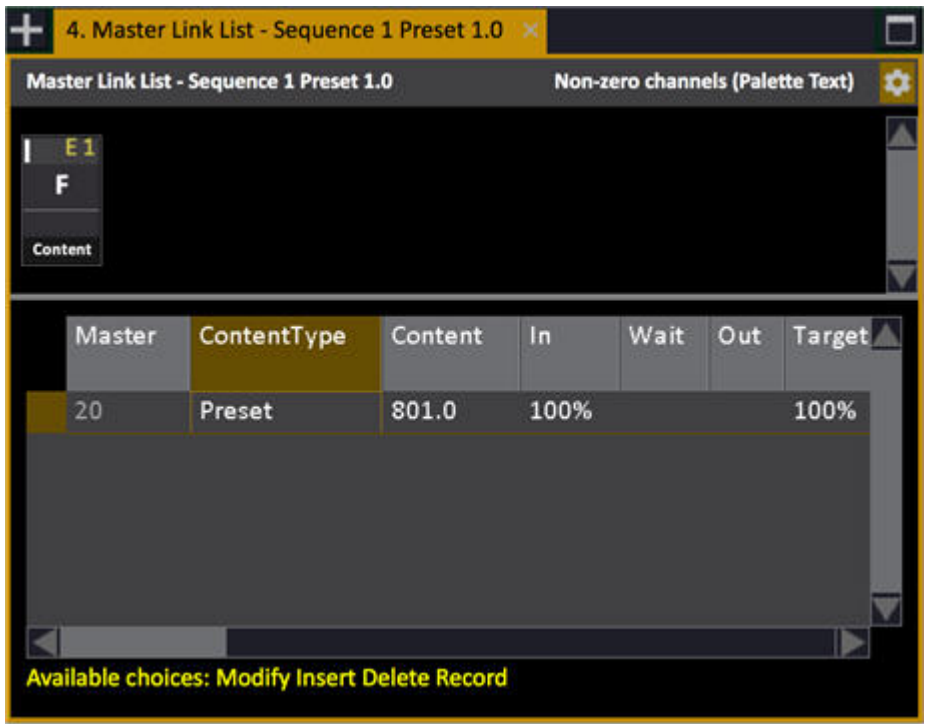
Sequences - Links

A sequence step can have a link to Master fades, a Master Page, a different sequence step (see NOTE in this explanation), and a Macro.

All links are done in the Sequence List which can be opened with # SEQ or Browser >Main Show Data >Sequences >#.

Sequence Step Links - Master Playbacks

Master Links are loaded when the Sequence step is loaded to the B field. They are faded when GO is pressed or the crossfade faders are moved.



Function	Key	Feedback
1. Select MastLink column*	Arrow keys	The column is highlighted
2. Open Master Link List	<div>MODIFY</div>	The Master Link List is open.
3. Insert a link to Master #	<div>#</div> <div>INSERT</div>	Master # is linked, with its current content, and a target level of 100%.

*In the [Sequences - List](#).

NOTE

All functions in the Master Link list are the same as in the View Masters list. The only differing one is Target, which is the level the Master will fade to. To load a Master for manual operation, set the target level to 0%.

Sequence Step Links - Shortcut

There is a shortcut for inserting a Master Link directly to the current Sequence Step in the Main Playback.

Function	Key	Feedback
Insert link	<input type="button" value="INSERT"/> <input type="button" value="⌘"/> <input type="button" value="Master Key"/>	Master # is inserted as a link to the Step in A.
Insert link with target	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="INSERT"/> <input type="button" value="⌘"/> <input type="button" value="Master Key"/>	Master # is linked, with its current content, and a target level of 100 or 0% depending on earlier links.

Sequence Step Links - Master Pages

You can insert a link to a master page.

Function	Key	Feedback
1. Select the MastPage column*	Arrow keys	The column is highlighted
2. Insert a link	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Master Page # is linked. It will be loaded to Masters 1-20 when this step is loaded to the B (Next) playback.

*In the [Sequence List](#).

Sequence Step Links - Another Step

NOTE

Links to another sequence step are used mainly to create playback loops. Links are NOT used to change a playback order in Cobalt - this is done by cutting and pasting a step in a different location. See [Copy, Cut & Paste](#).

Function	Column	Feedback
1. Select the LinkTo column*	Arrow keys	The column is highlighted
2. Insert a link to Sequence Step #	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sequence Step # is linked. When this step is faded in, the next step will be Step #.

*In the [Sequence List](#).

Sequences - Load

A Sequence can be loaded to the Main Playback, or any Master Playback. For information on how to control a Sequence once it is loaded, see [Main Playback](#) and [Masters](#).

Function	Keys	Feedback
Load	# SEQ & PLAYBACK	Sequence # is loaded to the Main Playback. The light in A (Active) and B (Next) is not affected.
Load to master	# SEQ & Master Key	Sequence # is loaded to the Master Playback.
NOTE Loading a non-existent Sequence to Playback will open a window asking if you wish to create that Sequence.		

You can load a sequence directly from the Browser as well (LOAD is only available in Congo Jr and Kid).

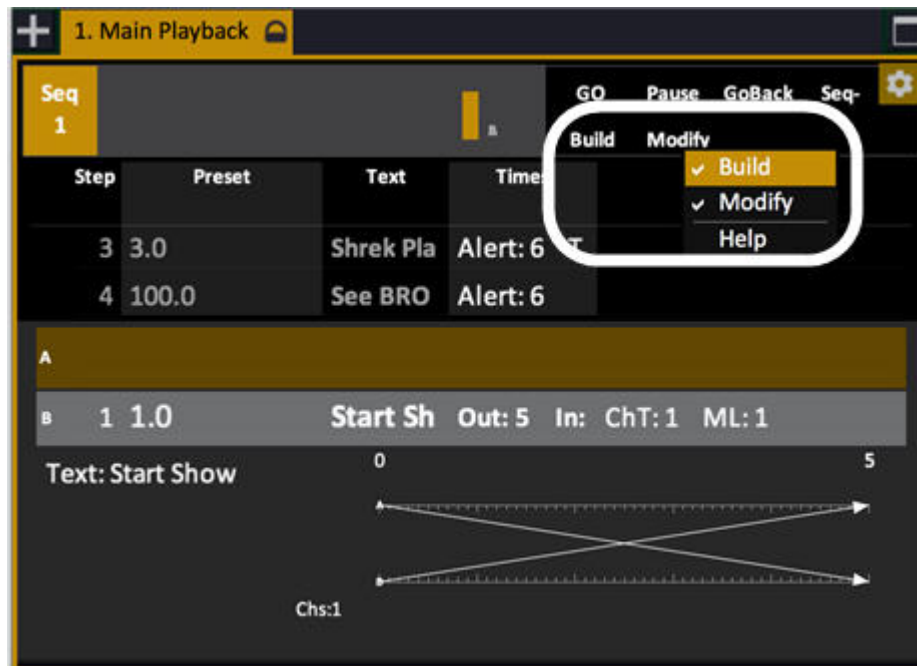
Function	Keys	Feedback
Load	LOAD & PLAYBACK	Sequence # is loaded to the Main Playback. The light in A (Active) and B (Next) is not affected.
Load to master	LOAD & Master Key	Sequence # is loaded to the Master Playback.

Sequences - Build & Modify Modes

There are two modes that affect recording and playback of Sequences. Build Sequence and Modify Sequence.

The fastest way to toggle them on/off is with the context menu (right-click) on the header of the Playback Tab.

Both can be set in System Settings as well. See [System Settings - Crossfade](#).



Sequence - Build Sequence Mode

This mode is set in the Crossfade Settings. See [System Settings - Crossfade](#).

The default setting for this mode is ON. When ON every Preset recorded in the Live or A tab will automatically be added to the Sequence in the Main Playback (in numerical order). The only reason to set this mode to OFF is when a Preset recorded in Live or A should NOT be added to the sequence in the Main Playback.

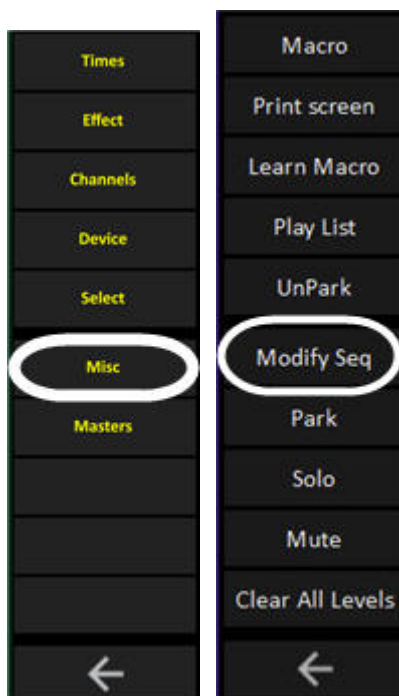
NOTE

You can record a Preset without adding it to the Sequence in the Main Playback with a shortcut; # RECORD & PRESET

See [Record Preset - Do not add to Sequence](#)

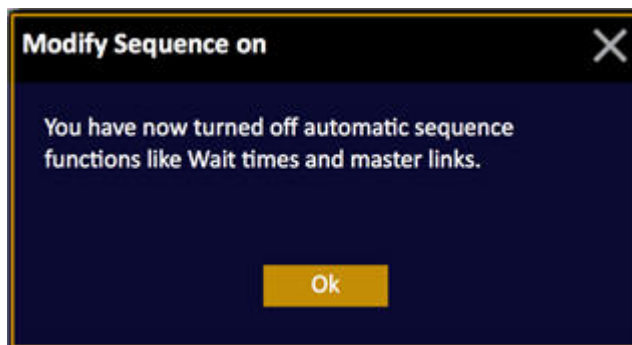
Sequence - Modify Sequence Mode

Press MODIFY SEQ in the Misc Soft Key Page to toggle. See [Navigating - Misc Soft Key Page](#).



The default setting for this mode is OFF. When turned ON all crossfade in Sequences will disregard Wait and Followon Times, Master Links, Master Pages, Links and other linked information. It is a mode created for rehearsals where only the main lighting changes are advanced manually.

When activated there will be a popup explaining what this means for the user;



Sequences - Block Values

It is possible to set a block for all track editing functions for a step in the Advanced tab of the [Recording Popup](#) or later, in the [Sequence List](#). See also [Track - Track Editing](#)

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Record Preset to PB S:1" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog has three tabs: "Basic", "Advanced" (which is selected and highlighted in yellow), and "Times".

Under the "Advanced" tab, the main heading is "Record new preset 0.5". Below this, it says "PB S:1" and "Next free preset number: 4.0".

There are three input fields: "P-Text" (empty), "S-Text" (empty), and "Fade Type" (set to "Crossfade" with a dropdown arrow).

Below these fields is a section with five checkboxes, each with a label and a checkbox icon:

- Attributes: Cue only ☐
- Set section marker ☐
- Set block flag ☐ (This checkbox is circled with a white oval)
- Record all attributes ☐
- Keep running dynamics ☐

Below the checkboxes, there are two more fields:

- "Record attributes as" set to "AutoMark" (with a dropdown arrow)
- "Record Attribute mode" set to "Active" (with a dropdown arrow)

At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Record" and "Esc".

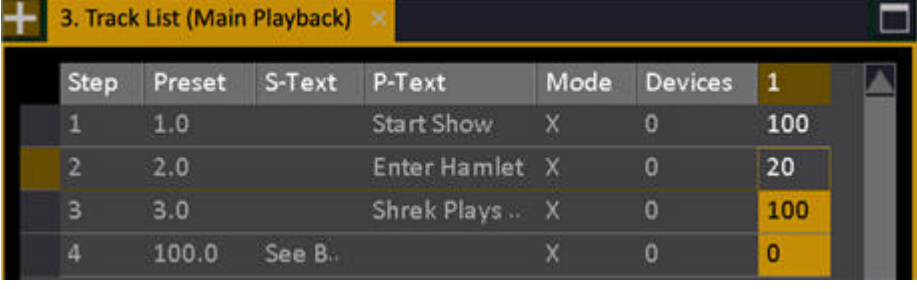
A block is indicated in the Playback List with a B after the Preset and a line over the step. In this image step 4 is blocked.

3	3.0		Out: d2	ChT: 1	Dev: 2
4	3.2 B			Dev: 2	
5	3.5			Dev: 4	
6	3.7			Dev: 4	

NOTE
Currently all intensities are blocked. To block the intensity for an individual channel set it to a different value from incoming or outgoing values (like 99% or 49%).

Sequences - Track List

It is possible to track edit intensities, channels, devices and attributes in Groups, Presets, Palettes and Sequences.



Step	Preset	S-Text	P-Text	Mode	Devices	1
1	1.0		Start Show	X	0	100
2	2.0		Enter Hamlet	X	0	20
3	3.0		Shrek Plays ..	X	0	100
4	100.0	See B..		X	0	0

All tracking features are described in the chapter Track List.

See [Track List](#).

Sequences - Chase Mode

A chase is a sequence set to chase mode, which means it will constantly loop during playback. See [Sequences](#).

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Chase - Introduction](#)
- [Chase - Playback View](#)
- [Chase - Playback Modes](#)
- [Chase - Set Rate](#)
- [Chase - BPM & Tap Tempo](#)
- [Chase - Wizard](#)

Chase - Introduction

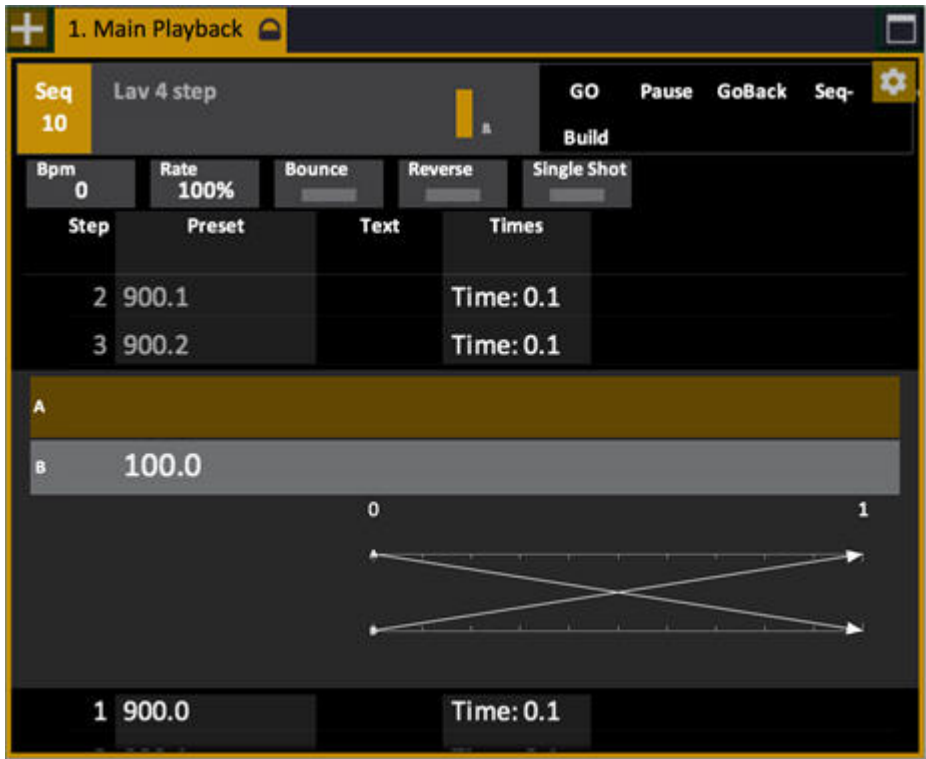
A Sequence can be set to run in Chase mode. This means the Sequence will chase endlessly through all Steps on the predefined times. There are several parameters that can affect how it will run in Chase mode.

General Facts

- Chases are edited in the same way as Sequences.
- In addition to Sequences they have Rate and BPM.
- BPM can be set with TAP from the Master Playback.
- A Chase has playback modes such as Reverse, Bounce, Single Shot.
- You can link any chase to a sequence step using a Master Link.
- You can play back a chase from any playback, including the Main Playback.

Chase - Playback View

The Chase playback view is the same as the Sequence Playback view with some added indicators for chase mode.



The added chase indicators appear under the sequence name display in the top of the Playback view. The functions are described in [The Sequences List Columns](#) as well as the rest of this chapter.

Chase - Playback Modes

There are three modes that affect the playback of a chase.

Mode	Where	Function
Reverse	Set in The Sequences List Columns	Reverses the chase direction.
Bounce	Set in The Sequences List Columns	Makes the chase reverse direction every second time.
Single Shot	Set in The Sequences List Columns	The chase will run one time and stop.

Chase - Set Rate

You can set a rate 1-1000% for a Chase. It will scale all times proportionally.

Action	Keys	Feedback
1. Open the Sequences list	<div>SEQ</div>	The Sequences List is opened.
2. Step to the Rate cell for a chase	Arrow Keys	The cell is highlighted.
3. Enter a new Rate	<div>#</div> <div>MODIFY</div>	The Rate # is assigned to this Chase. All fade times are proportionally scaled.

Chase - BPM & Tap Tempo

You can set the tempo/speed to a chaser in BPM. This can be set numerically in the Sequences tab (Browser >Main Show Data >Sequences) or using the Tap Tempo function.

Set BPM Numerically

Action	Keys	Feedback
1. Open the Sequences list	SEQ	The Sequences List is opened.
2. Step to the BPM cell for a chase	Arrow Keys	The cell is highlighted.
3. Enter a new BPM	# MODIFY	The BPM # is assigned to this Chase. *

*The BPM parameter is only used for sequences in Chase mode. When the BPM parameter is set, it will override all programmed times. The In and Out times will be 0 s and the Wait time will be set according to the BPM parameter.

Set BPM using Tap Tempo

Action	Keys	Feedback
1. Assign the chaser to a Master	# SEQ & Master Key	The Chase is assigned to the Master Playback.
2. Tap the Tempo	TAP & Master Key	Hold TAP and tap the Master Key at least twice.*

*You have to tap at least 2 times in a row before the new tempo is activated. The tapping speed is translated to, and stored as the BPM parameter in the Sequence List. You can easily change it afterwards.

Chase - Wizard

The Chase Wizard can create a chase sequence from a channel selection. It is activated from within the Sequences List.

Action	Keys	Feedback
<i>1. Open the Sequences list</i>	SEQ	The Sequences List is opened.
<i>2. Open the Chase Wizard</i>	WIZARD	The Chase Wizard is opened. The next free Sequence number is suggested.
<i>3. Select channels and set levels</i>	Channel functions	The current channel selection from Live is automatically loaded. Change if wanted to.
<i>4. Fill in the Chase Wizard</i>	Arrow Keys	See Chase Wizard - Functions
<i>5. Execute the Chase Wizard</i>	EXECUTE	The Wizard is closed, and the new Chase is added to the Sequences List.

This is the Chase Wizard

Chase Wizard

Step 1: Select the channels/levels to operate on in the Channel View

Step 2: Select options and Execute

Number of steps

4

Channels per step

1

Step time

0.1

Chase number

22

Build

☐

Execute

Chase Wizard - Functions

Column	Input	Function
Number of steps	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The number of steps the Chase shall have.
Channels per step	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The number of channels you wish to have in each step
Step time	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Default wait time for each step. Can be edited after.
Chase number	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The number this Chase will have. Next free is suggested.
Start at preset	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The Preset number this Chase will use for the steps. It will start at Preset 800 by default.
Increment	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	You can set the Chase to use Presets with an increment of .1 here.
Build	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Check if you want the Sequence Steps to continue adding new channels in each step to the previous ones.
NOTE If you want to make changes in the Chase Sequence you just created, use the Sequence and Preset editors. It is a "normal" Sequence that has been created by the Chase Wizard.		

Sequences - Split Fade

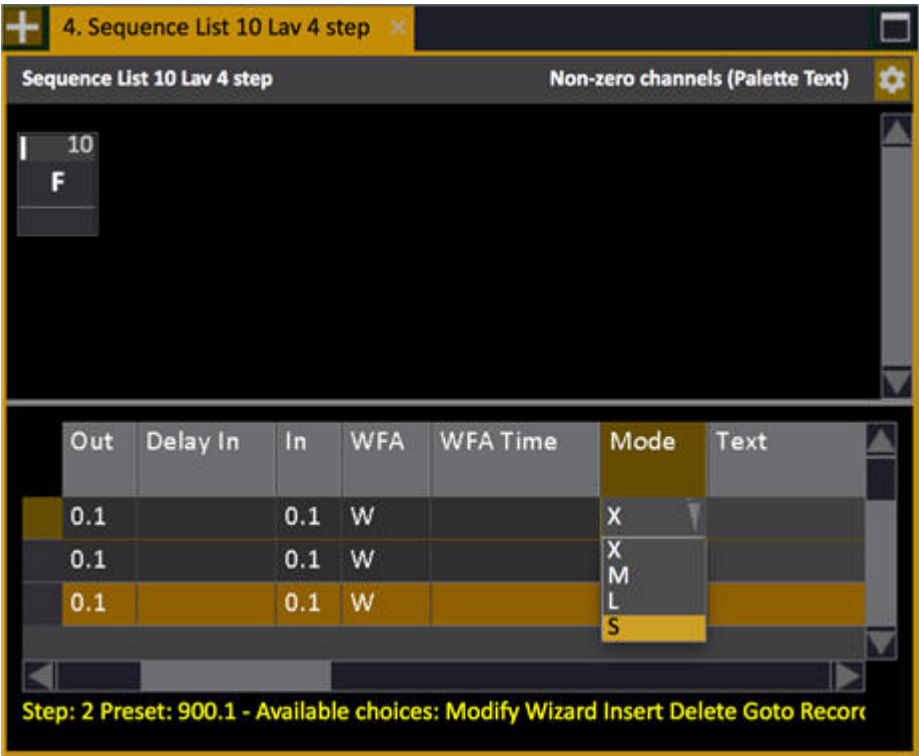
There is a setting in the Mode cell of each step in the Sequence List that allows you to set the fade mode to S (Split) in which there will be no dipless calculation between the crossfaders - allowing for a blackout by moving each fader to zero.

Example

There is a preset in A in which channels 1-10 are at 10.
In the next preset channels 5-10 will go from 10-100.

If the fade is Split, it will be like bringing one master down fading out channels 1-10, and then bringing in 5-10 to 100, with a "split" between them.

If the fade is not Split (default mode) the channels will go from 10 where they are, to 100, without a "dip" in the crossfade.



See [Sequences - Sequence List](#)

Sequences - Drag And Drop

There are many ways of moving around data in a sequence. Drag and drop is one of them. It can be useful if you want to reorganize the order of your sequence steps, or for example if you want to move an attribute link from one step to another.

NOTE

You cannot drag and drop steps in a Cue Sequence.

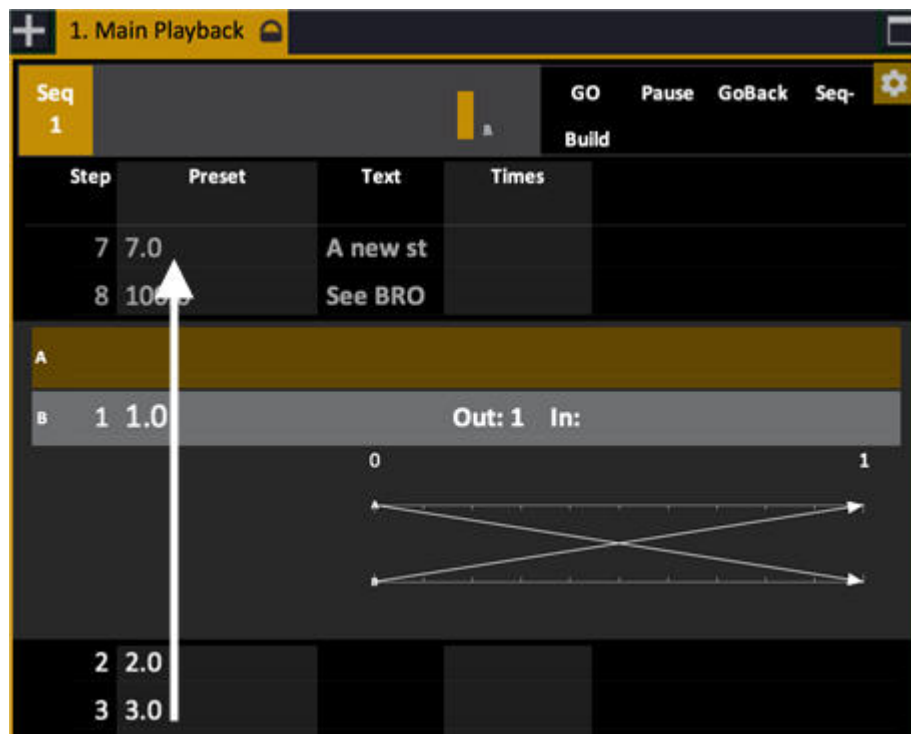
Drag and Drop a Sequence Step

Moving or copying a sequence step to another position can be done in all three Sequence views:

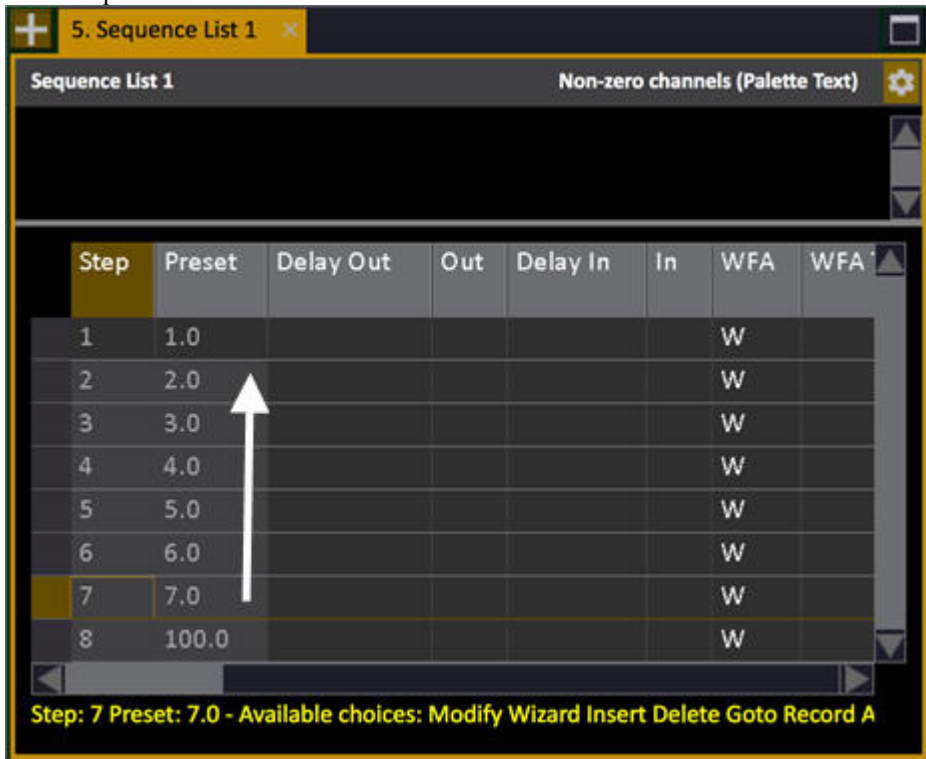
- Playback View
- Sequence List
- Organizer

Simply select the step you wish to move, click, hold and drag to another position and drop.

In the Playback View:



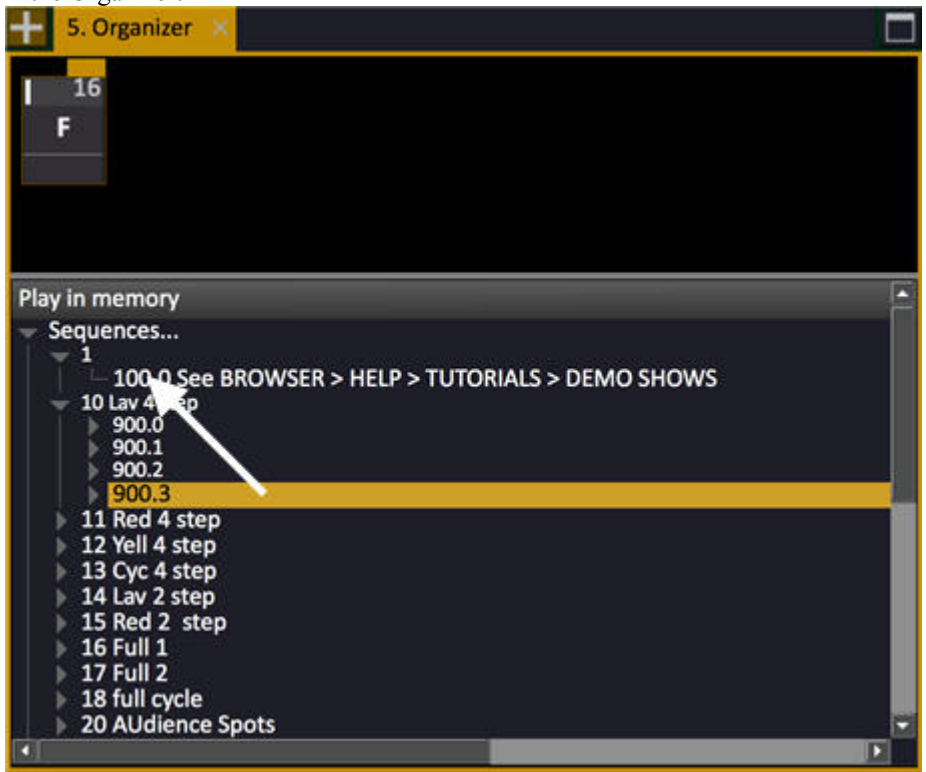
In the Sequence List:



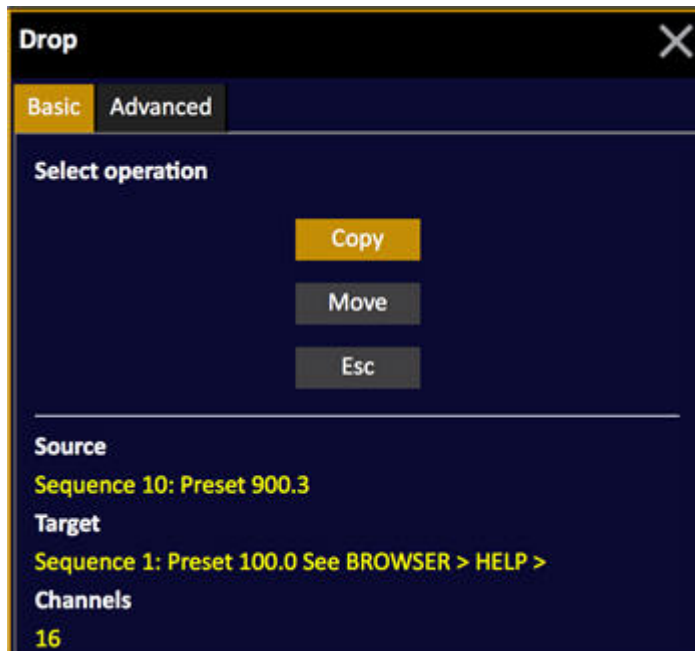
Step	Preset	Delay Out	Out	Delay In	In	WFA	WFA'
1	1.0					W	
2	2.0					W	
3	3.0					W	
4	4.0					W	
5	5.0					W	
6	6.0					W	
7	7.0					W	
8	100.0					W	

Step: 7 Preset: 7.0 - Available choices: Modify Wizard Insert Delete Goto Record A

In the Organizer:



In all three cases you will get the following dialogue:

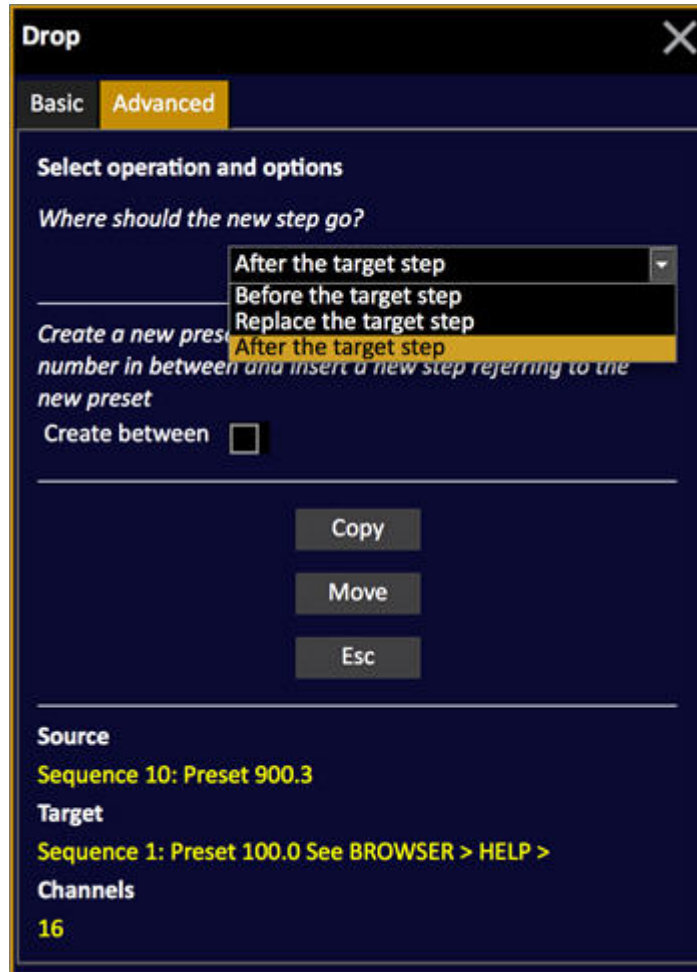


This dialogue allows you to COPY or MOVE the selected step.

COPY = Makes a copy of the source and inserts it into the sequence after the target step.

MOVE = Moves the source and inserts it into the sequence after the target step.

If you select the Advanced tab by pressing left arrow you get the following options:



The first option allows you to define where you want to copy/move the step to.

- After the target step (default)
- Before the target step
- Replace the target step

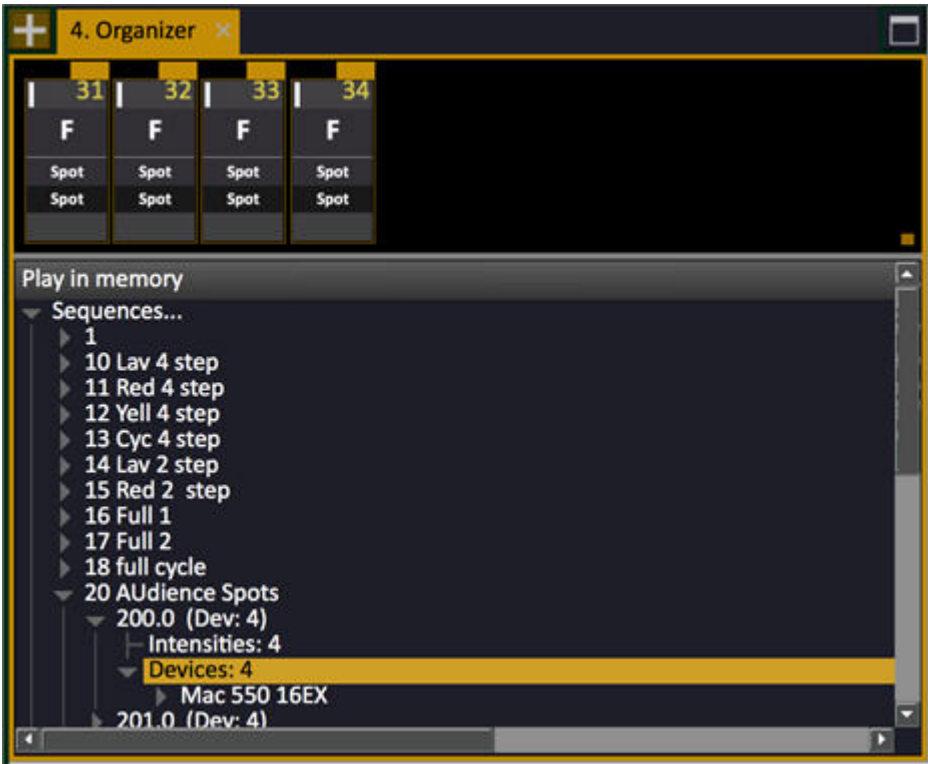
The second option "Create Between" allows you to create a new step with a new preset number and insert (after/before).

Drag and Drop Device Attributes

Moving and copying device links in a sequence can be done in the organizer, or in the main playback tab.

Organizer

1. Open the Organizer tab (Browser > Main Show Data > Organizer (1 tab)) and expand the sequence nodes.



2. Left-click, hold and drag the Devices node from step preset 200 to preset 201 and drop. This will give you a dialogue:

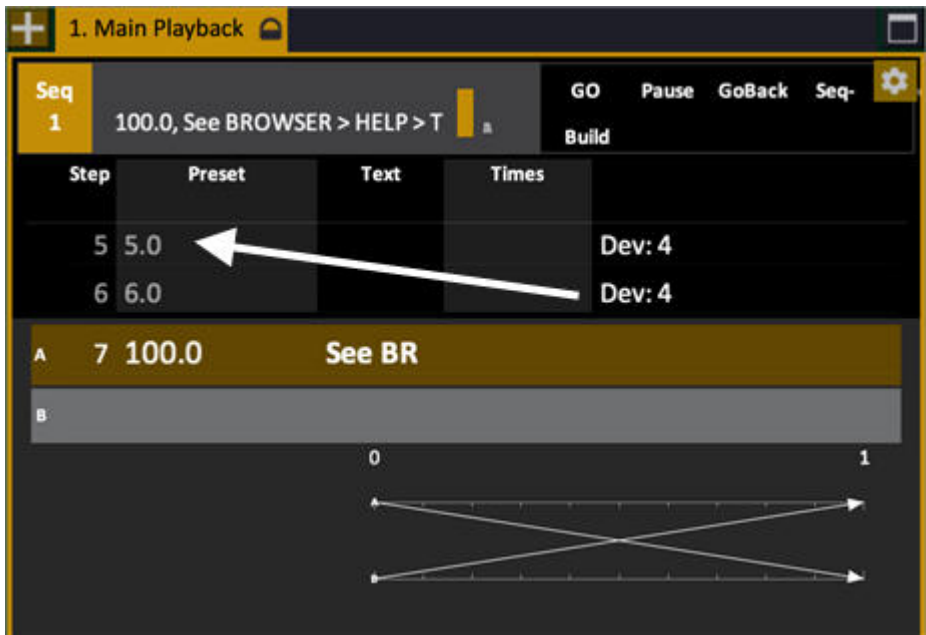


Your options are to either copy, or move the device link you just dragged.

NOTE
You can drag all devices, devices of the same type or just a single device depending on where you click when you drag.

Main Playback Tab

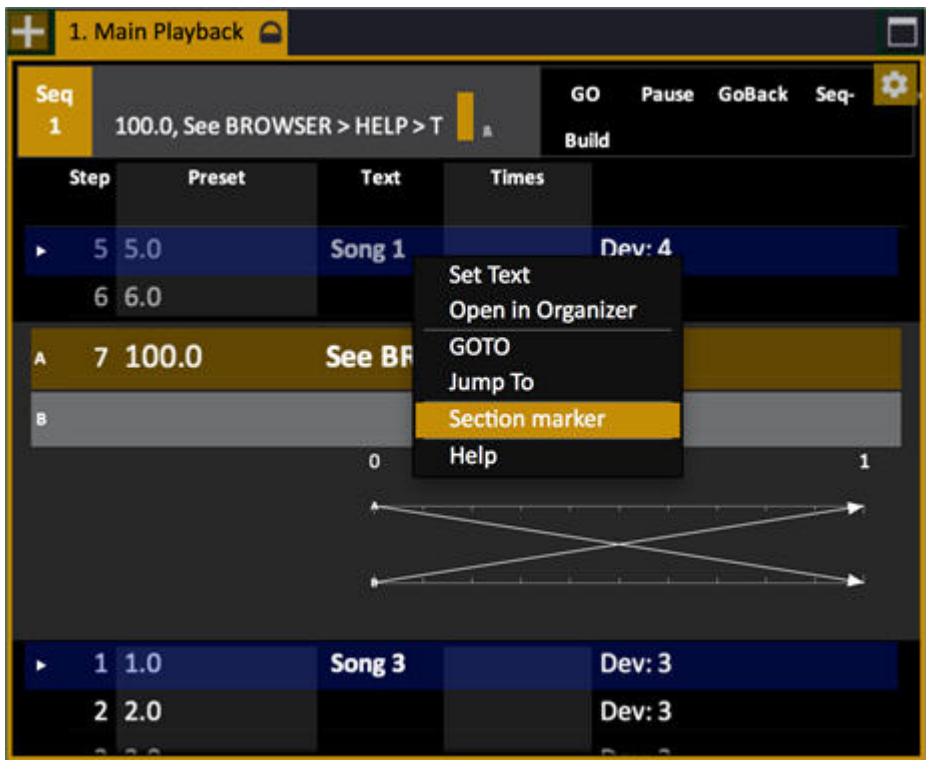
In the main Playback Tab, left-click, hold and drag devices in the device cell of a sequence step to another step and drop to get the same dialogue as when you drag and drop in the Organizer as described above.



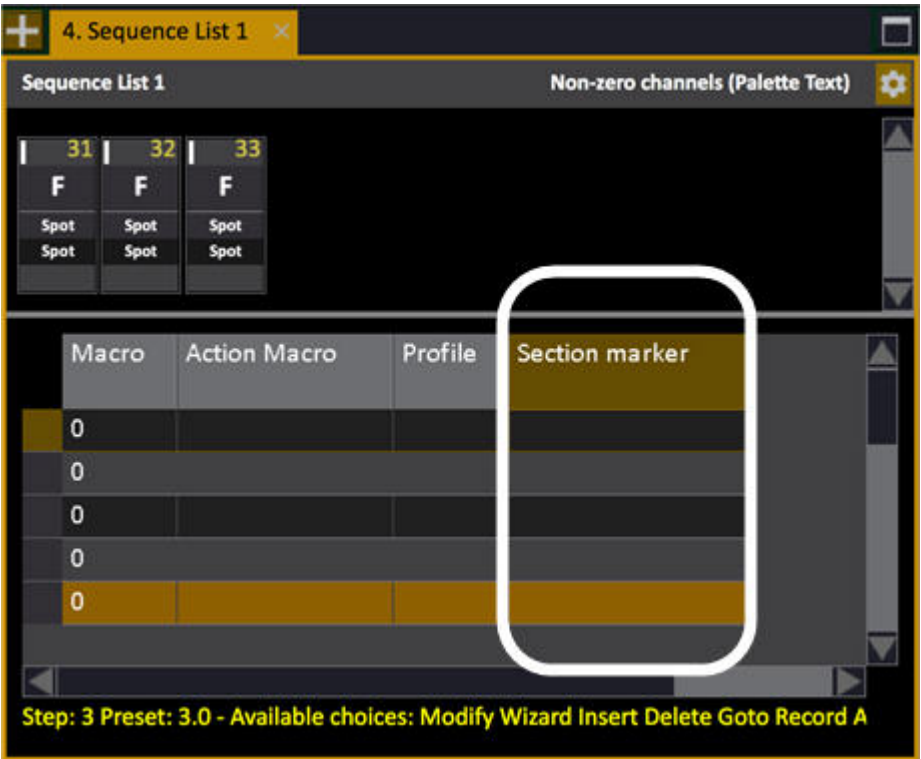
Sequences - Section Markers

You can organize the contents of a sequence visually by setting section markers that will provide a blue heading. In addition to this you can jump between section markers.

The quickest way to apply or remove a section marker is using the context menu (right-click over a sequence step in the Playback tab).



You can see and set the section markers in the sequence editor as well - in the column at the far right



AND you can set the section marker also when you record a new preset in the sequence from the Advanced Record dialogue.

Record Preset to PB S:1 Gokväll

Basic

Advanced

Times

Record new preset 501.5

PB S:1 Gokväll

Next free preset number: 504.0

P-Text

S-Text

Fade Type

Crossfade

Attributes: Cue only

☐

Set section marker

☐

Set block flag

☐

Record all attributes

☐

Keep running dynamics

☐

Record attributes as

AutoMark

Record Attribute mode

Changed

Record

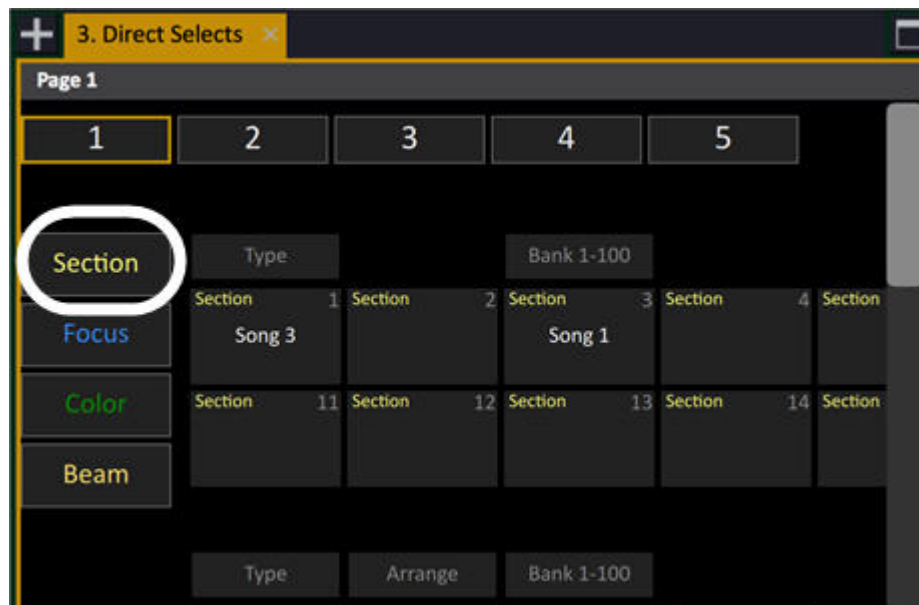
Esc

Jump Between Section Markers

There are different ways to jump between section markers

Function	Keys	Feedback
Next marker to A	[GOTO] & [SEQ+]	Step with next marker is loaded to A
Previous marker to A	[GOTO] & [SEQ-]	Step with previous marker is loaded to A
Next marker to B	[JUMPTOB] & [SEQ+]	Step with next marker is loaded to B
Previous marker to B	[JUMPTOB] & [SEQ-]]	Step with previous marker is loaded to B
Snap to next/previous marker (from keyboard)	G & up/down_arrows	From Keyboard: Snap to next/previous marker

You can set TYPE to Section in the [Direct Selects](#) as well.



Sequences - Cues

You can create a sequence with unique cues instead of the default presets. A preset is a referenced piece of data from the central preset list, a cue is a unique piece of data belonging to a specific sequence and step.

You can choose which of these you prefer to work with at any time and in any of these dialogues:

In the Let's Begin dialogue that is the first thing you see when you open a new show.

Play data has been cleared [X]

*Some important settings that affect the recording and playback of the show.
These settings are per user.*

Use the Help function for more information.

General settings

Set times to

Enable Remote controls ☐

Default Go Time

Default Out Time

Default In Time

Moving device settings

Record Attribute mode

Sequence attribute playback default

Master settings

Exclude Int. from Record ☐

Enable Flash key ☒

Default sequence content

Let's begin!

In the sequence tab of every record dialogue to a master (Hold RECORD and press master key).

Record to master 2

Preset

Return To

Sequence

Record new Preset 801.0

and insert into a new sequence

Preset text

Sequence content

Presets

Sequence number

2

Sequence name

Sequence step text

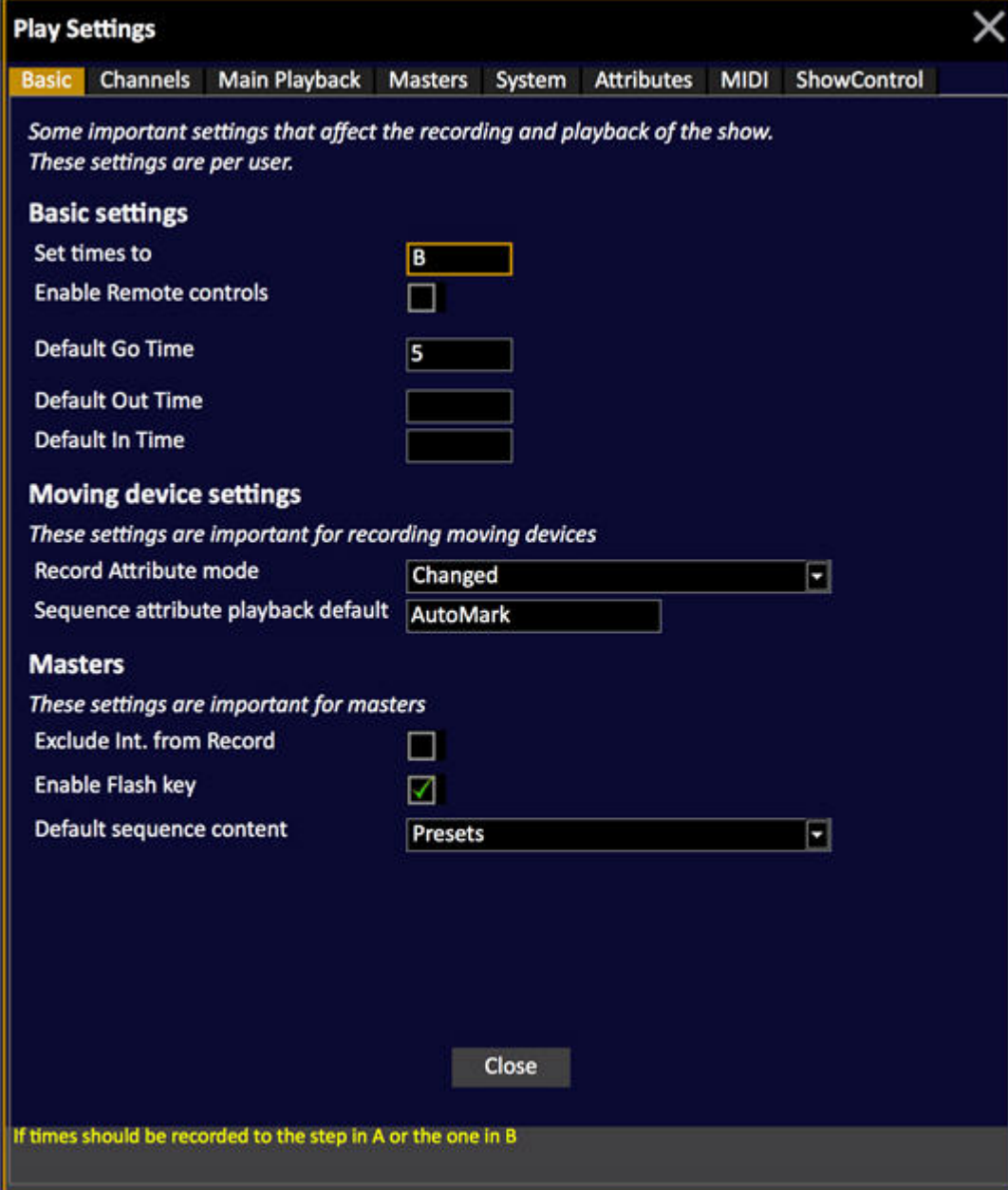
Use master as general recording target

☐

Record

Esc

In the Play Settings dialogue (press SETUP)



The image shows a 'Play Settings' dialog box with a dark blue background and a yellow border. At the top, there is a title bar with a close button (X) and a tabbed interface. The 'Basic' tab is selected, showing settings for recording and playback. Below the tabs, there is a descriptive text: 'Some important settings that affect the recording and playback of the show. These settings are per user.' The settings are organized into three sections: 'Basic settings', 'Moving device settings', and 'Masters'. Each section contains several configuration options with input fields or checkboxes. A 'Close' button is located at the bottom right. A yellow note at the bottom states: 'If times should be recorded to the step in A or the one in B'.

Play Settings

Basic Channels Main Playback Masters System Attributes MIDI ShowControl

*Some important settings that affect the recording and playback of the show.
These settings are per user.*

Basic settings

Set times to

Enable Remote controls ☐

Default Go Time

Default Out Time

Default In Time

Moving device settings

These settings are important for recording moving devices

Record Attribute mode

Sequence attribute playback default

Masters

These settings are important for masters

Exclude Int. from Record ☐

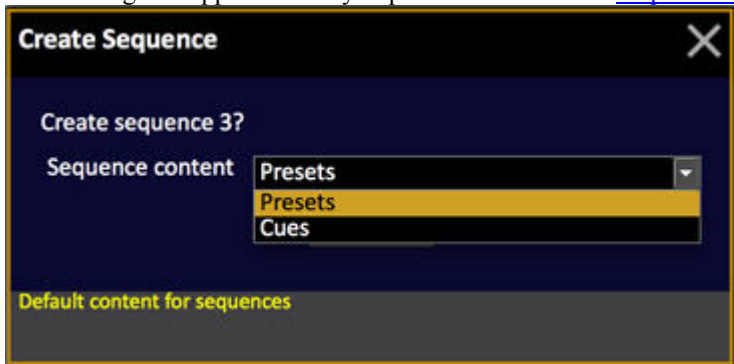
Enable Flash key ☒

Default sequence content

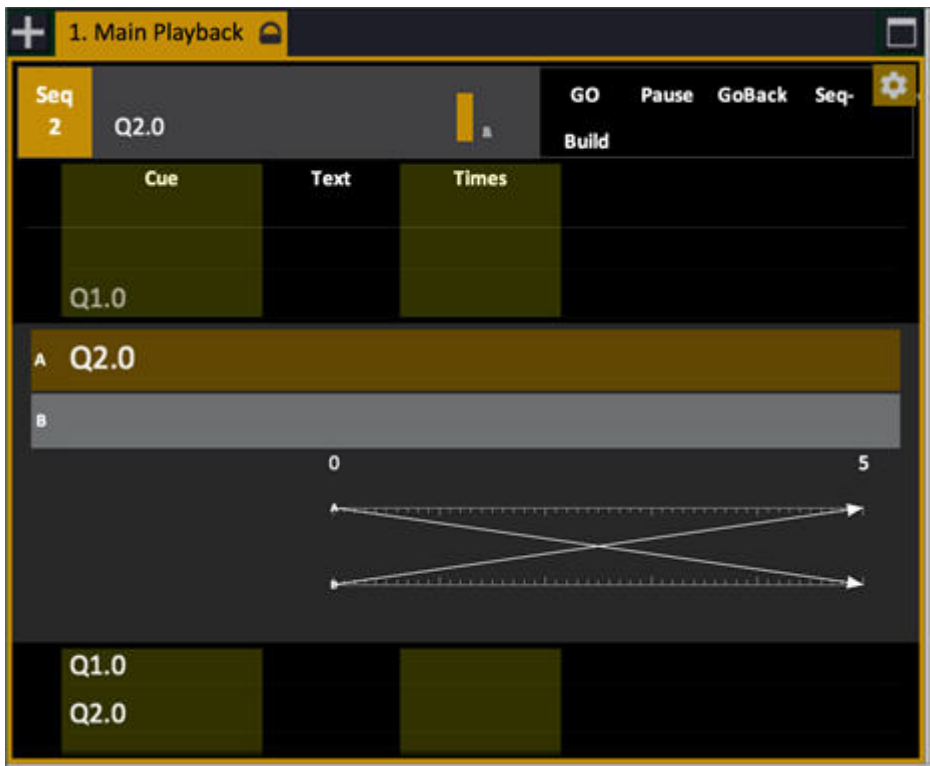
Close

If times should be recorded to the step in A or the one in B

In the dialog that appears when you press INSERT in the [Sequence List](#).



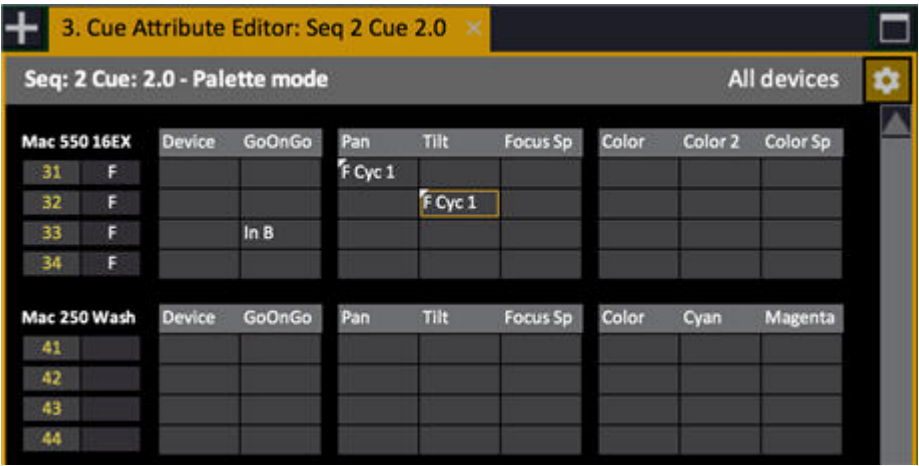
When the sequence is set to cues the playback view will look like this:



Cue Sequence Attribute Editor

When you are in a cue sequence there is a short command for opening the attribute editor for a cue.
See [Preset Attribute Editor](#).

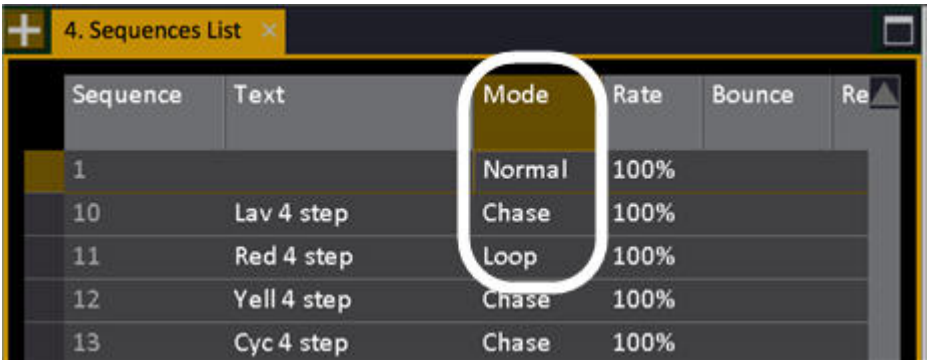
SEQ & ATTRIB



Sequences - Loop Mode

There are 3 modes that affect playback of Sequences. Normal, Chase and Loop. The mode of Loop is an addition to a normal sequence, only that there is no empty step between the last and the first when you reach the end.

You can toggle this is in the mode column of the Sequences List. See more in [Sequences List - Columns](#).



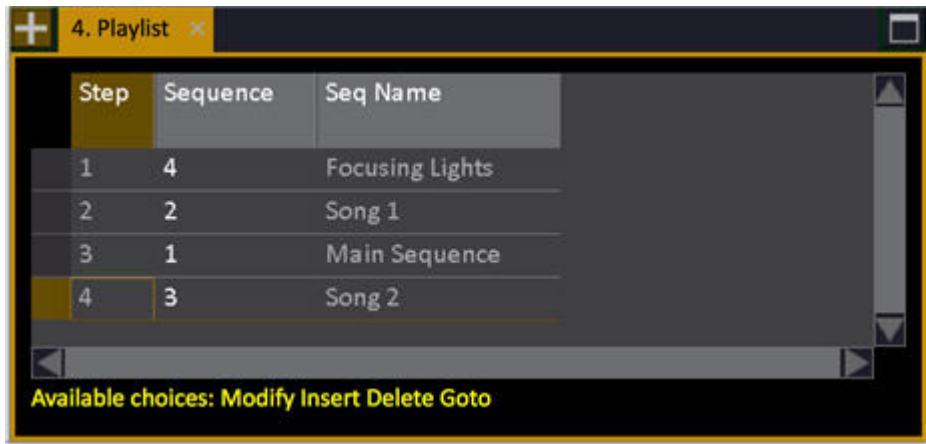
Sequence	Text	Mode	Rate	Bounce	Re
1		Normal	100%		
10	Lav 4 step	Chase	100%		
11	Red 4 step	Loop	100%		
12	Yell 4 step	Chase	100%		
13	Cyc 4 step	Chase	100%		

Playlist

The Playlist allows you to arrange the order in which sequences are loaded to the main playback.

- 1. Make sure you have some sequences to arrange in the playlist.
- 2. Open the Playlist editor

The Playlist is opened from Browser >Main Show Data >Playlist.



These are the functions in the Playlist.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Insert	# INSERT	Sequence # is inserted into the Playlist
Delete	DELETE	Sequence # is deleted from the Playlist
Load	GOTO	Loads the selected Sequence to the Main Playback from the next fade.

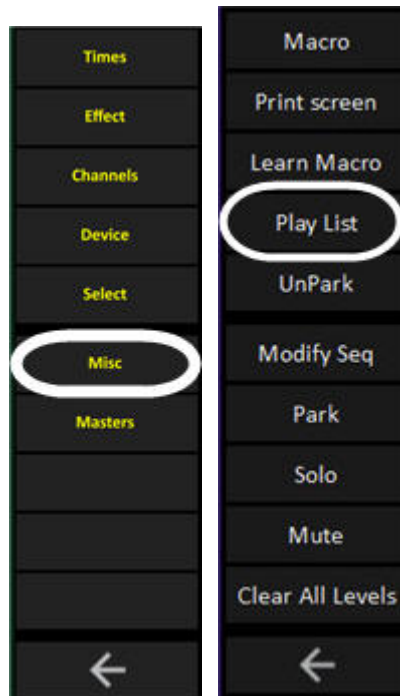
- 3. Activate Playlist Mode from the Misc Soft Key Page (see below).

NOTE
You can reset the Playlist to start from the top at anytime by holding C and pressing PLAYLIST in the Misc Soft Key Page.

The Playlist - Mode

The PLAYLIST allows you to activate Playlist mode for playback of a number of sequences in a predefined order in the main playback.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)

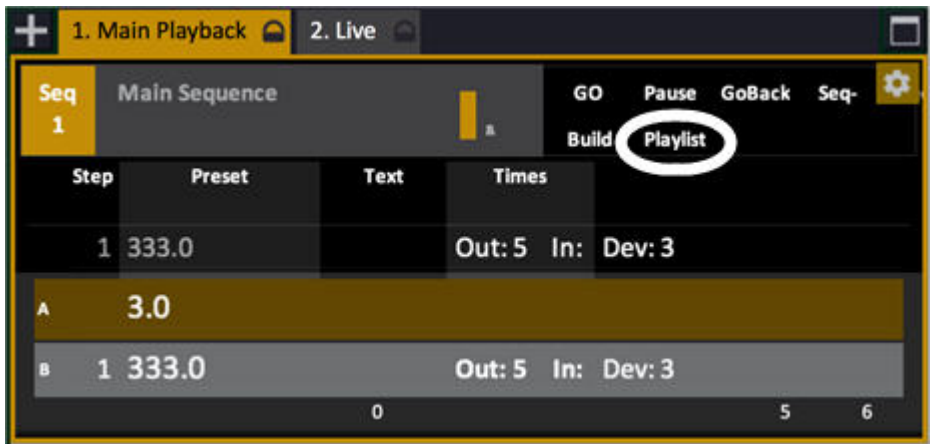


When it is active all Sequences in the Playlist will be loaded when the previous is finished, until the end. Every time a new Sequence is loaded this will be notified with a message on the main screen.

The Playlist - Activate and Use

Hold [<--] and press the softkey PLAYLIST in the Misc soft key page to activate the Playlist.

In the Main Playback tab.



The sequences will play back in the order they are stored in the Playlist until the end.

In the Direct Selects - you can arrange them here as well. See [Direct Selects - Arrange](#).



Groups/Palettes Overview

This is an overview showing both Groups and Palettes of all types (Focus, Color, Beam, All) in the same tab.

Open from the Browser >Main Show Data >Group/Palette Overview.

#	Group	Text	Palette	Text	Focus
1	1	M500 L	1	cam center	1
2	2	M500 R	2	cam SL	2
3	3	M300 L	3	cam SR	3
4	4	M300 R			5
5	5	M500 ALL			
6	6	M300 ALL			
7	7	ALL ML			
8	8	Capture camera			

Available choices: Modify Track

- Press MODIFY to activate a selected item.
- Press TRACK to track a selected item.
- Press MODIFY to edit a name.

3. Groups/Palettes Overview ✕

#	Group	Text	Palette	Text	Focus	Text	Color	Text
1	1	Key lights	1	Front R-O/W	1	Front L	1	O/W
2	2	Back lights	2	Gr-Mag Look	2	Front C	2	Red
3	3	Revolutions	3	Wall Orange	3	Front R	3	Yellow
4	4	Sides Amber	4	Wash Stage	4	Mid L	4	Green
5	5	Sides Cyan	5	Default view	5	Mid C	5	Blue
6	6	Mac 300's	6	Top View	6	Mid R	11	OW
7	7	Gobo lights	7	SL view	7	Back L	12	Red
8	8	Cyclo lights	8	Back view	8	Back C	13	Green

Available choices: Modify Track

>Settings & Tools - Main Show Data

These are the settings and tools for Main Show Data.

This chapter contains the following sections

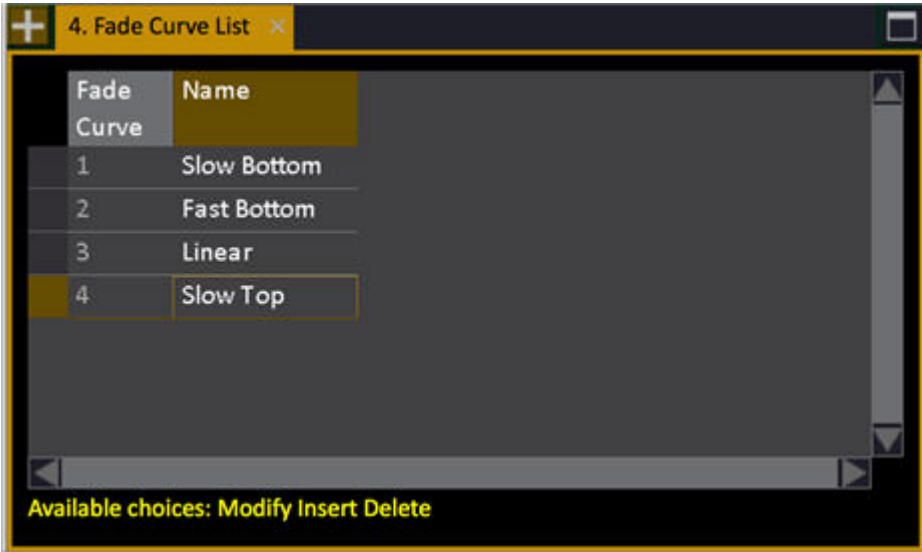
- [Fade Curves](#)
- [Notes Editor](#)
- [Delete Wizard](#)
- [Auto-create Palette Wizard](#)

Fade Curves

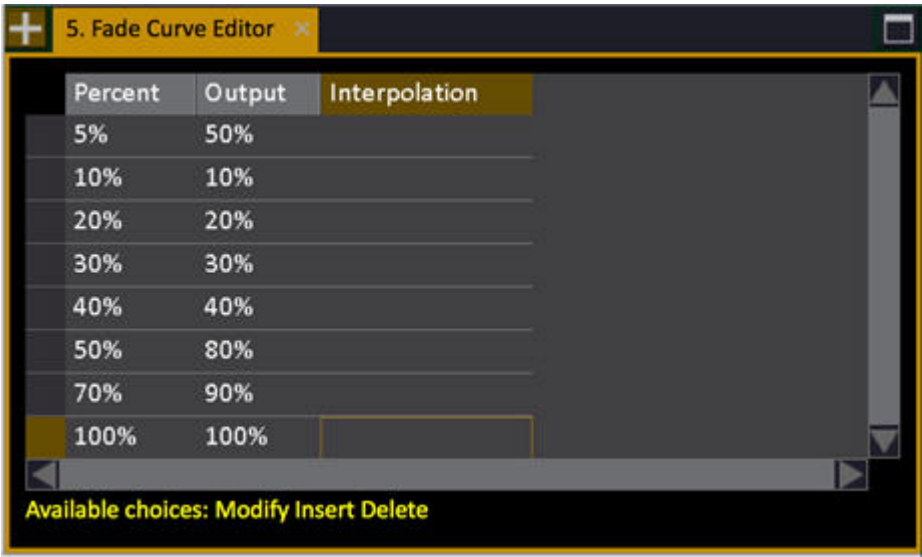
It is possible to create and assign fade curves to each crossfade. It is possible to create any kind of curve in the Fade Curve Editor. The curves affect intensities, not Moving Device attributes.

Action	Key	Feedback
1. <i>Open the Fade Curve List</i>	Browser >Main Show Data >Settings and Tools >Fade Curves	The Fade Curve List is opened.
2. <i>Insert a New Curve</i>	<div>INSERT</div>	A new curve is inserted. You can name it in the Name cell.
3. <i>Open the Fade Curve Editor</i>	<div>MODIFY</div>	Press MODIFY in the Fade Curve cell to open the editor.

When you create a new play a set of standard fade curves are loaded.



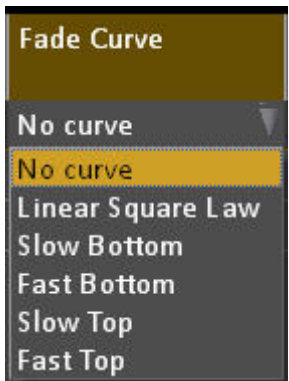
Fade Curve Editor (example: fast Top Curve)



Action	Key	Feedback
4. Insert a position	<div>INSERT</div>	A position is inserted. You can set percent, Output and if this step should use interpolation to the next step.

Sequence - Assign Fade Curves

Assign curves to a sequence step in the Sequence Editor.

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Open the Sequence Editor	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/> & <input type="button" value="PLAYBACK"/>	The Sequence List is opened.
2. Move to the column "Fade Curve"	Arrow Keys	The cell is highlighted
3. Open the Fade Curve popup	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	<p>The popup is opened. If no curves are defined it will only have "No curve".</p> 
4. Select a Curve	Arrow keys	The selected curve is highlighted
5. Confirm	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The popup is closed and the selected curve is assigned to this step.

Notes Editor

A NOTE allows you to add a comment and a color code to any Sequence Step, Group, Preset or Palette. All Notes are summarized in a list with a time and user stamp - and a direct link to the object the Note is attached to.



- All Notes are tagged with a time stamp, and the user login of the operator.
- Notes are shown in the Playback View with Flags.
- The color of these flags can be set in the Notes Editor.
- In the Notes Editor, it is possible to edit, delete and change color code for Notes.

Notes - Create

Pressing NOTE (for example in the Preset List) will produce the following popup

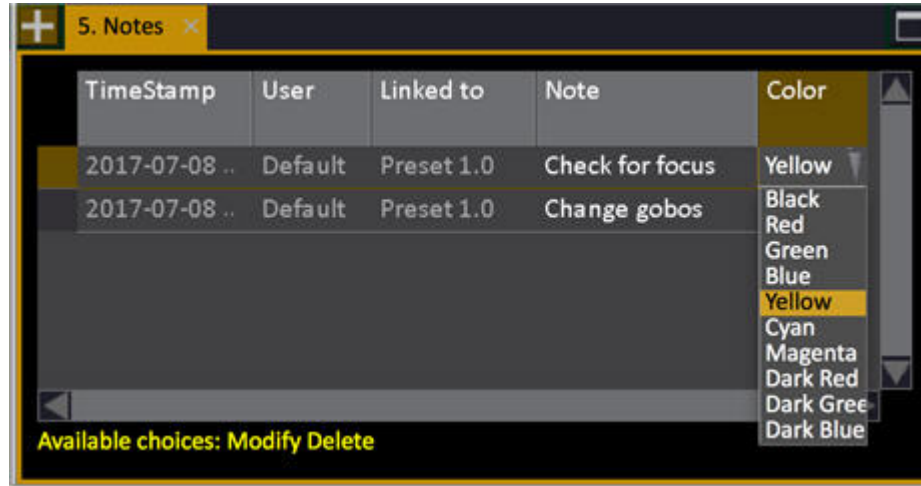
Notes are created in the following lists by pressing NOTE.

- Playback view
- Sequence List
- Preset List
- Group List
- Focus Palette List
- Color Palette List
- Beam Palette List
- All Palette List

Press MODIFY to save. See [Notes - Editor](#).

Notes - Editor

Open the Notes Editor by holding MODIFY and pressing NOTE or from the Browser (Browser >Main Show Data >Settings and Tools >Note Editor).



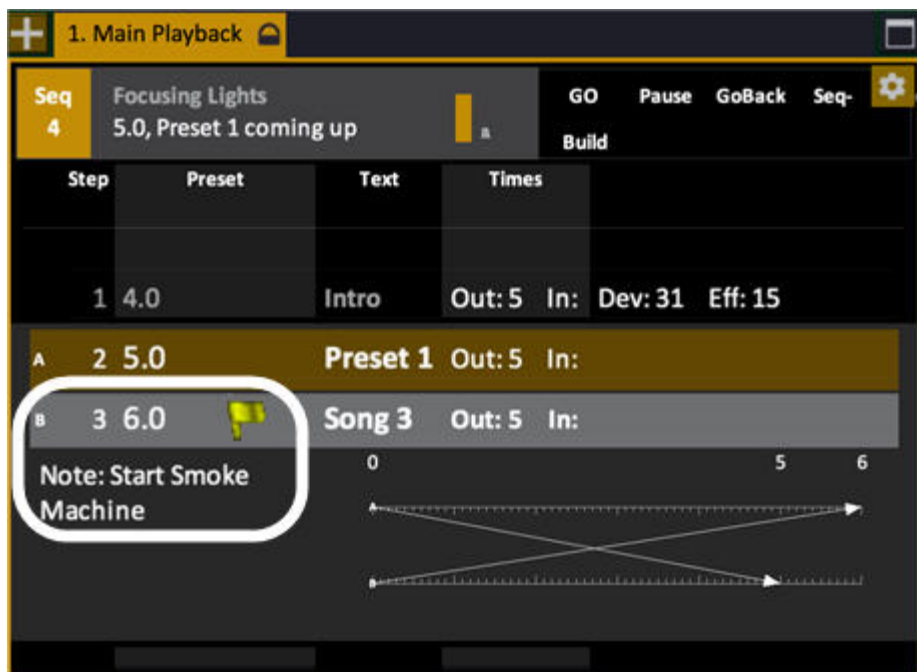
You can change the color of the NOTE flag in the far right column of this editor.

Note Editor - Columns

These are the columns in the Note Editor.

Column	Input	Function
<u>Time</u> Stamp	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The time stamp of this Note - Press MODIFY to open the editor for this object.
<u>User</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The user that created this Note - Press MODIFY to open the editor for this object.
<u>Linked to</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The object of this Note - Press MODIFY to open the editor for this object.
<u>Note</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The Note text. MODIFY opens the text for editing.
<u>Color</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The color popup (only for the playback tab). Press MODIFY to open and select. Press MODIFY to close*

*The color flag is shown for Notes in the Playback View, and the text is shown to the left of the graphical view of the crossfade.



Note Editor - Delete

Notes are deleted in the Note Editor.

1. Open the editor. See [Notes - Editor](#).
2. Select the Note with arrow keys.
3. Press **DELETE**. The Note is deleted.

Delete Wizard

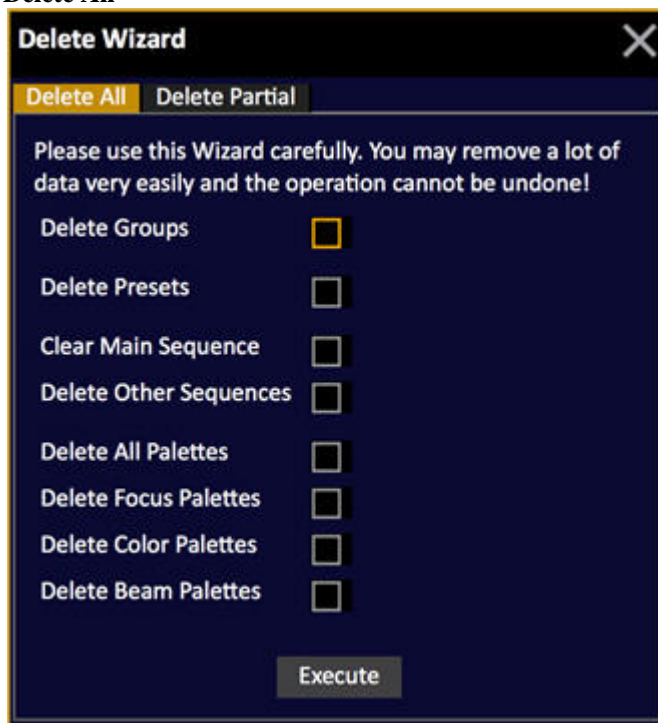
The Delete Wizard allows you to delete bulk data in your play.

It is opened from the Browser >Main Show Data >Settings and Tools >Delete Wizard.

There are two tabs.

- Delete All (of a type of data)
- Delete Partial (a type of data from #-# of that data)

Delete All



Delete Partial

Delete Wizard

Delete AllDelete Partial

Please use this Wizard carefully. You may remove a lot of data very easily and the operation cannot be undone!

Delete What

Start at

Stop at

PresetNothingGroupsPresetMain sequenceOther sequencesAll PalettesFocus PalettesColor PalettesBeam Palettes

Execute

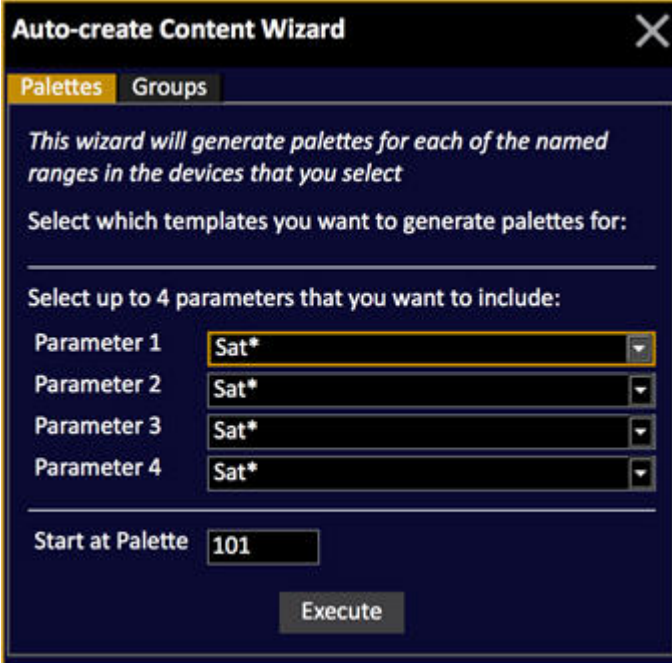
Auto-create Content Wizard...

This wizard allows you to generate palettes and groups for each range for selected parameters in the currently selected devices. Ranges with the same name will be merged together in the same palette. You can specify the starting number for newly generated palettes.

Open in the Browser from Browser >Main Show Data>Settings and Tools >Auto-create Content Wizard...

Auto-create Palettes from Ranges

For example, if you choose parameter 1 to be a gobo wheel, beam palettes will be created for each gobo, with the name of the gobo starting at beam palette 101.



Auto-create Content Wizard [X]

Palettes Groups

This wizard will generate palettes for each of the named ranges in the devices that you select

Select which templates you want to generate palettes for:

Select up to 4 parameters that you want to include:

Parameter 1 Sat* ▼

Parameter 2 Sat* ▼

Parameter 3 Sat* ▼

Parameter 4 Sat* ▼

Start at Palette 101

Execute

Auto-create Groups from Auto-groups

Auto-create Content Wizard

Palettes

Groups

This wizard will generate groups from Auto-groups

Include Text A

☐

Include Text B

☐

Include Text C

☐

Include Text D

☐

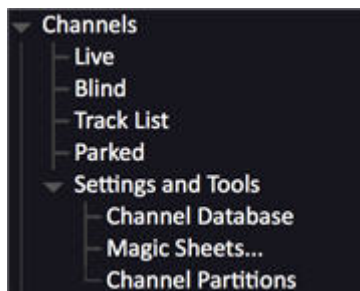
Start at Group

Execute

Channels

Every dimmer or device controlled from Cobalt is selected and controlled by its channel number.

Channels Node



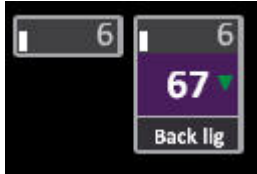
This chapter contains the following sections

- [Channels Functions](#)
- [Live View](#)
- [Blind View](#)
- [Track List](#)
- [Parked](#)
- [>Settings and Tools - Channels](#)

Channels - Introduction

A channel is the "handle" you call upon to control any dimmer or device connected to the system.

Dimmer channel formats.



Device channel formats



Channels are selected with the channel functions of the programming section. The Channel Control functions are mapped to any section of the console at any time - for example pressing LIVE connects to the A field of the Main Playback, pressing BLIND connects to the Blind field.

NOTE

Channel Control is not the same thing as a "programmer" where channels are "stolen" into the programmer and have to be "released" - instead the Channel Control is mapped to any Playback (A, B, Live, Blind, Masters), and controls the channels directly in that playback.

General Facts

- Channel levels can be set with the faders in Channels Only Mode
- Channels can be selected and set with a Command Syntax from the keypad
- Channel levels are set from 0-100%. 0% values are not displayed on the channel screen and 100% values are displayed as F, standing for "Full". The full resolution of DMX 512 is higher than 100 steps, its 256 steps called bits. Therefore there are functions for setting and changing levels in increments of bits (0-255).
- Channels are always controlled directly in a playback or an editor, and the current one is indicated in the small display "Channel Control" at the bottom of all screens.
- There is a Highlight mode, mainly used for focusing devices, that can also be used for conventional lights.
(See [Device Control -- Highlight Mode](#))

Channels - Functions

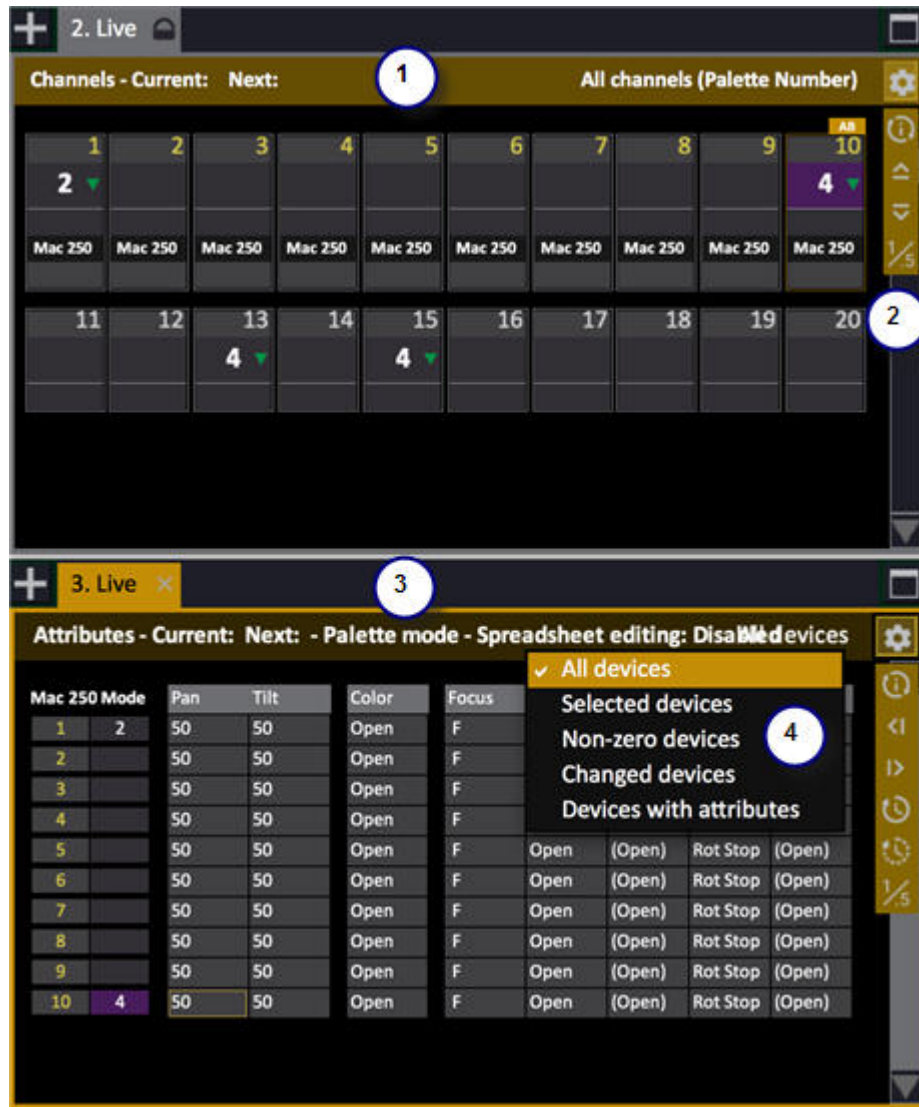
These are the channel functions.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Channels - Views](#)
- [Channels - Command Syntax](#)
- [Channels - Ch Only Mode](#)
- [Channels - 8 bit 256 Step Levels](#)
- [Channels - Capture Mode](#)
- [Channels - Clear Functions](#)
- [Channels - Check Mode](#)
- [Channels - Balance Mode](#)
- [Channels - Random Selection](#)
- [Channels - Scale Level](#)
- [Channels - Used & Unused](#)
- [Channels - Group Wheel Mode](#)
- [Channels - Rem Dim](#)
- [Channels - Next & Last Mode](#)
- [Channels - Select Functions](#)
- [Channels - Find Highest Level](#)

Channels - Views

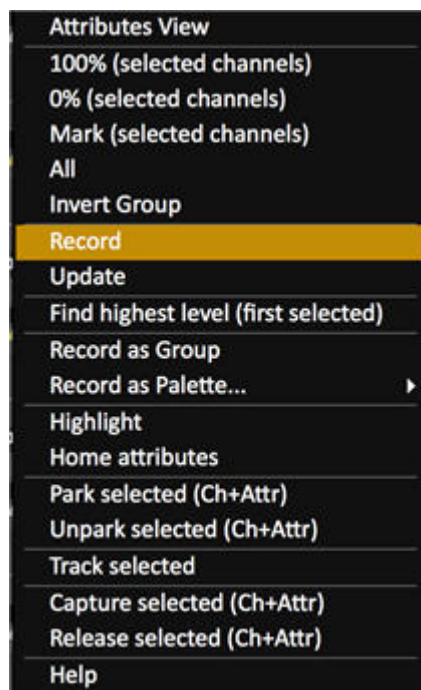
Channels (dimmers and devices) are displayed in channel views.



1. This is the Live tab in Channels mode
2. Settings - expand/compress level of detail, switch palette name or number
3. Live tab in Attributes mode for devices. Use context menu or ATTRIB to toggle
4. Context menu for format, if you click on a channel there are channel functions.

A Channel View like the Live Tab shows only channels, but a channel view can also be a part of editors like the Preset Editor, the Sequence Editor, Effect Editors etc.

If you right-click on a channel or hold LOCAL MENU and click on it, you will get the channel context menu with a selection of commonly used functions that can be applied to the currently selected channel(s).

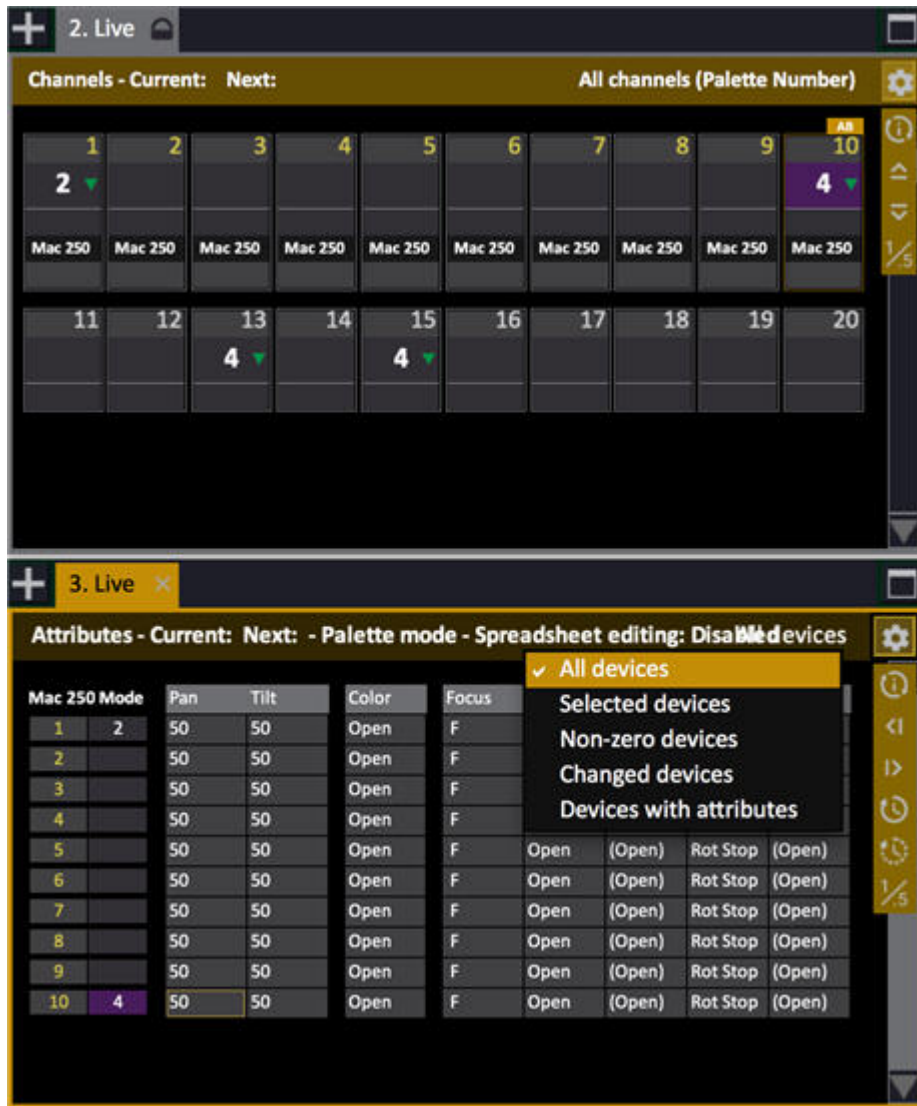


Channel views can show channel intensities, palettes and attributes. They have different levels of detail and can be zoomed. For more information see [Navigating - Channel Views](#) and [Live - Introduction](#).

Navigating - Channel Views

The FORMAT key is one of the main keys used to navigate in the Channel Views. The channel symbols and formats are described in another chapter.

(See [Channel Symbols](#))



- Hold FORMAT and use the level wheel to zoom
- Hold C & FORMAT to reset the zoom factor
- Press FORMAT to toggle channel formats

- Hold FORMAT and press ALL to select the All Channels format directly
- Hold FORMAT and use up/down arrow to select compact format (see below)
- Enter a number and press FORMAT to select a Magic Sheet
- Hold CHANNEL and press Arrow keys to page
- Hold CHANNEL and move the level wheel to scroll (not in Magic Sheets)

The status bar in the top shows the current Preset in the Main Playback to the left and the selected format to the right. You can touch or click on the right side of the header bar to open a context menu with all formats as shown above.

Compact Channel Format

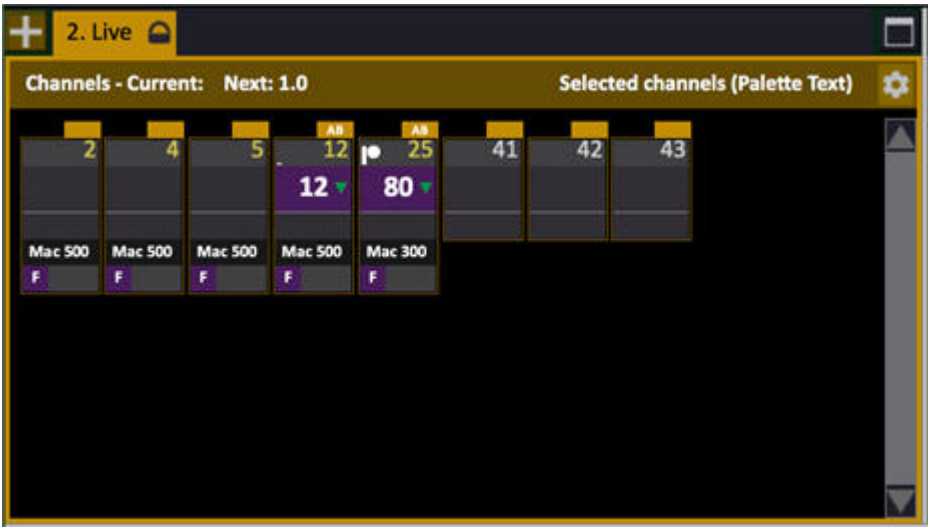
There is a compact channel format where relative intensity levels are shown with a white status bar.

- FORMAT & up arrow - compacts the format
- FORMAT & down arrow - expands the format



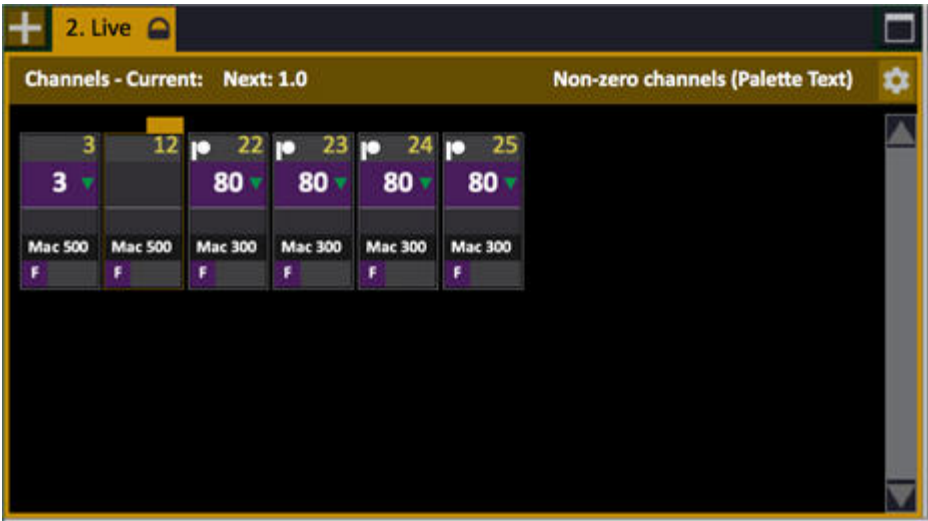
Channel View Formats - Selected

Only selected channels are shown. (Pressing FORMAT toggles through the formats.)



Channel View Format - Selected and non-zero

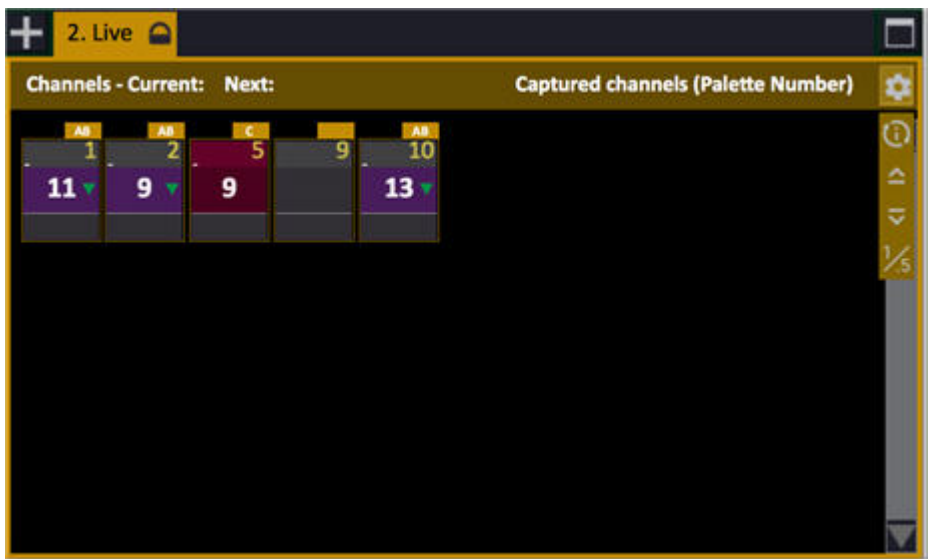
Selected and non-zero channels are shown. (Pressing FORMAT toggles through the formats.)



Hold FORMAT and press CHANNEL to select this format directly.

Channel View Format - Selected And Captured

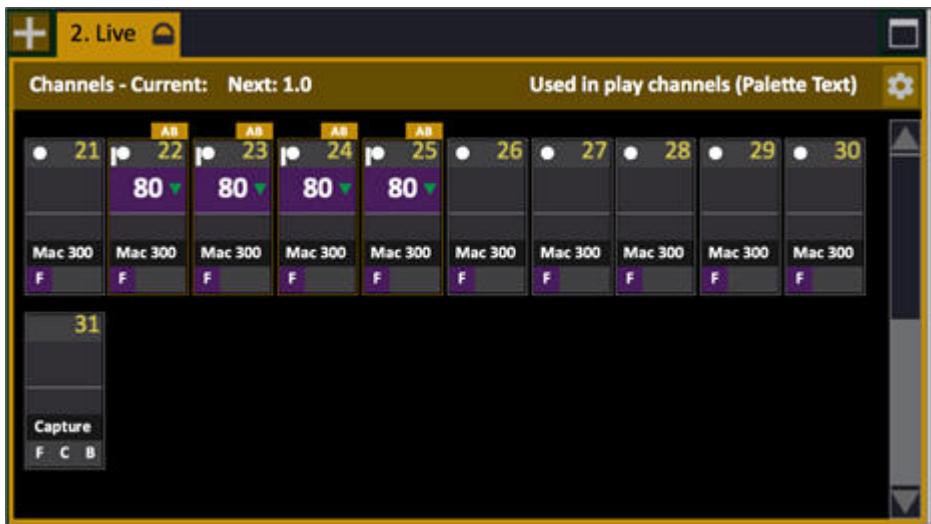
Selected and captured channels are shown. (Pressing FORMAT toggles through the formats.)



Hold FORMAT and press CAPTURE to select this format directly.
See [Channels - Capture Mode](#).

Channel View Format - Used In Play

Only channels recorded in some way in this play are shown. (Pressing FORMAT toggles through the formats).



Channel View Format - Magic Sheet (8.0)

The last selected Magic Sheet is shown. (# FORMAT selects Magic Sheet #.) If there are no Magic Sheets stored in the show, a dialogue to create one will appear.



Channel View Zoom

Hold FORMAT and use the wheel to Zoom in/out. (You can hold FORMAT (F4) and then right-click and drag with mouse as well).



NOTE
Hold C & FORMAT to reset the zoom factor.

Channels - Command Syntaxes (RPN/At Mode)

Depending on where you come from you will be accustomed to some kind of command syntax. In Cobalt it is possible to do most of your design and programming without having to worry about this, since most functions are available directly on the screens. However, for traditional number crunching of lights and levels it makes a difference. There are two options. Rpn and At Mode.

RPN

The default mode for entering commands in the system is simple to learn, requires few keystrokes and applies to all functions in the system. It is used a lot in HP calculators for speedy calculations and is called Reverse Polish Notation (RPN). Since RPN applies to everything in the system we recommend you spend the necessary 30 minutes to understand it. There's one single rule: enter the number first and press the function key after.

AT MODE

At Mode (also called (Direct Entry) is different in the way that ch numbers are entered directly, followed by a function (@ LEVEL for example) and the value of that function.

NOTE

At mode setting is set up and stored in the registry as a system setting. See [Console Settings](#).

Select Channels

The fastest way to select a channel and set a level regardless of syntax is to enter the number of that channel and move the level wheel.

This is a table with the key entries for most channel commands. See also [Multicell Devices](#).

Channel	RPN	AT MODE
Clear selected channels	<input type="button" value="C/Alt"/> <input type="button" value="C/Alt"/>	<input type="button" value="C/Alt"/> <input type="button" value="¯"/> <input type="button" value="C/Alt"/>
Select channel 1	<input type="button" value="1"/> <input type="button" value="CHANNEL"/>	<input type="button" value="1"/>
Add channel 2	<input type="button" value="2"/> <input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="2"/>
Add through 7	<input type="button" value="7"/> <input type="button" value="THRU"/>	<input type="button" value="THRU"/> <input type="button" value="7"/>
Subtract ch 3	<input type="button" value="3"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/> <input type="button" value="3"/>
Select all channels with a level in the channel control	<input type="button" value="ALL"/>	<input type="button" value="ALL"/>
Select all channels at level # in the channel control	<input type="button" value="¯"/> <input type="button" value="ALL"/> <input type="button" value="¯"/> <input type="button" value="@LEVEL"/>	<input type="button" value="¯"/> <input type="button" value="ALL"/> <input type="button" value="¯"/> <input type="button" value="@LEVEL"/>
Select all channels with a level in any playback	<input type="button" value="ALL"/> <input type="button" value="ALL"/>	<input type="button" value="ALL"/> <input type="button" value="ALL"/>
Invert the current channel selection (of all channels with a level)	<input type="button" value="INV GROUP"/>	<input type="button" value="INV GROUP"/>
Step to the next ch	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>
Step to the previous ch	<input type="button" value="-"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
NOTE To complete a channel selection in At Mode without pressing the @ LEVEL key, use the decimal [.] key twice. See Channels - Clear Functions		

Selecting Decimal Channels (7.1)

Channel	RPN	AT MODE
Select complete device	[1] [CHANNEL]	[1]
Select only base channel	[1] [.] [0] [CHANNEL]	[1] [.] [0]
Select only decimal channels	[1] [.] [1] [CHANNEL]	[1] [.] [1]
Invert base/decimal	[INVERT] [&] [.]	[INVERT] [&] [.]

Set Channel Levels

Once a channel(s) is selected you can set levels in the following ways.

Level Command	RPN	AT MODE
Set to 50%	[5] [0] [@LEVEL]	[@LEVEL] [5] [0]
Set to 55%	[5] [5] [@LEVEL]	[@LEVEL] [5] [5]
Set to 100%	[@LEVEL] [@LEVEL]	[@LEVEL] [.] [0]
Set to 70%*	[@LEVEL]	[@LEVEL] [7] [0]
Set to 0%	[@LEVEL] [@LEVEL] [@LEVEL]	[@LEVEL] [0]
Set to 0%	[C/Alt] [&] [-%]	[C/Alt] [&] [-%]
Add 5%	[+%]	[+%]
Subtract 5%	[-%]	[-%]
Select ch # and add 5%	[#] [++]	[#] [++]
Select ch # and subtract 5%	[#] [--]	[#] [--]
Increase level by #%	[#] [.] [++]	not possible in at mode
Diminish level by #%	[#] [.] [--]	not possible in at mode
Revert to last used level (Undo)	[ON/FETCH] [&] [@LEVEL]	[ON/FETCH] [&] [.] [0]

*This is the Step Level value of the SETUP for the Level key. You can change it by holding SETUP and pressing @LEVEL.

NOTE

There is a function for setting the last recorded level, and for fetching levels from any recorded Preset.

See [Presets - Fetch Intensities](#)

Park Level

You can set a channel at a constant level. It will not be affected by any other controls (including the Grand Master).

See [Park](#).

Channels - Ch Only Mode

The CH ONLY MODE key in the [programming section](#) allows a complete novice to get some lights on stage. It converts all 40 Playback faders to channel faders temporarily, actually turning the console into a single scene board.



Action	Console	Feedback
1. Make sure the Grand Master is up	Grand Master	Otherwise there is no light output
2. Make sure the FREEZE switch is set to ON	Freeze Switch	Otherwise there is static, or no light output
3. Activate channel only mode	<div>CH ONLY MODE</div>	Channels 1-40 can be accessed from the Master faders now. Move fader 1 and you can see the value for channel 1 on the channel views.
You can select a channel range from the master buttons above/under the displays	Master buttons	The channels in each range are indicated in the displays.

The levels will remain when you exit Channel Only mode and can be used in the normal mode.

To exit Channels Only Mode, press again.

Channels - 8 bit 256 Step Levels

You can work with 8 bit 256 step levels.

Action	Key	Feedback
Increase 1 bit	<input type="button" value="."/> <input type="button" value="&"/> <input type="button" value="+%"/>	As long as the decimal point is held, pressing +% will add one bit step to the selected channels
Decrease 1 bit	<input type="button" value="."/> <input type="button" value="&"/> <input type="button" value="-%"/>	As long as the decimal point is held, pressing +% will subtract one bit step from the selected channels
Show 256 bit levels	<input type="button" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="button" value="&"/> <input type="button" value="@LEVEL"/>	Toggles the view between decimal and 256 bit levels

EXPLANATION

Levels for channels controlling dimmers are traditionally set from 0-100%. The internal resolution of DMX 512 however, is about 2.5 times greater, from 0 to 255. You may want to use this higher accuracy when you are setting values for mechanical dimming devices.

The board will display the %-value rounded off to the closest value. (1.4% will be displayed as 1% and 1.6% will be displayed as 2%)

To convert between 0-100% and 0-255 raw DMX levels, you divide the % level with 0.39 (100/255=0.39). For example: 50% / 0.39 = 128 bit steps (actually 128.21)

The other way around you multiply by the same factor of 0.39. Example: 129 x 0.39 = 50,31%

NOTE

256 bit step levels are not displayed on the channel screen, but are stored with the show and exported in ASCII Light Cues.

Channels - Capture Mode

The CAPTURE key in the [programming section](#) allows you to capture a channel or device and control and record it regardless of where it is output from in the system. Captured levels are considered to be changed at all times and will be recorded into Presets accordingly. A Captured channel/device stays this way until released with the RELEASE key.



You can capture a channel/device by selecting the channel(s), holding CAPTURE and pressing CH or moving the level wheel, and you can activate Capture Mode (by pressing CAPTURE twice) in which any channel/device that is changed will be captured until release.

The channel number background of a captured channel is red.



RECORD will store the captured level.

It is possible to work in a permanent Capture mode, and there are functions for Capturing any part of a ch.

As soon as Capture is active for a channel or parameter, this is indicated at the top of all screens.

Permanent Capture Mode

While Capture mode is activated, all channels that are changed are automatically captured.

Action	Key	Feedback
Activate	<div>CAPTURE</div> <div>CAPTURE</div>	Capture will light up. All channels that are selected and changed will remain at that level until released.
Deactivate	<div>CAPTURE</div> <div>CAPTURE</div>	Capture light goes off. Captured channels remain captured until released. Captured channels will have a red background for the channel number.

Capturing levels or parameters

Regardless if Capture mode is active or not, it is always possible to capture channels or part of channels. Capture mode is *not* toggled to a permanent active state by these commands (5.0).

OBSERVE

That all of these commands will affect the currently selected channels. If a number is entered first, only this channel will be affected.

Action	Key	Feedback
Intensity and parameters	CAPTURE & CHANNEL	Captured channels will have a red background for the channel number.
Intensities	CAPTURE & @LEVEL	Level is captured until released.
Parameters	CAPTURE & ATTRIB	Parameters are captured until released.
Single Parameters	CAPTURE & Wheel key	Parameters are captured until released.
Focus parameters	CAPTURE & FOCUS	Parameters are captured until released.
Color parameters	CAPTURE & COLOR	Parameters are captured until released.
Beam parameters	CAPTURE & BEAM	Parameters are captured until released.
U1-U3 parameters	CAPTURE & U1-U3	Parameters are captured until released.

Recording only Captured channels

You can record only captured channels.

Action	Key	Feedback
Record captured	RECORD & CAPTURE	Levels and parameters of only captured channels are recorded.

Releasing Captured Channels

Captured channels are released back to the sum of all playbacks, this can be done on time.

Action	Key	Feedback
Selected	RELEASE	The selected channel intensities are released, regardless if Capture is active or not.
Selected	RELEASE & CHANNEL	The selected channel intensities and attributes are released, regardless if Capture is active or not.
In # seconds	# RELEASE	The selected channels are released in the time #, regardless if Capture is active or not.
All	RELEASE RELEASE	All captured channels are released, regardless if Capture is active or not.
Focus	RELEASE & FOCUS	Release captured Focus parameters
Color	RELEASE & COLOR	Release captured Color parameters
Beam	RELEASE & BEAM	Release captured Beam parameters
Single parameters	RELEASE & Wheel key	Release captured parameters
Grouped parameters	RELEASE & U1-U3	Release captured parameters

Channels - Clear Functions

The C/Alt key in the [programming section](#) is used in combination with other keys to quickly clear different playback areas of content.



These functions can be used to clear channels and levels

Action	Key	Feedback
Clear selected	C/Alt C/Alt	All channels in the contributing field of the channel view connected to the channel control are deselected.
Clear A	C/Alt & LIVE	All channels in the A field are set to zero and deselected.
Clear all	C/Alt & LIVE LIVE	All channels in all Playbacks are set to zero and deselected**
Clear Blind	C/Alt & BLIND	All channels in the Blind field are set to zero and deselected.
Clear channel view	C/Alt & CHANNEL	All channels in the Playback connected to the Channel Control are set to zero and deselected.
Clear and home	C/Alt & CHANNEL CHANNEL	All channels in the Playback connected to the Channel Control are set to zero, deselected, homed and the changed flag is reset.
Clear selected	C/Alt & @LEVEL	Selected channels in the Playback connected to the Channel Control are set to zero and deselected.

*Captured channels and Independent Channels in Exclusive mode are not cleared.

**Channels in Master Playbacks are restored by bringing the Master fader to zero and back up.





Home Attribute functions

Action	Key	Feedback
Clear	<div>C/Alt &</div> <div>HOME ATTRIB</div>	Homes all attributes and clears all Dynamics.
Clear	<div>C/Alt &</div> <div>HOME ATTRIB</div> <div>HOME ATTRIB</div>	Homes all attributes and clears all Dynamics and intensities.

Channels - Check Mode

The CHECK +/- keys in the [programming section](#) are used for stepping through a series of channels at any selected level. If a channel is already set to a level when checked it will cut back to the previous level when the next channel is checked.

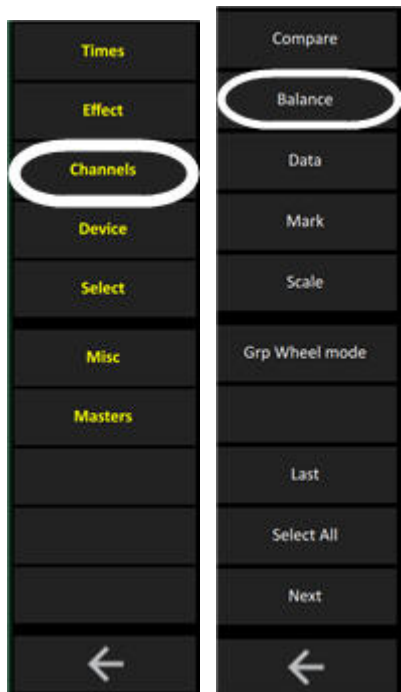


Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select start channel and set a level	 <u>Level Wheel</u>	This level will be used by check mode.
2. Activate temporary check mode in up or down direction	 	The level is set to the next/previous channel.
3. Exit temporary check mode		Check mode is exited

Channels - Balance Mode

The BALANCE key in the Soft Keys makes it possible to temporarily set all channels to 0% except a selection, to be able to work with that selection. The original output of the subdued channels is restored when Balance Mode is exited.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)



As soon as balance mode is activated, it is indicated at the top of all screens.



Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select the channels to work with		See Channel Command Syntax
2. Activate Balance Mode	<div>BALANCE</div>	All other channels in the channel view will be set to 0% temporarily. You can now work with the selected channels.
3. Exit Balance Mode	<div>BALANCE</div>	The channel levels that were muted are restored.

NOTE

It is not possible to use RECORD when Balance mode is active.

Balance Mode Key

It is possible to set the REM DIM key to function as BALANCE instead. This is done in the System Settings.

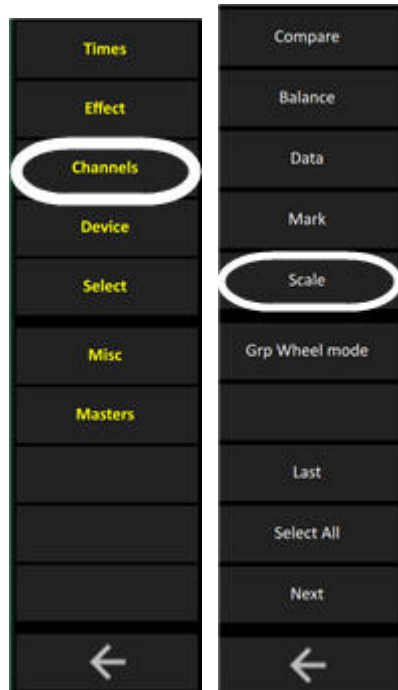


See [System Settings - Channel](#)

Channels - Scale channel levels

The SCALE key in the Soft Keys makes it possible to apply a scaling factor to the intensity level of any channel/device.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)



When 100%, channels are controlled and played back at normal or recorded levels. Scale settings other than 100% will proportionally inhibit or boost the intensity output by the channel. For example, a channel scaled to 150% will play back 75% when actually recorded and played back at 50% by a preset.

Scaling is used in situations such as:

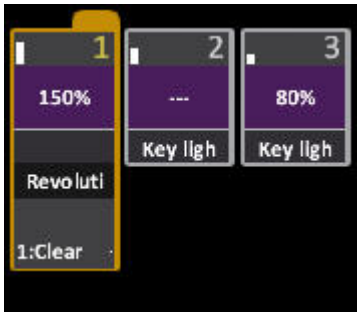
- When the light source is too bright due to temporary change of hanging position (100-0%)
- When you need to brighten part of a rig temporarily to adapt it for camera footage (100-200%).
- When a touring rig is adapted to a different stage size.

Scaling with the SCALE soft key

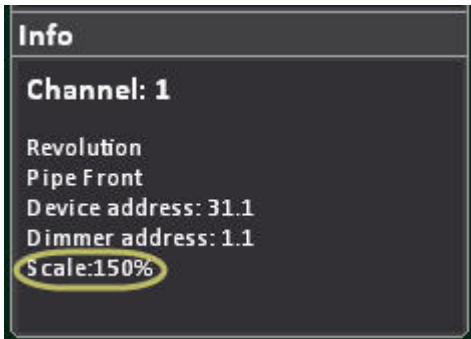
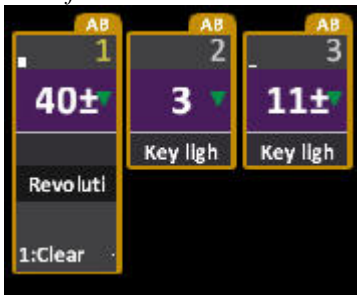
1. Hold the SCALE soft key in the Channels Soft key page of the main display. The channel view will show the scale levels.

2. Use the level wheel to set the scale level 0-200% for the selected channel(s).

No scale is shown as "---".



A channel with a scaled level gets a symbol next to the level, and the scale level is shown in the INFO area of the Browser when the channel is selected.



Scaling from the channel list

Action	Key	Feedback
1. <i>Open the Channel List</i>	MODIFY & CHANNEL	The Channel List is opened and focused at the channel with that number.
2. <i>Select the channel</i>	# CHANNEL	Channel is selected.
3. <i>Move to the Scale column</i>	Arrow keys	
4. <i>Set a Scale level</i>	# MODIFY	All levels of this channel will be multiplied by the Scale factor. A +/- symbol will be shown next to the level. Set 100% to remove the Scale factor.

Clear Scale Values

Clearing scales from channels is a key shortcut

Action	Key	Feedback
1. <i>Select channel(s)</i>	# CHANNEL	Channels to be unscaled
2. <i>Clear scale</i>	C/Alt & SCALE	Scales are cleared.

Channels - Used & Unused

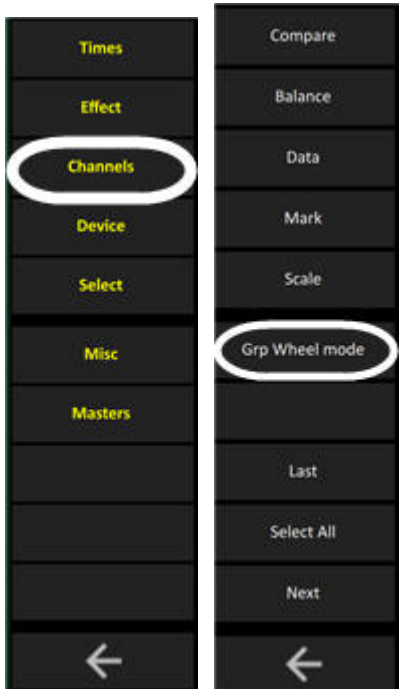
You can create a selection of channels based on if they are used or not in the sequence loaded to the Main Playback.

Action	Key	Feedback
<i>1. Open the Channel Selection Wizard</i>	<div>WIZARD</div> <div>CHANNEL</div>	A popup with the Channel select wizard is opened.
<i>2. Select UNUSED or USED</i>	<div>MODIFY</div>	This is a choice in the dropdown menu.
<i>3. Select the Start and Stop ranges</i>	Arrow keys	This is default set to the first and last step of the Sequence.
<i>4. Execute the selection</i>		Based on your choice all unused or used channels of the sequence loaded to the Main Playback are selected.

Channels - Group Wheel Mode

The GROUPWHEEL key in the Soft Keys makes it possible to assign a different/overlapping channel group to each wheel under the Main Display. All wheels interact inside the A field of the Live tab on a Latest Takes Precedence basis.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)



The Channels soft key page



With groups loaded



Load channels

Action	Key	Feedback
Load selected	PRESET & Wheel Key	The selected channels are loaded as a channel group to the wheel.
Load selected	GROUP & Wheel Key	The selected channels are loaded as a channel group to the wheel.
Load group	# GROUP & Wheel Key	The channels of Group # are loaded to the wheel.
Load selected	CHANNEL & Wheel Key	The selected channels are loaded as a channel group to the wheel.
Load channel...	# CHANNEL & Wheel Key	The channel # is loaded to the wheel.
NOTE The channels affected by a group wheel are updated when they are selected. This means that if the level has changed (by a crossfade or a manual change of some kind), the group wheel will now always catch up. The overflow/underflow information will therefore be lost if you are taking multiple channels over 100% or under 0%.		
NOTE In a client setup with multiple users each client will have individual settings for group wheel mode.		

Channels - Rem Dim

The REM DIM key in the [programming section](#) will set all channels in the Channel Control to zero, except the currently selected channel(s).



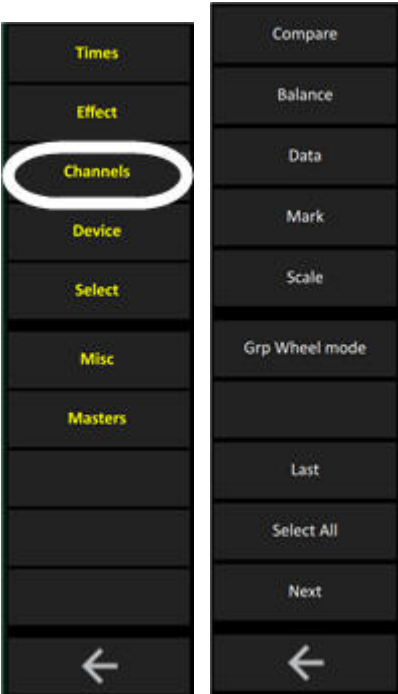
Function	Key	Feedback
Dim remaining	<div>REM DIM</div>	All channels in the Channel Control are set to zero, except the current selection.

NOTE
It is possible to set the REM DIM key to function as BALANCE. This is done in the System Settings. See [System Settings - Channel](#)

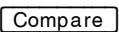
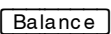



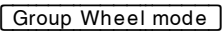
Channels - Soft key page

The CHANNELS soft key page provides a number of functions that are useful when working with channel intensities.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)



Functions

Function	Soft Key	Feedback
Compare mode		Activates Compare mode. See Presets - Compare mode
Balance mode		Activates Balance mode. See Channels - Balance mode
Data		Toggles if console displays and monitor screens display absolute device data or references to palettes.
Mark		Sets a Mark level to the selected device(s). See Active Mode & Mark
Scale		Activates Scale when held. See Channels - Scale channel levels .
Group Wheel Mode		Activates Group Wheel mode. See Channels - Group Wheel Mode

Channels - Next & Last Mode

The NEXT and LAST keys in the [programming section](#) will sub-select singel channels in the current channel selection, in the order they were selected. The focused channel is mapped to intensity and parameter controls so you can adjust it individually. Press SELECT ALL to exit Next/Last mode.



Action	Key	Feedback
Activate Next/Last	<div>NEXT</div>	The first channel in the current channel selection is marked as red, and mapped to the level and device controls. LAST can be used as well.
Step forward	<div>NEXT</div>	Channels are focused in the order they were selected. The focused channel is highlighted in red in the active Channel View*
Step backwards	<div>LAST</div>	Same as above, but backwards.
Leave Next/Last mode	<div>SELECT ALL</div>	All channels are selected again

*The currently focused channel is highlighted in red.

**NOTE**

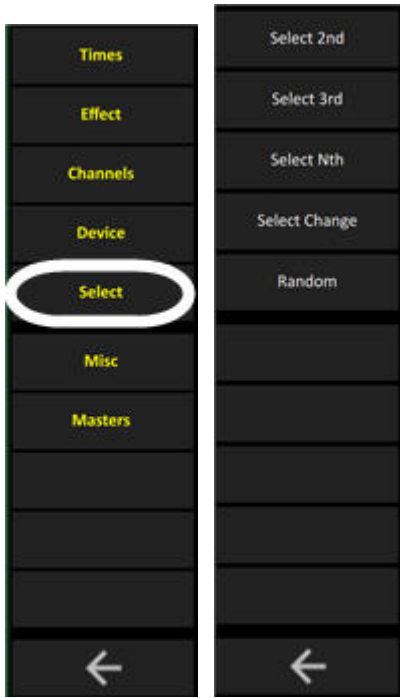
Next/Last and Highlight Mode are often used in combination for focusing single channels within a channel selection. See [Highlight Mode](#)

When you focus a channel with NEXT/LAST, it will be shown with number and name in the Information area of the Browser.

Channels - Select Functions

The select functions allow you to select odds, evens, randoms and more from any channel selection.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)



Select - Sub-selection Functions

In all cases below - Press SELECT ALL to return to the original selection.

Function	Soft Key	Feedback
Every 2nd	Select 2nd	Every second channel from the current channel selection is selected. Use NEXT/LAST to step.
Every 3rd	Select 3rd	Every third channel from the current channel selection is selected. Use NEXT/LAST to step.
Every # th *	# Select Nth	Every # th channel from the current channel selection is selected. Use NEXT/LAST to step.
Random 2nd	RANDOM & Select 2nd	Two random selections are created from the current selection. Use NEXT/LAST to step.
Random 3rd	RANDOM & Select 3rd	Three random selections are created from the current selection. Use NEXT/LAST to step.
Random Nth	RANDOM & Select Nth	Nth random selections are created from the current selection. Use NEXT/LAST to step**

*If no number is entered, the last used number will be used.

**The last used Random selection # is used.

Channels - Random Select

It is possible to randomize the order of the channels within the current selection. This can be used to get a random order in a chase or with a Dynamic Effect.

Action	Soft Key	Feedback
1. Select the channels you want to work with		See Channel Command Syntax
2. Select the Selects Soft Key Page	SELECT	This changes soft menu to the Select functions
3. Make a random selection	RANDOM	The channels are re-selected in a random order.

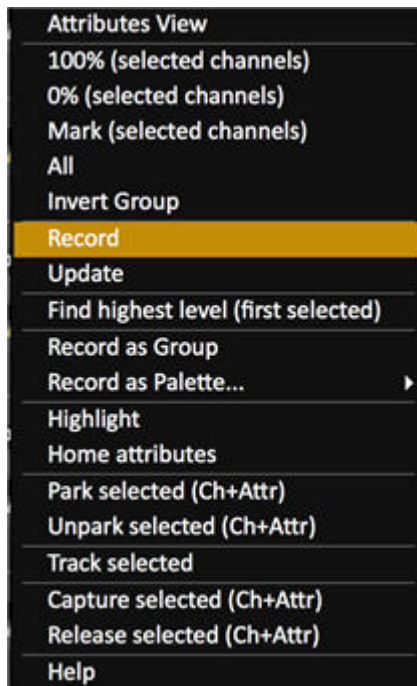
You can use the numbering functions that allow you to select every 2nd, 3rd or Nth together with the random function.

Function	Soft Key	Feedback
Random 2nd	RANDOM & SELECT 2nd	Every random 2nd is selected.
Random 3rd	RANDOM & SELECT 3rd	Every random 3rd is selected.
Random Nth	RANDOM & SELECT Nth	Every random Nth is selected.

Channels - Find Highest Level

Cobalt has 81 Playbacks (80 masters and a main playback) and any channel's intensity can be output from all of these at the same time. The highest level of output from any playback is the one that takes precedence on the output.

To find what field the highest intensity level of output for any channel is coming from, select the channel in a channel view and open the context menu (right click or LOCAL MENU). Select **Find Highest Level (First selected)** and the editor for that playback will be selected and opened.



Live

The Live tab is the most fundamental tab, where you can view and edit values for channels and devices "live".

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Live - Introduction](#)
- [Editing in Live](#)
- [Channel Symbols](#)

Live - Introduction

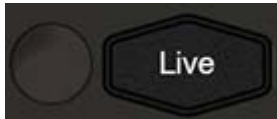
Live is the main Channel view where you can control and view the live output of all channels and devices. The Live tab shows all channel levels, no matter where they are output from. If you add channel intensities they will be output from the Active field of the Main Playback (A).

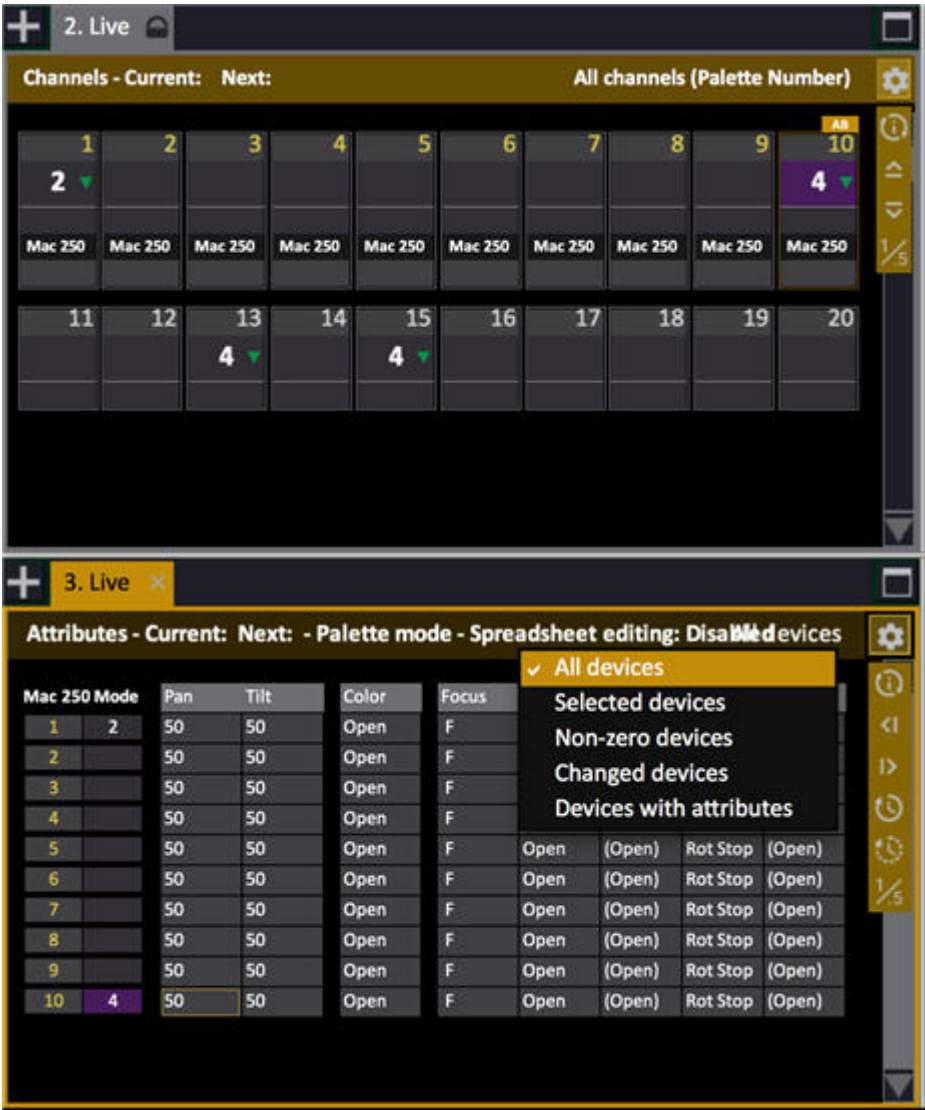
NOTE

The Live Tab cannot be closed with ESC unless it is unlocked. To unlock hold SETUP and press TAB when it is selected.

Select the Live Tab

Pressing LIVE selects the Live tab, which allows you to select and control channels and devices.
(See [Channels - Views](#))

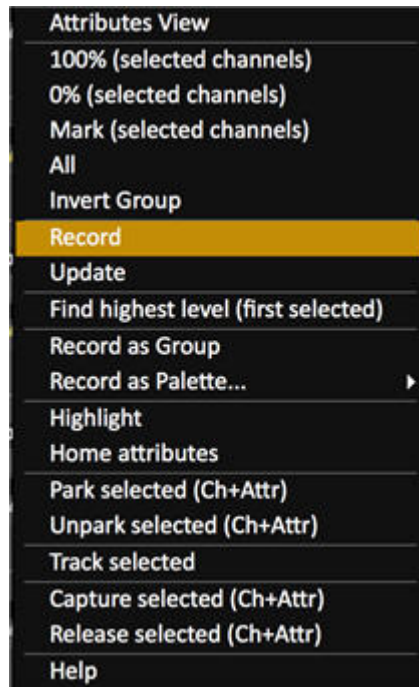




Selecting channels with mouse

Click on a channel to select or deselect it, and hold THRU and click on another channel to select a range. Double-click a channel to select just that channel.

Right-click in a channel view to open the context menu with channel functions



You can drag and drop channels between channel views, and to masters. All intensities will be copied.

Channel viewing formats

All channel views have a variety of viewing formats (selected, non-zero etc). The currently selected format is indicated in the top right corner of each Channel View. To read more about the viewing formats see [Navigating - Channel views](#).

You can toggle through these formats by pressing FORMAT repeatedly:

- All channels
- Selected channels
- Selected and non-zero channels
- Selected and captured channels
- Selected and used in play channels* (see NOTE)
- Magic Sheet (if there is one defined)
- # FORMAT (select Magic Sheet)

You can activate the following of those formats directly by holding FORMAT and pressing a key

- All channels (FORMAT & ALL)
- All non-zero channels (FORMAT & CH)
- Captured channels (FORMAT & CAPTURE)
- Parked channels (FORMAT & PARK)
-

NOTE
SELECTED AND USED IN PLAY = Shows channels that are recorded in presets and Groups. If you select previously not recorded channels, they will be shown in this view. But, when you select this format the next time, a new scan through all groups and presets will be made and they will disappear again if they don't have recorded levels.

Channel View Zoom

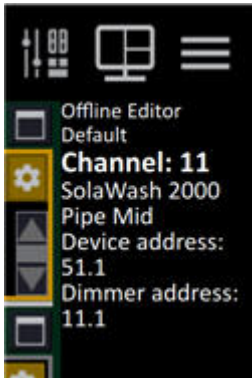
Hold **FORMAT** and use the wheel to Zoom in/out. (You can hold **FORMAT (F4)** and then right-click and drag with mouse as well).



NOTE
Hold C & FORMAT to reset the zoom factor.

Channel Information - Info Box

In the top right corner of the screen with the soft keys (under the screen and browser soft keys) there is an INFO box which will show information for the currently selected channel(s). It is possible to use NEXT/LAST to focus a single channel within a selection and get the channel info.



The following information is shown

- Text A-D for the channel
- Template name.
- If a dimmer curve is assigned.
- The Dimmer/Device Addresses.
- Park status.
- More than one channel select is shown as “x channels selected”.
- If there are dimmer errors reported for a channel.

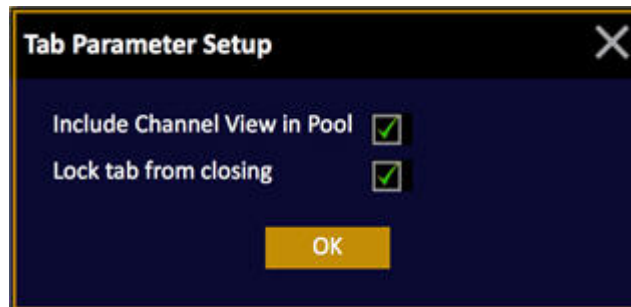
Multiple Live Tabs

It is possible to open several Live tabs. They can be set to operate individually, or linked to the same channel pool - synchronising to show as many channels as possible at all times.

Action	Key	Feedback
Open new	TAB & LIVE	A new Live tab is opened.

Every Live tab that is supposed to be linked to the same channel pool needs to activate this feature.

1. Hold *SETUP* and press *TAB* (with the Tab in mind focused).



2. Check the box "Include Channel View in pool".

Editing in Live

All controls of the console are available for editing when Live is active.

Select channels and/or devices and you can

- Set/change intensities with level wheel or level keys
- Change parameters with parameter wheels
- Activate palettes with palette keys and/or direct selects

Intensities = HTP

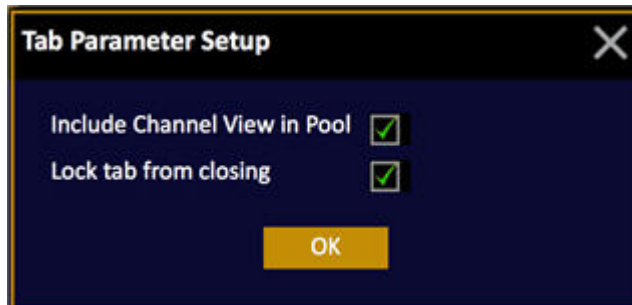
Intensities are added to the output in the A field of the main playback. The levels are piled by Highest Takes Precedence (HTP) on top of the output from all playbacks.

Override = Capture Mode

If you want to control intensity or attributes of any channel regardless of where it is output from, use Capture Mode. Capturing a channel is similar to using a programmer, which means that the channel has to be released back to the playbacks or it will stay at the captured level. See [Capture Mode](#).

Edit Attributes on screen

Please note that Spreadsheet editing on screen is OFF as default. To activate this open the tab settings by holding SETUP and pressing TAB.



Record in Live

Recording

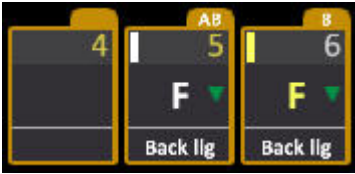

You can record in Live directly to the sequence in the main playback, directly to a master, or to Preset.

Action	Key	Feedback
Record Live	<div>RECORD</div>	A popup will ask you to confirm that the content of Live is recorded to the next free preset of the sequence in the main playback.
Record to a Master	<div>RECORD</div> & <div>Master Key</div>	A popup will ask you to confirm that the selected channels are recorded to the next free preset in that Master Playback.
Update Preset	<div>UPDATE</div>	A popup will ask you to confirm updating the preset currently loaded to A.

Channel Symbols

In every Channel View there are channel and device symbols with indicators for basic modes and content.

Basic indications

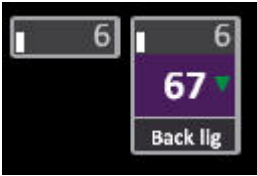
Indicator	Screen	Explanation
Selected and HTP		A gold frame shows that a channel is selected. If a master is source the level is shown in yellow (channel 6). The top right corner shows the source of the current highest level*
Changed values		A magenta background indicates that a level or parameter type has changed.

*Masters are 1-40, Main Playback is AB, Independents are displayed as "I", Capture as "C" and Remote fields are displayed as "Re".

You can choose different **levels of detail** as shown below by holding FORMAT and pressing the up/down arrows.

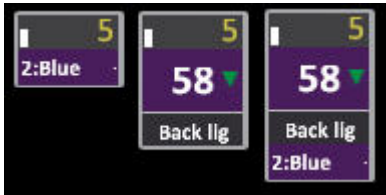
Dimmer channel formats

The channel number is on top, and the level is indicated with a level bar to the right of the number and/or a level in % 0-F under.



Scroller channel formats

Similar to dimmer channels, except there is additional information about the currently selected color.



Device channel formats

Similar to dimmer channels, except there is additional information about the device template and Focus, Color and Beam palettes and activity. If the device has color mixing there is a color preview to the left of the channel number showing the current mix.


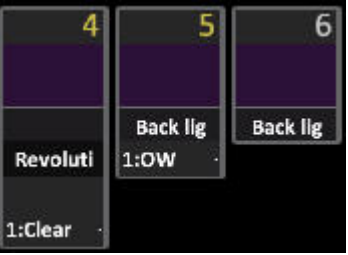
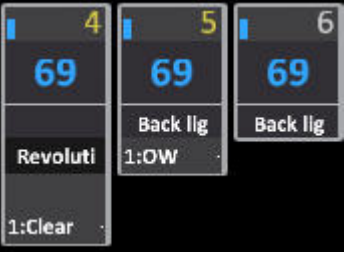




You can toggle if palette names or number are shown by holding FORMAT and pressing left/right arrow.



Channel Information - Important Level Modes

These are the different modes and functions that can "steal" or "filter" the levels and parameters of a channel or device.

Function	Screen examples	Explanation
Captured		A red background for the channel number indicates attributes are captured. A red background for the level indicates the level is captured.
Parked		The background of all information is dimmed. "PARK" is indicated at the top of all screens.
Exclusive level		A blue level indicates this level is set as exclusive to a master or independent
Scaled level		A +/- sign after the level indicates it is scaled
Inhibited level		A red level indicates an inhibit master is limiting the level

Channel Information - Fade indications

Channel information for fades are only shown in the Live channel view and are all related to the sequence in the main playback.

Function	Screen	Explanation
Fade direction		<p>The arrow indicates what it will do on pressing GO, not necessarily what it is doing right now.</p> <p>Up = blue arrow Down = green arrow No indication means it is not changing.</p>
Channel Times		Channel Time (T) and Delay (D) are indicated under the level
Move Fade		Channel Time (T) and Delay (D) are indicated under the level
Lock Fade		An "L" after the time indicates Lock Fade
Effects		En "E" (effect) or "D" (dynamics) is shown under the level
Device parameters		<p>White on grey = current White on purple = changed White on blue = Automarked Yellow = moving</p>

Blind

The Blind tab allows you to view and edit values for channels and devices blind.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Blind - Introduction](#)
- [Editing in Blind](#)

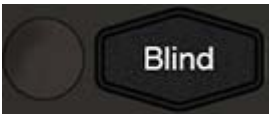
Blind - Introduction

Blind is a channel tab where you can control any channels and devices blind.

- Create a look blind and load or record to any playback.
- Load the content of any playback to Blind, and load the content of Blind to any playback.
- Record the content of Blind.

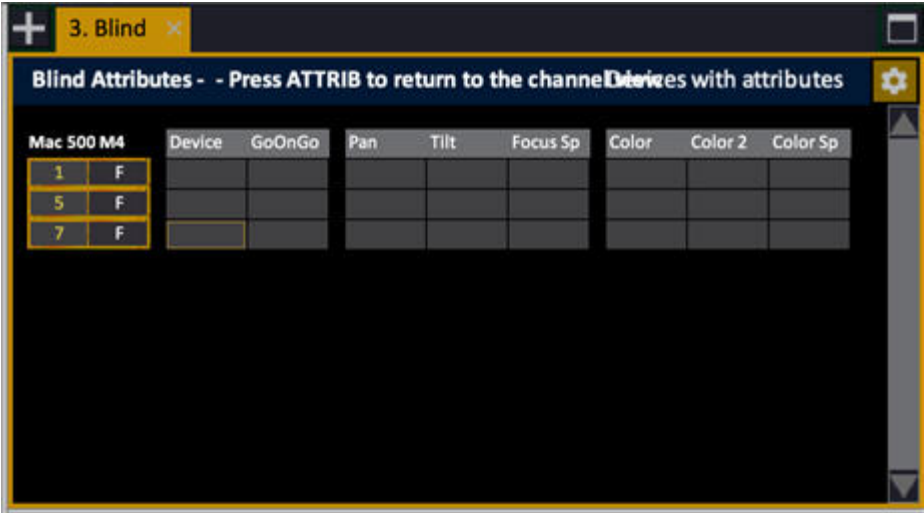
Select the Blind Tab

Pressing BLIND will select the blind tab, and allow you to edit channels and devices without affecting the output.



The channel viewing formats, zoom and channel information are the same as for all channel views and Live - see [Channel viewing formats](#).





Editing In Blind

Most normal controls of the console are available for editing in Blind.

Select channels and/or devices and you can

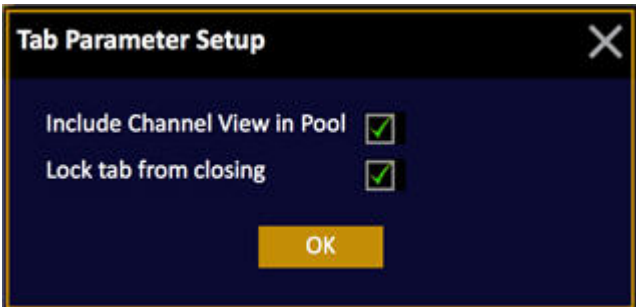
- Set/change intensities with level wheel or level keys

When the **attribute view** is open you can

- Change parameters with parameter wheels
- Activate palettes with palette keys and/or direct selects
- Use Fetch to copy attributes and levels from any existing preset

Edit Attributes on screen

Please note that Spreadsheet editing on screen is OFF as default. To activate this open the tab settings by holding SETUP and pressing TAB.



Record and copy in Blind

Recording

You can record from Blind directly to a master, or to Preset.

Action	Key	Feedback
Record to a Master	<div>RECORD</div> <div>&</div> <div>Master Key</div>	A popup will ask you to confirm that the content of Blind is recorded to that Master Playback.
Record Blind	<div>RECORD</div>	A popup will ask you to confirm that the content of Blind is recorded to the next free preset.
Update Preset	<div>UPDATE</div>	A popup will ask you to confirm updating the preset currently loaded to Blind.

Copy and load functions

There are shortcuts for quickly copying information to and from the Blind tab.

Action	Key	Feedback
Clear	C/Alt & BLIND	Clears all values in Blind
Copy Live to Blind	LIVE & BLIND	All in Live is copied to Blind
Copy Blind to Live	BLIND & BLIND	All in Blind is copied to Live
Load Preset	# PRESET & BLIND	Preset # is copied to Blind
Load Group	# GROUP & LIVE	Group # is copied to Blind
Try intensities	BLIND & Wheel	The intensities in Blind are piled on top of the rest of the output.

Track List

It is possible to track intensities, channels, devices and attributes in Groups, Presets, Palettes and Sequences.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Track - Introduction](#)
- [Track - Channels](#)
- [Track - Lists](#)
- [Track - Presets](#)
- [Track - Palettes](#)
- [Track - Track Editing](#)

Track - Introduction

Press TRACK to track the current channel selection in the sequence of the main playback.



It is possible to Track a channel/moving device selection with attributes through Play data (Presets, Groups, Palettes, Sequences). It is also possible from the Browser, to track Presets and Palettes.

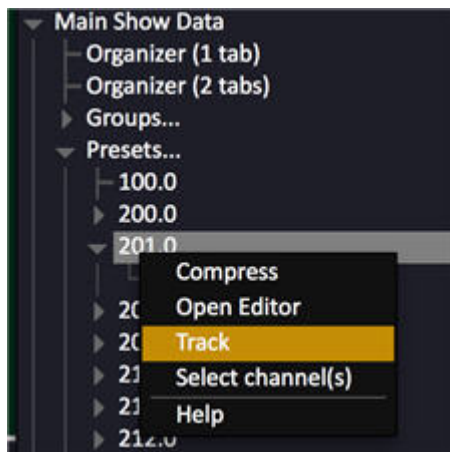
A channel selection can be tracked

- In the Sequence of the Main Playback
- In the Sequence of a Master Playback
- In all Sequences
- In all Presets
- In all Groups
- In all Palettes (Focus, Color, Beam, All)
- In the Play (Sequences, Presets, Groups & Palettes)

From the Browser it is possible to track

- Where Presets are used (in Sequences)
- Where Palettes are used (Focus, Color, Beam, All)

To track an object press TRACK or open the context menu (SELECT SELECT or right-click).



NOTE

From 7.3 the number of channel columns that will be displayed as the result

of a search has been expanded from previously 30 to 100.

You can press **MODIFY** in the first column of any track list to open the corresponding editor for that item.

As long as a Track List is open the tracking commands **UPDATE & @LEVEL** and **UPDATE & ATTRIB** are blocked to avoid confusion.

IMPORTANT: Be careful using track editing or unblock wizard in a show where presets appear in multiple sequences or on masters as well as sequences, since the changes follow through in all places.

Track - Lists

Press TRACK to open the track list.



Any selection of channels/effect playbacks can be tracked. Once the Track List is opened you can

- View and edit levels directly.
- Select multiple cells by holding SELECT and using arrow keys.
- Press DELETE to delete the data in a cell.
- Enter a number and press MODIFY to set referenced data like palettes for parameters.
- Enter a number, hold C/ALT and press MODIFY to set absolute data for parameters.
- Use the WIZARD to select how far forward you want to track the value of the currently selected step.

4. Track List (Main Playback)

Step	Preset	S-Text	P-Text	Mode	Devices	2	11
1	910.0			X	0	0	0
2	910.1			X	0	0	100
3	910.2			X	0	0	0
4	910.3			X	0	0	0
5	910.4			X	0	0	15
6	910.5			X	0	0	15
7	910.6			X	0	0	15
8	910.7			X	0	0	15
9	910.8			X	0	0	15

Available choices: Modify Wizard

NOTE
In all Track Lists with attributes (Seq, Preset, Palettes), both attributes and levels can be toggled on/off. See [Track Channels - Show Levels & Attributes](#).

Open any editor directly by pressing **MODIFY** in that column.

Track List - Functions

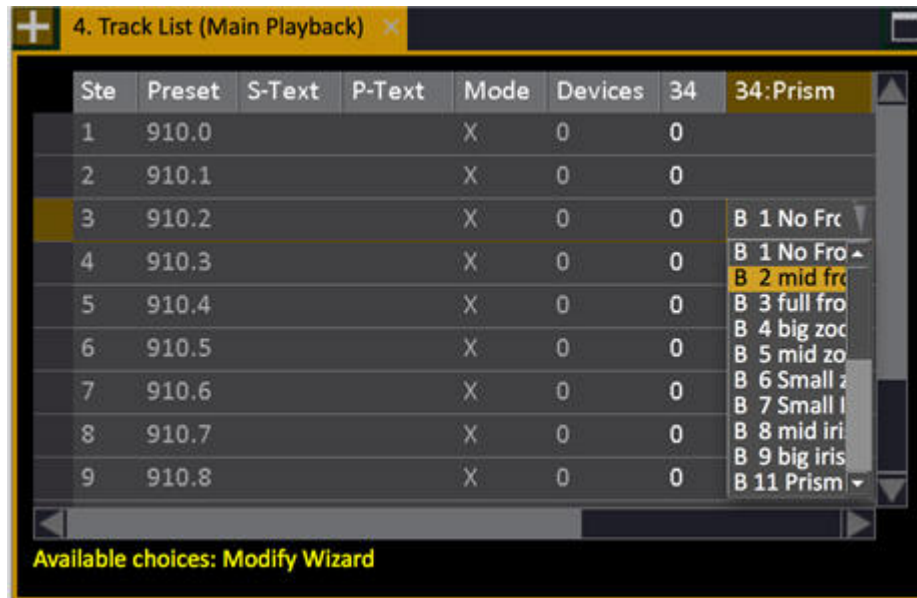
Column	Action	Feedback
<u>Step</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Sequence List focused at this Step.
<u>Preset</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Preset List focused at this Preset.
<u>Text</u>	No Input	Shows the Step Text.
<u>Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Sequence List focused at this Preset.
<u>Devices</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Preset Attribute List for this Preset.
<u>Channel/Device cells</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets an intensity or reference data for the selected cells.
<u>Channel/Device cells</u>	<input type="button" value="DELETE"/>	Deletes intensity or data for the selected cells.
<u>Parameter cells</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="C/Alt"/> <input type="button" value="¯"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets absolute data for the selected parameter cells when the parameter editing default is set to Palettes. Sets a Palette number when the parameter editing default is set to absolute data.
<u>Parameter cells</u>	<input type="button" value="WIZARD"/>	Track the level from the current cell forward to any step selected in the dropdown.

Track List - Show Levels & Attributes

In all Track Lists with attributes, the attributes and levels can be toggled on/off with the following functions.

Function	Column	Feedback
Levels	<input type="button" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="button" value="@LEVEL"/>	The intensity column is toggled.
Focus attributes	<input type="button" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="button" value="FOCUS"/>	The Focus parameter columns are toggled.
Color attributes	<input type="button" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="button" value="COLOR"/>	The Color parameter columns are toggled.
Beam attributes	<input type="button" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="button" value="BEAM"/>	The Beam parameter columns are toggled.
Parameters	<input type="button" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="button" value="Parameter Key"/>	Specific parameter columns are toggled

Example - show a single parameter (Prism, for example)



Track - Channels

The current channel selection can be tracked in Sequences, Chases, Presets, Groups and all kinds of Palettes (Focus, Color, Beam & All).

Once the channel(s) are selected there is a key combination of TRACK and some other key to activate the corresponding tracking tab.

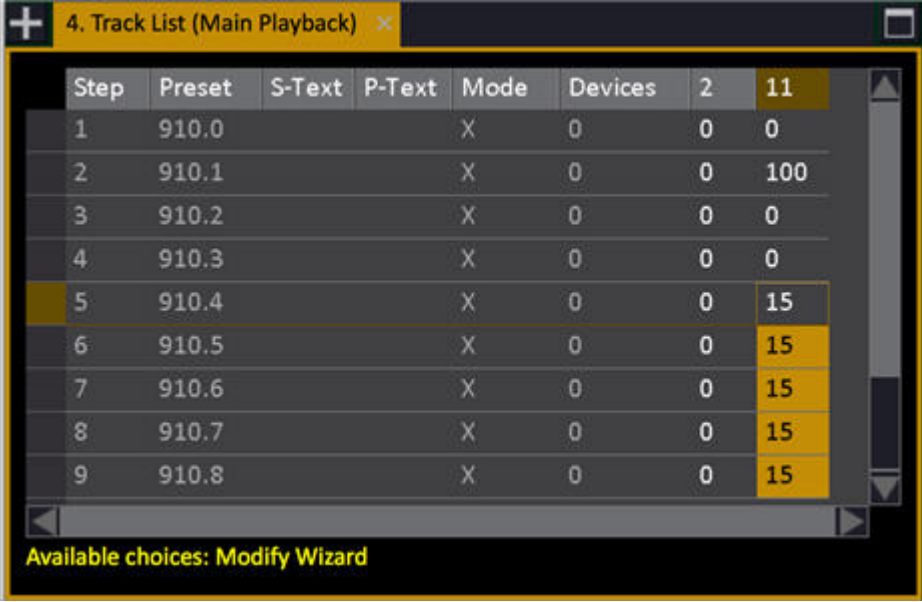
You can delete attribute values by pressing DELETE in a cell. There is no undo for this. (5.0)

Track Channels - In Sequences

Track the current channel selection in a Sequence or Chase.

Function	Key	Feedback
Main Playback.	TRACK	Track List for Sequence in Main Playback is opened*
All Sequences	TRACK & SEQ	Track List for all Sequences is opened
A Master Playback	TRACK & Master Key	Track List for Sequence in Master Playback is opened providing the master setting is "Selected Channels"

**Track list for the Sequence of the Main Playback*



Step	Preset	S-Text	P-Text	Mode	Devices	2	11
1	910.0			X	0	0	0
2	910.1			X	0	0	100
3	910.2			X	0	0	0
4	910.3			X	0	0	0
5	910.4			X	0	0	15
6	910.5			X	0	0	15
7	910.6			X	0	0	15
8	910.7			X	0	0	15
9	910.8			X	0	0	15

Available choices: Modify Wizard

See [Track Channels - Show Levels & Attributes.](#)

Track To Wizard

If you press WIZARD on a level in a sequence step, you will get a popup where you can select up to which Sequence Step the same level should be changed (= Tracked To).



Track Channels - In Presets

Track the current channel selection in all Presets.

Function	Key	Feedback
Presets	<div>TRACK</div> <div>PRESET</div> <div>&</div>	Track List for Presets is opened

See [Track Channels - Show Levels & Attributes.](#)

Track Channels - Groups

Track the current channel selection in all Groups.

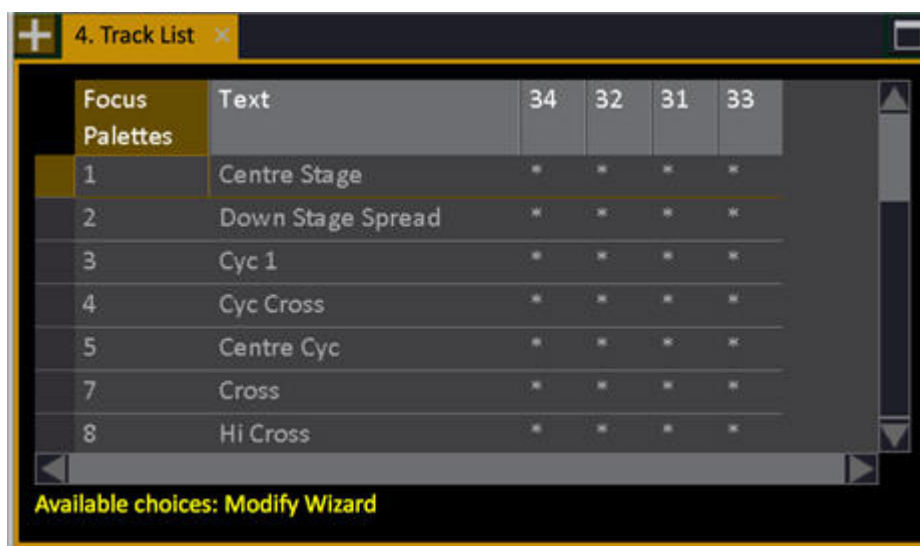
Function	Key	Feedback
Groups	<div>TRACK</div> <div>GROUP</div> <div>&</div>	Track List for Groups is opened*

Track Channels - Palettes

Track the current channel selection in Palettes (Focus, Color, Beam, All).
See [Track Channels - Show Levels & Attributes](#).

Function	Key	Feedback
Focus Palettes	<input type="button" value="TRACK"/> & <input type="button" value="FOCUS"/>	Track List for Focus Palettes is opened
Color Palettes	<input type="button" value="TRACK"/> & <input type="button" value="COLOR"/>	Track List for Color Palettes is opened
Beam Palettes	<input type="button" value="TRACK"/> & <input type="button" value="BEAM"/>	Track List for Beam Palettes is opened
All Palettes	<input type="button" value="TRACK"/> & <input type="button" value="PALETTE"/>	Track List for All Palettes is opened

Example: Track list for Focus Palettes



Track Channels - In The Play

Track the current channel selection in Sequences, Presets, Groups and Palettes.

Function	Key	Feedback
Play	<div>TRACK</div> <div>CHANNEL</div> <div>&</div>	Track List for Play is opened*

**Track list for Play*

5. Tracking List

Found in	Text	34	32	31	33
Sequence 21 Step 1 Preset 210.0		100	100	100	100
Sequence 21 Step 2 Preset 211.0		100	100	100	100
Sequence 21 Step 3 Preset 212.0		100	100	100	100
Sequence 21 Step 4 Preset 213.0		100	100	100	100
Preset 200.0		100	100	100	100
Preset 201.0		100	100	100	100
Preset 202.0		100	100	100	100
Preset 203.0		100	100	100	100

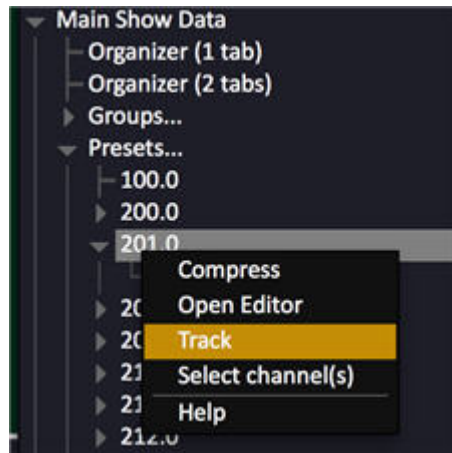
Available choices: Modify

Track - Presets

A Preset can be tracked through the current Play. The TRACK function used in the Browser will produce a listing of all sequences and steps where that Preset is used in the current play.

Track a Preset in the Browser

Select the preset under the Preset Node in the Browser (F10) and press TRACK (F12) or use the context menu Track command (SELECT SELECT or right-click).



Track list for tracking Preset 3.0 from the Browser:



Track a Preset in the Organizer

Select the preset under the Preset Node in the Organizer tab and press TRACK (F12) or use the context menu Track command (SELECT SELECT or right-click).

**NOTE**

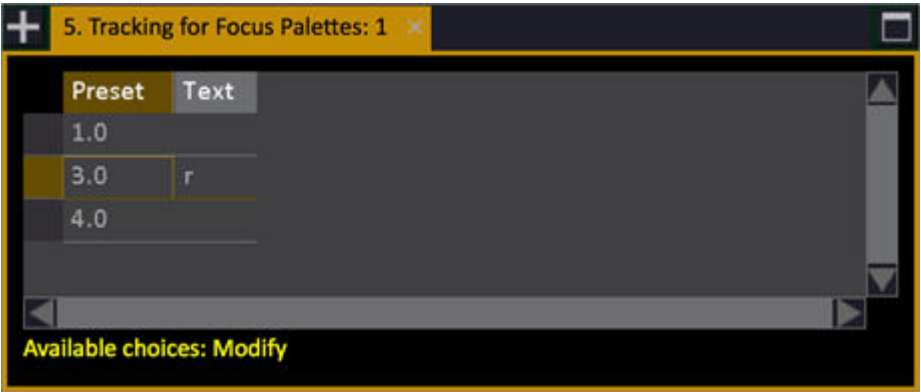
The Track command can only be used on objects within the current play and not in the Organizer (Import From) tab.

Track - Palettes

All types of Palettes can be tracked through the current Play. This is done by selecting the Palette in the Palette node of the Browser (F10) and pressing TRACK.

Function	Key	Feedback
1. Open the "Palettes" node in the Browser	See Navigating - Browser	Palettes node is selected and opened
2. Open a Palette type (Focus, Color, Beam, All)	See Navigating - Browser	A Palette node is selected and opened
3. Select a Palette	See Navigating - Browser	A Palette is highlighted
4. Track this Palette	<div>TRACK</div>	Track List for Palette # is opened*

**Track list for tracking Color Palette 3.0 from the Browser.*



Track - Track Editing

Track editing is a very powerful way to edit in a Sequence and very similar to how editing is done in a "tracking style console". It are used to save time when the same type of change is wanted in a series of Presets. There are some simple rules and they are described in this chapter.

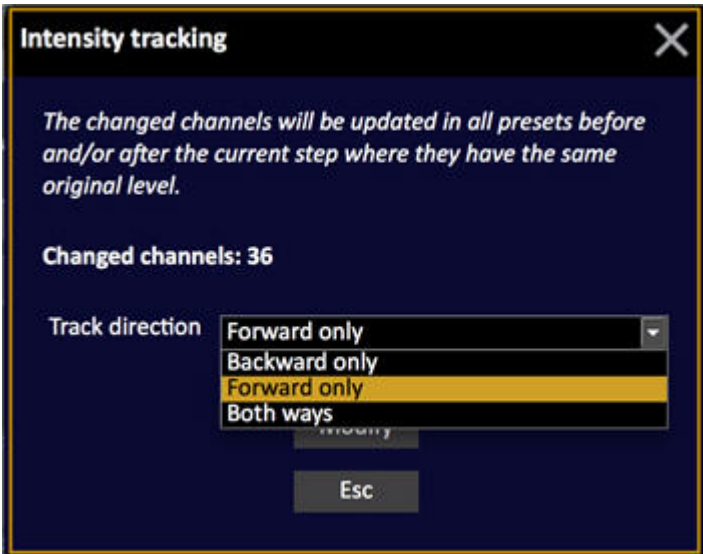
Pressing TRACK opens the track list. Holding UPDATE and pressing @LEVEL or ATTRIB will initiate the track editing dialog.



Track Editing - Intensities

Intensity changes in a Preset (for all channels) can be tracked forward and/or backward. When an Intensity Block is set they will stop. This can be set in the Sequence List. See [Sequences - Block Values](#).

- 1. Make level changes in a Preset
- 2. Hold UPDATE and press @LEVEL. A track popup will open.



- 3. Select forward, backward or both.
- 4. Confirm.

NOTE

Each channel will be tracked individually until the position where the level changes value. Dialog shows the number of channels that will be affected.

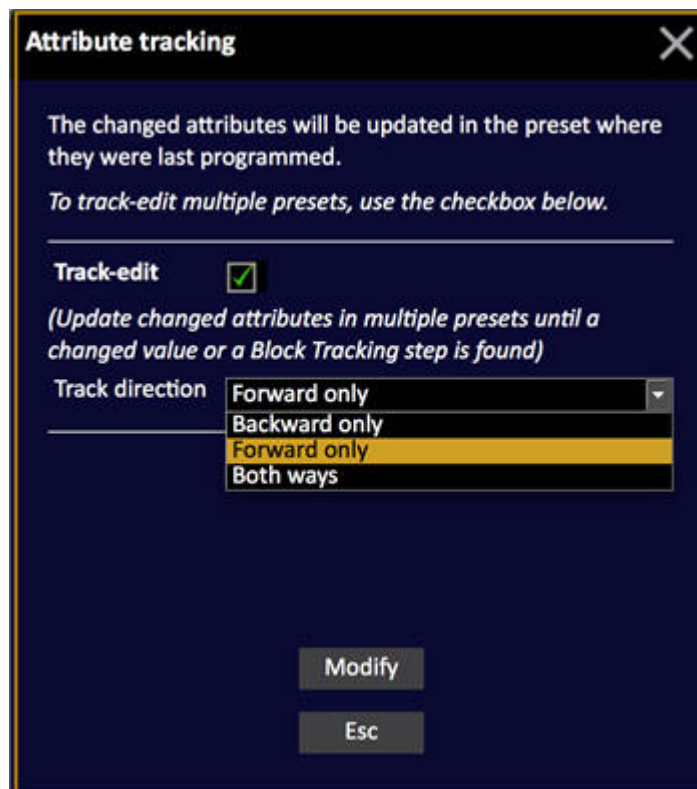
A step in the sequence set to Block Tracking will prevent levels from tracking through beyond that step (the step with the block is always tracked through). Both forwards and backwards.

To set a block on individual channels in a step – set the intensity to 1% higher or lower on those channels you wish to block.

Track Editing - Update Attributes

Attribute changes in a Preset (for all channels) can be updated to the Preset where they were last changed.

1. Make level changes in a Preset
2. Hold UPDATE and press ATTRIB. A track popup will open.



This dialog includes the possibility to track forwards/backwards/both directions like the intensity dialog.

Record if changed looks up the sequence on the main playback and finds the source of the tracked-in attribute(s) and makes the update in that preset.

Record if Active updates many presets, forwards, backwards or in both directions from the current preset, until a different value or a block instruction is encountered.

3. Confirm.

NOTE

If you have RECORD set to ACTIVE the console will insert data where required in previous and/or subsequent steps when this editing is used.

Track Editing - Unblock Attributes

If you have been recording all device parameters in every preset and wish to remove all redundant parameter values from the sequence in the main playback there is an Unblock function can be accessed by pressing WIZARD in the Sequence List.



It will remove all duplicate parameter values for Devices in the sequence in the main playback. You can select the start and stop step for this operation.

1. Open the Sequence List for Sequence # by entering # SEQ.
2. Press WIZARD to open the unblock Wizard.

Unblock Attributes Wizard ✕

This operation will remove all redundant parameter values from the sequence in the main playback. Please use with caution.

Note: If you are using the same preset several times in the same sequence, this may cause strange results

Start At

1 1.0

Stop At

5 100.0 See BROWSER > HELP > TUTORIALS > DEMO SHOW

Respect block cues
☒

Execute

3. Make your selection and confirm. All redundant parameters will be deleted.

Parked

Park allow you to **Park** any part of a channel or device at a constant value.
The **Park** status is stored with the play.
Keyboard shortcut = Z.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Park - Introduction](#)
- [Park - Parking Values](#)
- [Park - Edit Parked Values](#)
- [Park - Un-parking Values](#)
- [Park - Parked Items List](#)

Park - Introduction

The PARK key is used in combination with other keys to park data.



Park allows you to Park the output of any part of a channel or device at a constant value.

- Parked values are indicated with PARK in the Channel view and the Info box of the Browser when the channel is selected.



- A parked channel or parameter can still be altered and recorded blind.
- Park can be held and used with

@LEVEL

CH

ATTRIB

FOCUS

COLOR

BEAM

U1-U3

Wheel parameter keys.

- There is a softkey UNPARK for unparking parts of a channel or device.
- In **Live Attributes** PARK and UNPARK are used for **selected cells**.
- There is a PARK tab for viewing and clearing Parked values. MODIFY & PARK.
- Keyboard equivalent = Z

NOTE

Park replaces the Constant feature of older versions than 4.2.

Park - Parking values

The PARK key is used to park channels, parameter groups (F, C, B) or parameters.



The Parked status is indicated in the status part at the top of the screens in blue, in the Live channel view for each channel ("PARK") and in the attribute views (dimmed).

There is a Parked items list that is opened with MODIFY & PARK.
You can hold PARK and press several different values consequently.

Function	Key	Feedback
Channel	<div>PARK</div> & <div>CHANNEL</div>	Park all values of the selected channel(s)
Level	<div>PARK</div> & <div>@LEVEL</div>	Levels are parked.
Attributes	<div>PARK</div> & <div>ATTRIB</div>	Attributes are parked.
Focus	<div>PARK</div> & <div>FOCUS</div>	Focus parameters are parked.
Color	<div>PARK</div> & <div>COLOR</div>	Color parameters are parked.
Beam	<div>PARK</div> & <div>BEAM</div>	Beam parameters are parked.
U1-U3	<div>PARK</div> & <div>U1-U3</div>	U1-U3 parameters are parked.
Parameter	<div>PARK</div> & <div>Wheel key</div>	Single parameter is parked.



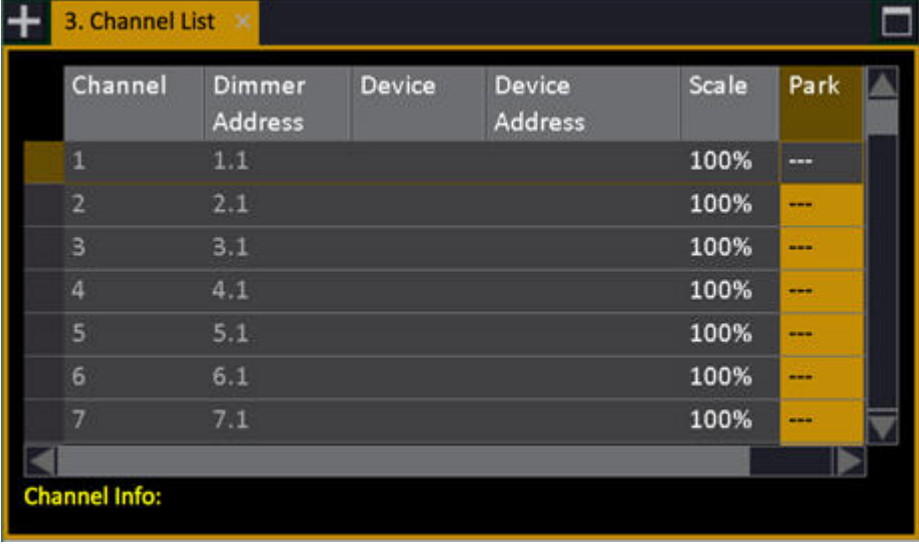
NOTE
PARK applies to the selected cells when an Attribute View is open.

Park - Edit Parked Values

Parked values can be edited in the PARK column of the Channel and Output lists. Select the cell, enter a value and press MODIFY (or click).

Channel List

Open by holding MODIFY and press CHANNEL. See [Patch - Channel List](#).

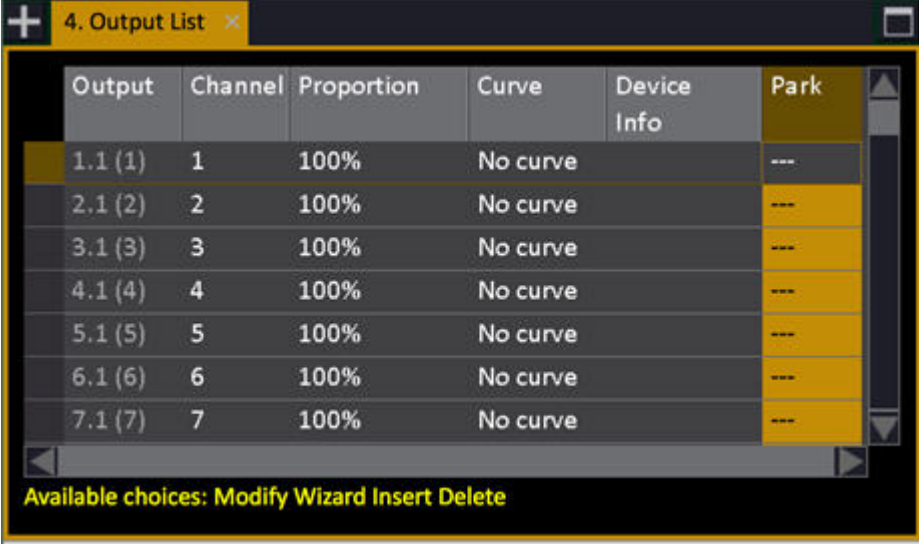


Channel	Dimmer Address	Device	Device Address	Scale	Park
1	1.1			100%	---
2	2.1			100%	---
3	3.1			100%	---
4	4.1			100%	---
5	5.1			100%	---
6	6.1			100%	---
7	7.1			100%	---

Channel Info:

Output List

Open from Browser (Browser >Settings & Tools >Output Lists >). See [Patch - Output List](#).



Output	Channel	Proportion	Curve	Device Info	Park
1.1 (1)	1	100%	No curve		---
2.1 (2)	2	100%	No curve		---
3.1 (3)	3	100%	No curve		---
4.1 (4)	4	100%	No curve		---
5.1 (5)	5	100%	No curve		---
6.1 (6)	6	100%	No curve		---
7.1 (7)	7	100%	No curve		---

Available choices: Modify Wizard Insert Delete

Park - Un-parking Values

The UNPARK key is used in combination with other keys to unpark values.



The Parked status is indicated in the Live channel view ("PARK") and in the attribute views (dimmed). The key UNPARK is also available in the [Misc Soft Key Menu](#).

You can hold the soft key UNPARK (Misc) and press several different items consequently.

Function	Key	Feedback
Channel	<div>UN-PARK</div> <div>CHANNEL</div> <div>&</div>	Unpark entire Channel (Intensity and all parameters)
Level	<div>UN-PARK</div> <div>@LEVEL</div> <div>&</div>	Levels are un-parked.
Attributes	<div>UN-PARK</div> <div>ATTRIB</div> <div>&</div>	Attributes are un-parked.
Focus	<div>UN-PARK</div> <div>FOCUS</div> <div>&</div>	Focus parameters are un-parked.
Color	<div>UN-PARK</div> <div>COLOR</div> <div>&</div>	Color parameters are un-parked.
Beam	<div>UN-PARK</div> <div>BEAM</div> <div>&</div>	Beam parameters are un-parked.
U1-U3	<div>UN-PARK</div> <div>U1-U3</div> <div>&</div>	U1-U3 parameters are un-parked.
Parameter	<div>UN-PARK</div> <div>Wheel key</div> <div>&</div>	Single parameter is un-parked.

Unpark a parameter or parameter group

Hold UNPARK and press

FOCUS

COLOR

BEAM

U1

U2

U3

Wheel Keys

Un-park all values of the selected channels and devices

C/Alt & PARK

or

UNPARK & CHANNEL

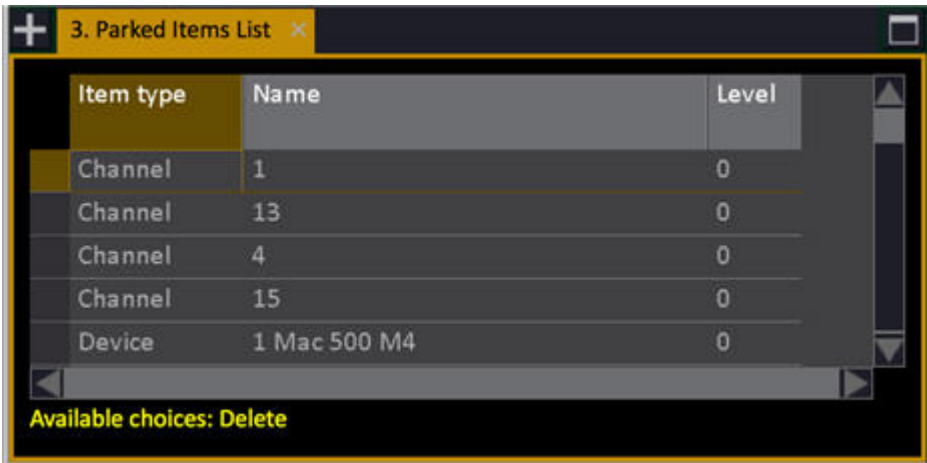
There is a Parked items list that is opened with MODIFY & PARK where it is possible to un-park as well with DELETE. See [Park - Parked Items List](#).

Park - Parked Items List

Hold MODIFY and press PARK to open the Parked Items List.



The Parked Items list shows all parked channels, intensities and attributes. Individual items can be unparked by selecting the appropriate row and pressing [DELETE]. See [Parked](#).



>Settings and Tools - Channels

These are the functions in the Settings and Tools node for Channels in the Browser.

This chapter contains the following sections

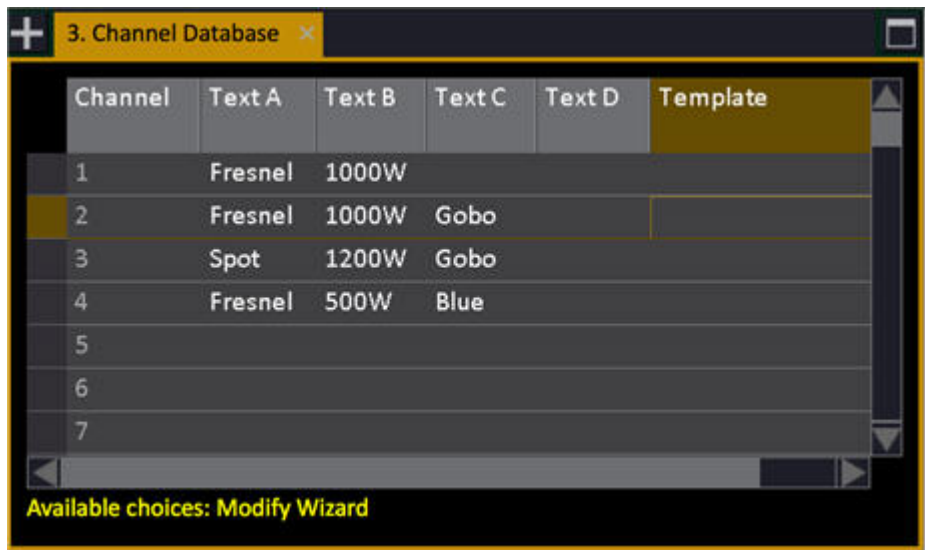
- [Channel Database & Autogroups](#)
- [Magic Sheets](#)
- [Channel Partitions](#)
- [Remote Controls](#)

Channel Database

You can give each channel up to four text labels (ABCD). From these texts "auto-groups" are automatically created. The auto-groups are available from the Direct Selects.

Any moving device that is patched will automatically show up on the Name List as well, which allows you to select all "Stage Zooms" or "Scrollers" without creating any groups in advance.

The Channel Database is opened from the Browser (Browser >Channels >Settings & Tools >Channel Database).



Set Channel Texts For The Database

There are three ways of setting text to channels in the Channel Database (Browser >Patching >Channel Database).

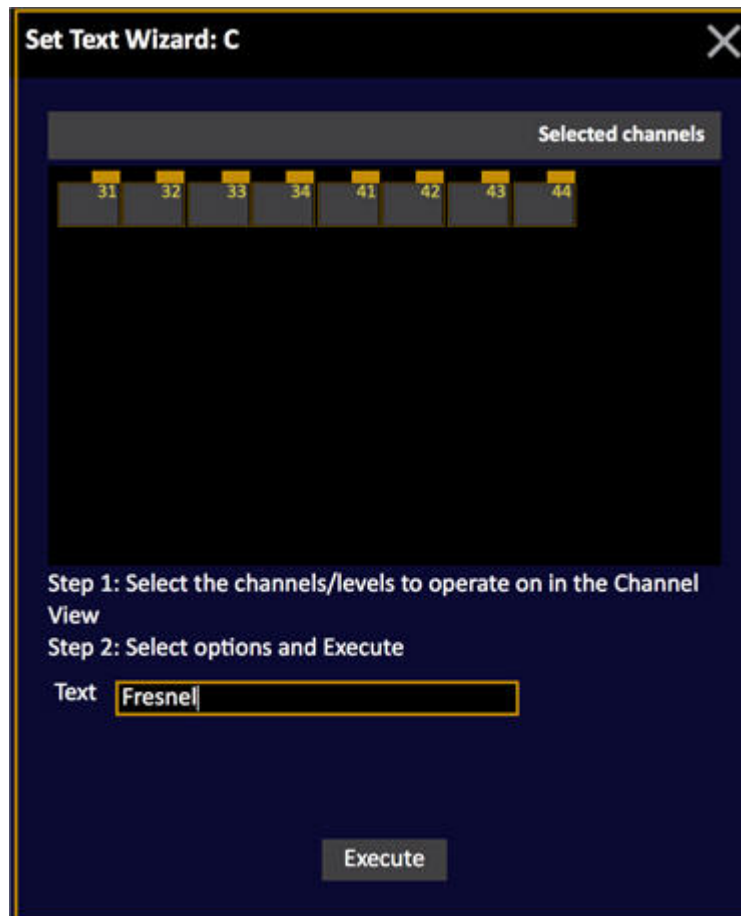
Method 1

In the Channel Database cells directly

Action	Key	Feedback
Set a text in a cell(s)	Select any cell(s) in the ABCD columns	Press MODIFY, enter a text and press MODIFY again to confirm.

Method 2*In the Channel Database with a Wizard*

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select text column	Select any cell(s) in the ABCD columns	Cell is highlighted
2. Open the Wizard	<input type="button" value="WIZARD"/>	Text Wizard is opened
3. Select channels	Channel functions	Channels appear in Text Wizard



Action	Key	Feedback
4. Enter Text	Text cell	Select text cell, Press MODIFY, enter a text and press MODIFY again to confirm.
5. Confirm	Execute button	Select Execute, Press MODIFY to confirm.

Method 3
In any channel view

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select channels	Channel functions	Channels are highlighted in yellow
2. Open Text Wizard	<div>CHANNEL</div> & <div>TEXT</div>	Text Wizard is opened. You can set text ABCD and EXECUTE.

Set Text Wizard

Selected channels

1

2

4

11

13

14

Step 1: Select the channels/levels to operate on in the Channel View

Step 2: Select options and Execute

Please note that existing texts will be overwritten without any warning.

Text A

Fresnel

Text B

1000W

Text C

Text D

Execute

NOTE

You will not get a warning if you are overwriting existing texts.

Auto Groups - From Database and Templates

The Auto Groups are channel handles that are created automatically for any type of device patched in the device list, and for the different text labels assigned in the Channel Database.

For example, if you patch a moving device with the template "VL2500Spot", an autogroup with this name will appear in the Direct Selects for Auto Groups. Click to select all patched devices of this type. See Auto Groups in [Cobalt Direct Selects - Types of Data](#).

In the same way, if the text label "Par64" is given in the channel database to a number of lights, an Auto Group will be created, and can be used to select all channels with this tag.

Click to select the channels, click and drag to set a level directly.

Auto Group	Type	Bank 1-100			
Focus	Auto Group 1 RGB	Auto Group 2 VL2500 Spot	Auto Group 3 VL2500 Wash	Auto Group 4 ACL	Auto Group 5 Amber
Color	Auto Group 11 Par64	Auto Group 12 Zoom 15-30	Auto Group 13 Floor	Auto Group 14 Front	Auto Group 15 Side
Beam					

NOTE

When you patch compound devices or multichannel devices with decimal channels, three Auto Groups will be created:

- All (base channels and subchannels)
- Only subchannels
- Only base channels

Channel Database - Import Text File Wizard

The Channel Database can import any comma or tab-delimited file and assign four text fields to the text fields (ABCD) of the database. This makes it possible to import data from programs like Lightwright, Excel, Word, Wysiwyg and such.

The file has to have the ending .txt and is opened from the Browser (Browser >File >Import from...).

Follow the instructions (1, 2, 3) and import the texts. You can save your mapping and reuse if you want to import a similar file later.

1. Select the delimiter used by the file you are importing.
2. Select which columns that should be mapped to the internal channel database fields.
3. If you want, choose to store the mappings under a given name for later reuse.

Field description

Setting	Feedback
<u>Text file format</u>	Choose if the file you are importing is tab or comma delimited.
<u>Map to columns</u>	Channel numbers, and text to each column.
<u>Use column headers in Channel Database</u>	The source file headers will be displayed instead of TEXT A, B, C, D.
<u>Use existing mapping</u>	Use this mapping or select a previously stored mapping.
<u>Save as new mapping</u>	Save this mapping for later use.
<u>Name for new mapping</u>	Name for this mapping when saving.

Import Text File - LightWright

It is easy to import Channel Database texts from LightWright. Here are some good things to know.

You can download the Lightwright demo from <http://www.mckernon.com>. The demo works fine and you can even save shows (it has a limit of 75 units). It also contains a demo show.

Export Format

In Lightwright, data can be exported to tab or comma separated *.txt files. We recommend tab separated files, since comma separated files can cause problems with data that includes commas. This is found under File > Export > Data. In this popup you can also select which data to export.

Uncheck Items

We suggest you select which items to export in the export popup mentioned above, or you will have an enormous amount of data to select from.

Typical categories to include would probably be

- Channel
- Dimmer
- Wattage
- Purpose

- Position
- Instrument
- Type
- Color
- Type & Wattage
- Color & Template.

A suggestion for columns to import (besides Channels) into the Channel Database would be

- Text A= Purpose
- Text B= Position
- Text C= Color & Template
- Text D= Type & Wattage

Uncheck Parentheses

Lightwright seems to by default use parentheses (#) on channel numbers. So channel 1 in Lightwright is (1).

When you export the data from LightWright, in Export options, check the option "Strip channel parentheses ()". If you do not check this option, the channel will be exported with the parentheses and Cobalt will not understand that it is a channel number.

There is also a setting in Edit > Preferences, "Use parentheses () around channel numbers". By checking that box, it's also possible to get rid of the parentheses in the lists.

Export Devices as Channels

Check the option "For lights with attributes, export only the first row" in Export options. Otherwise it will export all of the attribute channels as separate channels for moving lights.

LIMITATIONS

If there are multiple items/units with the same channel number, only the item/unit data for the last item/unit will be imported. This is because the multiple units use the same channel number and one channel cannot contain different data's. In this case each unit has its own row in the exported file, so several rows have the same channel number.

If the Lightwright show includes several units patched to one channel, only the last Unit# will be imported.

Import Text File - Excel

It is easy to import Channel Database texts from an Excel file. Here are some good things to know.

If you have a nicely formatted list (check example below) and want to import this to the Channel Database, you need to make sure the table only has headers at the top, since these are recognized by the import tool. Save as a Tab delimited .txt file.

Example - Data in Excel easy to import

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Channel	Purpose	Position	Color	Watt
2		1 wash	1. truss	o/w	575W
3		2 spot	1. truss	amber	750W
4		3 else	SL	purple	500W
5		4 extra	floor	pink	50W
6		5 aud	2. truss	red	750W

Magic Sheets (8.0)

Magic Sheets are user-created graphic displays that offer customizable interactive views for showing data and programming.

Magic Sheets replace the Channel Layouts of previous software versions. Previously stored Channel Layouts will be converted to Magic Sheets.

This chapter contains the following sections

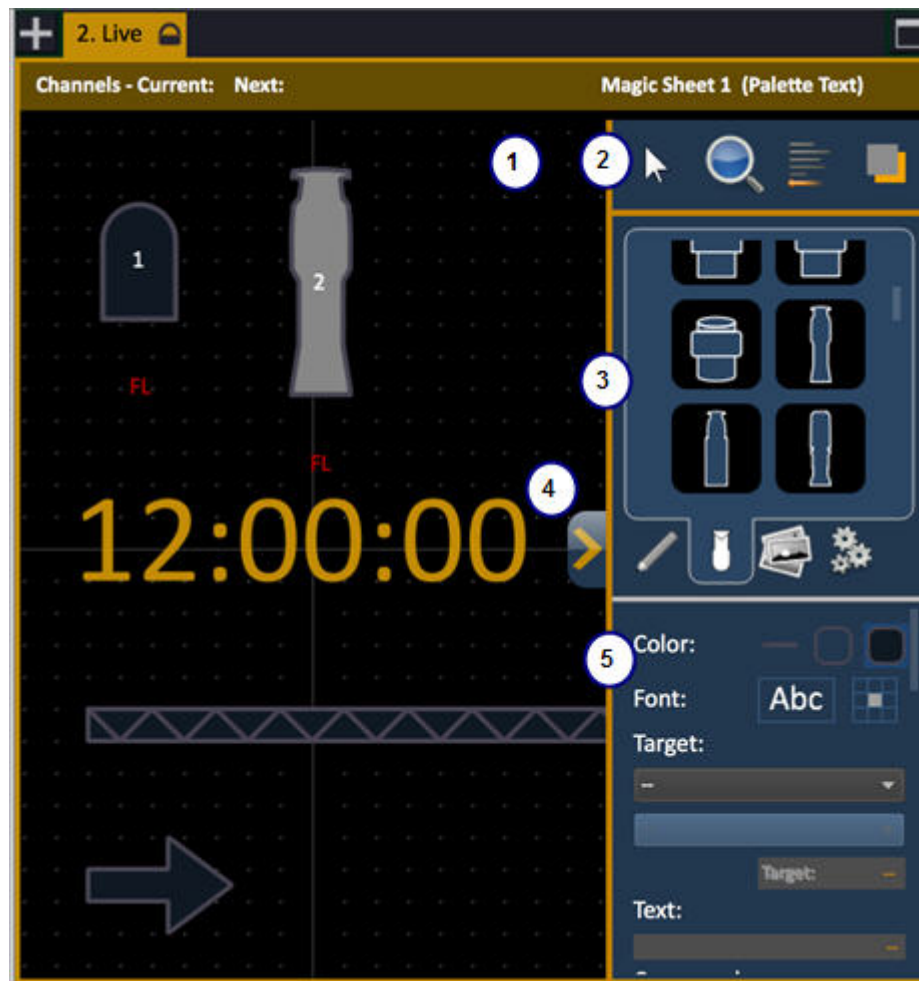
- [Magic Sheets - Introduction](#)
- [Magic Sheets - Create New](#)
- [Magic Sheets - Editor](#)
- [Magic Sheets - Layout Toolbar](#)
- [Magic Sheets - Object Libraries](#)
- [Magic Sheets - Object Target & Attributes](#)
- [Magic Sheets - Load and navigate](#)
- [Magic Sheets - List](#)

Magic Sheets - Introduction (8.0)

Magic Sheets are user-created graphic displays that offer customizable interactive views for showing data and programming. Magic Sheet objects can be set to show data, such as channels and palettes, or can be representational graphics, such as scenic pieces, architecture or electrics. Magic Sheets replace the Channel Layouts of previous software versions. Previously stored Channel Layouts will be converted to Magic Sheets.

Magic Sheets are powerful for everyone in a lighting team

- A Lighting Designer may use them to lay out channel displays in a custom or specialized way.
- An Assistant Lighting Designer may use them to track data, keep up with labels, and help the Designer keep track of moves, marks, discrete timing, etc.
- A Programmer may use them to view and interact with certain portions of the rig, or to bring forward tools to make programming quicker.
- An Electrician may use them for specialty views, rig-specific layouts, or data regarding the health of fixtures.
- Non-Technical people can interact with Magic Sheets to accomplish tasks on the system without any programming knowledge, such as architectural or entertainment installations.
- Other Production Team members may use Magic Sheets for indication of rig status that pertains to their area of operation.



1. Workspace
2. Layout Toolbar
3. Object Libraries
4. Editor handle
5. Object color, target & attributes

General Facts

- #FORMAT is used to open a Magic Sheet in any channel view
- You can have up to 999 Magic Sheets
- The same channel can exist in several Magic Sheets
- Magic Sheets can contain any type of data besides channels

Navigating Magic Sheets

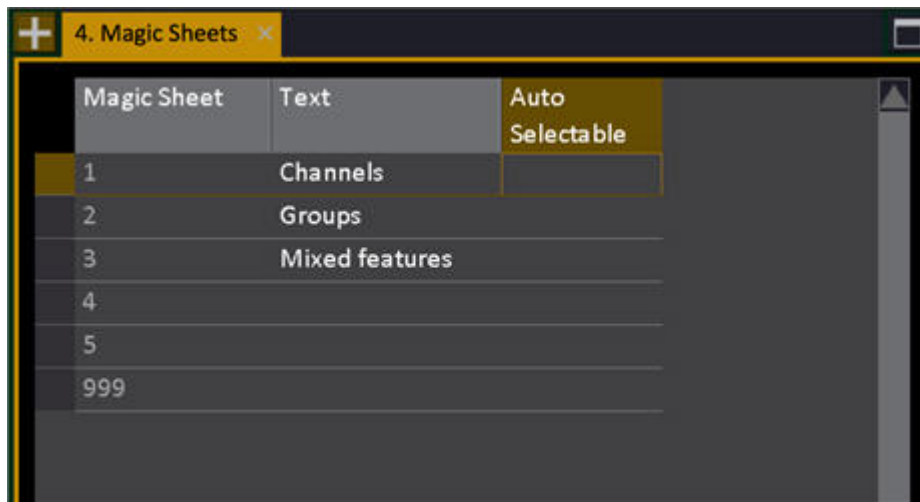
- Two-finger pinch or mouse wheel to zoom
- Two-finger drag och right-click to reposition
- Objects can be selected by dragging a frame around any part from right-to-left
- Objects can be selected by dragging a frame around the whole object from left-to-right
- The Layout Toolbar has zoom options for repositioning and centering and zooming to selection

Magic Sheets - Create New (8.0)

You can create a Magic Sheet in any channel view by entering a number # and pressing Format. This will give a dialog if the Magic Sheet doesn't exist.

You can create Magic Sheets in the Magic Sheet List (Browser>Channels>Setting&Tools>Magic Sheets...).

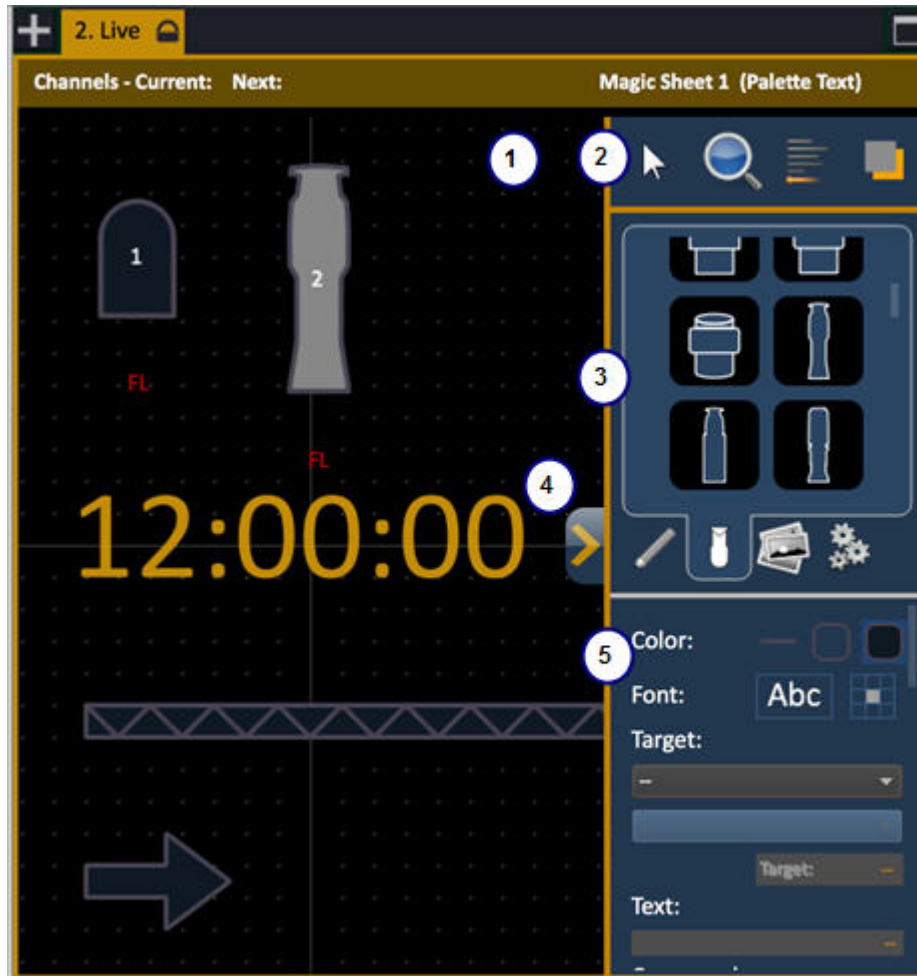
Function	Key	Feedback
1. <i>Open the Magic SheetList.</i>	Browser >Channels >Settings&Tools >Magic Sheets...	Opens the Magic Sheet list.
2. <i>Create a new Magic Sheet</i>	# INSERT	A new Magic Sheet is inserted.
3. <i>Name Layout</i>	MODIFY	Move to TEXT cell and press MODIFY. Give a name and press MODIFY to save and exit.



To load this Magic Sheet in a channel view see [Magic Sheets - Load & Navigate](#). To edit it click on the Editor Handle in that channel view, see [Magic Sheets - Editor](#).

Magic Sheets - Editor (8.0)

Once a Magic Sheet is selected in a Channel View using # FORMAT, the Editor is opened and closed by clicking on the Editor handle (4).



1. Workspace
2. Layout Toolbar
3. Object Libraries
4. Editor handle
5. Object color, target & attributes

Basically you open the **Editor (4)** to work in the **workspace (1)** selecting objects from the **Object Libraries (3)** using the tools in the **Layout Toolbar (2)**. Once an object is placed in the workspace you can use the **Object Targets (5)** panel to set target, color and what information to show. You can group it to other objects and tie intensity and/or color to the frame or body.

NOTE

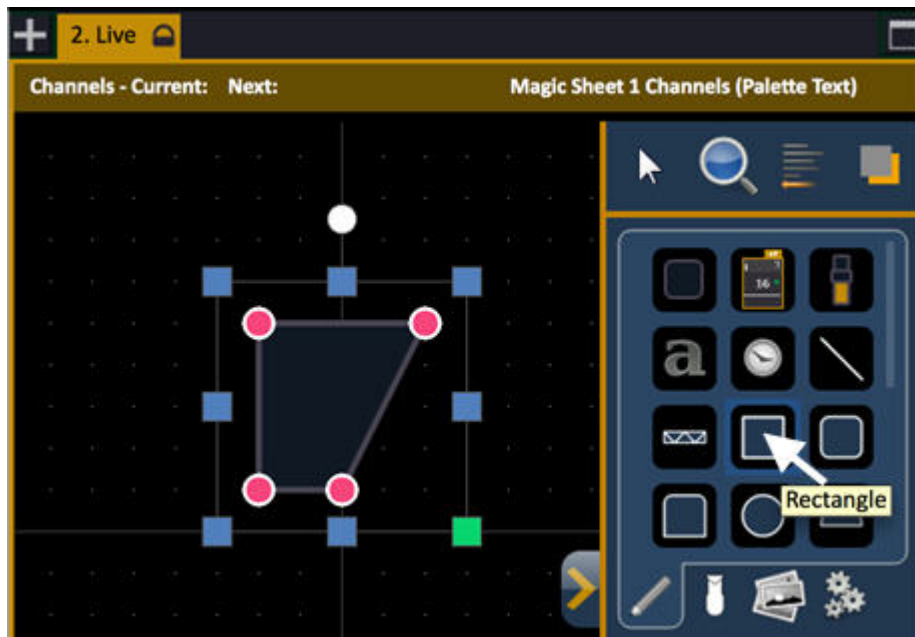
To use a Magic Sheet (or any other console function) you need to close the Editor first.

The only way to work in this editor is with a mouse/touchscreen and external keyboard. Commands from the console keypad are not recognized.

Magic Sheets Editor - Object Editing (8.0)

The easiest way to work with a Magic Sheet is with a mouse, you can manage most of the functions with a touchscreen as well. An object is basically following the rules you would expect in most simple drawing programs.

1. Choose simple arrow
2. Click in the Object Library on the rectangle
3. Click to place it somewhere in the workspace and use handles to modify



- Green Handle for proportional stretch
- Blue handles for edge stretch
- White dot handle for rotate
- Pink handles for individual point move
- Arrow keys move object

Mouse Navigation Tools

- Left click selects an object
- Right click and hold to pan or drag the display
- Use your mouse wheel to zoom in and out

- [Shift] + mouse wheel provides a fine zoom of the magic sheet

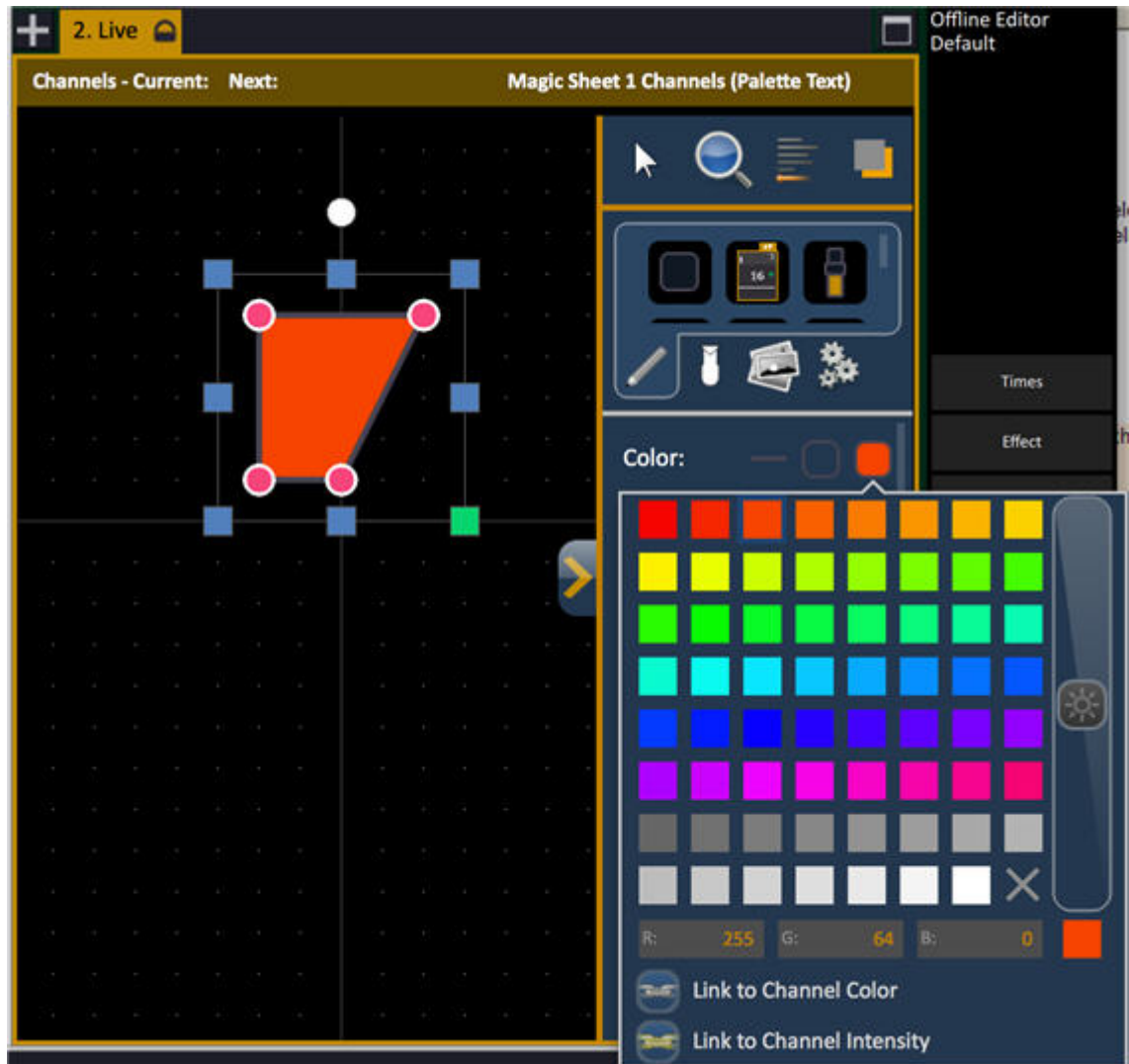
Like in most graphical programs, selecting from left to right will open a blue window and any objects completely inside the box is selected. Selecting from the right opens a green window and any object that crosses the boundary line of is completely inside the window is selected.

To learn about all Objects see [Magic Sheets - Object Libraries](#).

Magic Sheets Editor - Object Colors (8.0)

It is possible to set outline and body color for all objects. Every object with a channel target can link intensity and color to either of these. You can set line weight of outlines.

1. *Select object.*
2. *Select the color tools*



The color functions are the same for outline and background:

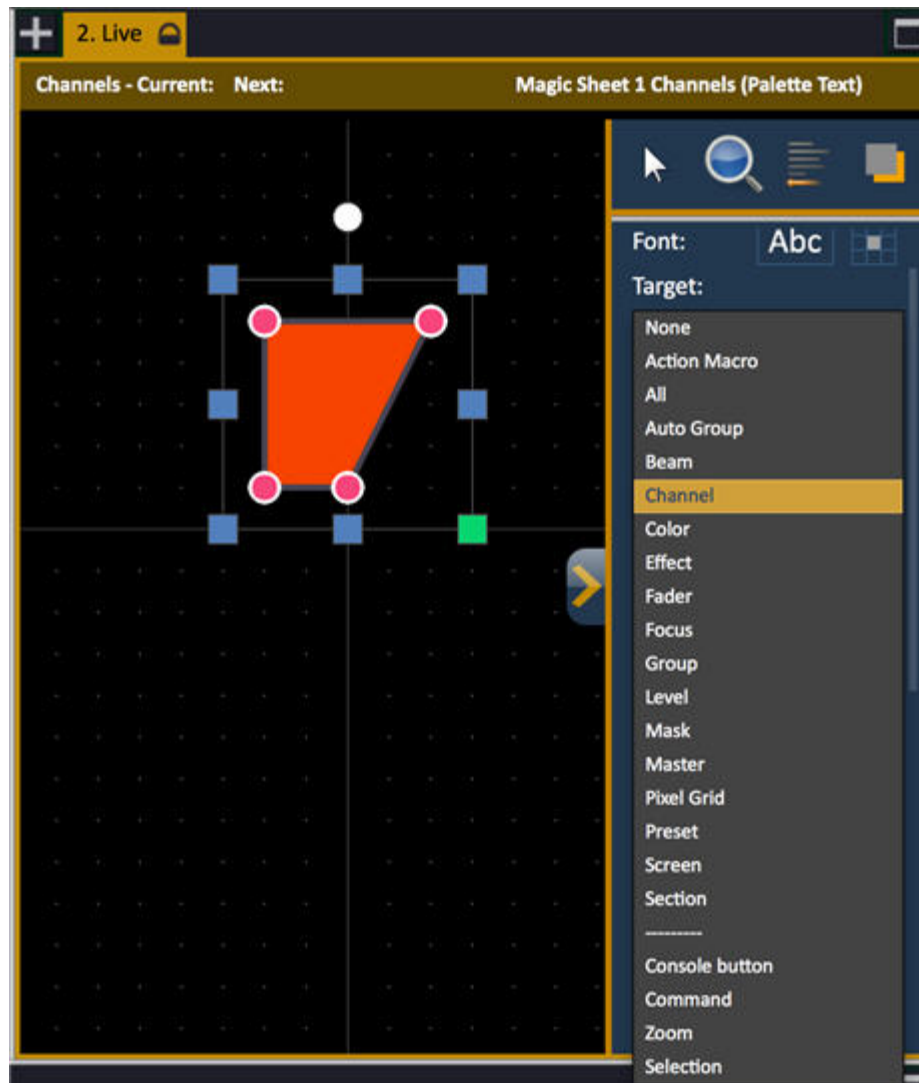
- Select a color from the color picker
- Use the slider to the right to change overall contrast to access more colors
- The currently selected color is shown under the slider
- Define a color with RGB values
- Link to Channel Color
- Link to Channel Intensity

For more functions see [Magic Sheets - Object Color, Target & Attributes](#)

Magic Sheets Editor - Object Target (8.0)

For an object to have any function when selected in a Magic Sheet it needs to have a target.

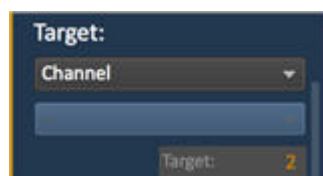
1. *Select an object*
2. *Select target*



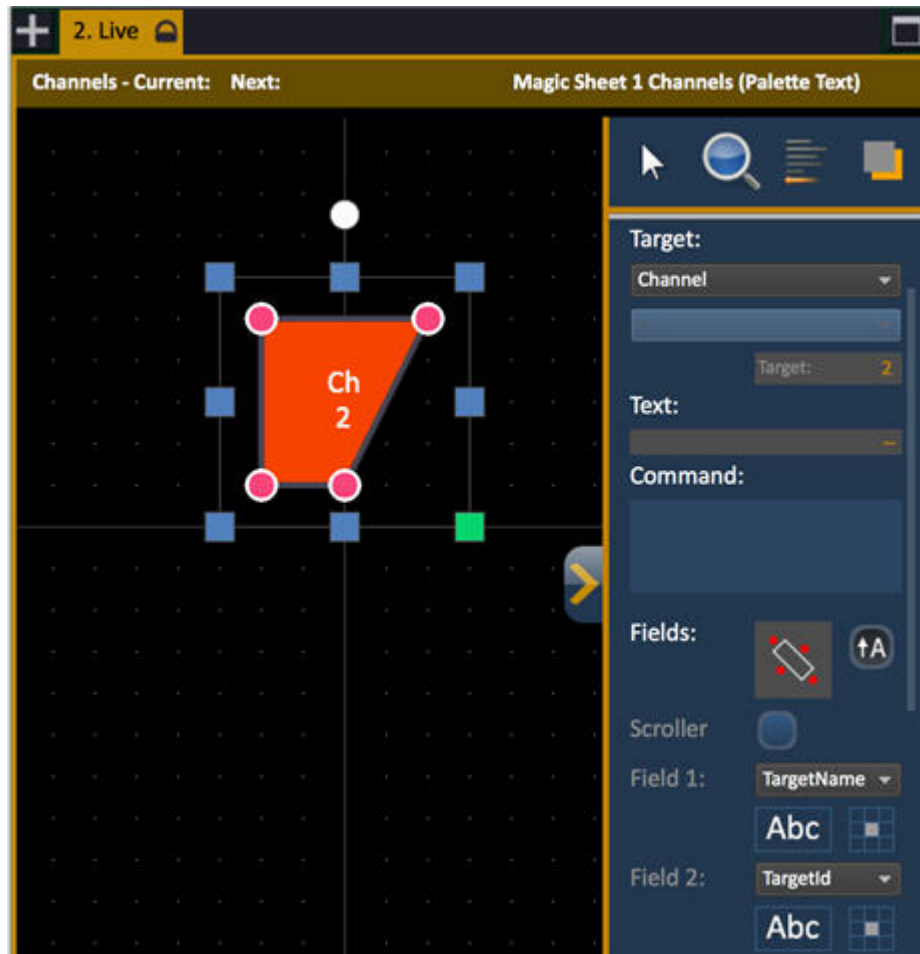
The possible targets include

- Show data
- Console buttons
- Commands
- Zoom and Selection functions in the Magic Sheet

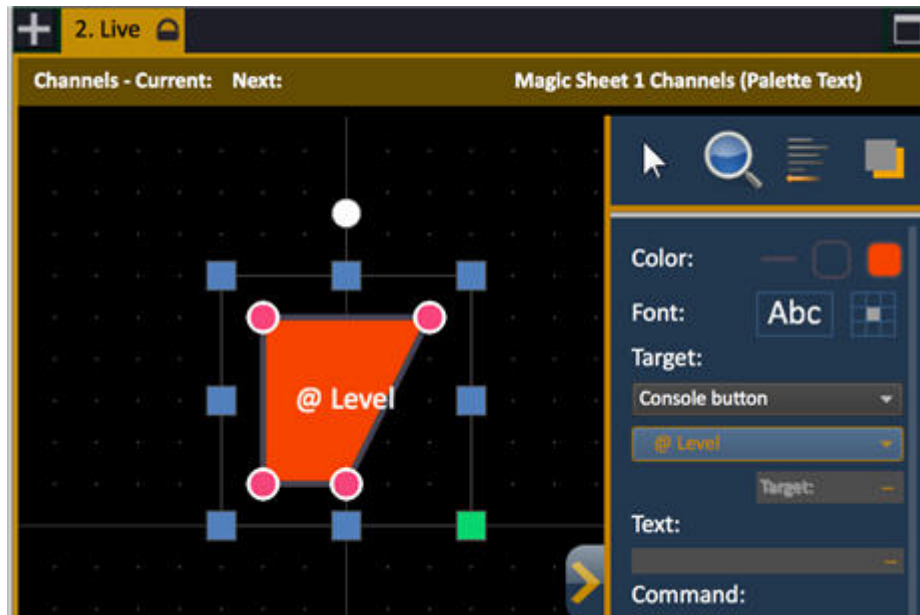
Depending on what type of target you choose the options you can set will be different. Most targets simply require a number as an ID.



You may wish to select the text fields to show the channel target and ID information. For more information see [Object Target & Attributes - Fields](#).



A console button will require that you choose the button in a dropdown.

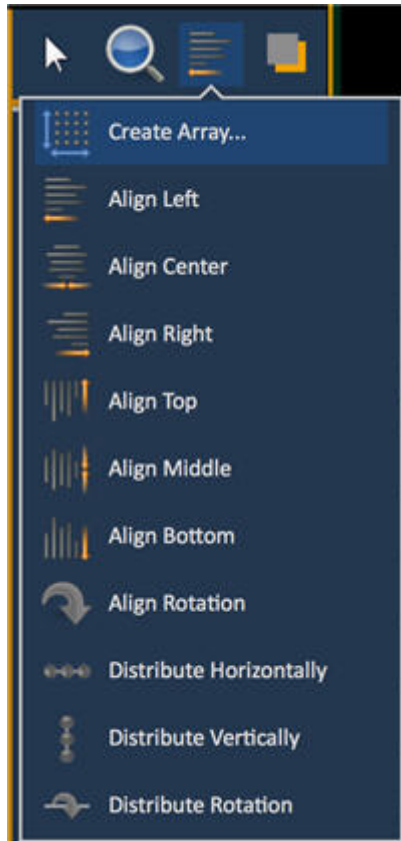


For more functions see [Magic Sheets - Object Color, Target & Attributes](#)

Magic Sheets Editor - Array, Align & Distribute Objects (8.0)

There are different align options for a selection of objects.

1. *Select objects*
2. *Click on the Align popup*
3. *Select Alignment or Distribution*



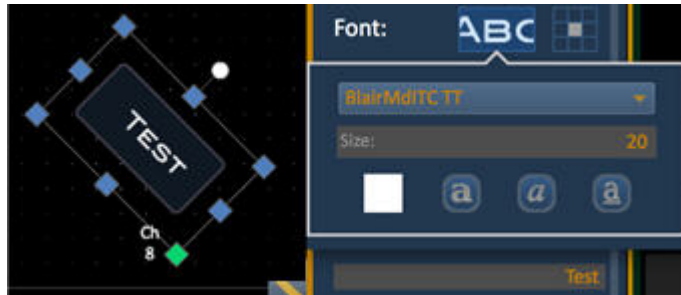
Functions

- **Create Array** - allows you to create arrays of objects. First set the object target and target number. After placing one object of your choice, click on {Create Array} to open an additional window for choosing what array type you want to use.
 - **Rectangle** – to create a rectangular array of objects. You can define how many rows, columns, and the spacing
 - **Circle** – to create a circular array of objects. You can define the number or count of objects and the size of the circle.
- **Align Settings** - allows you to align objects either to the left, center, right, or top, middle, and bottom.
- **Align Rotation** - allows you to select multiple objects and align their rotation to the first object selected.
- **Distribute Horizontally** - allows you to distribute objects horizontally at an equal distance apart between two objects.
Set the distance you would like by placing the first and last objects.
- **Distribute Vertically** - allows you to distribute objects vertically and evenly spaced. Set the distance you would like by placing the first and last objects.
- **Distribute Rotation** - allows you to distribute objects at an equal rotation between two objects (create a circle). Set the level of rotation you would like by placing the first and last objects at a rotation.

Magic Sheets Editor - Texts (8.0)

It is possible to set a user defined text to any object.





1. *Select the object*
2. *Write the text in the Text: input box*
3. *Use the text tools to select color, font, size, bold, italic, underline and positioning*



Magic Sheets - Layout Toolbar (8.0)

The Layout Toolbar includes four basic tools that affect editing of objects in general:



Function	Symbol	Explanation
Arrows and Edit Modes		Create and duplicate objects incrementally
Zoom tools		Zoom functions
Array, align & distribute tools		Aligning, distributing and creating arrays of objects
Ordering/stacking tool		Group and order objects

Magic Sheet - Arrow Tools for Edit Mode (8.0)

The **Arrow** tools for **Edit Mode**

- This tool will allow you to create new objects with a preselected target and autonumber them.



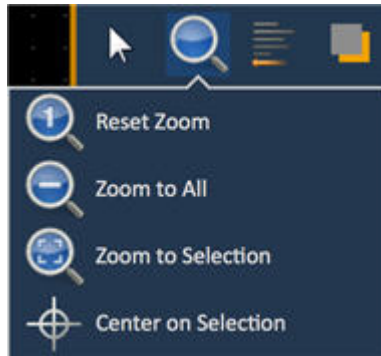
- **Grid Enabled** - toggles between a grid being displayed and no grid. With the grid enabled, the magic sheet will have a snap to grid behavior when placing objects. Hold SHIFT to override the snap.
- **Normal arrow** - allows for selecting and assigning objects from the object list.

- **Quick Layout** (arrow plus) - allows for placing more instances of a selected object. When finished, click the {Done} button or change to the normal arrow.
- **Quick Number** - used to quickly assign target numbers to objects. While in quick number mode, clicking on an object will assign the selected target and increment the target numbers.
- **Target** - used to specify object, starting target number, and increment for use in quick number mode.
 - Object - assigns the object from the list.
 - Start - assigns the starting target number.
 - Increment - assigns what increment the target numbers will use after the start number.

Magic Sheet - The Zoom Tools (8.0)

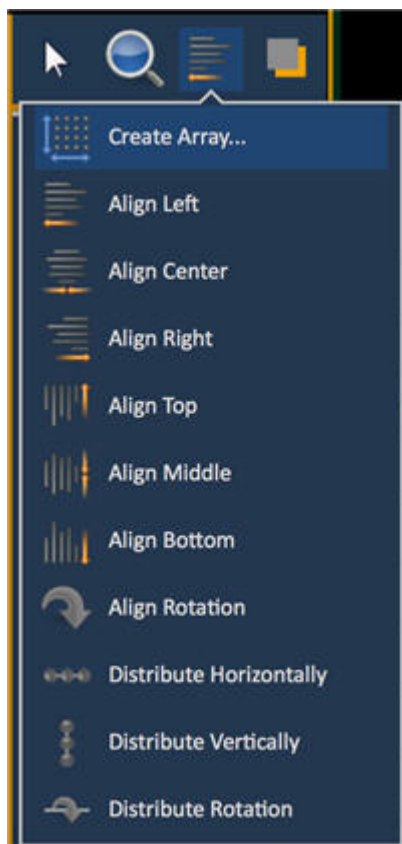
The **Zoom** tools

- These zoom options do exactly what they say.



Magic Sheet - Array, Align & Distribute (8.0)

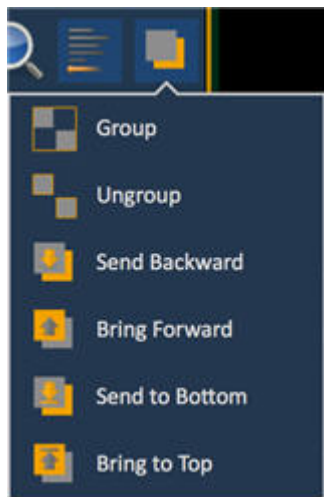
The **Array, Align & Distribute** tool



See [Magic Sheets Editor - Array, Align & Distribute Objects](#)

Magic Sheet - Ordering/Stacking (8.0)

The **Ordering/Stacking** tool provides basic drawing functions for ordering and stacking objects in relation to each other.







Each magic sheet is made up of multiple layers. Objects can either be placed on their own or stacked on top of or beneath each other.

- **Group** - allows you to group objects together so they can be moved and rotated like a single object.
- **Ungroup** - removes grouping.
- **Send Backward** - will send an object back a layer.
- **Bring Forward** - will move an object up a layer.
- **Send to Bottom** - will send an object beneath all other objects.
- **Bring to Top** - will stack an object on top of all other objects.

Magic Sheets - Object Libraries (8.0)

The Object Libraries provide access to symbols and objects, and you can import your own as well. For information on how to select, place and arrange objects in the Library, see [Magic Sheets Editor - Object Editing](#).










Function	Symbol	Explanation
Object Types		General and specific objects that can be tied to play data
Channel Objects		Channel objects, user symbols can be imported
Import Images		Import and use image files
Background settings		Set a specific color/gradient/image for the live and blind background

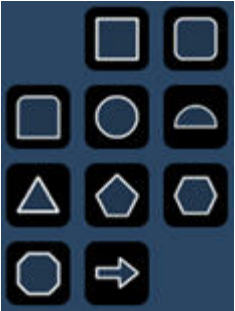




Magic Sheets - Object Types (8.0)

Objects

These are different object types and some are general shapes (like rectangles) while others have primary uses (like the clock) but they can all be assigned a target, for example a truss can activate a group of channels. For information on how to select, place and arrange objects in the Library, see [Magic Sheets Editor - Object Editing](#).



Function	Symbol(s)	Explanation
Button		A blank button that can be assigned to any target. Any other object can function as a button as well.
Channel icon		Mirrors indicators from any channel view.
Fader		Set any console fader as target.
Text		Places a text.
Clock		A clock.
Line		Draws a line, can be used for fixture pipes or dividers between buttons for example.
Truss		Places truss.

Shapes		Places shapes. Can be used to make invisible buttons over background images.
Free Shapes		Create free form objects with or without fill. Press ESC (external keyboard) to finish.
Free Line/arrow		Create free form lines or multi form arrows. Press ESC (external keyboard) to finish.
Pixel Grid		Set target to an Effect Layout to create a pixel grid for image effects. See Effect Libraries .
Media Server		Set target to a media server

Magic Sheets - Channel Objects (8.0)

Channel Symbols

For information on how to select, place and arrange objects in the Library, see [Magic Sheets Editor - Object Editing](#).



Magic Sheets - Import Images (8.0)

Import images

For information on how to select, place and arrange objects in the Library, see [Magic Sheets Editor - Object Editing](#).



Images from the third tab can be imported into magic sheets to be used as background images or as icons. You can use a graphics image file as a background or icon. The following is a list of accepted image formats: .bmp, .gif, .ico, .jpg, .pbm, .pgm, .png, .ppm, .svg, .svgz, .tga, .tiff, .xbm, and .xpm.

- The maximum image size allowed is 1920 x 1920.
- You will need to have the images on a USB drive to import them into the desk.
- Once an image has been imported, it is saved with the show file.

To import an image:

Step 1: Click on the import image icon. A separate window will open displaying any found USB drives.

Step 2: Select the appropriate drive.

Step 3: Navigate to the file you use to upload.

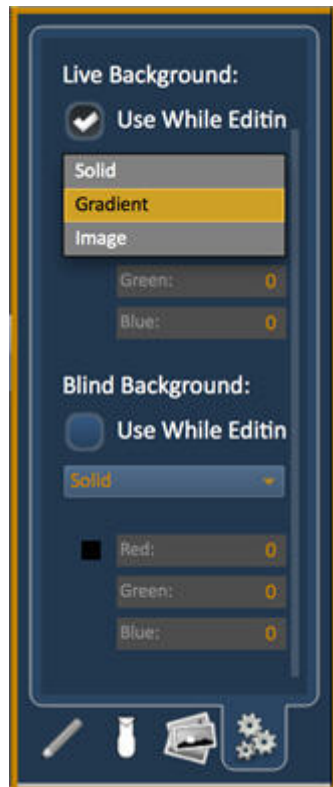
Step 4: Click on the file and then press {Ok}. It will now appear in the images tab.

Click on an image to select it. To use as an icon, drag and drop the image onto the magic sheet. You will be able to resize it.

Background images need to be set in the background settings tab. You can also adjust the background settings there.

Magic Sheets - Background Settings (8.0)

You can set a solid color, gradient or image as a background for a Magic Sheet.



Solid – use Red, Green and Blue to select a color or click on the small square next to ‘Red’ to open a color picker, complete with saturation bar on the right. Note the X closes the color picker.

Gradient – select top and bottom colors and display will scale between the two colors

Image -- click on the image icon to select a background image, set width, height and opacity, options for inverted or normal. Currently accepts image files: jpg, tif, bmp, png.

Magic Sheets - Object Target & Attributes (8.0)

Any object can be set to any target in the Object Target panel. This is also where you can define the information shown and how that information is aligned, and where you can connect intensity and color to outline or body of a channel object.

Select any object(s) and choose targets and attributes:

The image displays three panels from the Magic Sheets interface, each with a yellow border. The first panel on the left contains settings for Color (with a color picker), Font (with a font face 'Abc' and a grid icon), Target (a dropdown menu), Text (a text input field), Command (a large text area), and Fields (a small square icon). The second panel in the middle is titled 'Scroller' and features six dropdown menus labeled Field 1 through Field 6. The third panel on the right contains settings for Position (X and Y coordinates), Size (Width and Height), Rotation (Angle), and Items (a list box).

- Color
- Font
- Target
- Text
- Command
- Fields
- Scroller
- Field 1-6
- Position
- Size
- Rotation
- Items

Object Target & Attributes - Line & Color (8.0)

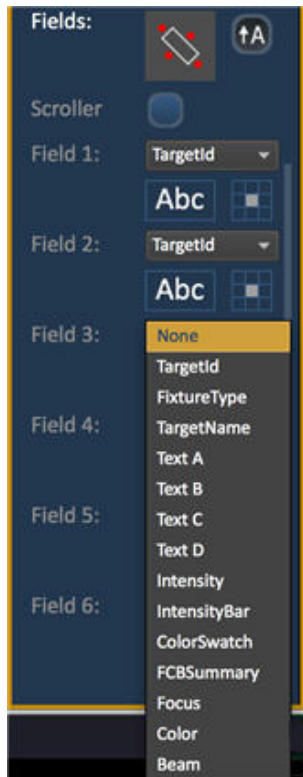
You can customize objects and fixture symbols in numerous ways found in the Object Properties area.



- Color - the object's outline line weight, outline and fill colors can be adjusted here.
- The object's outline and fill colors can be linked to channel color or linked to channel intensity.

Object Target & Attributes - Fields (8.0)

Up to six different fields of custom information can be displayed per objects.



Fields can display the following data for objects where this is relevant:

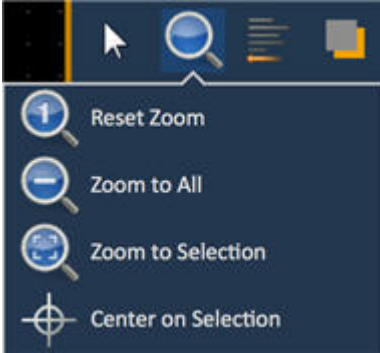
- Target ID
- Fixture Type
- Target Name
- Label
- Text A, B, C, D (from the channel database)
- Intensity
- Intensity Bar
- Color Swatch
- FCB Summary
- Focus
- Color
- Beam
- Status

The Font (Abc) icon allows the means to adjust the font type, size, color and style (bold, italic, underline) of each individual field. Used also to change the size and color of an intensity bar

The alignment of the each field can be set by selecting a position on the grid of the Alignment icon next to the font icon.

Magic Sheets - Load & Navigate (8.0)

These are the functions to load and navigate a Magic Sheet in a channel view.

Function	Action	Feedback
Load	# FORMAT	Magic Sheet # is loaded in the currently selected Channel View.
Zoom	Two-finger pinch or mouse wheel	Zoom in Magic Sheet.
Move	Two-finger pinch or right-click and drag	Reposition Magic Sheet.
Zoom functions	In the layout tools under the magnifying glass	

Magic Sheets - List (8.0)

This list is used to create a Magic sheet for editing with the edit functions - see [Magic Sheet - Editor](#). Enter a number (#) and press INSERT to create a Magic Sheet in the Magic Sheet list (Browser >Channels >Settings & Tools >Magic Sheet).



The Magic Sheet will be created and can be selected in any Channel View by # FORMAT

Magic Sheet List - Columns & Functions (8.0)

Function	Key	Feedback
<u>Magic Sheet</u>		The ID of each Magic Sheet. Cannot be changed.
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input. This text is shown in the lower right corner of the channel views.
<u>Auto Selectable</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Enables Auto-Select*
Delete Magic Sheet	<input type="button" value="DELETE"/>	Deletes the currently selected Magic Sheet. Cannot be undone.
Insert a new Magic Sheet #	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="INSERT"/>	Inserts a new Magic Sheet**
Copy a Magic Sheet	<input type="button" value="COPY"/>	Copies the selected Magic Sheet
Paste a Magic Sheet	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="PASTE"/>	Pastes a copied Magic Sheet to a new layout #

*If you select a channel that is included in a layout marked as "Auto-selectable", this layout will be selected. If the same channel is included in several layouts, the first Auto-Selectable one will be selected.

Channel Partitions

A channel partition is a definition of a limited set of channels and attributes. When activated, only these channels can be accessed.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Partitions - Introduction](#)
- [Partitions - List](#)
- [Partitions - Create](#)
- [Partitions - Activate](#)

Partitions - Introduction

A partition is a definition of a set of channels/devices. Every Partition has a permission mask which defines if the Partition is applied to

- IFCB
- Intensity
- Intensity/Color
- Intensity/Focus/Beam/Other

Partitions can only be activated by users that have permission to activate them. Once a Partition is active, it limits the access to these channels. The following functions are filtered through the Active Partition:

- The channel selection (only allowed channels can be selected and viewed)
- Parameter access (non-allowed attributes are not shown in Attribute Views)
- Recording of attributes or intensities

Non-allowed Partitions for the current logged in User are indicated with --- in the Partition List. Every partition can have a text label.

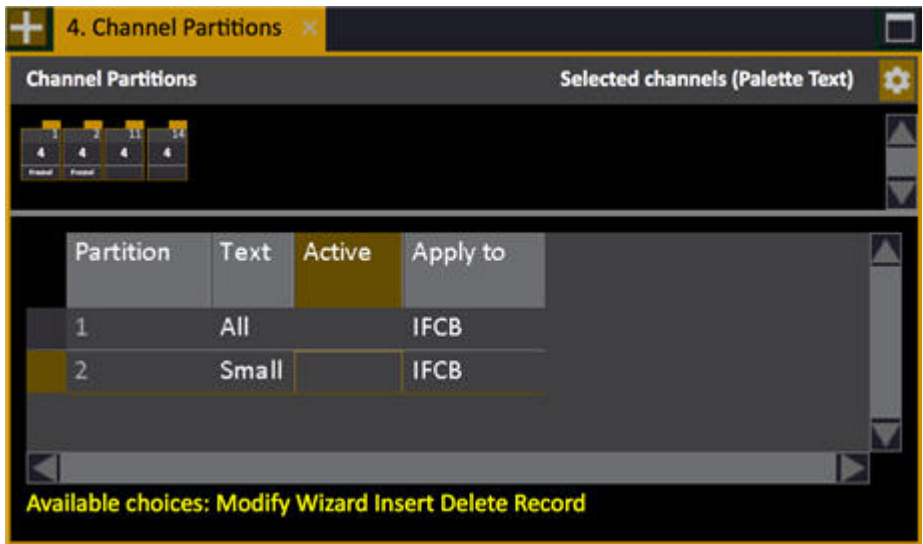
NOTE

The default Partition "All" allows access to all functions of all channels.

Partitions - List

Open the Partition List from the Browser (Browser >Channels >Settings and Tools >Channel Partitions).

You can view, edit and create new Partitions in this list.



Partitions List - Columns

Function	Key	Feedback
<u>Partition</u>		The ID of each Partition. Cannot be changed.
<u>Text</u>	MODIFY	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input. This text is shown in the top bar of the channel views.
<u>Active</u>	MODIFY	Toggles the Partition on/off. *
<u>Apply to</u>	MODIFY	Opens a dropdown where it is possible to select if the Partition applies to IFCB, I, C, FB/Other.

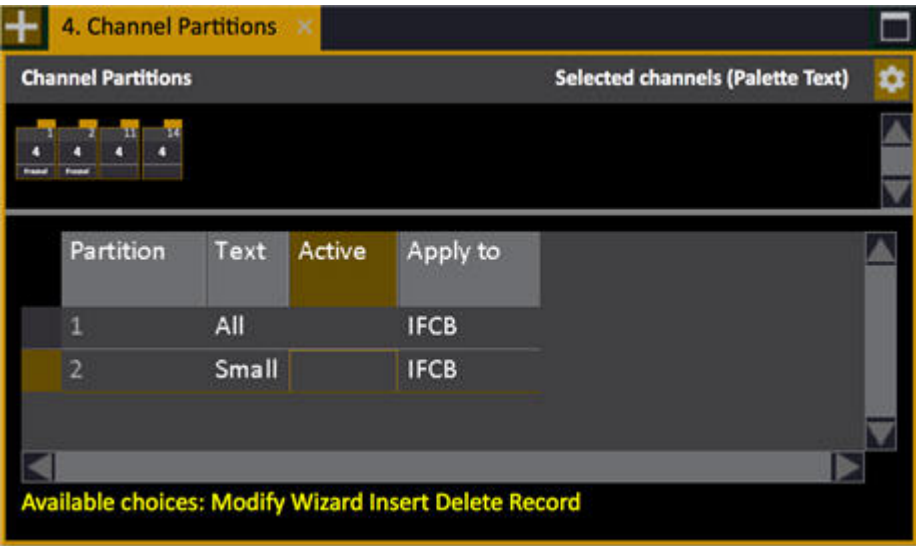
* If a User is logged in that does not have permission to activate a Partition, the Active cell will show "---". See [User Login](#).

NOTE
The default Partition "All" is always defined to allow access to the full system.

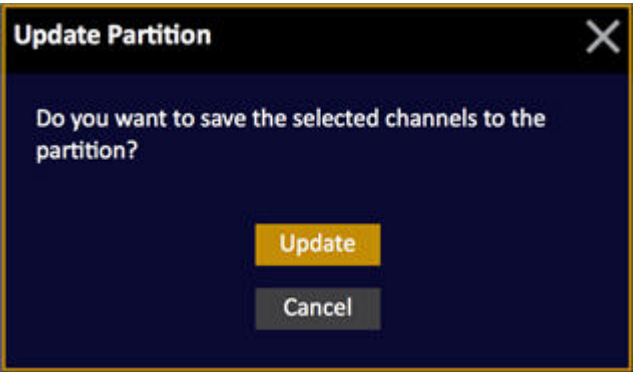
Partitions - Create

Partitions are created in the Channel Partition List.

1. *Open the Channel Partition List (Browser >Channels >Settings and Tools >Channel Partitions)*



2. *Press INSERT*
3. *Select channels (they will show up in the Channel View part).*
4. *Press RECORD or UPDATE to store the channel selection.*



5. *Press MODIFY in the TEXT cell to give a name to this Partition*
6. *Press MODIFY in the APPLY TO cell to choose permission level (IFCB).*

Partitions - Add Partition Wizard

There is a Wizard to assist you in creating Partitions using Play information that already has been generated.

1. Open the Partition List (BROWSER >Setup >Partition List)
2. Press WIZARD.

These are the different options.

Add by Device Type

Choose a Template corresponding to the Device Type, and what it applies for (IFCB, Intensity, Color, Focus/Beam/Other).

Add by Channel Database Text

Enter the Database Text you wish to search for, and what it applies for (IFCB, Intensity, Color, Focus/Beam/Other).

Add by Channel Number

Select a channel range from channel # to channel #, and what it applies for (IFCB, Intensity, Color, Focus/Beam/Other).

Add by Magic Sheet

Choose channels corresponding to a Magic Sheet.

Partitions - Activate

Partitions are activated from the Partition List.

1. Open the Partition List (Browser>Channels>Settings and Tools>Channel Partition)
2. Press MODIFY in the ACTIVE cell to toggle on/off. The active Partition is indicated in the yellow info banner at the top of all Channel Views.

Preset: 6.0 Active Partitions: [All - IFCB]

NOTE

If no Partition is active, all channels are available, and shown in the Live View.

In Live Attributes, only channels and attributes that can be controlled are shown.

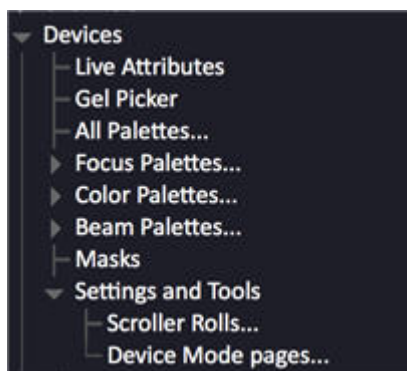
NOTE

REFRESH with no channels selected will affect all channels in the Playback including channels outside the Partition.

Devices

A channel with any attributes (parameters) in addition to intensity is called a Device. This includes scrollers, moving lights and media servers.

Devices Node



This chapter contains the following sections

- [Devices - Introduction](#)
- [Devices - Functions](#)
- [Live Attributes](#)
- [Gel Picker](#)
- [All Palettes](#)
- [Focus Palettes](#)
- [Color Palettes](#)
- [Beam Palettes](#)
- [Mask](#)
- [>Settings & Tools](#)

Devices - Introduction

A Device has to be Patched before you can start controlling it. See [Patch Device\(s\)](#).

Devices - Controls

- Select a channel to get control of a Device.
- The Main Display of the console has wheels and keys for controlling Moving Device parameters.
- Position pan/tilt with the trackball or wheels.
- There is a special Device mode for testing.
- Load and change templates at any time
- There is a soft key page for lamp strike.
- Select odds and evens at any time with the Selection tool.
- Fan and align any kind of parameter
- Mask any parameter or group of parameters
- Special functions for scrollers with rolls and calibration.

Devices - Views

- The Live Attribute View shows all parameters for selected devices.

Devices - Palettes

- Store reference Palettes for Focus, Color and Beam (or All).
- Select all active devices using a palette - "all blue" or "all centre stage".
- Store palettes for "all of the same type" and reuse (for color mixing).
- Palettes are quickly accessible from the Direct Selects.
- Load Palettes to Masters and fade selected channel(s).

Devices - Playing Back

- Play back Devices from any playback.
- Parameters can follow the fader.
- Any device parameter can be assigned to a Master Playback
- There is a GoOnGo or GoInB function (Move while dark)
- Times can be set to follow In, to groups (FCB), devices or single parameters.

Devices - Focusing Mode

- Next & Last Mode
- Highlight Mode
- Palette Focusing Mode

Devices - Effects

- Use Effects to create patterns of intensity, color or movement such as circles or fly-outs.
- Define your own Effects

Devices - Templates

- Edit a template at any time
- Create your own templates
- Change a template (device) for another

Devices - Multicell Devices (7.1)

A device that has more than one set of intensities or color sources. The challenge in controlling this type of devices is that there may be several intensity controls, and multiple cells of color mixing light sources that can be controlled both individually and as a group.

Sometimes these fixtures are controlled as one unit, with pan/tilt and overall intensity - and at the same time it is desirable to have individual control of each cell to be able to create effects, fanned intensities, or pixel mapping.

Examples of multicell devices.

- A moving device with individually controllable cells of LEDs, such as the Clay Paky B-Eye.
- A multicell striplight, like the ETC Selador 63.
- An LED-array such as the Martin EvenLED.

Channel Selection of multicell devices

There are a number of channel selection functions to optimize selecting channels and subchannels in a multicell or decimal device. Three Auto groups are created: xxx (all), xxx (base) and xxx (decimal).

Selection logic for touch screen/mouse operation

- Clicking on a base channel will now select the base channel, not the related decimal ones.
- Holding SELECT while clicking on a base channel will expand the related selection operation to include the associated sub channels.
- Holding THRU when clicking on a channel after selecting one, will select a range of channels

Selection logic for channel selection from numerical keypad with default Cobalt syntax (**RPN mode**).
See also [Select Channels >>](#)

Select Function	Key	Explanation
Select complete device	1 CHANNEL	Selects the base channel and all decimal channels
Select only base channel	1 . 0 CHANNEL	Selects only the base channel. Works with PLUS/MINUS/THRU
Select only decimal channels	1 . 1 CHANNEL	Selects only the decimal channel. Works with PLUS/MINUS/THRU
Invert base/decimal	INVERT & .	Inverts the current selection between base channels and decimal channels
Clear selected channels	C/Alt C/Alt	Clear

Selection logic for channel selection from numerical keypad with **AT Mode**. Note that a channel will not appear to be selected on the screen until the next command is pressed, such as @LEVEL.

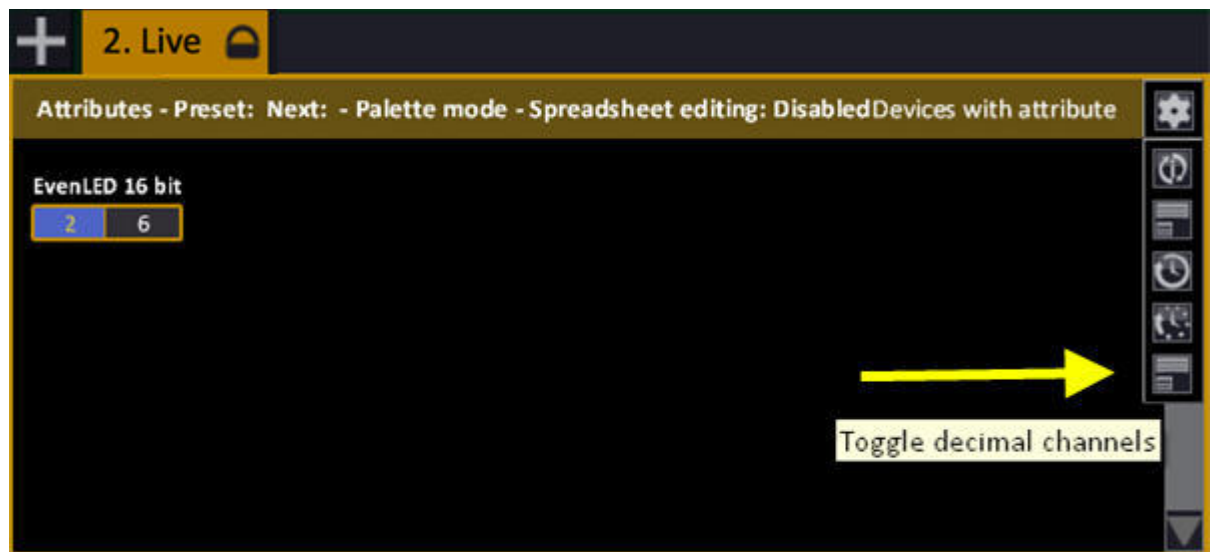
Select Function	Key	Explanation
Select complete device	[1]	Selects the base channel and all decimal channels
Select only base channel	[1] [.] [0]	Selects only the base channel. Works with PLUS/MINUS/THRU
Select only decimal channels	[1] [.] [1]	Selects only the decimal channel. Works with PLUS/MINUS/THRU
Invert base/decimal	[INVERT] [̄] [.]	Inverts the current selection between base channels and decimal channels
Terminate a selection command	[.] [.]	To terminate a channel selection without pressing @LEVEL, press the decimal point twice.
Clear selected channels	[C/Alt] [C/Alt]	Clear

This is what the template for a multicell device such as the Martin EvenLED looks like in the Device List (Browser>Patching>Device List)

Item	Channel	Template	Address	Inv.Pan	Inv.Tilt	Sp
1	1	EvenLED 16 bit	----	---	---	
2	1.1	(Part-EvenLED 16 bit RGB Cluster)	----	---	---	
3	1.2	(Part-EvenLED 16 bit RGB Cluster)	----	---	---	
4	1.3	(Part-EvenLED 16 bit RGB Cluster)	----	---	---	
5	1.4	(Part-EvenLED 16 bit RGB Cluster)	----	---	---	
6	1.5	(Part-EvenLED 16 bit RGB Cluster)	----	---	---	
7	1.6	(Part-EvenLED 16 bit RGB Cluster)	----	---	---	

Available choices: Modify Wizard Insert Delete

In the Channel Views there is a tool for toggling how decimal channels are shown



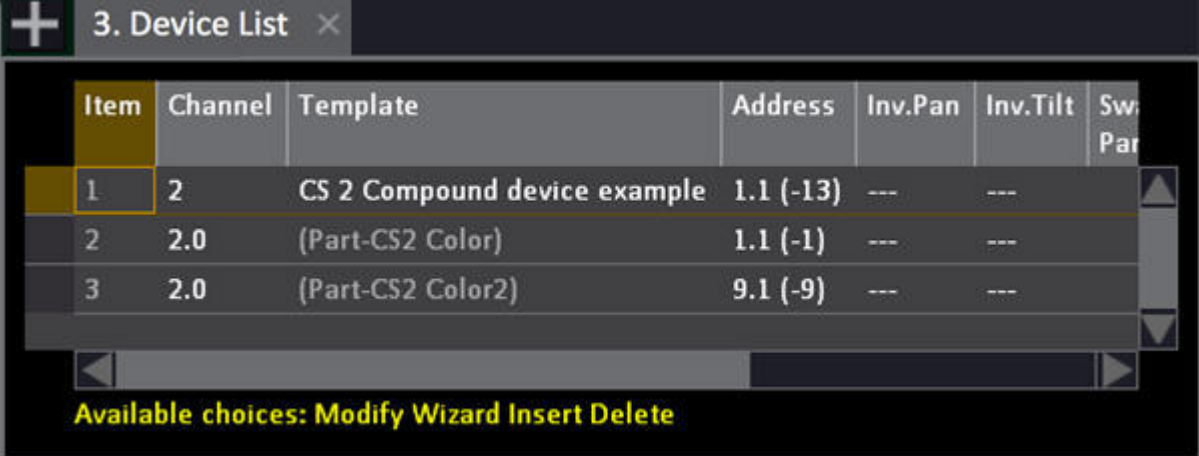
Devices - Compound Devices

A compound device is a device made up of several separate devices, for example a moving light yoke with a fixture and a separate color changer. You may also say, that any single device that has more than one DMX address and that you wish to control as if it were one device - is a compound device.

In the case of a scroller, this is handled automatically by assigning the scroller to the dimmer controlling the intensity of the fixture. In any other case, use a compound device template.

All parameters of all parts of a compound device will be shown as attributes when this device is selected.

This is what the template for a compound device can look like



Item	Channel	Template	Address	Inv.Pan	Inv.Tilt	Sw. Par
1	2	CS 2 Compound device example	1.1 (-13)	---	---	
2	2.0	(Part-CS2 Color)	1.1 (-1)	---	---	
3	2.0	(Part-CS2 Color2)	9.1 (-9)	---	---	

Available choices: Modify Wizard Insert Delete

Devices - Media Servers

A media server is no different from any other device - patch the template and use it. However we have created a standardised interaction interface (CITP with a MSEX extension) that allows interaction with the ArKaos media server, in a specific version of ArKaos. It is probable that more media server manufacturers will adopt this new communications standard which will allow Cobalt to have similar interactivity with servers from Coolux, Green Hippo and others.

ArKaos support

1. Before trying this interaction make sure the ArKaos system is up and running on the network, with the right show loaded.
2. You must patch the layers of the media server first, and all layers of a single server must be patched to a continuous range of channels. Enter the channel number that the first layer will be mapped to. Subsequent layers will be mapped to the following channels. The number of layers is defined in the ArKaos software.
3. When an ArKaos system is detected, it will show up under Network Devices in the Browser. Double clicking on the ArKaos item will allow you to connect to it. A popup will confirm the connection.

When you connect to an ArKaos system, the names of the available media will be transferred into the ArKaos template and can be used in all situations where a range name normally occurs. For this to work, you need to use the Arkaos full fixture mode template.

- When connecting to the ArKaos system, all old media names in the ArKaos template will be cleared first.
- Unused media names will be set to #: No name.

- A media that is playing is indicated with a play symbol (triangle) in the media preview in a Magic Sheet.
- ArKaos: Media extensions (like .jpg) are stripped off the range names.
- When using Library and File parameters on Direct Selects, File content is now updated when you change the Library.

NOTE

When you connect to a media server the first time (this is when it just says ArKaos in the Network Devices menu), the names of the media elements and types are transferred from the media server to the Cobalt application. After this, the connection is only used for transferring runtime status like if a media is playing or not. Updates to media on the ArKaos side after you connect won't be transferred to Cobalt. (In the future, there will be an automatic update in this case).

Even if you try to connect again on the Cobalt side, this will not trigger an update so make sure that all media elements are loaded on the ArKaos side before you connect.

4.3 Effect types and names are transferred and appear under Effect Type and Effect Index.

Media Server supporting CITP - MSEX must be used!

Devices - Functions

These are the general device functions.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Device Control](#)
- [Device Views](#)
- [Device Recording](#)
- [Device Palettes](#)
- [Device Times](#)
- [Device Playback](#)

Device Control

The Main Display section of the console is optimized for working with functions in moving devices.

These are the sections in this chapter

- [Device Control - Introduction](#)
- [Device Control - Lamp Control](#)
- [Device Control - Home Positioning](#)
- [Device Control - U1-U2-U3](#)
- [Device Control - Align](#)
- [Device Control - Fan](#)
- [Device Control - Fetch/Copy](#)
- [Device Control - Highlight Mode](#)
- [Device Control - Flip](#)
- [Device Control - Moving Light Dock Area](#)
- [Device Control - Select Changed](#)

Device Control - Introduction

When you select the channel(s) of a moving device(s) (see [Channels - Command Syntax](#)) - all controls are automatically mapped to this section (and to the [Device Controls Tab](#)).

1. Parameter group
2. Parameter name
3. Parameter wheel
4. Parameter wheel key



Device Controls - Functions

Number	Function	Explanation
1	Parameter Groups*	Parameters are divided into three categories, Focus, Color and Beam. Select category by pressing one of these keys. All available Device Parameters within this category are mapped to the Wheels and shown in the display above them (2). If there are more than four parameters, press the category key again for the next set.
2	Parameter name	Each wheel has a section of the display dedicated to it. In this section the parameter type is displayed on top, and the current value (or Palette name) under. If there is a range number it is displayed.
3	Parameter Wheel	Move the parameter wheel to set a value. For 16-bit control move slowly, for 8-bit control move fast.
4	Wheel key with value	Press to toggle between zero and full. Enter a number and press the key to set a value.
	Wheel key with list	Hold wheel key to get the sublist in the display. Use the wheel to select, and let go to activate. Enter a number and press the key to select a range.

*All parameters of a moving device are grouped into four groups of functions.

Focus = *Pan and tilt*

Color = *all color functions such as CMY, color wheels etc*

Beam = *everything else*

Intensity = *is stored in Presets*

Control parameters = *are usually not stored, but can be included or excluded by using Masks.*



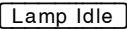
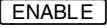
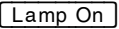
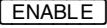
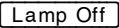
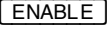

Device Control - Lamp Control

The LAMP CONTROL key in the [programming section](#) activates the Lamp Control Soft Key Page with functions which are defined in the template of each device.



Control Soft Key Page - Functions

In Cobalt hardware there is no need to hold ENABLE with lamp control functions, in older hardware the following rules apply:

Action	Soft Key	Feedback
Enable		This key has to be pressed together with Lamp On/Off/Reset to activate them (as a safety measure).
Lamp Idle	 	The Device is set to it's Lamp idle value
Lamp On	 	A lamp strike is set to the selected channel(s)
Lamp Off	 	A lamp off is set to the selected channel(s)
Reset	 	A lamp reset is set to the selected channel(s)
<p>NOTE These functions are Device and Template Specific. Check the manual and template of each Device.</p> <p>Control parameters are not stored in Presets.</p> <p>Press HOME ATTRIB after a Lamp On/Off/Reset, or lamp idle, to avoid sending control commands to the lights forever.</p>		

Device Control - Home Positioning

The HOME ATTRIB key in the [programming section](#) allows you to set devices or parts of devices to their home position. Home positioning of a device means setting all parameters (or part of them) to the default values defined in the template of this device. Normally this means setting pan and tilt to 50%, color to white and all other parameters to neutral. (See [Devices - Templates](#))



These functions apply to the currently selected channel(s)

Action	Key	Feedback
All attributes	HOME ATTRIB HOME ATTRIB	All parameters are set to home
Focus	HOME ATTRIB & FOCUS	Focus parameters are set to home
Color	HOME ATTRIB & COLOR	Color parameters are set to home
Beam	HOME ATTRIB & BEAM	Beam parameters are set to home
Single parameters	HOME ATTRIB & Wheel Key	Parameter # is set to home

Another way of doing the same thing

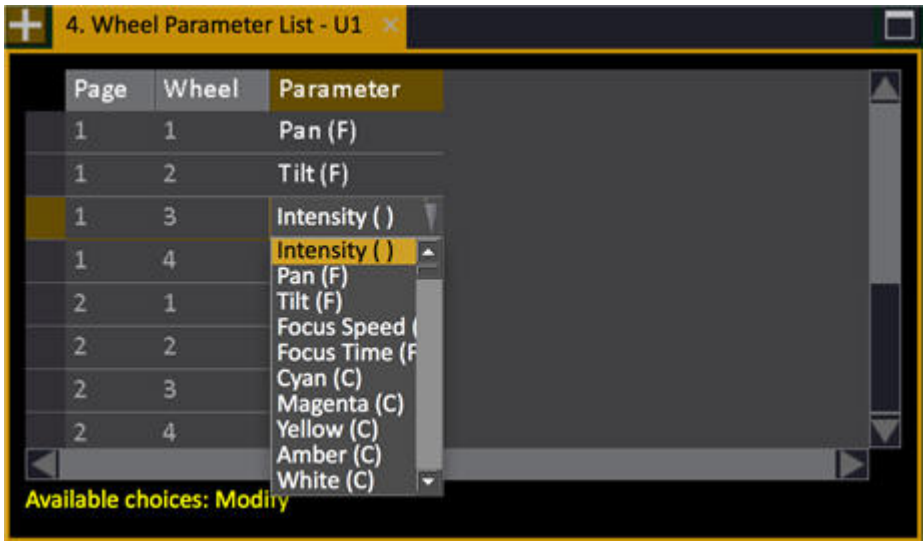
Action	Key	Feedback
Focus	0 FOCUS	Focus parameters are set to home
Color	0 COLOR	Color parameters are set to home
Beam	0 BEAM	Beam parameters are set to home
All attributes	C/Alt & ATTRIBUTES	All parameters are set to home

Device Control - U1-U2-U3

The parameter group keys U1-U3 in the [programming section](#) can be set up with any mix of device parameters. Each of them have three sub-pages. This makes a total of nine user definable parameter pages.



This editor is opened by holding MODIFY and pressing U1-U3 or a Wheel key when a bank (U1-U3) is selected.



NOTE
Each User Bank (U1-U3) has three parameter pages (1-3). They are shown in the same editor.

U1-U3 - Setting Up Parameters

Column	Function	Feedback
<u>Page</u>	No function	This is the number of the Page (1-3) under this User Bank (U1-U3)
<u>Wheel</u>	No function	This is the number of the Wheel, and cannot be changed.
<u>Parameter</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown with all parameters. Select one and press MODIFY to confirm*

*The letter (FCB) after a parameter indicates it's parameter group.

NOTE

Parameters in U1-U3 are still stored in the original palette types (Focus, Color, Beam).

Device Control - Align

The Align key in the [programming section](#) copies parameters from one Device to several others.



- 1. *Select all involved devices, including the one you want to copy parameters from*
- 2. *Use [Next/Last](#) to select the device you are copying from*
- 3. *Hold ALIGN and then press the key corresponding to the parameter or parameter group you want to copy:*

Function	Key	Feedback
Align FOCUS	<div>ALIGN</div> & <div>FOCUS</div>	All Focus parameters are copied*
Align COLOR	<div>ALIGN</div> & <div>COLOR</div>	All Color parameters are copied*
Align BEAM	<div>ALIGN</div> & <div>BEAM</div>	All Beam parameters are copied*
Align single parameters	<div>ALIGN</div> & <div>Wheel Key</div>	The parameter assigned to the wheel is copied.

*If Palettes are used, the palettes will be aligned, not the values.

Device Control - Fan

The FAN key in the [programming section](#) is used to distribute values of a parameter evenly around a centre point.



There are four shapes of fan:

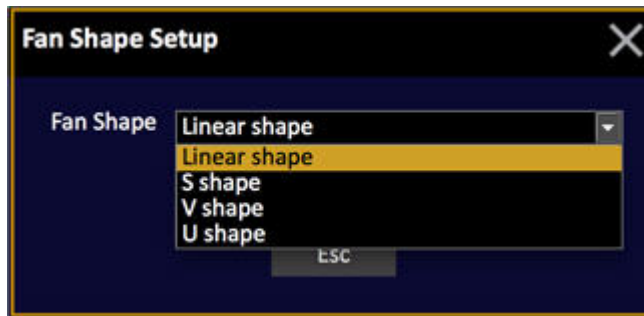
- Linear
- S = S shaped
- V = V shaped
- U = U shaped

Function	Key	Feedback
1. Select channels	Channel Select functions	Selected channels are highlighted in the Channel View
2. Select base channel*	<div>NEXT</div>	The focused channel is highlighted in red
3. Fan parameter #	<div>FAN</div> & <div>Wheel</div>	Parameter # is fanned according to the shape in the Settings, around the channel focused by NEXT/LAST.

*If no base channel is selected, the centre channel of the selection is used.

Fan Settings

Hold SETUP and press FAN to open the Fan Settings



Select with arrow keys, and press MODIFY to confirm.

Device Control - Fetch/Copy

The ON/FETCH key in the [programming section](#) is used to copy parameter values for devices from any Preset. Fetching from Presets in the Main Sequence will copy the STATE of those devices including any tracked values from presets earlier in the Sequence.



1. First select the devices you wish to copy values to.
2. Select function from the table below:

Function	Key	Feedback
FOCUS values	# ON/FETCH & FOCUS	Focus values from Preset # are copied to the selected channel(s).
COLOR values	# ON/FETCH & COLOR	Color values from Preset # are copied to the selected channel(s).
BEAM values	# ON/FETCH & BEAM	Beam values from Preset # are copied to the selected channel(s).
Parameter values	# ON/FETCH & Wheel Key	Parameter values from Preset # are copied to the selected channel(s).
All values	# ON/FETCH & ATTRIB	All parameter values from Preset # are copied to the selected channel(s).

NOTE

If the Preset specified is in the Main Sequence, you will fetch the **ACTUAL STATE** of the attributes in the specified preset. This is not necessarily the same values that are stored in that preset, since some of them may be tracking into it from previous presets.


HINT

You can fetch intensity values as well. See [Presets - Fetch Intensities](#).

Device Control - Highlight Mode

The HIGHLIGHT key in the [programming section](#) is used to set Devices to a temporary Highlight mode. It will set all intensity channels to the **ID level** in Cobalt Settings (default 100%) and all device channels to the values defined in their templates, with the highlighted device to white.

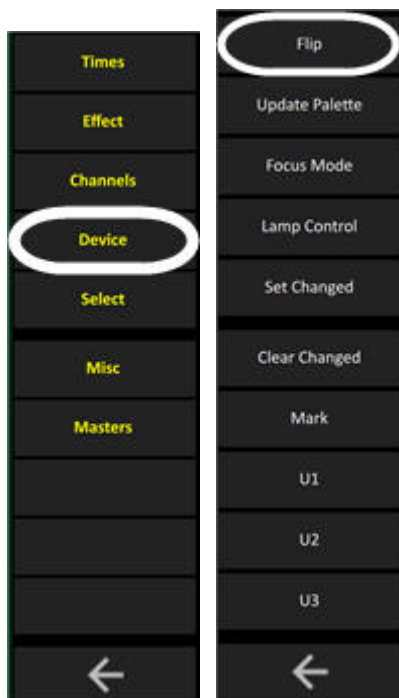


Action	Key	Feedback
Activate Highlight	HIGHLIGHT	All channels in the current selection are highlighted. The LED in the key is lit. Highlight is indicated at the top of the screens 
Step forward	NEXT	Channels are focused, and Highlighted in the order they were selected.
Step backwards	LAST	Channels are focused, and Highlighted in the order they were selected.
Leave Highlight mode	HIGHLIGHT	Highlight mode is deactivated. The LED in the key is off. All Devices return to their last CB values.
NOTE Highlighted Intensity channels are indicated in the channel views with a highlighted background.		

Device Control - Flip

If a moving head reaches its end position for Pan - it is possible to press FLIP to invert the pan and tilt values so that the end position is "passed". Observe that the result of a flip depends on the pan range of a device, and will not always be the same position as before the flip.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)



Select the device(s) you wish to flip, and press FLIP. To undo press FLIP again.

Device Control - Device Control Tab

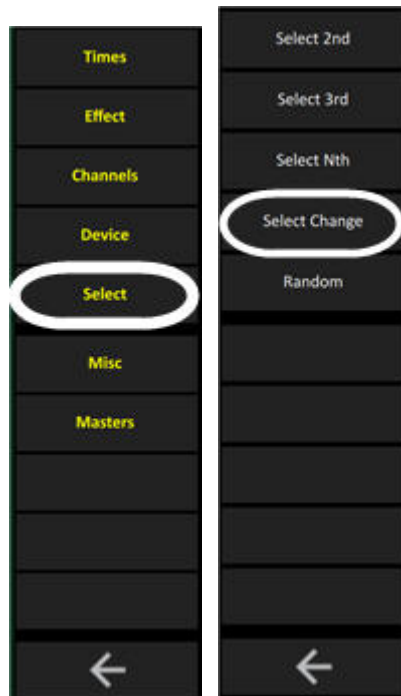
As soon as a device is selected, all parameters can be accessed from the Device Control tab. (See [Cobalt Device Control Tab](#))

5. Device Controls										
All	Focus	Color	Beam	U1	U2	U3	ColorMixer	GelPicker		
Pan F Centre Stage	Tilt F Centre Stage	Focus Speed F Centre Stage	Color C Purple	Color 2 C Purple	Color Speed C Purple	Focus 50	Iris Normal	1 Zoom B mid zoom	Strobe Open	1
Gobo Open	1 Gobo <-> B G1 Rot stop	Gobo 2 Open	1 FX Open	1 FX <-> Index	1 Prism Open	1 Beam Speed C Purple	Macro No Macro	1		

Device Control - Select Changed

The SET CHANGED soft key allows you to select all devices that have manually changed attributes other than intensity, since the current preset was loaded to the A field.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)

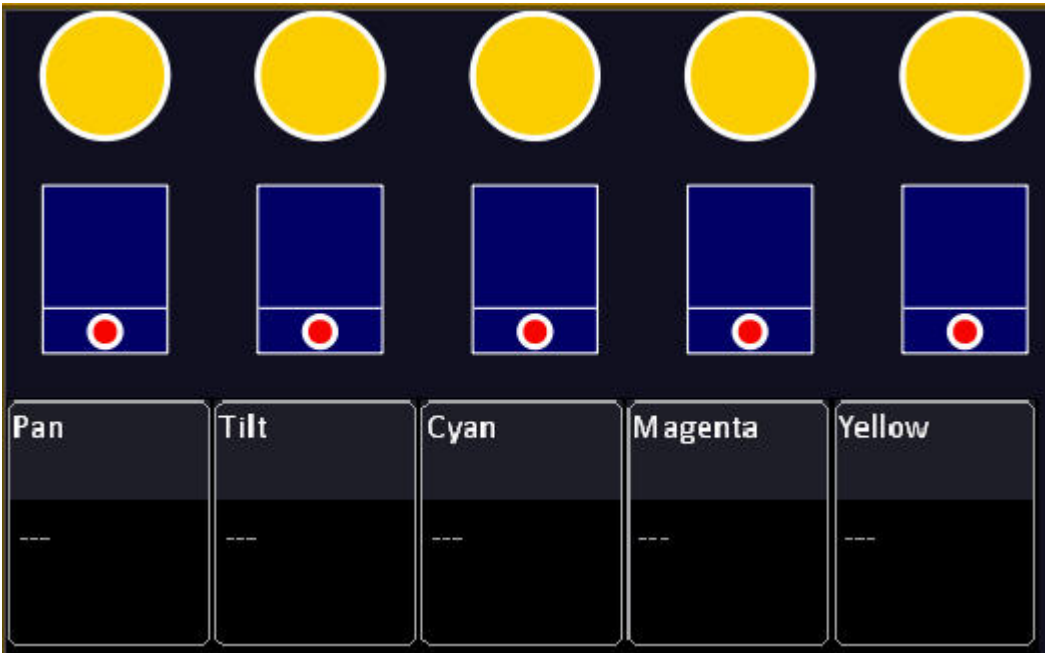


Device Control - Device Mode

Press DEVICE to activate Device Mode. The top potentiometers in the masters section will provide direct access to a definable number of device parameters. There is a default Device Mode page (1) that is assigned to all templates, and you can configure 19 more (2-20) and assign to any templates. This way you can make sure you have the optimal parameters automatically at hand when a particular type of device is selected. An example is if you have a number of different LED fixtures and want them all to use the same Device Mode page, while your profiles with framing shutters, or media servers will have a different Device Mode page.



The easiest way to edit the parameters in a Device Mode Page is to hold the console wheel parameter key for a parameter and press the yellow potentiometer you want to assign it to. You can change and edit the parameters of each page in the Device Mode Page List.



The parameters are definable in the Device Mode settings.

In Cobalt 10: Press RANGE to the other upper/lower bank.

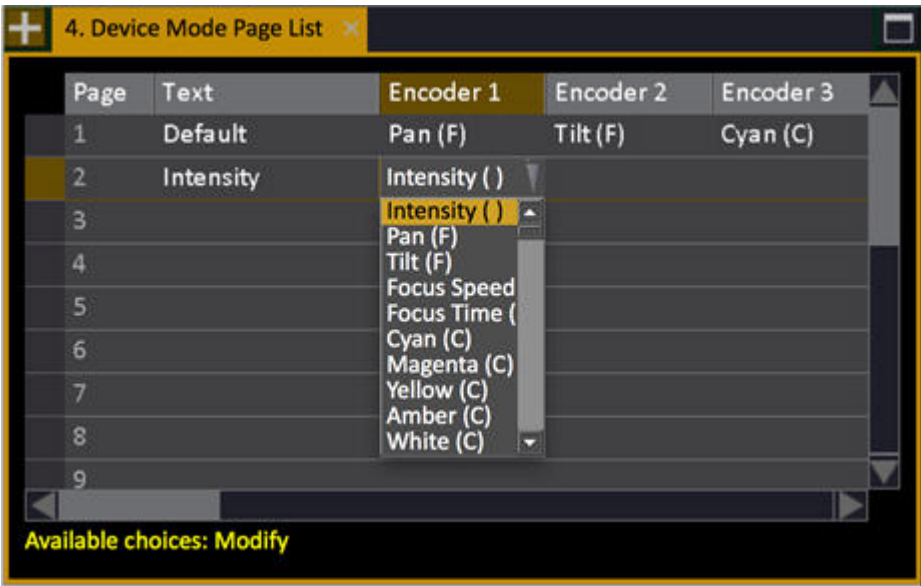
Device Mode Settings and Device Mode Page List

The parameters for each of the 20 Device Mode pages are defined in the Device Mode Page List.

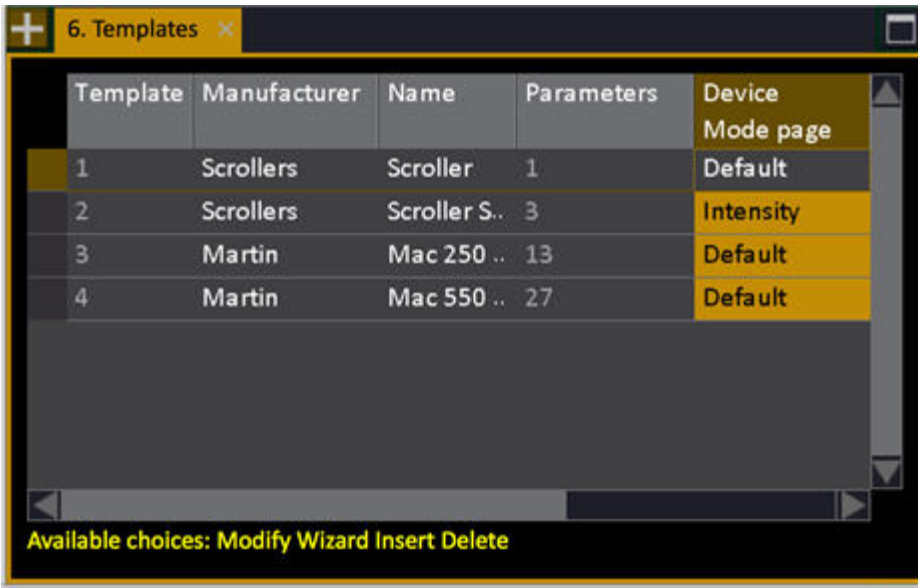
Hold SETUP and press DEVICE to open the Device Mode Page List or open it from (Browser>Devices>Settings and Tools>Device Mode Pages...). It will open focused on the currently active Device Mode Page.



Press MODIFY or touch/click in a parameter to change



You can assign the Device Mode Page to each template in the Templates List (Browser>Patching>Setting and Tools>Templates...)



Device Views

Attributes for devices can be shown in any channel view.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Device Views - Introduction](#)
- [Device Views - Live](#)
- [Device Views - Filtering](#)
- [Device Views - Editing](#)
- [Device Views - Presets](#)
- [Device Views - Data](#)

Device Views - Introduction

A device view with attributes can be opened in any channel view by pressing ATTRIB.

They are all edited in the same way. In the Live tab attribute view you can set times. See [Devices - Times](#).

General Facts

- Devices are listed by type
- You can set attribute values directly (depending on the Attribute Setup)
- You can set Palettes directly (depending on the Attribute Setup)
- You can filter parameter groups
- Changed values are shown with a purple background (Live)
- You can view/edit attribute times

NOTE

Hold FORMAT and press @LEVEL to toggle levels between 100% and full 8/16 bit values.

HINT

In the browser Preset items have a sub node called “Attribute Editor” for presets with attributes. Pressing MODIFY on this node opens the attribute editor (v5.0).



Device Views - Live

The Device view is viewed in the Live tab by pressing ATTRIB.

Mac 550 16EX		Pan	Tilt	Focus Sp	Color	Color 2	Color Sp	Focus	Iris
31	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
32	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
33	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
34	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal

Mac 250 Wash		Pan	Tilt	Focus Sp	Cyan	Magenta	Yellow	Color	Color Sp
41		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking
42		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking
43		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking
44		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking

You can toggle between these formats by pressing FORMAT

- Selected devices
- Non-zero devices
- Selected and changed devices
- All devices

The currently selected format is indicated in the top right corner of each Channel View

Mac 550 16EX		Pan	Tilt	Focus Sp	Color	Color 2	Color Sp	Focus	Iris
31	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
32	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
33	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
34	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal

Mac 250 Wash		Pan	Tilt	Focus Sp	Cyan	Magenta	Yellow	Color	Color Sp
41		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking
42		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking
43		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking
44		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking

You can open cells for setting parameter times and delays directly by holding FORMAT and pressing the DOWN ARROW.

2. Live

Attributes - Current: 4.0 Next: 100.0 - Palette mode

Devices with attributes

Mac 550 16EX		Pan	Tilt	Focus Sp	Color	Color 2	Color Sp	Focus	Iris
31	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
	Time								
	Delay								
32	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
	Time								
	Delay								
33	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
	Time								
	Delay								
34	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal

Device Views - Filtering

Hold the FORMAT key and press FOCUS, COLOR or BEAM to select which parameter group to hide/show in a Moving Device View. Below only COLOR is shown.

Mac 550 16EX		Color	Color 2	Color Sp
31	5	C Purple	C Purple	
	Time			
	Delay			
32	7	C Purple	C Purple	
	Time			
	Delay			
33	5	C Purple	C Purple	
	Time			
	Delay			
34	5	C Purple	C Purple	

Device Views - Editing

When you open a device view you can use all palette and wheel controls to edit attributes.

NOTE

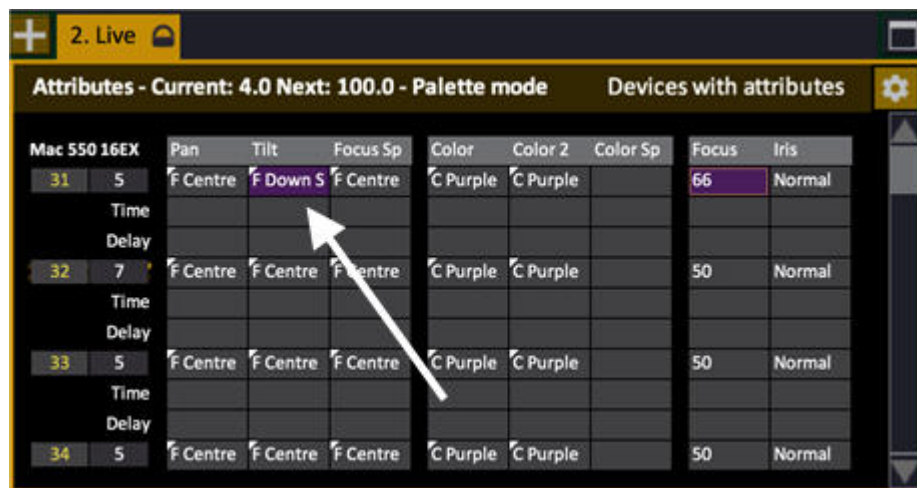
All attribute views need to be unlocked for screen editing by holding SETUP & TAB and activating in the popup.

If you unlock the view for screen editing you can enter a value or a Palette reference, depending on the Attribute Editor Default Settings. The default setting is Palette. See [Attribute Settings](#).

This is how you can enter values for the selected cell(s). To save changes press UPDATE.

Function	Key	Feedback
Enter a value*	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The Palette # is assigned to the selected cell(s)
Open a dropdown	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	All available Palettes (FCB) for the selected cell(s) are opened in a dropdown
Set an absolute value	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="C/Alt"/> <input type="text" value="̄"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The absolute value is set to the selected cell(s) (not 16 bit values)
Delete the content of selected cell(s)	<input type="button" value="DELETE"/>	The content is deleted for these cells.

*Changed values get a purple background in the Live Attributes View

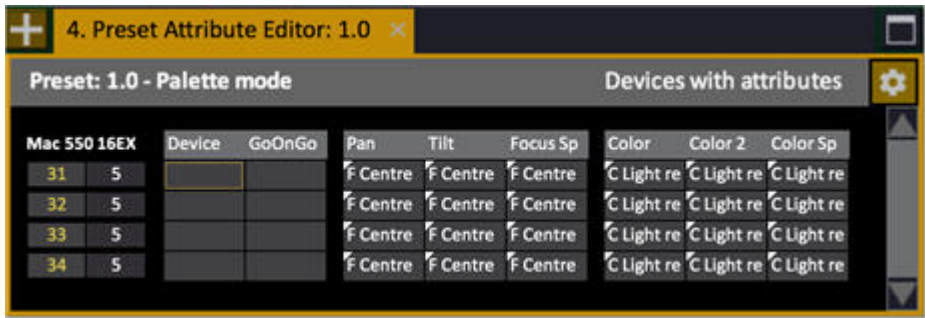


NOTE

If the Attribute Editor Default Setting is set to Absolute, you can select Palettes in the same way as setting absolute values in Palette mode: enter the number, hold C/ALT and press MODIFY.

Device Views - Presets

You can view and edit all device parameters for a Preset in the Preset Attribute Editor (# PRESET & ATTRIB).



NOTE

Select format by pressing **FORMAT**.

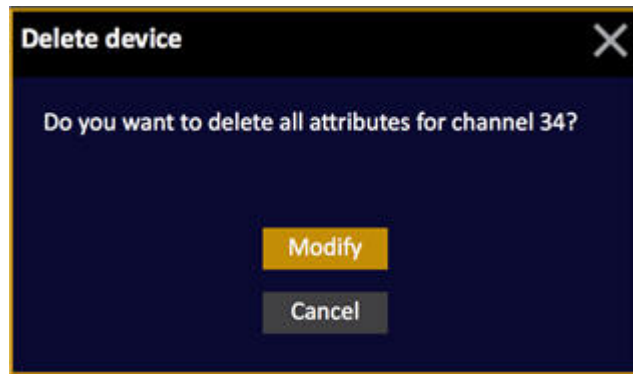
Hold **FORMAT** and press **Down Arrow** to open up **Time** and **Delay** rows. See [Device Times - Attribute Time Editor](#)

Preset Attribute Editor - Columns

These are the different Device parameters that are displayed for each with their current values. For editing see [Device Views - Editing](#).

Function group	Parameters	Explanation
<u>Channel & Level</u>	No input	The number of the device is highlighted when selected, and red when focused with NEXT/LAST. The level is indicated to the right.
<u>Device</u>	Delete Device	Press DELETE to delete this device completely*
<u>GoOnGo</u>	AutoMark, GoOnGo or GoInB per Device	Overrides the Sequence Step GoOnGo setting for this particular Device.
FOCUS parameters	<i>Pan, Tilt, Focus Speed</i>	The parameters that exist for the selected device are shown with their values.
COLOR parameters	<i>Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Color, Color2, CTO, Color speed etc...</i>	The parameters that exist for the selected device are shown with their values.
BEAM parameters	<i>Focus, Iris, Zoom, Strobe, Gobo, Gobo <>, Gobo rot, etc...</i>	The parameters that exist for the selected device are shown with their values.
CONTROL parameters	<i>Aux 1, Control, Dummy ch's etc...</i>	The parameters that exist for the selected device are shown with their values.

*There is a popup to confirm deleting a device.



Preset Attribute Editor - Times

You can toggle the format of the Preset Attribute Editor to show Times and Delays by holding FORMAT and pressing arrow DOWN or arrow UP.

Device Views - Data

Press DATA to toggle attributes to show in absolute values or referenced values (palettes).



Absolute values are preceded by a # character to show that they are absolute values in stead of palettes.

Show Palette



Show Values



Live Effects/Preset Attribute Editors show Absolute/Palette in the header depending on the current setting.

In Congo hardware this is a soft key in the [Channels Soft Key Page](#).

Device Recording

Attributes are stored in Presets just like intensities. There are different recording modes.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Device Recording - Introduction](#)
- [Device Recording - Modes](#)
- [Device Recording - Block Cues](#)
- [Device Recording - Delete](#)
- [Device Recording - Cue Only](#)

Device Recording - Introduction

There are four recording modes for recording device parameters:

- Active (default)
- Changed
- All
- Popup

If only **changed** Device parameters are recorded it is important to record all parameters (a block cue) in the beginning of each Sequence. There is a check box for this in the Advanced Tab of the [Recording Popup](#).

Regardless of these settings it's always possible to record attributes

- All attributes manually
- Selected device(s) only
- Selected device(s) to any Preset
- Set all or selected parameters to Changed (to record as Changed) .

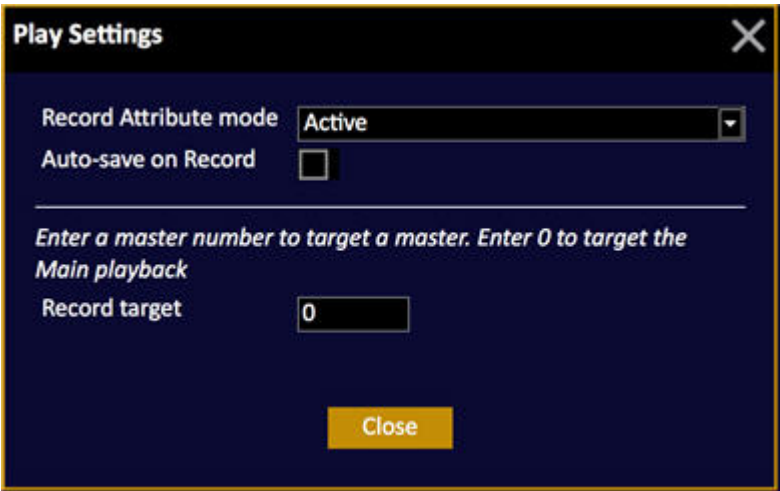
NOTE

IF you are working with Changed, there is a SET CHANGED softkey in the Devices soft key page of the Main Display that allows you to force the flag changed for any parameter or parameter group. See [Device Recording - Modes](#).

Device Recording - Modes

There are four different Recording modes for recording Device attributes.

They are set in the RECORD SETTINGS (Hold SETUP and press RECORD). You will get this popup



These are the modes

Function	Description
<u>Changed</u>	All changed attributes are recorded automatically*
<u>Popup</u>	A popup is provided to confirm recording all changed attributes
<u>All</u>	All attributes are recorded
<u>Active</u> (default)	All attributes of devices with an intensity over zero are recorded.

*This means that it is necessary to record all attributes for the first step in a Sequence manually. See [Record All Attributes for selected channels](#)

Changed mode

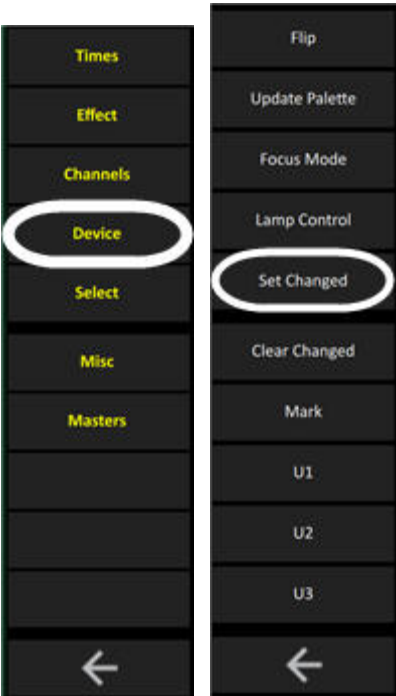
Attributes are tagged as Changed when they have been altered since they were last recorded. This indication is a purple background in Channel and Attribute views.

2. Live

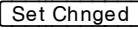


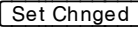


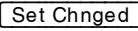


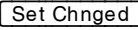


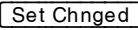
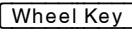

Attributes - Preset: Next: 3.0 - Absolute mode

Revolution	Pan	Tilt	Focus Ti	Color	Fan	Color Ti
1	50	50	Max	1:Clear	0	Max
4 14	94*	58*	Max	20*	17*	7 sec*

If you are recording "Changed" attributes you may wish to force this flag manually. This is done with the soft key SET CHNGED in the **Devices** soft key of monitor 2.



All commands are executed to the currently selected Devices.

Function	Key	Feedback
Set all parameters to changed	  	All parameters are flagged as changed (purple background).
Set Focus parameters to changed	  	Focus parameters are flagged as changed (purple background).
Set Color parameters to changed	  	Color parameters are flagged as changed (purple background).
Set Beam parameters to changed	  	Beam parameters are flagged as changed (purple background).
Set a specific parameter to changed	  	Specific parameters are flagged as changed (purple background).

The changed device indication is cleared when you fade or step in the Sequence.

See [Channel Information - Detailed](#)

For more information see [Presets - Record](#)

Active Mode & Mark

Active Mode (**default**) means that all devices with an intensity over 0% will be recorded with all parameters.

To be able to record parameters when an intensity is at 0% there is a special intensity state called "Mark" which is indicated with an "M" where the level is normally shown.

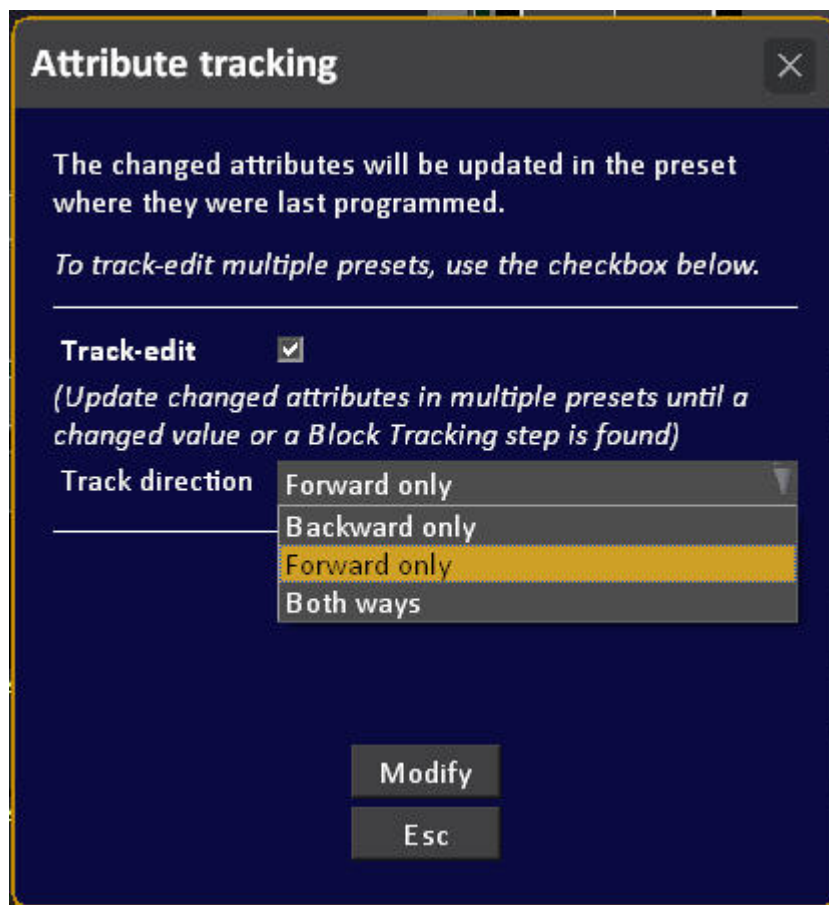
To set a Mark level, select the channels press MARK.



Active Mode & Attribute Tracking

This is a mode that is automatically set to ON when you select Active mode for recording attributes (5.1).

Hold UPDATE & ATTRIB to update changed attribute values in multiple presets (useful in record if Active mode) similar to Intensity tracking.



Use the check box to activate track-editing through a series of sequence steps of the main sequence (stopping at Blocks) and select forward, backward or both in the direction dropdown.

Device Recording - All Attributes

In Changed mode, only changed (purple) parameters are recorded for devices. The opposite of this is to record all attributes.

When you record devices directly to a Master Playback all attributes are always recorded. In the sequence it is an option in the advanced Recording Popup. See The [Recording Popup](#).

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Record Preset to PB S:1" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog has three tabs: "Basic", "Advanced" (selected), and "Times". The main content area is dark blue with white text. It starts with "Record new preset 0.5" in yellow. Below this, it says "PB S:1" and "Next free preset number: 4.0". There are three input fields: "P-Text", "S-Text", and "Fade Type" (set to "Crossfade"). A section titled "Attributes:" contains five checkboxes: "Cue only", "Set section marker", "Set block flag", "Record all attributes", and "Keep running dynamics". The "Record all attributes" checkbox is circled in white. Below this section, there are two more fields: "Record attributes as" (set to "AutoMark") and "Record Attribute mode" (set to "Active"). At the bottom, there are two buttons: "Record" and "Esc".

Check the box "Record all attributes" to record all attributes.

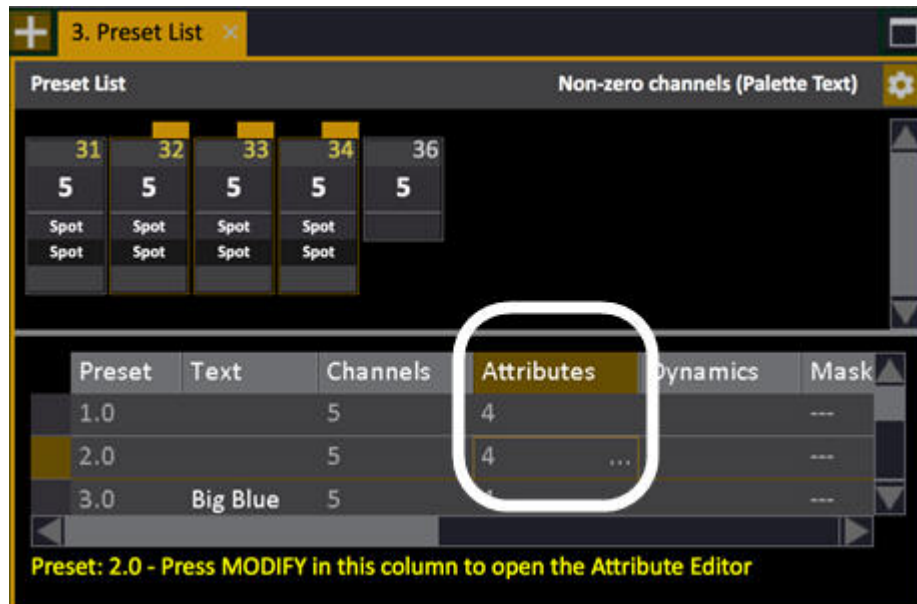
Device Recording - Delete

You can delete device data from a Preset in the Preset editor, in the Organizer or in the Preset Attribute editor.

See [Device Views - Editing](#).

1. Open the Preset List for the Preset.

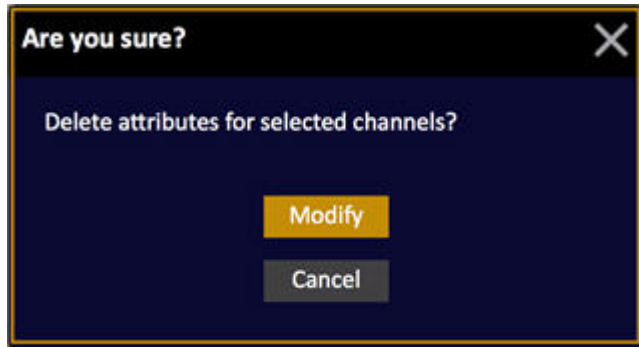
- Enter the number of the Preset, hold MODIFY and press PRESET
- OR open the List from the Browser (Browser >Main Show Data >Presets)



2. Select the Attributes column.

3. Select the channels you wish to delete. ***If no channels are selected, attributes for all channels will be deleted.***

4. Press **DELETE**. A popup will appear for confirmation.



5. Press **MODIFY** to confirm.

Device Recording - Cue Only

When this option in the Advanced tab of the Record dialog is activated all the attribute values that were active in the previous sequence step (regardless of where they were coming from) will be copied into the Preset in the sequence step following the newly inserted preset. This is useful when you want to record a new state within a series of tracked values.

Cue Only is an option in the advanced Recording Popup. See The [Recording Popup](#).

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Record Preset to PB S:1" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It has three tabs: "Basic", "Advanced" (selected), and "Times". The main heading is "Record new preset 5.0". Below this, it says "PB S:1" and "Next free preset number: 6.0". There are input fields for "P-Text" and "S-Text", and a dropdown menu for "Fade Type" set to "Crossfade". A list of checkboxes follows: "Attributes: Cue only" (highlighted with a white oval), "Set section marker", "Set block flag", "Record all attributes", and "Keep running dynamics". At the bottom, there are two more dropdowns: "Record attributes as" set to "AutoMark" and "Record Attribute mode" set to "Active". Finally, there are two buttons: "Record" and "Esc".

Check the box "Attributes: Cue only" to record Cue only.

Device Palettes

Moving Device values can be stored in Palettes, that are used to recall these values. Palettes can be stored in Presets, as references to the stored values. Palettes are organized in parameter groups (Focus, Color, Beam, All).

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Device Palettes - Introduction](#)
- [Device Palettes - Record](#)
- [Device Palettes - Update](#)
- [Device Palettes - Edit](#)
- [Device Palettes - Lists](#)
- [Device Palettes - Activate By Number](#)
- [Device Palettes - Direct Mode](#)
- [Device Palettes - In Masters](#)
- [Device Palettes - Select Active Channels](#)
- [Device Palettes - Select Stored Channels](#)
- [Device Palettes - Display List](#)
- [Device Palettes - Focusing Mode](#)
- [Device Palettes - Renumber](#)

Device Palettes - Introduction

A Palette is a memory for all or some parameters of a Moving Device. A Palette is used to load these parameters quickly, and stored as a reference in Presets for playback.

Direct selects are important for accessing Palettes. See [Direct Selects](#).

There are four kinds of Palettes

Type	Key	Parameters
Focus Palettes	FOCUS	Position parameters like <i>pan, tilt...</i>
Color Palettes	COLOR	Color parameters like <i>cyan, magenta, yellow, color wheel...</i>
Beam Palettes	BEAM	Beam parameters like <i>gobo, shape, shutter, focus, iris...</i>
All Palettes	PALETTE	All parameters

"By device" or "By device type"

Palettes usually store individual values for all devices. Color and Beam Palettes can be stored for one device, and reused for all devices of the same type. This choice is available in the recording popup.

Palettes in Presets

When a Palette is used to position a Device before recording a Preset - the Palette is referenced, not the individual values for each Device. This means that changing the Palette will update this reference in the whole Play.

Palettes in Direct Selects

- Palettes can be accessed from the Direct Selects

Device Palettes - Record

To record a device palette hold RECORD and press the PALETTE, FOCUS, COLOR or BEAM key (see below).

- Palettes are stored for the currently selected channel(s).
- To re-record a Palette, store it with the same number again.
- In the recording popup for Palettes there is a Text field to label each Palette. This is displayed every time the Palette is used.

NOTE

When you record a Palette, it is also activated and will be recorded into the next Preset.

To recall a Palette once it has been recorded:

1. Select the device channel(s).
2. Enter the number of the palette and press FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM or ALL PALETTE

Each Device or Each Device Type

In the Palette recording popup there is a choice to store the values individually for **Each Device**, or for **Each Device Type**.

- Positions (FOCUS) are best stored for Each Device, since they always are unique for each Device (channel).
- Color and Beam values are best stored for a Each Device Type, since color and beam parameter levels are the same for each Device (channel), and can be reused.

NOTE

If several Device Types are selected, the highest selected channel of each type will be recorded.

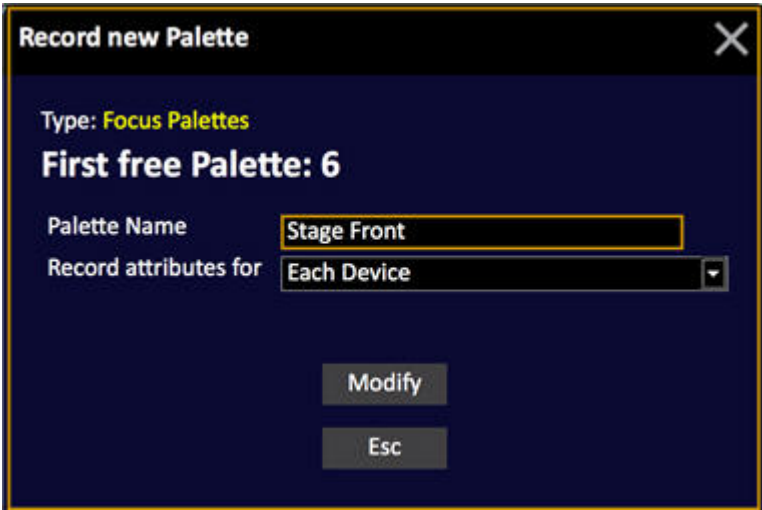
An "Each Device Palette" (individual) will override an "Each Device Type Palette" (General).

Record A Focus Palette

- 1. *Select channel(s)*
- 2. *Initiate recording of next free Palette or Palette #*

Function	Key	Feedback
Record	<div>RECORD</div> <div>FOCUS</div> <div>&</div>	Records the next free Focus palette. You will get a popup*
Record as...	<div>#</div> <div>RECORD</div> <div>FOCUS</div> <div>&</div>	Records as palette #. You will get a popup*
Record Direct	<div>RECORD</div> <div>direct select</div> <div>&</div>	Records to a direct select in palette mode. You will get a popup*

*Popup



- 3. *Enter a text (optional)*
- 4. *Select Recording mode. For Focus Palettes this is usually "Each Device". See [Each Device or Each Device Type](#).*
- 5. *Press MODIFY to confirm recording.*

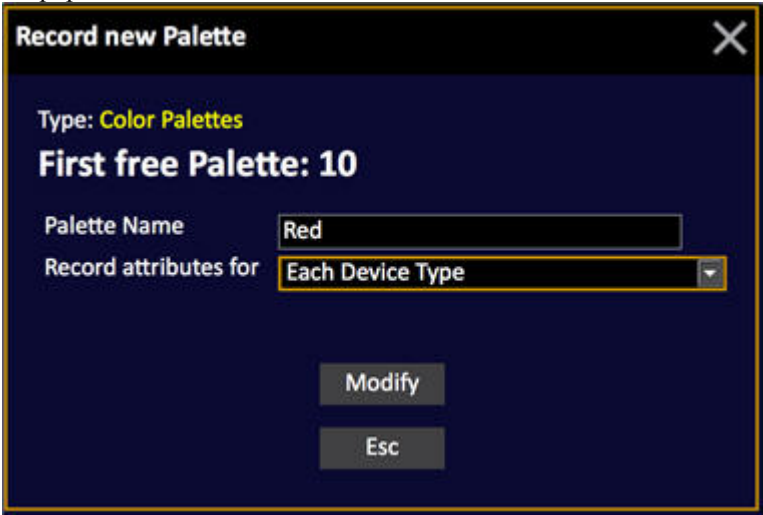
NOTE
The MASK function can be used to filter out unwanted parameters when recording a Palette. See [Device Control - Mask](#).

Record A Color Palette

- 1. *Select channel(s)*
- 2. *Initiate recording of next free Palette or Palette #*

Function	Key	Feedback
Record	<div>RECORD</div> & <div>COLOR</div>	Records the next free Color palette. You will get a popup*
Record as...	<div>#</div> <div>RECORD</div> & <div>COLOR</div>	Records as palette #. You will get a popup*
Record Direct	<div>RECORD</div> & <div>direct select</div>	Records to a direct select in palette mode. You will get a popup*

*Popup



- 3. *Enter a text (optional)*
- 4. *Select Recording mode. For Color Palettes this is default set to "Each Device Type". See [Each Device or Each Device Type](#).*
- 5. *Press MODIFY to confirm recording.*

NOTE
The MASK function can be used to filter out unwanted parameters when recording a Palette. See [Device Control - Mask](#).

Record A Beam Palette

- 1. *Select channel(s)*
- 2. *Initiate recording of next free Palette or Palette #*

Function	Key	Feedback
Record	<div>RECORD</div> & <div>BEAM</div>	Records the next free Beam palette. You will get a popup*
Record as...	<div>#</div> <div>RECORD</div> & <div>BEAM</div>	Records as palette #. You will get a popup*
Record Direct	<div>RECORD</div> & <div>direct select</div>	Records to a direct select in palette mode. You will get a popup*

*Popup

Record new Palette

Type: Color Palettes

First free Palette: 10

Palette Name

Red

Record attributes for

Each Device Type

Modify

Esc

- 3. *Enter a text (optional)*
- 4. *Select Recording mode. For Focus Palettes this is usually "Each Device Type". See [Each Device or Each Device Type](#).*
- 5. *Press MODIFY to confirm recording.*

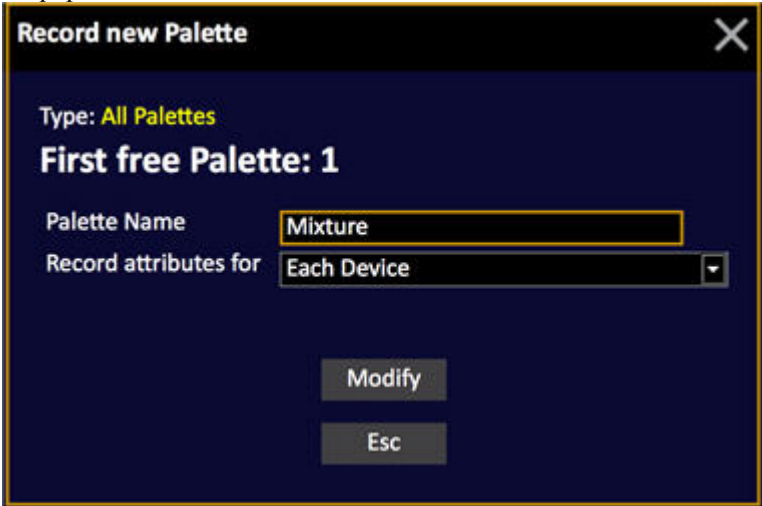
NOTE
The MASK function can be used to filter out unwanted parameters when recording a Palette. See [Device Control - Mask](#).

Record An All Palette

- 1. *Select channel(s)*
- 2. *Initiate recording of next free Palette or Palette #*

Function	Key	Feedback
Record	<div>RECORD &</div> <div>PALETTE</div>	Records the next free All palette.You will get a popup*
Record as...	<div># RECORD &</div> <div>PALETTE</div>	Records as all palette #. You will get a popup*
Record Direct	<div>RECORD &</div> <div>direct select</div>	Records to a direct select in palette mode.You will get a popup*

*Popup



- 3. *Enter a text (optional)*
- 4. *Select Recording mode. For All Palettes this is usually Each Device. See [Each Device or Each Device Type](#).*
- 5. *Press MODIFY to confirm recording.*

When an All Palette is assigned to a device, and no other palette type (FCB), the name of the All Pallette is displayed in the channel view.

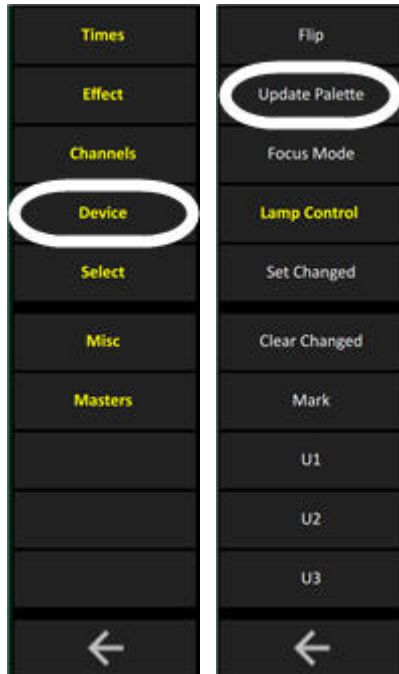


NOTE
The MASK function can be used to filter out unwanted parameters when recording a Palette. See [Device Control - Mask](#).

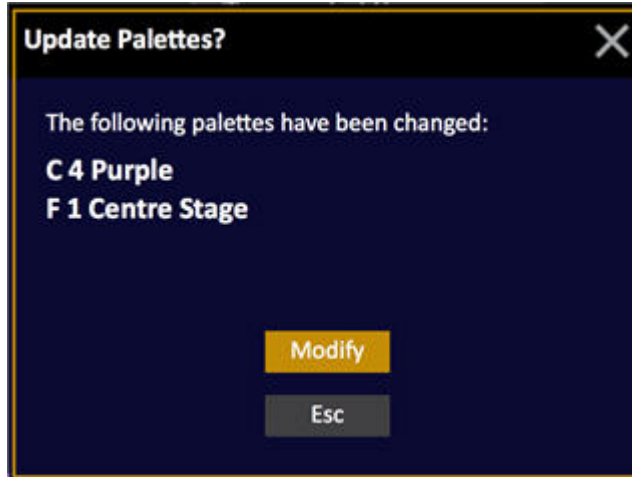
Device Palettes - Update

The fastest way to update all changed palettes when working in the sequence loaded to the main playback is to use the UPDATE PALETTE function in the soft keys on screen 1.

1. Press <--- to reach the top menu.
2. Press *DEVICE* to select the Device Soft Key page.
3. Press *UPDATE PALETTE* to update all changed Palettes for the selected channel(s).



2. You will get a popup confirming which ones are involved.



Device Palettes - UPDATE direct key

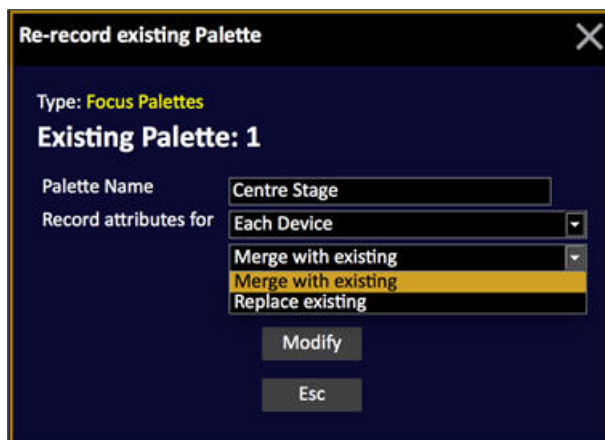
If a Palette is loaded to a Direct Select section, or to a Master Playback - it is possible to update it by selecting the involved channels, holding UPDATE and pressing the corresponding Direct Select or Master key.

NOTE

This shortcut is not available when an Editor is focused that uses UPDATE for something else. For example the Preset List.

Re-record A Palette - Merge Or Replace

When you re-record a preset or palette where attribute information already exists, you will get a choice of merging or replacing the existing attributes.

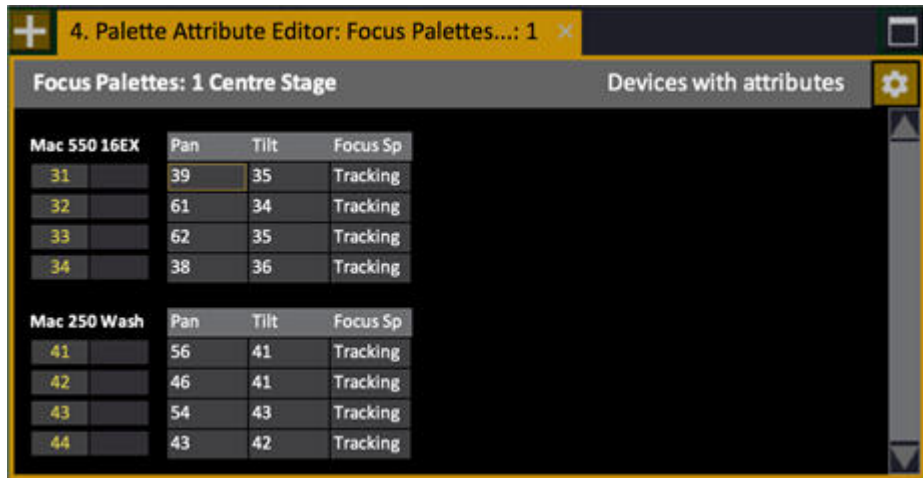


- **Merge with existing** will add the changes for the selected channel(s)
- **Replace existing** will replace all values in this Palette with those of the selected channel(s)

Device Palettes - Edit

Open the Device Palette Attribute Editor from the Browser >Devices >Focus Palette... (Color, Beam, All).

Device Palettes are edited and filtered in the same way as the [Live Attributes](#) and [Preset Attribute views](#).

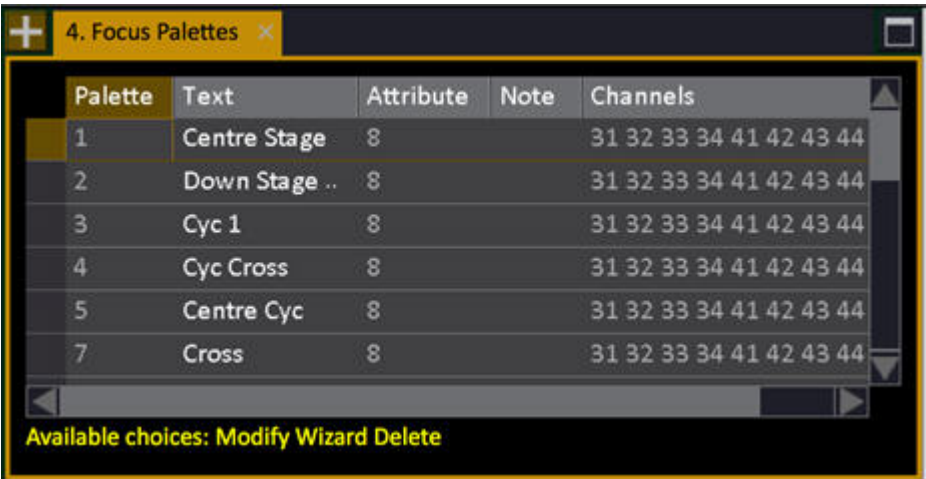


See [Device Views - Editing](#) and [Device Views - Filtering](#).

Device Palettes - Lists

Hold MODIFY and press FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM or PALETTE to open a Palette list where you can edit palettes.

The Palette Lists are also opened from the Browser (Browser >Devices >Palettes >Focus Palettes).



NOTE

Palettes that have been recorded "per type of device" are shown first in these lists. Most often these are Color Palettes. See [Each Device or Each Device Type](#)

Palette List - Columns & Functions

Function	Key	Feedback
<u>Palette</u>		The ID of each Palette. Cannot be changed.
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input.
<u>Attribute</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Palette Attribute Editor. The number indicates how many Devices are stored in this Palette.

Device Palettes - Activate By Number

Activate a Palette for the selected channel(s) by number.

Function	Key	Feedback
Focus Palette	# FOCUS	Values are set from Palette #.
Color Palette	# COLOR	Values are set from Palette #.
Beam Palette	# BEAM	Values are set from Palette #.
All Palette	# PALETTE	Values are set from Palette #.
NOTE Only selected channel(s) that are referenced in Palette # will be affected.		

Device Palettes - Direct Mode

When a Palette key (FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM, PALETTE) is held the first 40 Palettes can be activated from the Direct Select keys, or the Direct Select keys 1-10 in a Congo Jr/Kid.

Function	Key	Feedback
<i>1. Activate Direct Mode</i>	Hold a Palette key	Direct Select display shows the first 40
<i>2. Select Palette</i>	Direct Select key	When the key is pressed that Palette is activated.

Device Palettes - In Masters

Enter the number of a palette, hold the palette type key (FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM, PALETTE) and press a Master key to load to that master.



The Device Palettes can now be played back from Master Playbacks by pressing the master key. [See Master Playbacks - Palettes.](#)

Device Palettes - Select Active Channels

All channels currently referencing a Palette can be selected using the Direct Select keys for Palettes (FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM, PALETTE), in combination with CHANNEL and ALL.

Palettes are selected from the Direct Selects for this function. See [Direct Selects](#).

Function	Key	Feedback
Select channels	<div>CHANNEL &</div> <div>Direct Select#</div>	All channels stored in Palette # are selected in the active Channel View.
Select channels over zero%	<div>ALL &</div> <div>Direct Select#</div>	All channels with a level in the active Channel View are selected .

Device Palettes - Select Stored Channels

You can Select all channels that are stored in a Palette as Each Device.

NOTE

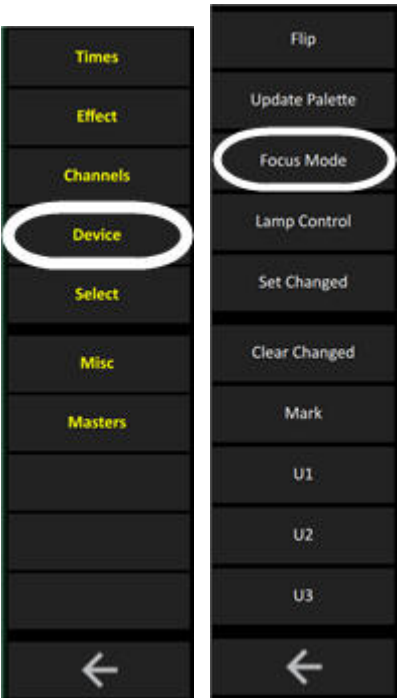
This is not possible for palettes stored as "Each Device Type", since no specific channels are stored with them.

Function	Key	Feedback
Focus channels	# CHANNEL & FOCUS	All channels stored in Palette # are selected in the active Channel View.
Color channels	# CHANNEL & COLOR	All channels stored in Palette # are selected in the active Channel View.
Beam channels	# CHANNEL & BEAM	All channels stored in Palette # are selected in the active Channel View.
Palette channels	# CHANNEL & PALETTE	All channels stored in Palette # are selected in the active Channel View.

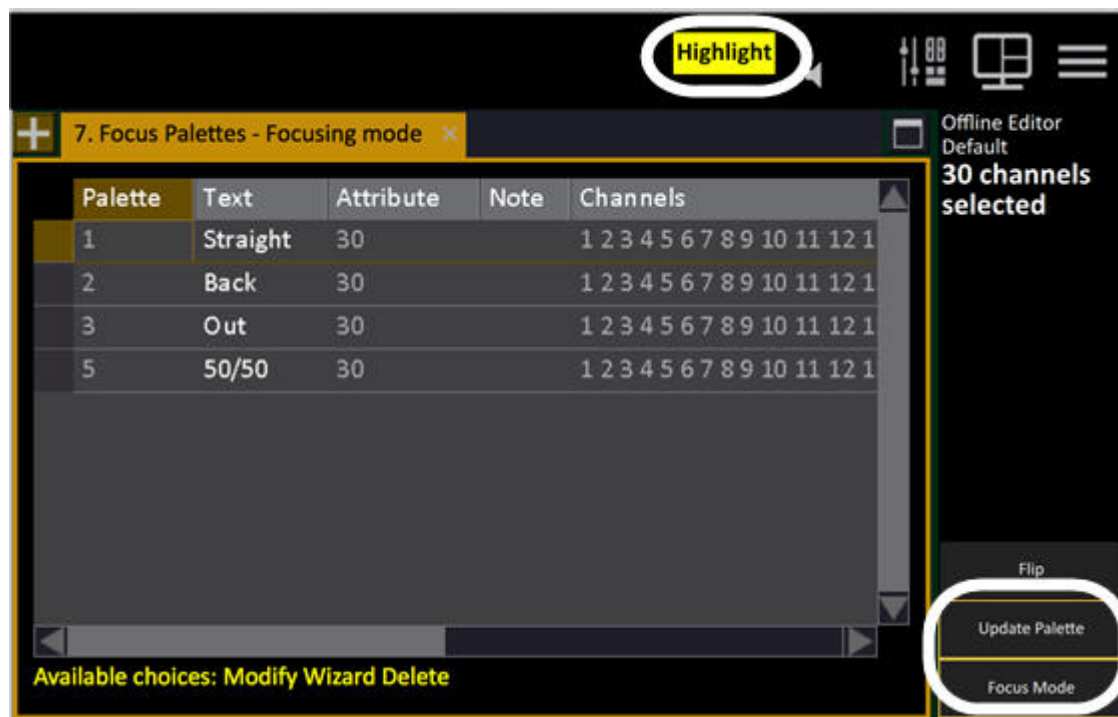
Device Palettes - Focusing Mode

Focusing mode is designed for quickly focusing and updating palettes. It is activated from the FOCUS MODE soft-key in the DEVICE Soft page.

Start by activating Focus Mode from the soft key under the soft key Device.



The Focus Palettes - Focusing mode tab will open and Highlight Mode will be activated.

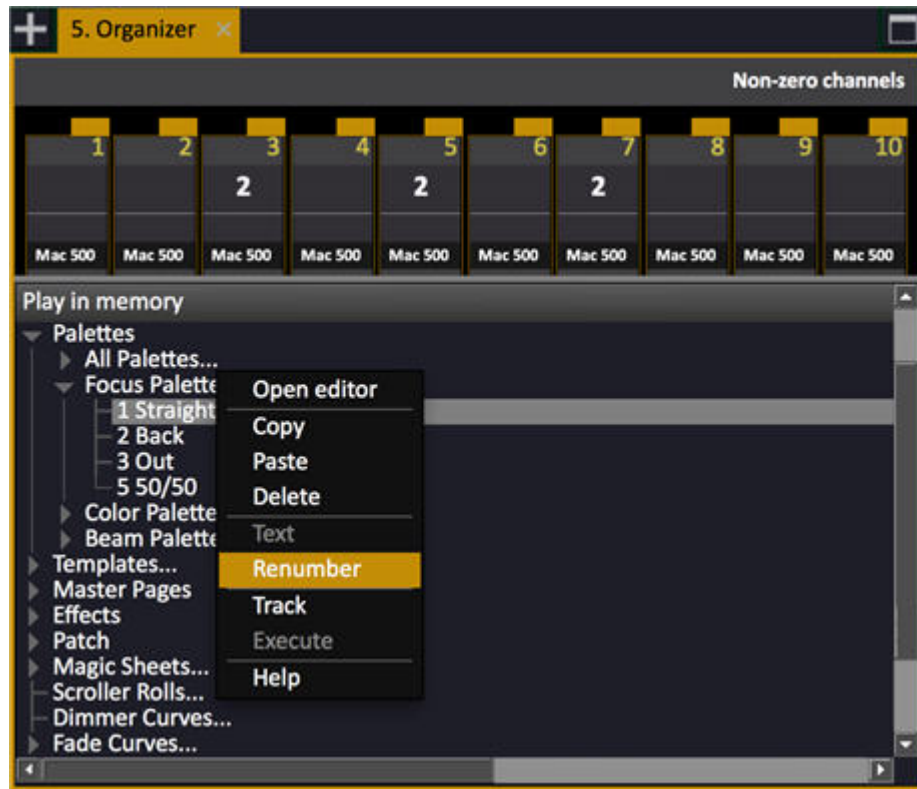


Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select Palette from the list	Mouse, touch screen or arrow keys.	The corresponding channels are selected and displayed in the Channel Display list. The palette is activated and Highlight mode is turned on.
2. Focus one by one with NEXT/LAST	<input type="button" value="NEXT"/> & <input type="button" value="LAST"/>	Each focused channel is mapped to the channel controls.
3. Update the Palette	<input type="button" value="UPDATE PALETTE"/> (Softkey)	The Palette is updated and you are returned to the Focus Palette list to the next Palette.
4. Exit Focus Mode	<input type="button" value="FOCUS MODE"/> (Softkey)	Focusing mode is exited and the Focus Palette tab is closed.

Device Palettes - Renumber

You can renumber a Palette of any type (FCBP) in the Organizer.

1. Open the Organizer for the type of palette you wish to renumber by holding LOAD and pressing the palette key (FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM, PALETTE).



2. Enter the new number and press MODIFY

Device Times

Times for Moving Devices can be set in seconds or as a percentage of the Sequence Step In-times.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Device Times - Introduction](#)
- [Device Times - Individual or FCB](#)
- [Device Times - Attribute Editor Times](#)
- [Device Times - Fan Times](#)

Device Times - Introduction

A Moving Device can have Times and Delays in the following ways.

- **No time** - follows the Sequence Step In-time.
- **Parameter group times** - an attribute time for FOCUS, COLOR or BEAM parameters.
- **FCB times** - Same as above, but there is a shortcut for setting all three
- **Device parameter times** - A time for each attribute of a Moving Device.

NOTE

All times are set to the Preset in the A or B field depending on the setting of the parameter "[Set Times To Field](#)" in the Cobalt Settings.

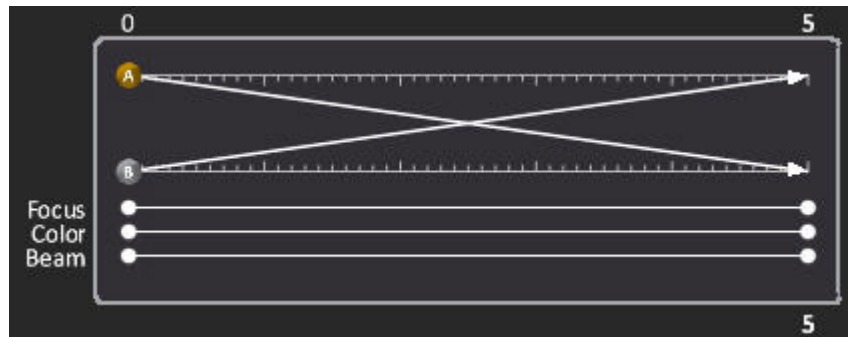
All attribute times are stored with a Preset.

There is a default Attribute Time that is used when Moving Devices are positioned manually or with GoInB. See [Moving Device Times - Default Attribute Time](#).

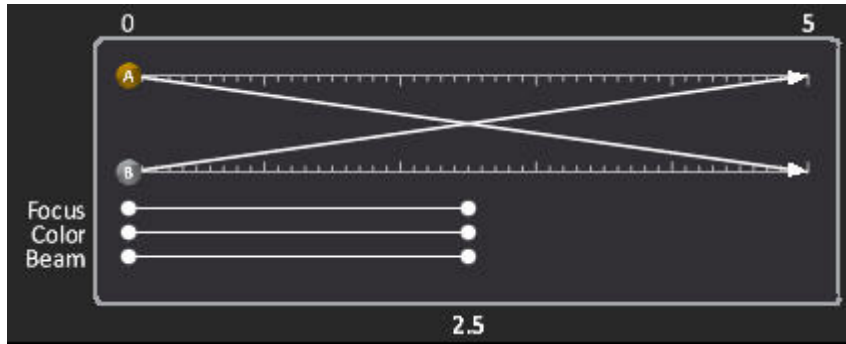
Percent times, or seconds?

Times for Moving Devices are set in seconds (absolute) or as a percentage of the IN time of a Sequence Step.

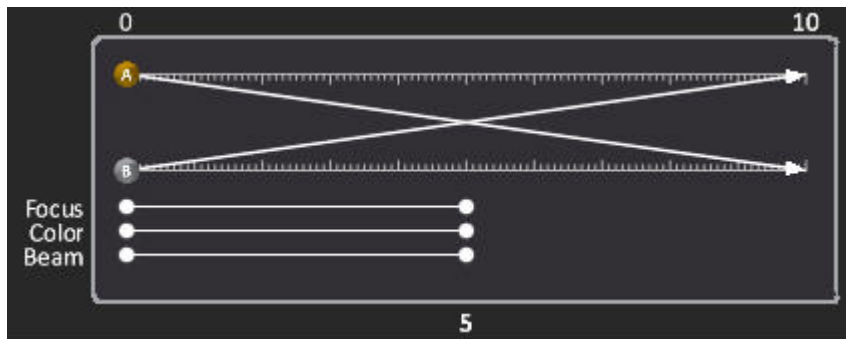
The default setting is percent. This means that all FCB-Times will equal the IN time of a Sequence Step, and all FCB-Delay Times will execute as a percentage of the IN time of a Sequence Step.



In the example above, the FCB Times are 100% of the In time (5 seconds).



If the FCB Times are set to 50% of the IN-time they will be 2.5 seconds at an in time of 5 seconds.



If the In-time is changed to 10 seconds, the FCB-times will be 50% of 10 (= 5 seconds).

NOTE

In Congo plays files earlier than Version 4.2, the FCB Delay time was set to 100% due to the fact that Delay Times were inherited from the Delay In time. These plays (pre-4.2) with FCB Delays set to 100% will be converted to use a delay of 0s instead.

Default Attribute Time

The Default Attribute Time (3 seconds) is used mainly to keep noise and unnecessary mechanical friction down when a Moving Device is positioned in the following situations:

- When attributes are executed from Independents
- When copying Blind attributes to Live
- When using Stop table for an old dynamic
- When you press Home Attributes
- When jumping in the sequence
- Using REFRESH in the Main Playback

To change this time see [Attribute Settings](#).

NOTE

The Default Attribute Time does not affect how fast a palette is activated from direct selects or directly. This time can be set on the fly - for example #(s) DIRECT SELECT PALETTE.

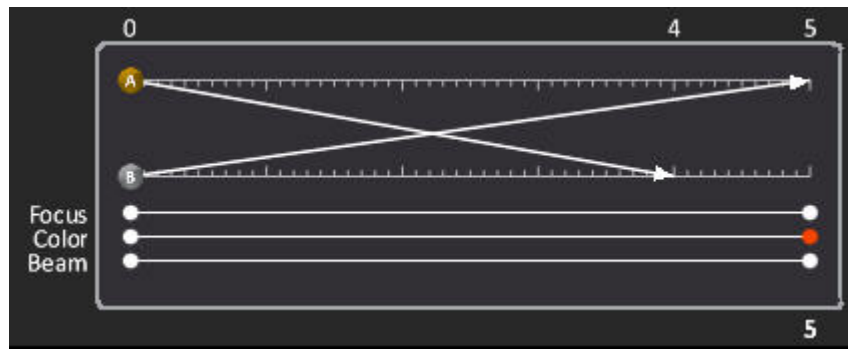
See [Shortcuts - Device Palette Activating](#)

Device Times - Individual or FCB

Device times can be set to individual parameter of selected devices, or to a parameter group like Focus, Color or Beam for all devices in the preset.

FCB times are defaulted to run in 100% of the main In and Delay times for a step. You can change this percentage or set an absolute time in seconds. An individual parameter time always wins over a general FCB time.

Times are shown in the playback view. Individual parameter times are shown as a red dot at the end of FCB timelines - See Color in the example below.



Setting times in the advanced recording popup

You can set these times directly in the Advanced tab of the [Recording Popup](#) when you record a new preset.

Record Preset to PB S:1 Gokväll

Basic

Advanced

Times

Record new preset 501.5

PB S:1 Gokväll

Delay Out

Out

Delay In

In

FCB-Times

F-Delay

100%

C-Delay

100%

B-Delay

100%

F-Time

100%

C-Time

100%

B-Time

100%

Record

Esc

Setting times with key shortcuts

You can set times with a key shortcut by entering the time, holding TIME and pressing a destination key (see table).

You will get a popup asking if you want to set the times on a **general** FCB -level for **all devices**, or as **individual** Parameter Times for the **selected devices**.

Set attribute times

You can set times either to the parameter type (FCB)
or to the individual parameters

Preset FCB times

Individual Parameters

Cancel

Key Shortcuts for device times

Function	Key Shortcut	Feedback
Focus time	# TIME & FOCUS	Popup (see above)
Color time	# TIME & COLOR	Popup (see above)
Beam time	# TIME & BEAM	Popup (see above)
Parameter time	# TIME & Parameter Key	An individual time is set to this parameter for the selected device(s)
Focus delay time	# DELAY & FOCUS	Popup (see above)
Color delay time	# DELAY & COLOR	Popup (see above)
Beam delay time	# DELAY & BEAM	Popup (see above)
Parameter delay time	# DELAY & Parameter Key	An individual delay time is set to this parameter

You can edit FCB times in the [Preset List](#).

NOTE

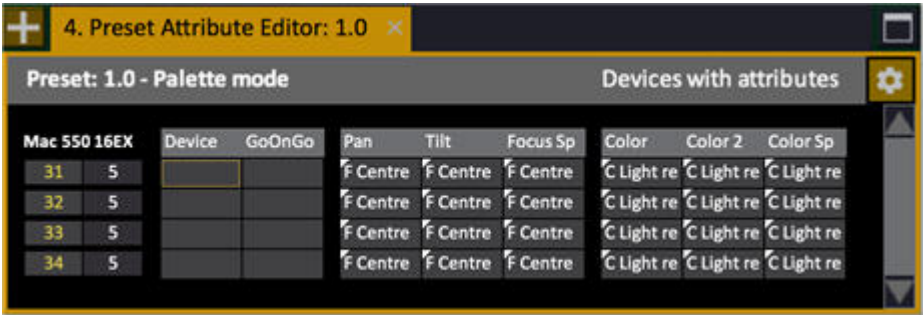
There is a shortcut for setting both F, C and B-Times to the same value. Enter the time and hold TIME or DELAY and press ATTRIBUTE.

In the Times soft key page there are keys for setting FCB time and delay directly. See [Times Soft Key Page](#).

Device Times - Attribute Editor Times

Times can be set and edited in the Live Attributes and Preset Attribute Editors. *Please note that times are set to A working in this editor, regardless of all other settings.*

- Press ATTRIB to open the Live Attribute Editor.
- Enter a Preset number, hold PRESET and press ATTRIB to open the Preset Attribute Editor.



Hold FORMAT and press the down arrow to open Time and Delay rows.
Hold FORMAT and press TIME or DELAY to do the same thing.
Hold FORMAT and press the up arrow to close these rows.

In this editor press FORMAT to toggle between

- Selected devices
- Non-zero devices
- Changed devices
- All devices
- Devices with attributes

The current format is indicated in the upper right corner ("Selected devices" in the example above).

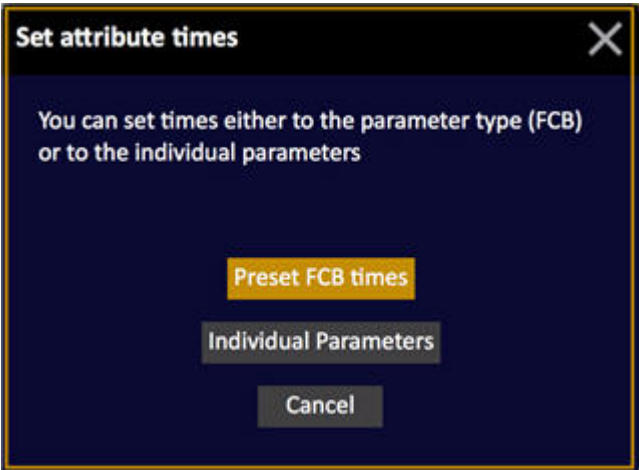
NOTE
Times can be set default as % or in seconds. See [Device Times - Percent Or Seconds](#).

Attribute Times

These functions will work in the Live Attribute Editor and the Preset Attribute Editor.

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Open the Time row	<div>FORMAT &</div> <div>Down arrow</div> <div>or</div> <div>FORMAT &</div> <div>TIME</div>	The Time row is opened under each cell
2. Select Attribute time cell(s)	Arrow keys	The cell(s) is highlighted
3. Set time #	# MODIFY	The time # is set to the selected cell(s)
4. Update Preset	UPDATE	Only needed in Live Attributes Editor.
NOTE Times can be set to the selected devices also by holding TIME and pressing FOCUS, COLOR or BEAM.		

Set Time to Devices popup.



Attribute Delay Times

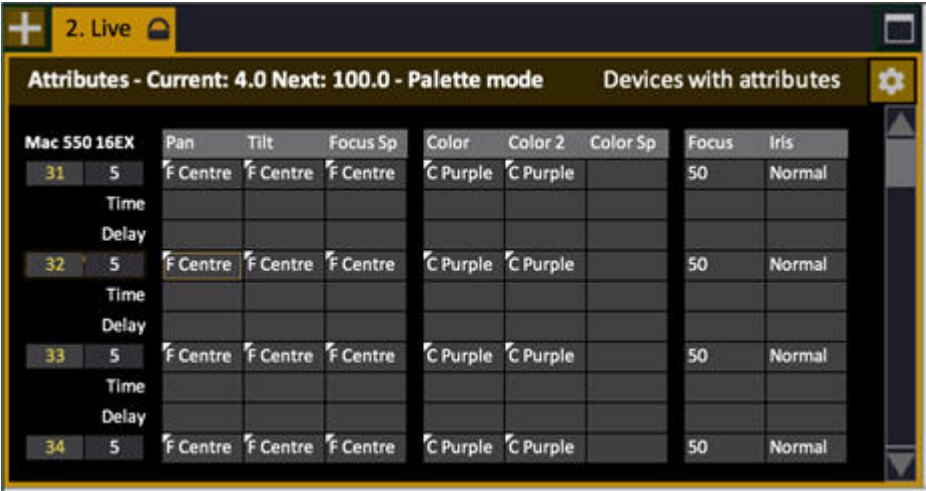
These functions will work in the Live Attribute Editor and the Preset Attribute Editor.

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Open the Delay row	<div>FORMAT</div> <div>&</div> <div>Down arrow</div> <div>Down arrow</div> <div>or</div> <div>FORMAT</div> <div>&</div> <div>DELAY</div>	The Delay row is opened under each cell
2. Select Attribute delay cell(s)	Arrow keys	The cell(s) is highlighted
3. Set delay time #	<div>#</div> <div>MODIFY</div>	The delay time # is set to the selected cell(s)
4. Update Preset	<div>UPDATE</div>	Only needed in Live Attributes Editor.
NOTE Delay times can be set to the selected devices also by holding DELAY and pressing FOCUS, COLOR or BEAM.		

Device Times - Fan Times

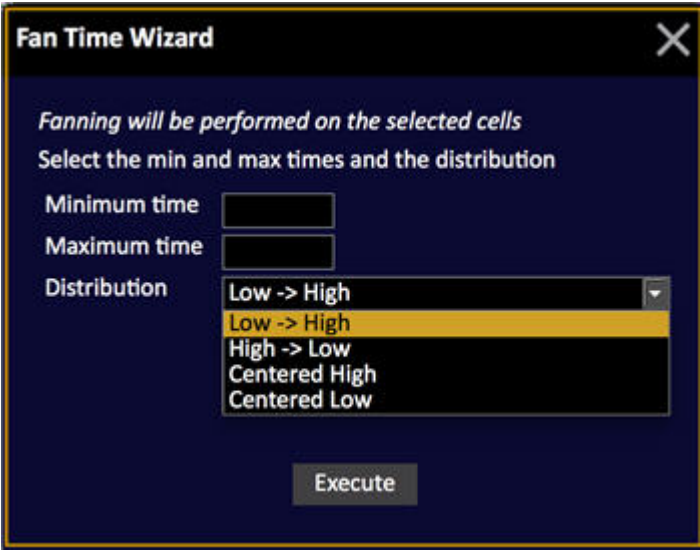
In the Live and Preset Attribute Views there is a wizard for fanning parameter times. This Wizard will only open when a Time or Delay cell is selected. The selected cells are fanned between the devices.

1. Open an Attribute view. See [Device Views - Live](#) and [Device Views - Presets](#).
2. Open the Time and Delay rows by holding **FORMAT** and pressing the Down Arrow.
See [Device Times - Attribute Time Editor](#).
3. Select the Time or Delay cells for the parameters and devices intended.



Mac 550 16EX		Pan	Tilt	Focus Sp	Color	Color 2	Color Sp	Focus	Iris
31	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
		Time							
		Delay							
32	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
		Time							
		Delay							
33	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
		Time							
		Delay							
34	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal

4. Press **WIZARD**. The Fan Time Wizard popup will open.



Fan Time Wizard

Fanning will be performed on the selected cells
Select the min and max times and the distribution

Minimum time

Maximum time

Distribution Low -> High

Low -> High
High -> Low
Centered High
Centered Low

Execute

5. Select values and confirm.

Device Play Back

When moving Devices are played back from the Main Playback and the Master Playbacks there are different modes for when and how attributes are triggered.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Device Play back - Introduction](#)
- [Device Play back - Attributes Follow Faders](#)
- [Device Play back - Attrib Move](#)

Device Play back - Introduction

Attributes will be triggered during playback in the following situations

- A Preset is faded in a Sequence or Chase
- A Preset is faded in on a Master Playback fader
- A Preset is faded out on a Master Playback fader
- A Master is flashed
- A Dynamic effect is started

In a Sequence Step attributes can be set to move with Auto Mark (5.0), OnGo (live) or InB (move while black, preposition).

Device Play back - Attributes Follow Faders

Attributes will follow the manual movement of masters depending on the Master Settings. These are some general rules. See [Master Settings](#).

The always follow the B fader of the Main Playback.

- They start moving at 1%.
- Snap parameters also trig at 1%.

Master Playbacks behave different from the crossfaders of the Main Playback.

Masters And Attributes - General

When a master leaves its 0% position, the corresponding attribute parameters are triggered and follow the fader.

During a timed fade in a Master, attributes will follow the FCB-times of the Preset in that Master.

If another master with overlapping attribute parameters is activated, (leaves 0%), it will take control of the corresponding attributes. To re-gain control from any Master, move it to 0% and up again.

How attributes behave when moving the Master fader down depends on the settings for the fader.

Crossfaders And Attributes

When a manual crossfade is made, the attribute positions will follow the B fader. If the fader is moved slower than the time assigned to the attributes, the fader has control. If the fader is moved faster than the assigned time, the time will take control to make a smooth movement.

Device Play back - Attrib Move

Attributes can be executed in three ways

- AutoMark
- On Go
- In B

Depending on this setting Attributes will be executed when a step is faded in live (On Go) or when a Step is loaded to be faded in (In B). See [System Settings - Attribute](#).

You can choose a setting as default depending on the style of your show - and then change individually for any step or device. See [Sequence List](#).

NOTE

GoInB attributes follow the times recorded in the preset.

The old (pre v5.0) dynamics can be set to start on GO always - See [Settings - Crossfade](#).

AutoMark

The default setting is AutoMark but you can change this on the sequence step or in the Preset Attribute editor. In AutoMark mode, attributes are automatically activated In B or On Go *based on the level in Live and in B*.

- If the device intensity is >0% in Live, attributes are On Go.
- If the device intensity is 0% in Live and >0% in B, attributes are In B.
- If the device intensity is 0% in Live and 0% in B, attributes are On Go.)

Live view: Channels that are auto-marking are indicated with a blue background on the FCB indicators. This indicator remains until you press GO.



Live Attributes

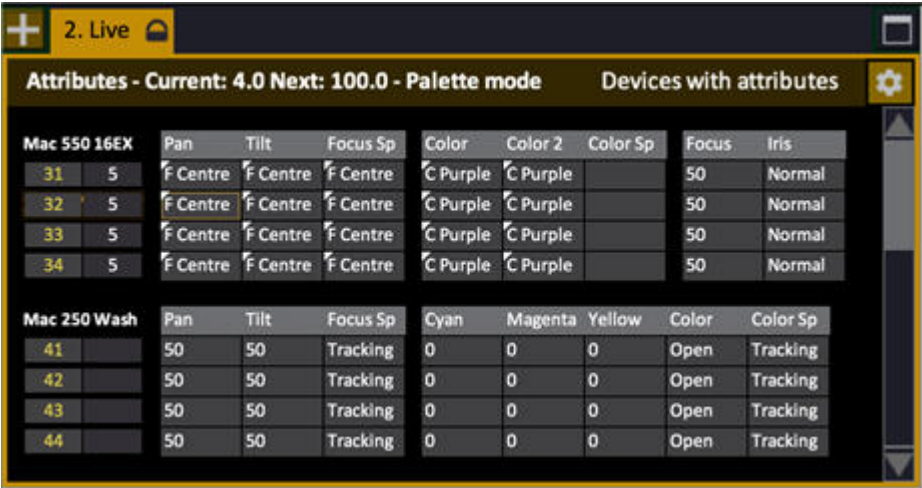
In addition to the Attribute format of the Live tab you can view all moving device parameters in the Live Attribute Editor.

This tab can only be opened from the Browser (Browser >Devices >Live Attributes). The functions are the same as in any channel view with attributes.

NOTE

All attribute views need to be unlocked for screen editing by holding SETUP & TAB and activating in the popup.

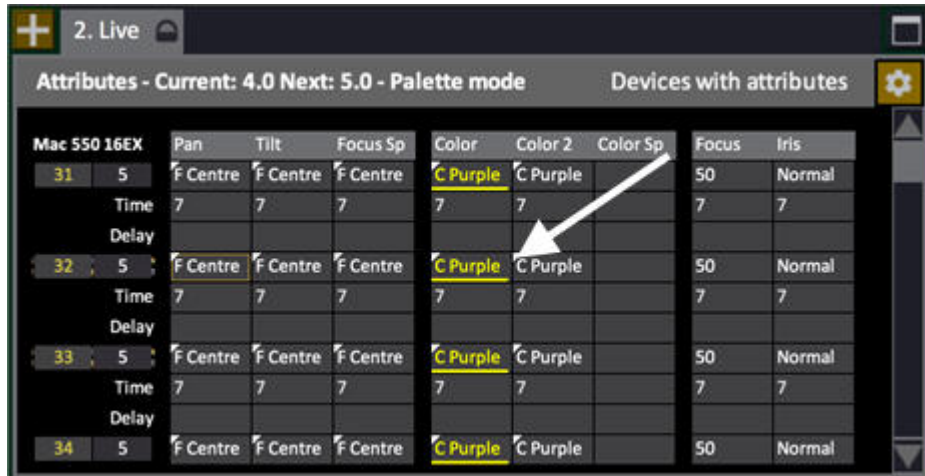
PARK works against selected cells when an Attribute View is open.



Attributes - Current: 4.0 Next: 100.0 - Palette mode		Devices with attributes							
Mac 550 16EX		Pan	Tilt	Focus Sp	Color	Color 2	Color Sp	Focus	Iris
31	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
32	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
33	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
34	5	F Centre	F Centre	F Centre	C Purple	C Purple		50	Normal
Mac 250 Wash		Pan	Tilt	Focus Sp	Cyan	Magenta	Yellow	Color	Color Sp
41		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking
42		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking
43		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking
44		50	50	Tracking	0	0	0	Open	Tracking

Hold FORMAT and press Right Arrow to show all parameters listed over each other, blanking out the ones not relevant. Hold FORMAT and press Left Arrow to change back.

Running attributes are shown with yellow progress bars.

**NOTE**

Select format by pressing **FORMAT**.

Hold **FORMAT** and press **Down Arrow** to open up **Time** and **Delay** rows. See [Device Times - Attribute Time Editor](#)

Live Attributes - Columns

These are the different Moving Device parameters that are displayed for each with their current values. For editing see [Device Views - Editing](#)

Function group	Parameters	Explanation
Channel & Level	No input	The number of the device is highlighted when selected, and red when focused with NEXT/LAST. The level is indicated to the right.
FOCUS	<i>Pan, Tilt, Focus Speed</i>	Current parameter values are shown.
COLOR	<i>Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Color, Color2, CTO, Color speed etc...</i>	Current parameter values are shown.
BEAM	<i>Focus, Iris, Zoom, Strobe, Gobo, Gobo <>, Gobo rot, etc...</i>	Current parameter values are shown.
CONTROL*	<i>Aux 1, Control, Dummy ch's etc...</i>	Current parameter values are shown.

*Control parameters labelled "control" can be edited, but will not be stored, Aux values are stored.

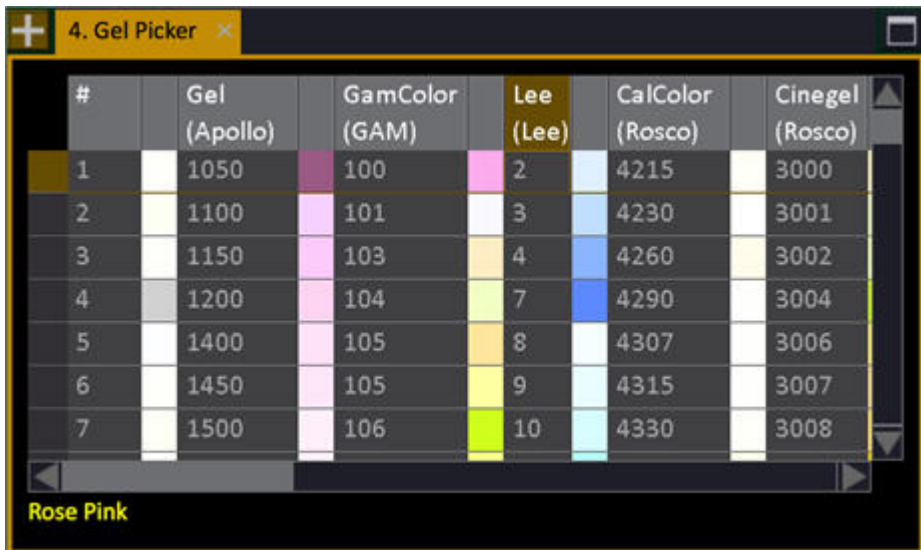
NOTE

Hold COLUMN and move wheel to change column sizes.

Gel Picker

There is a Gel Picker that uses the data for each moving device with CMY/RGB mix to generate the values for gels of each type.

It is opened from the Browser >Devices >Gel Picker. Tap or use arrow keys and MODIFY to select a color.



The screenshot shows the '4. Gel Picker' window with a table of gel data. The table has columns for #, Gel (Apollo), GamColor (GAM), Lee (Lee), CalColor (Rosco), and Cinegel (Rosco). The 'Lee' column is highlighted in yellow. Below the table, the text 'Rose Pink' is displayed.

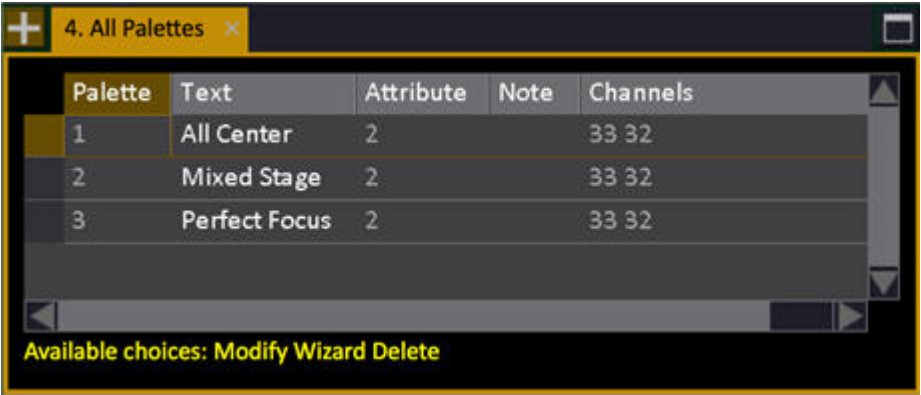
#	Gel (Apollo)	GamColor (GAM)	Lee (Lee)	CalColor (Rosco)	Cinegel (Rosco)
1	1050	100	2	4215	3000
2	1100	101	3	4230	3001
3	1150	103	4	4260	3002
4	1200	104	7	4290	3004
5	1400	105	8	4307	3006
6	1450	105	9	4315	3007
7	1500	106	10	4330	3008

Rose Pink

If you know the exact gel brand and number you can select a gel from the Direct Selects as well.
(See [Virtual controls tabs: ColorMixer and GelPicker](#))

All Palettes

This node opens the list of All Palettes.



Palette	Text	Attribute	Note	Channels
1	All Center	2		33 32
2	Mixed Stage	2		33 32
3	Perfect Focus	2		33 32

Available choices: Modify Wizard Delete

Press MODIFY in the **Attribute** cell to open the corresponding Palette editor.
See [Device Palettes](#).

Focus Palettes

This node opens the list of Focus Palettes.



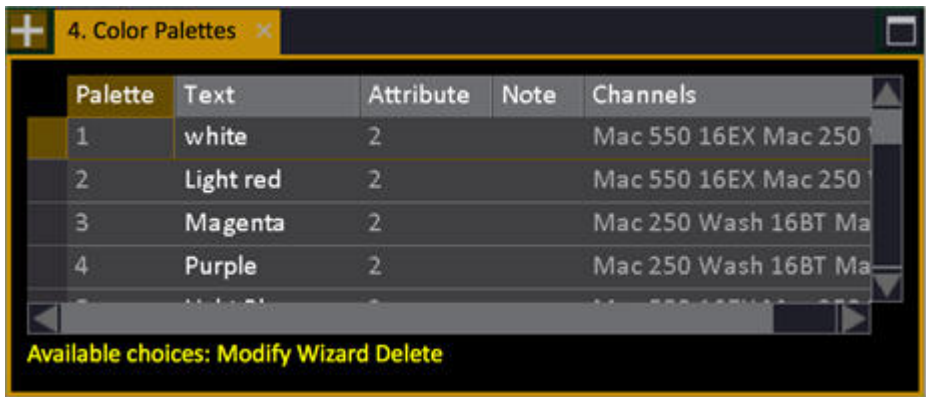
Palette	Text	Attribute	Note	Channels
1	Centre Stage	8		31 32 33 34 41 42 43 44
2	Down Stage ..	8		31 32 33 34 41 42 43 44
3	Cyc 1	8		31 32 33 34 41 42 43 44
4	Cyc Cross	8		31 32 33 34 41 42 43 44

Available choices: Modify Wizard Delete

Press MODIFY in the **Attribute** cell to open the corresponding Palette editor.
See [Device Palettes](#).

Color Palettes

This node opens the list of Color Palettes.



Press MODIFY in the **Attribute** cell to open the corresponding Palette editor.
See [Device Palettes](#).

Beam Palettes

This node opens the list of Beam Palettes.



Press MODIFY in the **Attribute** cell to open the corresponding Palette editor.
See [Device Palettes](#).

Mask

You can mask whole groups of parameters (FCB) or single parameters in a group with the MASK key.



- When mask is active it is indicated in the LED of the MASK key, and at the top of the screens.
- The mask is used when recording Presets, Palettes and Dynamics.
- Masked parameters are displayed in Live tab Attributes view and in the ML LCD on the facepanel with "--".
- When you record a Preset or Palette, masked parameters are NOT recorded.
- You can prepare and store 999 Mask templates and activate as the global mask anytime.
- User Masks can be accessed as content in the Direct Selects.

Global Mask - Functions

Function	Key	Feedback
Enable/Disable Mask		The LED in MASK is lit. In the Main Display you can see "Mask: and "--" for nothing, "fcb" for partial and "FCB" for full masking. On the top of every screen you can see:
Mask FOCUS		Toggles the Mask for the all FOCUS parameters
Mask COLOR		Toggles the Mask for the all COLOR parameters
Mask BEAM		Toggles the Mask for the all BEAM parameters
Mask parameter		Toggles the Mask for any single parameter
Open Mask editor		Opens the Mask editor (see below).

Masking indication

When Mask is enabled, a summary of active masks is shown in the ML display. Each parameter category is indicated with a dash, lowercase or uppercase letter.

"-" (Dash) means the category is unmasked - all parameters are available for control and recording.

"fcb" (Lowercase lettering) means the category is partially masked - some parameters have been masked and are unavailable for control or recording.

"FCB" (Uppercase lettering) means the entire category is masked and no parameters from that category are available for control or recording.

Mask - Editor

Hold MODIFY and press MASK to open the editor.

In the Mask Editor, single parameters can be toggled on/off by pressing MODIFY in the Allow column. This also means that, if you want to toggle a parameter column on/off, you can select the top cell, press COLUMN to select the whole column, and then press MODIFY.



User Masks - Functions

You can save and label up to 999 different combinations of masked parameters. These Masks can then be applied to masters as playback masks, or to the Global Mask for use when recording Palettes or Presets. They are stored in the Mask List (Browser > Devices > Masks).

To record a user Mask:

1. Set up the Global Mask any way you want (See [Global Mask - Functions](#))

2. Enter a number, hold RECORD and press MASK (with no preceding number the next free Mask is recorded)

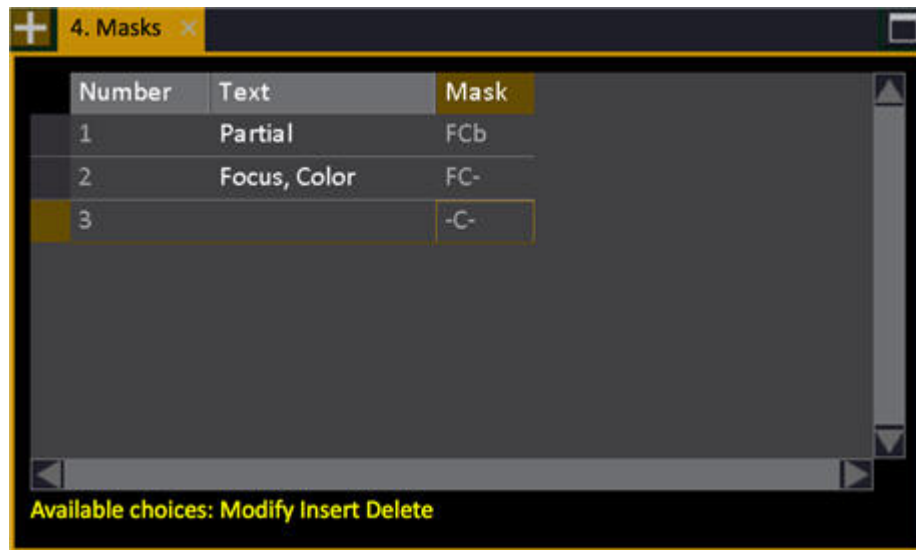
To recall a user Mask:

1. Enter a number and press MASK **or**
2. Press a Direct Select for this Mask.

To load a user Mask to a master:

1. Enter the number, hold MASK and press the Master key.
 - This will load this mask as a playback mask for the content of this master.

You can use # INSERT and DELETE to add or remove masks from this list, and you can edit them by pressing MODIFY in the Mask cell - which will open the Mask Editor for that Mask.



>Settings & Tools

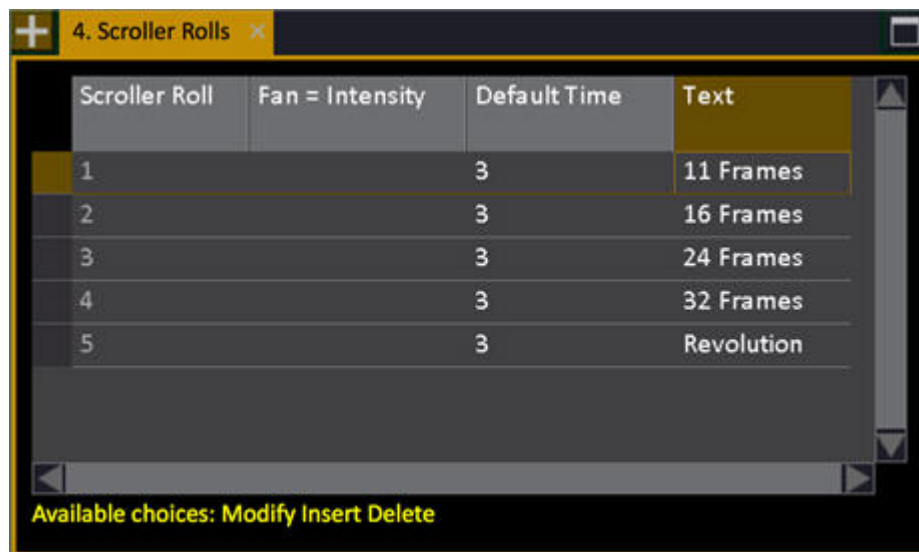
These are the settings and tools for Devices.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Scroller Rolls](#)
- See [Device Mode Settings and Device Pages](#)

Scroller Rolls

Scroller Rolls are defined in the Scroller Roll Editor. It is opened from the Browser (Browser >Devices >Settings & Tools >Scroller Rolls)



Scroller Rolls Editor - Columns

Function	Value	Feedback
<u>Scroller Roll</u>	1-999	The ID of each Template. Press MODIFY to open the Editor
<u>Fan = Intensity</u>	On/Off	Press MODIFY to toggle if Fan should follow intensity channel of the scroller Device to keep down noise when not in use (providing the scroller and template have a fan parameter).
<u>Default Time</u>	0s-45min	This is the default time per frame the scroller will use when changed manually, to keep down noise, and save the gel string.
<u>Text</u>		Press MODIFY to activate and end text input.

Create a Scroller Roll

1. Open the Scroller Rolls List from the Browser (Browser >Devices >Settings and Tools >Scroller Rolls).
2. Press **INSERT** to create a new Roll (a number of standard Rolls are created by default when you open a new Play).
3. Set Fan=Intensity, Default Time and TEXT for this roll.
4. Press **MODIFY** in the Scroller Roll cell to open the Scroller Roll Editor. A Wizard is opened where you can define the number of frames and the default Fan value (can be edited later).



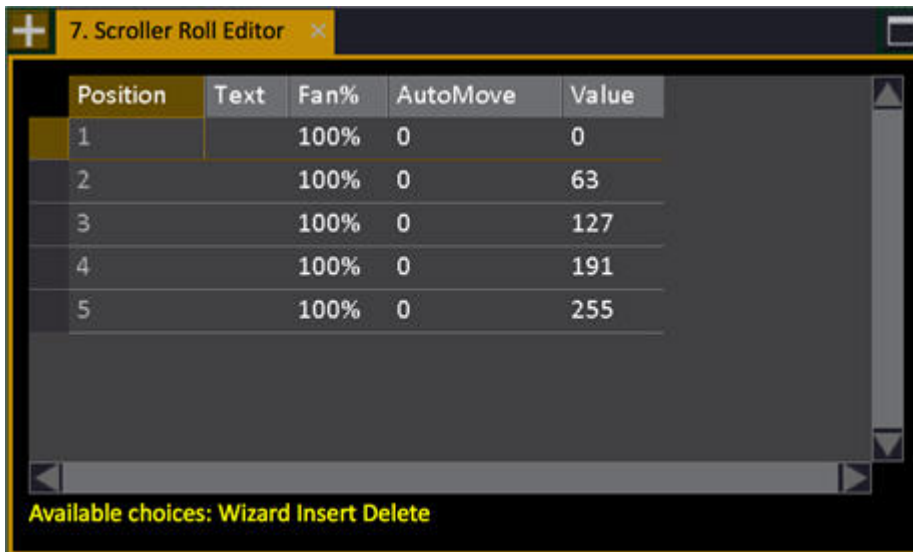
Scroller Item Wizard

Number of frames

Fan %

Execute

5. This is what the scroller roll editor looks like with five frames defined



Position	Text	Fan%	AutoMove	Value
1		100%	0	0
2		100%	0	63
3		100%	0	127
4		100%	0	191
5		100%	0	255

Available choices: Wizard Insert Delete

You can define the following functions

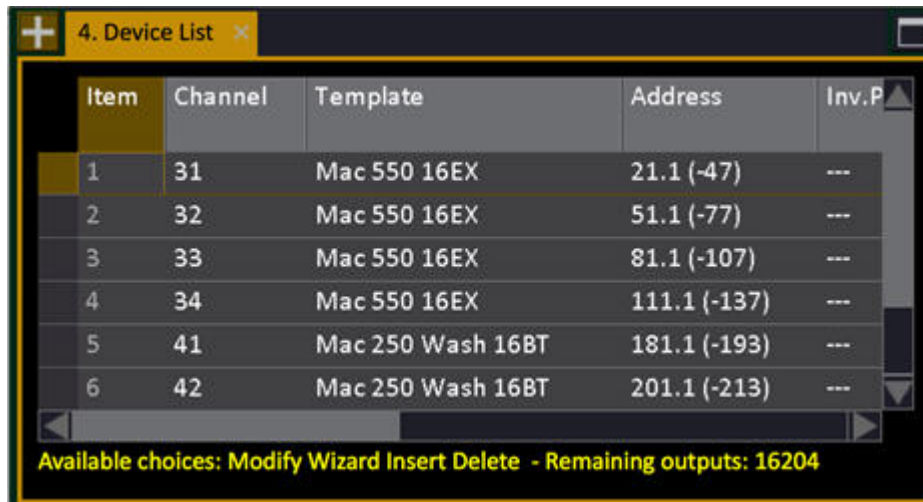
Function	Value	Feedback
<u>Position</u>	1-999	The ID of each Position. Cannot be changed.
<u>Text</u>		Press MODIFY to activate and end text input.
<u>Fan %</u>	0-100%	It is possible to set a Fan value for each color (to keep noise down).
<u>AutoMove</u>	0-10	The scroller will move slowly forth and back 0-10 bits when the corresponding color is selected. It will not take individual calibration into account.
<u>Value</u>	0-255	This is the 8 bit value (0-255) that will be output when this frame is selected.

6. Exit with ESC.

Assign A Scroller Roll

Scroller Rolls can be assigned from the Device List. They can also be assigned when a scroller is patched, from the Patch Wizard.

1. Open the Device List (Browser > Patching > Device List). (You can also hold MODIFY and press DEVICE).



2. Use arrow keys to select the Scroller Roll Cell for a channel.

3. Press MODIFY to get a dropdown with all defined Rolls.

4. Select a roll with arrow keys.

5. Press **MODIFY** to confirm.

The currently selected color will be shown in the black box under the level in the Channel Views.

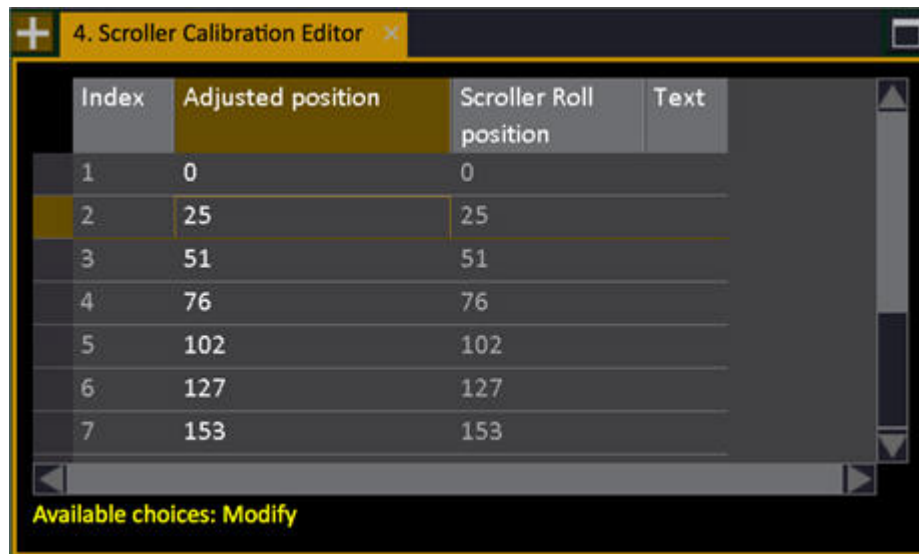
Calibrate Individual Scroller Rolls

Each scroller roll can be calibrated individually. This is done in the Scroller Calibration Editor that is opened from the Device List.

1. Open the Device List (**Browser > Patching > Device List**).

2. Use arrow keys to select the Calibration Editor cell to the far right.

3. Press **MODIFY** to open the Calibration Editor for the selected channel.



4. Select Adjusted Position, enter a new value (confirm with **MODIFY**). It is updated live.

5. Press **ESC** to exit. Changes are stored automatically.

NOTE

(v5.0) If you change the scroller calibration for a device and close the Scroller Calibration Editor, recorded data (presets, palettes) for the previous frame values will be updated to the new frame values. Values between frames will not be affected.

To "clear" calibrations from a device/scroller: Re-select the same scroller roll in the Device list

Scroller Fan override

In the Attribute setup (SETUP & ATTRIBUTE) it is possible to specify an Override value for all Scroller Fans. If you set a value > 0%, this value will be used instead of the Fan values programmed in the Scroller Roll. This is useful for making a temporary and absolute override of all fans, for example during long rehearsals when heat is higher than during a performance.

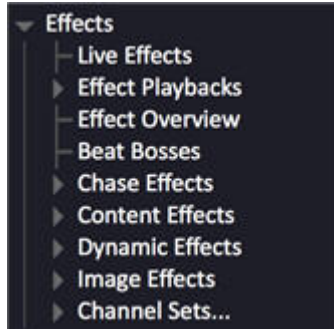
Effects

In Cobalt v6 there are four different kinds of effects:

- **Intensity Chase** (step based)
- **Dynamic** (relative waveforms)
- **Content** (Absolute)
- **Image** (mapped)

There are two slightly different types of effects, which are Sequences in Chase mode, and Direct Dynamics.

Effects Node







This chapter contains the following sections

- [Effects - Introduction](#)
- [Channel Distribution Wizard](#)
- [Live Effects](#)
- [Effect Playbacks](#)
- [Effect Overview](#)
- [Chase Effects](#)
- [Content Effects](#)
- [Dynamic Effects](#)
- [Image Effects](#)
- [Channel Sets](#)

Effects - Introduction


The effects in Cobalt are powerful devices that allow you to create and play with effects in a very intuitive and fast way, regardless the size or nature of your rig. All effects are defined in, and can be tested in the demo shows, which is a good way to become acquainted with them. See [Try out the effects in a Demo Play >>](#)

There are four types of effects

Chase	Content	Dynamic	Image
			
Stepped intensity effects with live control of tap tempo. The effect is edited into parts with individual timing and hi/low levels per part.	Step based effects with comprehensive live control over channel distributions, directions and timing. Apply to groups or sets.	Dynamic Templates (waveforms) are applied to parameters to create movement effects relative to a base point, such as circles, rainbows, etc. Apply to groups or sets.	An image (jpg/gif) or text is mapped to intensity or color in a Magic Sheet pixel grid, with comprehensive live control over channel distributions, directions and timing.

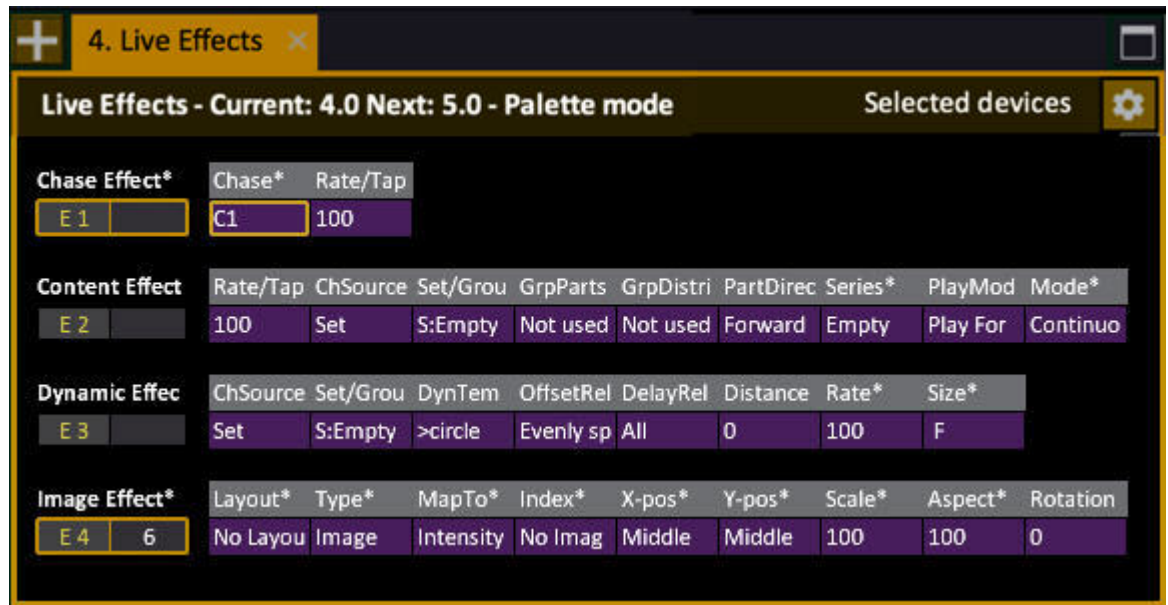
Control

To control an effect you create an Effect Playback from which you can control, record and edit it like a moving device into presets and palettes from the Device Controls tab.



All	Focus	Color	Beam	U1	U2	U3	ColorMixer	GelPicker	
ChSource* 1 Set	Set/Group* 1 S:Empty	GrpParts* 1 Not used	GrpDistributio1 Not used	PartDirection* 1 Forward	Series* 1 Empty	PlayMode* 3 Play Forward	Mode* 1 Continuous	Entry* 1 Together	Return to* 83 None
LoopTime*	Rate/Tap* 100	BeatBoss* 10 None	StepTime* 0.1	Attack* 0.1	Sustain*	Release*			

- When the intensity is over zero the effect will run.
- Effect intensities are recorded, edited, copied and tracked like any other channel intensity.
- Effect parameters are stored into palettes and presets just like any moving device parameters.
- There is a Live Effects tab, and you can open a tab to show active effect playbacks.

**NOTE**

Effects are controlled, recorded and edited like any moving device with an intensity. The only difference is that you select them with # EFFECT.

LIMITATIONS

Current limitations are:

- Number of effect channels: 100
- Number of outputs used by effects: 2 x 512
- Number of groups that can be used in effects: 256

Try out the effects in a Demo Play

One way of understanding the simple, and powerful features of the effects is to try them out in one of the demo plays.

1. Open Demo Tour (Browser >Files >Open >Demo Plays >Demo_Tour)
2. Open the Demo_Tour Training Project (Browser >File>Training Projects >Demo_Tour)

Now you can test the pre-programmed effects of each type.

Chase Effect

1. Enter 1, press EFFECT and move the level wheel to full. You should now have a chase effect shown in the training tab.

2. In the Device dock, you have two parameters, Chase: (symmetrical), Rate (100%). Tap on the rate to change the tempo.
3. Hold C and press LIVE LIIVE to clear all output.

Content Effect

This is a content effect, it uses steps defined in a Series. A Series can contain palettes, presets and parameters. Note that the Groups used are those already recorded, and the number of the Group is used by the effect.

1. Enter 2, press EFFECT and move the level wheel to full. You will see nothing until you select a **ChSource**, **Group**, **Series** and **GrpParts** in the Device Control Dock.
2. Touch or click and set

ChSource = **Group**
 Group = **All VL**
 Series = **Intensity**
 GrpParts = **Parts 2**

You should now see an intensity chase with two parts on all varilites in the rig. You can change the rate and distribution. Play around with the parameters.

3. Now select Series = RGB - and you will have a color effect instead. Play around with the parameters. Explore.
4. To store in a preset, record one as usual. What you see is what you get.
5. Hold C and press LIVE LIIVE to clear all output.

Dynamic Effect

This is a Dynamic Effect, it uses wave-tables to create movements around the current focus point of the lights. Note that the Groups used are those already recorded, and the number of the Group is used by the effect.

1. Enter 3, press EFFECT and move the level wheel to full. You will see nothing until you select a **ChSource**, **Group** and **DynTemplate** in the Device Control Dock.
2. Touch or click and set

ChSource = **Group**
 Group = **All VL**
 Dynseries = **>Circle** (default)

You should now have a circle effect running on all varilites in the rig. You need light to see the beams.

3. Set the intensities to full in the group All VL by clicking and dragging on group 3 in the Direct Selects. Now you should see the circle effect.
4. Reselect the effect with 3 EFFECT.
5. Play around with the parameters. Explore.
6. To store in a preset, record one as usual. What you see is what you get.
7. Hold C and press LIVE LIIVE to clear all output.

Effects - Functions

These are the general effect functions.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Effect - Views](#)
- [Effects - Command syntax](#)
- [Effects - Soft Key Page](#)
- [Effects - Edit](#)
- [Effects - Record](#)
- [Effects - Channel Distribution Wizard](#)

Effects - Views

Effects can be viewed in three views

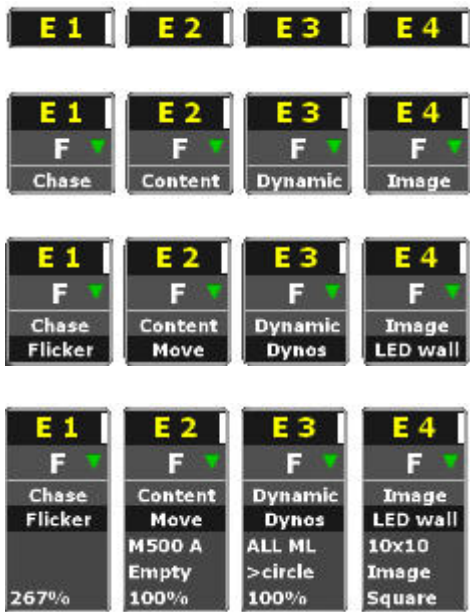
- *Effects* tab
- *Selected channels - Live* tab area
- *Live Effects* tab

There are two ways to display an effect

- As a channel handle (in tabs)
- As a device (in Live Effects)

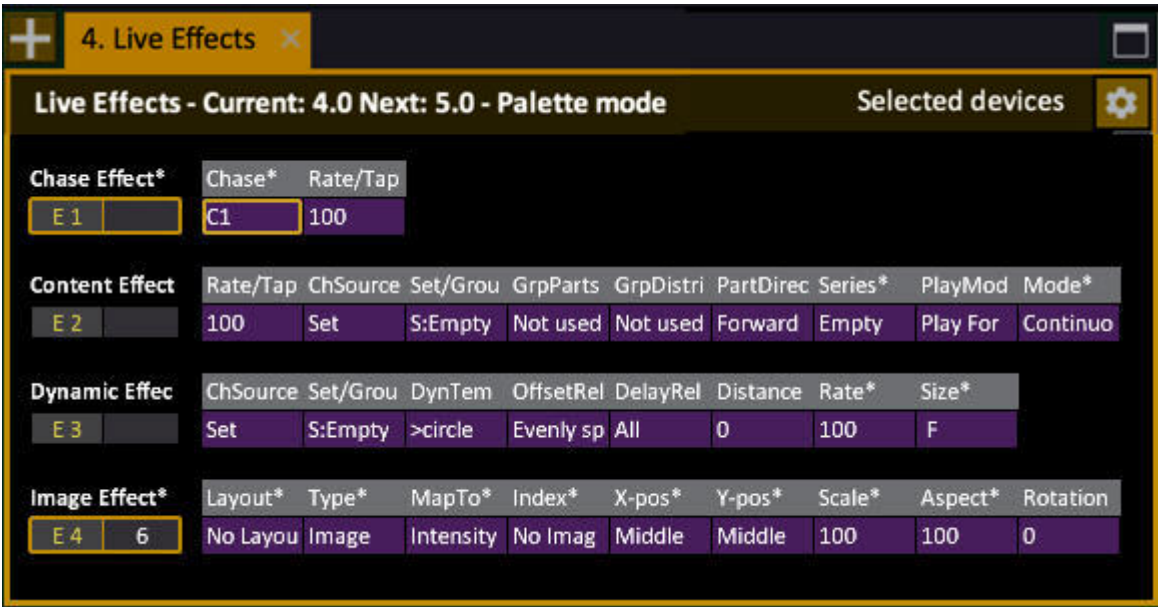
Channel handle

The effect handle in the *Effects* and *Selected Channels - Live* dock have four levels of detail. Hold FORMAT and press up/down arrow to select them.



Device

In the Live Effects tab all attributes are displayed just like a moving device. See [Live Effects](#).



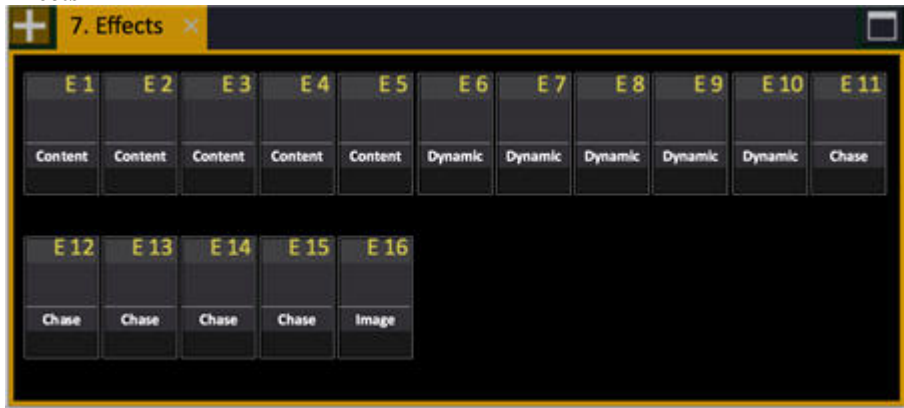
Effects in Tabs

Effects are shown in Live, Effects and Live Effects tabs. See [Live - Introduction](#). See [Live Effects](#).

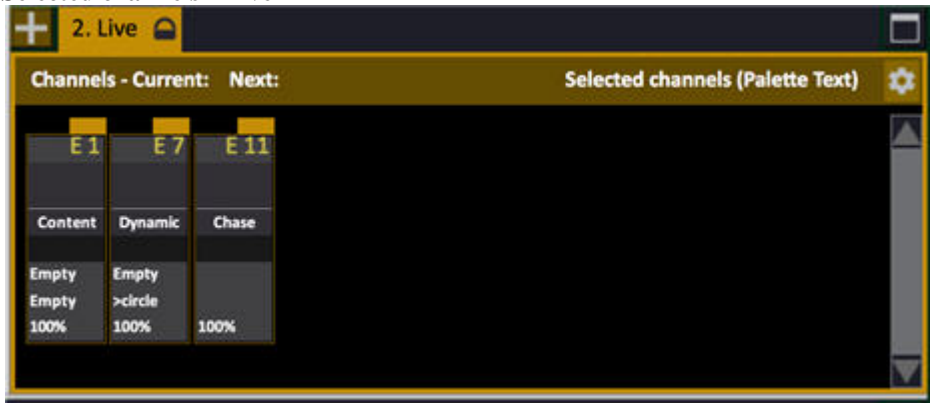
Live Effects



Effects



Selected channels - Live



Using a mouse or trackball

Click to select and use the mouse wheel, or hold the right key and move to set levels. Click to add more, double-click to deselect all but the last clicked.

Effects - Command syntax

Effects are selected and adjusted one by one or in groups in the same way as moving devices. Instead of using the CHANNEL key there is an EFFECT key.

As soon as an effect is selected you can control the intensity with all level functions, and attributes with attribute controls and palettes.

Select and activate effects

An effect is activated as soon as the level of the Effect Playback is over zero. Please note that you must create an Effect Playback before you can control it. See [Effect Playbacks](#).

Default Cobalt syntax (RPN)

Action	Key	Feedback
Select effect	[#] [EFFECT]	Effect # is selected and can be controlled with level wheel and attribute controls
Add an effect	[#] [+]	Effect # is added to the current selection
Subtract an effect	[#] [-]	Effect # is subtracted from the current selection
Add multiple effects	[#] [THRU]	Up to effect # is added to the current selection
Add a channel	[#] [CHANNEL] [¯] [+]	Channel # is added to the current selection
Add a group	[#] [GROUP] [¯] [+]	Group # is added to the current selection
Add an effect to a channel selection	[#] [EFFECT] [¯] [+]	Effect # is added to the current selection
Subtract a channel	[#] [CHANNEL] [¯] [-]	Channel # is subtracted from the current selection
Subtract a group	[#] [GROUP] [¯] [-]	Group # is subtracted from the current selection
Subtract an effect	[#] [EFFECT] [¯] [-]	Effect # is subtracted from the current selection

At mode syntax

If your Cobalt is set to use At Mode for channel commands, effects are selected in the following ways. You can terminate a selection in At Mode pressing @Level or the decimal point.

Action	Key	Feedback
Select effect	EFFECT #	Effect # is selected
Add an effect	+ EFFECT #	Effect # is added to the current selection
Subtract an effect	- EFFECT #	Effect # is subtracted from the current selection
Add multiple effects	THRU #	Up to effect # is added to the current selection
Add a channel	+ CHANNEL #	Channel # is added to the current selection
Add a group	+ GROUP #	Effect # is added to the current selection
Subtract a channel	- CHANNEL #	Channel # is subtracted from the current selection
Subtract a group	- GROUP #	Effect # is subtracted from the current selection

Select channels from effect

These functions make it possible to select channels involved in an effect.

Action	Key	Feedback
Select active channels	EFFECT & CHANNEL	All channels involved in effects that are active are selected.
Select all in effect...	# EFFECT & CHANNEL	All channels involved in effect playback # are selected.
Select active effects	EFFECT & ALL or ALL & EFFECT	All active effect playbacks are selected. Pressing ALL alone will never select effect playbacks.
Toggle between selecting an effect and the channels assigned to it.	Inv Eff/Ch or C/Alt & INV GROUP	The soft key Inv Eff/Ch in the Effects soft key meny allow you to toggle the channel selection between the selected effect playback and the channels assigned to it.

Home functions for effects

A very useful function for effects is Home. You can store a home position for all parameters.

Action	Key	Feedback
Record HOME	RECORD & HOME ATTRIB	All current parameters of the selected effect(s) are recorded as a home position.
HOME	HOME & EFFECT	All Effect Playbacks move to their Home position. By default, this will stop all Content, Dynamic and Image effects but does not stop Chases.

Load an effect to a master

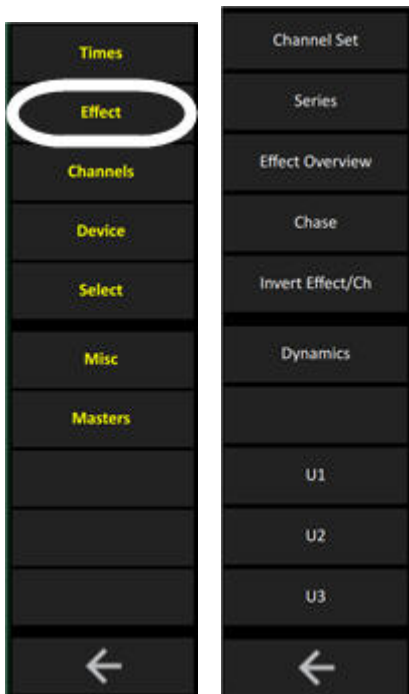
A single effect playback can be loaded to a master. This allows you to control the effect intensity with the master fader. If you press the master key you will select the effect.

Action	Key	Feedback
Load effect	# EFFECT & master key	Effect # is loaded to master #

Effects - Soft Key Page

The EFFECT soft key provides direct keys for functions related to Effect Playbacks.

([Soft Key Pages](#) are commands in the lower right corner of screen 2)



Function	Softkey	Feedback
Channel Set List	Channel Set	Opens the Channel Set List. See Channel Sets .
Series List	Series	Opens the Series List. See Series List .
Effect Overvi	Effect Overvi	Opens the Effect Overview Tab. See Effect Overview .
Chase	Chase	Opens the Chase Editor. See Chase Editor .
Dynamics	Dynamics	Opens the Dynamics Soft key menu. See Dynamic Effects .

Effects - Edit

Effects are edited in the same way as moving devices.

Attribute wheels

As soon as an effect is selected the effect parameters are available on live attribute controls in parameter banks U1-U3. On Cobalt jr these can be found under the Device softkey or by using [C/Alt & [FOCUS], [COLOR], [BEAM] respectively.

Palettes

All effect attributes can be stored and played back from All Palettes.
Hold RECORD and press PALETTE.

Home

You can store a home position for every effect playback.
Hold RECORD and press HOME.

Fetch

You can fetch attribute values for any parameter from any preset.
Hold FETCH and press the parameter wheel key, or PALETTE.

Mask

You can mask attribute values for any parameter from any effect playback.
Hold MASK and press the parameter wheel key.

See [Devices](#).

Effects - Record

Effects are stored in Presets in the same way devices are stored.

1. *Select the effect*
2. *Set a level*
3. *Record*

If you have the default device setting "store if active" all effect parameters are stored automatically when the intensity is over zero%.

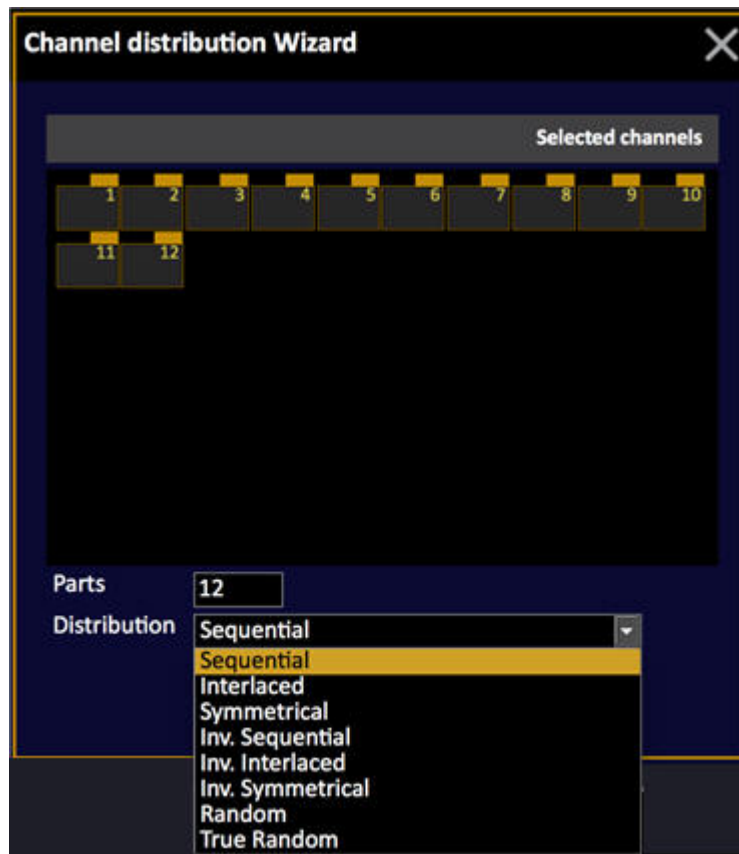
The level of the effect playback shown and edited in the same way as channel intensities.

Effects - Channel Distribution Wizard

The Channel Distribution Wizard is used for **Sets** and **Chase effects**. It allows you to distribute a selection of channels into a number of parts (steps) in eight different ways.

There are two ways to open this wizard

- Press MODIFY in the PARTS cell in a channel set list or chases list.
- Create a Chase Object.



1. Select channels
2. Select number of parts
3. Select distribution method for the channels into the parts

These are the different distribution methods. Note that if the number of channels cannot be divided by the number of parts, the results will be different when using inverted distribution, since the odd channels will end up in the last part. Also, the order in which the channels are selected is the order in which they are distributed.

Sequential, 4 parts								
	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	Ch5	Ch6	Ch7	Ch8
Part 1								
Part 2								
Part 3								
Part 4								

Inverted Sequential, 4 parts								
	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	Ch5	Ch6	Ch7	Ch8
Part 1								
Part 2								
Part 3								
Part 4								

Interlaced, 4 parts								
	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	Ch5	Ch6	Ch7	Ch8
Part 1								
Part 2								
Part 3								
Part 4								

Inverted Interlaced, 4 parts								
	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	Ch5	Ch6	Ch7	Ch8
Part 1								
Part 2								
Part 3								
Part 4								

Symmetrical, 4 parts								
	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	Ch5	Ch6	Ch7	Ch8
Part 1								
Part 2								
Part 3								
Part 4								

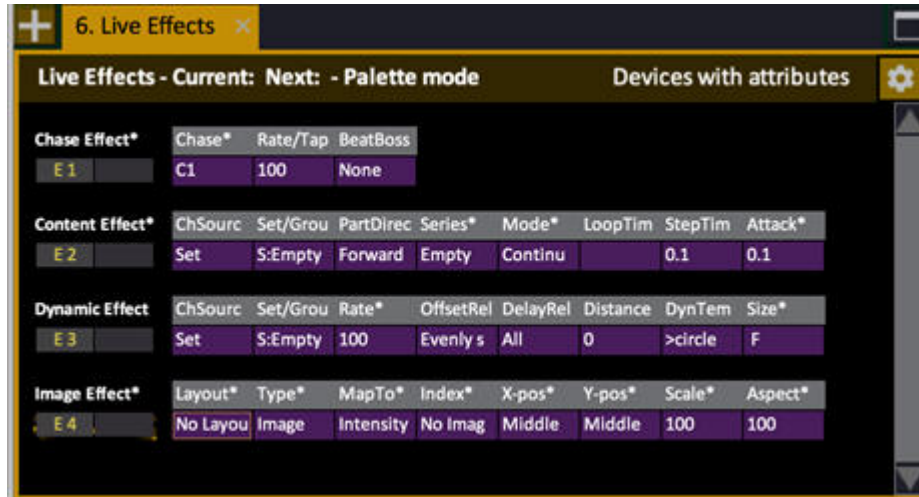
Inverted Symmetrical, 4 parts								
	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	Ch5	Ch6	Ch7	Ch8
Part 1								
Part 2								
Part 3								
Part 4								

Random, 4 parts								
	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	Ch5	Ch6	Ch7	Ch8
Part 1								
Part 2								
Part 3								
Part 4								

True Random, 4 parts								
	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	Ch5	Ch6	Ch7	Ch8
Part 1								
Part 2								
Part 3								
Part 4								

Live Effects

Press EFFECT to open Live Effects. This is where you can view and edit the parameters of all running effect playbacks in the screens. In the consoles you can control the same parameters in the Main Display over the parameter wheels.



Things to think about in this view

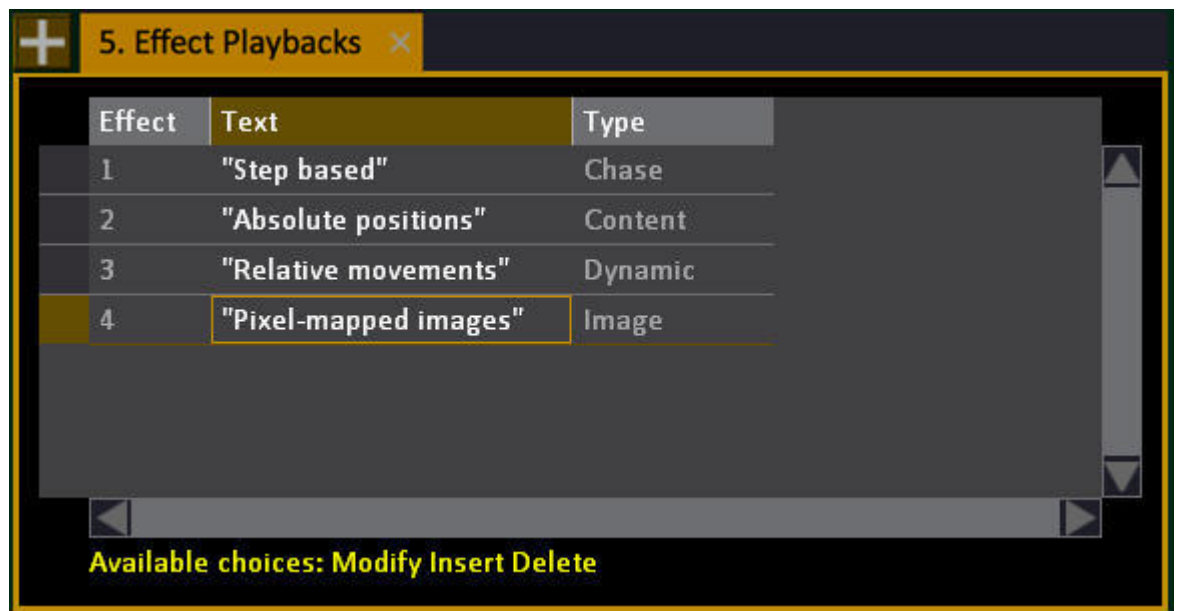
- Use arrow keys to navigate.
- Press MODIFY to get a drop down choice for a cell.
- Hold SELECT and use arrow keys to select several cells for data entry.
- Select effect with # EFFECT and set levels in live (A) with level wheel & functions.
- Depending on the Play Setting (Attributes) Attribute Editor Default - all entries directly in cells with # MODIFY will be treated as Absolute OR Palettes. The same goes for drop down choices (MODIFY). Hold C/ALT to get the alternate data when pressing MODIFY. See [Play Settings - Attribute](#).

Effect Playbacks

An effect playback is the control handle for an effect, similar to a channel controlling a moving device.



All Effect Playbacks are listed and can be inserted/deleted from the Effect Playbacks list Browser
>Effects >Effect Playbacks.



Create an Effect Playback

Effects can be created from the Effect Playbacks list, or as a key command.

1. Create an Effect Playback

- Press INSERT in the Effect Playback list
- Hold INSERT & EFFECT

2. Select type of Playback (Cannot be changed once inserted, to change you need to delete and reinsert the playback).

Insert Effect Playback 16

Chase Effect

Content Effect

Dynamic Effect

Image Effect

Create a Chase Effect playback

Chases are stepped intensity effects with a fixed channel list.

By filling in the fields below, you can also create a separate Chase effect that will be assigned to the new Effect Playback.

To preserve this assignment, you have to record the parameters of the Effect Playback into a preset or palette. Otherwise, it will be lost when you restart the system.

Create Chase from selected channels

☐

Chase name

Number of steps

3

Distribution

Sequential

Execute

Esc

3. Done. You can now control the effect. See [Select & Activate Effects](#).

Effect Overview

The effect overview tab lists all types of data objects that can be involved in creating and editing effects. It's opened from the Browser >Effects >Effect Overview.

- Groups
- Series
- Channel Sets
- Playbacks
- Chases
- Dynamic templates



#	Group	Text	Series	Text	Channel S
1	1	M500 L	1	Empty	1
2	2	M500 R	2	RGB	
3	3	M300 L	3	Stabs	
4	4	M300 R	4	Fly in	
5	5	M500 ALL	5	Intensity	
6	6	M300 ALL	6	Can Can	
7	7	ALL ML			
8	8	Capture camera			

Available choices: Modify Track

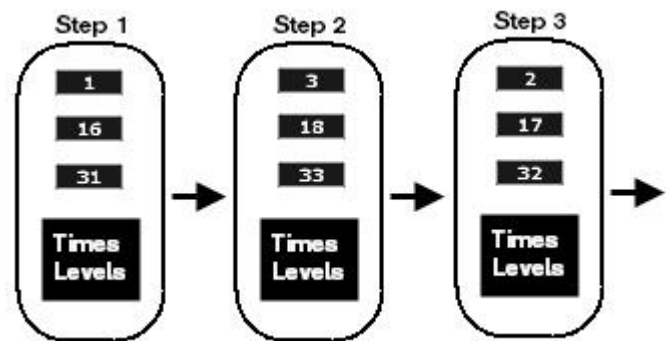
Press MODIFY in any cell to open the corresponding editor.

Chase Effects

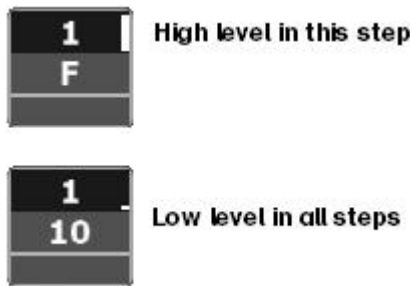
This is a step based, defined intensity effect. A chase is what you use when you want lights to chase on/off in a specific pattern.



Each step contains channels, step times and step levels.



You can define a high level for all channels in a step, and a low level which will be the background level of these channels in all steps.



Components

To start a Chase effect you need

- A Chase Object
- A Chase Effect Playback

Chase object

- Contains the channel list and the high/low intensity levels and timing values.
- It has a number of steps, with channels, up, dwell and down times.
- Intensities per step have a Max (high) and Min (low) value.
- Once a Chase object is programmed it will replay in the exact same way.

Playback

- The effect will run as soon as the effect playback intensity is over zero.
- The intensity level of the effect playback also masters the high level of the output of the effect.
- The intensities will contribute to the Live output on a HTP basis.

Live Parameters

A single Chase Effect Playback can be associated with any Chase object. To play back more than one Chase object simultaneously you need to insert multiple Chase Effect Playbacks.

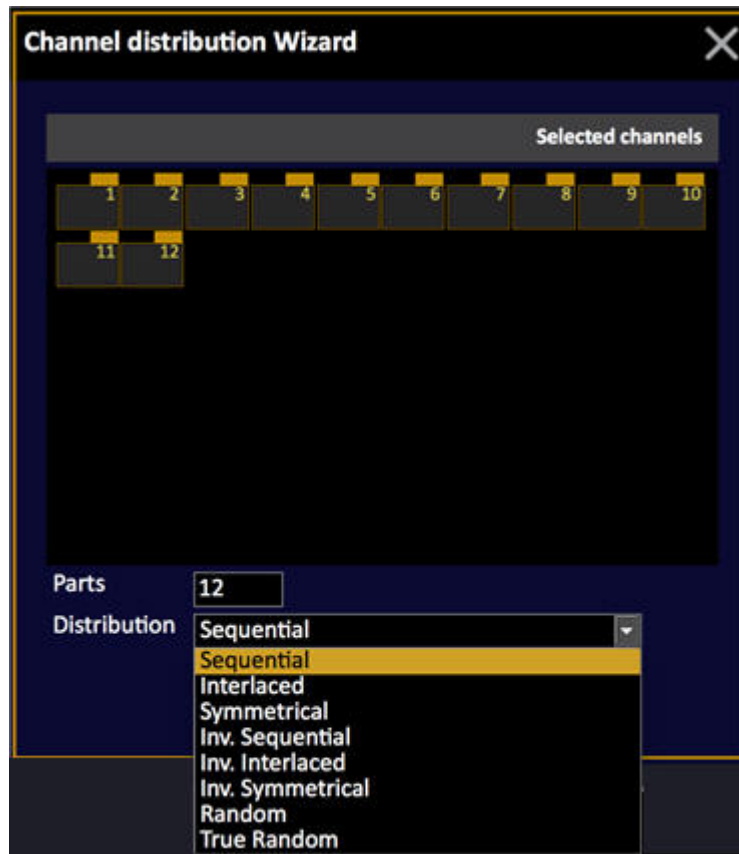
- Change direction (Forward, Backward, Bounce, Random)
- Change every step time and content
- Change playback style (Positive, Negative, Build)

Create a Chase

Chases are created in the chase channel distribution wizard.

1. Open the Channel Distribution Wizard. This can be done in two ways.

- # INSERT & EFFECT.
- Press INSERT in the Chase List
- In the Chase List, press MODIFY in the STEPS cell.



2. Select channels, parts, name and distribution. See [Channel Distribution Wizard](#).

3. You can now start the chase, by selecting it and setting a level over zero. See [Select & Activate Effects](#).

It will use the default times and values. These can be edited in the Chase Editor and the Chase Step Editor.

Copy a chase effect

You can use the COPY function to duplicate a chase effect.

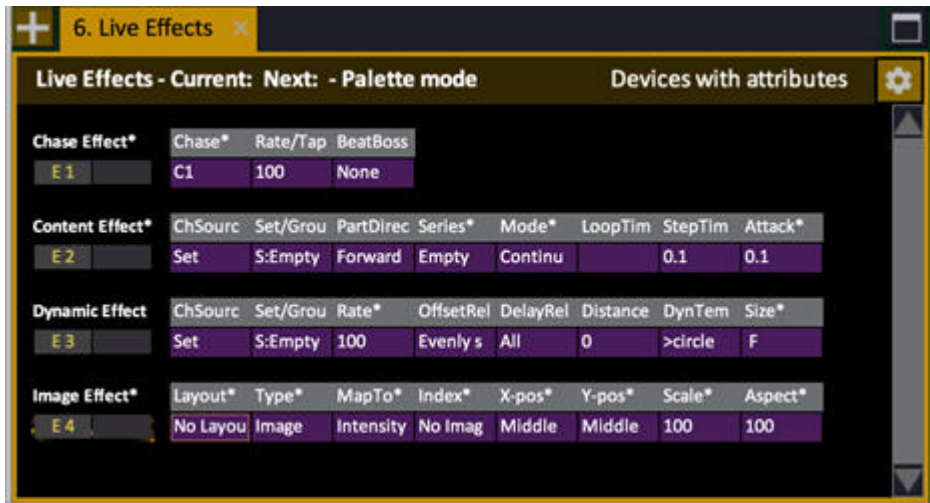
1. Open the chase editor and select the chase you wish to copy
2. Press PASTE to create a copy at the end of the chase editor list.

Control a Chase Effect

As soon as a Chase Effect playback is selected, you can control it in two ways:

- From the console parameter wheels using U1-U3. In Cobalt jr these can be found under the Device softkey or by using [C/Alt & [FOCUS], [COLOR], [BEAM] respectively.
- From the Live Effects view.

Live Effects looks like this:



Press MODIFY to get a dropdown to change chase, or enter a number and press MODIFY.

NOTE

When you press **MODIFY** or enter a number it will be an absolute value or a Palette value - depending on the setting in Attribute Settings. See [Play Settings - Attribute](#).

Chase Tap Tempo

When you select a Chase Playback, you will have two parameters, Chase # and Rate/Tap.

Press the Rate/Tap parameter key in the main display of the console to set a Rate/Tap. You can also edit this parameter in the Live Effects view.

Chase Beat Boss

You can assign a Beat Boss to a Chase and Content effect. It will scale the rate of the effect through a master rate that can be shared with other Chase and Content effects. The BPM will be set to 120 with the fader at 50%, 240 at the top and 0 at the bottom. To tap a BB on a fader set the FLASH key to TAP manually.

There are 9 Beat Bosses and they can be assigned to a master (see [Masters - Beat Boss](#)) and run in the Beat Boss tab(See [Tab - Beat Boss](#)).

The related Beat Boss is added as a parameter in All/U3 tabs when effects with active Beat Boss is selected.

Chase* C1	1	Rate/Tap* 100	BeatBoss* Beat boss 1	1	BB 1 120
--------------	---	------------------	--------------------------	---	-------------

Chase Effect Parameters

A Chase object is never adjusted live - it is defined in two editors

- The Chase Editor
- The Chase Step Editor

CHASE EDITOR PARAMETERS

Its possible to edit a symmetrical Chase object from the Editor, without opening the Chase Step editor. However, if you want to edit the steps, or the individual step timing, you need to open the Chase Step Editor.

Direction

Sets the direction in which the steps are played back.

- Forward
- Backward
- Bounce
- Random

Style

The style decides the starting level.

- Positive (channels go from Low int to High int)
- Negative (channels go from High int to Low int)
- Build (channels go from Low int to High int and stay at High int until all steps have been executed)

Loop Time

This time will force a value to all Step Times = Loop Time/Steps. See Step Time further down.

In, Dwell & Out times

These times will force a value to all individual In, Dwell & Out times of the Chase Steps. See In, Dwell & Out times further down.

Rate Min & Rate Max

RateMin and RateMax work together to set the playback rate of the chase. When these values are the same, the chase is adjusted evenly. When these rates differ, the chase will play back randomly using rate values between the Min and Max value. This is a good way to create more organic chases for things like lightning and water reflections.

CHASE STEP EDITOR PARAMETERS

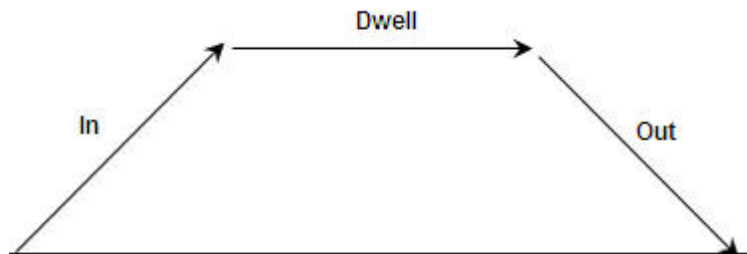
If you need to edit individual step times, or channels, you do this in the Chase Step Editor.

Step Time

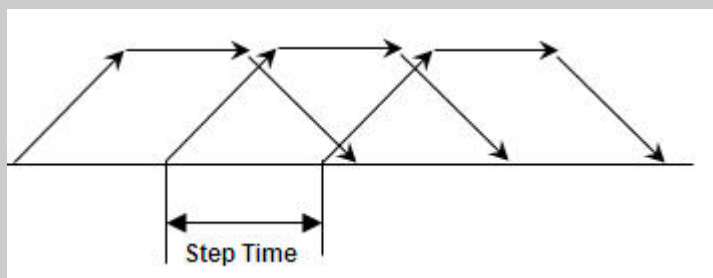
This is when this step will execute in relation to the previous Step.

In, Dwell & Out times

These are the times for each Step.

**NOTE**

If the Step time is shorter than the sum of In+Dwell+Out you will get a "ripple" effect.

**High & Low**

Each Step has a High intensity and a Low intensity that is used by the Chase.

Chase Editor

The chase editor is a summary and editor of all chases. You can create (INSERT) and edit chases here.

- Press the soft key CHASE in the EFFECTS soft key menu
- Press MODIFY in the Browser node Browser >Effects >Chase.



Chase Editor - Functions

The Chase can only be edited from the Chase Editor and the Chase Step Editor. This ensures that a Chase will always play back in the way it is defined.

Column	Action	Feedback
<u>Chase</u>	No Input	The number of this chase, cannot be edited.
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Enter a label.
<u>Steps</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Shows the number of steps, press MODIFY to open the Channel Distribution Wizard.
<u>Direction</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Choose between forward, backward, bounce and random.
<u>Style</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Choose between positive, negative and build.
<u>Loop Time</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets a total Loop time *
<u>In</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets an In time for all steps**
<u>Dwell</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets a Dwell time for all steps**
<u>Out</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets an Out time for all steps**
<u>RateMin</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Defines a random minimum variation for Step times***
<u>RateMax</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Defines a random maximum variation for Step times ***

*The Default times are applied until you define a different time in the Chase Steps Editor.

**Loop Time = the amount of time it takes to pass through all the steps of the chase once. Edit the loop time and all step times will be adjusted to evenly fit within this time value..

***RateMin and RateMax work together to set the playback rate of the chase. When these values are the same, the chase is adjusted evenly. When these rates differ, the chase will play back randomly using rate values between the Min and Max value. This is a good way to create more organic chases for things like lightning and water reflections.

Chase Step Editor

The Chase Step Editor allows you to edit channels, levels and times for each step separately.

- Press MODIFY in the STEPS cell of the Chase Editor.

5. Chase Editor

Chase Step List 2

Channel parts

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Step	Step time	In	Dwell	Out	High	Low	Channels
1	1		1		F		1
2	1		1		F		2
3	1		1		F		3
4	1		1		F		4
5	1		1		F		5
6	1		1		F		6
7	1		1		F		7
8	1		1		F		8
9	1		1		F		9
10	1		1		F		10

Available choices: Modify Insert Delete

Chase Step Editor - Functions

The Chase can only be edited from the Chase Editor and the Chase Step Editor. This ensures that a Chase will always play back in the way it is defined. Timing information on a step level overrides timing information on the Chase Editor top level.

Column	Action	Feedback
<u>Step</u>		Shows the number of each steps.
<u>Step time</u>	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets a Step time.
<u>In</u>	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets an In time for all steps*
<u>Dwell</u>	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets a Dwell time for all steps*
<u>Out</u>	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets a Out time for all steps*
<u>High</u>	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets the High level for this step, which is applied to all channels when the step is active.
<u>Low</u>	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets the Low level for this step, which is applied to all channels when the step is active.
<u>Channels</u>		Displays the channels in this step.

*Times set from the Chase Editor top level are edited per step here.

Content Effects

Content effects are simply speaking simply a **series** of steps containing show content like palettes and presets or even raw parameter levels that you can apply to any existing group (or set) in your show.



*The simplest form of content effect is the intensity series (on/off) that is created automatically when you make a new play. By applying this to a group of channels you can create chase, ripple and pulsating intensity effects on the fly. There is a **default** intensity content effect when you create a new play from v6.0.*

Try this

1. Open Demo_Tour
2. Open the Files > Training project > Demo Tour
3. Select Effect 2 (2 EFFECT)
4. In the Device Control tab set the following paramters
ChSource = Group
Group = G:1 VL Spot
GrpParts = Parts 6
Series = Intensity
5. Bring the level wheel to full - Channels 51-56 should be performing an intensity chase now.
6. Change Group to G:2 VL Wash - Channels 57-60 should be performing the same chase now.

To record press RECORD and create a preset.

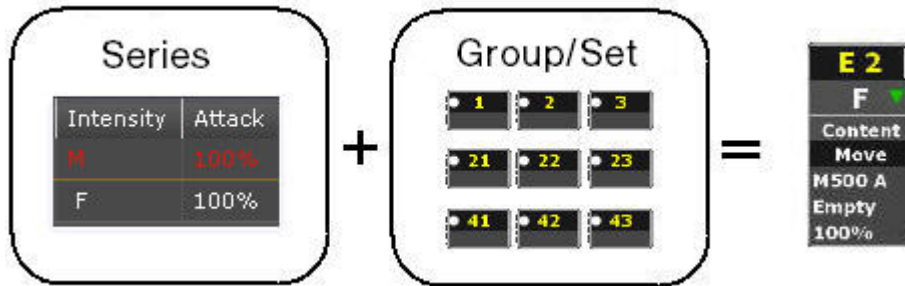
All	Focus	Color	Beam	U1	U2
ChSource* 2 Group	Set/Group* 1 G:1 VL Spot	GrpParts* 6 Parts 6	GrpDistribution 1 Sequential	PartDirection* 1 Forward	Series* 2 Intensity
Entry* 1 Together	StepTime* 1	Attack* 1	Sustain* 1	Release* 1	

A more complex example of a content effect could be "set all devices in the target group that have a color mix to blue, then pop to white two by two from sides to center" and it's easy to add two lines of code to the series to make them "fly out when they pop to white".

General

The content effect separates the channel source (group or channel set) from the actions within the

effect (series). Actions are defined using steps that can contain palettes, presets or parameters. Content effects can switch channel lists and/or series of steps independently and can be run in three different modes to change how the channel lists and steps interact with each other.



Content effects can be run in three different modes to change how the channel source and Series interact with each other.

- Break
- Continuous
- Build

See [Content Effect Modes](#).

Components

To start a Content effect you need

- A channel source (a Group or Channel Set)
- A Series
- An Effect Playback

Playback

- All parameters can be controlled live, similar to how a device is controlled
- The effect is applied to any predefined set or group of channels.
- The effect will run as soon as the effect playback intensity is over zero.
- The intensities will contribute to the Live output on a HTP basis.
- Attributes will replay on an LTP basis with the rest of the playbacks.

Live Parameters

- Change channels (set/group)
- Change distribution of groups (parts, symmetrical, interlaced, random)
- Change Part direction (forward, reverse)
- Change Play mode (Stop, Pause, Play forward, Random etc)
- Change Mode (Continuous, Break, Build)
- Change Rate plus times (attack, release, step, etc)
- Change Rate with the wheel or with tap

Create a Content Effect Playback

1. Create a Content Effect Playback. This can be done in two ways.

- # INSERT & EFFECT and select Content .
- Press INSERT in the Effect Playbacks List, and select Content .

Now that the effect playback is created you can apply it to any channel group, or you can create channel sets and select them. You have to have a Series defined, since it is the engine of the content effects.

2. You can now start the effect, by selecting it and setting a level over zero. See [Activate & Control Effects](#).

NOTE

The Effect playback is controlled similar to how a moving device channel is controlled. A level above 0 starts the non-intensity content and the intensity level of the playback masters the intensity levels within the effect.

Control Content Effects

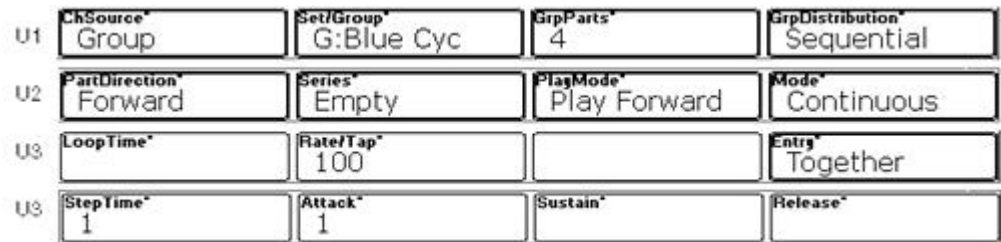
As soon as a Content Effect playback is selected, you can control it in three ways:

- From the Device Controls tab- this is the absolutely easiest way.



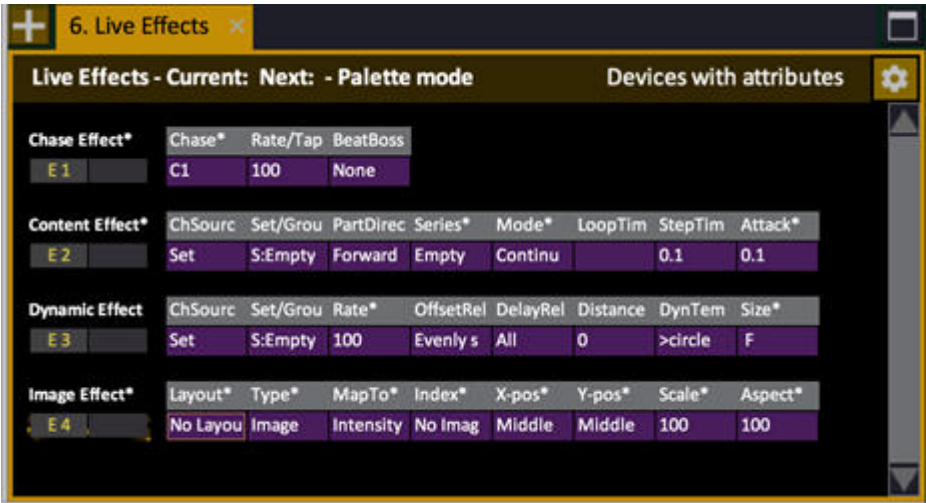
All	Focus	Color	Beam	U1	U2	U3	ColorMixer	GelPicker	
ChSource* 1 Set	Set/Group* 1 S:Empty	GrpParts* 1 Not used	GrpDistribution* 1 Not used	PartDirection* 1 Forward	Series* 1 Empty	PlayMode* 3 Play Forward	Mode* 1 Continuous	Entry* 1 Together	ReturnTo* 83 None
LoopTime*	Rate/Tap* 100	BeatBoss* 10 None	StepTime* 0.1	Attack* 0.1	Sustain*	Release*			

- From the console parameter wheels using U1-U3 (In Congo Jr/Kid these are found in the Effect soft key page, or by using [C/Alt & [FOCUS], [COLOR], [BEAM] respectively).



U1	ChSource* Group	Set/Group* G:Blue Cyc	GrpParts* 4	GrpDistribution* Sequential
U2	PartDirection* Forward	Series* Empty	PlayMode* Play Forward	Mode* Continuous
U3	LoopTime*	Rate/Tap* 100		Entry* Together
U3	StepTime* 1	Attack* 1	Sustain*	Release*

- From the Live Effects view (if editing is enabled). <Press EFFECT.



Step around with arrow keys, press MODIFY to get a dropdown, or enter a number and press MODIFY.

NOTE

When you press MODIFY or enter a number it will be an absolute value or a Palette value - depending on the setting in Attribute Settings. See [Play Settings - Attribute](#).

Content Effect Parameters

Besides the necessary *channel source* (**Group** or **Channel Set**) and **Series**, a number of parameters are combined to define the result of a Content effect. You can adjust all of them live by selecting the **Effect Playback**.

The Parameters are divided into two main groups:

- Content & Play Mode
- Timing

CONTENT & PLAY MODE PARAMETERS

Channel Source

The Channel Source that the effect is applied to can be a Set or a Group. See [Channel Sets](#) and [Groups](#).

- The advantage with a Set is that you can define any type of custom channel distribution over the parts, and they will always replay in the same way.
- The advantage with Groups is that you can reuse all Groups you have already recorded, and create distribution and number of parts on the fly with the **GrpParts** and **GrpDistri** parameters.

Set/Group

Select a Set or Group as the Channel Source.

NOTE: There is a special option named Groups (Auto) which will set the number of parts to a selected group to the number of channels in this group - allowing for a single step chase effect.

GrpParts

If you have selected a Group as the Channel Source, this parameter defines how many parts the Group is divided into.

NOTE: There is a special option named Groups (Auto) which will set the number of parts to a selected group to the number of channels in this group - allowing for a single step chase effect.

GrpDistri

If you have selected Groups as the Channel Source, this parameter defines the channel distribution over the Group Parts. The options are the same that are available in the Channel Distribution Wizard used to create Sets. See [Channel Distribution Wizard](#).

PartDirec

Allows you to run the Set or Group parts **Forward** or **Backward**.

Series

A list of steps that execute specific kinds of play content or parameter settings. Each step may have 4 kinds of content - Intensity + three variable slots that can contain palettes, presets or direct parameter data. Each of those four pieces of content may have their own "Attack" (fade) time within the step.

Play Mode

There are a number of play modes:

- Stop
- Pause
- Play Forward
- Play Reverse
- Bounce
- Random

The Play mode generally refers to the way the Series gets played back, so between PartDirec and PlayMode you can change the direction of the channel source but have the steps play back as written, or vice versa.

Mode

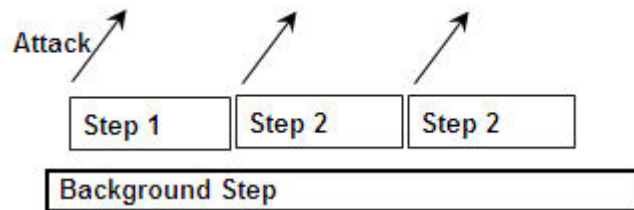
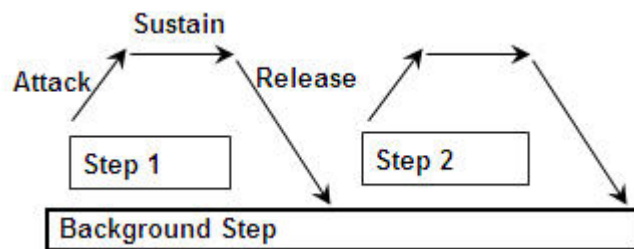
Content Effect can play back it's Series in three modes, **Continous**, **Break** and **Build**. The result differs quite a lot. Some Series are set to a default mode, because they are designed to be played back this way.

- In a **Continuous mode** content effect, parts are always executing a step. In a three color Red-Green-Blue effect, all channels would be in one of those three colors all the time the effect is running.
- In a **Build mode** content effect, all parts execute step 1 before they execute step 2. Using the same series as above, all parts would become red using the step and attack times until all

channels are red, then they would each step into green until all are green, then they would start stepping into blue.

- In a **Break mode** content effect, assuming you have more parts than steps, then part 1 will execute the "active" portion of the series and when done it will fade into the Background state (step 0) and wait there (take a "break") until all the other parts have executed the active steps in the series. When using Break mode, the "sustain" and "release" times on the active steps come into play - if you think about the stadium "wave" phenomenon at football matches you'll know what I mean - the active step is to "Stand up and raise your arms" and the background state is "sit down". The attack time is how long it takes you to stand up, the sustain time is how long you remain standing, and the release time is how long it takes you to sit back down again. The background state has no timing of its own, as it is used when the channel is not doing anything else.

As you see in the example, the step time will control if each step goes into the background between steps.



TIMING PARAMETERS

Loop Time

This time equals how long it takes all the parts to run through the effect once. If you lengthen this time, you will impose a gap before the next pass through the effect begins. If you shorten this time, you will cause the next pass to start before the first pass is completed.

Rate/Tap

Use this value to scale the whole timing scheme faster or slower. Tapping the wheel key will adjust the timing of the effect to match your tapped in rate. Fade times will scale appropriately when you use tap.

Entry

The Entry mode decides how channels will enter into the effect.

Step Time

The tempo of the effect - this time determines when each step will be executed..

Attack Time

The fade time of the associated step or individual piece of content..

Sustain & Release times (Break mode only)

This time determines how long a step remains active before starting the release to the background state. If a break mode effect has more than one active step, each step may execute a sustain and release to the background only if the step time is greater than the combined attack+sustain+decay times of the step, otherwise you will only see attack times executed until the last active step.

.

Content Effect Beat Boss

You can assign a Beat Boss to a Chase and/or Content effect.

A Beat Boss provides a base tempo value that can be scaled by the TapRate parameter of the effect playback. Effect playbacks may share a Beat Boss, providing a way to synchronize different effects. It is not recommended to group chase and content effect playbacks together onto the same Beat Boss.

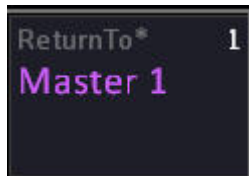


There are 9 Beat Bosses and they can be assigned to a master (see [Masters - Beat Boss](#)) and run in the Beat Boss tab(See [Tab - Beat Boss](#)).

The related Beat Boss is added as a parameter in All/U3 tabs when effects with active Beat Boss is selected.

Content Effect Return To Parameter

There is a **Return To** parameter in the Device Controls tab to specify a specific position that the effect should return when it fades out.



Select

- Master 1-80
- Main Playback field A
- Main Playback field B

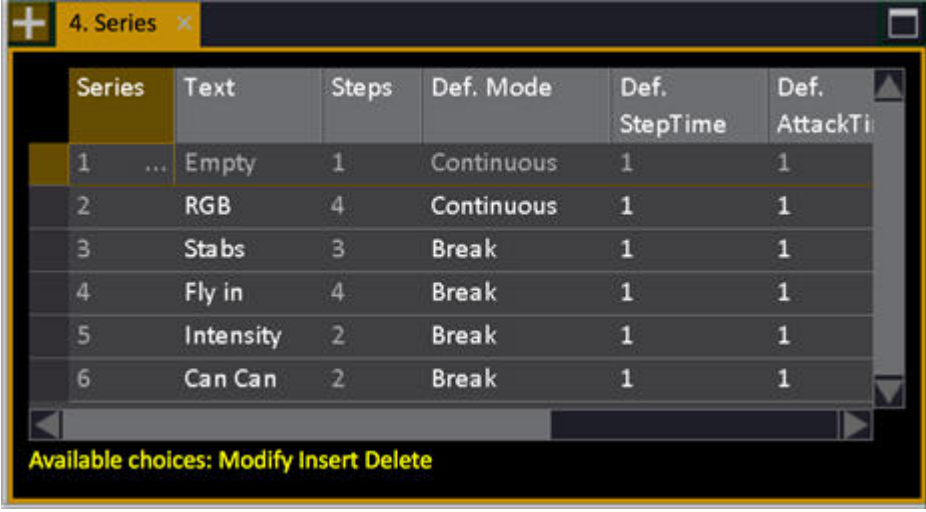
When the effect handle fades out to zero, the corresponding preset will be executed with 0 time. To generate a differently timed exit from the effect in a sequence, use channel times or delay times to craft the specific behavior you need.

Series List

The engine of a content effects is a Series. Browser >Effects >Content Effect >Series.

- You can think of a series as a number of place holders for parameter and intensity data.
- Each place holder has timing data that applies when it is called upon.
- There is a special place holder called background, that is used when effects are played back in Break mode.
- The place holders are general, and can be applied to any type of channel or moving device with the same parameters.

This is the Series List, press INSERT to create a new one.



The screenshot shows a window titled '4. Series' with a table containing 6 rows of series data. The table has columns for Series, Text, Steps, Def. Mode, Def. StepTime, and Def. AttackTi. Below the table, there is a status bar with the text 'Available choices: Modify Insert Delete'.

Series	Text	Steps	Def. Mode	Def. StepTime	Def. AttackTi
1	...	Empty	1	Continuous	1
2	RGB	4	Continuous	1	1
3	Stabs	3	Break	1	1
4	Fly in	4	Break	1	1
5	Intensity	2	Break	1	1
6	Can Can	2	Break	1	1

Available choices: Modify Insert Delete

Series List - Functions

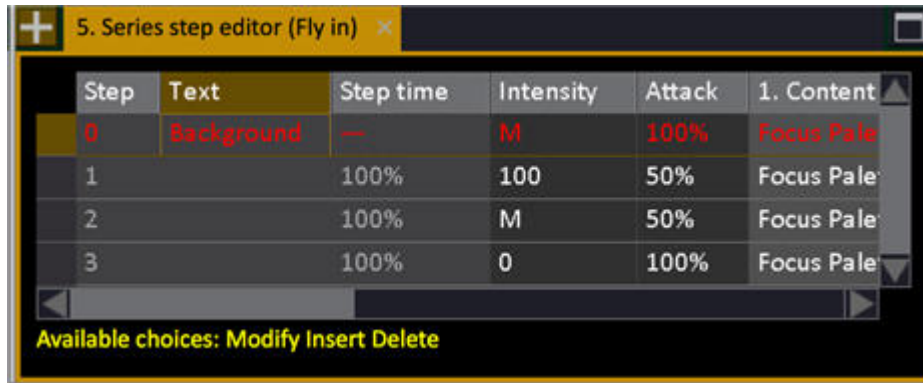
Column	Action	Feedback
<u>Series</u>	No Input	This item can not be changed.
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Label for this Series.
<u>Steps</u>	No Input	Shows the number of steps.
<u>Def. Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens A dropdown where you can choose default mode Continuous, Break or Build*
<u>Def. StepTime</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets a top level Step Time for all Serie Steps**
<u>Def. AttackTime</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets a top level Attack Time for all Serie Steps**
<u>Def. SustainTime</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets a top level Sustain Time for all Serie Steps**
<u>Def. ReleaseTime</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets a top level Release Time for all Serie Steps**

*Often Series are written that will be used most often in a specific mode. The Default mode is applied within the Content Effect Playback automatically when the series is selected. The mode can be changed within the playback as needed.

**The Default times are applied until you define a different time in the Series Steps Editor.

Series Step Editor

The Series Step Editor is opened by pressing MODIFY in the Series or Steps cell of the Series List (above).



NOTE

When Palettes/Presets are used as content, the values will reference only to the numbers of these Palettes/Presets (not the names) - this is so that you can reuse the same series in other plays easily.

If you are doing a lot of series creation, the Groups/Palettes Overview tab is a good way to know what you have already recorded..

Series Step Editor - Functions

Column	Action	Feedback
<u>Step</u>	No Input	This item can not be changed.
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Enter a Step Text.
<u>Step Time</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	This is the Step Time*
<u>Intensity</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set an intensity level 0-100 or nothing. A hard 0 is indicated with "M".
<u>Attack</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets an Attack time for Intensity in this Step*
<u>1. Content</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown where you can select the first content type for this step
<u>Attack</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets an Attack time for this Content in this Step*
<u>2. Content</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown where you can select the second content type for this step**
<u>Attack</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets an Attack time for this Content in this Step*
<u>3. Content</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown where you can select the third content type for this step**
<u>Attack</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets an Attack time for this Content in this Step*

*All Step timing is set to 100% of the Default times in the Series (one level up).

Content Effect Modes

A Content Effect can play back its Series in three different modes:

- Break
- Continuous
- Build

In the Series Editor you can define a default mode that is set every time the Series is activated. It's possible to change this mode on the fly when you edit the Effect Playback parameters. See [Series List](#).

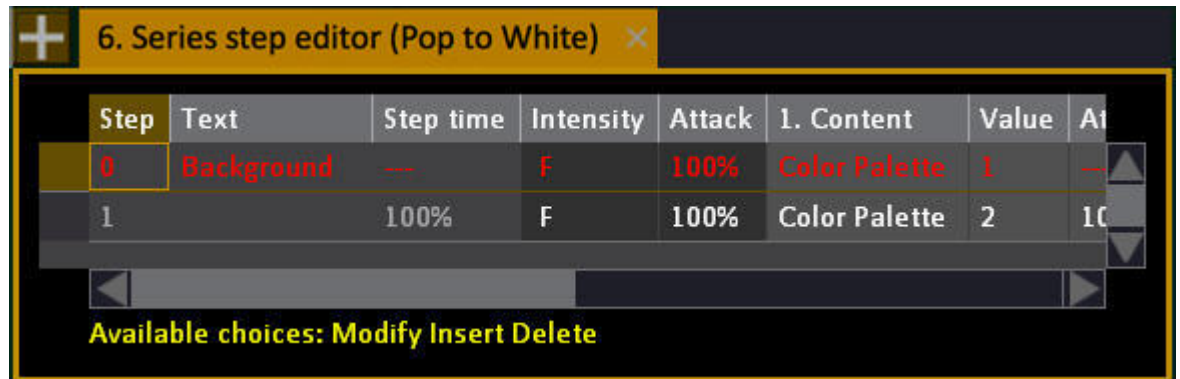
What mode do I use?

The modes allow you to get completely different results, using the same Series. The beauty of the Content Effect is that it allows you to get very specific results with little programming effort. We can provide some examples, but the whole idea is that you create your own unique effects using this powerful tool.

EXAMPLES OF APPLICATIONS

"All in blue, then pop to white one by one"

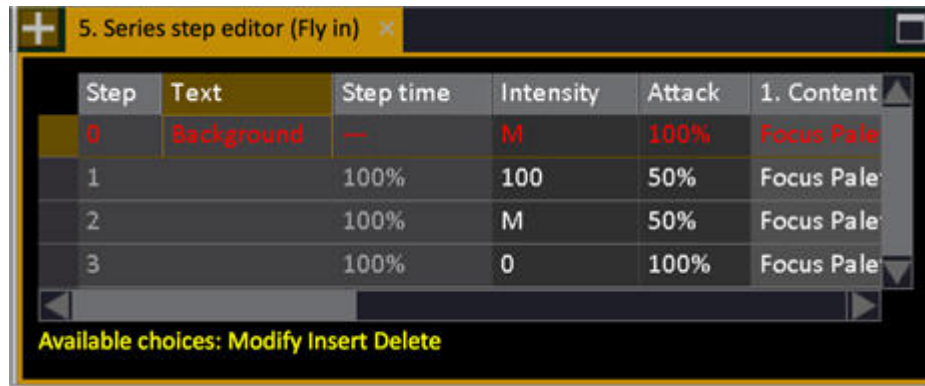
This can be done with a Content Effect in **Break** mode, with just a Background state (blue) and one step (white).



In this example color palettes 1 (blue) & 2 (white) were used. It could have been absolute values for Cyan, Magenta and Yellow as well.

"A fly out"

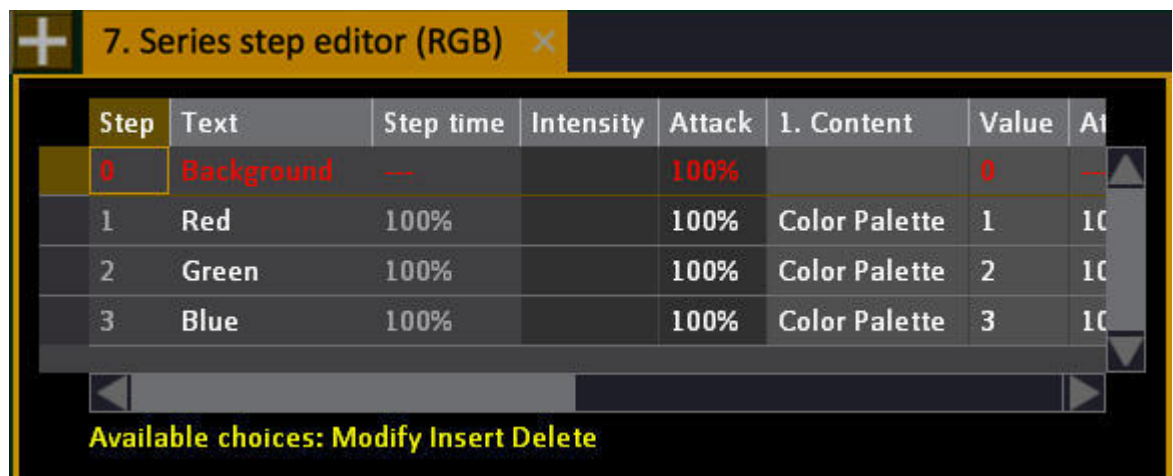
This can be done with a Content Effect in **Break** mode with a starting point (usually pointing down with no intensity and two steps, 1) to turn the intensity on and move to the "away" position and 2) to turn the channels off again before they return to the background state.



A fly out can be done with a Dynamic Effect, but you have no control over the specific start and end points for each device. Here this is easy to change at any time by re-recording either of the two focus palettes used..

"An RGB chase"

This can be done with a Content Effect in **Continuous** mode with three steps, (color palettes "red", "green", "blue").



In this example Color Palettes are used, although we could have used absolute values for CMY just as well.

"An intensity ripple chase"

This can be done with a Content Effect in **Break** mode, with just a Background state (intensity = 0) and one step (intensity = full).

7. Series step editor (Intensity)							
Step	Text	Step time	Intensity	Attack	1. Content	Value	At
0	Background	—	M	...		0	—
1	Intensity On	100%	F	100%		0	10

It is the combination of the parts distribution and the step timing that creates the overlapping ripple behavior. If the Attack+Sustain+Decay time is greater than the step time, you get ripple (overlapping) behavior. The number of Parts in the Channel Source will define how "wide" the ripple is.

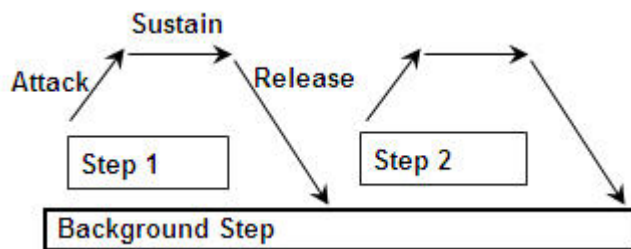
Content Effect Times

Timing information is set in two levels

- In the Series List
- In the Series Step Editor

In the **Series list**, the default times are

- Default Step Time
- Default Attack Time
- Default Sustain Time (Break mode only)
- Default Release Time (Break mode only)



See [Series List](#).

In the **Series Step editor**, the times are

- Step Time
- Attack Time (separate for Intensity and each content 1-3 in each step)
- Sustain Time (Break mode only) per step
- Release Time (Break mode only) per step

See [Series Step Editor](#).

Dynamic Effect

A dynamic effect is a relative effect that uses a dynamic template which applies wave-forms around a base point to create a movement, for example a circle or ballyhoo. In the same way as the content effect, it is applied to any group or set.



Components

To start a Dynamic effect you need

- A Group or a Channel Set
- A Dynamic Template (many are supplied default)
- An Effect Playback

Playback

- All parameters can be controlled live, similar to how a device is controlled
- Once programmed you can also change the Dynamic Template (circle, ballyhoo) or create your own.
- The effect is applied to any predefined set or group of channels.
- The effect will run as soon as the effect playback intensity is over zero.
- The intensities will contribute to the Live output on a HTP basis.
- Attributes will replay on an LTP basis with the rest of the playbacks.

Live Parameters

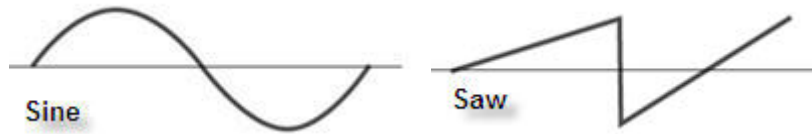
- Change channels (set/group)
- Change distribution (offset, delay, distribution)
- Change Rate & Size
- Store and recall all settings into palettes and presets, similar to how any device is controlled.

A number of common Dynamic Effect Templates are included in the Effect Library of the Browser. It is possible to create new ones as well. If you are acquainted with SmartFade effects, you will find that SFML style tables and effects have been added to the library.

Waveforms - Dynamic Templates & Tables

Dynamics are a way of creating effects by assigning *waveforms* (sinus, saw etc) to intensity, color, movement or any other parameter. you can define custom tables. See [Dynamic - Tables](#).

Examples:



The waveform will "run" the parameter it is assigned to, but you can still move the "base value" of the parameter that the Dynamic is working with.

NOTE

To create a movement, like a "Circle" for a moving Device, two sinus waves are applied to pan and tilt, and one of them is offset 25%.

Create a Dynamic Effect Playback

1. Create a Dynamic Effect Playback. This can be done in two ways.

- # INSERT & EFFECT and select Dynamic.
- Press INSERT in the Effect Playbacks List, and select Dynamic.

Now that the effect playback is created you can apply all existing Dynamic templates to any channel group, or you can create channel sets and select them. The Effect playback is controlled similar to how a moving device is controlled. Select the effect and use the parameter wheels or the Live Effects editor.

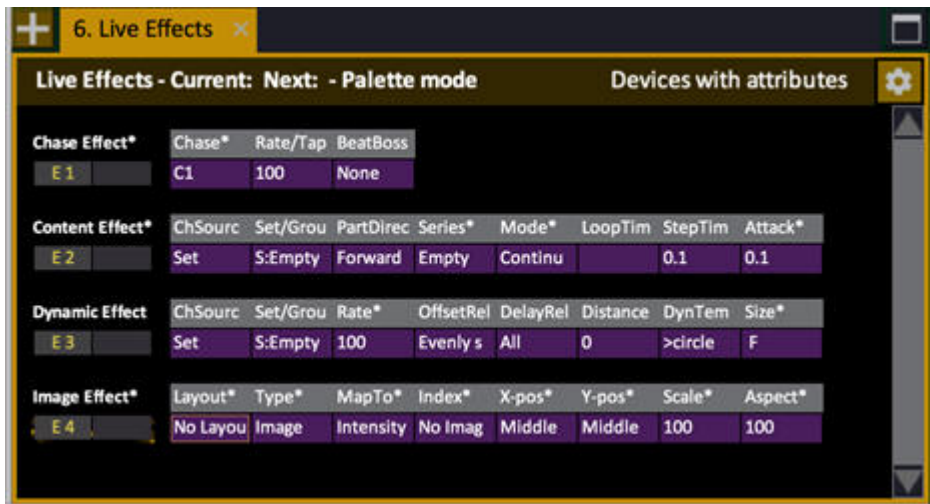
2. Select the Effect, to start is set a level over zero. See [Select & Activate Effects](#).

Control a Dynamic Effect

As soon as a Dynamic Effect playback is selected, you can control it in two ways:

- From the console parameter wheels using U1-U3. On Cobalt jr these can be found under the Device softkey or by using [C/Alt & [FOCUS], [COLOR], [BEAM] respectively.
- From the Live Effects view.

Live Effects looks like this:



Step around with arrow keys, press MODIFY to get a dropdown, or enter a number and press MODIFY.

NOTE

When you press MODIFY or enter a number it will be an absolute value or a Palette value - depending on the setting in Attribute Settings. See [Play Settings - Attribute](#).

Dynamic Effect Parameters

A number of parameters are combined to define the result of applying a Dynamic Template to a channel Set or Group. You can trim all of them live by selecting the Effect Playback.

Channel Source

This can be a Set or a Group. See [Channel Sets](#) and [Groups](#).

Set/Group

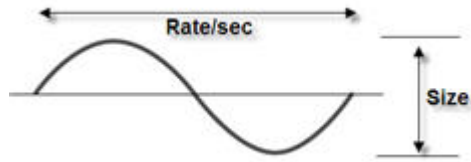
Select which Set or Group.

Dynamic Template

Templates are pre-defined in the Dynamic Templates editor. You can create your own as well. See [Dynamic Templates](#).

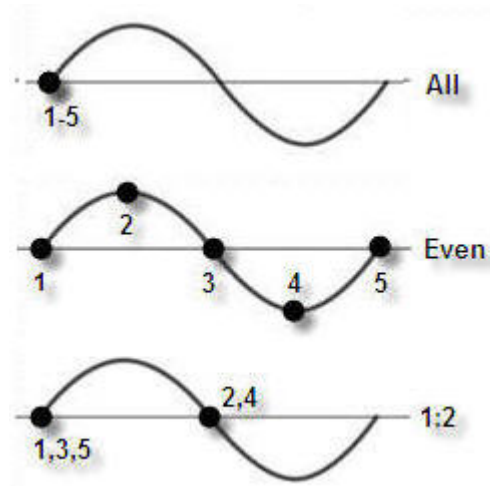
Size and Rate

The Size relates to how much the values will vary in relation to the base point. Rate defines fast the result is. See [Dynamics - Size & Rate](#).



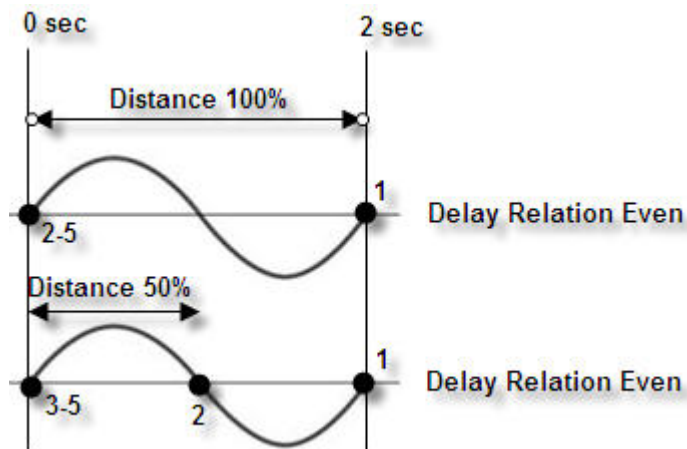
Offset

The offset parameter distributes the channels along the waveform. See the example with 5 channels on a sine wave. See [Dynamics - Relations & Distance](#).



Delay Relation & Distance

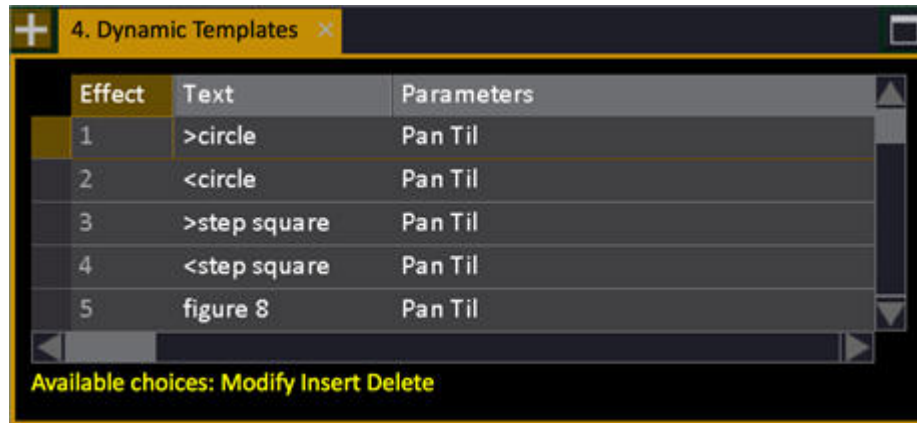
The Delay Relation defines when each channel starts in relation to the next. The Distance defines how long each channel will travel before the next is started. These two work together. If Delay Relation is set to ALL there will be no change, since distance needs at least two parts. See [Dynamics - Relations & Distance](#).



Dynamic Templates

Dynamic Templates are definitions of waveforms applied to parameters used for Dynamic Effects.

Open from the Browser >Effects >Dynamic Effect > Dynamic Templates.



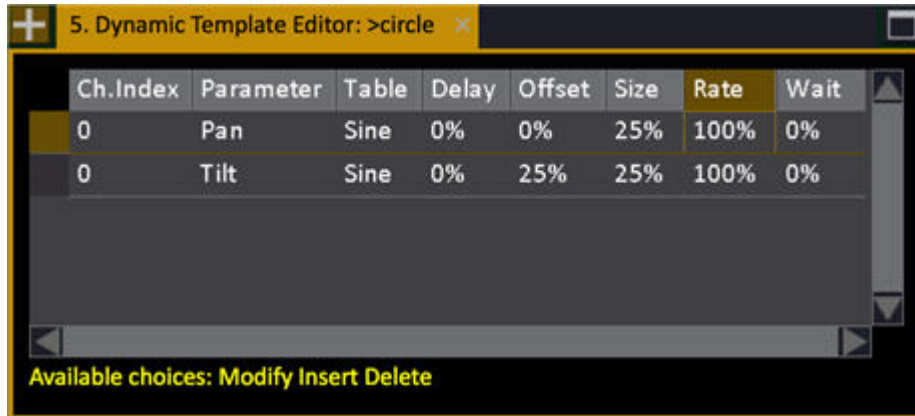
Dynamic Effect Library - Columns & Functions

Column	Input	Function
<u>Effect</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Starts the selected Effect for the currently selected channel(s).
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input.
<u>Parameters</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Dynamic Template editor. See Dynamic Template Editor - Create .
<u>OffsRel</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Relations & Distance
<u>DelayRel</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Relations & Distance
<u>Distance</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Relations & Distance

Dynamic Template Editor - Create

1. Open the Effect Library from the Browser >Effects >Dynamic Effect > Dynamic Templates
2. Go to the last step using the arrow keys.
3. Press INSERT to create a new Template.

4. Go to **TEXT** and press **MODIFY** to enter a name. Press **MODIFY** again to confirm.
5. Go to **Parameters** and press **MODIFY** to open the Template Editor.
6. Press **INSERT** to create a step. Each step contains the settings for a single parameter - for example, a pan/tilt effect would have two steps.



See [Dynamic Template Editor - Functions](#).

Dynamic Template Editor - Functions

Column	Input	Function
<u>Ch.Index</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	0 means all selected channels are affected by this step. For numbers >0 only channels that match this index number will be activated. For example "2" means that only every second channel will be affected (of the selected channels).
<u>Parameter</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown. Select which parameter this step shall affect.
<u>Table</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown. Select which table this step should apply. See Dynamics - Tables .
<u>Delay</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	A delay in % before the step starts to move
<u>Offset</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	An Offset in % where in the table this step starts
<u>Size</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Size & Rate
<u>Rate</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Size & Rate
<u>Wait</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	A wait time, in percent (1- 1000%) for this step before it is repeated. The Wait time is relative to all other steps.

Dynamic Tables

The basic element of a Dynamic effect is a wave-form, or "table", that is assigned to the intensity or any other attribute parameter of a channel.

A Sine wave, for example, will fade a parameter up/down continuously over/under the current Base Value.

By changing the Rate and Size of this Sine Wave, you will affect the speed and value range of the result.

Although the idea of tables is very technical, it really requires little technical understanding: most designers prefer to experiment with different tables and parameters to understand - the effect of a Sine Wave is too different on a color parameter, compared to pan or intensity, to explain in detail here.

These are the tables

Table	Description
Stop	A "Stop Dynamics" table
Sine	A normal sinus wave
Step	An "on-off" wave
Sawtooth	A linear "fade up - fade down" wave
Ramp	A "fade up-cut down" wave
RampInv	A "cut up - fade down" wave
MarkOn	"On-longer-than-off" used for fly-in or fly- outs
MarkOff	"Off-longer-than-on" used for fly-in or fly- outs
Spiral	A sinus wave with varying amplitude
Tangent	A sinus wave with a "sharp top"
Random1	Random curve 1
Random2	Random curve 2
Random3	Random curve 3
NOTE If you are used to working with for example WholeHog (tm) Tables, a Sine + 90 degrees is a Sine with an offset of 25% here.	

Table Editor

Press INSERT to create new tables at the end of the table list in the Browser, but not delete existing ones since this would mess up the indexing of existing tables used by effects.

Browser >Effects >Dynamic Effects >Dynamic Table List

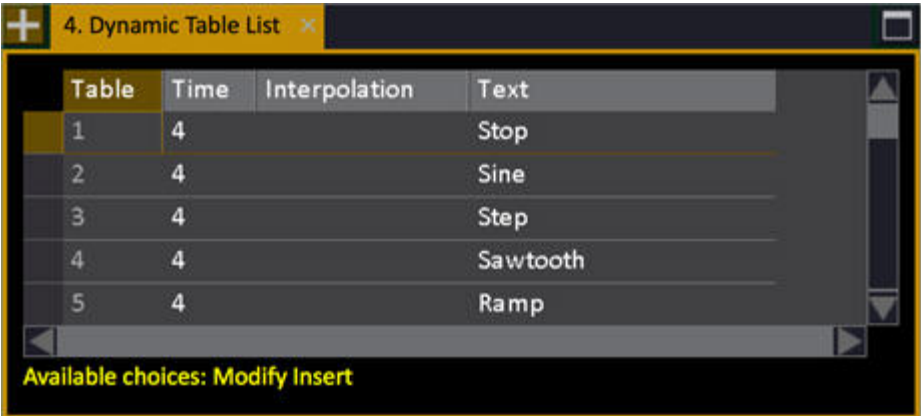
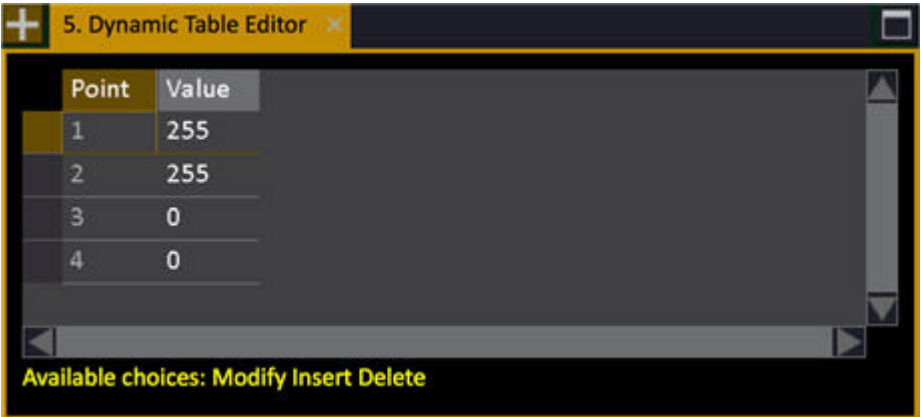


Table	Time	Interpolation	Text
1	4		Stop
2	4		Sine
3	4		Step
4	4		Sawtooth
5	4		Ramp

Available choices: Modify Insert

Pressing MODIFY on a table opens the Dynamic Table Editor where you can insert and delete table values. You cannot have more than 64 points in a table.

This is the Dynamic Table editor with a Step table.



Point	Value
1	255
2	255
3	0
4	0

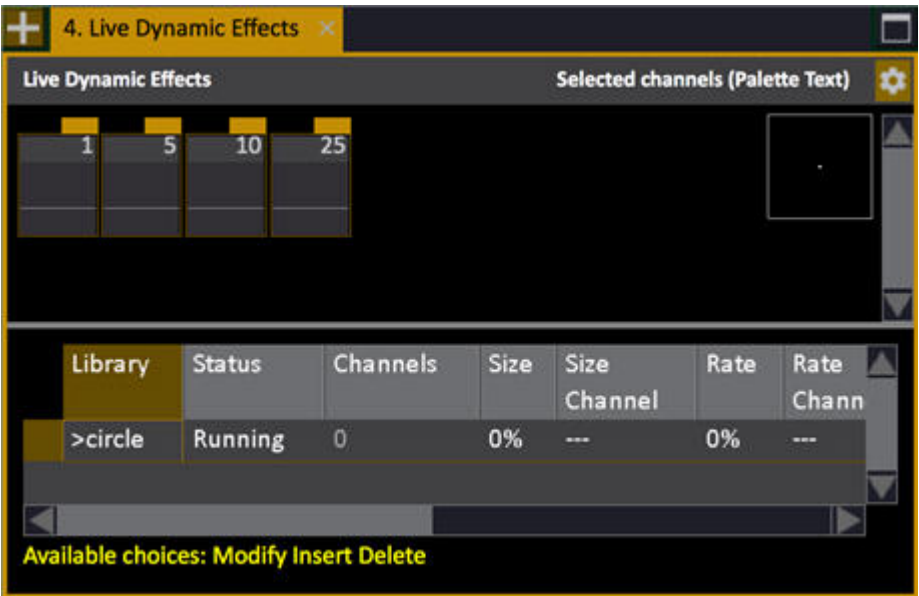
Available choices: Modify Insert Delete

Live Dynamics (old)

This tab is used with the old Dynamic Effects package from Congo. See [Dynamics \(old\)](#).

All parameters of running Dynamic Effects can be edited in the Live Dynamic Effects tab. This tab can be opened from the Browser (Browser >Live Dynamic Effects).

The top right corner shows a pan/tilt monitor with a dot representing each channel. This is a visualisation for the Offset Relation, Delay Relation and Distance values.



NOTE

If you start to select channels in Live Dynamics, you will get a popup if you want the selection to affect the running effect or not. Once you have said yes to this, all channel selection will update the running effect until you close and reopen Live Dynamics.

RECORD and **UPDATE** cannot be used when this tab is focused. Select **LIVE** to use them.

Live Dynamic Effects - Columns

Column	Input	Function
<u>Library</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens a dropdown to select a Dynamic Effect from the Effect Library.
<u>Status</u>	No input	Running status. Cannot be edited.
<u>Channels</u>	No input	The amount of channels assigned to this Dynamic Effect.
<u>Size</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set the size from 1-1000%. See Size & Rate
<u>Size Channel</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Assign a size channel. See Size & Rate
<u>Rate</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set the rate from 1-1000%. See Size & Rate
<u>Rate Channel</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Assign a rate channel. See Size & Rate
<u>Offset Relation</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Relations & Distance
<u>Delay Relation</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Relations & Distance
<u>Distance</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Relations & Distance
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input.
<u>Fade</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Fade
<u>Loop Count</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Loop Count
<u>Form</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Form

Old Dynamic Effects

The old Dynamic Effects prior to Cobalt v5 are still compatible and work in the same way. They are much more limited, so we recommend you to use the new ones unless you are importing an older Play.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Dynamics - Base Value](#)
- [Dynamics - Start](#)
- [Dynamics - Control](#)
- [Dynamics - Stop](#)
- [Dynamics - Record](#)
- [Dynamics - Preset Dynamics](#)
- [Dynamics - Size & Rate](#)
- [Dynamics - Relations &Distance](#)
- [Dynamics - Loop Count](#)
- [Dynamics - Fade](#)
- [Dynamics - Form](#)
- [Dynamics - Fetch from A Preset](#)
- [Dynamics - Playing Back](#)
- [Dynamics - Store Running](#)

Dynamics - Base Value

When a Dynamic Effect is activated, it will run with the current position of the corresponding attribute or intensity as a Base Value.

If you change this Base Value, the Dynamic Effect will follow. If you run a Preset with a Dynamic Effect and then run another Preset with a new base value, the default action is for the Dynamic Effect to fade out. Use the Keep Dynamics setting to allow the Dynamic Effect to play through Presets. See [Record Keep Dynamics](#).

If a pan/tilt effect such as *Circle* is running for a moving Device, you can change the Base Value by moving Pan and Tilt, or by selecting a Focus Palette.

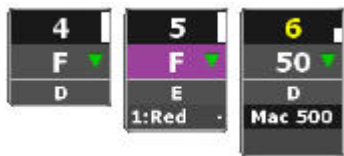
NOTE

If the Base Value is too small, some effects will not be visible, for example color mix and intensity effects. Set the Base Value to 50% for maximum effect.

Dynamics - Start

Dynamics are activated for the currently selected channel(s). The current attribute and intensity values are used as the **Base Value** for the Dynamic Effect.

A "D" will appear in the top right corner of the channel symbol.



NOTE
Activating a Dynamic Effect will "lock" the attributes and intensities of the selected channels to the Dynamic Effect.
See [Dynamics - Stop](#).

Start Dynamics By Number

Function	Key	Feedback
Start Dynamic Effect #	# DYN EFFECT	Dynamic Effect # is activated for the currently selected channel(s).

Start Dynamics From The Effect Library Tab

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Open Effect Library	MODIFY & DYN EFFECT	The Effect Library tab is opened.
2. Select Effect	Arrow Keys Up/Down	The selected Effect is highlighted.
3. Start Effect	MODIFY	The selected Effect is activated for the currently selected channel(s).
4. Exit Effect Library	ESC	The Effect Library tab is closed.

Start Dynamics From The Effect Library Node

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select the Browser	BROWSER	The Browser is selected and highlighted. If it was already selected it is closed. Press again to open.
2. Go to the Effect Library node	Arrow keys Up/Down	The Effect Library node is highlighted.
3. Open the Effect Library node	Right arrow	The Effect Library node is opened.
4. Select an Effect	Down arrow	The selected Effect is highlighted
5. Start the Effect	LOAD	The selected Effect is activated for the currently selected channel(s).

Start Dynamics From The Direct Selects

Action	Key	Feedback
1. Select Dynamics for a section	TYPE & Dynamics	When TYPE is held you can select Dynamics for a section. The first ten dynamics are displayed in the section immediately.
2. Activate a Dynamic	Section keys 1-10	The selected Effect is activated for the currently selected channel(s).

See [Direct Selects](#).

Start Dynamics With Direct Mode

1. Hold DYN EFFECT (don't let go until the Dynamics are started).

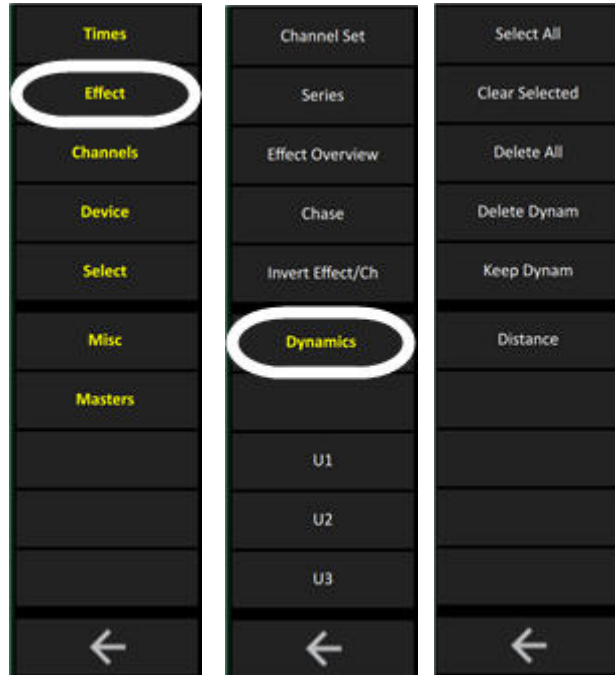
- When this is held, the first 40 Dynamic Effects in the Effect Library are displayed on the Direct Select keys.

2. Activate a Dynamic by pressing the corresponding key

3. Let go of DYN EFFECT.

Dynamics - Control

The Dynamics Soft Key Page in the Main Display of the console facepanel is opened by pressing DYNAMICS in the Effects soft key page.



It has the following functions for controlling live Dynamics

- Clear Dynamics Soft Keys
- Dynamic Wheels
- Delete Selected Dynamics in Display List (soft key)
- Keep Dynamics in next Preset (soft key)
- Set Distance in % (soft key)

Clear Dynamics Soft Keys

The Clear Dynamics soft keys are used to clear and/or stop running Dynamics.

- Select All active Dynamics (SELECT ALL)
- Clear all Selected Dynamics (CLEAR SELECT)
- Delete All running Dynamics (DELETE ALL)

See [Dynamics - Stop](#).

Dynamic Wheels - Size, Rate, Offset & Delay

Wheels 1 and 2 are used to set Size and Rate for Live Dynamics. See [Dynamics - Size & Rate](#).

- Select channels and set values.
- Set numerical values with # and Wheel Key.

Wheels 3 and 4 are used to set Offset and Delay relations. See [Dynamics - Relations & Distance](#).

- Hold the key and use the wheel.

Keep Dynamics In Next Preset

The KEEP DYNAM soft key is used to record a new base position for a running Dynamic Effect. See [Record Keep Dynamics \(New Base Value\)](#).

Set Distance In %

The DISTANCE soft key is used to set the Distance % parameter for the selected running Dynamics directly. See [Dynamics - Relations & Distance](#).

Dynamics - Stop

Dynamic Effects can be stopped in the following ways.

- Stop Dynamics manually
- Activate A Dynamic Stop Table
- Delete the Dynamic from Live Dynamic Effects
- Delete the Dynamic using the Dynamics display
- Fade in a Preset in the Main Playback
- Load a new Sequence to the Main Playback*

*Providing the Auto-Stop parameter in the System Settings is set to ON. See [System Settings](#).

Moving Device attributes are stopped automatically when a new value is played back from any Playback or Master. Intensity Dynamics can only be stopped with the Stop Dynamics table of the manual stop functions.

NOTE

Dynamics act like Attributes - they are executed in A or B depending on the GoOnGo or GoInB flag of the step.

See [Device Play back - GoOnGo or GoInB](#).

There is also an option in Settings to have them always start on GO. See [Settings - Crossfade](#).

Stop Dynamics Manually

Action	Key	Feedback
1. <i>Select channels</i>	Channel functions	The selected channels are highlighted in the Channel View
2. <i>Stop Dynamics</i>	C/Alt & DYN EFFECT	All Dynamics are cleared for the selected channel(s)

This is a shortcut to select all channels with Dynamics assigned to them.

Function	Key	Feedback
Select all channels with dynamics	CHANNEL & DYN EFFECT	All selected channels are highlighted in the Channel View

Activate A Dynamic Stop Table

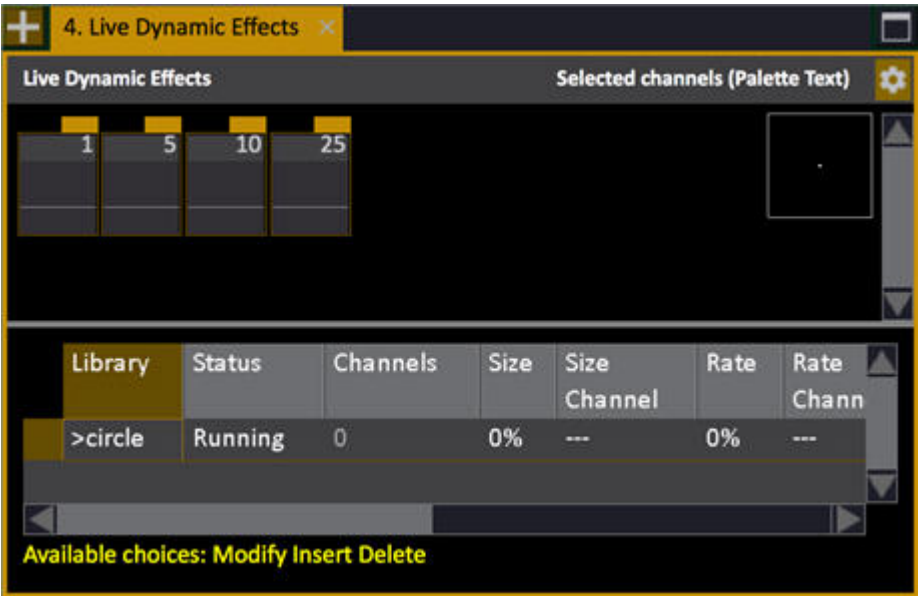
Intensity Dynamics can only be stopped by assigning a Stop Intensity Table. There is a STOP I Dynamic in the Effect Library for this.

1. *Select the channels*
2. *Assign the "STOP I" Effect (See [Dynamics - Start](#))*

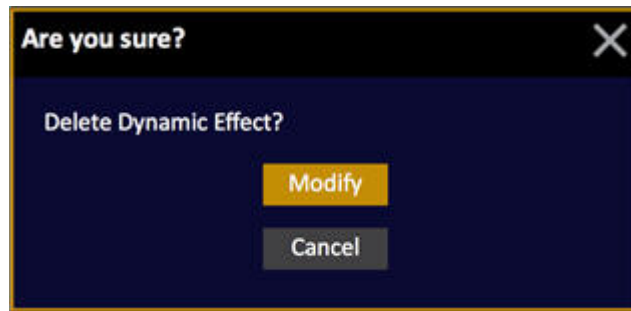
You can record this to the Preset in the A field of the Main Playback. When the Preset with this Stop Table is activated, the Intensities will fade the size of the Dynamic Effect using the IN time of this Preset.

Delete A Dynamic From Running Dynamics

1. *Open the Live Dynamic Effects Tab from the Browser.*



2. *Select a Dynamic effect with the arrow keys*
3. *Press DELETE to stop (a popup will ask for confirmation)*



4. Press *MODIFY* to confirm.

Fade In A Preset In The Main Playback

When a Preset with new attribute values is faded in the Main Playback, any active Dynamics for those attributes will be stopped.

Load a new Sequence to the Main Playback

When a new Sequence is loaded to the Main Playback, all running Dynamics are stopped the next time GO is pressed.

Dynamics - Record

Dynamic Effects are recorded in Presets for playback.

- Only Dynamics that have changed or are started since you last pressed RECORD will be stored.
- Record Mode should be set to AUTOMATIC for attributes.
- A "Keep Dynamic" flag can be set to a Preset. This will allow the Dynamic to move to new base values without stopping the Dynamic.

Record Changed Dynamics

Function	Key	Feedback
Record* Dynamics to Preset #	# RECORD	All channels are recorded including all running Dynamics to Preset #

*Record Mode has to be set to Automatic for Attributes - See [Devices - Recording Modes](#).

Record Dynamics To Another Preset

Function	Key	Feedback
Record* Dynamics to Preset #	# RECORD & DYN EFFECT	All changed and/or selected channels are recorded with running Dynamics to Preset #

*Record Mode has to be set to Automatic for Attributes - See [Devices - Recording Modes](#).

Record Dynamics To A Master

Function	Key	Feedback
Record* Dynamics to Master #	RECORD & Master Key	Selected channels are recorded including running Dynamics to Master # as the next free Preset.

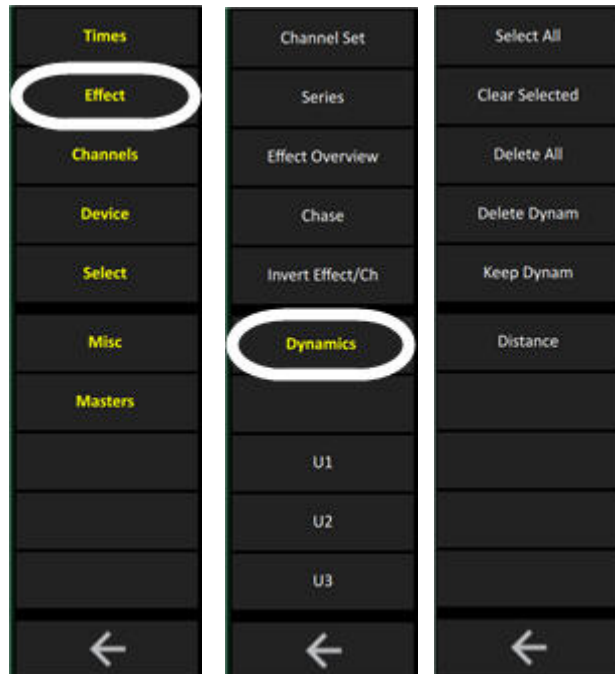
*Record Mode has to be set to Automatic for Attributes - See [Devices - Recording Modes](#).

Record Keep Dynamics (New Base Value)

Keep Dynamics will set a Keep Dynamics flag to an existing Preset. When this Preset is played back in a Sequence it will change the Base Values for a running Dynamic Effect without stopping it.

There are two ways of setting this. From a checkbox in the Recording Popup, or from the Dynamics Soft Key page (described below). See [The Recording Popup](#).

1. Select the Dynamics Soft Key Page in the Main Display of the console facepanel by pressing **DYNAMICS** in the top menu.



2. Press **KEEP DYNAM**.

The Currently running dynamics are stored with a Keep Dynamics flag in the Preset active in the A field of the Main Playback. Keep dynamics is shown with a wavy line under the value in the Preset Attribute Editor.

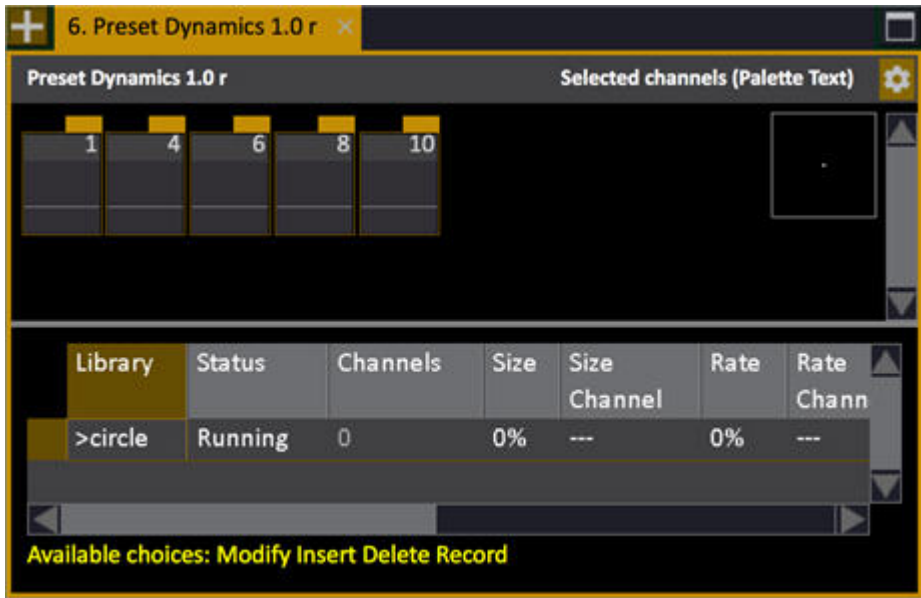
You can store to a different Preset by entering a number before Keep Dynam. The Preset has to be recorded first.

NOTE

You can set a Keep Dynamics flag for a parameter group (Focus, Color, Beam) by holding **KEEP DYNAM and pressing either of these keys.**

Dynamics - Preset Dynamics Editor

The Preset Dynamics Editor is identical to the Live Dynamics Editor. All editing functions are the same. See [Dynamics - Edit Live Dynamic Effects](#) .



Function	Key	Feedback
Open Preset Dynamics Editor for Preset #	<div>#PRESET&</div> <div>DYN EFFECT</div>	Dynamic Editor for Preset # is opened.
Open Preset Dynamics Editor for the Preset in A	<div>PRESET&</div> <div>DYN EFFECT</div>	Dynamic Editor for the Preset in A is opened
Open Preset Dynamics Editor for the Preset in A	<div>DYN EFFECT&A</div>	Dynamic Editor for the Preset in A is opened
Open Preset Dynamics Editor for the Preset in B	<div>DYN EFFECT&B</div>	Dynamic Editor for the Preset in B is opened (4.2)
NOTE You can open this editor in two more ways <ul style="list-style-type: none">Double-click on "Dyn:#" in the Sequence Playback ViewPress MODIFY in the Dynamics Column of a Preset List		

Dynamics - Size & Rate

Each Dynamic Effect has a Size (amplitude) and Rate (frequency) value. It is possible to assign an intensity channel to each of them.

You can set Size and Rate for running Dynamic Effects with the wheels in the Dynamics Soft Key Page. See [Dynamics - Control](#).

NOTE

From 4.2 it is no longer possible to modulate the size or rate of a dynamic effect using another intensity dynamic effect on the size/rate channel. This may change the behaviour of existing plays if this rare feature has been programmed.

Size

Sets the size (amplitude) of the waveforms in a Dynamic Effect. It is set from 0-1000%.



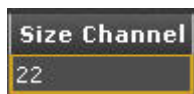
This can be set with the first parameter wheel in the Dynamics Soft Key Page of the Main Display in the Cobalt facepanel. (DYNAMICS softkey)

It can also be set in the Preset- and Live Dynamic Effects tabs.

See [Live Dynamic Effects](#) and [Preset Dynamic Effects](#)

Size Channel

Any channel can be set to control the Size of a Dynamic Effect. At 50% it does not affect the programmed Size at all. At 0% the Effect is stopped, and at 100% the Size is doubled.



The channel is marked with SIZE in the Channel Views.



Rate

Sets the rate (frequency) of the waveforms in a Dynamic Effect. It is set from 0-1000%.



You can also change this parameter with the second parameter wheel in the Dynamics Soft Key Page (press DYNAMICS in the Index Page).

It can also be set in the Preset- and Live Dynamic Effects tabs.

See [Live Dynamic Effects](#) and [Preset Dynamic Effects](#)

Rate Channel

Any channel can be set to control the Rate of a Dynamic Effect. At 50% it does not affect the Rate at all. At 0% the Effect is stopped, and at 100% the Rate is doubled.



The channel is marked with RATE in the Channel Views.



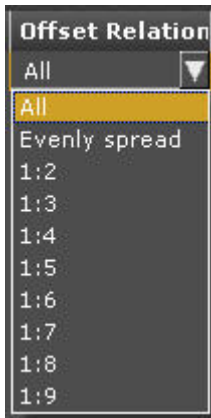
Dynamics - Relations & Distance

Offset Relation, Delay Relation and Distance set all channels to perform a Dynamic one after the other, or overlapping.

These parameters can be set in the Live Attribute editor and from the Dynamic Display soft key page.

Offset Relation

Specifies when channels start in relation to the table assigned to them



Offset is set in the Dynamic Effect views (Live and Preset). Press MODIFY in either for a dropdown with the following options

Action	Description
<u>All</u>	All devices start at the same point in the table.
<u>Evenly Spread</u>	The starting point (offset) is evenly spread.
<u>1:2-1:9</u>	The selected devices are divided in # groups (1:#).

Offset Relation - Dynamics Display

In the Dynamics Display the Offset Relation for the selected Dynamic Effect is mapped to wheel 3.

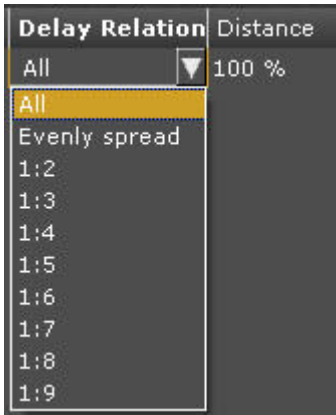
Activate the Dynamics Soft Key Page in the Main Display of the console facepanel by pressing DYNAMICS in the top menu.

1. Hold wheel key 3 to get a list of Offset Relations in the display.
2. Select a relation using the wheel.

3. Let go of the Key to activate the current selection.

Delay Relation & Distance

Specify when channels start in relation to each other.



Delay Relation and Distance are set in the Dynamic Effect views (Live and Preset). Press MODIFY in **Delay Relation** for a dropdown with the following options

Action	Description
<u>All</u>	All devices start at the same time.
<u>Evenly Spread</u>	The starting time is evenly delayed.
<u>1:2-1:9</u>	The selected devices are divided in # groups (1:#).

Distance specifies the time (in percent) between the starting point of each channel when the Delay Relation is used.

Delay Relation & Distance - Dynamics Display

In the Dynamics Display the Delay Relation is mapped to wheel 4. There is a soft key for setting the Distance parameter directly with a numeric value.

Activate the Dynamics Soft Key Page in the Main Display of the console facepanel by pressing DYNAMICS in the top menu.

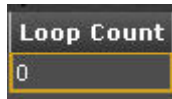
- 1. Hold wheel key 4 to get a list of Delay Relations in the display.
- 2. Select a relation using the wheel.
- 3. Let go of the key to activate the current selection.

Enter a number and press DISTANCE to set the Distance value 0-100%.

Dynamics - Loop Count

A Dynamic Effect can be set to run a specific number of loops and then stop automatically. If set to 0 it will run forever.

This is done in the *Loop Count* column of the Dynamic Effects tabs.

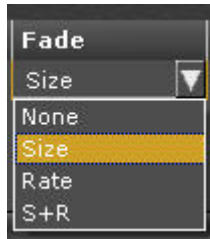


See [Dynamics - Live Dynamic Effects](#) and [Dynamics - Preset Dynamic Effects](#)

Dynamics - Fade

A Dynamic Effect can fade in size, rate or both when played back in a Sequence. When faded manually in a Master Playback, size will follow the fader (0-100%).

The Fade parameter is set in the Live and Preset Dynamic Effect tabs in the Fade column.



Action	Key	Feedback
<u>Size</u> (default)	MODIFY	Size will fade in (and out) on the time for the corresponding attribute.
<u>Rate</u>	MODIFY	Rate will fade in (and out) on the time for the corresponding attribute.
<u>S & R</u>	MODIFY	Size & Rate will fade in (and out) on the time for the corresponding attribute.
<u>None</u>	MODIFY	Size and Rate will snap directly to the values of the dynamic effect. Activating a new attribute value will stop a corresponding dynamic directly.

Intensity Dynamics

When a Stop Table is activated, the Dynamic Effect will fade out on the in time of the corresponding sequence step. If the Stop Table is assigned manually, the effect will snap out.

Attribute Dynamics

When new attribute values are played back from the Sequence, they will fade from the Dynamic in the attribute time of that Sequence Step. When they reach zero the Dynamic is deleted automatically.

See [Dynamics - Live Dynamic Effects](#)

See [Dynamics - Preset Dynamic Effects](#)

Dynamics - Form

Form specifies the relation between the size for the Pan and Tilt parameters. It is used to control the behaviour of Pan/Tilt combinations like a Circle.

Normal value is 100 (displayed as "F:F") which means that both Pan and Tilt are equal in size.

- If you enter a value between 0 and 99, this will be used as the size for the Pan parameter showed as "0:F" to "99:F".
- If you enter a value between 101 and 200, this will be used as the size for the Tilt parameter showed as "F:99" to "F:0".

Think of it as a continuous scale from a vertical movement through the full circle to a horizontal movement.

This is done in the Form column of the Live- and Preset Dynamic Effects tab.



See [Dynamics - Live Dynamic Effects](#)

See [Dynamics - Preset Dynamic Effects](#)

Dynamics - Fetch From A Preset

Dynamics can be copied from any Preset. All channels with Dynamics in that Preset will be copied.

Function	Key	Feedback
Fetch Dynamics from Preset #	<div>#</div> <div>ON/FETCH</div> <div>&</div> <div>DYN EFFECT</div>	Dynamics in Preset # are activated. A "D" will appear next to the involved channels in the Channel View.

Dynamics - Playing Back

A Preset with Dynamic Effects can be played back in any of these ways:

- The Preset is faded in on a Sequence Step
- A Master with the Preset is faded up (size follows the Master fader).
- A Master with the Preset is Flashed

General Facts

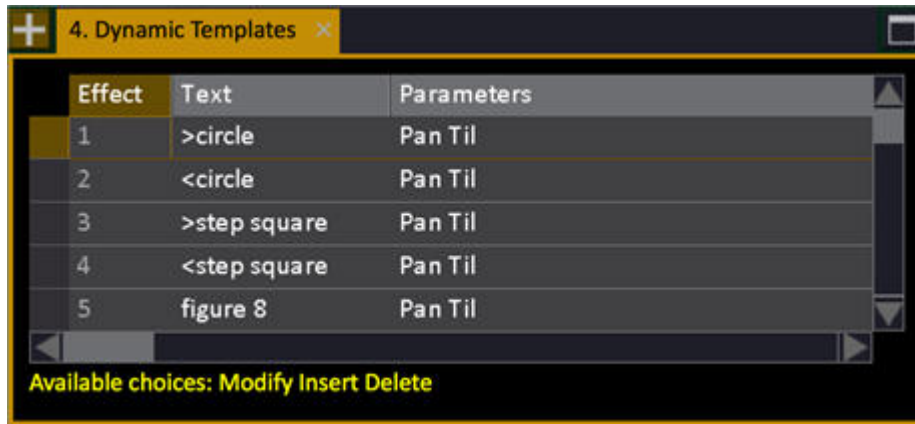
- When activated, Dynamic Effects fade to the initial value including the Offset.
- If the attributes are masked, the Dynamic will start anyhow.
- Dynamics run until Deleted or Size is set to zero.
- Device Dynamics will stop if new attributes are faded in a Sequence Step.
- IMPORTANT SETTING: ***Always Start Dyn On Go*** ([Crossfade Settings](#)) => *When activated from a Sequence Step, dynamic effects are always started on Go regardless of the GoOnGo setting for the sequence step.*

See [Dynamics - Stop](#).

Dynamics - Store Running To Library

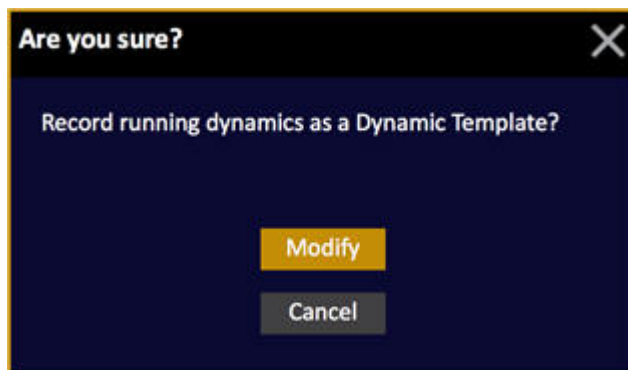
Running Dynamics can be stored as a Dynamic Template in the Effect Library and be reused with different channels.

1. Open the Dynamic Effect Library by holding **MODIFY** and pressing **DYN EFFECT**, or from the Browser (**Browser >Effects >Dynamic Effects >Dynamic Templates**)



2. Go to the end of the list (arrow keys).

3. Press **INSERT**. You will get the question "Record running dynamics as a Dynamic Template?".



If you answer **OK**, the dynamics for the currently selected channels (in the selection order) will be used as a base for creating the new Dynamic Template.

If you answer **CANCEL** you will get an empty Dynamic Template.

4. Enter a name in the text column (press **MODIFY** to activate, enter text and press **MODIFY** to confirm).

5. Exit by pressing **ESC**.

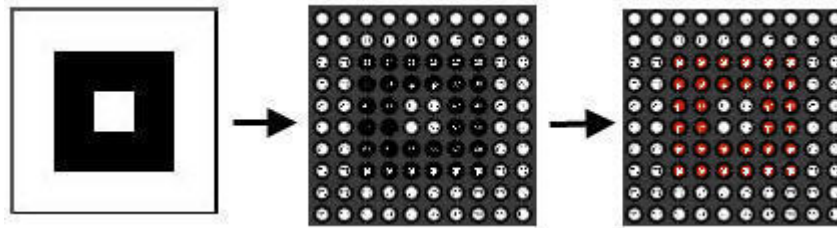
Image Effects

Image effects allow you to map a text an image (jpg/gif) or an animation (supplied) to the intensity or color of a predefined effect layout of channels. This can be used to create abstract or absolute patterns.

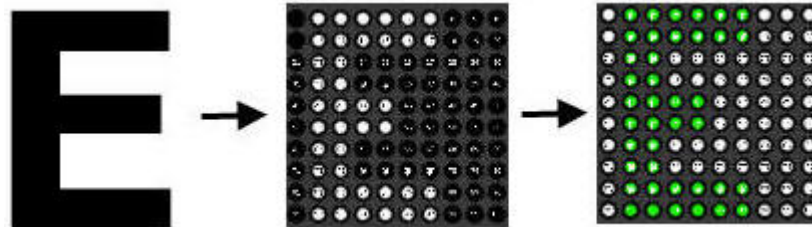


The result of mapping an image, animation or text will depend on the resolution of your effect layout.

Image mapped to intensity and then color in a 10x10 layout.



Text effect with the letter "E" mapped to intensity and then color in a 10x10 layout



There are controls for adjusting the playback of the image or text live. You can position, scroll, rotate and change colors. You can map to intensity, color mix, iris or zoom.

Effect Layout

The effect layout is a "pixel map" of channels in your rig that the effect is applied to. You can define it up to 128x128.

Effect Types

The effect types are **image**, **animation** (gif) or **text**. A library of animations are loaded when you create a new play.

Components

To start an image effect you need

- An image or text

- An effect layout
- An Image effect playback

Create an image effect playback

Creating an image effect playback can be done in two ways.

- # INSERT & EFFECT and select Image.
- Press INSERT in the Effect Playbacks List, and select Image.

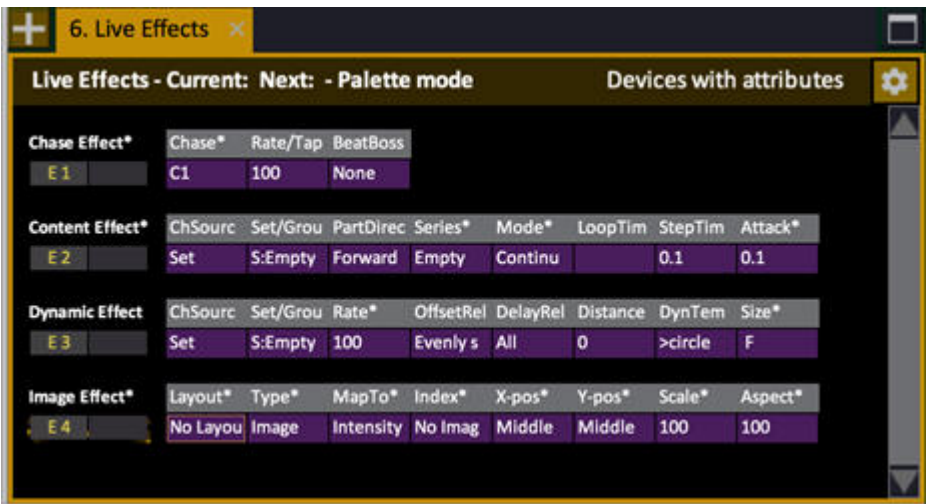
Now that the effect playback is created you need an Effect Layout to apply it to.

Control image effects

As soon as an Image effect is selected, you can control it in two ways:

- From the console parameter wheels using U1-U3.
- From the Live Effects view.

Image effects look like this in Live Effects



If you unlock the spreadsheet for screen editing (SETUP & TAB) you can step around with arrow keys, press MODIFY to get a dropdown, or enter a number and press MODIFY.

NOTE

When you press MODIFY or enter a number it will be an absolute value or a Palette value - depending on the setting in Attribute Settings. See [Play Settings - Attribute](#).

Image effect parameters

These are the image effect parameters divided into **Content**, **Position**, **Color & Effect**.

CONTENT

The content can be image, animation or text. It needs a layout to be mapped to, and you have to set if it is applied to intensity, color mix, iris or zoom.

Layout

Layouts are created in the Effect Layout editor. This is the "projection screen" of an image effect.

Type

Choose between **image**, **animation** or **text**.

Index

This is the index number of the image, animation or text chosen.

MapTo

The image, animation or text can be mapped to **intensity**, **color mix**, **iris** or **zoom** of the channels in the effect layout.

POSITION

The position of the content defines where it is placed and how in the effect layout.

X-pos & Y-pos

The default position is "middle" of the effect layout. You can offset this +/- 128 increments.

Scale

The size of the content can be scaled from 0-1000. 100 is "normal".

Aspect

The aspect will adjust the shape of the content by adjusting X size against Y size.

Rotation

Rotates the content.

Speed

Sets the speed of an animation.

COLOR & EFFECT

Both color and effect are "filters" applied on top of the content and all previous parameters.

Red, green & Blue

Colorization.

Effect. size and speed

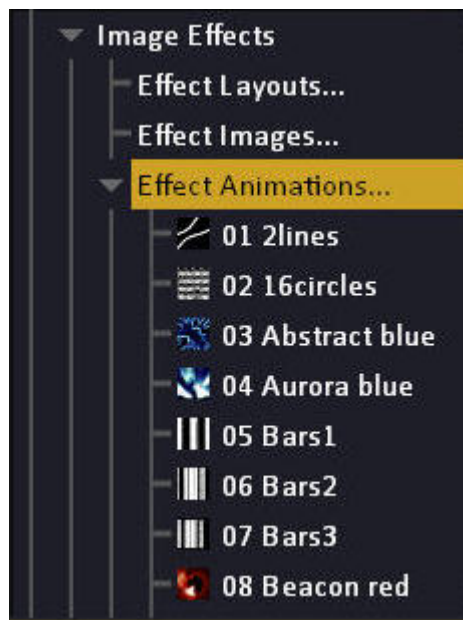
The effect parameter allows you to scroll, shake and scale the content. You can adjust size and speed of the applied effect. Size and speed 50% is stopped and normal.

The effects are

- None
- Scroll X
- Scroll X ><
- Scroll Y
- Scroll Y <>
- Rotation
- Scale
- Aspect
- Shake

Animation effects

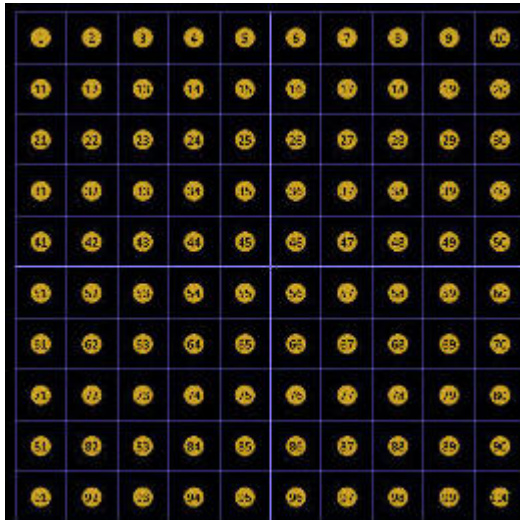
Animation effects are great for creating abstract intensity or color patterns, similar to old school video effect generators. A number of digital animations are supplied with Cobalt. These are a few.



Effect layouts (8.0)

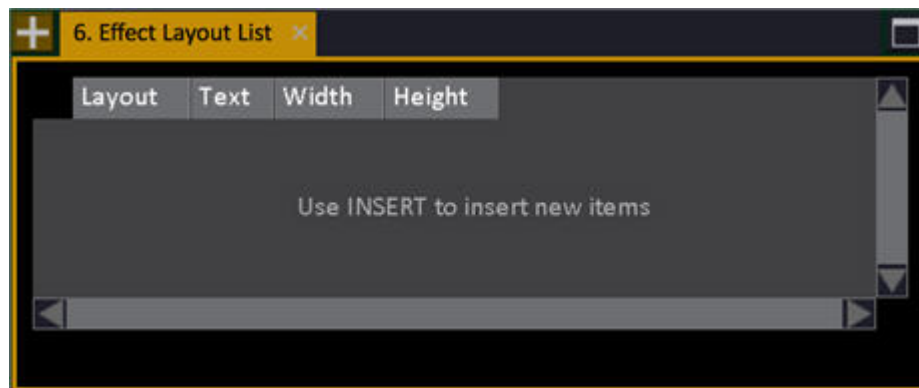
An effect layout is the "projection screen" for an image effect. It defines the number of channels in the layout. The layout is in turn set as target to a Pixel Grid in a Magic Sheet that determines how pixels from a source image will apply to these channels. See [Magic Sheets](#).

This is what a 10 x 10 Pixel Grid will look like with 100 channels in it.

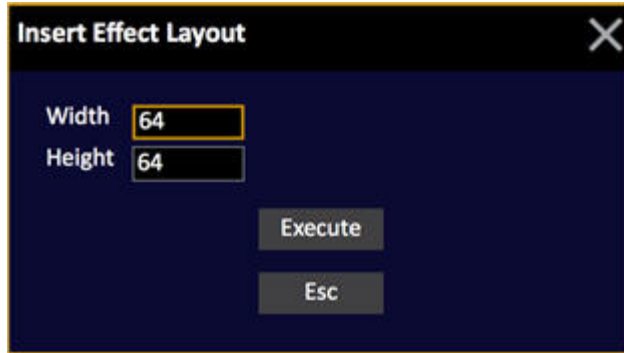


Create a new effect layout (8.0)

1. Open the effect layout editor (*Browser > Effects > Image Effects > Effect Layouts...*).



2. Press **INSERT**. You will get a popup where you can define the width and height in "pixels". One pixel is the smallest possible resolution, and usually a single light source.



3. You have now created the layout. Go to the Magic Sheet editor to set this as a target for a Pixel Grid. See [Magic Sheets](#).

Copy an effect layout

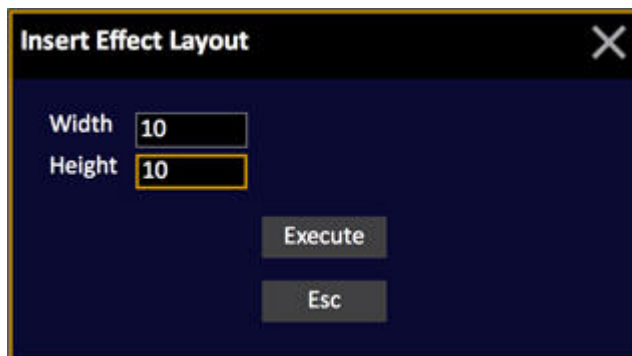
You can copy effect layouts to make alternative versions.

1. Open the effect layout list (*Browser > Effects > Image Effects > Effect Layouts...*)
2. Select the layout you want to copy and press *COPY/CUT*.
3. Press *PASTE*.

Connect an Effect Layout with a Pixel Grid (8.0)

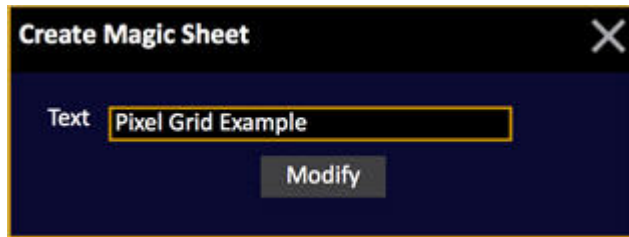
This is a step by step example of how you can connect an Effect layout to a Pixel Grid in a Magic Sheet, to be able to use and display image effects connected to, for example, intensity.

1. Open the Effect Layout list (*Browser > Effects > Image Effects > Effect Layouts...*).
2. Press *INSERT* to insert a new layout, set width and height to 10 pixels.

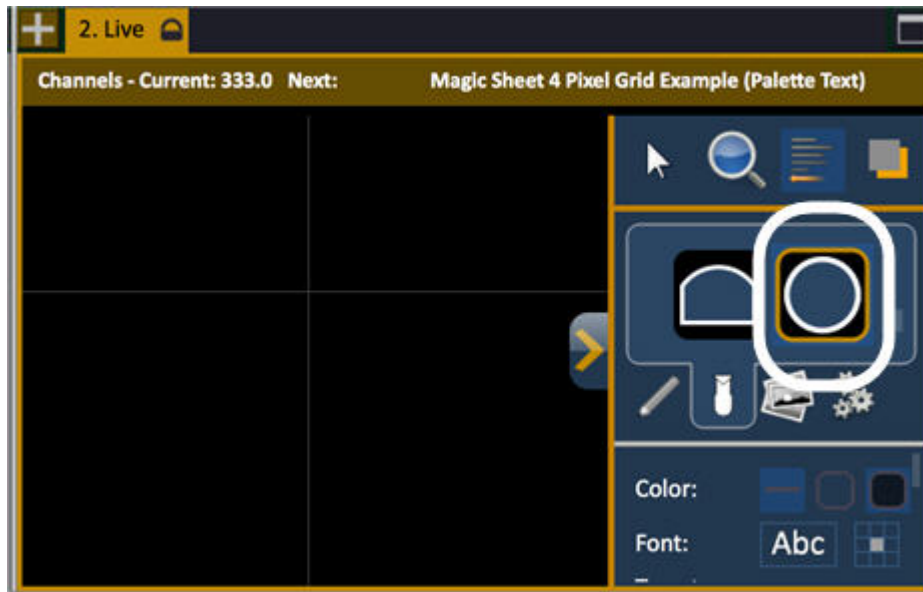


3. Go to a Live tab (press *LIVE*).

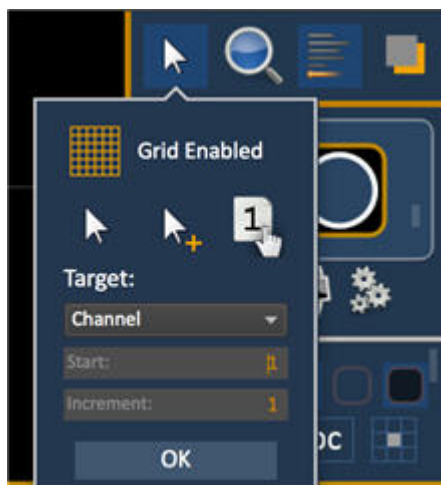
4. Insert a new Magic Sheet (# FORMAT).



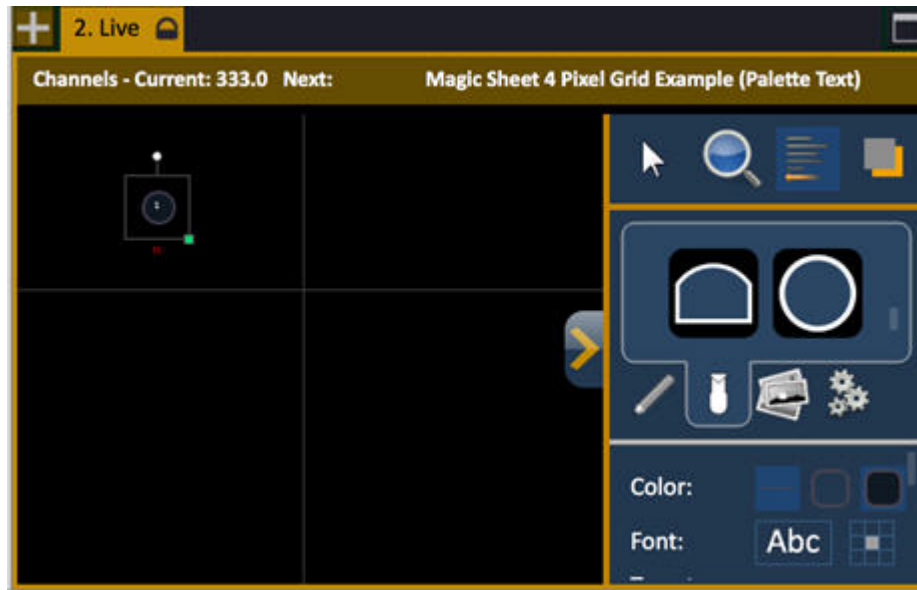
5. Activate editing and select the LED pixel object



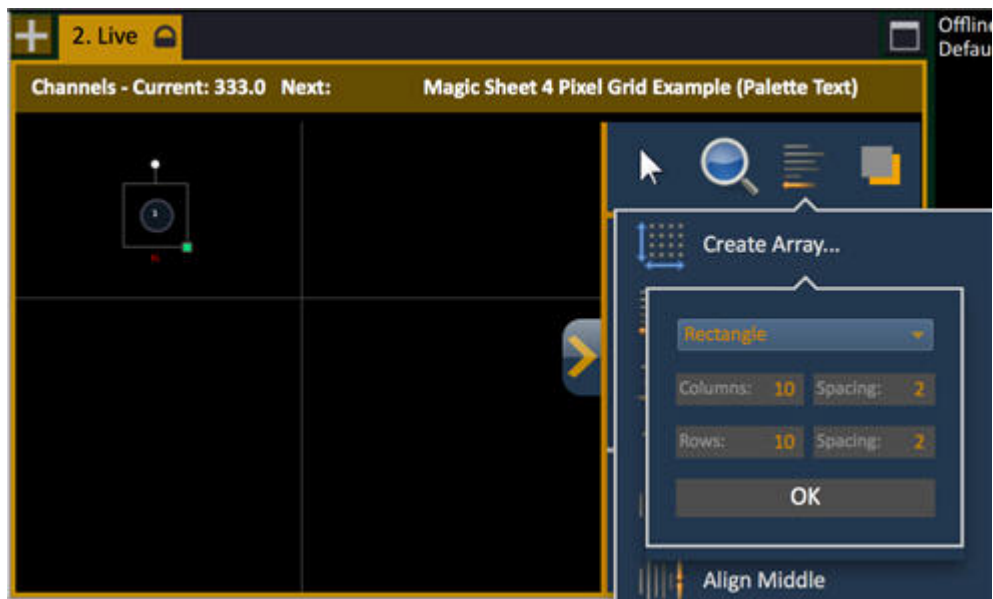
6. Set target to Channel and Start number 1, increment 1



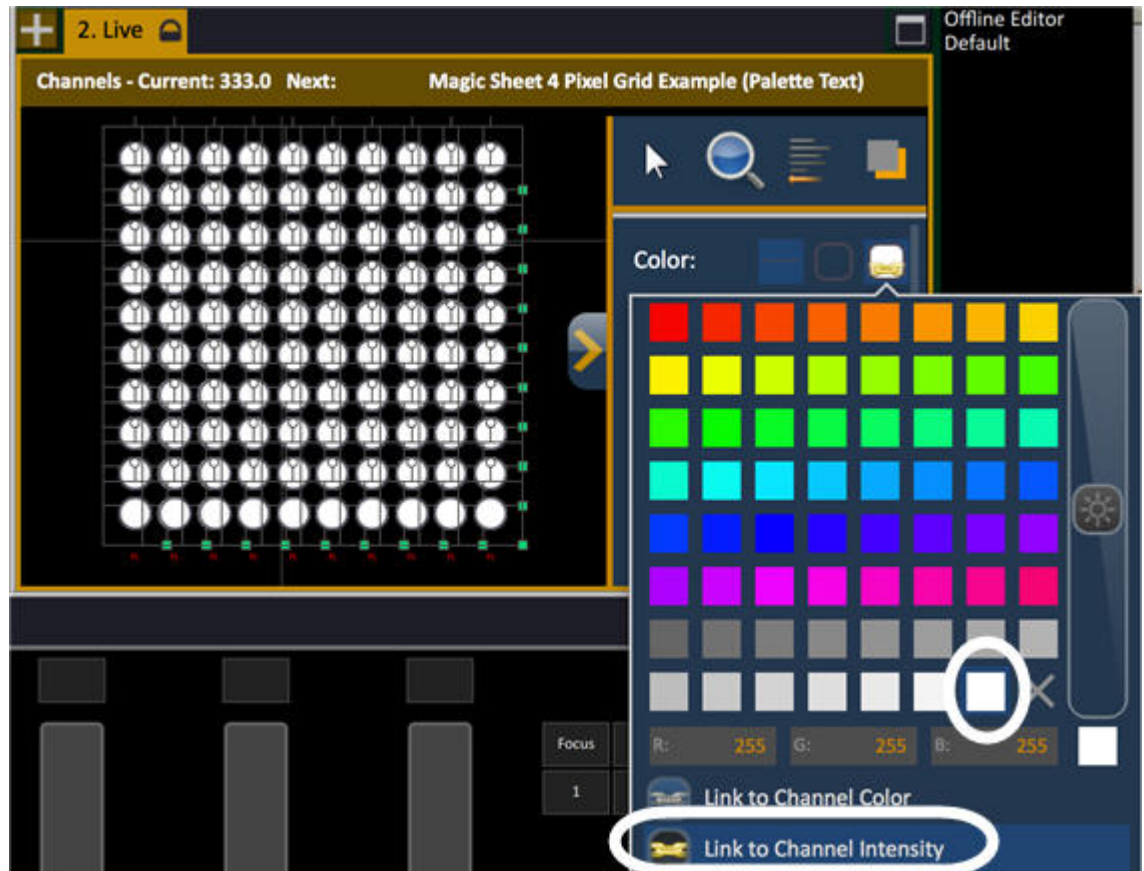
7. Place first pixel



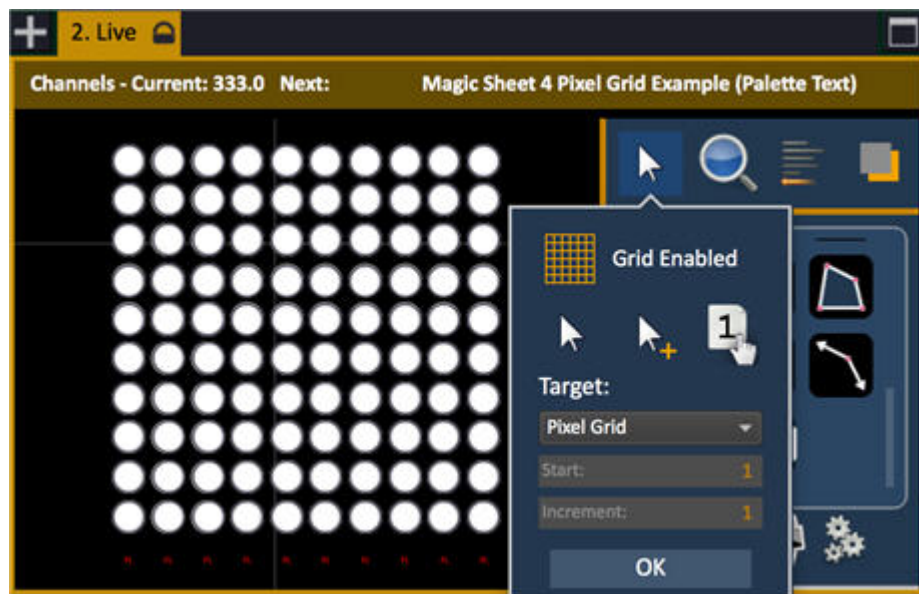
8. Open grid tool and set to 10x10 and spacing 2, press OK



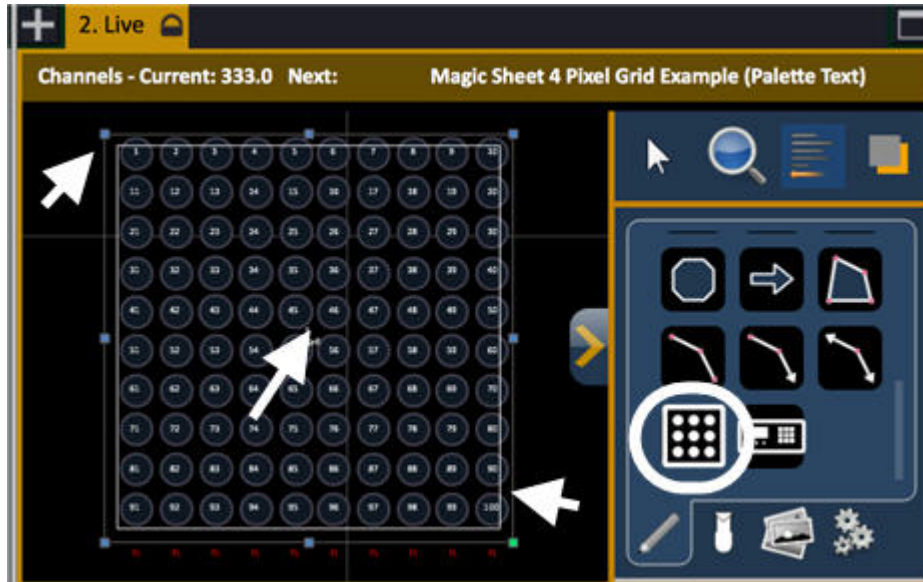
9. The pixels are laid out. Select the pixels (drag left over them) and set a fill to white and connect to intensity. If they are at 100% this is what they will look like - otherwise they will be black inside.



10. Now it is time to connect to a pixel grid. Set target to Pixel Grid and Start number 1.

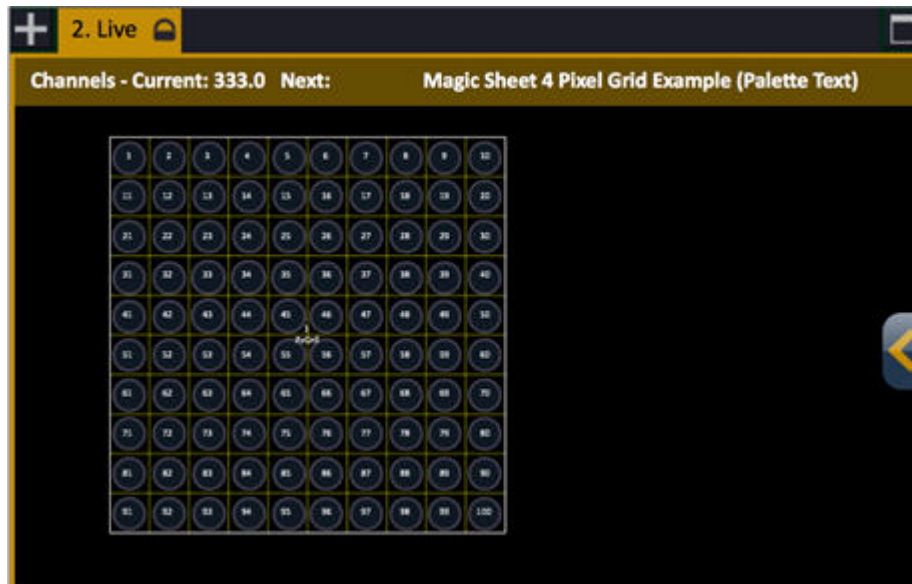


11. Insert the Pixel Grid object in the middle of the grid of pixels.



12. Resize sides of the Pixel Grid so they align with the pixels on the sides (see two small arrows on outside above). Make sure that the pixel grid object is at the back of all RGB-pixels so it won't be selected by default when clicking on it.

14. Close the Magic Sheet editor (click on the arrow on the side bar). You are done!



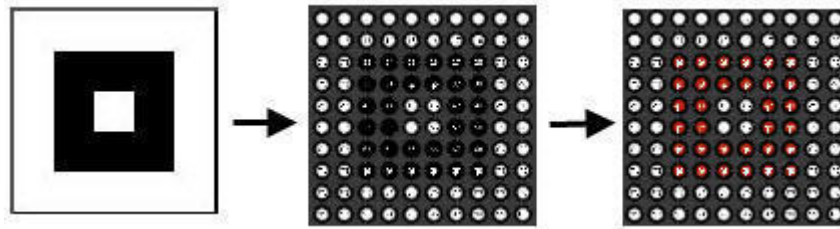
You can now create an image effect playback and assign it to the intensity of this pixel grid and use text, images and movies to play back over the grid. See [Image effects](#).

Effect Images

Effect images are jpg or gif images that you can create with the Image tool, or import from a USB memory.

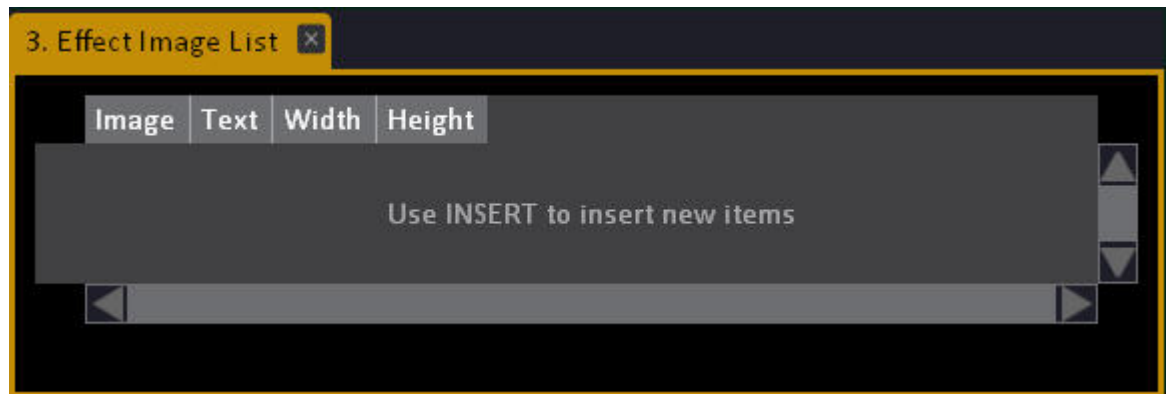
They are mapped pixel by pixel to the effect layout when selected. In other words, if the effect layout consists of 100 light sources that are aligned 10x10 - you can create an image that is 10x10 to fit exactly, or 128x128 if you want to be able to scale and zoom in the image.

Simple black & white image mapped to intensities, and color in a 10x10 effect layout

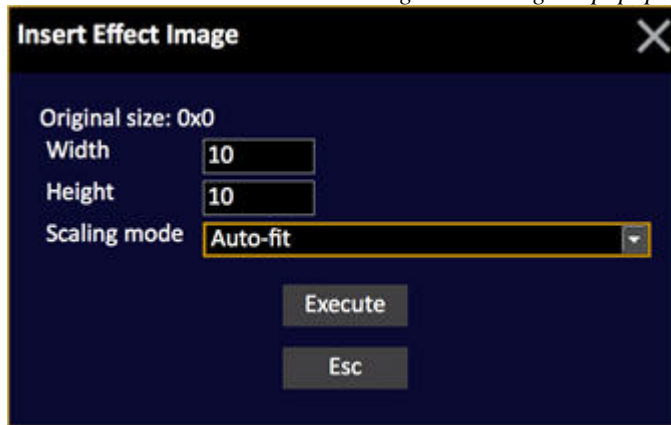


Create a new image

1. Open the *Effect Images* tool (*Browser >Effects >Image Effects >Effect Images...*)

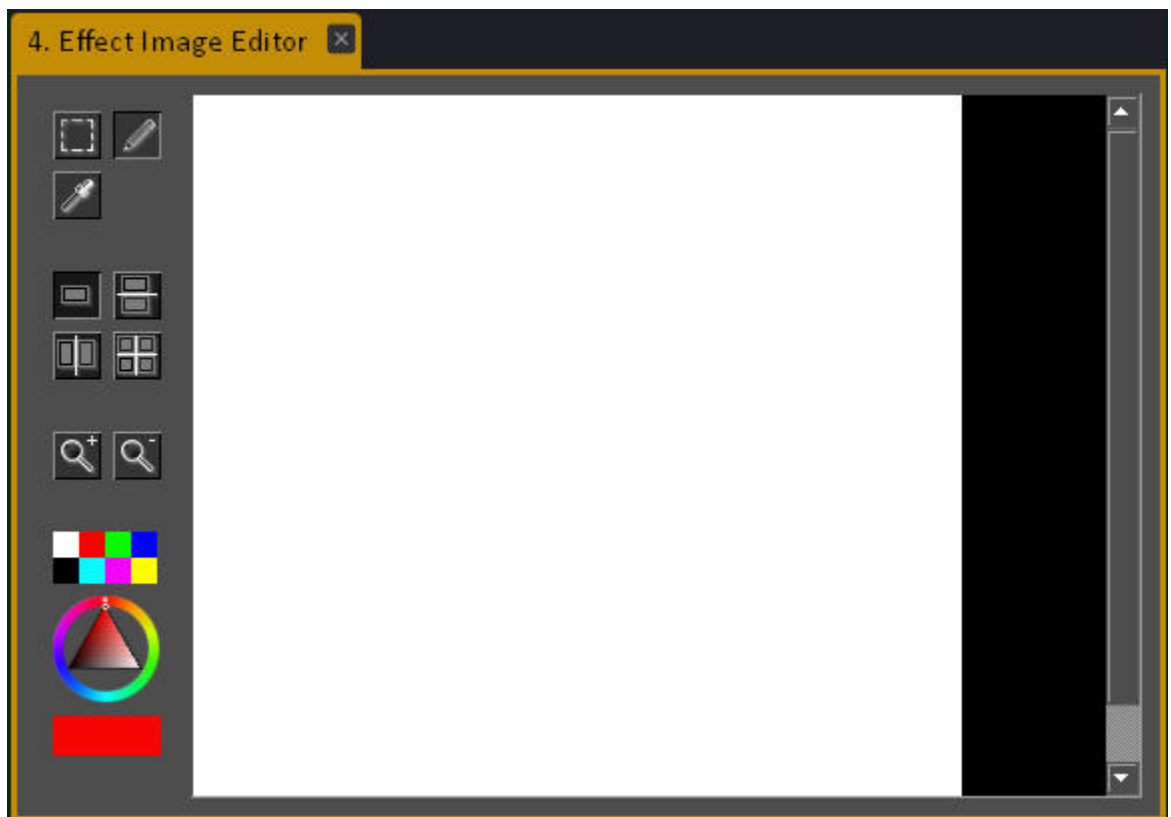


2. Press *INSERT* to create a new image. You will get a popup



3. Enter the size of the image. The size is relevant to the size of the effect layout it will be applied to. We recommend 128x128 which you can scale to a lot of layouts.

4. Press *MODIFY* in the Image column of the new image. This opens the layout editor tool.



Edit an image

The Effect Image Editor can be used to create new images and to edit imported images. It offers some simple drawing tools. All of them are mouse operated.

Drawing tools



The drawing tools are the pen and the select tool. The pen will draw with the selected colors and the select tool can be used to select an area and drag it to a different location.

Zoom tool



Click on the zoom tools to zoom in/out.

Color tools

There are two ways to select color:

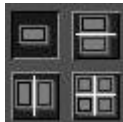
Color picker (click on a color to select)



Color sampler (click in image to sample)



Kaleidoscope tool



Anything you draw is mirrored on the other side of the lines. Makes it easy to make symmetrical patterns.

Copy an effect image

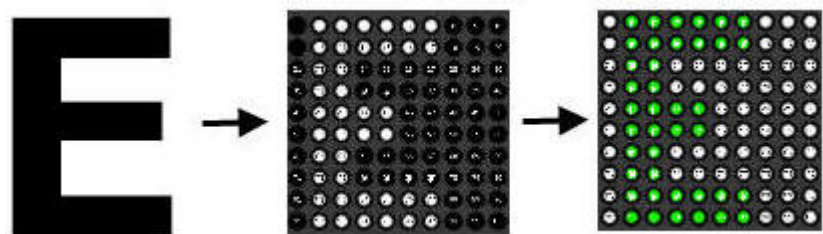
You can copy effect images to make alternative versions.

- 1. Open the effect image list (Browser >Effects >Image Effects >Effect images...)*
- 2. Select the image you want to copy and press COPY/CUT.*
- 3. Press PASTE.*

Effect Texts

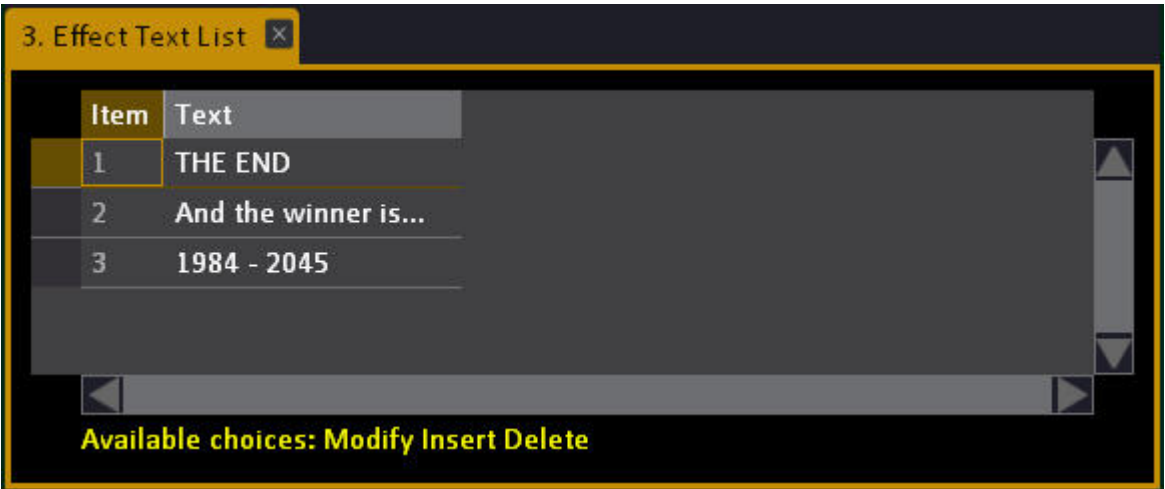
You can create a text and apply it to an effect layout with the image effect. The text can be applied to intensity, color mix, iris or zoom.

This is an example of the letter "E" applied to intensity and then color mix in a 10x10 effect layout.



Create an effect text

1. Open the Effect Text tool (Browser >Effects >Image Effect >Effect Texts...)



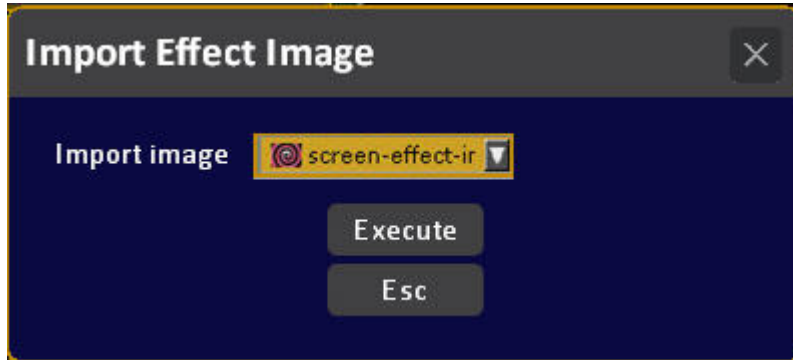
2. Press INSERT to create a new text.

3. Press MODIFY in the Text column, write a text and press MODIFY to confirm.

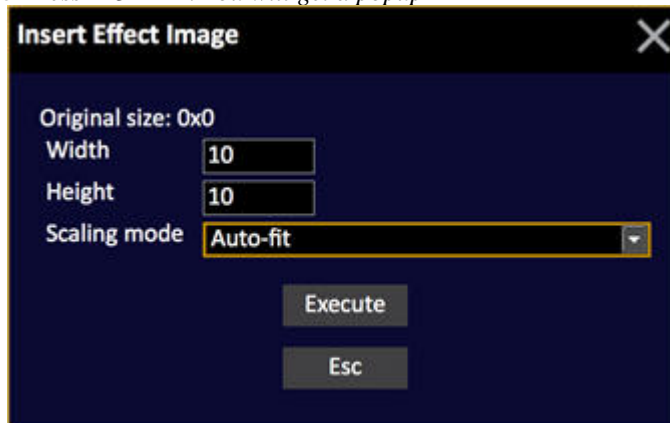
Import Effect Images

You can import images (jpg/bmp/gif) from a USB memory.

1. *Connect the USB memory to Cobalt*
2. *Open the Import Effect Images function (Browser >Effects >Image Effects >Import Effect Image). This will open the import image popup where you can select the image you want to import.*



- 3 *Press MODIFY. You will get a popup*



4. *Enter the target size of the image. The size is relevant to the size of the effect layout it will be applied to. We recommend 128x128 which you can scale to a lot of layouts.*
5. *Press MODIFY in the Image column of the new image. This opens the layout editor tool.*

Once the image is imported you can access it from the Image Effect controls.

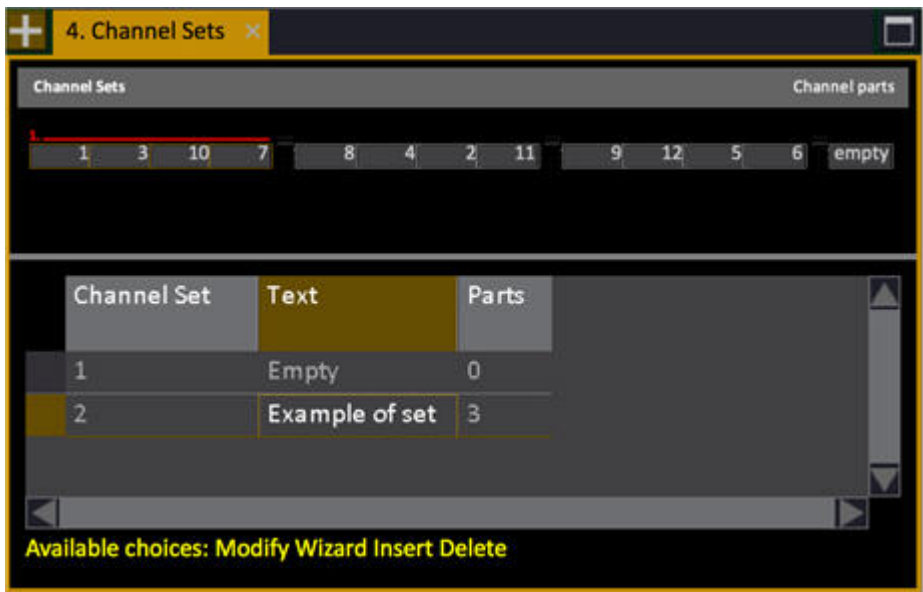
Channel Sets

A Channel Set is a defined set of channels distributed into a number of parts so that you can distribute effects over a rig in a specific order, regardless if it is symmetrical or not.

Sets can be used as an alternative to groups, in both content and dynamic effects. The advantage of a Channel Set compared to a group is that you can create very specific distribution models. See [Channel Distribution Wizard](#).

The Channels Sets editor can be opened in two ways.

- SET (soft key in the Effects Soft Key menu)
- Browser >Effects > Channel Sets



Create a Set

Sets are created in the Channel Sets editor. You can use the Channel Distribution Wizard, or create them one by one using all channel selection and Group features in Cobalt as a help.

1. Open the Channel Sets Editor. See above.

Column	Action	Feedback
<u>Channel set</u>	No Input	The number of this Set. Can't be changed.
<u>Text</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the text cell for labeling.
<u>Parts</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Opens the Channel Distribution Wizard.

2. Press **INSERT** in the Channel Sets List to create a new set. Name it if you want to.

3. Press **MODIFY** in the Parts cell to open the [Channel Distribution Wizard](#).

Channel distribution Wizard

Selected channels

1

3

7

10

Parts

3

Distribution

Sequential

Execute

4. Select channels, parts and distribution. See [Channel Distribution Wizard](#).

NOTE
Helpful hint: Groups can be used to enter channel selections within parts, if desired. If you are making a very complicated Channel Set distribution, it may be easier to first create a Group that corresponds to the contents of each individual Part, and then use the Groups on masters or Direct Selects to simplify the entry of the channels in each part. .

You can now use this set in any Content or Dynamic Effect Playback.

Edit a Set

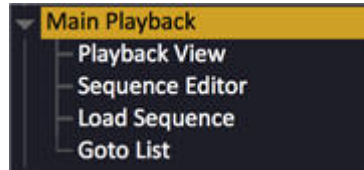
Select the set using arrow keys. The channels and parts are shown in the top of the editor.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Select a Part	<div>NEXT</div> <div>LAST</div>	The channels will be selected and the number of the part is indicated in red over the channels.
Edit a Part	<div>NEXT</div> <div>LAST</div>	Select/deselect channels. No save or record required. To add a new part select the last EMPTY one and select channels.
Delete a Part	<div>DELETE</div>	Press DELETE to delete the selected part.

Main Playback

The Main Playback is a "theatre style" playback for sequences.

Main Playback Node



This chapter contains the following sections

- [Main Playback - Introduction](#)
- [Main Playback - Functions](#)
- [Playback View](#)
- [Sequence Editor](#)
- [Load Sequence](#)
- [Goto List](#)

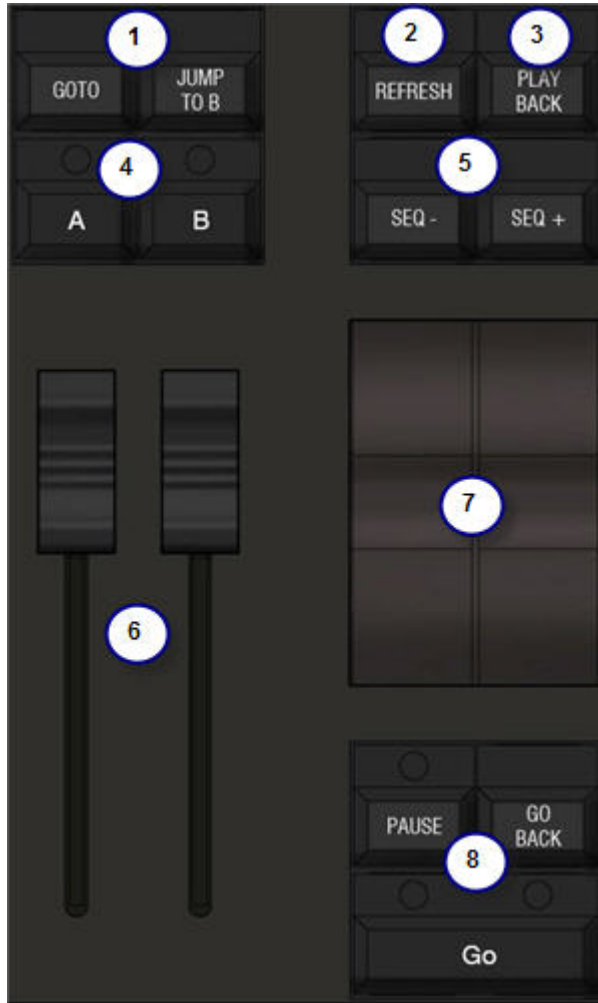
Main Playback - Introduction

The Main Playback is the theatrical playback section of Cobalt. You can play back any of the 999 sequences, or any of the 9999.999 presets in random order.



Main Playback - Functions

The Main Playback can play back a Sequence in normal/chase mode, or random presets. While a crossfade is being executed the "Playback" status at the lower right corner of all screens will be red.



The main playback has the following controls.

1. [GO TO](#) (live) and JUMP TO B (blind) will accept a numeric argument for going directly to any part of the sequence.
2. [REFRESH](#) to refresh values to those of the Playback.
3. [PLAYBACK](#) for assigning sequences and selecting the Main Playback Tab.
4. A/B buttons for direct acces to the CURRENT (A) and NEXT (B) parts of the playback.
5. [Seq +/-](#) for stepping without times
6. [Manual crossfaders](#)
7. Split speed controls for in and outgoing channels.
8. [Transport keys](#) for timed fades with default or pre-programmed times.

Main Playback - Transport Keys

These are the transport keys of the Main Playback.



Function	Key
Start a crossfade*	GO
Start a new crossfade during an ongoing crossfade	GO
Pause a crossfade	PAUSE
Crossfade to the previous step	GO BACK
Reverse an ongoing crossfade by making a crossfade to the previous step	GO BACK
Step (without times) to the next step	SEQ+
Step (without times) to the previous step	SEQ-
Open the GOTO list**	GOTO
Crossfade to any recorded preset on the stored or default times	# GOTO
Relocate the sequence from preset # in B (Next)	# JUMP TO B

*When a crossfade is completed there is a beep.Turn this off in the [System Settings - System](#).

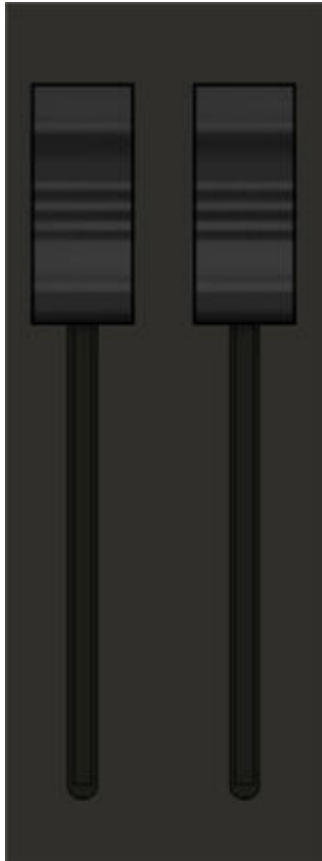
**See The [Goto List](#)

NOTE

Device parameters are executed as LTP, independent of the playback that once started them. This means that you cannot use (for example) PAUSE to stop attributes.

Main Playback - Manual Crossfades

Move the crossfaders from the down position to the up position to perform a manual crossfade. When both reach the top position the crossfade is terminated and the next sequence step is advanced. (See [Main Playback - Introduction](#)).



General Facts

- Take over timed fades manually.
- Press GO during a manual fade.
- Set the crossfaders to fade in both directions in the Settings for the Playback (Hold SETUP and press PLAYBACK).
- When you make a manual crossfade to a step with attributes, the attribute values that are GoOnGo will follow the movement of the B-fader.
- You can record the actual manual movement of the crossfaders using a Crossfade Profile. See [Sequences - Crossfade Profiles](#)

Main Playback - Edit Keys

A, B and PLAYBACK are the main editing keys of the [Main Playback](#), they can be used in conjunction with numerical entries and other prefix keys.



Function	Key
Connect the Active (A) field to the channel controls, and open the A Tab	<div>A</div>
Connect the Next (B) field to the channel controls, and open the B Tab	<div>B</div>
Load Preset # to A.	<div>#</div> <div>PRESET</div> <div>&</div> <div>A</div>
Load Preset # to B.	<div>#</div> <div>PRESET</div> <div>&</div> <div>B</div>
Load a sequence to the Main Playback	<div>#</div> <div>SEQ</div> <div>&</div> <div>PLAYBACK</div>
Clear the Main Playback	<div>C/Alt</div> <div>&</div> <div>PLAYBACK</div>
Activating the Playback Tab connects the A field to the channel controls and selects the Playback tab.	<div>PLAYBACK</div>

Main Playback - Time Settings

Hold SETUP and press TIME to open the Settings.

Play Settings [X]

Set times to: B

Time: Use % as default: ☐

Default Go Time: 5

Default Go Back Time: 2

Default Out Time:

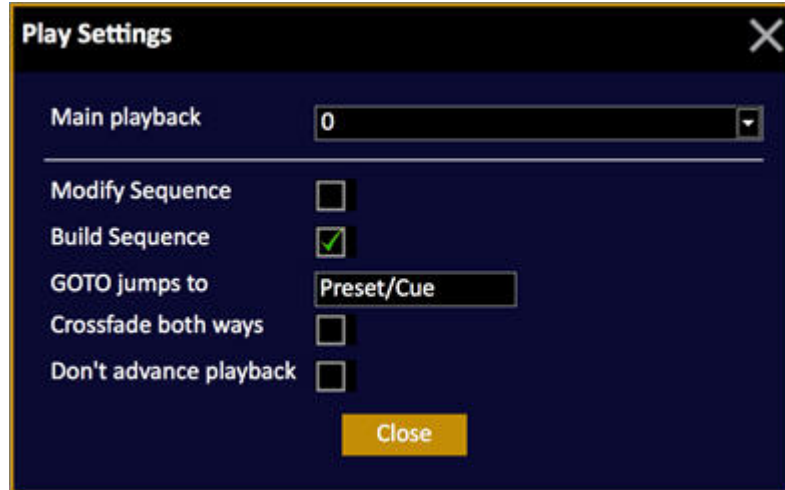
Default In Time:

Close

Setting	Feedback
<u>Set times to</u>	Times are set to the step in B (default). You can set them to the step in A as well.
<u>Time: Use % as default</u>	Times for FCB will be set in % of the main fade time.
<u>Default Go time</u>	The default time that is only used if no time is set, is set to 5 seconds.
<u>Default Go Back time</u>	The default time is set to 2 seconds.
<u>Default Out/In time</u>	The default out/in time will be set and stored as # seconds.

Main Playback - Default Settings

Hold SETUP and press PLAYBACK to open these settings.

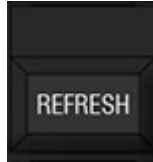


These are the default settings for the functions of the Main Playback.

Setting	Feedback
<u>Modify Sequence</u>	When active, this mode will suppress all wait times and master links.
<u>Build Sequence</u>	When active (default) all presets recorded in A (Live) will be added to the sequence.
<u>Followon</u>	Wait times will be treated as Followon times, counting from GO instead of from the completion of the last fade.
<u>GOTO jumps to</u>	The default is PRESET, you can set it to STEP.
<u>Crossfade both ways</u>	The default setting for a manual crossfade is upwards. You can set it both ways.
<u>Don't Advance Playback</u>	When this is checked, the sequence in the main playback will not advance automatically.

Main Playback - Refresh Functions

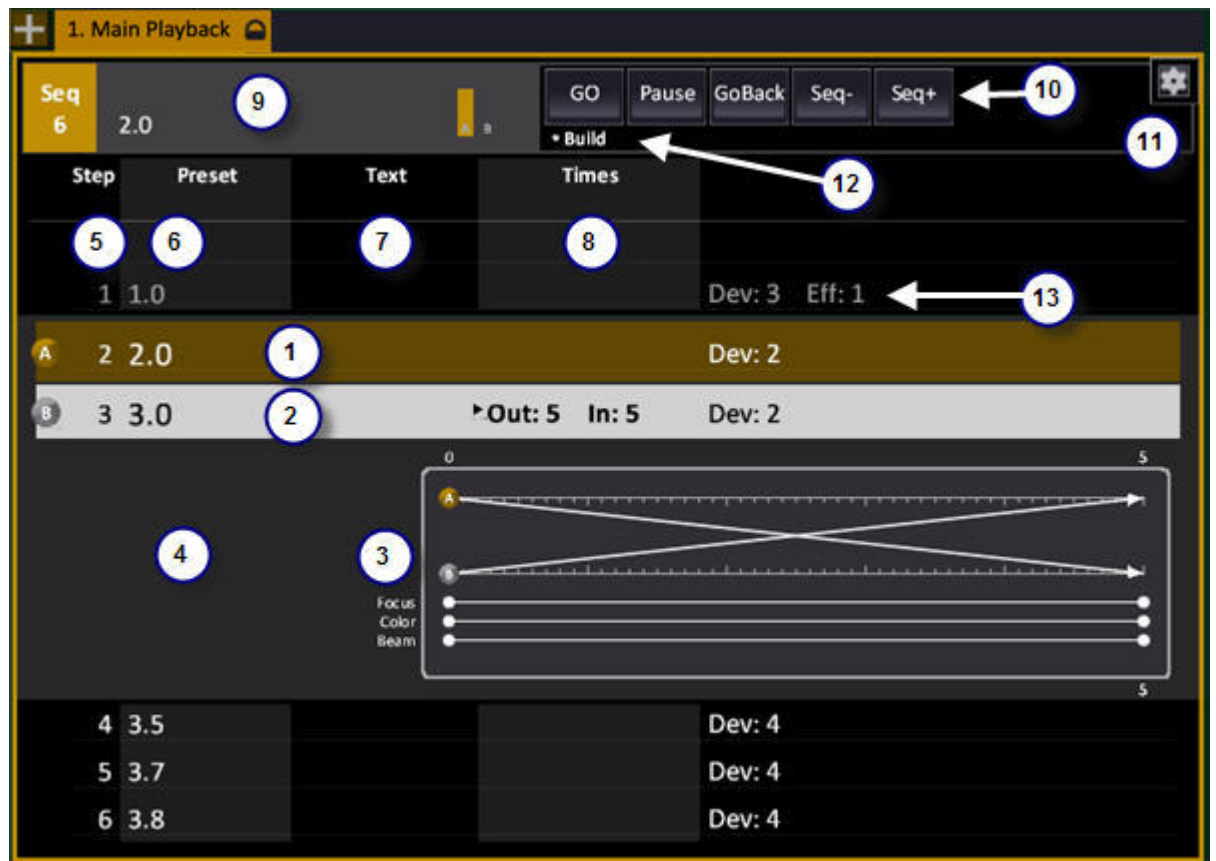
The REFRESH key in the [Main Playback](#) can be used to refresh any part of a channel to the resulting state of the current Sequence Step in the Main Playback.



Function	Key
Everything	REFRESH
Attributes of all device(s)	REFRESH & ATTRIB
Levels of all device(s) and channel(s)	REFRESH & @LEVEL
Focus parameters of the selected device(s)	REFRESH & FOCUS
Color parameters of the selected device(s)	REFRESH & COLOR
Beam parameters of the selected device(s)	REFRESH & BEAM
Wheel parameters of the selected device(s)	REFRESH & Wheel key
U1-U3 of the selected device(s)	REFRESH & U1-U3
Intensities AND attributes for the selected device(s).	REFRESH & CHANNEL
NOTE The changed flags are cleared for what you refresh. The Refresh function will take the currently focused channel into account if you are using NEXT/LAST.	

Playback View

Press PLAYBACK in the [Main Playback section](#) to open the Playback tab. The Playback views normally have a packed format like this. There is an [unpacked format](#) as well (see below).



1. **Current sequence step**, on stage.
 2. **Next sequence step** to be faded in.
 3. A **graphical representation** of the times in the next step to be faded in.
 4. **Notes** are shown with a yellow flag and displayed to the left of the graphical view for the next step.
- There are progress bars for A/B at the top.
5. **Sequence step number**.
 6. **Preset number** in this step.
 7. **Sequence or Preset text**.
 8. **Times**

Standard Times are described like this

Out: #

In: #

Time (In=Out): #

Delay In: # (with a "d", for example d2 >3)

Delay Out: # (with a "d", for example d2 >3)

TimeCode: ##.##.##.##

Channel Times - are summarised as ChT: #. The # indicates how many different time groups there are in a step.

9. Header box, showing information about the currently loaded sequence (click to change)

10. On screen transport keys

11. Settings.

12. Mode indicators.

13. Extras in this sequence step.

Devices - are summarised as Dev: #. The # indicates how many moving devices are affected by the step.

Master Links - are indicated as ML: #. The # indicates how many Masters are linked to the step.

Master Pages - are indicated as MP: #. The # indicates which Master Page is linked to the step.

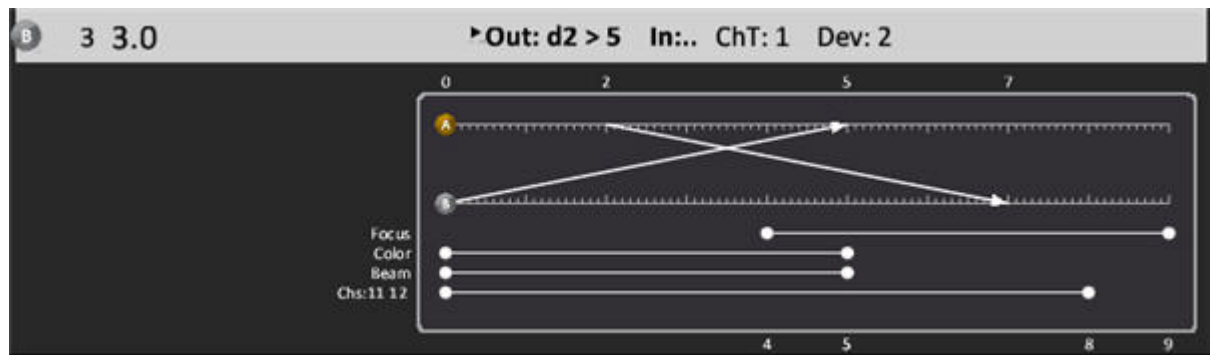
Effects - are indicated as Eff: #. The # indicates the number of effects linked to the step.

NOTE

Touch and mouse functionality: You can click on many objects in the Playback View to open the corresponding editor directly. For example PRESET or DEV or MASTER LINK.

Sequence Playback Views - The Graphical Representation

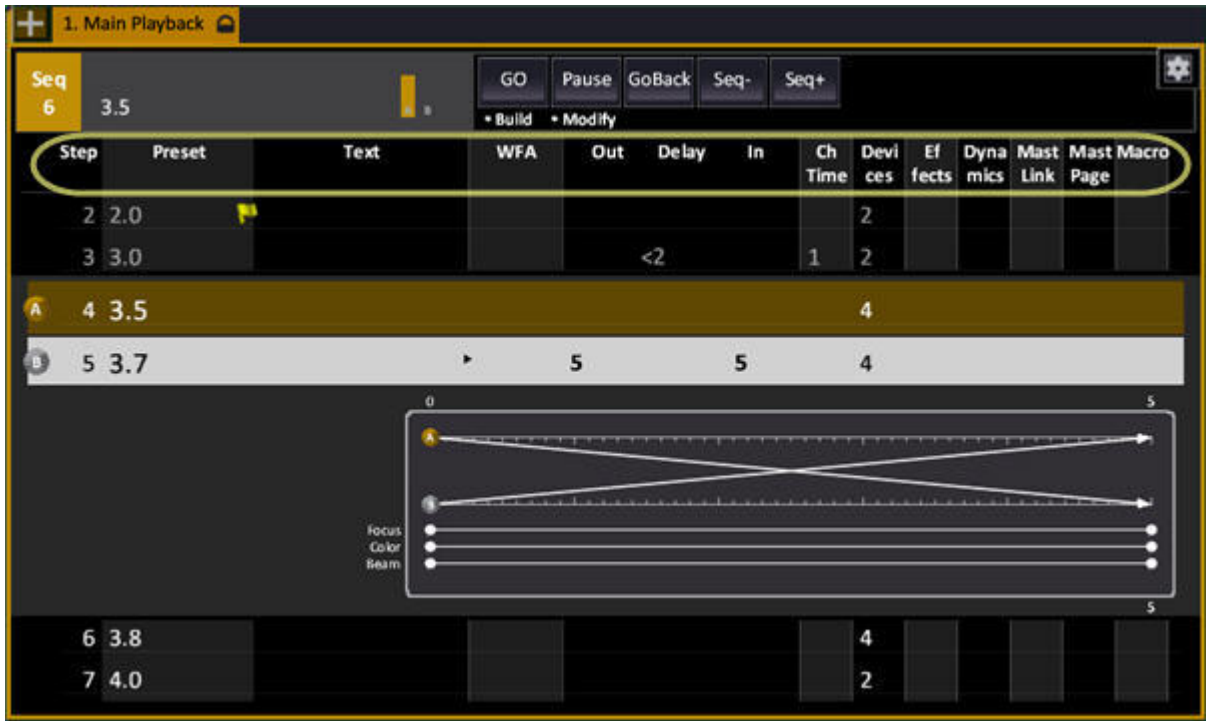
The graphical representation of the next crossfade shows the in and outgoing fade times as arrows, and FCB times and channel times as progress bars.



You can toggle this view on/off at the settings (12) or by holding FORMAT and pressing the UP or DOWN arrow.

Sequence Playback Views - Column Format

It is possible to show the information in the Playback view in a traditional columnised format, instead of the packed default format.



You can toggle this view on/off by holding FORMAT and pressing the RIGHT or LEFT arrow.

Delay Times

An < or > character points to the time that will be delayed. If there are two delay times, the out delay is shown and < > characters indicate that there are two delay times defined.

Sequence Editor

Hold MODIFY and press PLAYBACK in the [Main Playback section](#) to open the Sequence Editor for the sequence in the Main Playback. See [Sequences - Sequence List](#).



+

5. Sequence List 1

x

Sequence List 1

Non-zero channels (Palette Text)

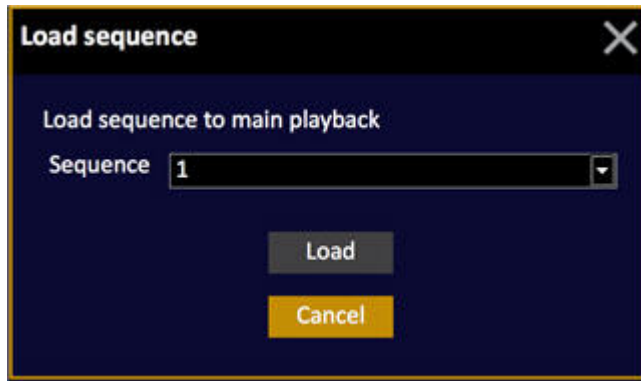
1	2	4	7	8	15
F	F	F	F	F	F

Step	Preset	Delay Out	Out	Delay In	In	WFA	WFA
1	1.0					W	
2	2.0		3		3	W	
3	3.0		1		1	W	
4	100.0					W	

Step: 1 Preset: 1.0 - Available choices: Modify Wizard Insert Delete Goto Record A

Load Sequence

The node **Browser >Main Playback >Load Sequence** opens a dialogue that allows you to load any recorded Sequence to the Main Playback. Tap or press MODIFY to activate.



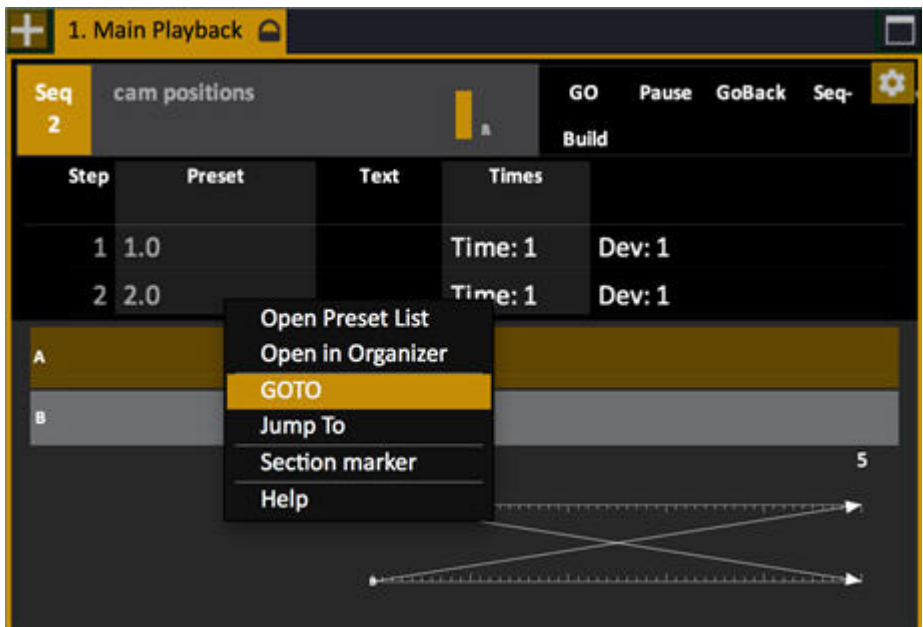
You can also touch or click on the Playback view in the top left part, where the number of the currently loaded sequence is displayed.

Goto List

The node **Browser >Main Playback >Goto List** opens a dialogue that allows you to crossfade directly (Goto) any recorded Sequence step in the Main Playback by selecting a step with arrow keys or some other way, and pressing MODIFY.



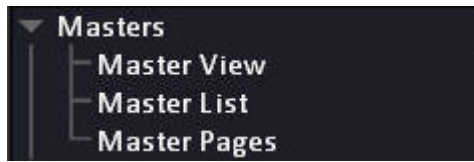
You can also right click on any step of the sequence in the Playback tab and open the context menu that allows you to Goto that step.



Masters

There are 80 Master Playbacks that can be used to playback any type of content such as channels, groups, effects, presets, sequences or console keys, macros and moving device parameters.

Masters Node



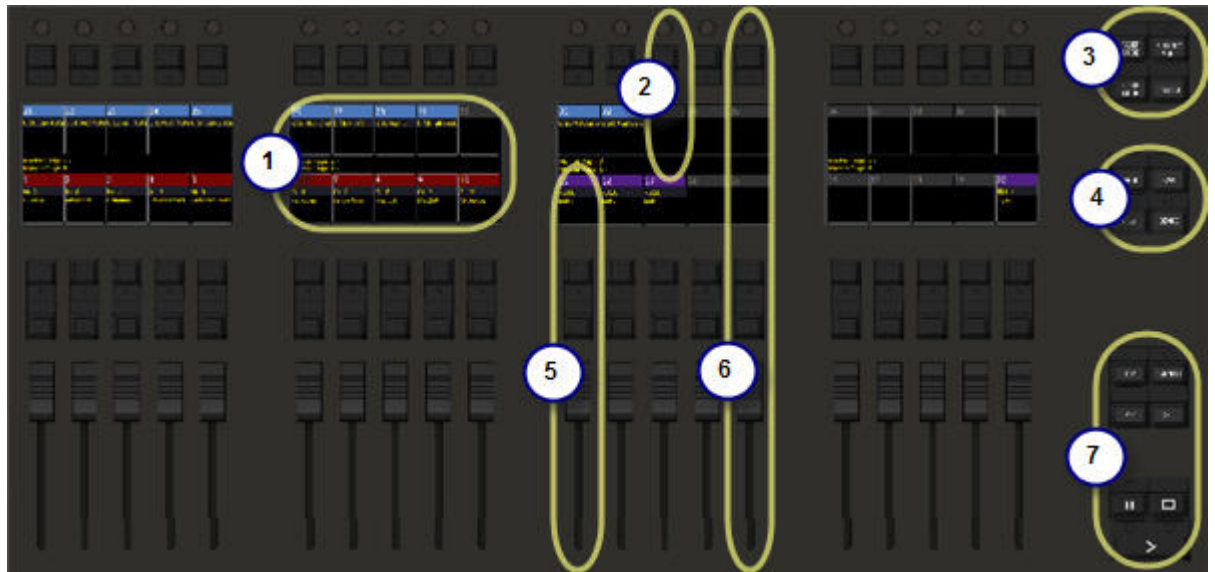
This chapter contains the following sections

- [Masters - Introduction](#)
- [Masters - Functions](#)
- [Master View](#)
- [Master List](#)
- [Master Pages](#)

Masters - Introduction

The masters are incredibly flexible and powerful. You can set them up individually in a number of different modes and play back virtually any type of content that can be programmed in Cobalt.

All of the 80 master playbacks can be controlled virtually by number. Physically you can access them depending on your choice of hardware.



1. Master screens - shared for each section of controls
2. Endless RGB pot master, with Master key and part of display
3. Fader modes
4. Fader functions
5. Master Playback with two Master keys and part of display
6. Expanded Master/Effect/Sequence mode
7. [Master Playback controls](#) (assignable to any playback)

Important master control keys

There are three categories of keys that apply to master playbacks.

Fader keys

The two master keys belonging to each fader can be set up to control playback functions related to the type of content loaded to the master.

Master Playback

You can connect any master to the Master Playback controls. This gives you functions like GO, GO BACK, STEP and TAP.

- In the Cobalt console this is done with the Master Playback

- In the Congo Jr console, this is done with the Main Playback

Additional keys

Other keys that control important functions for the masters are:

- MASTER = Opens the master view and selects masters
- FADER MODE = Select operational mode for the faders
- RANGE = Select which range of master playbacks the faders control
- SWAP = Swaps upper/lower master row
- CH ONLY MOD = Turns masters and console into channel handles for a single scene console
- PAGE = Control Master pages
- FLASH MODE = Configurates master buttons
- START = Can be used to start fades
- SETUP = Used in combination with the Master key to open individual settings
- MODIFY = Used in combination with the Master key to open the Master Editor
- CLEAR = Used in combination to clear content.

Masters - Functions

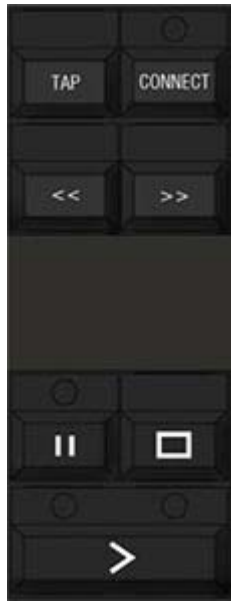
These are the master functions.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Masters - Playback Keys](#)
- [Masters - Settings](#)
- [Masters - Commands](#)
- [Masters - Clear](#)
- [Masters - Times](#)
- [Masters - Channels](#)
- [Masters - Presets](#)
- [Masters - Groups](#)
- [Masters - Effects](#)
- [Masters - Palettes](#)
- [Masters - Sequences](#)
- [Masters - Chase mode sequence](#)
- [Masters - Dynamics](#)
- [Masters - Magic Sheets](#)
- [Masters - Attribute parameters](#)
- [Masters - Console keys](#)
- [Masters - Macros](#)
- [Masters - Drag and Drop](#)
- [Masters - Two Scene Masters](#)
- [Masters - Swap upper/lower](#)
- [Masters - Select Playback Range](#)
- [Masters - Fader Modes](#)
- [Masters - Beat Boss](#)

Master Playback - Functions

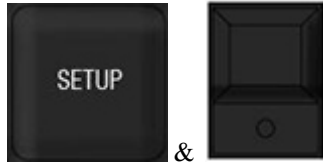
These are the transport keys for the Master Playback in the masters section.



Function	Key	Feedback
Start a chase (or crossfade)	GO	Starts a stopped Chase or a Crossfade for a Sequence
Start a crossfade from step #	# GO	Starts a Crossfade to step #
Pause a chase (or crossfade)	PAUSE	Pauses a running Chase or Crossfade
Reverse a fade	STOP	This key is the equivalent of GO BACK to the previous step of the Main Playback
Step without times	<< or >>	These keys are the equivalent of SEQ+ and SEQ- in the Main Playback.
Change Chase direction	<< or >>	The currently connected Chase will change direction
Connect a Master Playback (7.2)	# CONNECT or CONNECT & Master Key	The Chase or Sequence in this Master is connected to the Playback keys. Also, the Master Playback tab is focused.
Disconnect a Master Playback (7.2)	0 CONNECT	The Master is disconnected from the Playback keys.
Set a tap tempo to a Master Playback or Page.	TAP & Master Key	Hold TAP and press at least twice on a Master or Page key to set a BPM tempo.

Masters - Settings

You can define master settings from the Master Settings popup or directly from the console if you have the full wing or big Cobalt.



See Master Settings from the console. All settings for masters are individual per master.

You can define behaviours for the

- Fader
- Flash key
- Master key
- Contribution to the Live output
- Contribution to recording functions
- Priorities against other playbacks

Master settings are described per content type in this chapter.

Reset Master Settings

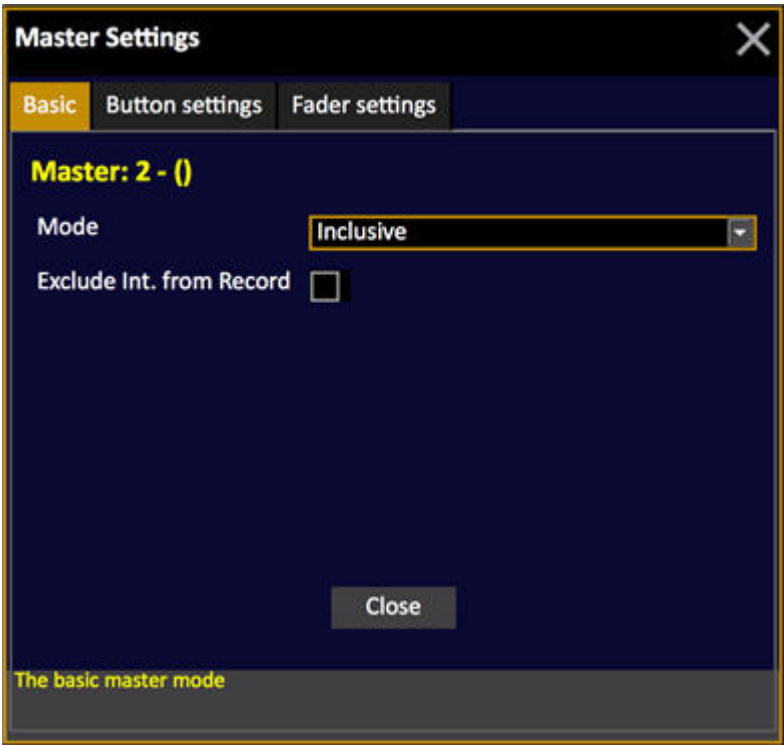
To reset Master settings to default hold C and press the Master key twice.

Open Master Settings

Hold SETUP and press a master key for a fader.

- To open settings for **several masters** select the first master (# MASTER) and add master with + and THRU, then hold SETUP & press MASTER.
- To open settings for a **specific master** enter the master number, then hold SETUP and press MASTER.

The dialog has three tabs: Basic, Buttons and Faders.



Master Mode

These are the main modes that define the basic behaviour of a master playback.

Mode	Screen	Feedback
Exclusive	Blue level	Blackout, GrandMaster, Capture or any other channel function will not affect this channel(s).
Inclusive	No indication	Works as an additional Master Playback
Inhibit	Red level	Is an Inhibit Master - works as a Grand Master for the selected channel(s).*

*If you have several Independent Functions set to Inhibit and they have overlapping channels, the highest Special Function will be in control. The result on stage can be recorded.

NOTE

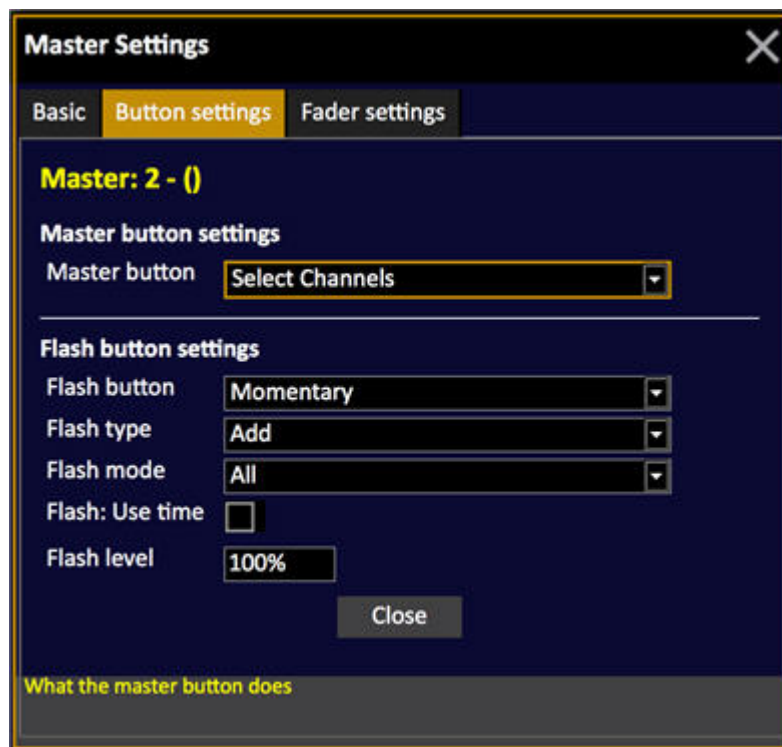
When you are in "exclusive" mode, the attributes will still be "stolen" back by any function calling them from the rest of the console, even if the intensity is "exclusive". If you wish to stop this from happening enable Active Parameter Lock. See [Master fader settings](#).

Exclude Int From Record

This setting (see image in previous post) excludes the contribution of this master to the live output, from recording functions. This is useful for worklights and effects that are on, but you don't want to include in new presets.

Master button

The master button is the single key in all master modules that is used to assign content to the master. The different modes apply to specific content types - which is described closer in the sections of these contents.



Mode	Applies to	Feedback
Select Channels	All content	Selects the channels in this master as a group
GO	Chase, sequence	Start the next crossfade
GO/PAUSE	Chase, sequence	Start/pause
Start	Ch, group, preset, effect, palette, chase, Sequence	Sets fader to full or a level
Tap	Chase	Sets tap tempo
Execute Attributes	Preset, effect, palette	Sets if attributes are executed by the button
Flash	Ch, group, preset, effect, chase, Sequence	Sets to function like a momentary flash key
Seq +	Sequence	Sets to function like Seq +
Seq -	Sequence	Sets to function like Seq -
Go Back	Sequence	Sets to function like GoBACK
Master Editor	Ch, group, preset, effect, chase, Sequence	Opens the corresponding editor for the master content

Master fader settings

The fader settings define the behaviour of intensities and attributes for the fader. The different modes apply to specific content types - which is described closer in the sections of these contents.

Master Settings

Basic

Button settings

Fader settings

Master: 2 - ()

Master fader settings

Fader type

Add

Fader intensity

Follow manual fader

Fader attribute

Follow manual fader

Active Parameter Lock

Attribute return behavior

Return to (FCB)

Off

Preset

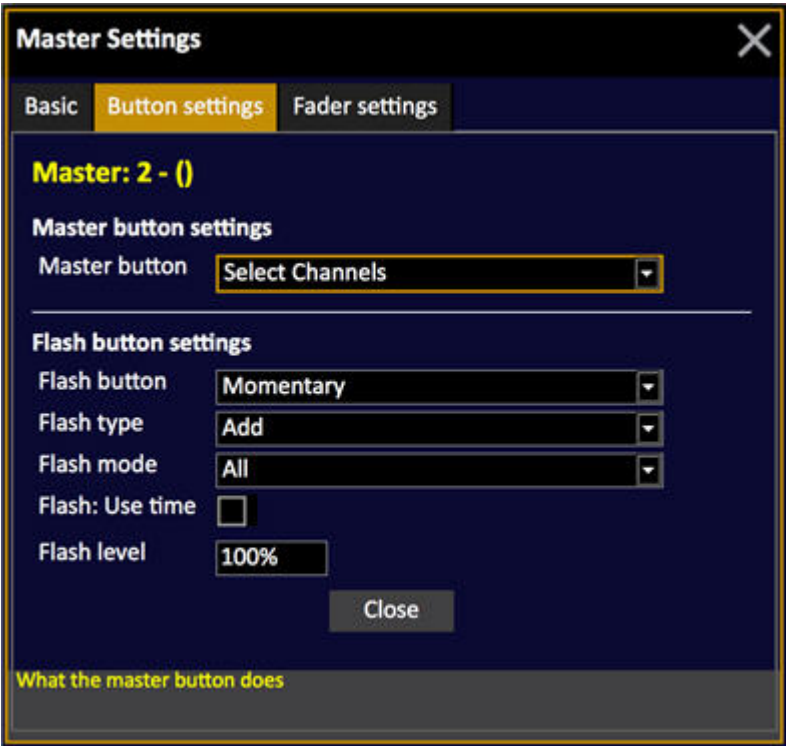
Close

The behavior of the fader

Mode	Applies to	Feedback
Fader type	Ch, group, preset, effect	<p>Add = Intensities are piled (HTP) on top of the output. Attributes are LTP.</p> <p>Solo = The content of this fader replaces all other master faders, but does not affect levels coming from the Main Playback.</p>
Fader intensity	Ch, group, preset, effect, chase, Sequence	<p>Disabled = intensity is not affected by moving the fader</p> <p>Follow manual fader = Intensities will follow the fader</p> <p>Follow master time = follows master times</p>
Fader Attributes	Preset, effect, palette	<p>Disabled = attributes are not affected by moving the fader</p> <p>Follow manual fader = Attributes will follow the fader</p> <p>Execute at #% = attributes are executed when the fader passes #%.</p>
Active parameter lock	Preset, effect	Attributes cannot be stolen by another master or the Main Playback. Manual control is still possible.
Return to (FCB)	Preset, effect	<p>Defines what attributes will return to at fade down.</p> <p>None Previous = last LTP values Preset = a specified preset Main Pb = sequence step in A</p>
Preset	Preset, effect	Return to preset (see above)
NOTE If several masters have Fade type = Solo, the last Solo master that leaves its 0% position will have priority over the other Solo masters. To take control with another Solo master, move it down to 0% and up again.		

Flash settings

The flash button is the lower key in all master modules. Some modules and the large Cobalt only have flash keys for the lower row of faders.



The different modes apply to specific content types - which is described in greater detail in the tables below.

Flash Button

Mode	Applies to	Feedback
Off	-	Flash button is disabled
Momentary	Ch, group, preset, effect, chase, Sequence	Sets the fader to full or the defined flash level when pressed and returns the fader to zero when the key is released.
Latching	Ch, group, preset, effect, chase, Sequence	Toggles the fader to full or the defined flash level when pressed, leaving the fader at that level until the flash key is pressed again
GoBack	Chase, Sequence	GoBack to previous step
Tap	Chase	Sets tap tempo

Flash type

Mode	Applies to	Feedback
Add	Ch, group, preset, effect	Intensities are piled (HTP) on top of the output. Attributes are LTP.
Solo (7.3)	Ch, group, preset, effect	The content of this fader replaces all other master faders and returns other faders based on the Momentary/Latching mode setting. NOTE: From 7.3 there is a check box to allow this function to affect also the Main Playback. See Master Settings .

Flash mode

Mode	Applies to	Feedback
All	Preset, effect, chase, Sequence	Flash executes intensity and attributes
Intensity	Ch, group, preset, effect, chase, Sequence	Flash executes intensities only
Attributes	Preset, effect, palette	Flash executes attributes only

Flash time and level

Mode	Applies to	Feedback
Flash: Use time	Ch, group, preset, effect, chase, Sequence	Flash functions will use in-wait-out times
Flash level	Ch, group, preset, effect, palette, chase, Sequence	Target level for flash functions

Disable Flash Keys

The top area of all screens will indicate that flash is disabled by showing the Flash disabled indicator pictured below.



Hold C/ALT and press FLASH MODE. Repeat to toggle on/off.

The top of the monitor screens will indicate the Flash is Disabled like this

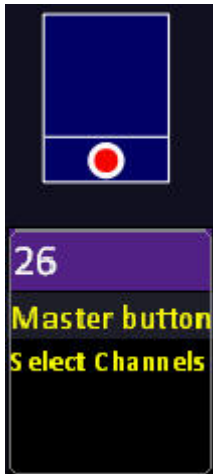


Master Settings From the Console

Hold FLASH MODE and use the page keys to step through the settings per master.



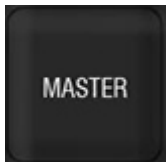
Use the Master key to toggle the settings per master.



You can check and set master settings directly from the Cobalt console or Congo Jr Master Playback Wing. Universal Fader Wings and Congo Kid do not support this feature.

Masters - Commands

Enter the number of a master and press MASTER to control this master on the level wheel. This will open the Master view - and this view has to be open for all the master commands to work.



You can select a group of masters and set levels numerically from the keypad, similar to how channels, effects and groups can be selected.

Select masters and set levels

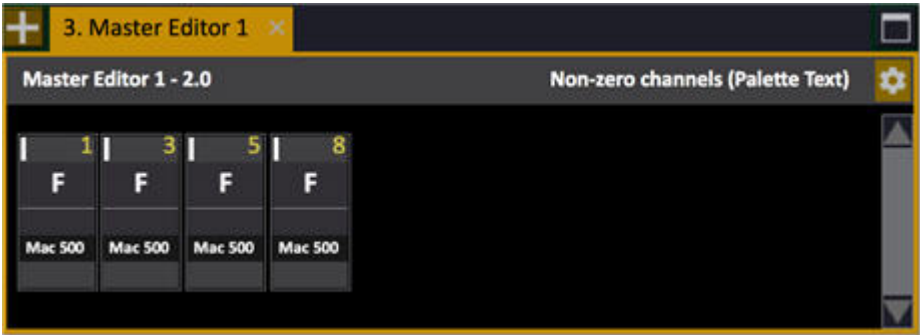
It is possible to select masters and set levels with the MASTER key providing a Master View is open and active (selected).

Keyboard shortcut = F8.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Open the Master view	MASTER	The Master View is opened.
Select a Master	# MASTER	Master # is selected and highlighted in the Master View.
Add	# +	Master # is added to the selection.
Add a range	# THRU	Up to Master # are added to the selection.
Subtract	# -	Master # is subtracted.
Set a level	# @LEVEL	The levels are set to #.
Set a level	Wheel	The levels are set to #.
Deselect all	0 MASTER	All are deselected.

Master single field editor

Hold MODIFY and press aMaster key to open a single field master editor for channel intensities. All channel functions plus UPDATE are available.



NOTE
Adjustments made in this field are live if the master's fader is above zero.
When there is an unsaved change the grey title bar will be purple and you will get an option of saving before closing or leaving this tab

To edit attributes in this tab, press ATTRIB. If the master level is above 0%, the changes in the attribute view will be executed on stage (7.2)

Select channels in a master

Press a Master key to select all channels in the Ch, Preset, Effect or Group of that Master.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Select channels	Master Key	All channels in Master # are selected in the Channel Control.
Select channels in with a level	ALL & Master Key	All channels in Master # with a level in the Channel Control are selected.
Add channels	+ & Master Key	All channels in Master # are added to the selection in the Channel Control.
Subtract channels	- & Master Key	All channels in Master # are subtracted from the selection in the Channel Control.

Mask in masters

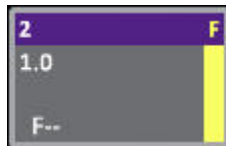
A mask is either set up from the Master List in the Mask column, or by copying the global Mask to a master by holding MASK and pressing the Master key.



Every master has a mask that you can define per parameter. The mask will inhibit the playback of those parameters from that master. The same content on a different unmasked master will play back all of its content. You can use playback masks to reuse content for different purposes, or to keep parameters from playing back, without having to edit those parameters out of the content.

You can also assign any user mask from the Mask list by entering # holding MASK and pressing the Master Key. See [Device Control - Mask](#).

The mask is indicated in the master display and the Masters tab .



Masters - Clear

Hold C/ALT and press a Master Key to clear its content.



These are more functions to clear content and fader levels in master playbacks.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Clear	C/Alt & Master Key	The content of the Master Playback is cleared.
Clear all	C/Alt & PAGE	The Master Playbacks are cleared.
Set all to zero	C/Alt & MASTER OR C/Alt & LIVE LIVE	All Master Playbacks are set to zero, no content is cleared.
Clear settings	C/Alt & Master key Master key	Master content is cleared AND settings are reset to default.

Masters - Times

Masters can have In, wait and out times. These times can be used by

- Flash on time
- Master Links
- The START function
- Manual fades

Set In-Wait-Out times for a Master

In times can be set with a key shortcut. Wait and out times are set from the master editor.

In Time

Function	Keys	Feedback
Set In time	<div>#</div> <div>TIME</div> <div>&</div> <div>Master Key</div>	The time # is assigned to the Master as an In time.

In, Wait and Out time

These times can only be assigned from the Master List.

1. Open the master list using [MODIFY] & [MASTER] or from the Browser >Masters >MasterList.
2. Set In, Wait and Out times.

Master settings for times

These are the settings you can set individually for master times.

Hold SETUP and press the Master key to open the settings. See [Masters - Settings](#).

These are the settings that affect times, and only for content where times apply.

Function	Function
Fader Intensity	With "Follow Master Time" Fader will never fade faster than the fade time
Flash: Use time	Flash will use master time

Flash On Time

When Flash On Time is activated, the Master Playbacks will flash on the time assigned to each playback. See [Master Playbacks - Times](#).

Function	Keys	Feedback
1. <i>Open the Master Setup</i>	<input type="button" value="SETUP"/> & <input type="button" value="Master Key"/>	The Master Settings are opened
2. <i>Select Flash On Time</i>	Arrow keys	Flash On Time box is highlighted
3. <i>Activate</i>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Flash On Time box is checked
4. <i>Exit Settings</i>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Settings are closed

Masters - Channels

Hold CHANNEL and press a Master Key to load and play back single channels (Ch#) so several masters starting from the first pressed, or GROUP and Master key to load a group of channels (Chs) to any master playback. They are stored in the current Master Page.



Once a channel is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master fader to set the level
- Use the flash key to flash the channel
- Use the master key to select the channel

Load channels to masters

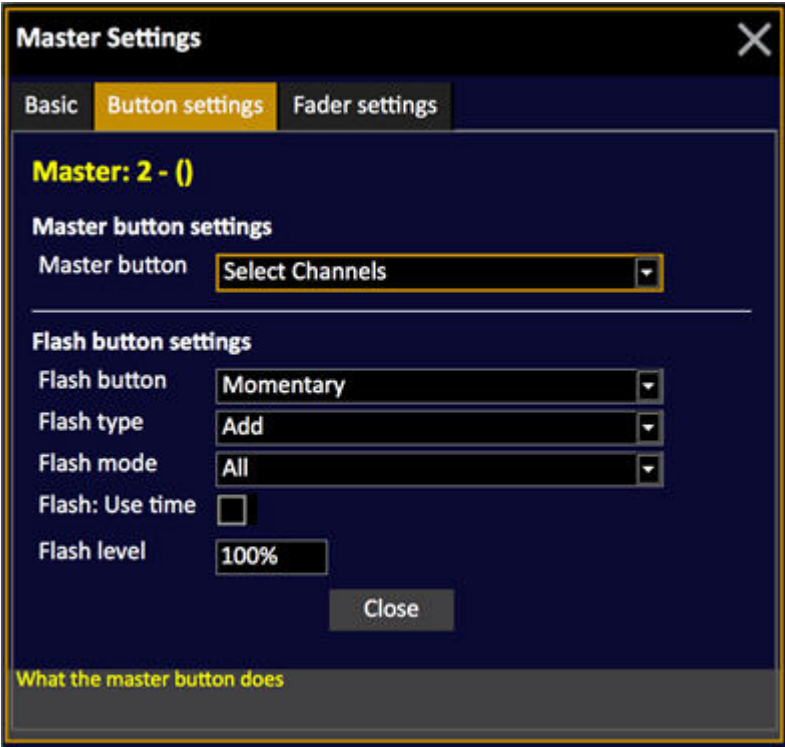
These functions are used to load channels (with levels) to masters.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Channels	<div>GROUP &</div> <div>Master Key</div>	The selected channel(s) are loaded with current level to the Master, which is set to full to avoid a Black Out of these channels on stage. The channel levels are also cleared from A.
Single channels	<div>CHANNEL &</div> <div>Master Key</div>	The selected channel(s) are loaded at 100% to the Master Playbacks, starting at the one pressed. The master level will be set to the level from stage and this level will be cleared from the A field.
Ch # at 100%	<div># CHANNEL &</div> <div>Master Key</div>	Channel # is loaded at 100% to the Master.

Master Settings for channels

These are the settings you can change for masters with channel content.

Hold SETUP and press the Master key to open the settings.



Please note that some settings will make other settings invalid - for example, if you set a master to Inhibit, the main function will be inhibit.

Function	Function
Mode	Inclusive = playback interacts with other playbacks Inhibit = fader limits the output of the ch's Exclusive = fader "owns" channel intensities
Exclude Int From Record	Excludes intensity from recording.
Master button	Default = Select channels in master as group Start = Toggles fader to full/zero Flash = Flashes the content
Include intensity	Playback will control intensities
Attributes follow fader	<i>Not used</i>
Fader type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = Replaces the content of all other masters
Fader: Use time	Fader will never fade faster than the fade time
Return to (FCB)	<i>Not used</i>
Preset	<i>Not used</i>
Active Parameter Lock	<i>Not used</i>
Flash button	Off = No function Momentary = Flash when pressed Latching = Toggles flash off/on
Flash type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = Replaces the content of all other masters
Flash mode	Intensity = Intensities only
Flash: Use time	Flash will use master time
Flash Level	Sets the target level for flash

Masters - Presets

Enter the number, hold PRESET and press a Master Key to load to that Master.



You can record, load and play back presets from master playbacks. Since these are the most common type of content they are displayed only with the number in the master displays.

Once a preset is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master fader to set the level
- Use the flash key to flash the preset
- Use the master key to select the channels in the preset

A preset can contain device and effect attributes. These can be set to

- Follow the fader up
- Follow the fader down (rubberband)
- Have a defined return status (previous, main pb, preset #)
- Not follow the fader at all
- Be activated on flash

See [Master settings for presets](#).

NOTE

If a change is made to a Preset or Group that is loaded to a Master which is active - the change will be pending until the Master is brought to zero and back up. Pending content indicated with inverted colors on the master LCD.

Load a preset to a master

These functions are used to load presets to masters.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Load a preset	<div>#PRESET</div> <div>Master Key</div>	Preset # is loaded. The number and name is shown in the master display
Load several presets	<div>#PRESET</div> <div>Master Keys</div>	Hold Preset and keep pressing new Master keys to load the next stored Preset

Record a preset to a master

Recording a preset to a master you will be able to choose to record the current channel selection or all channels on stage (if no channel is selected).

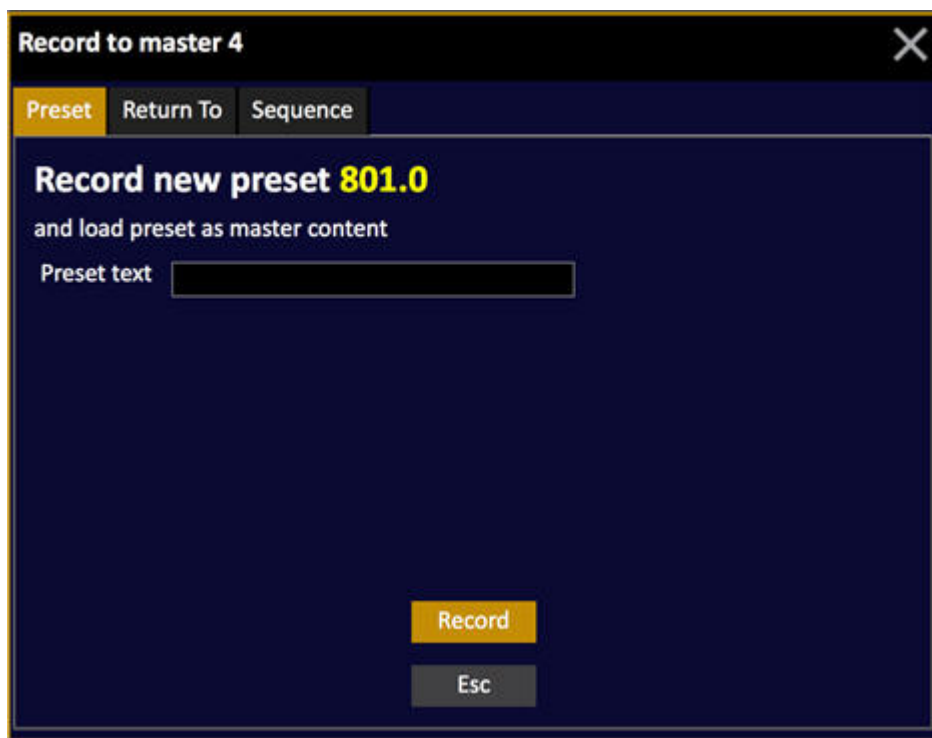
There are a three options when you record a preset.

- *Record as a preset*
- *Record as a return to preset*
- *Record as a preset in a sequence*

Record a preset to a master

1. *Select channels (selection) or select none (all) to record.*
OPTION: Enter a preset number. If you don't the next free last used for masters will be suggested.

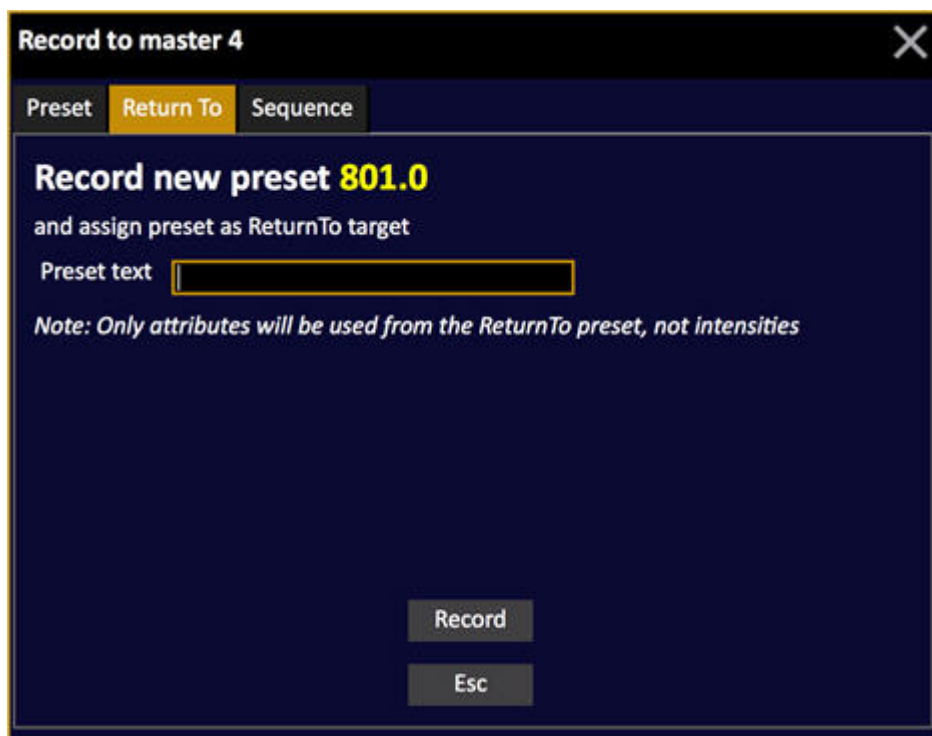
2. *Hold RECORD & Master key.*



3. Enter a preset text (optional) and press **RECORD** again. The return to preset is shown in the master display and master view.

Record a return preset to a master

1. Select channels (selection) or select none (all) to record.
OPTION: Enter a preset number. If you don't the next free last used for masters will be suggested.
2. Hold **RECORD** & Master key. Use the right arrow to select Return To.



3. Enter a preset text (optional) and press *RECORD* again.

Record a preset to a sequence in a master

1. Select channels (selection) or select none (all) to record.

OPTION: Enter a preset number. If you don't the next free last used for masters will be suggested.

2. Hold *RECORD* & Master key. Use the right arrow to select *Sequence*.

Record to master 2

Preset Return To **Sequence**

Record new Preset 801.0
and insert into a new sequence

Preset text

Sequence content **Presets**

Sequence number

Sequence name

Sequence step text

Use master as general recording target ☐

Record

Esc

3. Enter a preset text, Sequence name, and step text (optional) and press **RECORD** again.

Master settings for presets

These are the settings you can change for masters with preset content.

Hold **SETUP** and press the Master key to open the settings.

Master Settings

Basic

Button settings

Fader settings

Master: 2 - ()

Master button settings

Master button

Select Channels

Flash button settings

Flash button

Momentary

Flash type

Add

Flash mode

All

Flash: Use time☐

Flash level

100%

Close

What the master button does

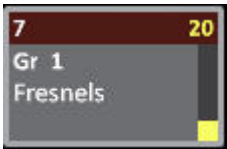
811

Please note that some settings will make other settings invalid - for example, if you set a master to Inhibit, the main function will be inhibit.

Function	Function
Mode	Inclusive = playback interacts with other playbacks Inhibit = fader limits the output of the preset ch's Exclusive = fader "owns" preset intensities
Exclude Int from Record	Excludes intensity from this master from recording
Master button	Default = Select channels in preset as group Start = Toggles fader to full/zero Execute Attributes = Only executes attributes Flash = Flashes the content
Include intensity	Playback will control intensities
Attributes follow fader	Playback fader will control attributes
Fader type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = Replaces the content of all other masters
Fader: Use time	Fader will never fade faster than the fade time
Return to (FCB)	Specifies where attributes return to when the fader is faded down Off = No return target Previous = Status before the fade Preset = To a specified preset MainPB = To the preset in A of the main playback
Preset	Return to preset, if selected in previous choice
Active Parameter Lock	Attributes can not be stolen by any other playback. Manual override is possible.
Flash button	Off = No function Momentary = Flash when pressed Latching = Toggles flash off/on
Flash type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = Replaces the content of all other masters
Flash mode	All = Intensities and attributes Intensity = Intensities only Attributes = Attributes only
Flash: Use time	Flash will use master time
Flash Level	Sets the target level for flash

Masters - Groups

Enter the number, hold GROUP and press a Master Key to load to that Master.



You can load and play back groups from master playbacks. They are displayed with a "Gr" before the number in the master displays.
Once a group is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master fader to set the level
- Use the flash key to flash the group (if it has levels)
- Use the master key to select the channels in the group

NOTE

If a change is made to a Preset or Group that is loaded to a Master which is active - the change will be pending until the Master is brought to zero and back up. Pending content indicated with inverted colors on the master LCD.

Load a group to a master

These functions are used to load groups to masters.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Load a group	# GROUP & Master Key	Group # is loaded. The number and name are shown in the master display
Load several groups	# GROUP & Master Keys	Hold Group and keep pressing Master keys to load the next stored Groups

Master settings for groups

These are the settings you can change for masters with group content.

Hold SETUP and press the Master key to open the settings.

Master Settings

Basic

Button settings

Fader settings

Master: 2 - ()

Master button settings

Master button

Select Channels

Flash button settings

Flash button

Momentary

Flash type

Add

Flash mode

All

Flash: Use time☐

Flash level

100%

Close

What the master button does

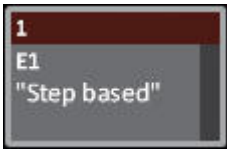
814

Please note that some settings will make other settings invalid - for example, if you set a master to Inhibit, the main function will be inhibit.

Function	Function
Mode	Inclusive = playback interacts with other playbacks Inhibit = fader limits the output of the group Exclusive = fader "owns" group intensities
Exclude Int. from Record	Excludes intensity from this master from recording
Master button	Default = Select channels in master as group Start = Toggles fader to full/zero Flash = Flashes the content
Include intensity	Playback will control intensities
Attributes follow fader	<i>Not used</i>
Fader type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = Replaces the content of all other masters
Fader: Use time	Fader will never fade faster than the fade time
Return to (FCB)	<i>Not used</i>
Preset	<i>Not used</i>
Active Parameter Lock	<i>Not used</i>
Flash button	Off = No function Momentary = Flash when pressed Latching = Toggles flash off/on
Flash type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = Replaces the content of all other masters
Flash mode	Intensity = Intensities only
Flash: Use time	Flash will use master time
Flash Level	Sets the target level for flash

Masters - Effects

Enter the number, hold EFFECT and press a Master Key to load to that Master.



You can load and play back effects from master playbacks. They are displayed with a "E" before the number in the master displays.

Once an effect is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master fader to set the level
- Use the flash key to flash the group (if it has levels)
- Use the master key to select the effect

An effect contains effect attributes. These will always be dependent upon the last played back settings for that Effect Playback, or manual control.

The Effect Playback on the Master does not contain any recorded settings at all but If the effect is stored to a preset that is assigned to a master, the effect attributes can be set to

- Follow the fader up
- Follow the fader down (rubberband)
- Have a defined return status (previous, main pb, preset #)
- Not follow the fader at all
- Be activated on flash

See [Master settings for effects](#).

Load an effect to a master

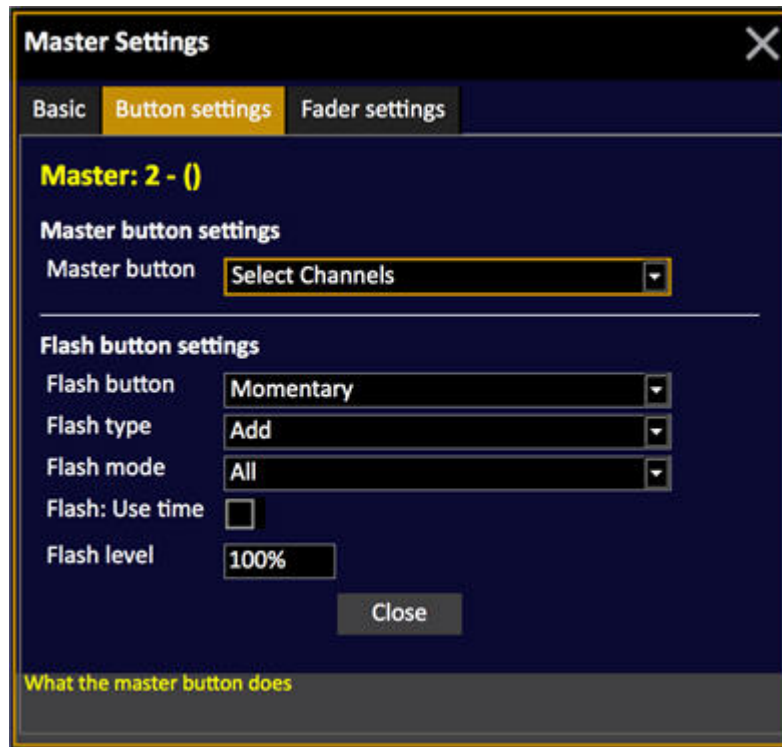
These functions are used to load effects to masters.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Load an effect	<div>#</div> <div>EFFECT</div> <div>&</div> <div>Master Key</div>	Effect # is loaded. The number and name are shown in the master display
Load several effects	<div>CHANNEL</div> <div>&</div> <div>Master Keys</div>	This loads the selected effects into Masters one-by-one at current intensities.

Master settings for effects

These are the settings you can change for masters with effect content.

Hold SETUP and press the Master key to open the settings.



Please note that some settings will make other settings invalid - for example, if you set a master to Inhibit, the main function will be inhibit.

Function	Function
Mode	Inclusive = playback interacts with other playbacks Inhibit = fader limits the output of the preset ch's Exclusive = fader "owns" preset intensities
Exclude Int from Record	Excludes intensity from this master from recording.
Master button	Default = Select effect channel as a group Start = Toggles fader to full/zero Execute Attributes = Only executes attributes Flash = Flashes the content
Include intensity	Playback will control intensity
Attributes follow fader	<i>Not used</i>
Fader type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = Replaces the content of all other masters
Fader: Use time	Fader will never fade faster than the fade time
Return to (FCB)	<i>Not used</i>
Preset	<i>Not used</i>
Active Parameter Lock	<i>Not used</i>
Flash button	Off = No function Momentary = Flash when pressed Latching = Toggles flash off/on
Flash type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = Replaces the content of all other masters
Flash mode	All = Intensities and attributes Intensity = Intensities only Attributes = Attributes only Tap = Tap tempo for the effect
Flash: Use time	Flash will use master time
Flash Level	Sets the target level for flash

Masters - Palettes

Enter the number, hold FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM, PALETTE and press a Master Key to load to that Master.



You can load and activate palettes from master playbacks. They are displayed with a "Fo,Co, Be, Pa" before the number in the master displays.

Once a palette is loaded onto a master you can use the master to activate the palette for selected channels:

- Use the master fader to fade manually to the palettes levels
- Use the master key to snap to the palettes levels
- Use #, then press the Master Key to fade to the palette's levels in # seconds
- Hold MODIFY and press the master key to open the Palette Editor

NOTE

The fader will fade the attributes of the selected channels to the palette values when moved up. What happens when you move the fader down depends on the setting of Return To in the Master Settings.

Load palettes to masters

This are the functions for loading palettes to masters.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Load Palette	# FOCUS & Master Key	Focus Palette # is loaded with name and number. You can do the same with COLOR, BEAM and ALL PALETTE's.
Load several Palettes	# FOCUS & Master Keys	Hold FOCUS and keep pressing master keys to load all existing of the same type. You can do the same with COLOR, BEAM and ALL PALETTE's.

Play back palettes from a master

Palettes are activated with the master key or the fader, for the currently selected channel(s).

Function	Keys	Feedback
Fade into palette	Fader	Selected channel(s) are faded into the palette
Activate Palette	Master Key	The Palette is activated for the selected channel(s)
Activate Palette on time	# Master Key	The Palette is activated for the selected channel(s) in # seconds

Masters - Sequences

Enter the number, hold SEQUENCE and press a Master Key to load to that Master.



You can record, load and play back sequences from master playbacks. They are displayed with an "S" before the number in the master displays.

Once a sequence is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master fader to control the output level
- Use the flash key to flash the sequence
- Use the master key as a GO or Go/Pause key
- Use the flash key as a GoBack key
- Hold MODIFY and press the master key to open the sequence editor

Attributes are executed only when the fader is over zero.

Load a sequence to a master

These functions are used to load sequences to masters..

Function	Keys	Feedback
Load a sequence	<div>#</div> <div>SEQ</div> <div>&</div> <div>Master Key</div>	Sequence # is loaded. The number and name is shown in the master display. If the sequence doesn't exist it is created.
Load several sequences	<div>#</div> <div>SEQ</div> <div>&</div> <div>Master Keys</div>	Hold SEQ and keep pressing new Master keys to load the next stored Sequences.
NOTE You can load a Sequence directly from the Sequences List as well. See Sequences List - Insert/Delete/Load .		

Record a sequence to a master

When you record a second step to a master, or if a sequence is loaded to a master - you will get the option to continue to record to that sequence using the same recording logic as when you record to the sequence in the Main Playback.

Record a preset to a sequence in a master

1. Select channels (selection) or select none (all) to record.

OPTION: Enter a preset or cue number. If you don't the next free last used for masters will be suggested.

2. Hold RECORD & Master key. Use the right arrow to select Sequence.

3. Enter a preset (or cue) text, Sequence name, and step text (optional) and press RECORD again.

*In "Use **master as general rrecording target**" you have the option of selecting this master as the general recording target, which means that all new presets or cues recorded in the Live tab will be added to the sequence in this master.*

Master settings for sequences

These are the settings you can change for masters with sequence content.

Hold SETUP and press the Master key to open the settings.

Master Settings

Basic

Button settings

Fader settings

Master: 2 - ()

Master button settings

Master button

Select Channels

Flash button settings

Flash button

Momentary

Flash type

Add

Flash mode

All

Flash: Use time☐

Flash level

100%

Close

What the master button does

823

Please note that some settings will make other settings invalid - for example, if you set a master to Inhibit, the main function will be inhibit.

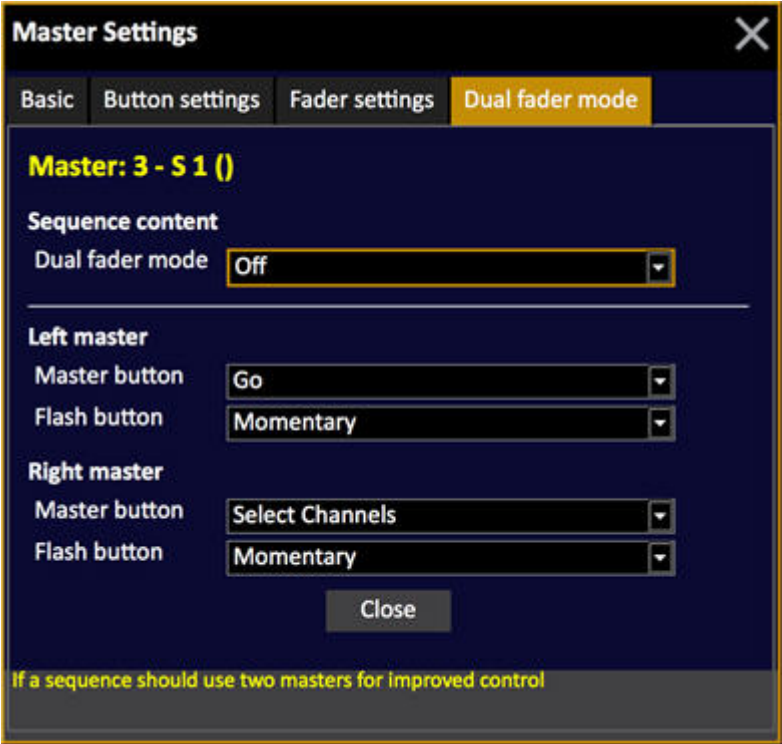
Function	Function
Mode	Inclusive = playback interacts with other playbacks Inhibit = fader limits the output of the group Exclusive = fader "owns" intensities
Exclude Int from Record	Excludes Intensity from this master from recording
Master button	Default = Select channels in current step as group GO = Same as GO in the main playback GO/Pause = Go and Pause Start = Toggles fader to full/zero Flash = Flashes the content
Include intensity	Playback will control intensities
Attributes follow fader	<i>Not used</i>
Fader type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = <i>Not used</i>
Fader: Use time	Fader will never fade faster than the fade time
Return to (FCB)	<i>Not used</i>
Preset	<i>Not used</i>
Active Parameter Lock	<i>Not used</i>
Flash button	Off = No function Momentary = Flash when pressed Latching = Toggles flash off/on GoBack = Same as Go Back in the main playback
Flash type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = <i>Not used</i>
Flash mode	Intensity = Intensities only
Flash: Use time	Flash will use master time
Flash Level	Sets the target level for flash

Dual Fader mode for Sequences

When this mode is active, there are two modes involving two masters for controlling the sequence loaded to the first master, and there are more configurable buttons for controlling the sequence.

Setting a master pair to A/B mode

To be able to access these settings a sequence has to be loaded to the master. Hold SETUP and press the Master Key. This will open Master Settings with this option:



You can select the following options

A+B

The sequence master and the next higher master will control the sequence as an A/B playback providing a crossfader pair, just like when a sequence is controlled from the Main Playback.

Int + A/B

The first master controls the intensity of the sequence, and the second is a combined A/B crossfader.

The default button settings (press MODIFY on "Button settings for dual fader mode) are those listed in the dialog above.

The Master View will change to show these button settings and some more information for the A/B pair like this:



Simpler master wing displays: The linked A/B master shows the sequence number in parenthesis to indicate that the master is occupied.

NOTE

The Dual Fader mode setting can be selected also in the Master List (Browser >Masters >Master List).

Masters - Chase mode sequences

Enter the number, hold SEQUENCE and press a Master Key to load to that Master.



You can load and play back sequences in "chase" mode from master playbacks. They are displayed with a "C" before the number in the master displays.

Once a chase is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master fader to control the output level
- Use the flash key to flash the chase
- Use the master key as a GO or Go/Pause key
- Use the flash key as a GoBack key

Attributes are executed only when the fader is over zero. The Chase will start from the first step every time the fader is brought over 0%.

Time Master

A special feature available for sequences in chase mode is a Time Master. By creating a time master you can control the speed of a chase.

A Time Master can only be assigned from the Master List.

1. Open the master list using [MODIFY] & [MASTER] or from the Browser >Masters >MasterList.
2. Set "Content Type" to "Time Master"
3. Set "Content" to the number of the chase you wish to control.

Load a chase sequence to a master

These functions are used to load chase mode sequences to masters.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Load a chase	# SEQ & Master Key	Chase # is loaded to the Master Playback. The number and name are shown in the master display.
Load several chases	# SEQ & Master Keys	Hold SEQ and keep pressing new Master keys to load the next stored Sequence/Chase.
NOTE You can load a Chase directly from the Sequences List as well. See Sequences List - Insert/Delete/Load .		
NOTE Connect a Master to the Master Playback controls to get more control over the Chase. See Master Playback .		

Master settings for chase mode sequences

These are the settings you can change for masters with sequence content.

Hold SETUP and press the Master key to open the settings.

Master Settings

Basic

Button settings

Fader settings

Master: 2 - ()

Master button settings

Master button

Select Channels

Flash button settings

Flash button

Momentary

Flash type

Add

Flash mode

All

Flash: Use time☐

Flash level

100%

Close

What the master button does

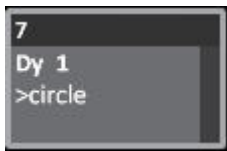
829

Please note that some settings will make other settings invalid - for example, if you set a master to Inhibit, the main function will be inhibit.

Function	Function
Mode	Inclusive = playback interacts with other playbacks Inhibit = fader limits the output of the group Exclusive = fader "owns" intensities
Exclude Int. from Record	Excludes intensity from this master from recording
Master button	Default = Select channels in current step as group GO = Same as GO in the main playback GO/Pause = Go and Pause Start = Toggles fader to full/zero Flash = Flashes the content
Include intensity	Playback will control intensities
Attributes follow fader	<i>Not used</i>
Fader type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = <i>Not used</i>
Fader: Use time	Fader will never fade faster than the fade time
Return to (FCB)	<i>Not used</i>
Preset	<i>Not used</i>
Active Parameter Lock	<i>Not used</i>
Flash button	Off = No function Momentary = Flash when pressed Latching = Toggles flash off/on GoBack = Same as Go Back in the main playback Tap = Tap mode for the chase Bpm
Flash type	Add = Adds intensities HTP Solo = <i>Not used</i>
Flash mode	Intensity = Intensities only
Flash: Use time	Flash will use master time
Flash Level	Sets the target level for flash

Masters - Dynamics

Enter the number, hold DYN EFFECT and press a Master Key to load to that Master.



You can load and activate dynamic templates direct from master playbacks. These are temporary data stored in the current Master Page. They are displayed with an "Dy" before the number in the master displays.

Once a dynamic template is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master key to activate the dynamic effect for the currently selected channel(s).

NOTE
This is an old version of dynamic effects in Cobalt. We recommend you to use the new Dynamic Effect playback instead, since it offers much more control.

Load a dynamic template to a master

These functions are used to load dynamic effect templates to masters.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Load a dynamic	# DYN EFFECT & Master Key	The number and name are shown in the master display
Load several dynamics	# DYN EFFECT & Master Keys	Hold DYN EFFECT and keep pressing new Master keys to load the next dynamic template.

Masters - Magic Sheets (8.0)

From the CONTENT column in the Master List (Browser) you can load a Magic Sheet to a Master to be able to select it from the Master button.



You can load and activate Magic Sheets direct from master playbacks. These are temporary data stored in the current Master Page. They are displayed with an "La" before the number in the master displays.

Once a Magic Sheet is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master key to activate it for the currently selected channel view.

Load a Magic Sheet to a master

Magic Sheets can only be assigned from the Master List.

1. Open the master list (Browser > Masters > MasterList).



2. Set "Content Type" to "Layout"

3. Set "Content" to the number of the layout you wish to assign.

Masters - Attribute parameters

Hold a Wheel Parameter key and press a Master Key to load to that Master.



You can load and activate attribute parameters from master playbacks. This is very useful for parameters that map well to faders, like iris, focus, shutters and color mixing.

Once an attribute parameter is loaded to a master, and depending on the nature of the parameter, you can

- Use the master fader as the "parameter wheel"
- Use the master key as the "parameter wheel key"
- Hold the Master key and use the level wheel to change the value relatively

The result is applied to the selected channel(s).

Load a parameter to a master

To load a parameter to master select a device with that parameter, hold the parameter wheel key and press a master key.

To be able to do this you must have a device selected that has the parameter you wish to load, and the parameter page (Focus, Color, Beam) has to be selected so the parameter is active on one of the wheels.

To remove a parameter from a master, hold C and press the master or potentiometer key.

Masters - Console keys

From the CONTENT column in the Master List (Browser) you can load any console key to a Master.



You can assign any console key to a master playback. This is useful if there is a soft key you are using a lot like "select 2nd" or "DATA", so you have fast access to it. Console keys are displayed with a "Ke" and the key function, in the master displays.

Once a console key is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master key as the console key

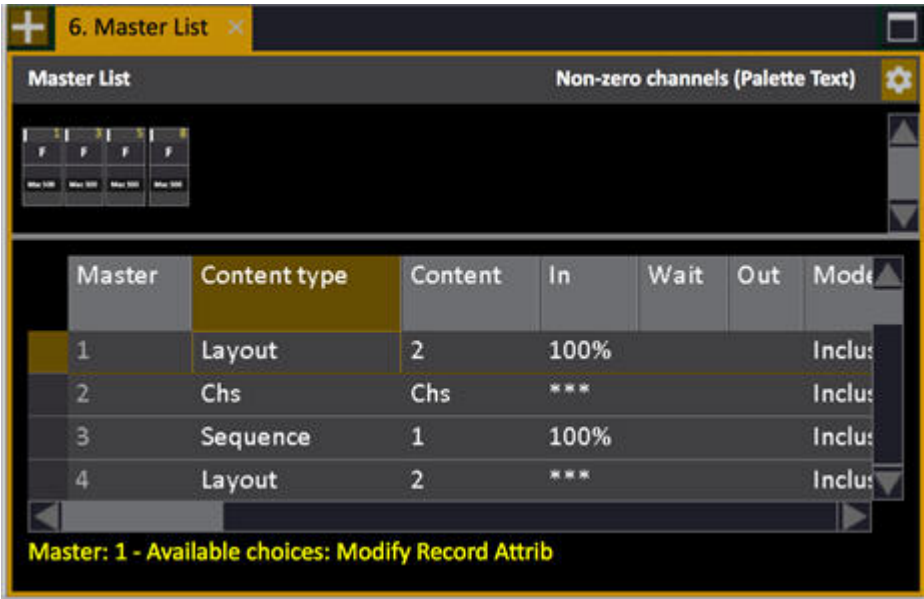
NOTE

You cannot clear a console key from a master by holding C and pressing the master key - since C is used in combination with console keys. To clear, go to the Master List.

Load a console key to a master

Console keys can only be assigned from the Master List.

1. Open the master list using [MODIFY] & [MASTER] or from the Browser >Masters >MasterList.



2. Set "Content Type" to "key"

3. Set "Content" to the key of your choice.

Masters - Macros

From the CONTENT column in the Master List (Browser) you can load a Macro to a Master.



You can assign a macro key to a master playback so you have fast access to it. Macro keys are displayed with a "Ma" and its text, in the master displays.

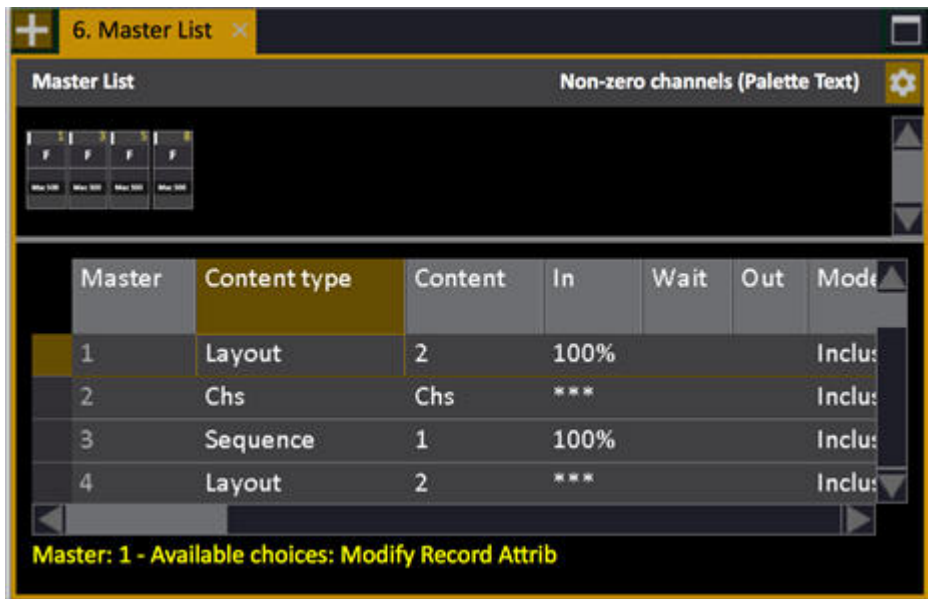
Once a macro key is loaded to a master you can

- Use the master key as the macro key

Load a macro to a master

Macros can only be assigned from the Master List.

1. Open the master list (*Browser > Masters > MasterList*).



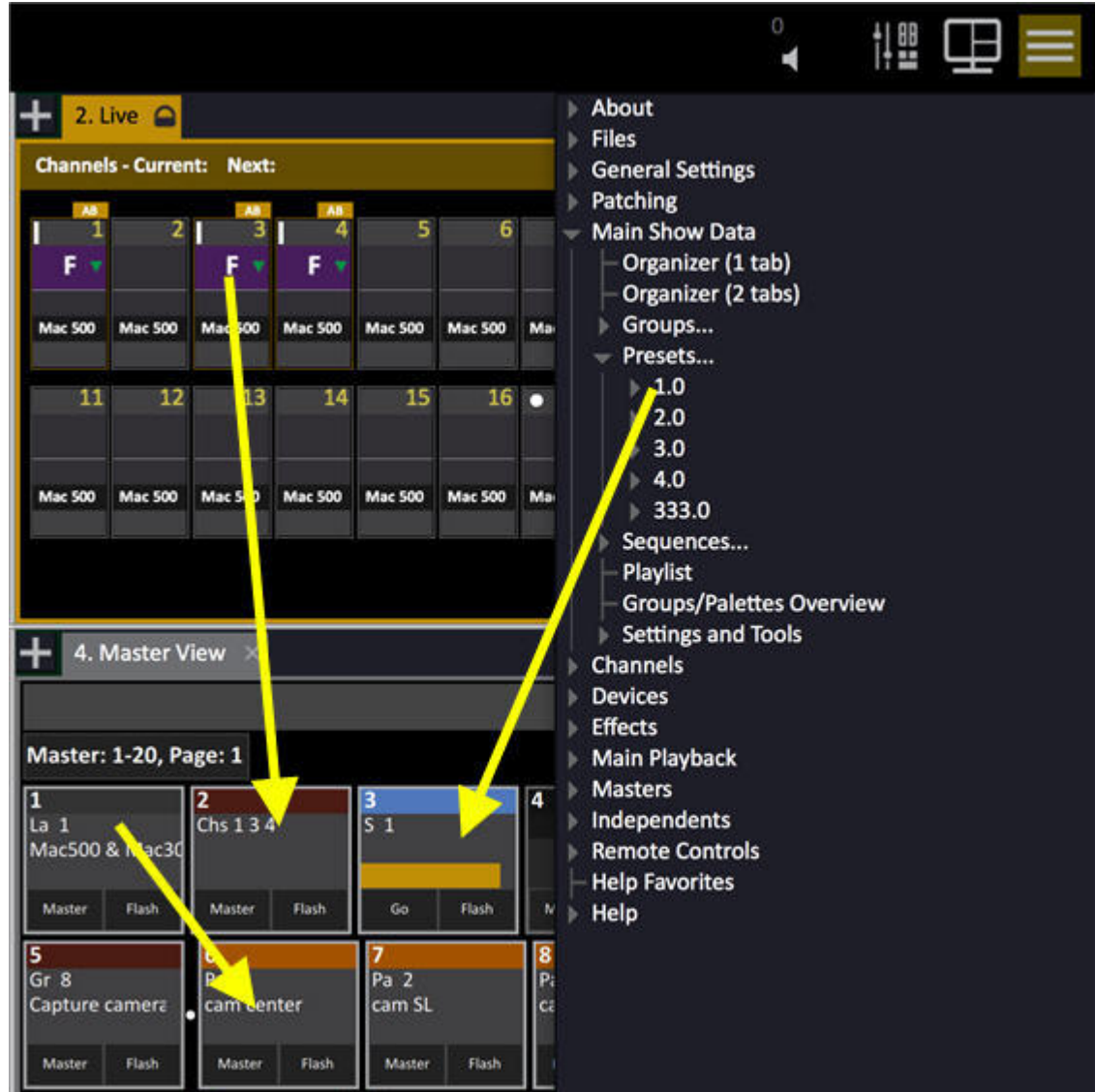
2. Set "Content Type" to "Macro"

3. Set "Content" to the macro number of your choice.

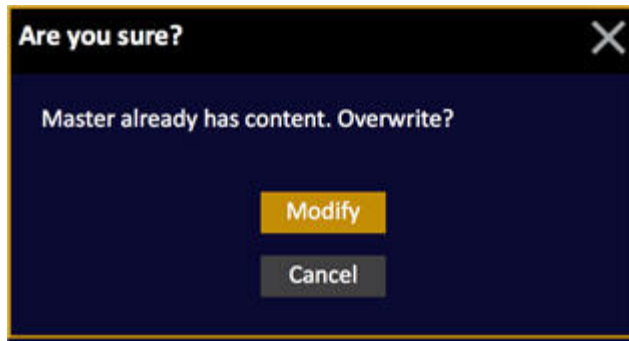
Masters - Drag and Drop Data

There are many ways of moving around data between masters. Drag and drop is one of them. It can be useful if you want to reorganize the content of your masters.

- You can drag a channel selection from any channel view to a master.
- You can drag any type of object that can be loaded to a master from the Browser
- You can move content between masters. Note that all master settings will be moved along with the content.



If there is content in a master field, you will get a dialogue for overwriting:

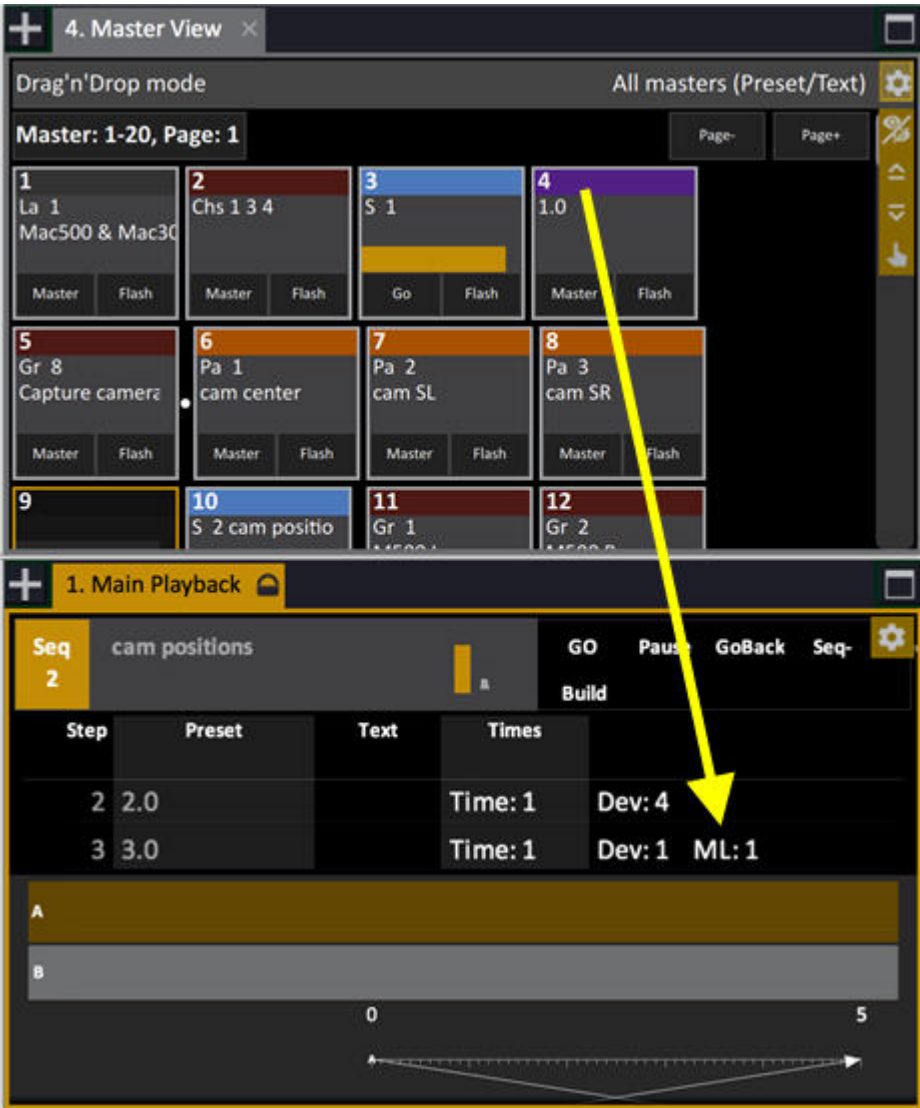


Drag and Drop Master Links

You can create a master link in a sequence by dragging the master from the master view to the sequence step.

The master will be linked with a target level of 100% if it is over 50% when linked, and a target level of 0% if it is under 50% when linked. You can double-click the master link in the Playback view to edit it.

See [Sequence Step Links - Master Playbacks](#).



Masters - Swap upper/lower

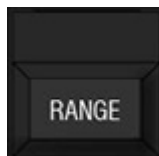
Press SWAP to interchange the content and levels of the upper row of master faders with the lower row.



Playback content and fader levels are matched with the motorized faders. Press again to swap back.

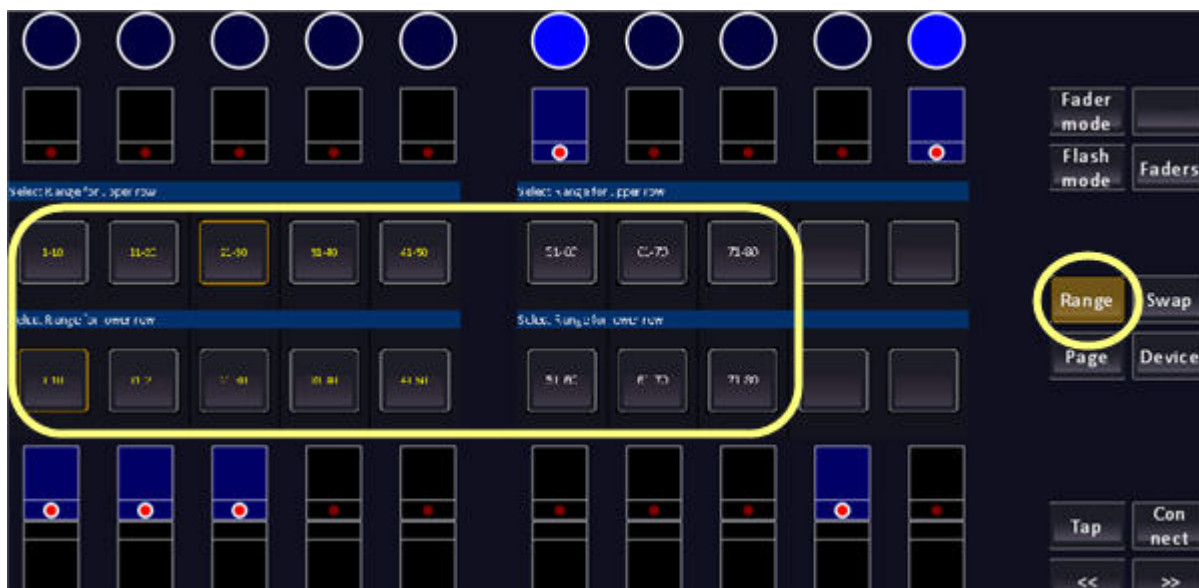
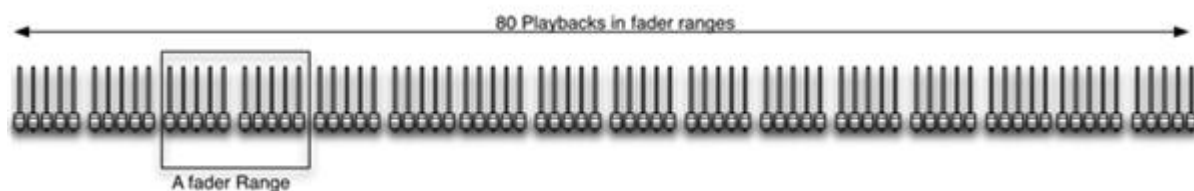
Masters - Select Playback Range

Press and hold RANGE to be able to select which bank, or range of master playbacks you wish to control from the physical faders and pots. There are 80 master playbacks available at all times in the system.



You can also enter the number of a master, hold RANGE and press MASTER to assign this range to the master faders (7.3).

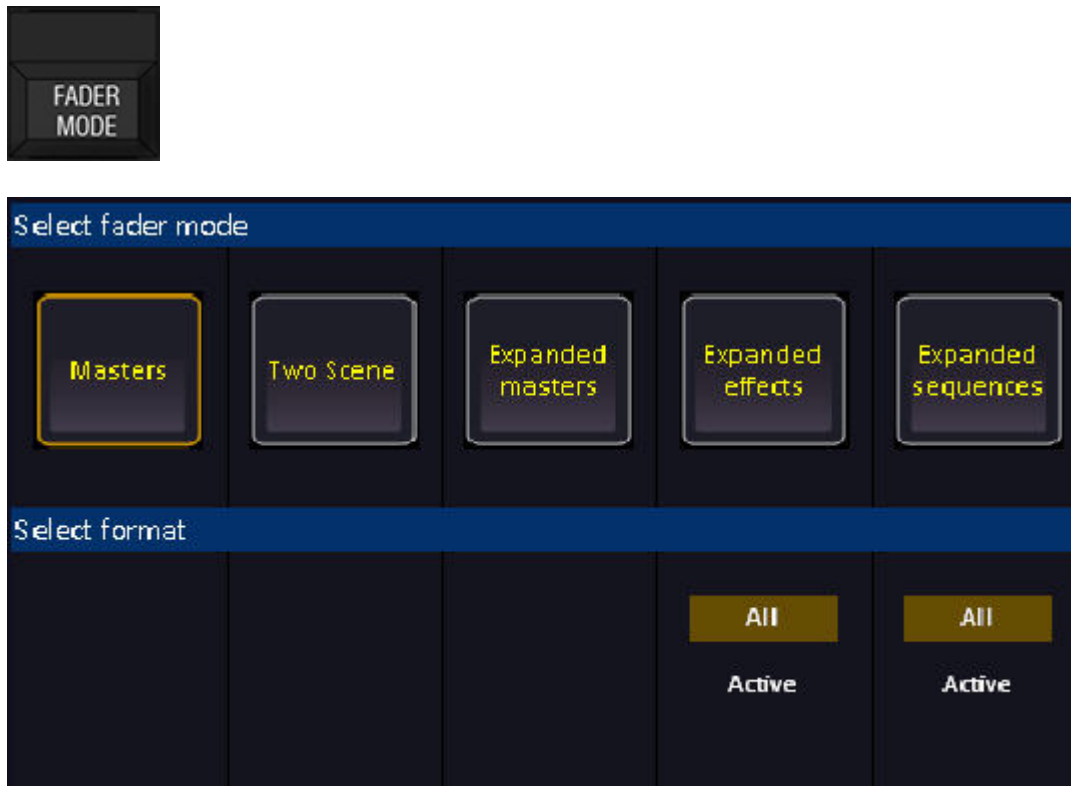
The principle of Fader Ranges:



You can press the keys above/under the displays.

Masters - Fader Modes

Press and hold FADER MODE to be able to select different operational modes for the master section.



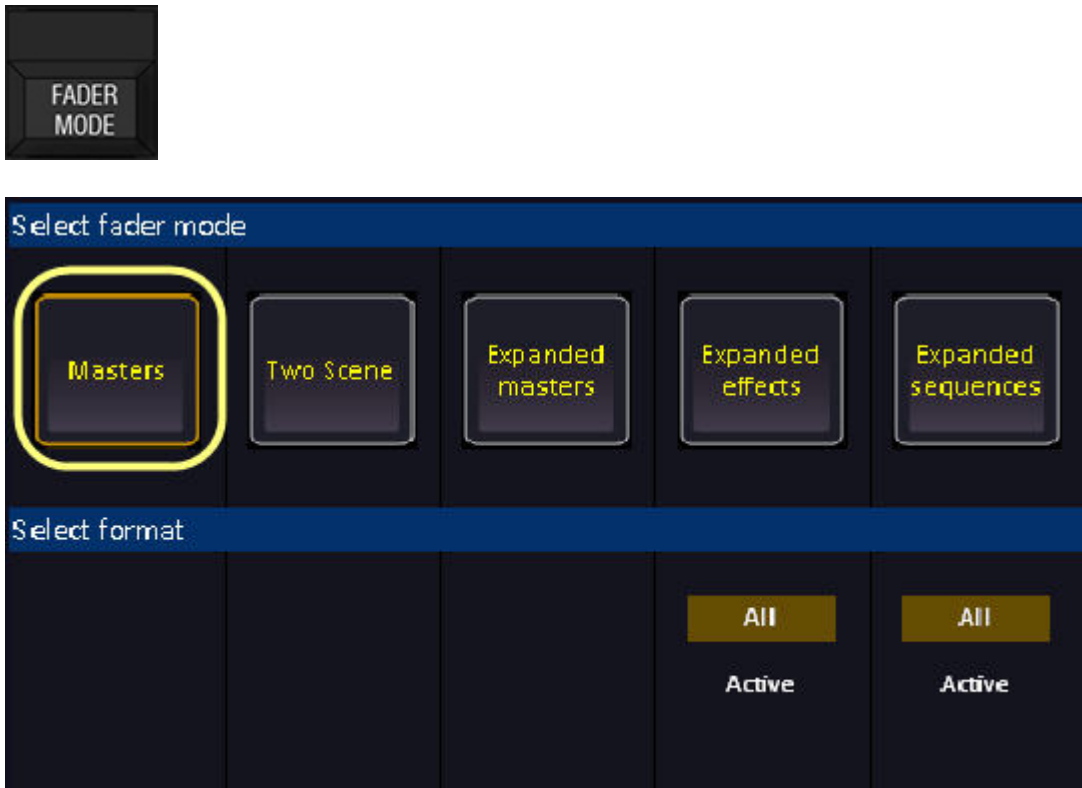
You can press the keys above/under the displays.

These are the modes available:

- [Masters](#) (default operation)
- [Two Scene](#) (for busking)
- [Expanded Masters](#)
- [Expanded Effects](#) (all/active)
- [Expanded Sequence](#) (all/active)

Fader Mode - Masters

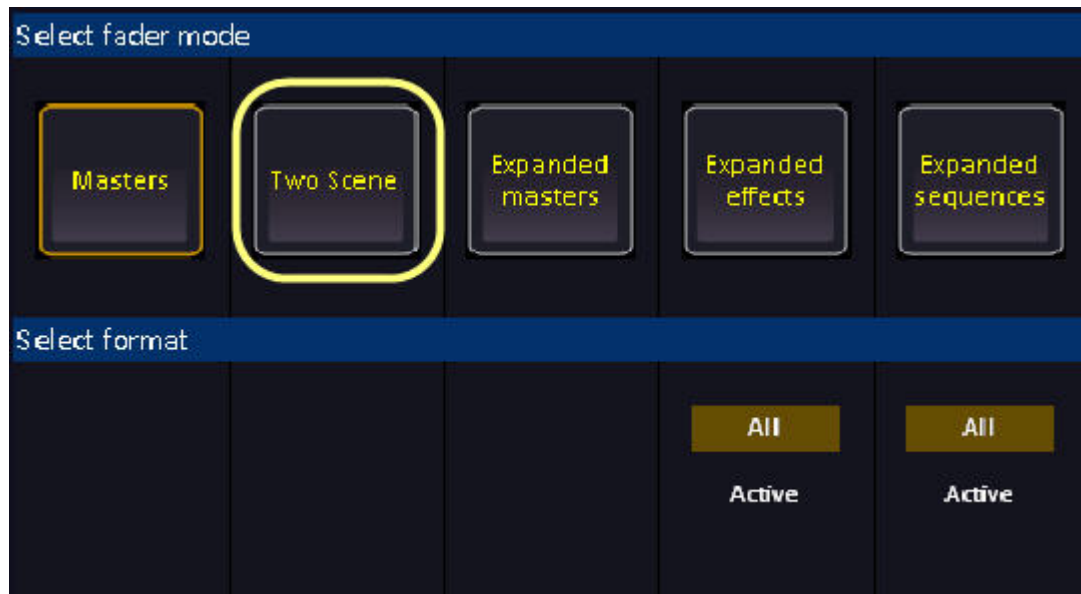
Press FADER MODE to select default Masters mode. You can press the keys above/under the displays.



In Masters mode the lower row of motorized faders control masters 1-20, and the upper row of pots control masters 21-40.

Fader Mode - Two Scene Masters

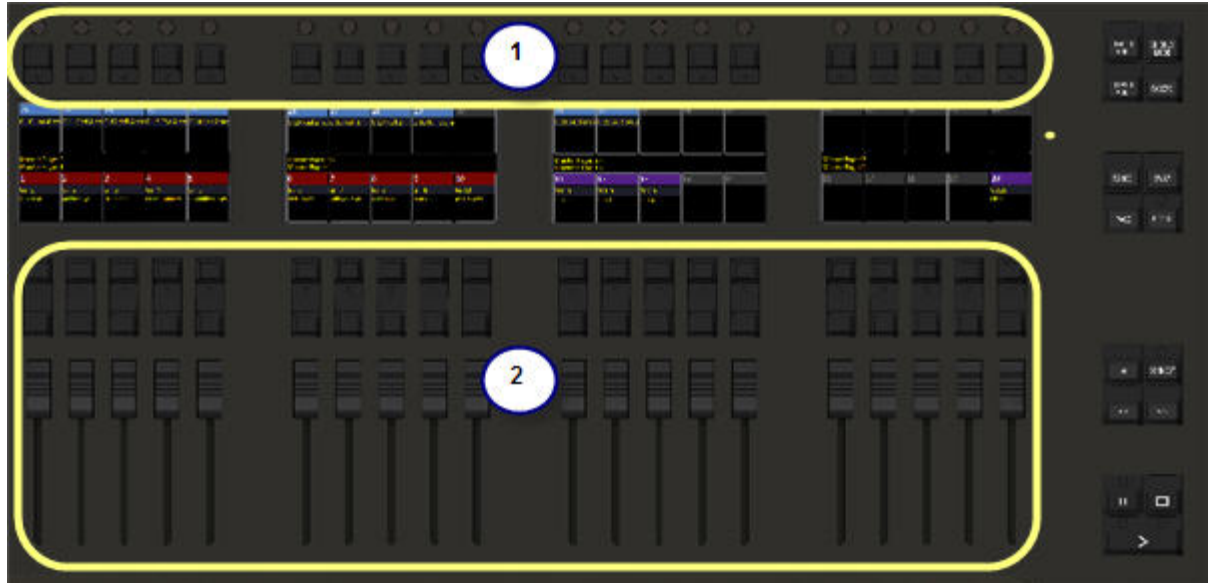
Hold FADER MODE and select TWO SCENE to activate Two Scene Masters. You can press the keys above/under the displays.



Two scene masters takes old school improvisation where channels could be preset blind and then faded onto stage to a new level.

- The top twenty master faders are blind (1)
- The lower twenty masters are live (2)

You can set up and record anything on the top masters, and then fade on your choice of fade time into these settings. Once the fade is complete, all settings in the top masters have been loaded to the lower masters - which means that you have live control of them.



Fading Two Scene Masters

To fade the settings and content of the top row of masters (blind) into the bottom row of masters (live) press START or GO on the Masters Playback.

You can enter a time before pressing START or GO. This time will continue to be used until a new time is entered.

NOTE

Any changes you make to content in the top masters will be loaded to the bottom live masters, but ONLY if the fader of the master is over zero %.

It is possible to modify the Live masters at all times except when there is a crossfade running between Live and Blind because of the dipless calculation.

In Cobalt 10: Press RANGE to the other upper/lower bank.

Create new looks in Blind and record to masters

One way of improvising on the fly in two-scene masters mode is to use the Blind field to create new looks, record them to the top masters and fade into them.

1. Press BLIND to activate the blind tab.

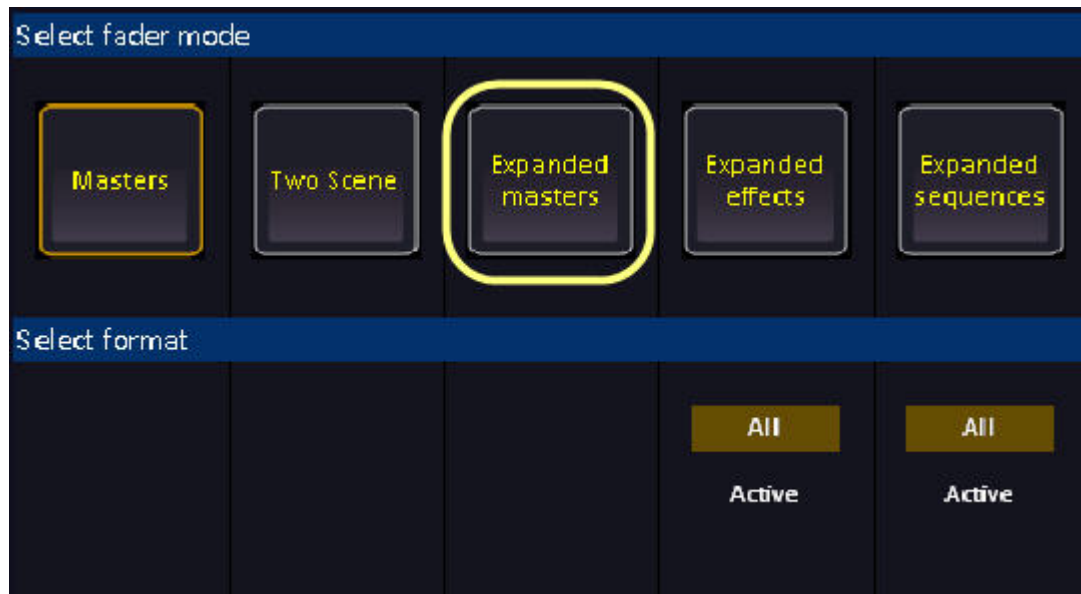
2. Select the channels and moving devices you want to modify blind, and use the parameter wheels and palette functions to create a look.

3. Hold RECORD and press a Master key for a master in the top row to record to that master. A popup will ask you to confirm.

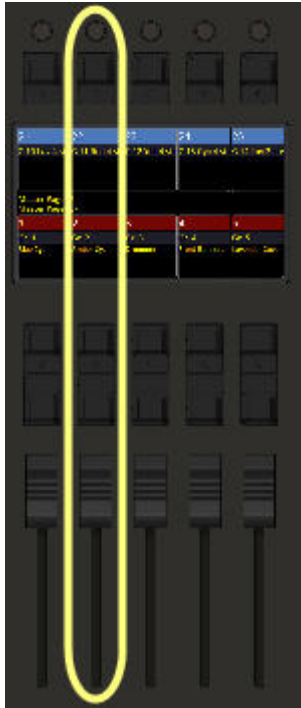
4. Bring up the master fader to activate the look. Press START to fade into that look and load it to the corresponding master in the lower "live" row.

Fader Mode - Expanded Masters

Hold FADER MODE and select EXPANDED MASTERS to activate. You can press the keys above/under the displays.



Expanded Masters will use the whole "strip of controls" for one master playback - providing expanded control for 20 masters at a time. See [Masters - Introducion](#).



In Expanded Masters mode you can set the buttons and faders and pots to the functions of your choice. See [Masters - Settings](#).

Fader Mode - Expanded Effects

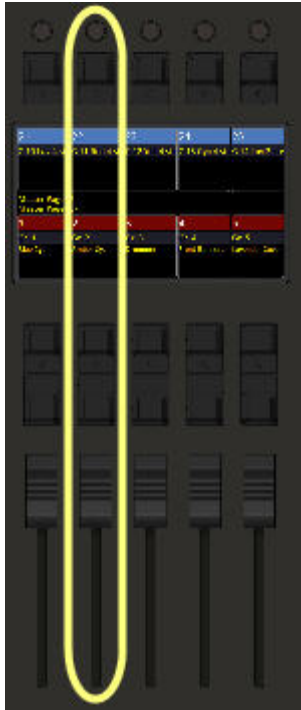
Hold FADER MODE and select EXPANDED EFFECTS to activate. You can press the keys above/under the displays.



Select ALL for all effect playbacks and ACTIVE for all active effect playbacks at the moment of selecting this mode.



Expanded Effects will use the whole "strip of controls" for one master playback - providing expanded control for 20 masters at a time. . See [Masters - Introduction](#).



In Expanded Effects mode you get more buttons and faders and pots to control the functions of your choice (fixed).

These are the settings:

- Pot = rate
- Pot click = tap tempo
- Button over display = Source
- Button under display = Set/Group (source target)
- Flash button = Flash

Fader Mode - Expanded Sequences

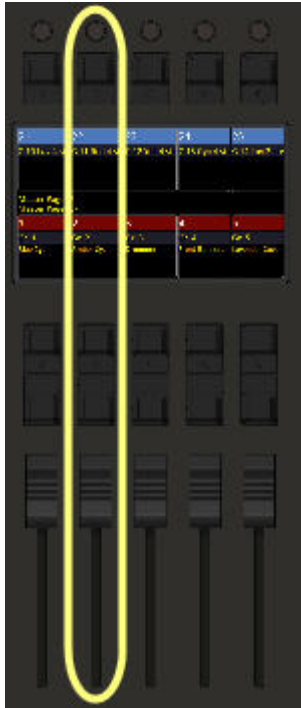
Hold FADER MODE and select EXPANDED SEQUENCES to activate. You can press the keys above/under the displays.



Select ALL for all sequence playbacks and ACTIVE for all active sequence playbacks at the moment of selecting this mode.



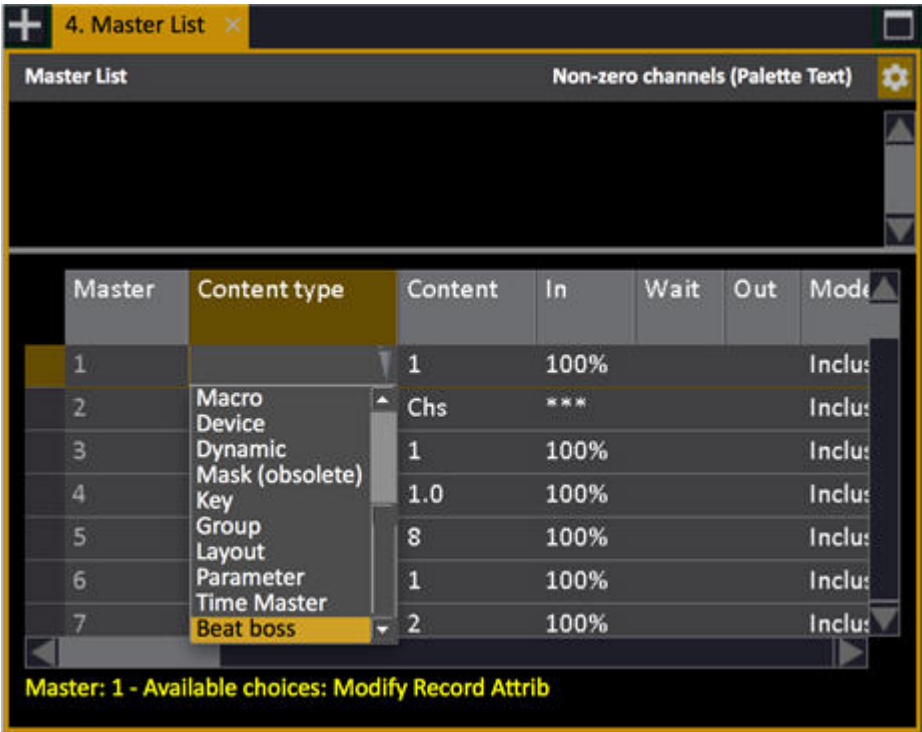
Expanded Sequences will use the whole "strip of controls" for one master playback - providing expanded control for 20 masters at a time. . See [Masters - Introducion](#).



In Expanded Sequences mode you can set the buttons and faders and pots to the functions of your choice. See [Masters - Settings](#).

Masters - Beat Boss

In the [Master List](#) (Browser>Masters>Master List) open the Content Type and select Beat Boss and Content number 1-9. Beat Bosses can be applied to Chase and Content effects. The top row of masters in Cobalt hardware with the potentiometers is by far the best control surface for a Beat Boss. See [Chase Beat Boss](#) and [Content Effect Beat Boss](#).



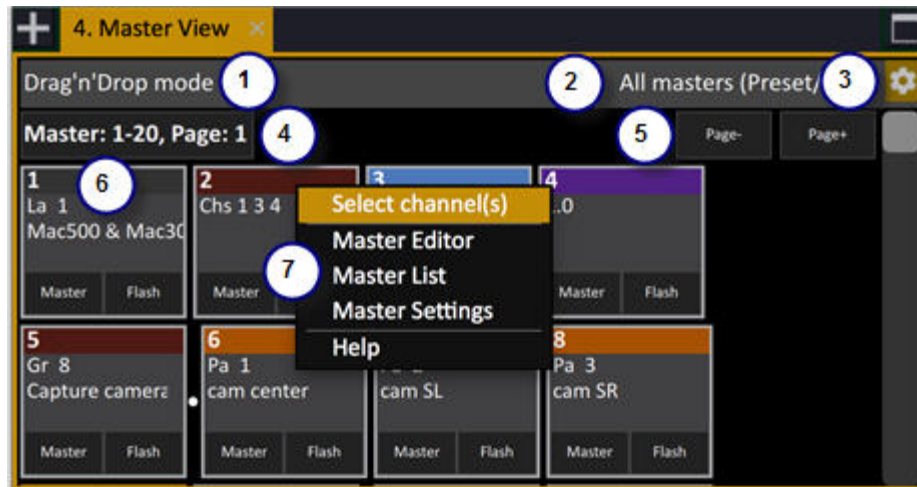
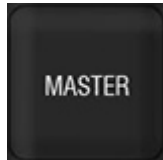
When a master is assigned a Beat Boss, the slider or potentiometer will change the value. To tap a BB on a fader set the FLASH key to TAP manually.

- The BPM will be set to 120 with the fader at 50%, 240 at the top and 0 at the bottom.
- Chase/Content effects: Added Beat Boss parameter that links an effect to a beat boss.
- Current beat boss BPM values are stored in the show file.

When a Beat Boss is assigned to several effects and runs on a master, you can select all effects by pressing the master key.

Master View

Press MASTER to open the Master View tab. The Master View is a graphical view of the content in the master playbacks. It has several formats and is zoomable. (Browser >Masters >Master View)



1. Indication of Master View mode (see 3)
2. Context menu for viewing format
3. Master View settings and view modes
4. Master Page name and number
5. Master Page keys
6. Master symbol
7. Context menu for master symbol

NOTE

Master Views can be opened in any screen area as a tab content.

Using a mouse or trackball

Function	Keys	Feedback
Using a mouse	<u>click</u>	Click to select and hold right key and move to set levels. Click to add more, double-click to deselect all but the last clicked.
Open the Master Editor	MODIFY & <u>click</u>	The Master Editor is opened.

Master View - Formats

You can toggle between viewing formats by pressing FORMAT

- All Masters
- Selected Masters
- Active Masters
- Masters with content

You can toggle what is shown for a sequence or chase by holding FORMAT and pressing right/left arrows

- Preset/text
- Preset/time
- Text

You can zoom the level of detail by holding FORMAT and pressing the up/down arrows.



You can zoom the size of the masters by holding FORMAT and using the level wheel.

The currently selected format is indicated in the top right corner of each Master View.

NOTE

In the All format there is a header bar visible for each row of masters that shows information about the currently selected master page.

Master List

Hold MODIFY and press MASTER to open the Master List, a spreadsheet editor for all master fields where you can change settings and assign content to several fields at the same time. (Browser >Masters >Master List)



+

4. Master List

×

Master List

Non-zero channels (Palette Text)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Mac 500	Mac 500	Mac 500	Mac 500	Mac 500	Mac 500	Mac 500	Mac 500

Master	Content type	Content	In	Wait	Out	Mode
8	All Pal.	3	100%			Inclus
9			***			Inclus
10	Sequence	2	100%			Inclus
11	Group	1	100%			Inclus
12	Group	2	100%			Inclus

Master: 11 - Available choices: Modify Record Attrib

Master list - Columns & Functions (8.0)

All of these are explained per content type in [Masters - Functions](#).

Column	Input	Function
<u>Master</u>		The number of this Master, cannot be edited.
<u>Content Type</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to open a dropdown with choices of content. See Masters - Content
<u>Content</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets the number # for the content type.
<u>In</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Used by <i>START</i> , <i>Flash on time</i> , <i>Use Master Times</i> and <i>Master links</i> . If only an In time is set, it will function as an Out time as well.
<u>Wait</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Used by <i>START</i> and <i>Master links</i> . It is how long the master will stay up before the Out time fades out.
<u>Out</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Used by <i>START</i> and <i>Master links</i> . It is how fast the master fade out after a Wait time.
<u>Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set Master Mode Inclusive, Inhibit or Exclusive. See Masters - Modes .
<u>Master Button</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set behavior for the Master Button - choose from dropdown. See Master Button .
<u>Fader Type</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles Add (default) and Solo mode. See Solo Mode .
<u>Fader Intensity Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set behavior for controlling intensities (Disabled, Follow Manual Fader, Follow Time). See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Fader Attribute Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set behavior for controlling attributes(Disabled, Follow Manual Fader, Execute at #%). See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Return to (FCB)</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set behavior for Return to FCB (Off, Previous, Preset, Main Pb). See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Preset</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set Preset for Return to FCB. See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Active Parameter Lock</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Attributes are locked to fader. See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Flash Button</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets behavior for Flash button. See

Column	Input	Function
		Flash Settings.
<u>Flash mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles between All/Intensities/Attributes. See Flash Settings.
<u>Flash use time</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles if flash uses time. See Flash Settings.
<u>Flash level</u>	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets flash level #. See Flash Settings.
<u>Exclude Record</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles Exclude intensity from recording. See Exclude Int From Record.
<u>Dual Fader Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets dual fader mode setup for this master. See Dual Fader Mode For Sequences.
<u>Mask</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Assigns a Mask. See Mask in masters.
<u>Page Time</u>		Shows the Master Page time that affects all In-Wait-Out times set in %. See Master Page Times - Page Time.

NOTE

Times can be set in % or in seconds. This is selected in the Settings Attributes - you can always toggle this by holding C before pressing MODIFY in the In/Wait/Out columns

Masters - Content

You can play back almost any kind of content from a Master Playback. The content can be loaded directly or from the Master Editor. See [Load/Clear](#) & [Master Editor](#).

Content	Function
<u>Prs</u>	Play back Preset from fader, select channels with Master key. Flash with Flash key.
<u>Chs</u>	Single channels or several channels as a temporary selection (previously called Grp).
<u>Device</u>	Single devices can be loaded and selected.
<u>Seq</u>	Play back Sequences. The Master key is Go. The fader is a Grand Master for that Sequence. Connect to the Master Playback for more functions.
Chases (old)	Play back Sequences in Chase mode. The Master key is Go. The fader is a Grand Master for that Sequence. Connect to the Master Playback for more functions.
<u>Focus, Color, Beam, Pal.</u>	Activate any kind of Palette (F, C, B, All) for the selected channels.
<u>Macro</u>	Assign a Macro to activate with the master key.
<u>Dynamic</u>	Activate a Dynamic Effect for the selected channels.
<u>Mask (obsolete)</u>	This feature is obsolete - it is still visible to be backwards compatible.
<u>Key</u>	A master can be set as any console key. The master key will function as this key.
<u>Group</u>	Play back Groups from fader, select channels with Master key. Flash with Flash key.
<u>Layout</u>	Any MAgic Sheet can be assigned to a Master Playback with this feature.
<u>Parameter</u>	Any parameter of a moving device can be assigned to a Master Playback*
<u>Time Master</u>	Any Master can be assigned as a Time Master for a Sequence in Chase mode. See Chases (old).
<u>Beat Boss</u>	Any master can be a control for a Beat Boss 1-9. See Masters - Beat Boss .

*Can be assigned by holding a Parameter key and pressing the Master key, or from the Master List.

Master Pages

Master Pages store all content for 20 masters and can be used in any row of 20 Master Playback Faders, eg the upper (21-40) or lower (1-20) rows.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Master Pages - Introduction](#)
- [Master Pages - Record](#)
- [Master Pages - Functions](#)
- [Master Pages - List](#)
- [Master Pages - Editor](#)
- [Master Pages - Times](#)
- [Master Pages - Auto-update Mode](#)
- [Master Pages - Display List](#)

Master Pages - Introduction

You can store all content of 20 Master Playbacks into a Master Page. Master Pages can be stepped through, or loaded.

General Functionality

- Master Pages are stored for 20 Master Playbacks.
- Page 1 & 2 are automatically loaded when creating a new Play.
- You can store up to 999 Master Pages.
- Each Page can have a text label.
- A Page can be Transparent - meaning empty Master Playbacks are not cleared when this page is loaded.
- Each Page can have a Time and BPM affecting all chasers, presets and palettes.

NOTE

Loading a new Master Page puts the new content in a pending state if the master is above 0%. When the Master is faded to 0% the new information is loaded.

Master Pages - Record (8.0)

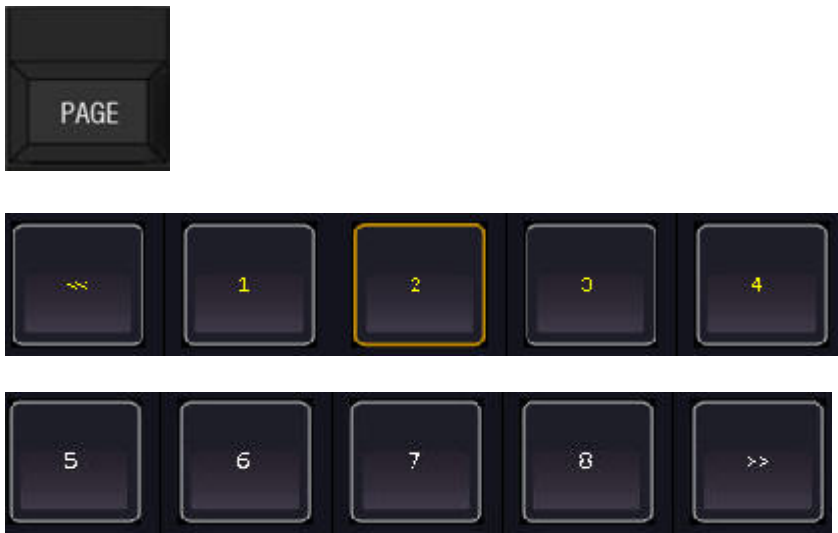
All content changes in the affected Master Range (1-20 or 21-40) are automatically recorded. They can be recorded manually to the same Page or to another Page as well.

Function	Key	Feedback
Record to the currently loaded Master Page in masters 1-21.	RECORD & PAGE	You will get a confirmation in the message window at the bottom of the screens.
Record what is in masters 1-21 to Master Page #	# RECORD & PAGE	You will get a confirmation in the message bar at the bottom of the screens.
NOTE In Congo Jr and Kid you can record to a Master Page using the Page #-# buttons in the Soft Key Displays.		

Master Pages - Functions

It is possible to load and change Master Pages separately to any bank (1-20, 21-40, 41-60, 61-80) of Master Playbacks. When a new play is created Page 1-4 are automatically loaded.

Press PAGE to activate the page direct select keys in the master displays.



More ways to use the PAGE key:

Function	Key	Feedback
Load Master Page #	<div>#PAGE</div> <div>Master Key</div>	Master Page # is loaded* to the row of masters of the Master Key (upper/lower)
Step to next Master Page for the lower bank.	<div>PAGE&+</div>	Loads the next Master Page.
Step to previous Master Page for the lower bank.	<div>PAGE&-</div>	Loads the previous Master Page.

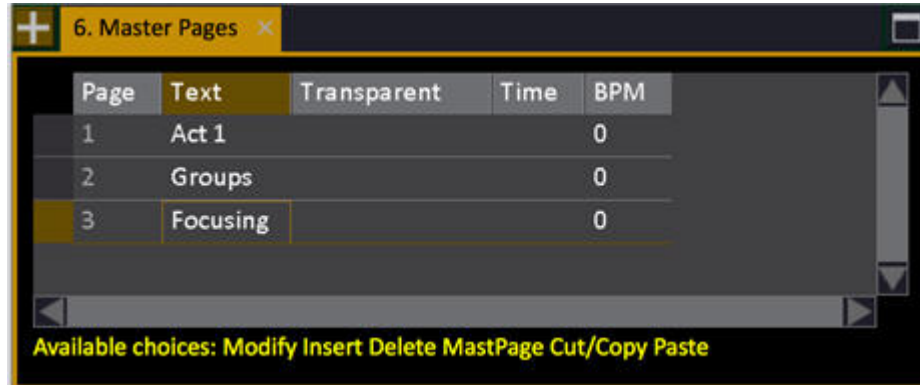
*The corresponding Masters are cleared. If the Page does not exist it will be created

NOTE

PENDING - If a master fader is over 0% when new content is loaded - it will load the new content after fading to 0%.

Master Pages - List

You can view, edit and create Master Pages directly in the Master Page List (BROWSER >Masters >Master Pages).



NOTE

The system always creates 10 empty Master Pages when a new Play is opened.

Master Pages List - Columns

Column	Input	Function
<u>Page</u>	No input	The number of this Page - cannot be edited.
<u>Text</u>	ABCDE...	Press MODIFY to activate and end text input.
<u>Transparent</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	When ON this Master Page will only load the stored masters.
<u>Time</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	This time can be set to affect all percent times in this Master Page. See Master Page Times .
<u>BPM</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	This value can be set to affect all chase rates in this Master Page. See Master Page Times .

Master Pages List - Functions

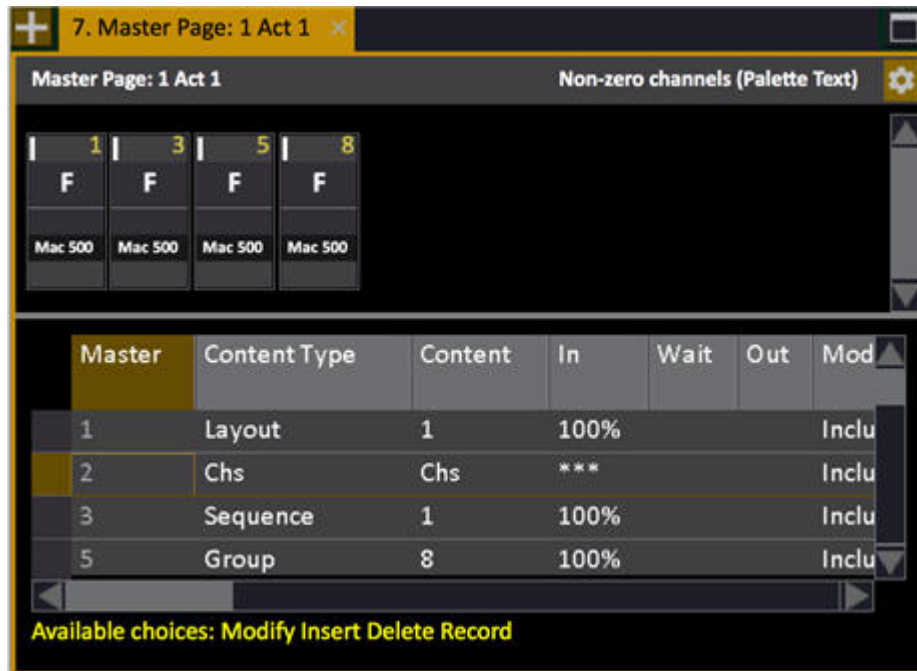
These are the functions in the Master Pages List

Function	Key	Feedback
Insert a Master Page	<input type="button" value="INSERT"/>	Inserts a new Master Page with the next free number
Insert Master Page #	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="INSERT"/>	Inserts a new Master Page #
Delete the selected Master Page	<input type="button" value="DELETE"/>	Deletes the selected Master Page. Cannot be undone.

Master Pages - Editor

In the Master Page Editor you can view and edit the content and times of Master Pages. Open in Browser> Masters >Master Pages> Master Page #.

You can use copy and paste to make a copy of an existing master page.



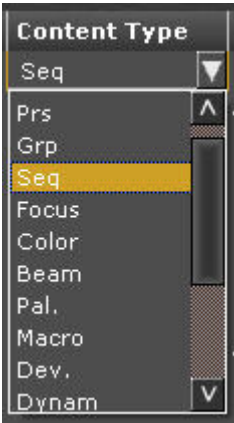
Master Page - Columns

Column	Input	Function
<u>Master</u>		The number of this Master, cannot be edited.
<u>Content Type *</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Press MODIFY to open a dropdown with choices of content. See Masters - Content
<u>Content</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets the number # for the content type.
<u>In</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Used by <i>START</i> , <i>Flash on time</i> , <i>Use Master Times</i> and <i>Master links</i> . If only an In time is set, it will function as an Out time as well.
<u>Wait</u>	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Used by <i>START</i> and <i>Master links</i> . It is how long the master will stay up before

Column	Input	Function
		the Out time fades out.
<u>Out</u>	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Used by <i>START</i> and <i>Master links</i> . It is how fast the master fade out after a Wait time.
<u>Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set Master Mode Inclusive, Inhibit or Exclusive. See Masters - Modes .
<u>Master Button</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set behavior for the Master Button - choose from dropdown. See Master Button .
<u>Fader Type</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles Add (default) and Solo mode. See Solo Mode .
<u>Fader Intensity Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set behavior for controlling intensities (Disabled, Follow Manual Fader, Follow Time). See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Fader Attribute Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set behavior for controlling attributes(Disabled, Follow Manual Fader, Execute at #%). See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Return to (FCB)</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set behavior for Return to FCB (Off, Previous, Preset, Main Pb). See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Preset</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Set Preset for Return to FCB. See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Active Parameter Lock</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Attributes are locked to fader. See Master Fader Settings .
<u>Flash Button</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets behavior for Flash button. See Flash Settings .
<u>Flash mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles between All/Intensities/Attributes. See Flash Settings .
<u>Flash use time</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles if flash uses time. See Flash Settings .
<u>Flash level</u>	# <input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets flash level #. See Flash Settings .
<u>Exclude Record</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Toggles Exclude intensity from recording. See Exclude Int From Record .
<u>Dual Fader Mode</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Sets dual fader mode setup for this master. See Dual Fader Mode For Sequences .
<u>Mask</u>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	Assigns a Mask. See Mask in masters .

Column	Input	Function
<u>Page Time</u>		Shows the Master Page time that affects all In-Wait-Out times set in %. See Master Page Times - Page Time .

*Content dropdown



Master Pages - Times

Master Playback times can be stored in Master Pages. Times are set from 0.1seconds to 49.59 minutes (0.1- 4959).

General Facts

- A Master Playback can have an in/wait/out time.
- A Master Page can have a general time used for all Palettes and Presets.
- A Master Page can have a BPM time for all Chases.

Master Page Times - In, Out, Wait

Fade times for a Master Playback can be stored in a Master Page.

The times are activated in the following situations

- When the master is linked from a Sequence Step.
- When you hold START and press the Master Key.
- When Flash On Time is active (SETUP & Master Key).

Function	Keys	Feedback
1. <i>Activate the Master Pages List</i>	Browser >Master Pages	The Master Pages List is opened.
2. <i>Activate a Master Page List</i>	Arrow keys	The Master Page List is opened.
3. <i>Go to In-Wait-Out Times</i>	Arrow keys	Each selected cell is highlighted
4. <i>Set a time*</i>	# MODIFY	A time of # is set.

Master Page Times - Page Time

The Master Page Time is used for Palettes (content= palette) and Presets with In times set in %.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Set Master Page Time*	# TIME & PAGE	A Master Page Time # is set to the currently loaded Master Page.

*The Master Page Time can be set from the Master Page List as well.

Master Page Times - BPM

The Master Page BPM will affect all chasers running in that Master Page.

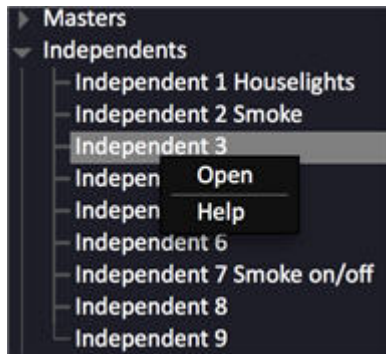
Function	Keys	Feedback
Set Master Page BPM*	<div>TAP</div> & <div>PAGE</div>	Tap at least two times to set a BPM. You can edit it in the Master Page List.

*If chases have a rate, it will be scaled by the BPM.

Independents

The independents are potentiometers and keys that can be set up to control lights that you want to separate from the main controls - such as houselights, work lights etc.

Independents Node



This chapter contains the following sections

- [Independents - Introduction](#)
- [Using the Independents](#)
- [Independent Modes](#)

Independents - Introduction

The Independents offer a control surface for potentiometers and keys to which you can assign channels that can be excluded from normal control and recording.



In Cobalt there are six independent potentiometers. These can be used for

- Adding light (inclusive mode)
- Removing light (inhibit mode)
- Independent lights (Exclusive mode)

There are three independent keys. These can be used as toggle or flash for

- Houselights
- Smoke machines
- Relays

Using the Independents

Action	Console	Feedback
1. <i>Open the Setup*</i>	Hold Setup and move the potentiometer or press a key**	A popup will appear with a channel view***
2. <i>Set channels, levels and attributes</i>		
3. <i>Select Mode</i>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	See Independent Modes
4. <i>Select Execute</i>	Arrow key	Execute is highlighted
5. <i>Store</i>	<input type="button" value="MODIFY"/>	The popup is closed

*The Setup can be opened from the Browser as well (Browser >Independents)

**Keys have the option to be toggling on/off.

***The Independent popup

Independent Setup: 3

Non-zero channels

23

Step 1: Select the channels/levels to operate on in the Channel View

Step 2: Select options and Execute

Function

Exclusive

Text

Houselights

Include attributes

☐

Execute

Independent Modes

Mode	Screen	Feedback
Exclusive	Blue level	Blackout, GrandMaster, Capture or any other channel function will not affect this channel(s).
Inclusive	No indication	Works as an additional Master Playback
Inhibit	Red level	Is an Inhibit Master - works as a Grand Master for the selected channel(s).*

*If you have several Independent Functions set to Inhibit and they have overlapping channels, the highest Special Function will be in control. The result on stage can be recorded.

NOTE

Only Intensities can be Exclusive. Attributes remain LTP, and thus may be 'stolen' back by the rest of the console.

Independents Tab

Independents allow you to set up houselights and other show content that you wish to control separately.

Symbol in the Tab Selector



The Independents tab



It is possible to select Independents and set levels from the tab with the MASTER key.

Function	Keys	Feedback
Select an Independent	[#] [MASTER]	Independent # is selected and highlighted.
Add	[#] [+]	Independent # is added.
Add a range	[#] [THRU]	Up to Independent # are added.
Subtract	[#] [-]	Independent # is subtracted.
Set a level	[#] [@LEVEL]	The Independent levels are set to #.
Set a level	[Wheel]	The Independent levels are set to #.
Step to next/previous	[+] [-]	Steps to next/previous

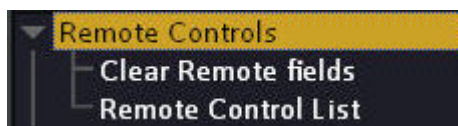
Using a mouse or trackball

Click to select and hold right key and move to set levels. Click to add more, double-click to deselect all but the last clicked.

Remote Controls

There are different remote control systems for Cobalt. Each one has it's own working field. This is where you can set/edit and clear these fields, and rename the remotes.

Remote Controls node



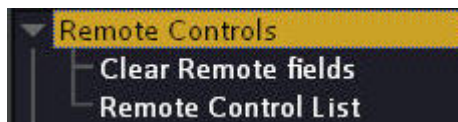
This chapter contains the following sections

- [Clear Remotes](#)
- [Remote Control List](#)

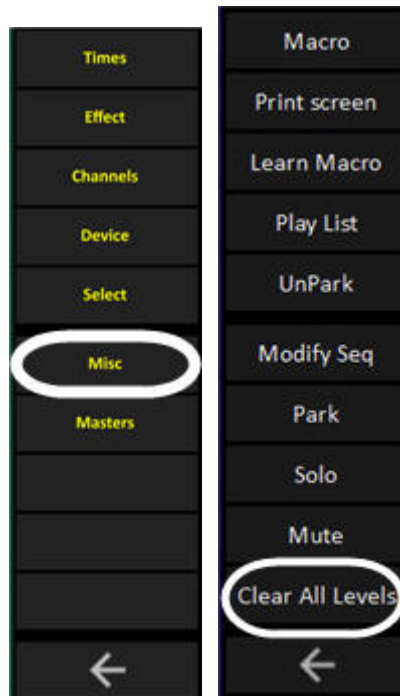
All different types of remote controls are described in [Accessories - Remote Control](#).

Clear Remotes

Select this node and press MODIFY to clear all intensities set in remote fields.



This function is available in the [Misc Soft Key Menu](#) as well.



Remote Control List

Open from BROWSER >Remote Controls >Remotes List. This editor shows all active remote controls.

You have the possibility to give names to each Remote control (currently only possible on Net3 RFR devices) and disable the contribution from specific remotes. In Settings: System, you can set all remote input to off. See [Play Settings - System](#).

- If you press MODIFY in the Clear Levels column, you can quickly clear all levels from that remote.
- The channels and levels in each remote field can be edited directly in the channel view in the top of the editor.
- The Online column is just an indicator for network RFR's.
- To set this remote to work in A instead of it's unique remote field activate this cell.

3. Remote Control List

Remote Control List

Non-zero channels (Palette Text)

Remote	Name	Enabled	Remote uses A field	Clear Levels	Online	
1	RFR (USB)	✓	✓			

Available choices: **Modify**

CONSOLE KEYS

This Chapter is about the console key functions, keyboard equivalents and shortcuts. Its a very useful chapter.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Console Key Quick Help](#)
- [Console Key Shortcuts](#)

Console Key Quick Help

These are all console keys with a short explanation and a summary of functions, in alphabetical order.

- This text is linked to each key in the console and opens if you hold [?] and press a key.
- There are links to the corresponding chapters of the manual.
- The keyboard equivalent in an alphanumeric keyboard is listed.

Console Key - ?

This is the HELP function. It activates the online help system, which is a complete electronic copy of the user manual.

- [HELP] - Activates Help.
- [HELP] & [KEY] - Activates help for that key.
- [HELP] - after opening an editor or list opens help for that editor.

For more information see [This Manual](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F1]

Console Key - <-- (Disp Mode)

Press this key to move one level up in the main display soft key menus of the console.

For more information see [Main Playback - Edit Keys](#).

No keyboard equivalent

Console Key - @LEVEL

This key is used to set levels to channels. It can also be used in combination with other keys for specific level functions.

- [#] [@LEVEL] - Set level # to the currently selected channels.
- [@LEVEL] = 70%
- [@LEVEL] [@LEVEL] = 100%
- [@LEVEL] [@LEVEL] [@LEVEL] = 0%
- [CHANNEL] & [@LEVEL] - Sets a temporary ID level 0-100% to the currently selected channels.
- [SETUP] & [@LEVEL] - Opens the level settings.
- [ON/FETCH]&[@LEVEL] - Revert (undo) changes to channel level.

NOTE

If the console is set to operate in At Mode this key has a slightly different syntax. See [Channels - Command Syntax](#).

For more information see [Set Channel levels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [+]

Console Key - A

Opens the channel view for the A field of the Main Playback. The channel control will be connected to the A field.

- [A] - Opens and selects the A tab.
- [TIME] & [A] - Forces the setting "Times to A"

For more information see [Main Playback - Edit Keys](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [A]

Console Key - ALIGN

This key is used to align device parameters to the one currently selected with NEXT/LAST.

- [ALIGN] & [parameter key] (CYAN, or FOCUS for example) - Aligns these parameters.

For more information see [Device Control - Align](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [Alt] & [A]

Console Key - ALL

The ALL key is used for selecting channels with levels over 0% in different targets.

- [ALL] - Selects all channels with a level over 0% in any channel view.
- [ALL] [ALL] - In the Live view the first press will select all channels over 0% in A, the second press will select channels in all Master Playbacks as well.
- [ALL] & [PALETTE KEY] - Hold ALL and press a Direct Select key for a palette to select all channels with an intensity over 0% using that palette.

For more information see [Select Channels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [SHIFT] & [-]

Console Key - Arrow Keys

The arrow keys are a vital part of all navigating functions, and are used a lot in combination with the silver colored navigating keys, and the level wheel.

- [Arrow keys] - Move in the direct of that key in the Browser, or a spreadsheet view. In dialogue boxes the side arrows will move between tabs, and up and down will select input areas. In the Browser the right arrow will open the current node, and the left arrow will close and jump to the top of any list.
- [Arrow key] & [level wheel] - Speed scroll in any list view.
- [TAB] & [side arrows] - Moves the current tab to the next screen.
- [TAB] & [down arrow] - Splits the screens, the same command with the up arrow will undo the current split.
- [FORMAT] & [down arrow] - Opens more detailed information when available.
- [FORMAT] & [up arrow] - Selects less detailed information when available.

For more information see [Navigating - The Arrow Keys](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [Arrow keys]

Left Arrow

Scroll to top of this page.

Right Arrow

Scroll to top of this page.

Up Arrow

Scroll to top of this page.

Console Key - ATTRIB

The ATTRIB key is used to record, edit and view attributes for moving devices.

- [ATTRIB] - Opens the Live Attribute view.
- [#] [RECORD] & [ATTRIB] - Record all attributes for the currently selected channels to preset #.
- [#] [PRESET] & [ATTRIB] - Opens the attribute editor for that preset.
- [SETUP] & [ATTRIB] - Opens the attribute settings.

For more information see [Device Views - Live](#), [Device Views - Presets](#), [Record All Attributes For Selected Channels](#)

Keyboard equivalent: [I]

Console Key - B

This key opens the channel view for the B field of the Main Playback. The channel control will be connected to the B field.

- [B] - Opens and selects the B tab.
- [TIME] & [B] - Forces the setting "Times to B"

For more information see [Main Playback - Edit Keys](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [B]

Console Key - BALANCE

The BALANCE key is a soft key in the CHANNELS menu of the console main display. It is used to mute all channel intensities except the current selection, temporarily.

- [BALANCE] - Temporarily mutes all channel intensities except the current selection. Press again to return.
- [SETUP] & [REM DIM] - Opens the dialogue to set this key as BALANCE.

For more information see [Channels - Balance Mode](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - BANK

The BANK key is used to change bank of data in the Direct Select key sections.

Hold [BANK] - When this key is held, you can use the direct select keys to select a bank (1-10, 11-20 etc) for each section of direct select keys.

For more information see [Direct Select - Content](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - BEAM

This key is used to record and recall Beam palettes for moving devices.

- [RECORD] & [BEAM] - Record the next free palette for the currently selected devices.
- [#] [RECORD] & [BEAM] - Record a new palette for the currently selected devices.

- [#] [BEAM] - Recall a recorded palette for the currently selected devices.
- [MODIFY] & [BEAM] - Open the Beam palette list.
- Hold [BEAM] - When BEAM is held, all existing palettes 1-40 can be accessed from the direct select keys.

For more information see [Devices - Palettes](#), [Record A Beam Palette](#), [Device Palettes - Direct Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [ALT] & [B]

Console Key - BLIND

The BLIND key is used to edit and load content to the blind editing field. You can edit and record channels in BLIND independently from all other fields.

- [BLIND] - Open the Blind view, and set channel control to this field.
- [LIVE] & [BLIND] - Move the values of the current channels over 0% into BLIND.
- [BLIND] & [A] or a [master key] - Move the values of the currently selected channels from BLIND to that field.
- [BLIND] & [level wheel] - Fade the content of BLIND into the output of the console.

For more information see [Blind - Blind Tab](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F3]

Console Key - BROWSER

The Browser is a fundamental part of the Cobalt system. This is where all functions are located, all data can be viewed, and where you can access settings, files and the Help system.

- [BROWSER] - Select the Browser. If it is already selected, it will be closed. Press again to open.
 - Use the [up/down arrows] to navigate, and in combination with the level wheel to speed scroll.
 - Use the [right arrow] to open an item.
 - Use the [left arrow] to jump to the top of the current item and close it.
 - Press [MODIFY] to open the editor for an item.
 - Press [LOAD] to activate items like Groups, Palettes etc.

For more information see [Navigating - Browser](#), [Dock Areas](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F10]

Console Key - C/ALT

This key is used to clear numeric entries. When it is held it can be combined with other keys for clearing information, and for Macro style functions like channel check mode.

- [C/Alt] - Clear the last numeric entry.
- [C/Alt] [C/Alt] - Deselect all channels.
- [C/Alt] & [CHANNEL] - Clear the current channel selection and levels in the selected channel view.
- [C/Alt] & [master key] - Clear that field.
- [C/Alt] & [PLAYBACK] - Clear the A field.
- [C/Alt] & [PAGE] - Clear the current master page.
- [C/Alt] & [+%) - Set 100%.
- [C/Alt] & [-%) - Set 0%.
- [C/Alt] & [+] or [-] - Activate channel check mode with the current level.
- [ESC] & [C/Alt] - Lock/Unlock the console.

For more information see [Channels - Clear Functions](#), [Master Playbacks - Load/Clear/Modify](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [Backspace]

Console Key - CAPTURE

This key is used to activate Capture mode, in which any channel that is manually altered will be Captured, and cannot be controlled from any other function until it is released from Capture mode. Captured channels are indicated with a red background in the channel views. When you record a captured channel, the captured levels are stored.

- [CAPTURE] [CAPTURE] - Activate and deactivate Capture mode.
- [#] [CAPTURE] & [CHANNEL] - Capture that channel without activating Capture mode.
- [CAPTURE] & [ATTRIB] - Capture all attributes for the selected channel(s).
- [CAPTURE] & [parameter key] - Capture that attribute for the selected channel(s).

For more information see [Channels - Capture Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [C]

Console Key - CH ONLY MODE

The CH ONLY MODE key is used to activate the Channels Only Mode for the console, providing a single scene single channel control for simple hands on. The patch is active.

- [CH_ONLY_MODE] - Toggles Channels Only Mode on/off.

For more information see [Channels - Ch Only Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [-] & [+] on the numerical keypad

Console Key - CHANNEL

The CHANNEL key is used to select channels, and in combination with other keys for additional channel functions.

- [#] [CHANNEL] - Select that channel (if you are operating in At Mode, this key is not used in the same way).
- [C/Alt] & [CHANNEL] - Clear levels and channel selection in the selected channel view.
- [CHANNEL] & [up/down arrow] - Scroll in the selected channel view.
- [CHANNEL] & [@LEVEL] - Set the levels of the selected channel(s) temporarily to 100% for identifying.
- [#] [CHANNEL] & [TIME] - Record a channel time for the selected channel(s).
- [#] [CHANNEL] & [DELAY] - Record a channel Delay for the selected channel(s).
- [ON/FETCH]&[CHANNEL] - Revert (undo) level changes back to value at initial selection.

For more information see [Select Channels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [-]

Console Key - CHANNEL SET

The CHANNEL SET soft key in the EFFECTS soft key menu, is used to open the Channel Set editor for effects.

- [CHANNEL SET] - Opens the Channel Set editor.

For more information see [Channel Sets](#)

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - CHAN DELAY

CH DELAYT is a soft key in the TIME menu of the console main display. It is used to record individual channel delay times. Times are recorded to the Sequence Step in A or B depending on the setting of Times.

- [#] [CH DELAY] - Record that time to the currently selected channel(s).

For more information see [Sequence Times - Channel Times](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - CHAN TIME

CH TIME is a soft key in the TIME menu of the console main display. It is used to record individual channel times. Times are recorded to the Sequence Step in A or B depending on the setting of Times.

- [#] [CH TIME] - Record that time to the currently selected channel(s).

For more information see [Sequence Times - Channel Times](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - CHASE

The CHASE soft key in the EFFECTS soft key menu, is used to open the editor for chase effects.

- [CHASE] - Opens the CHASE editor.
- [#] [CHASE] - Opens the CHASE editor focused at chase #.

For more information see [Chase Effects](#)

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - CHECK +

The CHECK + key is used for the Channel Check function.

- [CHECK +] - Make a channel check to the next channel with the current level.

No keyboard equivalent

Console Key - CHECK -

The CHECK - key is used for the Channel Check function.

- [CHECK -] - Make a channel check to the previous channel with the current level.

No keyboard equivalent

Console Key - CLEAR CHANGED

CLEAR CHANGED is a soft key in the DEVICE menu of the console main display. It is used together with the attribute record setting "Changed" to clear the Set Changed flag on parameters that have been changed, so they will not be recorded.

- [SET CHANGED] & [PALETTE] - Set all parameters for the selected channels to not changed.
- [SET CHANGED] & [FOCUS] - Set Focus parameters for the selected channels to not changed.

- [SET CHANGED] & [COLOR] - Set Color parameters for the selected channels to not changed.
- [SET CHANGED] & [BEAM] - Set Beam parameters for the selected channels to not changed.
- [SET CHANGED] & [wheel parameter key] - Set this parameter for the selected channels to changed.

For more information see [Devices - Recording](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - Cobalt Encoder

The COBALT ENCODER keys are endless encoders that allow you to set values AND there is a click in them that sets the field/parameter to zero/full or a value (#) similar to the [Parameter Wheel Keys](#).

- [ENCODER] (press) - set to 100/zero.
- [ENCODER] (turn) - set value.
- [#] [ENCODER] (press) - set to value.

For more information see [Masters - Introduction](#)

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - COLOR

This key is used to record and recall Color palettes for moving devices.

- [RECORD] & [COLOR] - Record the next free palette for the currently selected devices.
- [#] [RECORD] & [COLOR] - Record a new palette for the currently selected devices.
- [#] [COLOR] - Recall a recorded palette for the currently selected devices.
- [MODIFY] & [COLOR] - Open the Color palette list.
- Hold [COLOR] - When COLOR is held, all existing palettes 1-40 can be accessed from the direct select keys.

For more information see [Devices - Palettes](#), [Record A Color Palette](#), [Device Palettes - Direct Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [ALT] & [C/Alt]

Console Key - COLUMN

The COLUMN key is used for various functions in spreadsheet views.

- [COLUMN] - Select all cells downward in the current column.
- [COLUMN] & [level wheel] - Resize a column.
- [COLUMN] & [up/down arrows] - Sort the spreadsheet by the content of this column.

- [COLUMN] & [right/left arrows] - Move a column.

For more information see [Navigating - Lists](#), [Change The List View](#), [Sort By Column](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F9]

Console Key - COMPARE

COMPARE is a soft key in the CHANNELS menu of the console main display. It is used to compare the intensities in a channel view with any other Preset. It is a mode that has to be exited before returning to normal operation.

- [COMPARE] - Load the last recorded preset that was loaded to this channel view. Press again to return.
- [#] [COMPARE] - Load that preset to this channel view. Press again to return.

For more information see [Presets - Compare Mode](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console key - CONNECT

The CONNECT key is used to connect a Master with a Sequence to the Master Playback controls of the console frontpanel. A Playback tab will be opened for this master. If the master is empty a dialogue will open for choosing to create a Preset or Cue Sequence.

- [CONNECT] & [master key] - Connect.
- # [CONNECT] - Connects master #
- 0 [CONNECT] - Disconnects currently connected master
- [CONNECT] - Opens the playback view for the currently connected master

For more information see [Master Playback - Playback Keys](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - COPY/CUT

The COPY/CUT key is used to copy and cut information for pasting. Information that can be copied, cut and pasted is Text, Sequence Steps (Sequence List), Groups (Group List), Presets (Preset List), Device Templates (Device Template List) and Attributes in the Preset List.

- [COPY/CUT] - Copy the selected object.
- [COPY/CUT] [COPY/CUT] - Cut the selected object.

For more information see [Copy, Cut & Paste](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [C/Alt]

Console Key - CURSOR

The CURSOR key is only available in the big Cobalt console to set the built in trackball to mouse mode.

- [CURSOR] - Set the trackball to mouse mode. Trackball will be red.

For more information see [Facepanel - Trackball](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - DATA

The DATA key is a soft key in the CHANNELS menu of the console main display. It is used to set toggle how attribute data is displayed in the channel views and the console displays.

When DATA is active absolute data is shown, for example Pan 50%.

When DATA is off, referenced data is shown, for example F1 (focus palette 1)

- [DATA] - Toggle Data on/off..

Keyboard equivalent: none

Console Key - DELAY

The DELAY key is used to set delay times to the sequence step in the A or B field of the Main Playback (depending on the Time Settings).

- [DELAY] & [IN] - Set a Delay In time.
- [#] [DELAY] & [OUT] - Set a Delay out time.
- [#] [CHANNEL] & [DELAY] - Set a channel delay time to the selected channel(s).
- [#] [DELAY] & [FOCUS] - Set an attribute delay time for the selected channel(s).
- [#] [DELAY] & [COLOR] - Set an attribute delay time for the selected channel(s).
- [#] [DELAY] & [BEAM] - Set an attribute delay time for the selected channel(s).

For more information see [Sequences - Times](#), [Sequence Times - Set To A or B](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [D]

Console Key - DELETE

The DELETE key is used to delete data permanently in lists.

- [DELETE] - Delete the selected object in any list.

For more information see [Editing In Lists](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [DEL]

Console key - DEVICE

The DEVICE key is used to activate Device Mode, and to open the Device List, where you can edit the settings for all moving devices.

- [DEVICE] - Activate Device Mode for the pots.
- [SETUP] & [DEVICE] - Open the Device Mode settings.
- [MODIFY] & [DEVICE] - Open the Device List settings.

For more information see [Device Control - Device Mode](#), [Patch - Device List](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [D]

Console Key - Direct Select Pages

The five Direct Select Page keys will activate a user setup that is auto-stored for the Direct Selects.

- Press any of the five keys to access that page.

For more information see [Direct Select - User Setups](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - EFFECT

The EFFECT key is used to operate the effect playbacks for chase, content, image and dynamic effects.

NOTE that the command syntax for effects is different when operating in At Mode. See [Effects - Command Syntax](#).

- [EFFECT] - Open the Live Effects tab.
- [#] [EFFECT] - Select effect playback #.
- [INSERT] & [EFFECT] - Insert a new effect playback.
- [#] [EFFECT] & [CHANNEL] - Select all channels in effect #.
- [EFFECT] & [ALL] - Select all effects over zero %.

For more information see [Effects](#).

Example: [Build a Chase effect](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [E]

Console Key - EFFECT OVERVI

The EFFECT OVERVI soft key in the EFFECTS soft key menu, is used to open the Effects Overview tab with a summary of all data available to use for effects.

- [EFFECT OVERVI] - Opens the Effects Overview tab.

For more information see [Effect Overview](#)

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - ESC

The ESC key is used to close and exit all tabs and dialogues.

- [ESC] - Exit the current dialogue.
- [ESC] - Close the currently selected tab.
- [ESC] & [C/Alt] - Lock/Unlock the console.

For more information see [Navigating The Tabs](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [ESC]

Console Key - FADER MODE

The FADER MODE key is used to change mode for the Master Playbacks.

- [FADER_MODE] (held) - toggles the master display so that the master keys above/under the displays can be used to select fader mode.

No keyboard equivalent

Console Key - FAN

The FAN key is used to fan (distribute around a centre point) attributes and times. The distribution can be set to U, V and S shape in the Fan Settings.

- [FAN] & [level wheel] - Select devices, use NEXT/LAST to set the centre point. Then hold FAN and move the wheel of the parameter you wish to fan. Attribute times are fanned with a wizard that opens when you select an attribute time or delay in an attribute view and press WIZARD.

For more information see [Device Control - Fan](#), [Device Times - Fan Times](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [F]

Console Key - FCB DELAY

The FCB DELAY soft key in the Times soft key page, is used to set a delay time to FCB for the moving device channels.

- [#] [FCB_Delay] - Sets the FCB times to # for the moving device channels, in the A or B field of the main playback depending on the settings for times.

For more information see [Sequence Times - FCB Times](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - FCB TIME

The FCB TIME soft key in the Times soft key page, is used to set a time to FCB for the moving device channels.

- [#] [FCB_Time] - Sets the FCB times to # for the moving device channels, in the A or B field of the main playback depending on the settings for times.

For more information see [Sequence Times - FCB Times](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - FLASH

The lower row of masters in the Cobalt console and the large fader wing of the Congo Jr are equipped with two keys per master. The top key is the master key used to load content, and the lower key is a flash key. The flash key can be set to different modes and levels.

- [Flash key] - Flash the content of a master.
- [SETUP] & [flash key] - Open settings for a master.
- [#] [FLASH MODE] & [flash key] - Set a flash level for a master.

For more information see [Master Playbacks - Flash Keys](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - FLASH MODE

The lower row of masters in the Cobalt console and the Congo Jr Master Playback Wing, the Universal wings and Congo Kid masters are equipped with two keys per master. The top key is the master key used to load content, and the lower key is a flash key. The flash key can be set to different modes and levels.

- [FLASH MODE] (held) - Shows master settings in console display, use page +/- to step through and press the Master Key to toggle settings.
- [#] [FLASH MODE] & [flash key] - Set a flash level for a master.
- [C/Alt] & [FLASH MODE] - Disable flash mode (toggles)

For more information see [Master Playbacks - Flash Keys](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F]

Console Key - FLIP

The FLIP key will flip the pan and tilt values of the selected moving devices.

- [FLIP] - Flips pan and tilt.

For more information see [Device Control - Flip](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - FOCUS

This key is used to record and recall Focus palettes for moving devices.

- [RECORD] & [FOCUS] - Record the next free palette for the currently selected devices.
- [#] [RECORD] & [FOCUS] - Record a new palette for the currently selected devices.
- [#] [FOCUS] - Recall a recorded palette for the currently selected devices.
- [MODIFY] & [FOCUS] - Open the Focus palette list.
- Hold [FOCUS] - When FOCUS is held, all existing palettes 1-40 can be accessed from the direct select keys.

For more information see [Devices - Palettes](#), [See Record A Focus Palette](#), [Device Palettes - Direct Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [ALT] & [F]

Console Key - FOCUS MODE

The Focus Mode soft key in the Device Soft key page is used activate a specific focus mode for quickly adjusting palettes.

- [FOCUS_MODE] - Enters Focus mode.

For more information see [Device Palettes - Focusing Mode](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - FORMAT

The FORMAT key is a vital part of controlling what is shown in all views except spreadsheets (lists). It is used a lot in combination with the arrow keys, and the level wheel.

- [FORMAT] - Change channel sorting (all channels, non-zero channels etc) for the current channel view.
- [FORMAT] & [level wheel] - Zoom in channel and attribute views.
- [FORMAT] & [up/down arrows] - Compress/expand information in a view.

For more information see [Navigating - Channel Views](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F4]

Console Key - GO

The GO key starts the next crossfade in the Main Playback.

- [GO] - Start a crossfade in the Main Playback. Press GO during an ongoing crossfade in the Main Playback to start the next one.
- [SETUP] & [GO] - Change default times and crossfade settings.

For more information see [Main Playback - Transport Keys](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [G]

Console Key - GO (Master Playback)

This GO key in the Master Playback starts the next crossfade in the master/sequence connected to the Master Playback.

- [GO] - Start a crossfade in the connected master. Press GO during an ongoing crossfade in the connected master to start the next one.

For more information see [Master Playback - Playback Keys](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - GO BACK

The GO BACK key starts a crossfade to the previous sequence step in the Main Playback.

- [GO BACK] - Start a crossfade to the previous sequence step in the Main Playback. Press GO BACK during an ongoing crossfade to reverse it.
- [SETUP] & [GO BACK] - Change default times.

For more information see [Main Playback - Transport Keys](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [B]

Console Key - GO BACK (Master Playback)

The GO BACK key starts a crossfade to the previous sequence step in the master/sequence connected to the Master Playback.

- [GO BACK] - Start a crossfade to the previous sequence step in the connected master. Press GO BACK during an ongoing crossfade to reverse it.

For more information see [Master Playback - Playback Keys](#).

No keyboard equivalent

Console Key - GOTO

The GOTO key is used to crossfade into any existing preset in the Main Playback.

- [#] [GOTO] - Start a crossfade to that preset. If the preset exists in the current sequence, the step times will be used.
- [SETUP] & [GOTO] - Change settings.

For more information see [Main Playback - Transport Keys](#) and the [Goto List](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [G]

Console Key - GROUP

The GROUP key is used to store and recall channel selections stored into Groups.

NOTE that the command syntax for selecting groups is different when operating in At Mode. See [Groups - Select channels](#).

- [RECORD] & [GROUP] - Record the currently selected channels and levels into the next free group.

- [#] [RECORD] & [GROUP] - Record the currently selected channels and levels to that group.
- [#] [GROUP] - Select the channels of that group.
- [#] [GROUP] & [level wheel] - Fade the channels of that group in proportionally.
- [GROUP], or [MODIFY] & [GROUP] - Open the Group List.

For more information see [Groups - Select Channels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [ALT] & [G]

Console Key - GROUP WHEEL MODE

GROUP WHEEL MODE is a soft key in the Channels menu of the console main display. In Group Wheel Mode you can assign a channel group to each wheel under the Main Display

- [GROUP WHEEL MODE] - Activate Group Wheel Mode.

For more information see [Channels - Group Wheel Mode](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - HIGHLIGHT

The HIGHLIGHT key will activate highlight mode for the currently selected devices.

- [HIGHLIGHT] - Toggles Highlight mode.

For more information see [Device Control - Highlight Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [Alt] [H]

Console Key - HOME ATTRIB

The HOME ATTRIB key will set all or some parameters for the currently selected devices to their default home position. The home position can be re-recorded at any time.

- [HOME ATTRIB] [HOME ATTRIB] - Home all parameters for the selected devices.
- [HOME ATTRIB] & [FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM] - Home these parameters.
- [HOME ATTRIB] & [wheel parameter key] - Home only this parameter.
- [RECORD] & [HOME ATTRIB] - Record the current values as the new HOME position for the selected devices.
- [C/Alt] & [HOME ATTRIB] - Home all parameters for all devices.
- [C/Alt] & [HOME ATTRIB] [HOME ATTRIB] - Home all parameters for all devices and set intensities to zero.

For more information see [Device Control - Home positioning](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F5]

Console Key - ID

The ID key is used to set a temporary ID level to the selected channel(s).

- [ID] - Set the levels of the selected channel(s) temporarily to 100% for identifying.
- [#] [ID] - Set 100% to channel #

For more information see [Select Channels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [-] & [+] on the numerical keypad

Console Key - IN

The IN key is used to set In times to the sequence step in the A or B field of the Main Playback (depending on the Time Settings).

- [#] [IN] - Set an in time.
- [#] [DELAY] & [IN] - Set a Delay In time.

For more information see [Sequences - Times](#), [Sequence Times - Set To A or B](#)

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [I]

Console Key - INDEPENDENTS 7,8,9

The three keys and potentiometers in the Independents area of the consoles are used to control lights outside the main functionality of the console - for example houselights or worklights. They can operate in three modes: Inclusive, Inhibit and Exclusive.

- [SETUP] & [independent key] - Open the settings.
- [SETUP] & [independent pot] - Hold SETUP, then move and let go of an independent potentiometer to open the settings.

For more information see [Independents](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - INSERT

The INSERT key is used to insert new data in a list. In some lists a number is required, in some not. A new item is usually inserted after the current item.

- [INSERT] - Insert a new item in a list.
- [#] [INSERT] - Insert a new item with this number in a list.
- [INSERT] & [Master Key] - Insert that master as a master link in the sequence in the main playback.

For more information see [Editing In Lists](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [INS]

Console Key - INV GROUP

The INV GROUP key is used to invert the current channel selection and select all other channels with a level over 0% in a channel view.

- [INV GROUP] - Invert the current channel selection.

For more information see [Select Channels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [H]

Console Key - JUMP TO B

The JUMP TO B key is used to reposition the sequence in the main playback blindly to continue from a different sequence step.

- [#] [JUMP TO B] - Enter the number of a preset or sequence step (depending on the settings for this function) and press JUMP TO B to move that item to the B field of the Main Playback.

For more information see [Main Playback - Transport Keys](#), [Crossfade Settings](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [SHIFT] & [/]

Console Key - LAMP CONTROL

The LAMP CONTROL key is used to activate the soft keys menu for lamp control functions.

- [LAMP_CONTROL] - activates the soft key page. You can now press the lamp control keys, in Cobalt there is no need to hold Enable - in older hardware there is.

For more information see [Device Control - Lamp Control](#)

No keyboard equivalent

Console Key - LAST

The LAST key is used to select the previous channel within the current channel selection. This is useful for adjusting single moving devices within a selection, and also for selecting a specific device as reference point for the Fan and Align functions.

- [LAST] - Press LAST with more than one channel selected to activate Next/Last mode. Press SELECT ALL to exit.

For more information see [Device Control - Next & Last Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [L]

Console Key - LEARN ALERT

LEARN ALERT is a soft key in the TIMES >LEARN soft key menu of the console main display. It is used to activate Learn Alert mode in which alert times are auto-stored when a sequence is played back.

- [LEARN ALERT] - toggles learn alert mode.

For more information see [Sequence Times - WFA Alert Times](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - LEARN MACRO

The LEARN MACRO soft key in the Misc soft key page, is used to record Macros.

- [#] [Learn_Macro] - Starts recording a new macro, click with mouse in top right corner of the screen on "Recording Macro" to stop.

For more information see [Macros - Record & Playback](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - LEARN PROFILE

LEARN PROFILE is a soft key in the TIMES soft key menu of the console main display. It is used to activate Learn Profile mode in which the actual fader movement is stored during a manual crossfade in the main playback.

- [LEARN PROFILE] - activates learn profile mode.

For more information see [Sequences - Crossfade Profiles](#)

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - LEFT

The Left key, in the big Cobalt only, is the left mouse key of the trackball.

- [LEFT] - Activate a mouse click in cursor mode (red).

For more information see [Facepanel - Trackball](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [Mouse left key]

Console Key - LIVE

The LIVE key is fundamental. It selects the Live tab and sets the channel control to the live output, through the A field of the Main Playback.

- [LIVE] - Select the Live tab.
- [LIVE] & [BLIND] - Move the channel levels from LIVE to BLIND.
- [C/Alt] & [LIVE] - Bring all channel levels from Live (A) to zero.
- [C/Alt] & [LIVE] [LIVE] - First press of LIVE takes out A, second press takes out Masters.

For more information see [Live](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F2]

Console Key - LOAD

The LOAD key activates items in the Browser, like Groups, Palettes & Effects. This is an older function key and is only available on the frontpanel of the Congo Jr, Kid and Sr, however it can be set up in a Magic Sheet or on a master. All the organizer functions are available from the ORGANIZER key in other hardwares. See [Organizer](#).

- [LOAD] - Select an object in the Browser and press LOAD to activate. See [Browser Functions](#)
- [LOAD] - Select an object in a list and open in the Organizer
- [LOAD] & [SEQ] - Open Sequences in Organizer
- [LOAD] & [PRESET] - Open Presets in Organizer
- [LOAD] & [GROUP] - Open Groups in Organizer
- [LOAD] & [FOCUS] - Open Focus Palettes in Organizer
- [LOAD] & [COLOR] - Open Color Palettes in Organizer
- [LOAD] & [BEAM] - Open Beam Palettes in Organizer
- [LOAD] & [PALETTE] - Open All Palettes in Organizer

For more information see [Browser Functions](#) and [Organizer](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - LOCAL MENU

The LOCAL MENU key is used to open the Local Menu for the currently selected area/object on the screens.

- [LOCAL_MENU] - opens the Local Menu for the currently selected area/object on the screens..
- [LOCAL_MENU] & [TOUCH] - opens the Local Menu for that area on screen.

For more information see [Context Menus](#)

Keyboard equivalent: [LOCAL MENU] (sometimes a symbol)

Console Key - LOCK

The LOCK key is used to lock the console frontpanel, so no key input will work.

- [LOCK] - Opens the Lock dialog.
- SETUP & [LOCK] to setup PIN
- ESC & C/ALT locks older Congo consoles

For more information see [Lock Console](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - MACRO

The MACRO key in the MISC soft key page is used to activate macros.

- [#] [MACRO] - Enter the number of a macro and press MACRO to activate.

For more information see [Macro List](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - MARK

MARK is a soft key in the CHANNELS menu of the console main display. It is used to set a "mark" level (less than 1%) to the selected device(s) to enforce a move command without having intensities.

- [MARK] - Sets a mark intensity level to the selected device(s).

For more information see [Active Mode & Mark](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - MASK

The MASK key is used in combination with other keys to toggle the mask functions that mask device parameters from recording.

- [MASK] - Activate the mask.
- [MASK] & [FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM] - Toggle these parameter groups on/off.
- [MASK] & [wheel parameter key] - Toggle this specific parameter on/off.
- [MODIFY] & [MASK] - Open the Mask editor.
- [RECORD] & [MASK] - Records the next free user mask
- [#] [RECORD] & [MASK] - Records user mask #
- [#] & [MASK] - Recalls the settings of Mask # to the global mask
- [MASK] & [Master_key] - Assign global mask to a master.

For more information see [Device Control - Mask](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [K]

Console Key - MASTER

The MASTER key is used to open the Master List editor where you can see and control the master fields.

- [MASTER] - Open the Master view. When the Master view is open, you can enter a number and press MASTER to control that master with the level wheel.
- [SETUP] & [MASTER] - Opens settings for this key.
- [MODIFY] & [MASTER] - Opens the master list.

For more information see [Master View - Select And Set Levels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [ALT] & [M]

Console Key - MASTER KEYS

Every master has a master key that is used to load content to the master, and for some settings.

- [#] [PRESET] & [master key] - Load this content to master #.
- [#] [GROUP] & [master key] - Load this content to master #.
- [#] [CHANNEL] & [master key] - Load this content to master #.
- [#] [SEQ] & [master key] - Load this content to master #.
- [#] [FOCUS] & [master key] - Load this content to master #.
- [#] [COLOR] & [master key] - Load this content to master #.

- [#] [BEAM] & [master key] - Load this content to master #.
- [#] [PALETTE] & [master key] - Load this content to master #.
- [C/Alt] & [master key] - Clear the contents of that master (with the exception of console key functions).
- [MODIFY] & [master key] - Open the master editor.
- [SETUP] & [master key] - Opens the master settings.
- [master key] - Select the channels in the group or preset loaded to that master.

For more information see [Master Playbacks - Load/Clear/Modify](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [1]-[9] and [0] over the letter keys correspond to master keys 1-10

Console Key - MASTER PAGE

The MASTER PAGE key (Congo hardware only) is used to load a page of 20 masters to a master row.

- [#] [MASTER PAGE] - Load this page.
- [C/Alt] & [MASTER PAGE] - Clear the masters.

For more information see [Master Pages](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [M] (upper row) [CTRL] & [M] (lower row)

Console Key - MINUS

The MINUS key (-) is part of the channel select keys. It is used to subtract a channel from the current selection. It is also used for the Channel Check function.

- [#] [-] - Deselect the channel,(if the console is set to operate in At Mode press MINUS and then enter the number).
- [C/Alt] & [-] - Make a channel check to the previous channel with the current level.
- Hold [-] & [master key] - Subtract the channels in that master from the current selection.
- [#] [GROUP] & [-] - Subtract the channels in that Group from the current selection
- [#] [PRESET] & [-] - Subtract the channels in that Preset from the current selection

For more information see [Select Channels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [<]

Console Key - MINUS PERCENT (-%)

The MINUS PERCENT key (-%) is part of the channel level keys. It is used to subtract 5% (default) from the current selection. It is also used for setting a selection to zero in combination with the C/ALT key.

- [-%] - Subtract 5% from the current channel selection..
- [#] [-%] - Select a channel and subtract 5%.
- [C/Alt] & [-%] - Flash the current selection to 0% (master content will not be affected).
- [#] [.] & [-%] - Subtract that level from the current channel selection.
- [SETUP] & [-%] - Change the default level.

For more information see [Set Channel levels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [MINUS]

Console Key - MODIFY

The MODIFY key is central for a lot of functions. It is both the equivalent of an ENTER key and part of a syntax in combination with other keys.

- [MODIFY] - Answer dialogues, activate choices, enter numbers, open lists, activate text input in text cells.
- [MODIFY] & [PRESET] - Opens the Preset List.
- [MODIFY] & [GROUP] - Opens the Group List.
- [MODIFY] & [SEQ] - Opens the Sequences List.
- [MODIFY] & [DYN EFFECT] - Opens the Effect List.
- [MODIFY] & [FOCUS] - Opens the Focus Palette List.
- [MODIFY] & [COLOR] - Opens the Color Palette List.
- [MODIFY] & [BEAM] - Opens the Beam Palette List.
- [MODIFY] & [PALETTE] - Opens the All Palette List.
- [MODIFY] & [U1-U3] - Opens the Wheel Parameter Lists.
- [MODIFY] & [PARK] - Opens the Park List.
- [MODIFY] & [NOTE] - Opens the Notes List.
- [MODIFY] & [master key] - Opens the Master Editor.

This key is so fundamental it is described everywhere in this manual.

Keyboard equivalent: [ENTER]

Console Key - MODIFY SEQ

The MODIFY SEQ key is a soft key in the MISC menu of the main display. It is used to toggle the Modify Sequence mode on or off (default). When Modify Sequence is on, you can advance the sequence in the main playback without triggering auto times or wait times and master links.

- [MODIFY SEQ] - Toggle this mode on/off.

For more information see [Sequences - Build & Modify Modes](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - MUTE

The MUTE key is used to inhibit the output of a Master Playback.

- [MUTE] & [master key] - Temporarily mutes the output of that master playback.

For more information see [Mute & Solo - Mute](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - NEXT

The NEXT key is used to select the next channel within the current channel selection. This is useful for adjusting single moving devices within a selection, and also for selecting a specific device as reference point for the Fan and Align functions.

- [NEXT] - Press NEXT with more than one channel selected to activate Next/Last mode. Press SELECT ALL to exit.

For more information see [Device Control - Next & Last Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [N]

Console Key - NOTE

The NOTE key is used to set a note for the selected item in some lists and the Playback view. It can also be used to store favorites for the HELP system.

- [NOTE] - Press NOTE in a list or the playback view to set a note to the selected item.
- [NOTE] - Press NOTE in the help system to create a favorite.
- [MODIFY] & [NOTE] - Opens the Notes list.

For more information see [Notes Editor](#).

Keyboard equivalent: none

Console Key - Numerical Keypad

The numerical keypad is where numbers are input. This is also where you have the decimal point, and the C/ALT key (clear numerical entry). The C/ALT key is also a prefix key for clearing Playbacks, and for some console Macros.

NOTE that in an alphanumeric keyboard, the number keys 1-9 and 0 over the keys are master keys, and cannot be used to enter numbers. In a notebook computer the numerical keypad is integrated into the alphanumeric keyboard, and you have to activate the NUM LOCK function to access it.

Keyboard equivalent: [Numerical keypad]

Console Key - ON/FETCH

The ON/FETCH key is used to set channels on at the last used level, and to fetch levels for intensities or attributes for the selected channels from any presets.

- [ON/FETCH] - Set the last recorded level to the current channel selection.
- [ON/FETCH]&[@LEVEL] - Revert (undo) changes to channel level.
- [#] [ON/FETCH] - Fetch the level from Preset # to the current channel selection.
- [#] [ON/FETCH] & [ATTRIB] - fetch attribute information from Preset # to the current channel selection.
- [#] [ON/FETCH] & [parameter key] - fetch attribute information from Preset # to the current channel selection.

For more information see [Presets - Fetch Intensities](#), [Device Control - Fetch/Copy](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [+]

Console Key - ORGANIZER

The ORGANIZER key is used to open the Organizer editor.

- [ORGANIZER] - opens the Organizer editor.

For more information see [Organizer \(1 tab\)](#)

Keyboard equivalent: [F6]

Console Key - OUT

The OUT key is used to set Out times to the sequence step in the A or B field of the Main Playback (depending on the Time Settings).

- [#] [OUT] - Set an in time.
- [#] [DELAY] & [OUT] - Set a Delay Out time.

For more information see [Sequences - Times](#), [Sequence Times - Set To A or B](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [U]

Console Key - OUTPUT

The OUTPUT key is used to select outputs directly, regardless if they are patched or not. It will open the Output editor where it is possible to patch by channel or output.

- [#] [OUTPUT] - Open the Output editor, and select that output. Use the level wheel to set a level.
- [MODIFY] & [OUTPUT] - Open the Output editor with no output selected.

For more information see [Patch - Output Editor](#).

Example: [Patch by Output](#), [Patch by Channel](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [O]

Console Key - PAGE

The PAGE key in Cobalt is used to load a page of 20 masters to a master row.

- [#] [PAGE] - Load this page to masters 1-20
- [#] [PAGE] & [Assign] - Load this page to the row of masters the assign key belongs to.
- [C/Alt] & [PAGE] - Clear masters 1-20
- [TAP] & [PAGE] - Set a [Master Page BPM](#).
- [#] [TIME] & [PAGE] - Set a [Master Page Time](#).

For more information see [Master Pages](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - Page+

The PAGE+ key is used to load the next page of 20 masters to a master row.

- [PAGE+] - Load the next page.

For more information see [Master Pages](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - Page-

The PAGE- key is used to load the previous page of 20 masters to a master row.

- [PAGE-] - Load the previous page.

For more information see [Master Pages](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - PAUSE

The PAUSE key is used to pause an ongoing crossfade in the Main Playback.

- [PAUSE] - Pauses the ongoing crossfade (intensities and attributes) in the main playback.

For more information see [Main Playback - Transport Keys](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [P]

Console Key - PAUSE (in Master Playback)

The PAUSE key is used to pause an ongoing crossfade in the Master Playback.

- [PAUSE] - Pauses the ongoing crossfade in the connected master playback.

For more information see [Master Playback - Playback Keys](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - PALETTE (Alt P)

The PALETTE key is used for recording and recalling All Palettes, containing information from all parameters in a device.

- [RECORD] & [PALETTE] - Record the next free palette for the currently selected devices.
- [#] [RECORD] & [PALETTE] - Record a new palette for the currently selected devices.
- [#] [PALETTE] - Recall a recorded palette for the currently selected devices.
- [MODIFY] & [PALETTE] - Open the All palette list.
- Hold [PALETTE] - When PALETTE is held, all existing palettes 1-40 can be accessed from the direct select keys.

For more information see [Devices - Palettes](#), [Record An All Palette](#), [Device Palettes - Direct Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [ALT] & [P]

Console Key - PARAMETER

The PARAMETER key in the big Cobalt console is used to set the trackball to Parameter mode, controlling pan & tilt.

- [PARAMETER] - Set the trackball to parameter mode. Trackball will be blue.

For more information see [Facepanel - Trackball](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - PARK

The PARK key is used to park a channel or part of a channel.

- [PARK] & [CHANNEL] - Parks intensity and attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [PARK] & [@LEVEL] - Parks intensity of the selected channel(s).
- [PARK] & [ATTRIB] - Parks attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [PARK] & [FOCUS] - Parks focus attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [PARK] & [COLOR] - Parks color attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [PARK] & [BEAM] - Parks beam attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [PARK] & [Wheel_Key] - Parks the attribute of the selected channel(s).
- [MODIFY] & [PARK] - Opens the Park list

For more information see [Park - Parked values](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - PASTE

The PASTE key is used to paste information that has been copied or cut. Information that can be copied, cut and pasted is Text, Sequence Steps (Sequence List), Groups (Group List), Presets (Preset List), Device Templates (Device Template List) and Attributes in the Preset List.

- [PASTE] - Paste the last copied or cut object. In the Preset List a numerical argument is needed first.

For more information see [Copy, Cut & Paste](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [V]

Console Key - PLAYBACK

The PLAYBACK key selects the Playback tab and sets the channel control to the live output, through the A field of the Main Playback.

- [PLAYBACK] - Select the Playback tab.
- [#] [SEQ] & [PLAYBACK] - Load a sequence to the Main Playback.
- [MODIFY] & [PLAYBACK] - Open the Sequence editor for the sequence in the Main Playback.
- [C/Alt] & [PLAYBACK] - Bring all channel levels from the Playback (A and B) to zero.

- [#] [PLAYBACK] - Open the Sequence editor for the sequence in the Main Playback at Preset/Step #.
- [#] [MODIFY] [PLAYBACK] - Open the Sequence editor for the sequence in the Main Playback at Preset/Step #.

For more information see [Live](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [X]

Console Key - PLAYLIST

The PLAYLIST key is used to activate the Playlist for the Main Playback.

- [PLAYLIST] - toggles the Playlist on/off.

For more information see [Playlist](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - PLUS

The PLUS key (+) is part of the channel select keys. It is used to add a channel to the current selection. It is also used for the Channel Check function.

- [#] [+] - Add the channel to the current selection, (if the console is set to operate in At Mode press MINUS and then enter the number).
- [C/Alt] & [+] - Make a channel check to the next channel with the current level.
- Hold [+] & [master key] - Add the channels in that master from the current selection.
- [#] [GROUP] & [+] - Add the channels in that Group from the current selection
- [#] [PRESET] & [+] - Add the channels in that Preset from the current selection

For more information see [Select Channels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [>]

Console Key - PLUS PERCENT (+%)

The PLUS PERCENT key (+%) is part of the channel level keys. It is used to add 5% (default) from the current selection. It is also used for setting a selection to full in combination with the C/ALT key.

- [+%] - Add 5% from the current channel selection..
- [#] [+%] - Select a channel and add 5%.
- [C/Alt] & [+%] - Flash the current selection to 100% (master content will not be affected).
- [#] [.] & [+%] - Add that level from the current channel selection.
- [SETUP] & [+%] - Change the default level.

For more information see [Set Channel levels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [UP]

Console Key - PRESET

The PRESET key is used to store and recall channel levels and moving device attributes. Presets are fundamental building blocks and can be played back in masters, in sequences and randomly in the main playback using GOTO. Every Sequence Step uses a Preset to hold the level and attribute information for that step. The same Preset can be repeated any number of times in any playback or sequence.

IMPORTANT: For moving devices there are different recording modes. All, Active or Changed. This will decide what is stored in a preset. Also, there is a difference between recording to the main playback and to a master.

- [PRESET] - Open the Preset list.
- [#] [PRESET] - Select the channels in Preset #.
- [#] [PRESET] & [CHANNEL] - Select the channels and levels in Preset #.
- [#] [PRESET] & [master key] - Load preset # to that master.

For more information see [Presets - Load To Playbacks](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [P]

Console Key - PRINT SCREEN

The PRINT SCREEN Soft Key (Misc) is used to Print the selected Tab.

- [PRINT SCREEN] - Prints the selected tab to a jpg file in the Printout node of the Browser >Files >Print... >Printouts.

For more information see [Print](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - RANDOM

The RANDOM key in the Selects Soft key page allows you to randomize the order of the channels within the current selection.

- [RANDOM] & [SELECT_2nd] - Selects every 2nd random channel
- [RANDOM] & [SELECT_3rd] - Selects every 3rd random channel
- [RANDOM] & [SELECT_Nth] - Selects every Nth random channel

For more information see [Channels - Random Select](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - RANGE

Hold the RANGE key and select which part of the fader range 1-80 you want to control with the master playbacks, from the keys over and under the display.

- [RANGE] (held) - allows you to select which bank from the fader range 1-80 you wish to assign to the physical faders.
- [#] [RANGE] & [Master key] - assigns the range in which this master exists.

For more information see [Masters - Select Playback Range](#)

No keyboard equivalent

Console Key - REM DIM

The REM DIM key is part of the channel select and level keys. It is used to set all channels in the A field to zero except the current selection. It can be set to perform the BALANCE function as well which holds the cleared levels in a temporary memory bank.

- [REM DIM] - Set all channels except the current selection to zero.
- [SETUP] & [REM DIM] - Opens settings for this key.

If set to Balance Mode:

Press REM DIM to activate Balance mode and set all channels except the current selection to zero. Press REM DIM again to bring them back at their previous levels.

For more information see [Channels - Rem Dim](#), [Channels - Balance Mode](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - RECORD

The RECORD key is fundamental in that it is used for recording all types of data into Presets, Groups and Palettes. What is recorded depends on your Settings, where you are recording, and what your record target is.

In Live:

- [RECORD] - Opens the recording dialogue to record the current look on stage into the next free Preset.
- [#] [RECORD] - Opens the recording dialogue to record the current look on stage into that Preset..
- [RECORD] [ATTRIB] - Record all attributes for the currently selected channels to the Preset in the A field of the main playback.

- [#] [RECORD] & [ATTRIB] - Record all attributes for the currently selected channels to Preset #.
- [RECORD] & [FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM or PALETTE] - Record the next free palette for the currently selected channels.
- [#] [RECORD] & [FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM or PALETTE] - Record palette # for the currently selected channels.
- [RECORD] & [CHANNEL] - Record all attributes and levels for the currently selected channels.
- [#] [RECORD] & [CHANNEL] - Record all attributes and levels for the currently selected channels to Preset #.

Anywhere:

- [RECORD] & [master key] - Record all data for the currently selected channels to that master as the next free 800-Preset.
- [#] [RECORD] & [master key] - Record all data for the currently selected channels to that master as Preset #.
- [RECORD] & [GROUP] - Record the currently selected channels as the next free Group.
- [#] [RECORD] & [GROUP] - Record the currently selected channels as Group #.
- [SETUP] & [RECORD] - Opens the Record Settings dialogue.
- [C/ALT] & [RECORD] - Sets the Record Target to the default Main Playback (7.3)

For more information see [Presets - Record](#), [Device - Recording](#), [Groups - Record](#), [Device Palettes - Record](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [R]

Console Key - REFRESH

The REFRESH key is used to refresh channels that have been manually adjusted since the last crossfade in the main playback back to the intensity and parameter values of the previous crossfade.

- [REFRESH] - Refresh the content in A to the last crossfaded levels.
- [REFRESH] & [@LEVEL] - Refresh intensities only.
- [REFRESH] & [FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM] - Refresh these values only.
- [REFRESH] & [ATTRIB] - Refresh all parameter values.
- [REFRESH] & [CHANNEL] - Refresh all intensities and parameter values
- [REFRESH] & [Parameter_Key] - Refresh that parameter value
- [REFRESH] & [Master_Key] - Refresh all intensities and parameter values that are manually changed and not updated on that master in the currently loaded Preset or Sequence Step.

For more information see [Main Playback - Refresh Functions](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [Y]

Console Key - RELEASE

The RELEASE key is used to release channels that have been Captured. Captured channels are indicated with a red background in the channel views..

- [RELEASE] - Release the currently selected channels.
- [RELEASE] [RELEASE] - Release all captured channels.

For more information see [Channels - Capture Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [CTRL] & [R]

Console Key - RIGHT (DispSel)

The Right key, in the big Cobalt only, is the right mouse key of the trackball.

- [RIGHT] - Activate a mouse right click in cursor mode (red).

For more information see [Facepanel - Trackball](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [Mouse right key]

Console Key - SAVE

The SAVE key is used to save the current play.

- [SAVE] - opens the save play dialog.

For more information see [Save & Save As...](#)

Keyboard equivalent: [BACKSPACE] & [R] and [Ctrl] & [S]

Console Key - SAVE COPY

The SAVE COPY key is used to save a copy of the current play to a USB memory stick or File Server.

- [SAVE_COPY] - opens the save copy dialog.

For more information see [Save & Save As...](#)

No keyboard equivalent

Console Key - SCALE

SCALE is a soft key in the CHANNELS menu of the console main display. It is used to scale the output level of the selected channel(s)

- [SCALE] (held) - activates temporary scale mode.
- [MODIFY] & [SCALE] - activates scale mode.

For more information see [Channels - Scale channel levels](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - SELECT

The SELECT key is used to select more than one cell for editing in spreadsheet views.

- [SELECT] & [down/right arrow keys] - Select multiple cells.

For more information see [Navigating - Lists](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [SHIFT]

Console Key - SELECT 2ND

The SELECT 2ND key in the Selects Soft key page allows you select every 2nd channel within the current selection.

- [SELECT_2nd] - Selects every 2nd channel
- [RANDOM] & [SELECT_2nd] - Selects every 2nd random channel

For more information see [Shortcuts - Select Nth Functions](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - SELECT 3RD

The SELECT 3RD key in the Selects Soft key page allows you select every 3rd channel within the current selection.

- [SELECT_3rd] - Selects every 3rd random channel

For more information see [Shortcuts - Select Nth Functions](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - SELECT ALL

The SELECT ALL key is used to return to the current channel selection after using NEXT or LAST.

- [SELECT ALL] - Reselects all channels after using NEXT or LAST.

For more information see [Device Control - Next & Last Mode](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F7], [CTRL] & [N] or [CTRL] & [L]

Console Key - SELECT CHANGE

The SELECT CHANGE key in the Select soft key page is used to select all device channels that have manually changed attributes other than intensity since the current Preset was loaded to the A field..

- [Select_Change] - Selects all changed device channels.

For more information see [Select - Change \(softkey\)](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - SELECT NTH

The SELECT NTH key in the Selects Soft key page allows you select every Nth channel within the current selection.

- [#] [SELECT_NTH] - Selects every NTH random channel

For more information see [Channels - Select Functions](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - SERIES

The SERIES soft key in the EFFECTS soft key menu, is used to open the Series editor for Content effects.

- [SERIES] - Opens the SERIES editor.

For more information see [Content Effects](#)

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - SETUP

The SETUP key is used to open the system settings summary tab, or in combination with keys to open the settings for that key.

- [SETUP] - Open system settings.
- Hold [SETUP] and press a key to open the settings for that key

A
ATTRIB
B
CHANNEL
GO
MASTER PAGE
RECORD
TIME
PLAYBACK

For more information see [System Settings](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F11]

Console Key - SET CHANGED

SET CHANGED is a soft key in the DEVICE menu of the console main display. It is used together with the attribute record setting "Changed" to force the Set Changed flag on parameters that have not been changed, so they will be recorded.

- [SET CHANGED] & [PALETTE] - Set all parameters for the selected channels to changed.
- [SET CHANGED] & [FOCUS] - Set Focus parameters for the selected channels to changed.
- [SET CHANGED] & [COLOR] - Set Color parameters for the selected channels to changed.
- [SET CHANGED] & [BEAM] - Set Beam parameters for the selected channels to changed.
- [SET CHANGED] & [wheel parameter key] - Set this parameter for the selected channels to changed.

For more information see [Devices - Recording](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - SEQ

The SEQ key is used to load and administrate Sequences and Chases.

- [SEQ] - Open the Sequences list.
- [#] [SEQ] - Open that Sequence editor.
- [#] [MODIFY] [SEQ] - Open that Sequence editor.
- [#] [SEQ] [PLAYBACK] - Load Sequence # to the main playback.
- [#] [SEQ] [master key] - Load Sequence # to the master.

For more information see [Sequences - List](#), [Sequences - Sequence List](#), [Sequences - Load](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [S]

Console Key - SEQ +

The SEQ + key is used to step to the next step in the sequence of the main playback, without using times.

- [SEQ +] - Step to the next step.

For more information see [Main Playback - Transport Keys](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [X] & [down arrow]

Console Key - SEQ -

The SEQ - key is used to step to the previous step in the sequence of the main playback, without using times.

- [SEQ -] - Step to the previous step.

For more information see [Main Playback - Transport Keys](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [X] & [up arrow]

Console Key - >> (Master Playback)

The >> key in the master playback is used to step to the next step in the connected sequence, without using times.

- [>>] - Step to the next step.

For more information see [Main Playback - Transport Keys](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - << (Master Playback)

The << key in the master playback is used to step to the previous step in the connected sequence, without using times.

- [<<] - Step to the previous step.

For more information see [Main Playback - Transport Keys](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - SOLO

The SOLO key is used to solo the output of a playback, temporarily muting the rest.

- [SOLO] & [PLAYBACK] - Toggles solo mode for the main playback.
- [SOLO] & [MasterKey] - Toggles solo mode for a master playback.

For more information see [Mute & Solo - Solo](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - START

The START key is used to start fades in any master playback.

- [#] [START] - Fade master # to full.
- [#] [START] & [master key] - Fade to this level.
- [START] & [master key] - Fade this master to full or zero.

For more information see [Master Playbacks - Start Fades](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - SWAP

Press the SWAP key to swap the top row with the lower row.

- [SWAP] - swaps fader content and levels between the upper and lower row.

For more information see [Masters - Swap Upper/Lower](#).

No keyboard equivalent

Console Key - TAB

The TAB key is a fundamental part of the Cobalt navigation. All views are opened in tabs, and the tab key is used to select, move, organize and record these.

- [TAB] - Step between all open tabs.
- [#] [TAB] - Select this tab.

- [TAB] & [down arrow] - Split the screen vertically, press again to split horizontally. Hold TAB and press the up arrow to exit the split.
- [TAB] & [right/left arrow] - Move the selected tab to the next screen.
- [TAB] & [level wheel] - Resize the lower part of a spreadsheet view.
- [SETUP] & [TAB] - Open a dialogue to park a tab so it can't be closed with ESC.
- [C/Alt] & [TAB] - Reset all Tabs to default (Live and Playback).

For more information see [Navigating - Tabs](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [TAB]

Console Key - TAP

The TAP key is used to set a tempo to an effect.

- [TAP] & [master key] [master key] - Hold [TAP] and press a [master key] twice to set a tempo to a chase in that master.

For more information see [Master Playback - Playback Keys](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - TEXT

The TEXT key is used to set text labels to items.

- [TEXT] - Open the text input for the sequence step in the A field of the main playback.
- [TEXT] & [master key] - Activate text input for the content for that master playback.
- [TEXT] & [direct select key] - Activate text input for the content for that direct select key.

For more information see [Entering Texts](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [ALT] & [T]

Console Key - THRU

The THRU key is used to select a range of channels, and in combination with other keys for additional channel functions.

- [#] [CHANNEL] [#] [THRU] - Select all channels between # and #.

NOTE

If you are operating in At Mode the syntax is "ch number - THRU - ch number".

For more information see [Select Channels](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [/]

Console Key - TIME

The TIME key is used to set In/Out times to the sequence step in the A or B field of the Main Playback (depending on the Time Settings).

- [#] [TIME] - Set an In/Out time to the next fade in the main playback.
- [#] [CHANNEL] & [TIME] - Set a channel time to the selected channel(s).
- [#] [TIME] & [FOCUS] - Set a parameter time.
- [#] [TIME] & [COLOR] - Set a parameter time.
- [#] [TIME] & [BEAM] - Set a parameter time.
- [#] [TIME] & [wheel parameter key] - Set a parameter time.
- [MODIFY] & [TIME] - Open the Time Editor for the step in A or B of the main playback. Enter a number to open for a specific sequence step.
- [TIME] & [A] - Forces the setting "Times to A"
- [TIME] & [B] - Forces the setting "Times to B"
- [#] [TIME] & [Master_Key] - Set an In time to a Preset in that master.

For more information see [Sequences - Times](#), [Sequence Times - Set To A or B](#), [Master Playbacks - Times](#), [The Time Editor Popup](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [T]

Console Key - TRACK

The TRACK key is used to open the Track list for the selected channel(s). It is used in combination with RECORD and UPDATE for track recording.

- [TRACK] - Open the Track list for the selected channels. You can change the channel selection. Use FORMAT & FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM to open parameter columns.
- [TRACK] & [GROUP] - Track the current selection in all Groups.
- [TRACK] & [PRESET] - Track the current selection in all Presets.
- [TRACK] & [SEQ] - Track the current selection in all Sequences.
- [TRACK] & [PALETTE, FOCUS, COLOR, BEAM] - Track the current selection in all corresponding palettes.
- [TRACK] & [CHANNEL] - Track the current selection in the whole show.

For more information see [Track List](#).

In the Browser and Organizer:

- [TRACK] - Tracks the selected preset or palette in the Sequence loaded to the Main Playback..

For more information see [Navigate - Browser](#) and [Organizer](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [F12]

Console Key - TYPE

The TYPE key is used to change type of data in the Direct Select key sections.

- Hold [TYPE] - When this key is held, you can use the direct select keys to select a type (Group, Focus, Color, Beam, Auto Group, Screens, etc) for each section of direct select keys.

For more information see [Direct Select - Content](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent.

Console Key - U1-U3

The U1-U3 soft keys in the EFFECTS soft key menu, and in the frontpanel of Cobalt, are used to select user parameters for the selected channels or effects.

- [U1-U3] - Selects this parameter set.
- [MODIFY] & [U1-U3] - Opens the parameter editor for U1-U3.
- [C/Alt] & [FOCUS - COLOR - BEAM] - selects U1-U3 in Congo Jr.

For more information see [Device Control - U1-U2-U3](#)

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - UNPARK

UNPARK is used to unpark a channel or part of a channel.

- [UNPARK] & [CHANNEL] - Unparks intensity and attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [UNPARK] & [@LEVEL] - Unparks intensity of the selected channel(s).
- [UNPARK] & [ATTRIB] - Unparks attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [UNPARK] & [FOCUS] - Unparks focus attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [UNPARK] & [COLOR] - Unparks color attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [UNPARK] & [BEAM] - Unparks beam attributes of the selected channel(s).
- [UNPARK] & [Wheel_Key] - Unparks the attribute of the selected channel(s).

For more information see [Park- Un-parking values](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - UPDATE

The UPDATE key is used to quickly update Presets, Groups and Palettes without a numeric entry.

- [UPDATE] to open the update dialogue for the Preset loaded to the A field of the main playback.
- [UPDATE] & [direct select key] - Update a Palette or Group.
- [UPDATE] & [@LEVEL] - Open the intensity tracking dialogue.
- [UPDATE] & [ATTRIB] - Open the attributes tracking dialogue.

For more information see [Presets - Update](#), [Track - Track Editing](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [U]

Console Key - UPDATE PALETTE

The UPDATE PALETTE key is used to quickly update all currently active palettes for the selected channel(s).

- [UPDATE_PALETTE] - Updates all active palettes for the selected channel(s).

For more information see [Device Palettes - Update](#).

Keyboard equivalent: None

Console Key - WAIT

The WAIT soft key in the Times soft key menu, is used to set Wait times to the sequence step in the A or B field of the Main Playback (depending on the Time Settings).

- [#] [WAIT] - Set a Wait time.

For more information see [Sequences - Times](#), [Sequence Times - Set To A or B](#), [The Time Editor Popup](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - WIZARD

The WIZARD key is used to activate the Wizard function (if appropriate) for the current editor.

- See [Channel Editor Wizard](#).
- See [Import Wizard](#).
- See [Patch Wizard](#).
- See [Scroller Item Wizard](#).

- See [Text Wizard](#).
- See [Track To Wizard](#).
- See [Template Range Wizard](#).

Keyboard equivalent: [W]

Soft Key Menu - Channels

The CHANNELS soft key, is used to open the Channels soft key page with channel tools.

- [Channels] - Opens the Channels soft key page.

For more information see [Channels - Soft key page](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Soft Key Menu - Device

The DEVICE soft key, is used to open the Device soft key page with device tools for control and editing.

- [Device] - Opens the Device soft key page.

For more information see [Devices - Functions](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Soft Key Menu - Effect

The EFFECT soft key, is used to open the Effect soft key page with tools for editing effects.

- [Effect] - Opens the Effect soft key page.

For more information see [Effect Soft Key Page](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Soft Key Menu - Learn

The LEARN soft key, is used to open the Learn soft key page with tools for learning times and fade profiles.

- [Learn] - Opens the Learn soft key page.

For more information see [The Times Soft Key Page](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Soft Key Menu - Misc

The Misc soft key, is used to open the Miscellaneous soft key page.

- [Misc] - Opens the Miscellaneous soft key page.

For more information see [Misc Soft Key Page](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Soft Key Menu - Select

The SELECT soft key, is used to open the Select soft key page with tools for selecting a sub-set of channels from the current selection.

- [Select] - Opens the Select soft key page.

For more information see [Select - Sub-selection Functions](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Soft Key Menu - Times

The Times soft key, is used to open the Times soft key page.

- [Times] - Opens the Times soft key page.

For more information see [Sequences - Times](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Soft Key Menu - Wheel Keys

The wheel keys are used together with parameter control on the wheels.

- [Wheel_Key] - toggles the parameter value 0/100%
- [#] [Wheel_Key] - sets a value to the parameter
- [Wheel_Key] & [Master_key] - assigns the parameter to the master key

For more information see [Moving Device Controls - Explanation](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key - FIND

The FIND key is used to to open the SEARCH feature in a focuse Help Tab.

[FIND] - Open free text search.

For more information see [This Manual - Using The Help System](#).

There is no keyboard equivalent

Console Key Shortcuts

This is a summary of all keys and shortcuts, organised by the type of function.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Shortcuts - Select Channels](#)
- [Shortcuts - Channel Levels](#)
- [Shortcuts - Channel Modes](#)
- [Shortcuts - Select Nth Functions](#)
- [Shortcuts - Channel Views](#)
- [Shortcuts - Dynamics](#)
- [Shortcuts - HELP](#)
- [Shortcuts - Channels Only Mode](#)
- [Shortcuts - General Editing Keys](#)
- [Shortcuts - Navigation Keys](#)
- [Shortcuts - Master Playbacks](#)
- [Shortcuts - Masters & Channels](#)
- [Shortcuts - Master Pages](#)
- [Shortcuts - Devices To Home Position](#)
- [Shortcuts - Device Attribute Editors](#)
- [Shortcuts - Device Masking](#)
- [Shortcuts - Device Palette Recording](#)
- [Shortcuts - Device Palette Activating](#)
- [Shortcuts - Device Palette Specials](#)
- [Shortcuts - Device Palette Views](#)
- [Shortcuts - Device Palettes In Masters](#)
- [Shortcuts - Device Align & Fetch](#)
- [Shortcuts - Patch & Outputs](#)
- [Shortcuts - Main Display, General](#)
- [Shortcuts - Times](#)
- [Shortcuts - Track](#)
- [Shortcuts - Presets](#)
- [Shortcuts - Groups](#)
- [Shortcuts - Live & blind](#)
- [Shortcuts - Record Functions](#)
- [Shortcuts - Update Functions](#)
- [Shortcuts - Channel Text Wizard](#)
- [Shortcuts - Main Playback](#)
- [Shortcuts - Sequence Editor](#)
- [Shortcuts - Direct Selects](#)
- [Shortcuts - Notes](#)

Shortcuts - Select Channels

These are the keys and shortcuts for selecting channels. Some of them assume the Command Syntax is set to RPN - see [Channels - Command Syntax](#).

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Select a channel	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="CHANNEL"/>
Add channel to the channel selection	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="+"/>
Subtract channel from the channel selection	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>
Select a range of channels	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="THRU"/>
Step to the next channel	<input type="button" value="+"/>
Step to the previous channel	<input type="button" value="-"/>
Select all channels with a level in the Main Playback.	<input type="button" value="ALL"/>
Select all channels with a level in any Playback.	<input type="button" value="ALL"/> <input type="button" value="ALL"/>
Deselect all channels	<input type="button" value="C/Alt"/> <input type="button" value="C/Alt"/>
Invert the channel selection	<input type="button" value="INV GROUP"/>
Invert the channel selection	<input type="button" value="C/Alt"/> <input type="button" value="̄"/> <input type="button" value="THRU"/>
Enter Next/Last mode for the next channel within the channel selection	<input type="button" value="NEXT"/>
Enter Next/Last mode for the previous channel within the channel selection	<input type="button" value="LAST"/>
Leaves Next/Last mode and focuses all selected channels	<input type="button" value="ALL CHANNELS"/>
Open the Channel Select wizard	<input type="button" value="WIZARD"/> <input type="button" value="̄"/> <input type="button" value="CHANNEL"/>
Set all channels in all playbacks to zero	<input type="button" value="C/Alt"/> <input type="button" value="̄"/> <input type="button" value="LIVE"/> <input type="button" value="LIVE"/>

Shortcuts - Channel Levels

These are keys and shortcuts for setting levels to the currently selected channels. Some of them assume the Command Syntax is set to RPN - see [Channels - Command Syntax](#).

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Set the selected channels to 70%, second press sets 100%	@LEVEL
Set a level to the selected channels	# @LEVEL
Clear and deselect the selected channels	C/Alt & @LEVEL
Set 100%	C/Alt & +%
Set 0%	C/Alt & -%
Increase the level of selected channels 5%	+%
Decrease the level of selected channels 5%	-%
Increase the level of channel # with 5%	# +%
Decrease the level of channel # with 5%	# -%
Increase the level of selected channels #%	# . +%
Decrease the level of selected channels #%	# . -%
Set level in internal resolution (0-255)	# . & @LEVEL
Fetch values to the selected channels from a preset	# ON/FETCH
Increase level in 1 bit steps	. & +%
Decrease level in 1 bit steps	. & -%
Set the last recorded level for the selected channel(s).	ON/FETCH

Shortcuts - Channel Modes

Functions for checking, balancing & comparing channels.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Compare* the light in the Channel Control with its recorded version	COMPARE
Compare* the light in the Channel Control with preset #	# COMPARE
Toggle Balance* mode on/off	BALANCE
Step with Check mode to the next channel	C/Alt & +
Step with Check mode to the previous channel	C/Alt & -

*COMPARE and BALANCE are soft keys in the Channels Soft Key Page of the Main Display of the console. BALANCE can be set instead of REM DIM in the console settings. See [Channels - Compare Mode](#) and [Channels - Balance Mode](#).

Shortcuts - Select Nth Functions

Functions for selecting every Nth channels **from the current channel selection**. All these functions are Soft Keys in the [Channels - Random Select](#) Soft Key Page of the Main Display in the console.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Select the SELECT Soft Key Page in the Main Display	SELECT
Select every # nth channel	# Select Nth
Select every 2nd channel	Select 2nd
Select every 3rd channel	Select 3rd
Select every 2nd channel randomly	RANDOM & Select 2nd
Select every 3rd channel randomly	RANDOM & Select 3rd
Select every Nth channel randomly	RANDOM & Select Nth
Select devices that have changed.	SELECT CHANGE

Shortcuts - Channel Views

These shortcuts control the channel views.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Scroll in the active channel view	<input type="text" value="CHANNEL"/> <input type="text" value="̄"/> <input type="text" value="Arrow Keys"/>
Scroll in the active channel view	<input type="text" value="CHANNEL"/> <input type="text" value="̄"/> <input type="text" value="Wheel"/>
Toggles Channel View formats.	<input type="text" value="FORMAT"/>
Selects Channel Layout #.	<input type="text" value="#"/> <input type="text" value="FORMAT"/>
Zooms the Channel View.	<input type="text" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="text" value="̄"/> <input type="text" value="Wheel"/>
Show temporary Captured format.	<input type="text" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="text" value="̄"/> <input type="text" value="CAPTURE"/>
Show temporary Parked format.	<input type="text" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="text" value="̄"/> <input type="text" value="PARK"/>
Select All Channels format.	<input type="text" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="text" value="̄"/> <input type="text" value="ALL"/>
Select non-zero channel format	<input type="text" value="FORMAT"/> <input type="text" value="̄"/> <input type="text" value="CHANNEL"/>

Shortcuts - HELP

These are the keys and shortcuts used for the online HELP function.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Open the help index. If a menu or editor is open it will open help for that.	<input <="" td="" type="text" value="?"/>
Opens help for that key	<input type="text" value="?"/> <input type="text" value="̄"/> <input type="text" value="Any Key"/>
Open the free text Search Function	<input type="text" value="TEXT"/>

Navigating in the help pages

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Next page	<input type="text" value="Down Arrow"/>
Page before this page	<input type="text" value="Up Arrow"/>
Last visited page	<input type="text" value="Left Arrow"/>
Previously visited page	<input type="text" value="Right Arrow"/>

Creating a Favourite

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Create a Favourite from a HELP tab	<input type="button" value="NOTE"/>
Delete a Favourite from the Browser	<input type="button" value="DELETE"/>

Shortcuts - Channels Only Mode

Channels Only Mode is activated by the three position Fader Mode switch in the top middle of the console. It turns the console into a single field manual desk.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Switch Direct Ch mode on/off.	Fader Mode Switch
Select a channel range for the manual faders	The master keys over and under the displays.

Shortcuts - General Editing Keys

These keys are central in the general editing functions of the console. They are mostly used in combination with the navigation keys.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Closes popups and tabs without executing.	ESC
Clears numerical input, and is used in combination with other keys as an ALT key.	C/Alt
Works as an ENTER key for popups and in spreadsheet cells. Is used in combination with a lot of keys to open editors.	MODIFY

Shortcuts - Spreadsheet Editing

These functions are for editing in Spreadsheets.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
The arrow keys are used to navigate in a spreadsheet or list, but also in combination with all the other navigation keys for different functions.	Arrow Keys
Will insert a new entry in most spreadsheet lists	INSERT
Will insert the entry # in most spreadsheet lists	# INSERT
Will delete the focused entry in most window lists	DELETE
Selects all items (down) in the column of a spreadsheet.	COLUMN
Scrolls the size of a column.	COLUMN & Wheel
Sorts by the content of a column.	COLUMN & Up/Down Arrow
Moves a column.	COLUMN & Left/Right Arrow
Select cells to the right of the current cell	SELECT & Right Arrow
Select cells below the current cell(s)	SELECT & Down Arrow

Shortcuts - Navigation Keys (8.0)

The top four Navigation keys are central in the Navigating functions of the console. They are mostly used in combination with the General Editing keys.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Opens the Browser. If the Browser is already focused, it will be closed.	BROWSER
Toggles through all open tabs.	TAB
Focuses Tab #.	# TAB
Moves the focused tab to the next/last screen or split area.	TAB & Right Arrow
Moves the focused tab to the next/last screen or split area.	TAB & Left Arrow

Shortcuts - Master Playbacks

These are the main keys and shortcuts for managing content in the Master Playbacks. See also [Shortcuts - Recording Functions](#).

Basic loading and clearing of content

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Load Preset # to a master	# PRESET & Master Key
Load Sequence # to a master	# SEQ & Master Key
Load Group # to a master	# GROUP & Master Key
Load Focus Palette # to a master	# FOCUS & Master Key
Load Color Palette # to a master	# COLOR & Master Key
Load Beam Palette # to a master	# BEAM & Master Key
Load All Palette # to a master	# PALETTE & Master Key
Load Dynamic Effect # to a master	# DYN EFFECT & Master Key
Load a Parameter to a master	Wheel Key & Master Key
Clear a master	C/Alt & Master Key
Clear all Master Levels	C/Alt & LIVE LIVE
Set text to preset or group in a master field	TEXT & Master Key
Set a Time # to a Master with a Preset	# TIME & Master Key

Master control functions

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Activate the Master View*	MASTER
Open the Master Editor.	MODIFY & Master Key
Set an individual flash level (in flash mode)	# FLASH MODE & Master Key
Toggle a master on/off	START & Master Key
Toggle master # on/off	# START
Fade a master to a specific level	# START & Master Key
Hold FLASH MODE and press master keys to toggle modes. Use PAGE +/- to select functions.	FLASH MODE & Master Key
Connect a master playback to the Master playback	CONNECT & Master Key
Tap tempo for sequence on a master (hold tap and tap Master key).	TAP & Master Key

*You can also click on the **Master View** node in the Browser.

Shortcuts - Masters & Channels

Functions for selecting channels to and from Master Playbacks.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Select the channels of a Preset/Group in a Master Playback.	Master Key
Add channels of a Preset/Group in a Master Playback to the channel selection	+ & Master Key
Subtract channels of a Preset/Group in a Master Playback from the channel selection	- & Master Key
Select channels of a Preset/Group in a Master Playback which are active on stage	ALL & Master Key
Load the selected channels and levels one by one to Master Playbacks.	CHANNEL & Master Key
Load the selected channels and levels as a group to a Master Playback.	GROUP & Master Key

Shortcuts - Master Pages (8.0)

Main keys and shortcuts for handling Master Pages. Master pages are recorded/loaded separately for masters in banks of 20. The functions of the PAGE key are default routed to masters 1-20.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Load a Master Page # to masters 1-20	[#] [PAGE]
Load a Master Page # to masters 21-40	[#] [PAGE] & [Master key]
Clear masters 1-20	[C/Alt] & [PAGE]
Record changes to current Master Page*	[RECORD] & [PAGE]
Record master content to Master Page #	[#] [RECORD] & [PAGE]
Load next Master Page	[PAGE] & [+]
Load previous Master Page	[PAGE] & [-]
Tap tempo for a Master Page	[TAP] & [PAGE]
Set a Master Page time	[#] [TIME] & [PAGE]
Next Page	[PAGE +]
Previous Page	[PAGE -]

*This function is valid for all consoles except Cobalt 10/20/Programming Wing. It also depends on the Master Page Settings. See [System Settings - Master](#).

**It is also possible to hold DISPLAY LIST and press the Direct Select key Mast Page.

Shortcuts - Devices To Home Position

Functions for recording & setting Home positions to the selected Devices.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Set Home All	HOME ATTRIB HOME ATTRIB
Set Home All (shortcut)	C/Alt & ATTRIBUTE
Set Home Focus	HOME ATTRIB & FOCUS
Set Home Color	HOME ATTRIB & COLOR
Set Home Beam	HOME ATTRIB & BEAM
Set Home Focus	0 FOCUS
Set Home Color	0 COLOR
Set Home Beam	0 BEAM
Set Home All	0 PALETTE
Set Home to a Parameter	HOME ATTRIB & Wheel Key
Record current attribute values as the home position for the selected channels	RECORD & HOME ATTRIB

Shortcuts - Device Attribute Editors

Keys and shortcuts for opening Attribute Editors for Devices.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Open Live Attribute Editor for the selected tab	ATTRIB
Open Attribute Editor for the Preset in field A	ATTRIB & A
Open Attribute Editor for the Preset in field A	PRESET & ATTRIB
Open Attribute Editor for the Preset in field B	ATTRIB & B
Open Attribute Editor for a Preset on a Master	ATTRIB & Master Key
Open Attribute Editor for Preset #	# PRESET & ATTRIB

Formats

Keys and shortcuts for toggling information on/off in the Attribute Editors

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Toggle Focus information	FORMAT & FOCUS
Toggle Color information	FORMAT & COLOR
Toggle Beam information	FORMAT & BEAM
Toggle Time information	FORMAT & up/down arrows
Toggle Single Parameter	FORMAT & wheel key
Zoom	FORMAT & wheel

Shortcuts - Device Masking

Keys and shortcuts for masking Device Attributes from recording.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Clear global Mask	C/Alt & MASK
Toggle global Mask on/off	MASK
Toggle Focus parameters in global Mask	MASK & FOCUS
Toggle Color parameters in global Mask	MASK & COLOR
Toggle Beam parameters in global Mask	MASK & BEAM
Toggle single parameter in global Mask	MASK & Wheel Key
Open the Mask Editor tab	MODIFY & MASK
Save the current mask to a Direct Select	RECORD & Direct Sel
Recall a mask setting from a Direct Select	Direct Sel
Record the current mask to a master	MASK & Master Key

Shortcuts - Device Palette Recording

Keys and shortcuts for handling Device Palettes.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Record selected Devices to the first free Focus Palette	RECORD & FOCUS
Record selected Devices to the first free Color Palette	RECORD & COLOR
Record selected Devices to the first free Beam Palette	RECORD & BEAM
Record selected Devices to the first free All Palette	RECORD & PALETTE
Record selected Devices to Focus Palette #	# RECORD & FOCUS
Record selected Devices to Color Palette #	# RECORD & COLOR
Record selected Devices to Beam Palette #	# RECORD & BEAM
Record selected Devices to All Palette #	# RECORD & PALETTE
Record Palette # from the Direct Selects	RECORD & direct select

Shortcuts - Device Palette Activating

Keys and shortcuts for activating values in Device Palettes for the currently selected device(s).

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Activate values from a Focus palette	# FOCUS
Activate values from a Color palette	# COLOR
Activate values from a Beam palette	# BEAM
Activate values from an All palette	# PALETTE
Activate a single parameter from a Focus palette	# FOCUS & Wheel Key
Activate a single parameter from a Color palette	# COLOR & Wheel Key
Activate a single parameter from a Beam palette	# BEAM & Wheel Key
Activate a single parameter from an All palette	# PALETTE & Wheel Key
Activate a Palette from a Direct select	Direct Select Key
Activate a Palette from a Direct select on time #	# Direct Select Key
Activate a Palette from a Master	Master Key
Activate a Palette from a Master on time #	# Master Key

Shortcuts - Device Palette Updating

Keys and shortcuts for updating Device Palettes. Some of these keys are softkeys in the *Device* soft key page of the Main Display.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Toggle Focusing mode on/off (soft key)	FOCUSING MODE
Select Palette in Display List	Right Click
Step to the next channel in palette selection	NEXT
Step to the previous channel in palette selection	LAST
Update the current palettes for the selected channel(s) (soft key)	UPDATE PAL
Toggle Highlight mode on/off	HIGHLIGHT

Shortcuts - Device Palette Specials

Keys and shortcuts for special Device Palette functions.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Select channels recorded in a Focus palette	# CHANNEL & FOCUS
Select channels recorded in a Color palette	# CHANNEL & COLOR
Select channels recorded in a Beam palette	# CHANNEL & BEAM
Select channels recorded in an All palette	# CHANNEL & PALETTE
Direct Select mode for Focus Palettes (as long as the key is held)	FOCUS
Direct Select mode for Color Palettes (as long as the key is held)	COLOR
Direct Select mode for Beam Palettes (as long as the key is held)	BEAM
Direct Select mode for All Palettes (as long as the key is held)	PALETTE

Shortcuts - Device Palette Views (8.0)

Keys and shortcuts for Device Palettes views and lists.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Open the Focus Palette Editor	MODIFY & FOCUS
Open the Color Palette Editor	MODIFY & COLOR
Open the Beam Palette Editor	MODIFY & BEAM
Open the All Palette Editor	MODIFY & PALETTE

Shortcuts - Device Palettes In Masters

Keys and shortcuts for handling Device Palettes in Master Playbacks.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Load a Focus palette to a master*	# [FOCUS] & [Master Key]
Load a Color palette to a master*	# [COLOR] & [Master Key]
Load a Beam palette to a master*	# [BEAM] & [Master Key]
Load an All palette to a master*	# [PALETTE] & [Master Key]

*If you keep the Palette key pressed and continue pressing Master keys, you will continue loading the next recorded Palette of each kind to the following Masters.

Shortcuts - Device Align & Fetch

Functions for aligning & fetching values for the selected Devices. Align uses the first selected Device, or the Device focused with NEXT/LAST as the argument.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Align parameters for Focus	[ALIGN] & [FOCUS]
Align parameters for Color	[ALIGN] & [COLOR]
Align parameters for Beam	[ALIGN] & [BEAM]
Align a single Parameter	[ALIGN] & [Wheel Key]
Fetch Focus values from a preset	# [ON/FETCH] & [FOCUS]
Fetch Color values from a preset	# [ON/FETCH] & [COLOR]
Fetch Beam values from a preset	# [ON/FETCH] & [BEAM]
Fetch Parameter values from a preset	# [ON/FETCH] & [Wheel Key]
Fetch all attributes from a preset	# [ON/FETCH] & [ATTRIB]

Shortcuts - Patch & Outputs

Keys and shortcuts for patch and output functions.

Select outputs and open Patch lists

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Select an output for temporary direct control - opening the Output Editor.	# OUTPUT
Add an output to the current selection	# OUTPUT +
Subtract an output from the current selection	# OUTPUT -
Add an Output range to the current selection	# OUTPUT THRU
Open the Channel List	MODIFY & CHANNEL
Open the Device List	MODIFY & DEVICE
Open the Output Editor	MODIFY & OUTPUT
Toggle level information the Output Editor	FORMAT & Up-Down arrows

Patching in the Output Editor

It is possible to patch multiple outputs and channels directly in the Output Editor (only in default Cobalt Commans syntax, RPN, mode).

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Patch output # to channel #	# OUTPUT # MODIFY
Patch outputs # - # to, or from, channel # (popup)	# OUTPUT # THRU # MODIFY
Patch outputs consecutively to channels # - # from output # (popup)	# CHANNEL # THRU # MODIFY

Shortcuts - Track

Track is applied to the current channel selection. See [Select Channels](#).

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Track in the Sequence of the Main Playback.	TRACK
Track in all Sequences	TRACK & SEQ
Track in the Sequence of a Master Playback.	TRACK & Master Key
Track in Presets.	TRACK & PRESET
Track in Groups.	TRACK & GROUP
Track in Focus Palettes.	TRACK & FOCUS
Track in Color Palettes.	TRACK & COLOR
Track in Beam Palettes.	TRACK & BEAM
Track in All Palettes.	TRACK & PALETTE
Track in All Play Data.	TRACK & CHANNEL

Track Preset and Palette in Main Playback

In the Browser and Organizer you can track the selected preset or palette in the sequence loaded to the Main Playback.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Track selected preset or palette	TRACK

Formats

Keys and shortcuts for toggling information on/off in the Track lists with attributes.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Toggle Focus information	FORMAT & FOCUS
Toggle Color information	FORMAT & COLOR
Toggle Beam information	FORMAT & BEAM
Toggle Parameter information	FORMAT & Wheel Key
Toggle Intensity information	FORMAT & @LEVEL

Shortcuts - Presets

Presets can be loaded and recorded in many ways. There are shortcuts also for selecting all channels in a Preset, or fetching the levels.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Record a Preset in a Channel View	RECORD
Record a Preset directly to a Master Playback	RECORD & Master Key
Select all channels in Preset #	# PRESET
Fetch levels from a Preset # for the selected channels	# ON/FETCH
Add channels from Preset #	# PRESET & +
Subtract channels from Preset #	# PRESET & -
Add a range of Presets until Preset #	# PRESET & THRU
Levels from Preset # are fetched	# PRESET & @LEVEL
Bring Preset in proportionately on the wheel	# PRESET & Wheel
Load Preset # to LIVE, clearing all previous light	# PRESET & LIVE
Add Preset # to BLIND	# PRESET & BLIND
Load Preset # to a Master Playback	# PRESET & Master Key
Open the Preset List	PRESET
Open Preset List focused at Preset #	# MODIFY & PRESET

Shortcuts - Groups

Groups can be loaded and recorded in many ways. There are shortcuts also for selecting all channels in a Group, or fetching the levels. See also [Shortcuts - Recording Functions](#).

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Record a Group in a Channel View	# GROUP & RECORD
Select all channels in a Group	# GROUP
Fetch levels from a Group	# ON/FETCH & GROUP
Add channels from Group	# GROUP & +
Subtract channels from Group	# GROUP & -
Add a range of Groups	# GROUP & THRU
Levels from Group are fetched	# GROUP & @LEVEL
Load selection to master	GROUP & Master Key
Bring Group in proportionately on the wheel	# GROUP & Wheel
Add Group # to LIVE	# GROUP & LIVE
Add Group # to BLIND	# GROUP & BLIND
Load Group # to a Master Playback	# GROUP & Master Key
Open the Group List	GROUP
Temporary Direct Select mode	GROUP held down
Open Group List focused at Group #	# MODIFY & GROUP

Shortcuts - Live & Blind

These are keys and shortcuts for loading and clearing the content of Live and Blind.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Sets the Channel Control to the A field of the Main Playback, and focuses the Live tab.	LIVE
Sets the Channel Control to the Blind field and focuses the Blind Tab.	BLIND
Clear all channels and levels in Live	C/Alt & CHANNEL
Clear all channels and levels in Live	C/Alt & LIVE
Clear all channels and levels in Blind	C/Alt & BLIND
Copy Live to Blind	LIVE & BLIND
Copy Blind to Live	BLIND & LIVE
Load Preset # in Live	# PRESET & LIVE
Add Preset # to Blind	# PRESET & BLIND
Add Group # to Live	# GROUP & LIVE
Add Group # to Blind	# GROUP & BLIND
Adds the content of the Blind field to the total output.	BLIND & Wheel

Shortcuts - Record Functions

These are shortcuts for recording Presets, Groups and master pages.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Record the next free preset in a Channel View	<code>RECORD</code>
Record the preset # in a Channel View	<code>#</code> <code>RECORD</code>
Record current channel selection to a Master	<code>RECORD</code> <code>&</code> <code>Master Key</code>
Record current Master Page content to a different Master Page	<code>#</code> <code>RECORD</code> <code>&</code> <code>PAGE</code>
Record all attributes in this Preset for the selected channel(s)	<code>RECORD</code> <code>&</code> <code>ATTRIB</code>
Record attributes for selected channels to Preset #	<code>#</code> <code>RECORD</code> <code>&</code> <code>ATTRIB</code>
Record current channel selection as the next free Group	<code>RECORD</code> <code>&</code> <code>GROUP</code>
Record current channel selection as Group #	<code>#</code> <code>RECORD</code> <code>&</code> <code>GROUP</code>
Record only Captured channels to Preset #	<code>#</code> <code>RECORD</code> <code>&</code> <code>CAPTURE</code>

Shortcuts - Update Functions

These are shortcuts for updating Presets.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Update changes in the Preset loaded to this Channel View	<code>UPDATE</code>
Update Palette # in a Direct Select	<code>UPDATE</code> <code>&</code> <code>Direct Select Key</code>
Update level changes tracking	<code>UPDATE</code> <code>&</code> <code>@LEVEL</code>
Update attributes at source	<code>UPDATE</code> <code>&</code> <code>ATTRIB</code>

Shortcuts - Channel Text Wizard

This is the shortcut for opening the Channel Text Wizard that sets texts to the Channel Database directly from a Channel View.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Open the Channel Text Wizard for the current channel selection.	<div>CHANNEL</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>&</div>

Shortcuts - Main Playback

These are shortcuts for the Sequence in the Main Playback.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Load/Create Sequence #	<div>#</div> <div>SEQ</div> <div>&</div> <div>PLAYBACK</div>
Load Preset # to A	<div>#</div> <div>PRESET</div> <div>&</div> <div>A</div>
Load Preset # to B	<div>#</div> <div>PRESET</div> <div>&</div> <div>B</div>
Focus the Main Playback TAB and connect the Channel Control to Live	<div>PLAYBACK</div>
Goto Preset #	<div>#</div> <div>GOTO</div>
Goto Preset # in B	<div>#</div> <div>JUMP TO B</div>
Step to the next Preset in Sequence	<div>SEQ+</div>
Step to the previous Preset in Sequence	<div>SEQ-</div>
Start the next crossfade	<div>GO</div>
Start the next crossfade during an ongoing fade	<div>GO</div>
Insert a Master Link to the current Step	<div>INSERT</div> <div>&</div> <div>Master Key</div>
Insert a Master Link with Target # to the current Step	<div>#</div> <div>INSERT</div> <div>&</div> <div>Master Key</div>
Open the Sequence List at the current step	<div>MODIFY</div> <div>PLAYBACK</div>
Open the Sequence List at step #	<div>#</div> <div>MODIFY</div> <div>PLAYBACK</div>

Refresh functions

The Refresh Functions are used to reset any intensity or attribute that has been altered since the last crossfade in the Main Playback - back to where it would have been if the sequence had been run from the start.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Refresh all channels	REFRESH
Refresh the intensity of selected channel(s)	REFRESH & @LEVEL
Refresh the attributes of all or selected channel(s)	REFRESH & ATTRIB
Refresh a parameter of all or selected channel(s)	REFRESH & Wheel key
Refresh Focus Parameters of selected channel(s)	REFRESH & FOCUS
Refresh Color Parameters of selected channel(s)	REFRESH & COLOR
Refresh Beam Parameters of selected channel(s)	REFRESH & BEAM

Shortcuts - Sequence Editor

These are shortcut in the Sequence List that will set times directly to the focused step

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Set an In/Out Time	# TIME
Set an In Time	# IN
Set an Out Time	# OUT

Shortcuts - Direct Selects

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Select Type of content (hold key)	TYPE & Direct Key
Select Bank of content (hold key)	BANK & Direct Key
Record a Palette directly	RECORD & Direct Key
Update a Palette directly	UPDATE & Direct Key
Change User Setup	User Setup key 1-5
Record a Screen Setting	TAB & Direct Key
Activate a Palette in time #	# Direct Key
Select all channels in a Palette	CHANNEL & Direct Key
Select all channels with an intensity over zero, that are set to a Palette	ALL & Direct Key

Shortcuts - Notes

You can set a Note directly to the current Sequence Step or the focused step in a spreadsheet.

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Create a Note for the current sequence step when in the Main Playback or Live tab	NOTE
Create a Note for a focused item in a spreadsheet	NOTE
Open the NOTE Editor directly	MODIFY & NOTE

Shortcuts - Capture & Release

Functions for capturing & releasing channels.

Capture functions

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Activate permanent Capture mode	CAPTURE
Capture intensity and attributes for the selected channel in Capture mode	Wheel
Capture intensity and attributes for the selected channel(s)	CAPTURE & CHANNEL
Capture the intensity of selected channel(s)	CAPTURE & @LEVEL
Capture the attributes of selected channel(s)	CAPTURE & ATTRIB
Capture a parameter of selected channel(s)	CAPTURE & Wheel key
Capture Focus Parameters of selected channel(s)	CAPTURE & FOCUS
Capture Color Parameters of selected channel(s)	CAPTURE & COLOR
Capture Beam Parameters of selected channel(s)	CAPTURE & BEAM

Release functions

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Releases the selected ch from Capture Mode	<input type="button" value="RELEASE"/>
Release all Captured channels	<input type="button" value="RELEASE"/> <input type="button" value="RELEASE"/>
Release all Captured in # seconds	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="RELEASE"/>
Release intensity and attributes for the selected channel(s)	<input type="button" value="RELEASE"/> <input type="button" value="⌘"/> <input type="button" value="CHANNEL"/>
Release the intensity of selected channel(s)	<input type="button" value="RELEASE"/> <input type="button" value="⌘"/> <input type="button" value="@LEVEL"/>
Release the attributes of selected channel(s)	<input type="button" value="RELEASE"/> <input type="button" value="⌘"/> <input type="button" value="ATTRIB"/>
Capture a parameter of selected channel(s)	<input type="button" value="RELEASE"/> <input type="button" value="⌘"/> <input type="button" value="Wheel key"/>
Release Focus Parameters of selected channel(s)	<input type="button" value="RELEASE"/> <input type="button" value="⌘"/> <input type="button" value="FOCUS"/>
Release Color Parameters of selected channel(s)	<input type="button" value="RELEASE"/> <input type="button" value="⌘"/> <input type="button" value="COLOR"/>
Release Beam Parameters of selected channel(s)	<input type="button" value="RELEASE"/> <input type="button" value="⌘"/> <input type="button" value="BEAM"/>

Shortcuts - Dynamics (old)

These Dynamics functions can be used to start/stop and control older Dynamic Effects. Many of them are soft keys in the Dynamics Soft Key Page. See [Dynamics - Control](#).

Start and stop Dynamics

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Activate an Dynamic Template for the selected channels	# DYN EFFECT
Open the Live Dynamics List	DYN EFFECT
Select the DYNAMICS Soft Key Page in the Main Display (softkey)	DYNAMICS
Activate the Dynamic Template or Dynamic Table list.	DISPLAY LIST & DYN EFFECT
Select all channels with a running dynamic (softkey)	SELECT ALL
Select all channels with a running dynamic	CHANNEL & DYN EFFECT
Clear running dynamics for the selected channels (softkey)	CLEAR SELECTED
Clear running dynamics for the selected channels	C/Alt & DYN EFFECT
Load a Dynamic Template to a master	# DYN EFFECT & Master key
Delete the selected Dynamic from the Live Dynamic Effect Display List (softkey)	DELETE DYNAM
Delete all running Dynamics (softkey)	DELETE ALL
Delete all running Dynamics (softkey)	ALL & DELETE DYNAM
Activate Direct Select for Dynamics (hold key for 2secs to get display)	DYN EFFECT
Open the Dynamic Effect List	MODIFY & DYN EFFECT

Record and edit Dynamic Effects

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Record running Dynamics to the current Preset in A	RECORD & DYN EFFECT
Record running Dynamics for the selected channels to Preset #	# RECORD & DYN EFFECT
Fetch dynamics for the selected channels from a preset*	# ON/FETCH & DYN EFFECT
Open the Dynamics Editor for the current preset	PRESET & DYN EFFECT
Keep the Dynamics in the next Preset (softkey)	KEEP DYNAM

*Dynamics are always fetched for all channels in the target Preset, even if only one is selected.

Shortcuts - Times

Keys and shortcuts for setting times. Times are set to the Active Sequence Step (in A) or the Next Sequence Step (in B) depending on the Time Settings. See [System Settings - Crossfade](#).

DESCRIPTION	SYNTAX
Set an In/Out time	# [TIME]
Set an In time	# [IN]
Set an Out time	# [OUT]
Set a Delay In time	# [DELAY] & [IN]
Set a Delay Out time	# [DELAY] & [OUT]
Set a Channel time (to the selected channels)	# [CHANNEL] & [TIME]
Set a Parameter time	# [TIME] & [Wheel key]
Set a Channel Delay time (to the selected channels)	# [CHANNEL] & [DELAY]
Set a FOCUS time	# [TIME] & [FOCUS]
Set a COLOR time	# [TIME] & [COLOR]
Set a BEAM time	# [TIME] & [BEAM]
Set a FOCUS Delay time	# [DELAY] & [FOCUS]
Set a COLOR Delay time	# [DELAY] & [COLOR]
Set a BEAM Delay time	# [DELAY] & [BEAM]
Set a Parameter delay time	# [DELAY] & [Wheel key]
Set an FCB time	# [TIME] & [ATTRIB]
Set an FCB Delay time	# [DELAY] & [ATTRIB]

ACCESSORIES

This Chapter is about accessories and options, such as remote control, networking, printer, fader wing panel, keyboard etc.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Accessories - Keyboard](#)
- [Accessories - Mouse Or Trackball](#)
- [Accessories - Printer](#)
- [Accessories - Remote Control](#)
- [Accessories - Visualisation Software](#)
- [Accessories - Cobalt ETCnomad - Server & Client](#)
- [Accessories - Cobalt Programming Wing](#)
- [Accessories - Net3 Remote Video Interface](#)
- [Accessories - X-keys](#)
- [Accessories - Cobalt LS](#)

Accessories - Keyboard

An external keyboard will simulate most keys of the console. See the Console Functions Table below.

This is simple to work with, since the keyboard works exactly like the console. For example pressing R is the same as pressing RECORD, and pressing 1 is the same as pressing Master key 1.

WARNING

Multi-media keyboards may have special keys, for example SLEEP - which puts CONGO - to sleep. Avoid using these keyboards, they will trigger functions that you most probably do NOT want.

Keyboard - Numerical Input on a Notebook

If you are running the offline editor in a notebook without a numerical keypad, you can access numbers and basic channel and level functions using CTRL.

CTRL & 1-9 = Numerical input
 CTRL & F1 = CH
 CTRL & F2 = CH+
 CTRL & F2 = CH-
 CTRL & F4 = THRU
 CTRL & F5 = LEVEL
 CTRL & F6 = ALL

NOTE

The CTRL & F-commands may not work in a Mac notebook, depending on the setup of F-keys.

Keyboard - Standard Functions

Standard keyboard functions available in all situations are:

ESC = Escape, closes open tabs and exits dialogs.
 INSERT = Inserts data in all lists (in Mac computers use CTRL & DELETE)
 DELETE = Deletes data in all lists.
 NUMBERS (in the numeric keypad) = Numeric entries.
 HOME = Jumps to the first line of the list or editor.
 END = Jumps to the last line of the list or editor.
 ARROW KEYS = Arrow keys.

Console Keys in a Keyboard - Hotkeys (8.0)

These are the keyboard equivalents of the console keys. If you are using an offline editor they allow you to access most of the functionality directly, as if you had a console.

NOTE

Mac Note, especially MacBook users: Apple offers many different keyboards on their products. On Macs with a CONTROL key, this key often takes the place of the key shown above. To use the keyboard shortcuts in the best possible way, an external expanded keyboard is required. On the MacBook this reduces the conflicts with the many features associated with the Function keys (F1-F12).

The external keyboard will control Cobalt regardless of Exposé/Spaces settings while the internal keyboard will continue to perform special functions like brightness/volume/etc. Additionally, the expanded DELETE key (not Backspace) is required for the INSERT command in Cobalt and the numeric keypad is required for channel selection and level setting.

If you are using a desktop or a laptop without an external keyboard, please adjust your Keyboard settings to use Function keys as normal function keys (not special functions) and use the Console Mimic tab.

We recommend Apple-compatible keyboards with Apple symbols/layout and the expanded arrow/navigation keys and numeric keypad.

Console Key	PC Equivalent	Mac Equivalent
-	Ctrl Left Arrow or Keypad Ctrl *	Keypad Cmd *
+	Ctrl Right Arrow or Keypad *	Keypad *
-%	Ctrl Down Arrow	
+%	Ctrl Up Arrow	
A	A	A
ALIGN	Ctrl A	Ctrl A
ALL	Ctrl F6	Ctrl F6
AT LEVEL	Ctrl L or Keypad +	Ctrl L or Keypad +
ATTRIBUTE	I	I
B	B	B
BEAM (B)	Alt B	Option B
BLIND	F3	F3
BROWSER	F10	F10
C/ALT	Backspace	Backspace
CAPTURE	C	C

Console Key	PC Equivalent	Mac Equivalent
CH	Ctrl H or Keypad -	Ctrl H or Keypad -
COLOR (C)	Alt C	Option C
COLUMN	F9	F9
COPY	Ctrl C	Ctrl C
CUT	Ctrl X	Ctrl B
DELAY	Ctrl D	Ctrl D
DELETE	DELETE	DELETE (not backspace)
DEVICE	D	D
DISPLAY LIST	J	J
EFFECT	E	E
ESC	ESC	ESC
EXIT Cobalt	Alt X	Option X
FAN	Ctrl F	Ctrl F
FOCUS (F)	Alt F	Option F
FETCH/ON	F or Keypad Ctrl +	F or Keypad Ctrl +
FORMAT	F4	F4
GO	Ctrl G	Ctrl G
GO BACK	Ctrl B	Ctrl B
GOTO	G	G
GROUP	F7 or Alt G	Ctrl G
HELP (?)	F1	F1
HIGHLIGHT	Alt H	Option H
HOME ATTR	F5	F5
IN	Ctrl I	Ctrl I
IND 7	Ctrl F7	N/A
IND 8	Ctrl F8	N/A
IND 9	Ctrl F9	Ctrl F9
INSERT	INSERT	Ctrl DELETE
JUMP TO B	N/A	N/A
LAST	L	L
LIVE	F2	F2
LOAD	F6	F6

Console Key	PC Equivalent	Mac Equivalent
MACRO	Q	Q
MASK	K	K
MASTER	F8	F8
Master Keys 1- 10	1-0 along top of keyboard	1-0 along top of keyboard
MODIFY	ENTER	RETURN
MUTE	Y	Y
NEXT	N	N
NOTE	Alt N	Option N
Number input	Ctrl 1-0 or keypad	Ctrl 1-0 or keypad
OUT	Ctrl O	Ctrl O
OUTPUT	O	O
PAGE (M1-20)	M	M
PAGE (M21-40)	Ctrl M	Ctrl M
PALETTE	Alt P	Option P
PARK	P	P
PASTE	Ctrl V	Ctrl V
PAUSE	Ctrl P	Ctrl P
PLAYBACK	X	X
PRESET	P	P
RECORD	R	R
REFRESH	V	V
RELEASE	Ctrl R	Ctrl R
SAVE	Backspace U	Backspace U
SELECT	Shift	Shift
SELECT ALL	Ctrl N	Ctrl N
SEQ	S	S
SEQ -	X Up arrow	X Up arrow
SEQ +	X Down arrow	X Down arrow
SETUP	F11	F11
START	N/A	N/A
TAB	TAB	TAB
TEXT	Alt T	Option T

Console Key	PC Equivalent	Mac Equivalent
THRU	Ctrl T or Keypad /	Ctrl T or Keypad /
TIME	T	T
TRACK	F12	F12
U1	N/A	N/A
U2	N/A	N/A
U3	N/A	N/A
UPDATE	U	U
WIZARD	W	W

Keyboard - Level Wheel

You can use a mouse wheel (or right click held) to emulate the level wheel for setting levels and navigating. See [Ext. Mouse Or Trackball](#).

Keyboard - CH Step

You can hold CTRL and use the left/right arrows to emulate CH+ and CH-.

Accessories - Mouse or Trackball

You can use an external USB mouse or trackball in the same way as the built in trackball. Connect it to the USB port.

Cobalt is designed to be used without a mouse as button pressing is faster and does not force you to look at the screen cursor. However, there are a lot of useful mouse functions for situations where you find it practical. For example, working in a workstation without a console facepanel, or while using an offline editor.

Here is some of the mouse functionality:

Function	Key	Feedback
All Views: Context Menu	Right click	Opens the context menu
All Views: Drag and drop	Left click, hold and drag	Drags and drops content
Channel Views: Select channels	Left click	Selects and deselects channels
Channel Views: Set channel levels	Mouse wheel	Same as the Level wheel of Cobalt
Channel Views: Set channel levels	Right click and mouse	Same as the Level wheel of Cobalt
Browser: Open Browser objects	Left doubleclick	Opens the corresponding editor tab
Spreadsheet Lists: Select a cell in a list for editing	Left click	Selects the cell for editing
Spreadsheet Lists: Select a column	Left click on column header	Selects the whole column
Spreadsheet Lists: Toggle sort order	Double-click on column header	Toggles sort order for the column
Spreadsheet Lists: Resize column	Left click, hold and drag column header	Resizes column
Playback views: Open editors.	Right click or double click	Opens the context menu to open the editor. Try doing this on a step, time, device link etc.

Accessories - Remote Control

This system can connect optional remote controls for controlling channels and levels. Note that each remote control has its own working field. Also see [Remote Controls](#).




This chapter contains the following sections

- [Remote Control - Introduction](#)
- [Remote Control - RFR Radio Remote](#)
- [Remote Control - Phone Remote](#)
- [Remote Control - iRFR](#)
- [Remote Control - cRRFU Radio Remote](#)

Remote Control - Introduction

There are a number of options for remote controlling a Cobalt system.

There are three main kinds of wireless remote controls.

RFR	Phone Remote	iRFR
		
The RFR Radio/USB Remote is equipped with a display and bi-directional communication.	A wireless phone can be connected to the RJ11 connector in the back and be used for basic remote functions.	iRFR is a software for iPhone and iPod that provides bi-directional communication over a wireless LAN.

NOTE

To clear input from the Remote Fields go to the Clear Remote Fields node in the Remote Controls Node.

See [Remote Controls](#).

Remote Control are enabled in the System Settings for remotes to work.

There is a specific setting to enable recording from the Remotes. Both are ON by default.

See [System Settings - System](#).

Remote Controls and at mode

If your console is set to operate channels in at mode, the remote will also function in at mode. See [System Settings - General](#) and [Channels - Command Syntax](#).

HINTS

- 100%/0%/+%/-% will now complete pending at mode operations.
- C will abort pending two-digit level entries.
- Decimal point will complete pending at mode operations without pressing @.

Remote Control - RFR Radio Remote

The RFR Radio Remote provides bi-directional remote control with a hardware designed for stage environment. All of the RFR functions are the same for iRFR.



The RFR works within its own field and this field can be cleared from the console. All channel intensity levels generated by the remote can only be recorded into targets from the remote control itself.

Connecting the RFR

It's possible to connect the RFR in the following ways to a Cobalt.

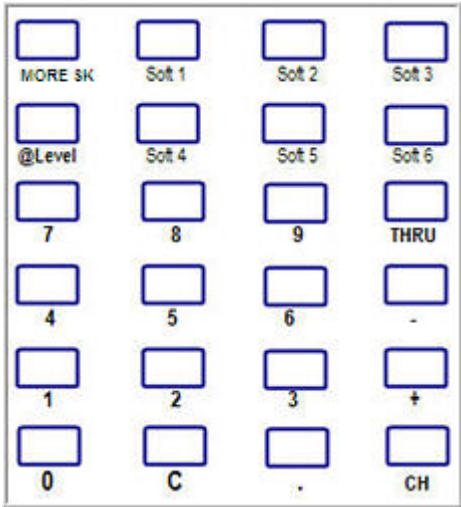
- Directly with USB
- To a base station connected with USB
- To a base station connected with Net3, which requires ACN protocol to be turned on.

Hold the decimal point when starting the RFR to get a choice of connection methods.

Group and frequency can be changed if necessary or if you have multiple units. The HF (frequency) and Network ID (group) are changed in the remote from the remote menu, and in the base station from the system settings. See [System Settings - RFR](#).

RFR - General Functionality

The upper display line shows information about the selected channel(s). The labels for the soft buttons are on the two lower rows of the display. In all displays the wheel controls the level of selected channels - except in the parameter controls display where the two encoders control the displayed two parameters (like pan/tilt, etc...)



Top Level

Soft1-6 give direct access to basic channel functionality. Pressing **MORE SK** will always return to this level. Pressing **MORE SK** from the Top Level will show the other menus.

All	100%	Check+
Group	0%	Check-

In all displays, the wheel controls the level of the selected channel(s).

RFR Channel functionality

The most common channel functions can be used to select channels and set levels (At Mode Command Syntax is supported from v5.1). This includes the console shortcut C & CHANNEL to clear all channels in A.

- CH
- +
- -
- THRU
- @LEVEL

RFR Group List

Press MORE SK and then GROUP to get a list of recorded Groups to select from. Use the wheel(s) to focus the item you want and click the wheel button to activate it. # GROUP selects the item directly without showing the list.

Normally the wheel scrolls one step per click. If you hold the wheel button and scroll, it will step in complete pages instead for faster navigation.

Pressing MORE SK will display the other available display pages.

Device	Playback	Patch
Palette	Focusing	CalibScr

RFR Devices

Press MORE SK and then DEVICE to enter the Device sub menu. When you have selected the Device sub menu, pressing ParamF/ParamC/ParamB will select the parameter pages for the selected devices. Two parameters at a time will be displayed in the middle of the display and controlled by the two wheels. Press a wheel to toggle between coarse and fine for parameters.

Last	SelAll	Next
ParamF	ParamC	ParamB

Next, Last and Select All functions are used to step within the current selection, Select All will return to the original selection.

ParamF, ParamC and ParamB keys are used like Focus, Color and Beam keys on the console. These will cycle thru the available parameter pages for the selected device(s). Use the wheels to adjust parameter values. Clicking the wheel will toggle coarse/fine mode on the wheels. Fine mode is indicated with a "-" symbol before the parameter value.

RFR Playback

Playback

Press MORE SK and then PLAYBACK to enter the Playback sub menu. The Playback functions are

Go	Goto	Record
GoBack	Preset	Update
Function	Key	Feedback
GO	<input type="button" value="Go"/>	Next crossfade is started
GO Back	<input type="button" value="GoBack"/>	Crossfades back to the previous step
Goto preset/step	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="Goto"/>	Crossfades to preset # or step # (depending on the GOTO jumps to setting in Setup)
Record preset	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="Record"/>	Records Preset # into the Preset List. Only the levels set from the remote are recorded
Update preset	<input type="button" value="Update"/>	The selected preset (indicated as "Prs: #" on the display) is updated with levels from the remote field
Select Preset and levels	<input type="button" value="#"/> <input type="button" value="Preset"/>	Levels from Preset # are loaded into the remote field and channels of Preset # are selected
Select Preset and levels	<input type="button" value="Preset"/>	Shows a list of Presets. Use encoder to focus a Preset and click the encoder to select Preset and load levels into the remote field.

When recording or updating a preset a confirmation message is shown on the RFR display.

To enable recording/updating from remote, check the setup option "Allow recording from remote"

RFR Patch

Press MORE SK and then PATCH to enter the Patch sub menu.

Output	Goto	Patch
Universe	Preset	DvAddr

The Patch functions are

Function	Key	Feedback
Select channel	# Chan	Channel # is selected
Select output	# Output	Output # is selected
Select output universe	# Univ .	Universe # is selected
Patch channel to output	# Chan # Patch	Channel # is patched to output #
Patch output to channel	# Output # Patch	Output # is patched to channel #
Re-patch a device	# Chan # DvAddr	Device on channel # is patched to output # Note: Existing devices may be repatched. No new devices may be patched from the RFR.

- Outputs can be selected in address.universe format. For example [10.3] [Output] will select output 10 on universe 3.
- Use the left wheel to jump to next output and the right wheel to set a level to the selected output.
- Use a number and the @ button to set a channel or output level directly (instead of the right wheel).
- Use +/- to step outputs as well as channels.

RFR Palettes

Press MORE SK and then PALETTE to enter the Palette sub menu.

Focus	Color	Beam

- The FCB buttons can be pressed without a number to present a palette list or with a number to select a palette directly.

- In the palette list, use one of the wheels to scroll and press the wheel to select the focused palette.
- Entering 0 and selecting a palette type will home the values of this palette type.

RFR Focus Mode

Focus mode is intended for updating palettes, mainly Focus palettes.

See [Device Palettes - Focusing mode](#).

Press MORE SK and then FOCUSING to enter focusing mode.

Focus	Color	Beam
		Update

1. Select a palette from the FCB list buttons. This will enter channel/parameter mode.
2. Use Next/Last/SelAll buttons to select channels. Use ParamFCB buttons to select the parameter. Use wheels to change.
3. Press the Mode button to go back to palette select/update screen.
4. Use Update to update the palette or select a new palette with the FCB palette list buttons.
5. Press MORE SK will leave focusing mode.

RFR Scroller Calibration

Press MORE SK and then CALIBSCR to enter Scroller calibration mode. In Scroller Calibration you can calibrate each scroller roll individually, like on the console. Also see [Scroller rolls](#).

1. First, turn on the channels for which you wish to calibrate the scrollers, so you can see when the scroller is in full frame.
2. When pressing CALIBSCR a list of channels with scrollers is shown. Select a channel to calibrate it's scroller.
3. A list of the colors in the scroller is shown on the display. Use the left wheel to focus a color and use the right wheel to adjust the value so that the whole frame is shown. Changes are updated automatically (values are kept within the current frame).
4. Use the MORE SK button to exit Scroller Calibration.

Remote Control - Phone Remote

The Phone Remote option allows you to use a standard phone - without a phone line - to remote control channels and levels.



Connect the base station of a standard wireless phone directly to get a low-level remote control solution. Activate the handset for an internal call (depends on the system how this is done) and use the numeric keypad to control channels and levels directly.

Phone Remote - Functions

The handset has two available commands for each key on the unit. Numbers are accessed directly. The *-key is used as Shift to access the functions. Press the *-key first (do not press and hold) and then press the function. The #-key when pressed once is decimal point and when pressed twice clears the number input.

These are the basic functions you can access from the phone remote.

UR-1	1	2	3
Shift (*)	RECORD	CH	100%
	4	5	6
Shift (*)	PRESET	@ LEVEL	CHECK +
	7	8	9
Shift (*)	GOTO/GO	THRU	CHECK -
	*	0	#
Shift (*)	Shift	ALL	0%

Once is point
Twice is CLEAR

In the table below # means a numbers input, while [#] equals the key # on the handset.

Key	Function	Feedback
Select a channel	# [SHIFT] [CHANNEL]	Channel is selected
Add channels	# [SHIFT] [THRU]	Channels are added to selection
Select a group	# [#] [SHIFT] [CHANNEL]	Channels in Group # are selected
Select All	[SHIFT] [ALL]	Selects all channels with a level that were set from the remote
Set to Full	[SHIFT] [100%]	Levels for the selected channels are set to full
Set to 0%	[SHIFT] [0%]	Levels for the selected channels are set to zero
Set to level #	# [SHIFT] [@LEVEL]	Level # is set for selected channels
Check mode	[SHIFT] [CHECK+] [SHIFT] [CHECK-]	Steps to the Next/Last channel using level.
Load levels from Preset #	# [SHIFT] [PRESET]	Levels from Preset # are loaded
Clear number input	[#] [#]	Clears number input
Decimal point	[#]	Decimal point
GO	[SHIFT] [Goto/Go]	Next crossfade is started
Goto preset/step	# [SHIFT] [Goto/Go]	Crossfades to preset # or step # (depending on the GOTO jumps to setting in Setup)
Record preset	# [SHIFT] [Record]	Records Preset # into the Preset List. Only the levels set from the remote are recorded

Examples

Turn on channels 2 thru 5 at Full.

[2] [SHIFT] [CHANNEL] [5] [SHIFT] [THRU] [SHIFT] [100%]

Using the decimal point it is also possible to select and turn on channels recorded in groups.

To set Group 1 at Full

[1] [#] [SHIFT] [CHANNEL] [SHIFT] [100%]

If a console is set to work in At Mode, channel selection functions on the remote behave differently. For example:

Set channels 1 thru 5 to 55%

[1] [SHIFT] [THRU] [5] [SHIFT] [@Level] [5] [5]

Set channels 1 thru 6 at full

[1] [SHIFT] [THRU] [6] [SHIFT] [100%]

Note: When recording from the remote, only levels set from the remote are recorded, not the whole stage output.

Note: To enable recording from remote, check the setup option "Allow recording from remote"

Remote Control - iRFR

The iRFR Remote option allows you to use an iPhone or an iPod Touch with a wireless network as a remote for Cobalt.



The iRFR works within its own field and this field can be cleared from the console. All channel intensity levels generated by the remote can only be recorded into targets from the remote control itself.

Requirements: iPhone or iPod touch and a wireless network.

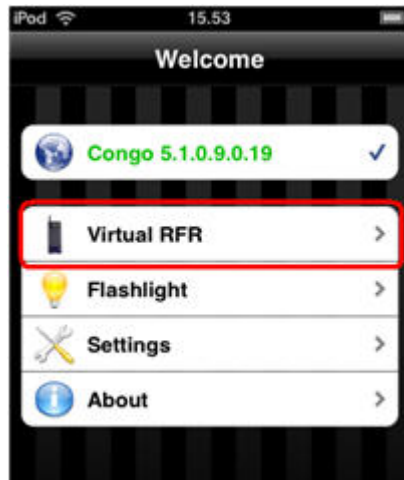
More information online:

<http://www.etcconnect.com/product.overview.aspx?ID=22011>

Using the iRFR

This is how you launch the application. How to set up and configure the network is described below.

At the Welcome screen, select Virtual RFR.



The functionality of iRFR is the same as RFR. See [Remote Control RFR Radio Remote](#).

Tip 1

To turn the encoder wheels, simply drag with your finger. To press the encoder wheels, one quick tap will do the trick.

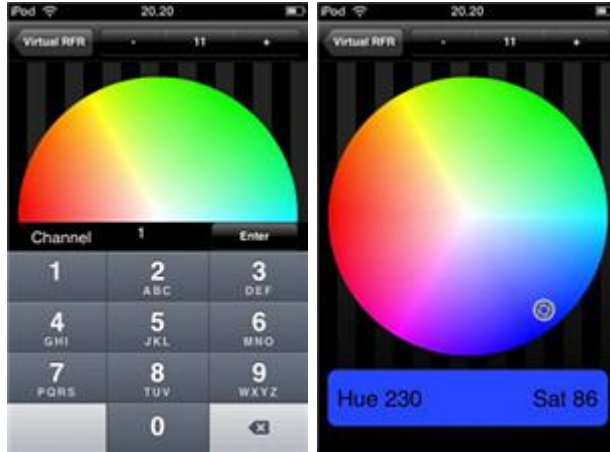
Tip 2

Tap the Virtual RFR screen to cycle through different interface layouts. (You can also lock the layout in the Settings screen)



iRFR Color Picker

With the iRFR Color Picker you can select colors for your color mixing devices. Select the Color Picker button at the top of the Virtual RFR screen to open the Color Picker screen. You can return to the Virtual RFR anytime by pressing the Virtual RFR button in the top left corner.



The current color for the first selected channel is displayed by a small rotating indicator. Press anywhere on the color wheel to change the color, and the indicator will then move to the new color.

iRFR Settings

These are the settings you can define in the iRFR.

Settings

- **Quick Start:** when this is turned ON, the iRFR skips past the splash screens and attempts to connect to the console automatically. If a connection is made, it goes straight into the Virtual RFR screen.
- **Sounds:** when this is turned ON, you will hear various sound effects (button presses, wheel turns, encoder ticks, etc...)
- **Lock RFR Layout:** when this is turned ON, you cannot cycle through the RFR interface layouts. Instead it remains locked on the chosen layout, and you will see a small padlock icon indicating that the lock is enabled.
- **Sleep Disabled:** when this is turned ON, your iPhone/iPod will not automatically go to sleep after a period of inactivity. (This may decrease battery life)

Flashlight

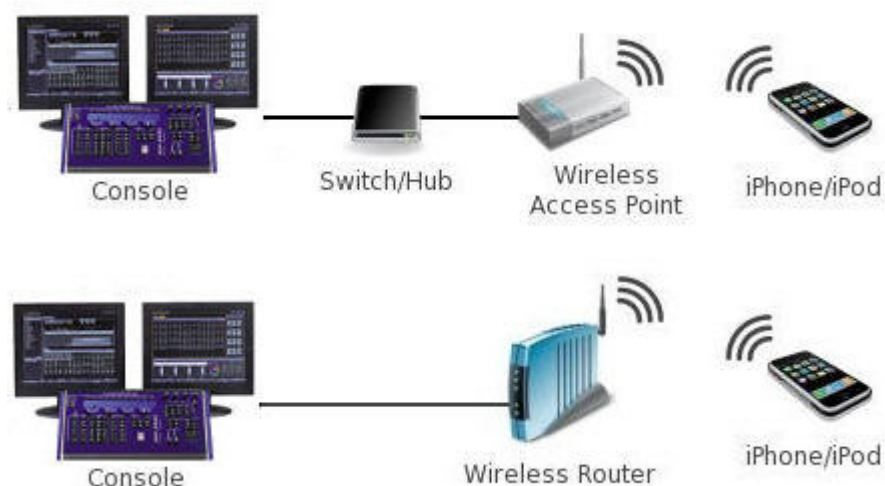
At the Welcome screen, select the Flashlight for some quick light. Tap the screen to reveal 2 sliders which control the hue & brightness of the screen.

About

Here you will find a link to the charity's website, a link to the iRFR Wiki, and the version of your iRFR app.

Network configuration for iRFR

The iRFR requires that your console be on a wireless network. Below are a couple examples of how you may choose to configure your wireless network. If you are using a wireless router, make sure you connect to the WAN port.



Default Static IP Addresses

Cobalt	Congo Jr	Cobalt Light Server
IP Address 10.101.80.101	IP Address 10.101.81.101	IP Address 10.101.82.101
Subnet Mask 255.255.0.0	Subnet Mask 255.255.0.0	Subnet Mask 255.255.0.0
IP Gateway 10.101.80.101	IP Gateway 10.101.81.101	IP Gateway 10.101.82.101
RVI	Wireless Router/AP	iPhone/iPod
IP Address 10.101.85.101	IP Address 10.101.124.101	IP Address 10.101.125.101
Subnet Mask 255.255.0.0	Subnet Mask 255.255.0.0	Subnet Mask 255.255.0.0
IP Gateway 10.101.85.101	IP Gateway 10.101.124.101	IP Gateway 10.101.125.101

iPhone and iPod Configuration

Once your wireless network is setup, you must configure your iPhone/iPod to connect to it:

1. On your iPhone/iPod press the Settings icon.



2. At the Settings screen, select Wi-Fi.



3. At the Wi-Fi Networks screen, find the wireless network your console is on and select it. Once connected, you will see a check mark to the left of the network name. Now press the round blue arrow button to configure your network settings.



4. Now you must configure your iPhone/iPod's network settings so that it can connect to the console. The recommended IP address is as follows for a standard static network configuration.



Testing iRFR network connectivity

Once your iPhone/iPod is configured to be on the same wireless network as your console, here's a quick test to make sure the iRFR and your console can talk.

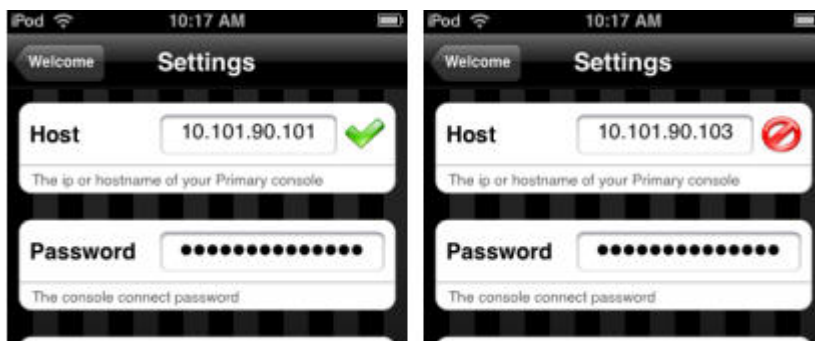
1. Launch the iRFR app on your iPhone/iPod.
2. At the Welcome screen, click Settings.



3. Fill in the Host field with the IP address of your console (see the tip below if you don't know how to locate your console's IP address).



4. Now, press the magnifying glass to test communication between your iPhone/iPod and the console. You will see either a green checkmark for YES or a red circle with a line through it for NO.



5. If the communication test FAILS, double-check that you have entered the correct IP address of your console in the Host field at the Settings screen. If the test still fails, exit the iPhone/iPod home screen and verify that you are still connected to your console's WiFi network.

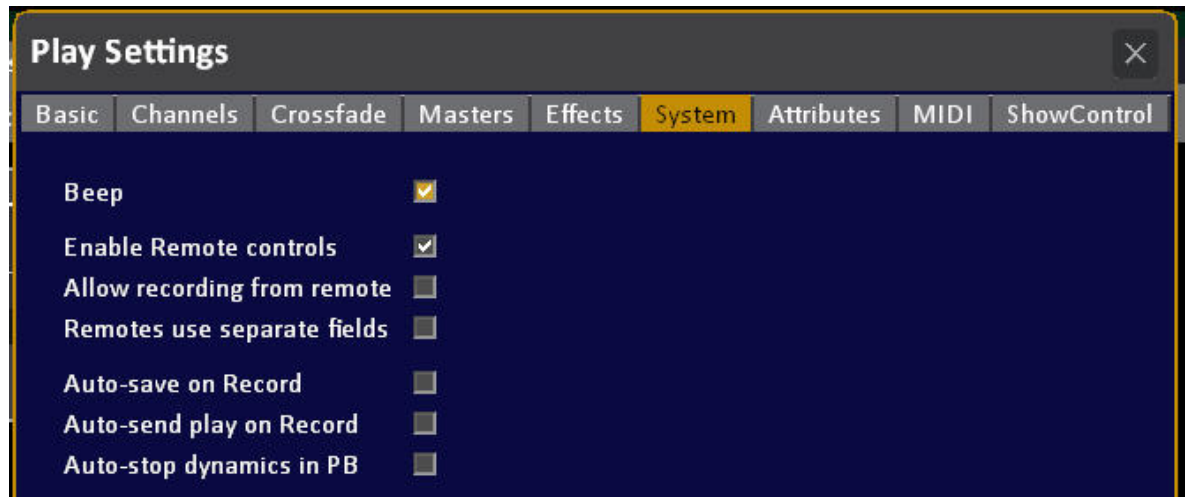
You can find the IP address of your console in Browser >About >About Cobalt and in System Settings >Network.



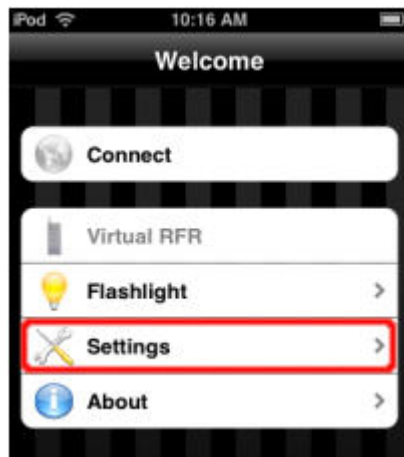
Connecting iRFR to your console

If you have tested your network you are ready to connect to Cobalt.

1. You need to have Remote Controls and ACN enabled in your Cobalt. No other settings or protocols need to be turned on for the iRFR to work.



2. Launch the iRFR app on your iPhone/iPod. At the Welcome screen, select Settings.



3. At the Settings screen, enter your console's IP address in the Host field (this is different for Cobalt, Jr and Light Server, see above). If you do not see a green checkmark after entering the IP, you won't be able to connect. That means you have either entered the wrong IP address or there is a problem with your wireless network configuration. The Password is not used with Cobalt and CobaltJr consoles. Only with Eos/Ion/Element. Leave the Password field blank.



4. Press the Welcome button at the top left to return to the Welcome screen, and then press Connect.



5. Once connected, you will see a that you are connected to a Cobalt, and the version of software it is running. The Virtual RFR menu item will also become available.



Remote Control - cRRFU Radio Remote

All instructions for connecting and operating the older, compatible ETC CRRFU Radio Remote control are packaged and delivered with this unit.



Crrfu Remote Functions

The transmitter has two available commands for each key on the unit.

Direct commands are displayed above each key. To access the commands that are displayed vertically to the left of each key, press the [FUNC] key first (do not press and hold [FUNC]).

An example of mixing direct and [FUNC] commands to record channels 1-5 at 75% into Preset 5 follows:

1 CHAN 5 THRU 7 5 @ LEVEL 5 FUNC RECORD									
Function	Key		Feedback						
Select a channel	#	CHANNEL	Channel is selected						
Add channels	#	THRU	Channels are added to selection						
	#	FUNC							
	+								
Subtract channels	#	FUNC	Channels are subtracted from selection						
	-								
Select Group	#	FUNC	Channels in Group # are selected						
	Group								
Select All	FUNC	All	Selects all channels with a level that were set from the remote						
Set to Full	FUNC		Levels for the selected channels are set to						

Function	Key	Feedback
	100%	full
Set to 0%	FUNC 0%	Levels for the selected channels are set to zero
Set to level	# @Level	Level # is set for selected channels
Increase/decrease levels	FUNC +% FUNC -%	Levels for the selected channels are changed up/down. Hold the [%] or [-%] keys to have the channel fade up/down.
Check mode	FUNC Check+ FUNC Check-	Steps to the next/last channel using the level See Check mode (add link to "Channels - Check Mode" chapter)
GO	FUNC Go/Goto	Next crossfade is started
GO Back	FUNC Go Back	Crossfades to the previous step
GOTO a preset/step	# FUNC Go/Goto	Crossfades to preset # or step # (depending on the GOTO jumps to setting in Setup)
Record preset	# FUNC Record	Records Preset # into the Preset List. Only the levels set from the remote are recorded
Update	Update	Updates the preset that was last activated from the remote
Load levels from Preset	# FUNC Preset	Levels from Preset # are loaded into A
Clear number input	C/Alt	Clears numbers input
Clear remote field	FUNC All FUNC 0%	Clears all channels turned on from remote

Using Check mode from channel 1 onward:

1 **FUNC** **100%** then **FUNC** **Check+** then **FUNC** **Check+**

At Mode

If a console is set to work in At Mode, channel selection functions on the remote behave differently. For example:

- Set channels 1 thru 5 to 55%: **1** **[THRU]** **5** **@Level** **5** **5**
- Set channels 11 thru 14 at full: **11** **[THRU]** **14** **FUNC** **100%**

Number entry after [*@Level*] is a two digit entry. If you only enter one number, you can press [C/Alt] to end level entry.

NOTE

When RECORDING only levels from the remote are recorded, not the whole stage output.

Transmitter Setup

The transmitter unit has a slide switch (on/off) and 16 keys for console commands. The unit has a “sleep” feature that helps to conserve battery life when the switch is left in the “on” position. Set the switch to the “off” position to guard against accidental key presses.

The keys of the transmitter unit are illuminated. The keys are brightly lit while keys are pressed and the unit is transmitting. After the key is released, the keys remain dimly lit for a period of time before the unit sleeps. The sleep delay can be programmed at the transmitter unit as described below.

Set the transmitter unit sleep delay

Step 1: Move the slide switch to the “off” position.

Step 2: Press and hold

- [FUNC] for a 5 second sleep delay.
- [THRU] for a 12 second sleep delay.
- [Ch] for a 25 second sleep delay.
- [*@ Level*] for no sleep delay (the unit does not turn off).

Step 3: While pressing one of the keys above, slide the switch to the “on” position and wait until the keys are blinking (about 5 seconds).

Step 4: Release the key you are pressing. The sleep delay time is now programmed to the setting you selected above.

Replacing the transmitter battery

The transmitter unit requires a single 9V alkaline battery (provided) for power. This battery should provide approximately one year of normal usage before requiring replacement. To replace the battery, remove the two M3x4mm screws at the bottom of the unit to access the battery compartment and replace with a 9V alkaline battery. Replace the lid and secure it with the same two screws. Dispose of the old battery as is appropriate in your local area.

Accessories - Connecting Cobalt to a Visualizer

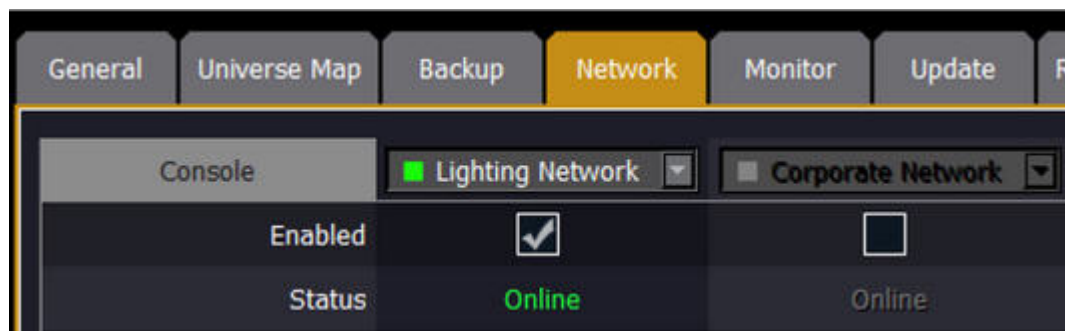
These are the Cobalt Family Console Settings including ETCnomad.

Supported protocols

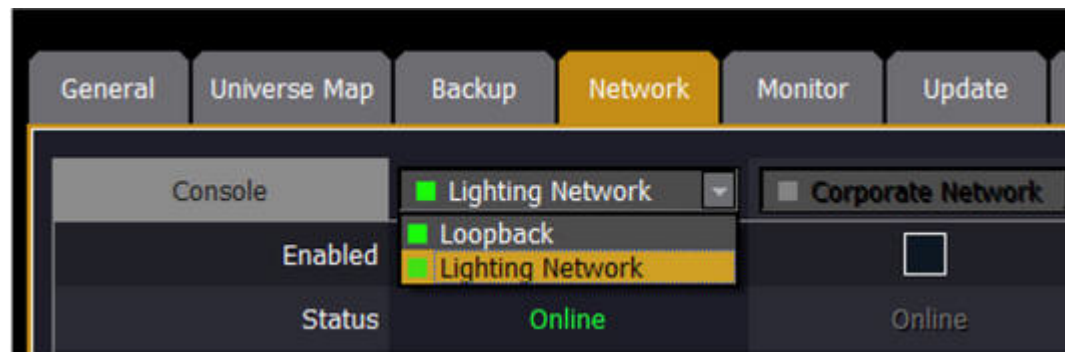
Cobalt Family consoles can output Net2 (EDMX), Net3 (sACN/E1.31), and ArtNet levels via Ethernet. Computers running Cobalt ETCnomad (PC or Mac) can output Net3 (sACN/E1.31) or ArtNet.

To change settings:

1. Ensure the correct network is enabled in System Settings



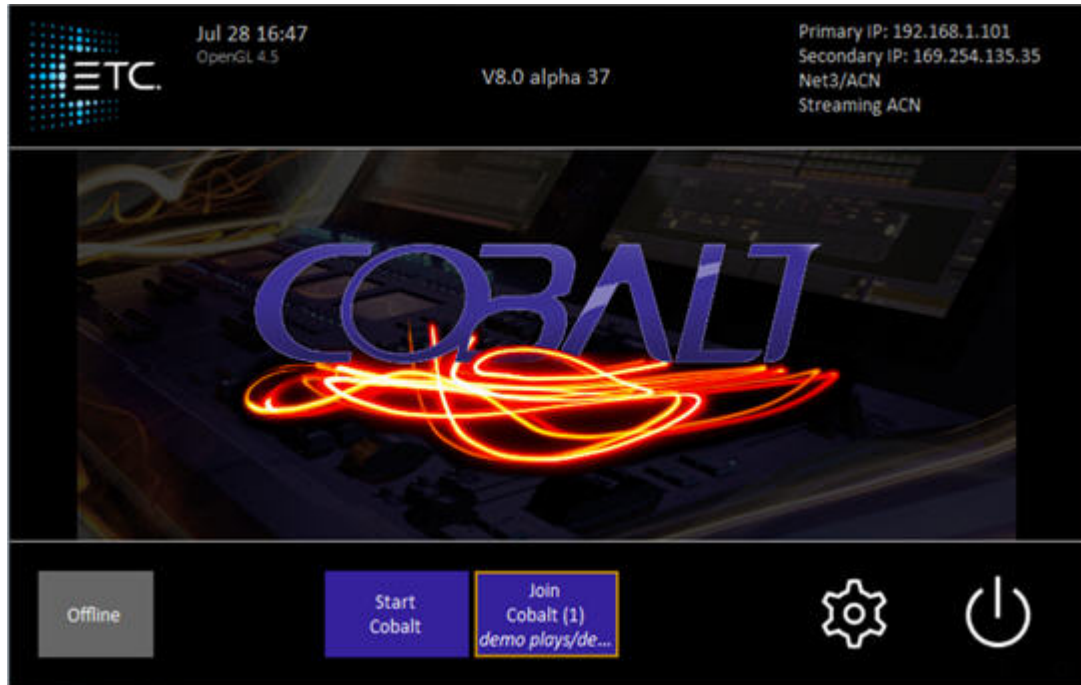
2. If your PC has multiple network cards, you will also need to select the correct network card in System Settings. This must match your choice in the visualization software.



3. Enable the correct Output Protocol for your visualizer. If you are using Capture, ensure that sACN is enabled. (Note: ETCnomad does not support Net2 and this choice is not visible on devices running ETCnomad.)



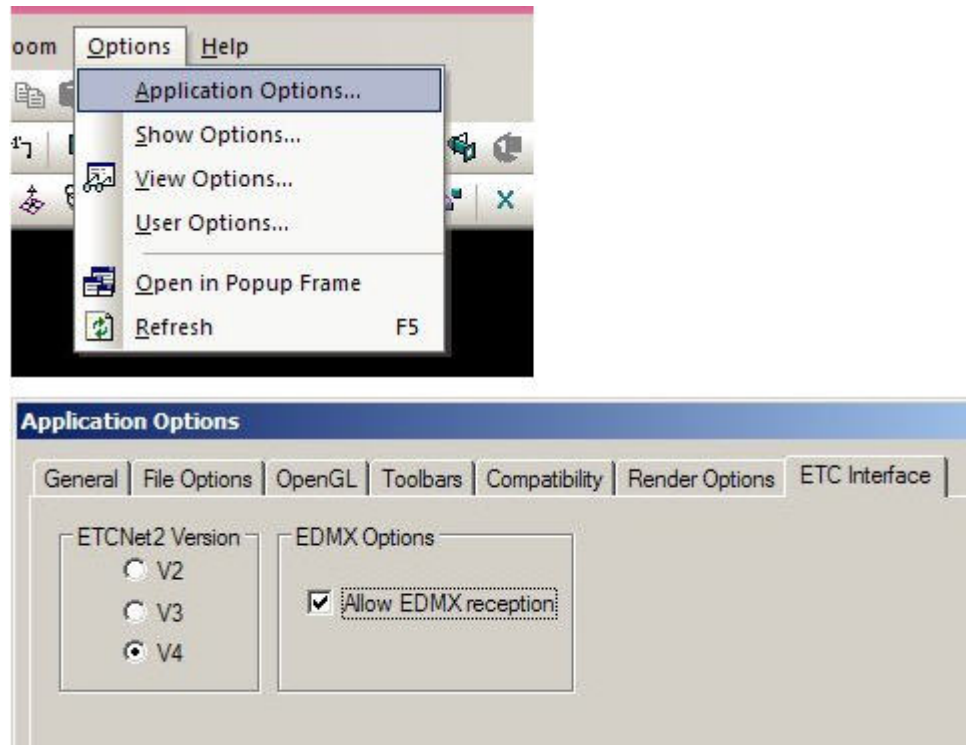
4. The enabled Ethernet protocol(s) and the IP address(es) are shown top-right of the Welcome screen.



Visualization - WYSIWYG

WYSIWYG can receive Net2 (EDMX) levels via ethernet.

In the Options menu of Wysiwyg, select Application Options and then navigate to the ETC Interface tab. Ensure that "Allow EDMX reception" is ticked, and that the ETCNet2 Version is set to V4. Note: You must restart Wysiwyg after making this change. You also must be an Administrator on the computer.



You may need to run an application called NICPicker, which may or may not be packed with Wysiyg. This application sets which of your network adaptors is used for Net2 traffic. It is available as part of the free download of Network Configuration Editor (NCE) from ETC.

Note: There are ETCNet2 devices in the Device Manager in Wysiyg, but these do not function. Allow EDMX reception as shown above to see EDMX levels.

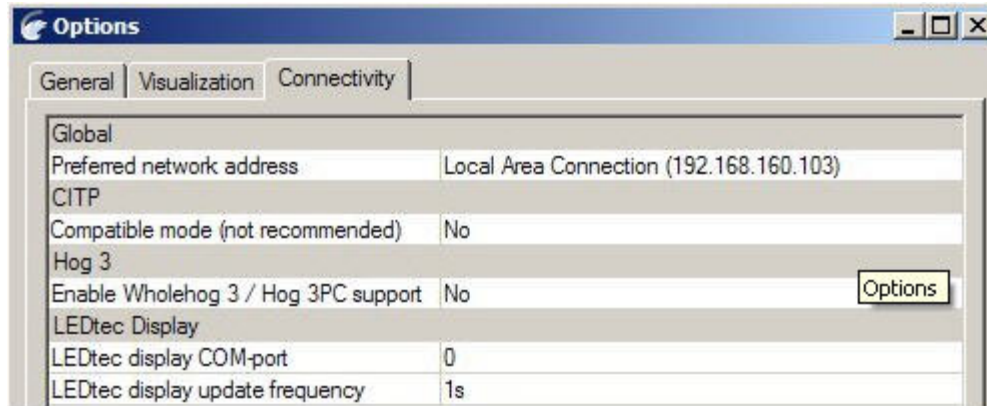
WYWISYG Link: You can send the patch in WYSIWYT to Cobalt. Make sure you have imported the templates involved first. Clear patch clears the dimmer patch as well as the device patch.

Visualization - Capture

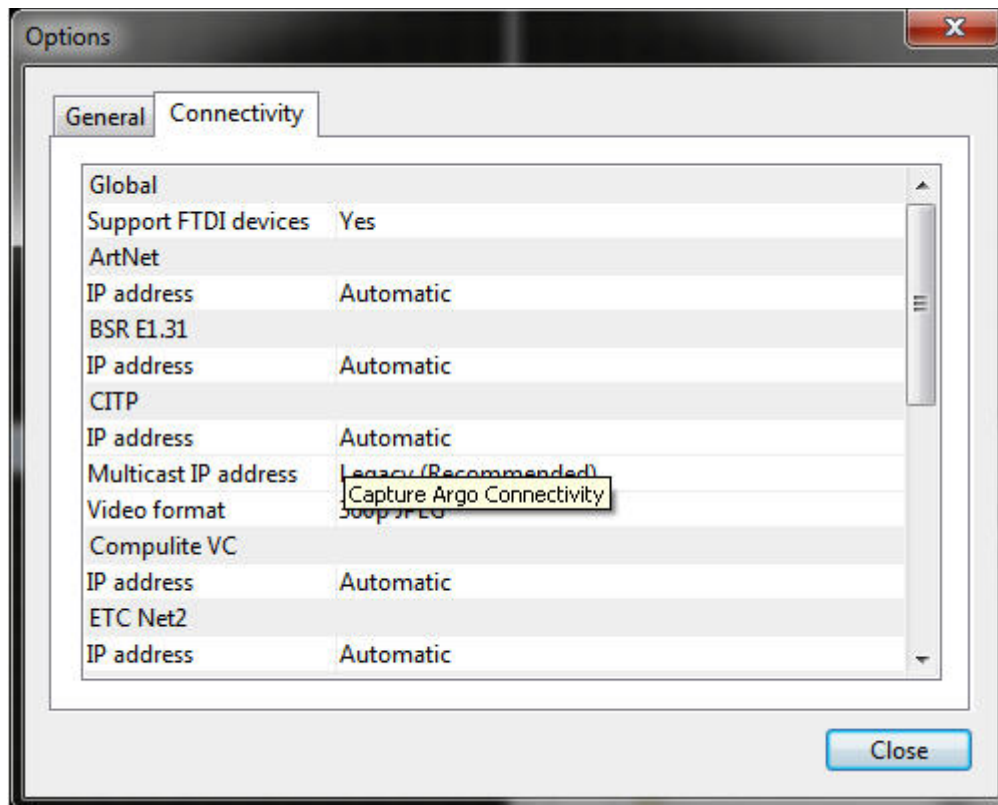
Capture can receive many protocols including Net2 (EDMX) and Net3 (sACN/E1.31) levels via ethernet.

Capture Polar and Capture Argo receive "ratified" sACN/E1.31.

In the Tools menu of Capture, select Options. Navigate to the Connectivity tab, and select your network interface card if required. Note that depending upon your PC's configuration, a setting of Automatic may not work; in this case select the appropriate adapter.



In Capture Argo, each protocol can have its own IP address selection. Be sure to set the proper IP address for each of the protocols that you are using.

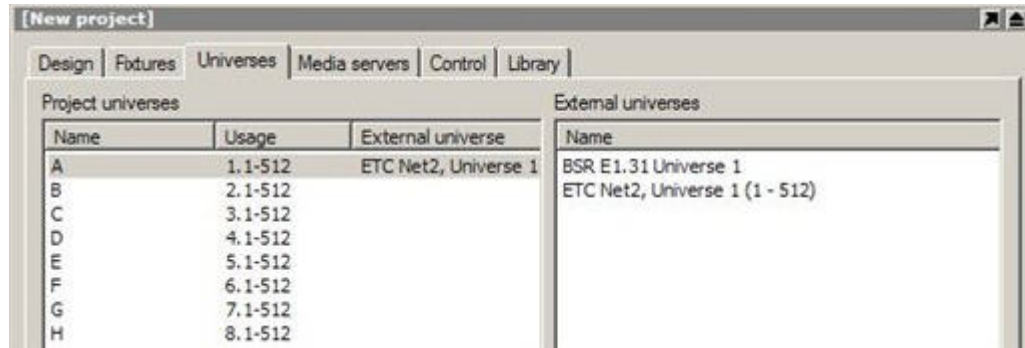


A valid network link is required to receive sACN, even if the source is another application on the same PC.

This means a standalone PC will require either an active connection to an ethernet switch or the "Loopback Adapter" to be installed.

Following a restart, open your existing project or start a new one.

In the Project Window, you will see a tab showing Universes. You should see both BSR E1.31 and ETCNet2 Universes, assuming you have any dimmers patched on your console.



Capture executable (presentation) files should also receive these network levels. Note that you may need to install the Capture application in order to use its network adaptor selection tools.

Example - getting started

1. Start Capture and open the demo play Sketching.
2. Open the demo play Sketching in Cobalt.

NOTE

There is a plug-in for Training Projects powered by Capture. See [Media - Training Projects](#).

Capture can be downloaded from www.capturesweden.com

Visualisation - Other Visualizers

Any visualizer that can receive the supported network protocols listed above should be compatible. The visualizer program that you choose may also support receiving DMX via a DMX-USB converter, though computers running Eos ETCnomad or Cobalt ETCnomad will only transmit DMX via an ETC Gadget DMX-USB interface.

Consult your visualizer's documentation for supported receiving devices.

Accessories - Cobalt ETCnomad - Server & Client

Using the same graphic displays as the Cobalt console, the Cobalt ETCnomad software provides an operating environment identical to the console itself. With a complete set of alphanumeric-keyboard shortcuts for commonly used commands, Cobalt ETCnomad can be used to view console data or to interact with your Cobalt console. See [Network - Client](#).



Cobalt ETCnomad software can be run on a PC with the Windows® XP or Windows® 7 operating system. A dongle is required to connect to the Cobalt console over an Ethernet network. When not connected to the network, or without the dongle attached, the system can be used as a Cobalt Offline Editor workstation or as a live server/backup.

We recommend the use of X-keys. See [X-keys](#).

Using ETCnomad Puck

When you launch ETCnomad Puck software for the first time, you will need to choose between two console operating modes: Eos and Cobalt. Your computer will remember your selection for all subsequent launches. When choosing the Eos family mode, you will subsequently need to select either the Eos or Element console platform.

Changing console operating modes

From Cobalt to Eos

- From the Cobalt login screen, select {System Settings}. The “System Settings” dialog will display.
- Locate and select the {Switch to Eos} button from within the “System settings” dialog. “Enable Eos Mode” will display along with a new screen display.
- Click the green check mark in the bottom right hand corner of the screen to commit to the change or click the red X to cancel the operation. When you have committed to the change, the ETCnomad Puck will reboot to the newly selected operating mode.

From Eos to Cobalt

- From the Eos Configuration Utility start up screen, select {Settings}. System settings dialog displays.
- Select the {Maintenance} button from the options on the right side of the dialog. A complete list of maintenance options will display.
- Locate and select the {Switch to Cobalt Client} button from within the maintenance dialog. The Cobalt logo will display in a new dialog and you will be requested to confirm whether you would like to “Enable Cobalt Mode”.
- Click the green check mark in the bottom right hand corner of the dialog to commit to the change or click the red X to cancel the operation. When you have committed to the change, the ETCnomad Puck will reboot to the newly selected operating mode.

Accessories - Cobalt Programming Wings

The Cobalt Programming Wing provides a portable base allowing you to travel with a physical control surface to supplement a ETCnomad Puck or PC/Mac-based system.

The **Programming Wing** has the same programming layout as the Cobalt 10 face panels, so users can transition without altering workflows or hunting for keys. Each wing contains playback and fader controls, parameter encoders and level and rate controls, along with DMX512-A/RDM and MIDI In/Out outputs, a Contact Closure Trigger, and Littlilite connectors.



Wings are VESA-mountable for temporary or permanent installation backstage, in a rack or on a tech table. It measures approximately 50cm x 36cm and weighs 4.3kg.

Motorized Fader Wing

The **Motorized Fader Wing** has the same layout as the Cobalt 10 and 20. A single Motorized Fader Wing can be used as a playback surface with ETCnomad systems running under MacOSX or Window 7, 8 and 10. The Motorized Fader Wing can also be used with Cobalt Remote Video (RVI and RVI3) and Cobalt Light Server hardware. The wing provides power sensing and automatically turns on when both an active USB data connection and mains power are provided via the external 12V power supply.

Any Cobalt system will support up to 80 Master Playbacks.

Examples

Cobalt 10 has 20 Master Playbacks, you can add an additional 60 Master Playbacks in any combination of wings.

Cobalt 20 has 40 Master Playbacks, you can add an additional 40 Master Playbacks in any combination of wings.

With Congo jr and ETCnomad you can add an additional 80 Master Playbacks in any combination of wings.

Order of connection and SWAP

When using SWAP with connected wings, each wing will swap in the order it was connected to the system. This order can be determined by the daisy chain order when wings are connected one to the next. The console swaps first, then the first connected wing, then the wing next in line, and so on. If wings are connected to a hub and then connected to a console, the wings will swap in their enumerated order. This order can be determined by the masters numbering on startup of the system.

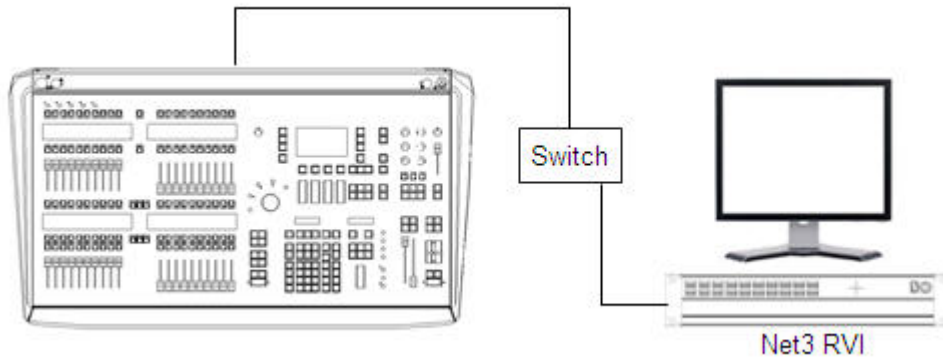


Accessories - Net3 Remote Video Interface

The Remote Video Interface – a 2U 19” rack mount device - provides remote video and local programming functions for Cobalt and Cobalt jr. control systems.



Controls on the front of the unit include the power switch, USB port and 20 buttons for commonly used functions. These buttons have default mapping – specific to the Cobalt product line, reflecting commonly used features for the designer or assistant designer.



The RVI also supports a dual video output for two DVI/SVGA high-resolution monitors.

An alpha-numeric keyboard and/or pointing devices can be connected to the RVI to provide remote programming capability using the Cobalt keyboard shortcuts. X-Keys can also be attached via USB.

See [X-Keys](#).

Accessories - X-keys

ETC recommends the use of PI Engineering's X-Keys® panel with Cobalt Client software. X-Keys is a panel of user-definable keys.



We have provided a file that defines the X-Keys Professional 58-key panel with the Cobalt hotkey shortcuts most used in offline programming and editing. The X-Keys Professional 58-key panel is very similar to the layout of the Cobalt keypad, so frequently used functions appear in relative positions between the actual console and the offline editor.

See www.etcconnect.com/Cobalt for more details.

Facepanel - Cobalt LS

The Cobalt Light Server's 19"-design packs the identical features, channel and output counts as the Cobalt console into a stand-alone, rack-mountable enclosure suitable for permanently installed applications. Running Cobalt's operating software, the Cobalt Light Server is a fully independent lighting playback controller or a convenient back-up option. There are twenty keys with a shift function in the front panel that make it possible to run a lot of functions. An external mouse is supplied and recommended.



Button functions - unshifted

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
Ch	Thru	All	+	@	Output	Master	Point	C	Shift

Button functions - shifted

Esc	Up	Modify	Insert	Live	Format	Tab	Browser	Macro	Load Play
Left	Down	Right	Delete	Goto	GO	Pause	Go Back	Record	Shift

We recommend the use of X-keys. See [X-keys](#).

APPENDIX

The Appendix contains information about control interfaces, fuses, key shortcuts etc.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [Connectors](#)
- [MIDI](#)

Connectors

These are the connectors in the back of the console.



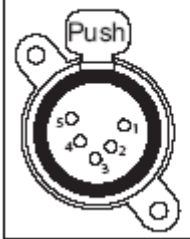
This chapter contains the following sections

- [Connector - DMX512](#)
- [Connector - DVI/sVGA Monitor](#)
- [Connector - Phone remote](#)
- [Connector - MIDI](#)
- [Connector - External Trig 1-9](#)
- [Connector - Ethernet](#)
- [Connector - Keyboard, Printer & Mouse](#)
- [Connector - Desk Light](#)

Connector - DMX512

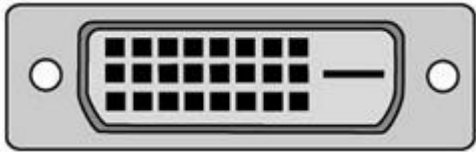
There are two DMX512A/RDM ports

Pin 1 Gnd
Pin 2 Data-
Pin 3 Data+

DMX512 pinout for five-pin XLR female		
	1	Common
	2	Data (-)
	3	Data (+)
	4	not connected
	5	not connected

Connector - DVI/sVGA Monitor

These connectors support DVI/sVGA external displays (1280x1024 minimum resolution) with optional single or multi-touch screen control.



Connector - Phone Remote

Pin 4 Data+
Pin 5 Data -



The Remote Control Setting must be turned on for the remote to work. See [Settings - System](#).

Connector - MIDI


MIDI in/out (MIDI timecode, MIDI notes, MIDI Show Control (MSC). (MIDI timecode, MIDI Show Control through Net3 Gateway, SMPTE timecode through Net3 Gateway).

MIDI In

Pin 4 Data +
Pin 5 Data -

MIDI Out, Thru

Pin 2 Gnd
Pin 4 Data +
Pin 5 Data -

MIDI pinout for DIN 5-pin female		
	1	not connected
	2	Ground
	3	not connected
	4	MIDI +
	5	MIDI -

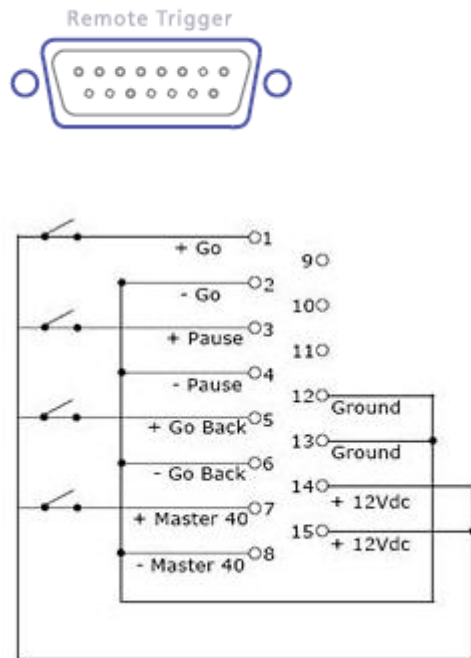
Connector - External Trig 1-9

The external trig can be used for any console function by assigning appropriate Triggers in Event Lists.

The external trig also allows the following functions directly.

- 1: Go
- 2: Pause
- 3: Go Back
- 4: Toggles Master 40 On/Off.

The Remote Control Setting must be turned on for the remote to work. See [Settings - System](#).



Connector - Ethernet

Two individually configurable Ethernet ports, 802.3af compliant PoE. Transmitting ETCNet2™, Net3™ (powered by ACN), sACN and ArtNet output protocols

- Pin 1 TX+
- Pin 2 TX-
- Pin 3 RX+
- Pin 4 NC
- Pin 5 NC
- Pin 6 RX-
- Pin 7 NC
- Pin 8 NC



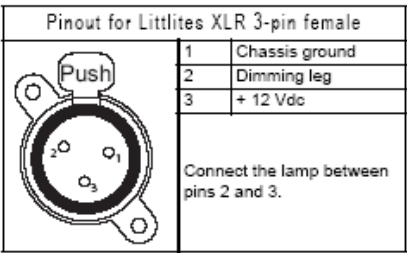
Connector - USB Multipurpose

There are 11 USB multipurpose ports for keyboard and mouse. They are located in the drawer of Cobalt20, in the back and on the frontpanel, under the power switch.



Connector - Desk Light

You can connect a standard desk light to the connectors in the top corners of Cobalt.



MIDI

MIDI allows you to interface with Time Code and other MIDI equipment.

This chapter contains the following sections

- [MIDI - Introduction](#)
- [MIDI - Standard MIDI](#)
- [MIDI - MIDI Show Control](#)
- [MIDI - Time Code](#)
- [MIDI - Implementation Chart](#)

MIDI - Introduction

MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface. The reason you can find it in a lighting console is that MIDI today is being used for a lot more than having synthesizers to speak to each other as was intended originally.

Basically MIDI is a standard for transmitting notes 0—127 (on/off) with velocity (how hard they are played) and continuous controllers such as faders (volume for example). There are more parameters but these are the basic ones. In Cobalt all keys correspond to a note and all faders to a controller.

MIDI is transmitted serially in up to 16 individual MIDI channels in one three-lead cable. The communication is unidirectional, which means there is no feedback or intelligent bi-directional contact between MIDI units (DMX512 is also unidirectional, while a pair of walkie talkies (for example) are bi-directional, allowing communication both ways).

There is support for three sorts of MIDI.

Standard MIDI

Send and receive Notes, Controllers and Program Change.

MIDI Show Control

A standard set of commands is supported.

MIDI Time Code

Trig Sequence Steps by time code. There is a Learn Mode.

Once you have connected a MIDI Device to the Cobalt with the MIDI connectors in the back of the console, you have to set up the console to receive and/or transmit MIDI, and define which MIDI commands it will recognize.

There is a MIDI Setup where you can configure how the console will function with MIDI. See [System Settings - MIDI](#).

MIDI - Standard MIDI

All MIDI functions need to be activated in the MIDI Setup. See [System Settings - MIDI](#).

MIDI NOTES & CONTROLLERS

All keys and faders can send notes and controllers when this is activated in the MIDI Settings. You can use MIDI notes and controllers to remote control any key or fader of the Console. If you connect a MIDI Sequencer you can record all key presses and fader movements in real time and play back in real time.

PROGRAM CHANGE

The Cobalt can be set to activate a specific crossfade when receiving a Program Change command through MIDI. When the Program Change parameter (in MIDI Settings) is set to "On" the board will activate a crossfade to step 0-127 when receiving Program Change 0-127.

NOTE

You have to have a Sequence Step recorded in the board to be able to jump to it.

You have to send both ON and OFF for notes.

MIDI - MIDI Show Control

Cobalt supports sending and receiving of MIDI Show Control (MSC) commands. GO and Pause/Resume are commands that Cobalt sends when MIDI Show Control is enabled in the setup. GO, Stop, Resume and Set commands can be sent to Cobalt from other devices to control playback actions.

Enable MSC and Device ID settings

In the Show Control setup there are parameters for turning MSC on/off and setting the device ID. See [Play Settings - Show Control](#).

When MSC is enabled Cobalt both sends and can receive MSC commands. Device IDs 00-7E (0-126 in decimal) are for individual receivers and Device ID 7F (127 in decimal) is meant for all receivers. The default setting for Device ID is 1 (01 in hexadecimal).

Cobalt supports reception of the following MSC commands. All example command strings are shown in hexadecimal values.

GO

Executes the next crossfade in the same way as pressing GO in the console. If GO is pressed in the console, the number of the Preset is automatically transmitted as well. This is sent automatically when GO is pressed and MSC is active.

Preset numbers in the GO command are encoded using ASCII and 2E is the decimal point. For example preset 10 equals 31 30.

GO (Main Playback):
F0 7F 01 02 01 01 F7

GOTO preset 105:
F0 7F 01 02 01 01 31 30 35 F7

GOTO preset 86.4:
F0 7F 01 02 01 01 38 36 2E 34 F7

NOTE

MSC GO commands in Cobalt support only one decimal number. Presets with more than one decimal number will not send an MSC GO command and these presets cannot be triggered with MSC from other sources.

STOP

Pauses the current crossfade. This is sent automatically when PAUSE is pressed and MSC is active.

Stop/Pause (Main Playback):
F0 7F 01 02 01 02 F7

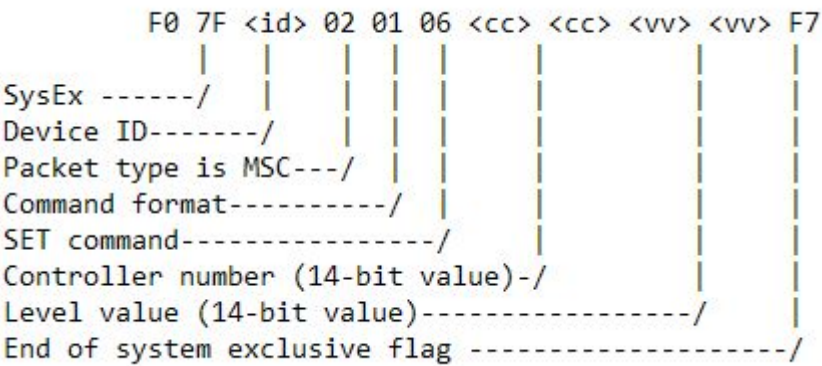
RESUME

Resumes the current crossfade. This is sent automatically when PAUSE is pressed after PAUSE and MSC is active.

Resume (Main Playback):
F0 7F 01 02 01 03 F7

SET

The SET command allows setting Cobalt's faders to specific levels. An MSC SET command packet looks like this:



Where <cc> <cc> defines the Controller number and <vv> <vv> defines the level. These are both 14-bit values, a combination of two 7-bit values. Both in <cc> <cc> and <vv> <vv> the first value is the LSB and the second value is the MSB. For <vv> <vv> fader values Cobalt uses the most significant 8-bits of the 14-bit value for the level, giving a resolution of 256 steps.

Some examples of how percent value convert to <vv> <vv> values in Cobalt:

Percent Level	<vv> <vv> Value
0%	00 00
10%	00 0D
20%	7F 19
30%	7F 26
40%	00 33
50%	00 40
60%	7F 4C
70%	7F 59
80%	00 66
90%	00 73
100%	7F 7F

The <cc> <cc> Controller numbers used in Cobalt are:

Fader	<cc> <cc> Value
Master 1	00 00
Master 2	01 00
Master 3	02 00
...	
Master 39	26 00
Master 40	27 00
Grandmaster	7E 03

Examples

Master 1 at 100%
F0 7F 01 02 01 06 00 00 7F 7F F7

Master 20 at 50%
F0 7F 01 02 01 06 13 00 00 40 F7

Master 33 at 0%
F0 7F 01 02 01 06 20 00 00 00 F7

Grandmaster at 20%
F0 7F 01 02 01 06 7E 03 7F 19 F7

NOTE

For more info about MIDI, MSC and other Show Control commands a good book to have is Control Systems for Live Entertainment by John Huntington (ISBN: 978-0-240-80937-3)

MIDI - Time Code

Every sequence step can be triggered both manually, and by a specific MIDI Time Code time on the MIDI port.

In the Sequence Editor, this time can be set or edited in a column to the far right. It is possible to enter a time code timestamp for each sequence step. When the specific time code position is reached, the sequence step will be executed providing Time Code is set to on. See [System Settings - MIDI](#).

- Time Code is edited from the keyboard (display or external) in all Cobalt consoles. In the bigger Cobalt it can be edited from the numerical console keypad as well.
- If there is MIDI Time Code coming into the system, the running time will be shown on top of the monitor instead of the normal date and time.

Manual and Time Code trig

You can combine sequence steps with Time Code times with normal manual or automatic crossfade. The Time Code time is just an additional trigger that can activate a sequence step. If there is a problem with the MIDI Time Code input, you can always start the crossfade by pressing GO.

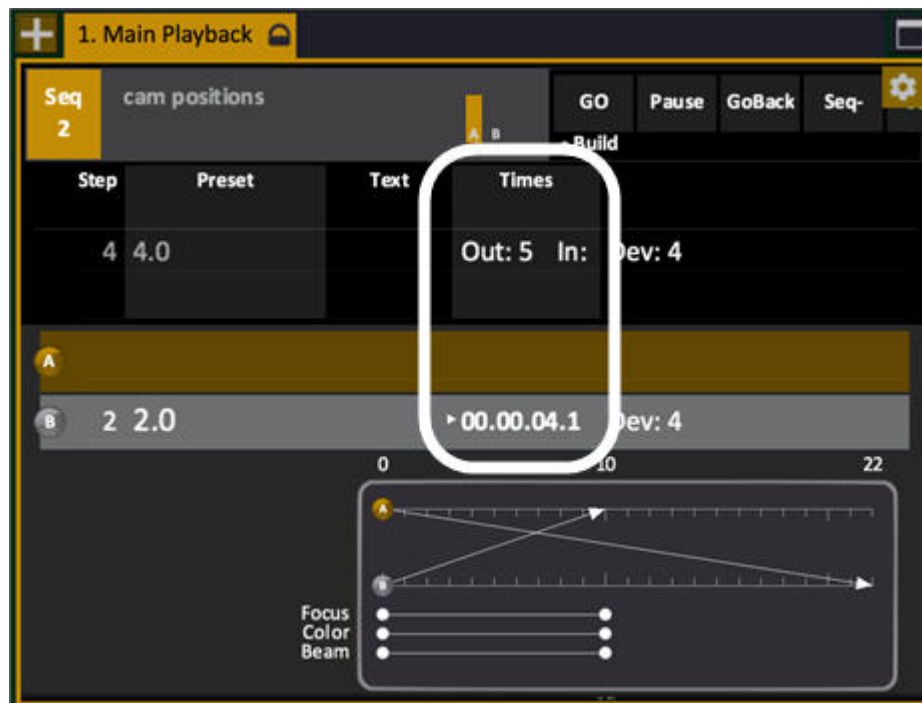
Time Code On/Off

There is an overall parameter "Read MIDI Time Code" that switches on or off time code in general. See [System Settings - MIDI](#).

Time Code Format

Time code must be entered in this format: hh.mm.ss.ff.

Time code is shown in the Playback view like this



Learn mode

Each time GO is pressed, the current time code timestamp will be recorded in the current sequence step. See [System Settings - MIDI](#).

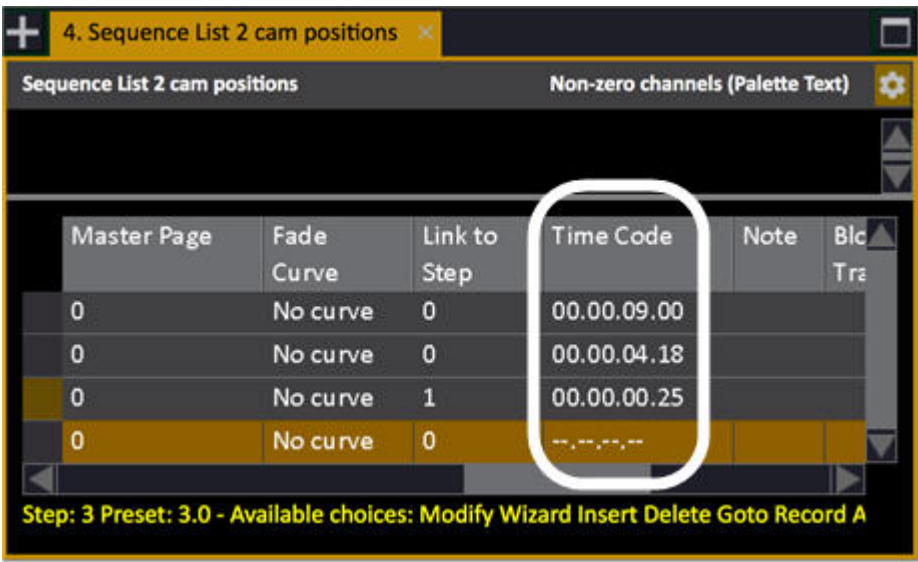
Trig in B or Auto Mode

Normally, only Sequence steps that are in the B field will be triggered by incoming MIDI Time Code. Other Steps will not be triggered, even if the times match.

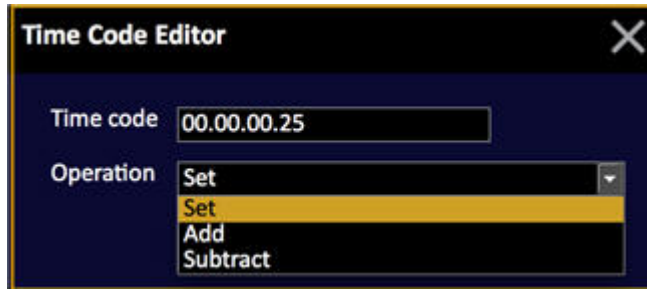
It is also possible to run the system so that any Sequence Step matching a specific Time Code time is run automatically regardless if it is in the B field or not. If the "Auto- locate step" parameter is set to "On", any step that is matching the incoming MIDI Time Code will be executed. See [System Settings - MIDI](#).

Edit time code in the sequence list

When you press MODIFY in the Time Code column, you will be presented with a Time Code Editor. In this editor you can Set, Add and Subtract time code values. All sequence steps that are selected before you open the Time Code Editor will be affected by the change. Also see [Sequences - Sequence List](#).



It is possible to enter timecode in a short form format. Entered digits will be assigned from right-to-left to frames, seconds, minutes and hours. Leading 0's can be omitted. Example: 123 would be 00.00.01.23.



MIDI - Implementation Chart

All MIDI messages described below can be sent or received on any MIDI Channel between 1 and 16.

The values shown in parenthesis (like this = 144) all refer to MIDI channel 1. To be able to use other MIDI channels, you have to add the channel number and subtract 1.

Example

NOTE ON on channel 4 = $144 + 4 - 1 = 147$.

Keys

All keys are transmitted as Note On and Note Off messages.

When a key is pressed, the following MIDI Message will be transmitted:
NOTE ON (=144), Key number, 64

When a key is released, the following MIDI Message will be transmitted:
NOTE OFF (=128), Key number, 64

By sending the corresponding command to the MIDI In port, the Cobalt will execute the key.

Since standard MIDI Notes only can accept a maximum of 127 individual notes and the Cobalt uses far more buttons than that, a special coding had to be introduced for the buttons above 127.

In the table below, these are shown as x, y. The first value is used as the note number and the second value is used for the velocity.

Example

Sending the Align key would look like this:
144, 125, 98 (key pressed) followed by 128, 125, 98 (key released).

Console Keys - MIDI Chart

Key	MIDI Code (Hex)	MIDI Code (Dec)
-%	3C	60
[]	75	117
	79	121
+%	3D	61
<-----	7D, 21	125, 33
<<	7E, 5C	126, 92
>	73	115

Key	MIDI Code (Hex)	MIDI Code (Dec)
>>	7E, 5D	126, 93
0	01	1
1	02	2
2	03	3
3	04	4
4	05	5
5	06	6
6	07	7
7	08	8
8	09	9
9	0A	10
A	0B	11
Align	7D, 62	125, 98
All	0C	12
AtLevel	22	34
Attrib	7D, 27	125, 39
B	23	35
Bank	7E, 41	126, 65
Beam	7D, 1C	125, 28
Blind	7E, 62	126, 98
Browser	7E, 71	126, 113
C	24	36
Capture	7D, 65	125, 101
Ch	25	37
Ch—	26	38
Ch+	27	39
Color	7D, 1B	125, 27
Column	7E, 53	126, 83
Connect	7E, 55	126, 85
Copy/Cut	7D, 5A	125, 90
DecimalPoint	3E	62
Delay	7D, 22	125, 34
Delete	51	81

Key	MIDI Code (Hex)	MIDI Code (Dec)
Device	7D, 26	125, 38
Direct Select 1	7D, 6D	125, 109
Direct Select 40	7E, 1C	126, 28
Direct Select page 1	7E, 6B	126, 107
Direct Select page 5	7E, 6F	126, 111
Down	4D	77
Esc	2C	44
Fan	7D, 0A	125, 10
Fetch	2F	47
Flash 1	7E, 2D	126, 45
Flash 20	7E, 40	126, 64
FlashMode	30	48
Focus	7D, 1A	125, 26
Format	7E, 61	126, 97
GO	31	49
GoBack	32	50
Goto	33	51
Group	7E, 56	126, 86
Help	34	52
Highlight	7D, 34	125, 52
In	7D, 46	125, 70
Independent 1	7E, 63	126, 99
Independent 2	7E, 64	126, 100
Independent 3	7E, 65	126, 101
Insert	50	80
Inv Group	7D, 66	125, 102
Last	7D, 2A	125, 42
Left	4E	78
Live	7E, 5E	126, 94
Load	7E, 74	126, 116
Macro	35	53
Mask	7D, 28	125, 40
Master	7D, 2B	125, 43

Key	MIDI Code (Hex)	MIDI Code (Dec)
Master Page- (lower)	7D, 5D	125, 93
Master Page (upper)	7E, 1D	126, 29
Master Page- (upper)	7D, 5F	125, 95
Master Page+ (lower)	7D, 5C	125, 92
Master Page+ (upper)	7D, 5E	125, 94
MasterKey1	0E	14
MasterKey20	21	33
MasterKey21	56	86
MasterKey40	69	105
MasterPage	36	54
Modify	37	55
Mute	7E, 47	126, 71
Next	7D, 29	125, 41
Note	7E, 45	126, 69
Out	7D, 45	125, 69
Output	38	56
Palette	7D, 23	125, 35
Park	7E, 46	126, 70
Paste	7D, 5B	125, 91
Pause	3B	59
Playback	6D	109
Preset	3F	63
Record	40	64
Refresh	7D, 33	125, 51
Release	7E, 70	126, 112
Rem Dim	7E, 52	126, 82
Right	4F	79
Select	7E, 58	126, 88
Select All	7D, 30	125, 48
Seq	44	68
Seq-	6B	107
Seq+	6C	108
Setup	46	70

Key	MIDI Code (Hex)	MIDI Code (Dec)
Solo	7E, 48	126, 72
Start	45	69
Tab	7E, 5F	126, 95
Tap	7E, 54	126, 84
Text	7D, 64	125, 100
Thru	47	71
Time	48	72
Track	7D, 63	125, 99
Type	7E, 42	126, 66
U1	7D, 1D	125, 29
U2	7D, 1E	125, 30
U3	7D, 1F	125, 31
Up	4C	76
Update	7E, 4F	126, 79
Wizard	7D, 32	125, 50

Console Faders - MIDI Chart

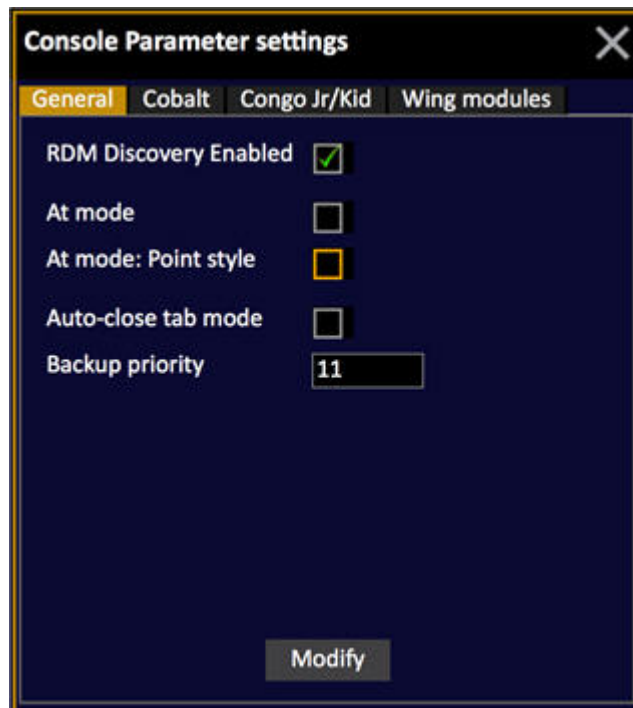
Fader	MIDI Code (Hex)	MIDI Code (Dec)
Lower_1	41	65
Lower_2	42	66
Lower_3	43	67
Lower_4	44	68
Lower_5	45	69
Lower_6	46	70
Lower_7	47	71
Lower_8	48	72
Lower_9	49	73
Lower_10	4A	74
Lower_11	4B	75
Lower_12	4C	76
Lower_13	4D	77

Fader	MIDI Code (Hex)	MIDI Code (Dec)
Lower_14	4E	78
Lower_15	4F	79
Lower_16	50	80
Lower_17	51	81
Lower_18	52	82
Lower_19	53	83
Lower_20	54	84
Upper_1	55	85
Upper_2	56	86
Upper_3	57	87
Upper_4	58	88
Upper_5	59	89
Upper_6	5A	90
Upper_7	5B	91
Upper_8	5C	92
Upper_9	5D	93
Upper_10	5E	94
Upper_11	5F	95
Upper_12	60	96
Upper_13	61	97
Upper_14	62	98
Upper_15	63	99
Upper_16	64	100
Upper_17	65	101
Upper_18	66	102
Upper_19	67	103
Upper_20	68	104
AFader	69	105
BFader	6A	106
GrandMaster	6C	108

RDM Functionality

The idea of RDM (Remote Device Management) is to make it possible for devices in a control network to communicate with the lighting control system. It can be used to simplify patching, addressing, and controlling modes of a device or supervising temperature via embedded sensors (when provided).

There is a setting in Console Settings where you can disable "RDM Discovery" - Browser >General Settings >Console Settings.



Cobalt is one of the world's most advanced RDM controllers of today.

ABOUT RDM

DMX communicates levels to devices. RDM adds communication back from the devices to allow us to remotely observe (sensors) control (setups) and configure (modes) these devices. The level of RDM functionality depends on the features of the controller and on the features of the device. It is possible that some devices do not support all the features available in Cobalt, or that Cobalt does not yet support all the RDM features of a device. RDM data is sent back over the DMX line.

"It's not in the right mode, it doesn't have the right address, and you don't have to bring out the ladder...."

PINS USED

The DMX512 specification requires DMX connectors to be a 5-pin XLR type, with only the first 3 pins being used (pins 4 and 5 were reserved for "future use"). RDM uses the same pins as DMX (pins 2 and 3) to make it possible for all manufacturers to implement it.

NOTE

Be aware that for RDM to work every DMX buffer/splitter has to be RDM compatible. A "standard" DMX splitter will block all RDM replies from the fixtures.

The rounded "indicators" at the top of the screens always indicate status, never settings.

The "RDM" indicator will appear once any RDM devices has been discovered. The number is the count of unpatched RDM devices - devices that you haven't patched & linked into your show yet.

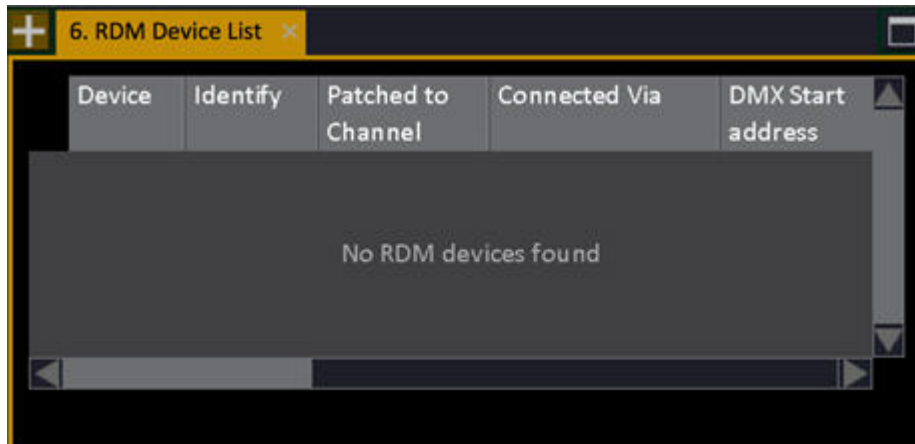
RDM Patching

These are the basics of working with RDM and Cobalt. These steps assume you have RDM functioning, you have hung and cabled all of your devices, and that this is the first time you are working with the system:

1. The outputs of the Net3 ACN DMX/RDM Gateway must have RDM Discovery enabled to allow Cobalt to communicate with connected RDM devices. Please consult the Net3 ACN DMX/RDM Gateway User Manual for directions on enabling and disabling RDM Discovery. Remember that only equipment with RDM will talk back to Cobalt.
2. As soon as an RDM device is discovered on the network this will be indicated at the top of the monitors, with a red "RDM:" and a number. The number indicates the quantity of discovered new devices on the network. A new device is one that has not yet been patched in the current show file. (Note: if you have already patched all of your RDM devices, you will not see the number again (when restarting or reopening this show file). Only unpatched devices are indicated here.



3. SEE LIST: Open the RDM Device List (Browser>Patching>RDM Device List), where you can see all discovered devices and their current addresses and settings. They are still not patched to congo - only discovered. You now have to actively make some decisions about to which Cobalt channel you want to patch them, and with which template. See the RDM Device List section below.



4. IDENTIFY: Press MODIFY in the Identify cell to tell the light to "identify itself". Depending on the type of device, this may mean the light flashes on and off, or the LCD display may flash its backlight. Consult the user manual of the device to see how the device will identify itself using RDM.

5. PATCH: In the "Patched to channel" column, enter a channel number of Cobalt and press MODIFY. You will get a dialogue that will show if the device is known and will match a template in Cobalt, or if you wish to force a basic template from the data the device can provide over RDM. At most times you will find that the template is known and matched in the extended library of Cobalt. The advantage of using the known template is that it (usually) contains additional information, like text names for ranges and color calibration data for use with the Color Picker and Gel Picker. If it doesn't work the way you want you always have the option of creating a template manually.

RDM Indicators

RDM information about mismatches, communication, discovered devices and feedback is shown at the top of all screens. It will blink during RDM communication.

Shows unpatched devices on top "RDM: #"



Error messages will show as a triangle with a number



Mismatch errors will show as "MISMATCH". Mismatch errors include patched settings not matching device settings, patch overlaps, and so on.



RDM Device List

The RDM Device List is the main RDM Window. This is a standard list of purely standard RDM information. It is the same for all devices.

This list allows you to identify devices, change basic settings of the device (like start address, personality or mode) patch to Cobalt channels and access deeper settings of devices, if that functionality is supported by those devices.

This list also shows conflict or mismatch states in red. In the case of overlapping device addresses, you must solve these overlaps manually by choosing and entering new starting addresses for those fixtures. RDM will send the new address setting to the fixture for you.

8/22 7:07 am Untitled
Cobalt: Cobalt10

+ 2. Live 3. Device Controls 5. RDM Device List

	Device	Identify	Patched to	Connected Via	DMX Start address	Manufacturer
1		Off	---	Gadget/IO #1 Port 1	101.1 (-124)	ETC
2		Off	---	Gadget/IO #1 Port 1	---	ETC
3		Off	---	Gadget/IO #1 Port 1	300.1 (-313)	ETC
4		Off	---	Gadget/IO #1 Port 1	---	ETC
5		Off	---	Gadget/IO #1 Port 1	---	ETC
6		Off	---	Gadget/IO #1 Port 1	150.1 (-164)	ETC

RDM:34 0

Model	Label	DMX Personality	DMX Footprint
ColorSource ThruPower	Cobalt Testing 01		24
ColorSource Wireless Tx	Cobalt Testing 09		0
Desire Fire 40	Cobalt Testing 03	19 Quick - Stage (14)	14
ColorSource Relay Wireless	Cobalt Testing 10	0 Auto Mode	0
ColorSource Relay DMX	Cobalt Testing 12	0 Auto Mode	0
S4 Tungsten HD	Cobalt Testing 07	37 Quick - Stage (15)	15

Note that in the Browser there is a command to "Clear offline RDM", use this command to clean up the list if you have removed devices, or moved devices from port to port on the Gateway.

The information displayed is the standard information within the RDM Specification:

MANUFACTURER:

MODEL:

LABEL:

DMX PERSONALITY: This displays the actual device setting and will match to a template in Cobalt)

DMX FOOTPRINT: The number of outputs needed

PARAMETERS: This is the number of settings within the device that can be displayed or edited using RDM. This is not the same as the DMX controllable parameters (attributes) of the device.

SENSORS: Device Sensors

SUB DEVICES: If the device has more devices associated with it, for example, you have one RDM-capable dimmer rack that contains 6 individual dimmers, the rack settings would be found under Parameters and individual dimmer settings would be seen in the Sub Devices tab.

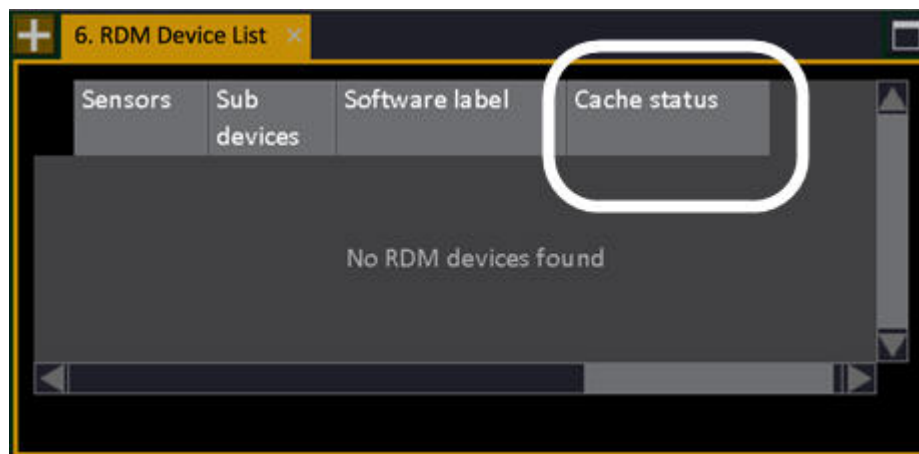
SOFTWARE LABEL: Text from the device manufacturer

RDM Device List Cache

Normally RDM cache is something you don't have to worry about. In some rare situations you may want to force a re-query.

There is a column that shows cache status. The Cache contains stored information discovered about a device over RDM and this indicator shows if Cobalt has cached data about a fixture so Cobalt no longer needs to query about the device structure.

Press MODIFY in this cell to re-query or store the cache (see options below)



Options (press MODIFY to activate)

"Querying device structure..."

- This is a status that a query is going on

"Device structure available. Save to cache?"

- There is a structure, you can save it to cache manually (it is done at shutdown automatically). It will be loaded at the next restart of Cobalt.

"Using cached device structure. Delete cache?"

- Will delete the cached structure, and allow a re-query. It will be done at the next restart of Cobalt.

"Restart to use cache"

- The cache is now stored and at the next restart Cobalt will start using it automatically.

"Restart to re-query"

- At the next restart of Cobalt, a new query will be performed.

RDM Device Parameter List

The Device Parameter List provides access to the settings of each device that can be seen and controlled over RDM. This list is only available when there are discovered RDM devices. It is opened from the RDM Device List by pressing MODIFY in the Parameter cell of the device you wish to adjust. Note that regardless of which device you use to open this tab, it will show all devices of that model in the same table.

All data in this tab is generated by the RDM device and is then displayed by Cobalt. Parameters you can edit are shown in white text. Changes you make in this tab are sent directly to the device and are not stored in any way by Cobalt. The valid data for a parameter is wholly dependent on the way the device manufacturer has developed their RDM functionality. Valid input may be numerical (type the new value and press MODIFY) or may be entered using a drop down menu (usually shown in text). Consult the user manual for the device to understand the impact of changing parameters in this tab.

+ 2. Live 3. Device Controls 5. RDM Device List 6. RDM Device						
Patched to	Model	Label	Factory Defaults	Reset Device	Preset Playback	
1	Desire Fire 40	Cobalt Testing 03	Execute...	Execute...	0	

e Parameter List 7. RDM Device Parameter List						
LED Curve	LED Strobe	LED Output Mode	LED Red Shift	LED White Point	LED Frequency	DMX Loss Behavior
Incandescent	On	Regulated	Off	3200K	1200Hz	Instant

RDM Device Sensor List

The Device Sensor List provides access to the sensor information an RDM Device transmits (read-only). This list is only available when there are discovered RDM devices. It is opened from the RDM Device List by pressing MODIFY in the Sensors cell of the device whose sensor data you wish to view. Regardless of which device you use to open this tab, it will show all devices of that model in the same table.

8/21 10:25 amUntitled
Cobalt: Cobalt10-

+

2. Live

3. Device Controls

5. RDM Device List

6. RDM Device Sensor List

Patched to	Model	Label	Control Temperature	LED Head Temperature	LED 7 Temperature	LED Tem
27	S4 Tungsten HD	Cobalt Testing 07	45.89°C	25.25°C	25.51°C	25.3

OSC Functionality

Open Sound Control (OSC) is a content format for messaging among computers, sound synthesizers, and other multimedia devices. You can remotely control Cobalt using OSC. You can remotely control OSC devices using Cobalt.

OSC is often used as an alternative to MIDI, when higher performance, higher resolution and a richer parameter space is desired. OSC messages are commonly transported across networks using (UDP/IP, Ethernet). OSC messages between gestural controllers such as the Wii Remote are usually transmitted over serial endpoints of USB by being wrapped in the SLIP protocol. OSC gives developers more flexibility in the kinds of data they can send over the wire, enabling new applications that can communicate with each other at a high level (Source Wikipedia).

To explore more about OSC on the www see <http://opensoundcontrol.org/introduction-osc>.

EXAMPLE

- Use OSC to create a remote interface for Cobalt, for example in an iPad, using a standard third party OSC software such as TouchOSC.
- Use third party developer software such as Max or Isadora to integrate Cobalt with other OSC devices.

See also [Receive - OSC Input](#) and [Transmit - OSC Output](#).

NOTE

Be aware that for OSC to work you need to activate OSC control and relevant settings in the Play Settings.

See [Play Settings - Show Control](#).

NOTE

OSC is not intended to be used as remote control for Cobalt over any open Internet connection. ETC recommends strongly that lighting networks remain separate from the Internet.

Receive - OSC Input

To receive OSC commands you have to activate reception of OSC and select the appropriate Port number (default 7000) in [Play Settings - Show Control](#).

The device transmitting OSC needs both this port number and the IP address of your Cobalt system. You can check your IP address in Browser >About >About Cobalt.

About OSC commands

OSC is primarily used to press and release keys, move faders and adjust parameters.

An OSC command consists of two parts:

1. A command Path. This starts with a "/" and looks similar to a URL web address that you would type into your browser. Eg: /cobalt/param/pan/wheel
2. Zero or more Values. (Sometimes called Parameters or Arguments) Some OSC commands have optional values, while others require one, two or even more values. These are shown in angle brackets, with the range if applicable: Eg: <palette 1-999>

How do I use it?

OSC apps have various different ways to specify the OSC Path and the OSC Value (where needed) Be sure to check the manual for your OSC app to see how to type in the Path and the Values.

In many OSC applications, the values may be specified as a range. For example, an OSC fader will need a Minimum and a Maximum value. If you are having trouble, check with whether you've entered the Path and the Value(s) for the command correctly for the software you are using.

TouchOSC:

TouchOSC always sends at least one value, set by the Value Range.

For example, the console [Go] button:

All Cobalt OSC commands also support the additional press (1.0)/release (0.0) value syntax used by TouchOSC buttons. To convert the normal OSC command into this format, move the Values into the Path and use Value Range 0.0-1.0.

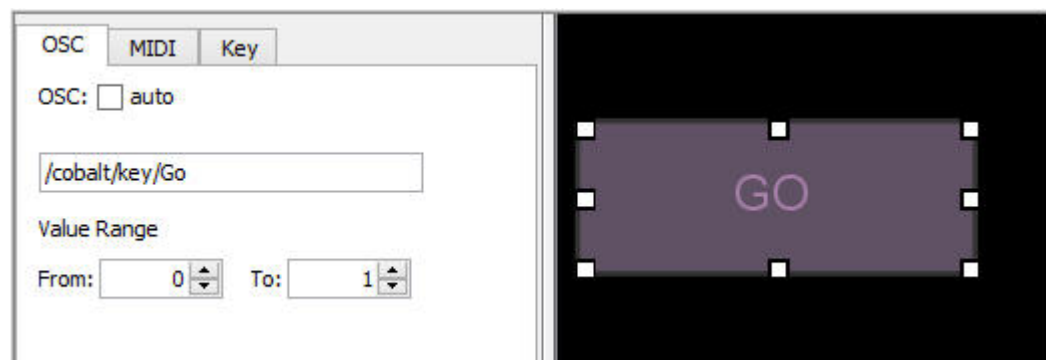
Example TouchOSC Buttons:

- To send the OSC Command "/cobalt/playback/goto" with the value 3: "/cobalt/playback/goto/3" with Value Range 0.0-1.0
- To send the OSC Command "/cobalt/chan/at" with the value 75: "/cobalt/chan/at/75" with Value Range 0.0-1.0
- To send the OSC Command "/cobalt/directselect" with the values 1, 2, 1: "/cobalt/directselect/1/2/1" with Value Range 0.0-1.0

Example TouchOSC Fader:

- To send the OSC Command "/cobalt/chan/at" with the values 0-100: "/cobalt/chan/at" with Value Range 0.0-100.0

This is what a GO key will look like in TouchOSC:



QLab:

OSC Commands are entered as a Custom OSC Message of single text string of both the Path and the Values (called Arguments in QLab). Values in a QLab custom OSC message are separated by spaces.

Example QLab Custom OSC Messages:

- To send the OSC Command "/cobalt/playback/3/level" with the value 0.5: /cobalt/playback/3/level 0.5
- To send the OSC Command "/cobalt/param/panTilt" with Pan value 0.5, Tilt value 0.75: /cobalt/param/panTilt 0.5 0.75

In the tables below, the example column shows this command syntax.

NOTE (7.3)

New OSC commands from 7.3 and forward starting with "/cobalt...", added below. The old commands are still supported.

OSC Commands

Remember that OSC commands may be input differently in different softwares such as TouchOSC, Max or Q-Lab, but the principles are the same - there is a path with one or more values, usually expressed as numbers.

Refresh

A command to force an update of all labels and fader values

OSC path	Value	Example
/refreshstatus		/refreshstatus

Channels

OSC Path	Value	Example
/cobalt/chan/select	<channel #>	/cobalt/chan/select 1
/cobalt/chan/add	<channel #>	/cobalt/chan/add 2
/cobalt/chan/subtract	<channel #>	/cobalt/chan/subtract 3
/cobalt/chan/thru	<channel #>	/cobalt/chan/thru 5
/cobalt/chan/at	<level 0-100>	/cobalt/chan/at 75
/cobalt/chan/wheel	<increment>	/cobalt/chan/wheel -2 <i>Wheel down by 2 ticks</i>

Groups

OSC Path	Value	Example
/cobalt/group/	<group #>	/cobalt/group 3

Masters

"x" is the Master number

OSC Path	Value	Example
/cobalt/playback/x/level	<level 0.0-1.0>	/cobalt/playback/2/level 0.50
/cobalt/playback/x/go		/cobalt/playback/3/go
/cobalt/playback/x/goto	<preset or cue ####.###>	cobalt/playback/2/goto 3
/cobalt/playback/x/jumpton	<preset or cue ####.###>	cobalt/playback/2/jumpton 4.1
/cobalt/playbacks/changePage	<bank 1-4> <increment>	/cobalt/playbacks/changePage 2 1 <i>Master Bank 2, up one page</i>
/cobalt/playbacks/selectPage	<bank 1-4> <page 1-999>	/cobalt/playbacks/selectPage 1 5 <i>Master Bank 1, select page 5</i>

Main Playback

OSC Path	Value	Example
cobalt/playback/go		cobalt/playback/go
cobalt/playback/pause		cobalt/playback/pause
cobalt/playback/goback		cobalt/playback/goback
cobalt/playback/goto	<preset or cue ####.###>	cobalt/playback/goto 3
cobalt/playback/jumpton	<preset or cue ####.###>	cobalt/playback/jumpton 4.1

Beat Boss

"x" is the Beat Boss number

OSC Path	Value	Example
/cobalt/beatboss/x/bpm	<beat-per-minute>	/cobalt/beatboss/3/bpm 120
/cobalt/beatboss/x/bpm/wheel	<increment>	/cobalt/beatboss/1/bpm/wheel 1
/cobalt/beatboss/x/tap		/cobalt/beatboss/2/tap

Parameter and color control

OSC Path	Value	Example
/cobalt/param/panTilt	<pan 0-255> <tilt 0-255>	/cobalt/param/panTilt 127 255
/cobalt/param/pan/wheel	<increment>	/cobalt/param/pan/wheel 1
/cobalt/param/tilt/wheel	<increment>	/cobalt/param/tilt/wheel 1
/cobalt/color/hs	<hue 0-360> <sat 0-100>	/cobalt/color/hs 120 100
/cobalt/color/rgb	<red 0-100> <green 0-100> <blue 0-100>	/cobalt/color/rgb 30 22 45

Palettes

All palette commands can have an added press/release value (press = 1, release = 0)

OSC Path	Value	Example
/cobalt/focuspalette	<palette 1-999>	/cobalt/focuspalette 9
/cobalt/colorpalette	<palette 1-999>	/cobalt/colorpalette 11
/cobalt/beampalette	<palette 1-999>	/cobalt/beampalette 6
/cobalt/allpalette	<palette 1-999>	/cobalt/allpalette 7

Independents

"x" is the Independents number

OSC Path	Value	Example
/independents/fader/x <i>Independents 1-6</i>	<level 0.0-1.0>	/independents/fader/1 0.5
/independents/key/x <i>Independents 7-9</i>	<level 0/1>	/independents/key/7 1

Direct Selects

OSC Path	Value	Example
/cobalt/directselect	<page 1-5> <block 1-4> <item 1- 100>	/cobalt/directselect 1 2 1

Action Macro

OSC Path	Value	Example
/cobalt/actionmacro	<Action Macro string>	/cobalt//actionmacro "GO PB"

If your OSC application uses space-separated values, make sure that the whole Action Macro is sent as one string parameter. In most cases this means using "" around the Action macro string.

Console Keys

All key commands have an optional value for press (1) and release (0). No value means a normal press-and-release in a single command.

"x" is the key name, see table below

OSC Path	Value	Example
/cobalt/key/x		/cobalt/key/go
/cobalt/key/x	<press/release 1/0>	/cobalt/key/go 1

Console Key Names

Key names	Key names	Key names
@Level	Dynamics	Master32
+	Effect	Master33
-	EffectOverview	Master34
+%	Enable	Master35
-%	End	Master36
.	Esc	Master37
0	ExternalClockenable	Master38
1	FaderMode	Master39
2	Faders	Master40
3	Fan	ModifySeq
4	Fetch	Modify
5	FFMasterPB	Mute
6	FlashMode	Next
7	FocusFocusingmode	Note
8	Format	Off
9	Full	Organizer
A	GelPicker	Out
Align	GO	Output
All	GOMasterPB	Page
Attrib	GoBack	PageDown
AutoLocatestep	GoBackMasterPB	PageUp
B	Goto	Palette
BackupClockenable	Group	Park
Balance	GroupWheelMode	Paste
Beam	GroupsPalettesOverview	Pause
Blind	Help	PauseMasterPB

Key names	Key names	Key names
Browser	Highlight	PlaybackPlaylist
BuildSeq	HomeAttrib.	Preset
C	Home	RangeRate
Capture	Id	Record
ChDelay	In	Refresh
ChTime	Independent7	Release
Ch	Independent8	RemDim
ChannelSet	Independent9	RemoteCtrls
Chase	Insert	ResetInternalClock
ClearChanged	InternalClockenable	RewMasterPB
ClearRemotes	InternalClockStartStop	Right
Client	InvertGroup	Scale
Color	JumpToB	Select2nd
Column	LampOff	Select3rd
Compare	LampOn	SelectAll
Connect	LampReset	SelectNth
Copy	Last	SelectRandom
Cut	Layout1	Select
Data	Layout2	SetChanged
Delay	Layout3	Seq
DelayIn	Layout4	Seq-
DelayOut	Layout5	Seq+
Delete	Layout6	Series
Device	LearnAlert	Setup
DirectSelectBank	LearnMacro	SoftL1
DirectSelectPage1	LearnProfile	SoftL2
DirectSelectPage2	Left	SoftL3
DirectSelectPage3	Live	SoftR1
DirectSelectPage4	Load	SoftR2
DirectSelectPage5	LocalMenu	SoftR3
DirectSelectType	Lock	SoftmenuChannel
DirectSelect1	Macro	SoftmenuControl
DirectSelect2	Mark	SoftmenuDevices
DirectSelect3	Mask	SoftmenuDynamics
DirectSelect4	MasterMode	SoftmenuEffect
DirectSelect5	MasterPage	SoftmenuFocusMode
DirectSelect6	MasterPage-	SoftmenuLearn
DirectSelect7	MasterPage+	SoftmenuMasters
DirectSelect8	MasterPageupper	SoftmenuMisc
DirectSelect9	MasterPage-upper	SoftmenuSelects
DirectSelect10	MasterPage+upper	SoftmenuTimes
DirectSelect11	Master	Solo
DirectSelect12	Master1	Start
DirectSelect13	Master2	Startupper
DirectSelect14	Master3	Swap
DirectSelect15	Master4	Tab
DirectSelect16	Master5	Tap
DirectSelect17	Master6	Text
DirectSelect18	Master7	Thru
DirectSelect19	Master8	Time
DirectSelect20	Master9	TimecodeLearnmode
DirectSelect21	Master10	TrackballDisplaymode

Key names	Key names	Key names
DirectSelect22	Master11	TrackballLeft
DirectSelect23	Master12	TrackballMousemode
DirectSelect24	Master13	TrackballParametermode
DirectSelect25	Master14	TrackballRight
DirectSelect26	Master15	Tracklist
DirectSelect27	Master16	U1
DirectSelect28	Master17	U2
DirectSelect29	Master18	U3
DirectSelect30	Master19	Unpark
DirectSelect31	Master20	Up
DirectSelect32	Master21	UpdatePalette
DirectSelect33	Master22	Update
DirectSelect34	Master23	Wait
DirectSelect35	Master24	Wheel1
DirectSelect36	Master25	Wheel2
DirectSelect37	Master26	Wheel3
DirectSelect38	Master27	Wheel4
DirectSelect39	Master28	Wizard
DirectSelect40	Master29	
Distance	Master30	
Down	Master31	

Older (7.2 and earlier) OSC Commands:

Masters

/masters/fader/1-80 <0.0-1.0>
 /masters/key/1-80 <0.0-1.0>
 /masters/flash/1-80 <0.0-1.0>
 /masters/pagePlus/1-4 = Page+ for master block (1-4)
 /masters/pageMinus/1-4 = Page- for master block (1-4)
 /masters/page/1-999 = Master page (1-999)

Main Playback

/mainplayback/go
 /mainplayback/pause
 /mainplayback/goback
 /mainplayback/seq+
 /mainplayback/seq-
 /mainplayback/refresh

Effect Tap/Rate

/effects/bpm/X
 /effects/tap/X

Parameter Controls

/parameter/pan <0.0-1.0>
 /parameter/tilt <0.0-1.0>
 /parameter/hue <0.0-1.0>
 /parameter/saturation <0.0-1.0>

```

/parameter/intensity <0.0-1.0>
/parameter/pantilt <0.0-1.0> <0.0-1.0>
/parameter/huesaturation <0.0-1.0> <0.0-1.0>

```

Direct Selects

Only supported on older Congo hardware (not recommended)

```
/directselects/page/X, X = 1-5
```

```
/directselects/key/X, X = 1-40
```

Transmit - OSC Output

OSC output can be transmitted from an Action Macro, or from a template. In addition, sequence texts and master levels are transmitted to remote devices - see [Receive - OSC Input](#).

To transmit OSC commands you have to activate transmission of OSC and select a port (default 8000) and IP address(es) of the devices to send to in [Play Settings - Show Control](#).

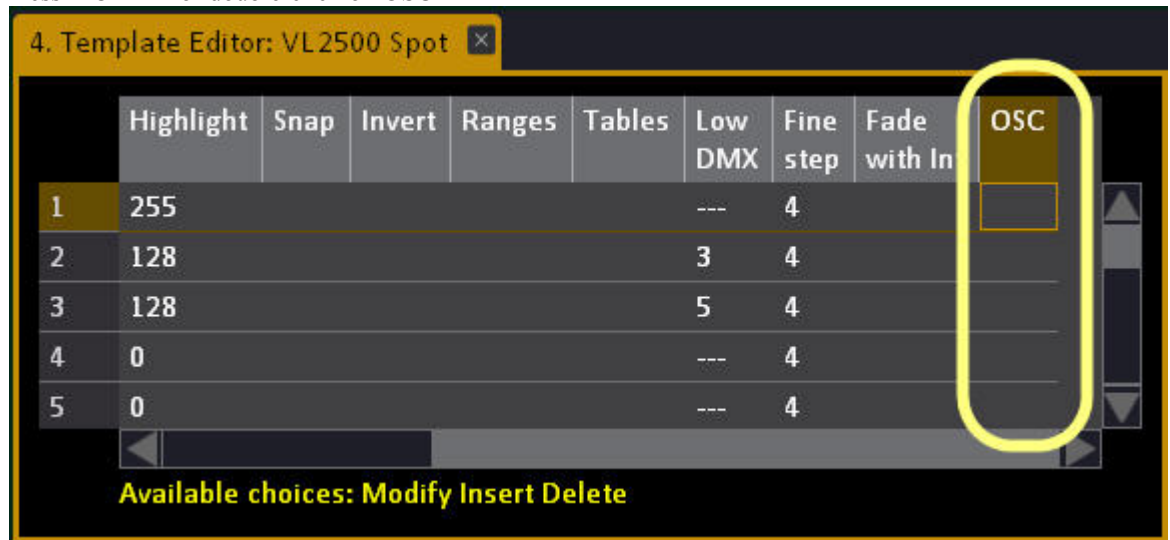
Action Macro OSC

See [Cobalt Action Macros](#).

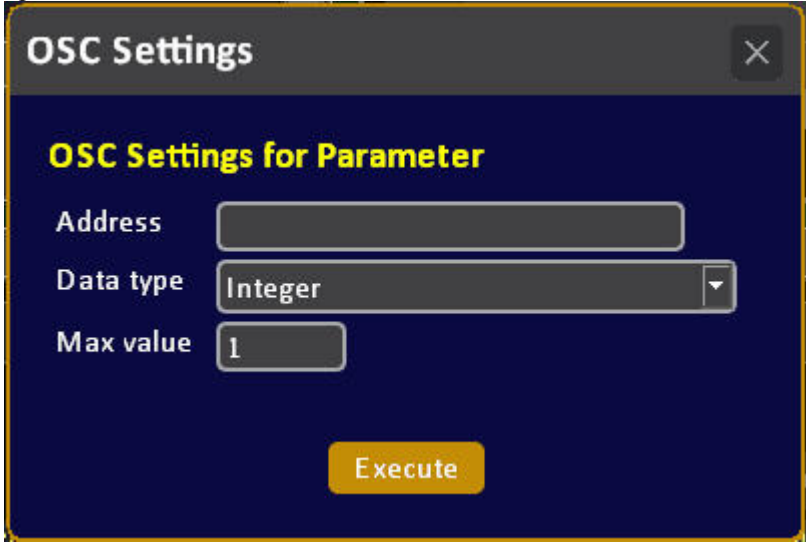
Template OSC

It is possible to define any parameter in a template to send optional OSC data. In the Template editor, there is now a new column called OSC. It will open a dialog where OSC parameters can be defined. Scaling through Max value is supported.

Press MODIFY or double-click on OSC



Opens



The image shows a dialog box titled "OSC Settings" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading inside is "OSC Settings for Parameter". Below this, there are three input fields: "Address" (a text box), "Data type" (a dropdown menu currently showing "Integer"), and "Max value" (a text box containing the number "1"). At the bottom center of the dialog is a yellow button labeled "Execute".

TRANSMIT COMMANDS

Direct Selects

Cobalt will send bank labels and direct select labels when they change:

/directselects/page/label/x

/directselects/label/x

Masters

/masters/fader/X <0.0-1.0> = transmission when a fader value changes

/masters/label/X <string> = Sends master label changes

/masters/page/label/X <string> =Sends master page label changes

Cobalt in Congo Jr/Kid Hardware (8.0)

Cobalt 8.0 will run in any Congo Jr and Congo Kid that has two network ports. If there is only one network port contact ETC Tech Support for an upgrade path. Cobalt 8.0 will not run in the larger old Congo hardwares - they support up to version 7.3.1.

Congo hardware is limited to 3072 channels and up to 12 universes of output, but may be used as a client/backup to a Cobalt system, up to the capacity of the console in question (Congo Kid is limited to 1024 channels spread over 12 universes).

The main difference in the hardware compared to Cobalt 20/10 are

- There are no fader ranges.
- There are no expanded masters modes.

These are the chapters about specific hardware issues - other functions are the same as described in the complete manual.

- [Congo Jr/Kid - Facepanel](#)
- [Congo Jr/Kid - Main display](#)
- [Congo Jr/Kid - Direct Selects](#)
- [Congo Jr/Kid - Soft key pages](#)
- [Congo Jr/Kid - Mouseless navigation](#)
- [Congo Jr/Kid - Main playback](#)
- [Congo Jr/Kid - Master Display Keyboard](#)
- [Master fader mode switch](#)
- [Congo Jr/Kid - Fader wings](#)

Congo Jr/Kid - Facepanel

NOTE

Cobalt Kid & Cobalt JR share the exact same layout of the Programming Section.

These two hardware units will allow you to run the Cobalt software under Win 7. If you are using screens without touch control you may wish to connect a mouse or trackball for full access to all features. There is a main display with keys and wheels that provides access to device parameters, Direct Selects and soft keys.

Congo Jr



Congo Kid



General Facts

- To the right of the numeric keypad there is a column with keys for selecting groups of channels, and to the right of that is a column with keys for setting levels in different ways.
- There are keys for setting times to the sequence in the Main Playback.
- There are keys for recording and updating the current preset.
- There are direct keys to open editors for play data (SEQ, PRESET, GROUP etc)
- The Navigation pad includes the round navigating keys, the arrow keys, the level wheel and ESC and MODIFY.

Congo Facepanel - Congo Jr

This is the facepanel. The Master Playbacks is an optional wing. The Master Playback functionality is integrated into the Main Playback.

Monitors

1x DVI-I (DVI or a DVI to VGa adapter)

1x DVI-D (DVI only)

1x DisplayPort

Can use any two.



Congo Facepanel - Congo Kid

The Congo Kid is similar to Congo Jr in facepanel layout and display functionality.

Channels/outputs

The Kid has a maximum control capacity of 256 channels/devices and 1024 outputs spread across 12 universes by direct output or Ethernet.

Masters

The Master Playback functionality is integrated into the Main Playback. The functions of the Master Switch are available in the soft key pages. See [Master Soft Key page for Jr & Kid](#)

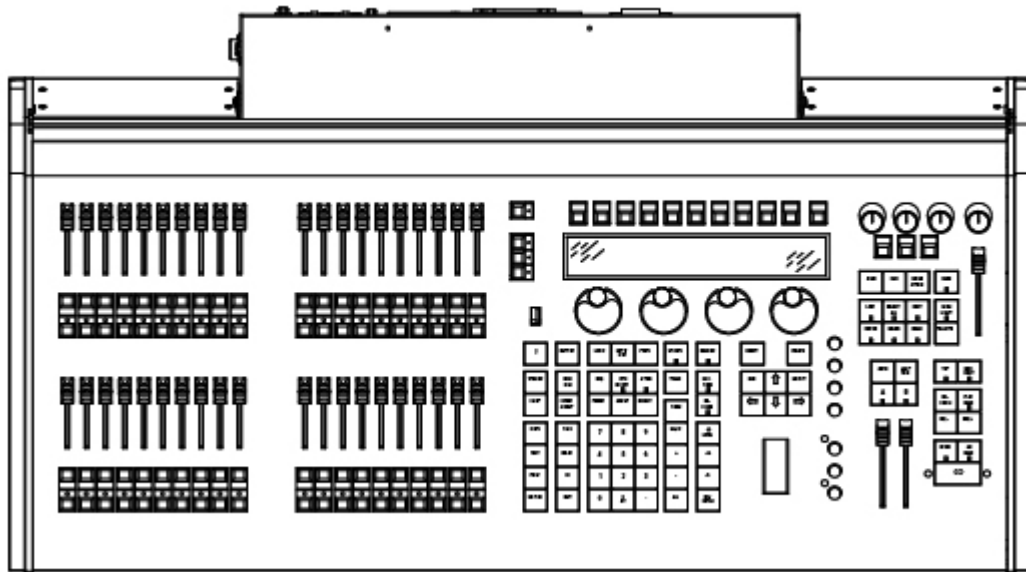
Monitors

1x DVI-I (DVI or a DVI to VGa adapter)

1x DVI-D (DVI only)

1x DisplayPort

Can use any two.

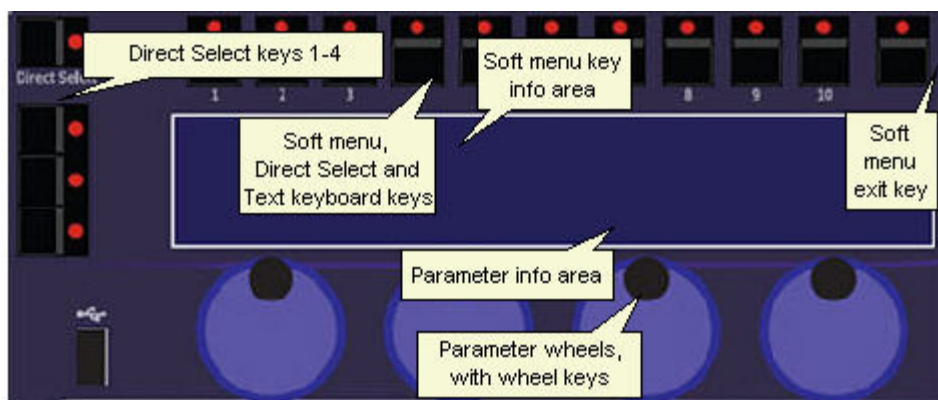


Congo Jr/Kid - Main Display

This section has different programming functions.

- The Display has [soft key](#) menus with different sets of functions for the keys around it.
- The wheels can be used for parameters when a device is selected, there is a button in each key.
- The keys to the left activate [Direct Selects](#).

Main display area



Congo Jr/Kid - Direct Selects

The Direct Selects tab provides extremely fast and hands on access to all kinds of data. In the Jr and Kid consoles there are ten Direct Select keys for quick access to content in the DS tab. You can also use a touch screen or mouse to access these functions directly from the Direct Selects tab. See [Direct Selects tab](#).

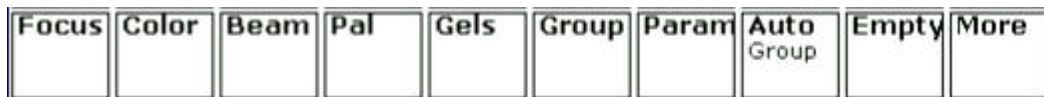


- Press the Direct Select keys 1-4 to the left to connect **DS section 1-4** in the DS tab
- Hold the Direct Select key to select **type** of content for that section
- Hold **Bank** to select range for the content within each section

NOTE

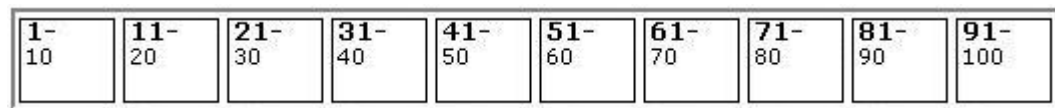
You can exit Direct Select Mode by pressing the same Direct Select key again.

Type of content (hold TYPE)



When TYPE is held the different types are displayed over each section. Press the key corresponding to the Type you want, without letting go of TYPE. Press More to get those that don't fit. You can hold the GROUP key and use the level wheel to change levels for this group directly.

Bank (hold BANK)



When BANK is held the different banks are displayed over each section. Press the key corresponding to the Bank you want, without letting go of BANK.

NOTE

A bank contains the content that has been stored to those numbers. For example Focus Palette 11 is in bank 11-20.

Content Types

These are the possible Types of content for the Direct Selects and the corresponding keys in the Congo Jr/Kid when they are activated for the display.

Type	Function	Read More
Focus	Activates a Focus Palette for the selected channel(s)*	Moving Device - Palettes
Color	Activates a Color Palette for the selected channel(s)*	Moving Device - Palettes
Beam	Activates a Beam Palette for the selected channel(s)*	Moving Device - Palettes
Pal	Activates an all Palette for the selected channel(s)*	Moving Device - Palettes
Gel	Select a Gel color for a moving device from the gel picker.	Device Views - Gel Picker
Group	Selects the channels in a Group***	Groups
Param	Ranges for a parameter (gobo wheel)	First select Param, then press the wheel key for a moving device parameter to connect that range to the Direct Select keys.
Auto Group	Auto Groups generated from the Channel Database**	Channel Database & Auto Groups
Screen	Press to select the stored screens	Screens
Mast (jr/Kid)	Master keys (1-80)	The keys will correspond to master keys in a wing.
Masks	Masks	User Masks - Functions
Section	Sections	Sequences - Section Markers

*You can enter a time # before pressing a key to activate the change in this time.

**Auto Groups are sorted by Text Column from the Channel Database.

***You can hold the GROUP key and use the level wheel to change levels for this group directly

Direct Selects - Record & Update

The data in the Direct Selects is loaded as it is recorded, regardless of how it is recorded. It is also possible to record and update directly to the direct select keys, which is a very fast working method requiring few keystrokes.

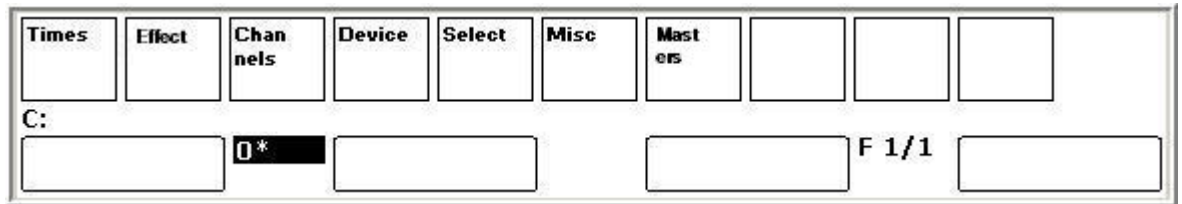
These content types can be recorded and updated directly holding [RECORD] or [UPDATE] and pressing a [direct select key] for that content type.

- Focus
- Color
- Beam
- Pal (All Palette)
- Group
- Screen

Congo Jr/Kid - Soft Key Pages

The Soft Key pages provide direct access to the soft keys to the right of screen 2 in a Cobalt 10/20 or Nomad. The Soft Menu exit key (<-->) moves one step back up to the top menu level each time it is pressed.

These are the soft menu keys in the top menu



Summary of soft key menus

Soft Key Menus	Explanation
Times	Shortcuts for setting times. See The Times Soft Key Page
Dynamics	Controls for running Dynamics. See Dynamics - Control
Channels	Channel functions. See Channels - Balance Mode See Channels - Group Wheel Mode See Presets - Compare Mode
Device	Device control and special functions. See Device Control - Flip See Device Palettes - Focusing Mode See Only "Changed" are recorded See Device Palettes - Update
Select	Select functions. See Channels - Select Functions
Misc	Miscellaneous functions. See Navigating - Misc Soft Key Page

Master Soft Key page for Congo Jr/Kid

Since Cobalt jr and Congo Kid support masters without dedicated paging controls, there is a Masters soft key page with master functions. The Masters soft key page is selected with the soft key MASTERS in the Main Display of the Cobalt jr and Congo Kid.

Display

Page 1-20	Page 21-40	Page 41-60	Page 61-80		Page -	Page +		Chan. Range	Chan. Only Mode
C:									
	0 *					F 1/1			

Page keys (PAGE 1-20, PAGE 21-41, PAGE 41-60, PAGE 61-80)

These keys are the PAGE key for each master section. Master pages may be assigned to banks of masters even when no wings are attached to Cobalt jr. Congo Kid has physical faders for masters 1-20 and 21-40, and masters 41-60 and 61-80 may still be used with the Masters tab or dock and the keypad for selection and control.

- Enter a number and press a Page #-# key to select a page for masters #-#
- Hold a Page #-# key and press PAGE- or PAGE+ to change page last/next
- Hold C and press a Page #-# key to clear this section.
- Hold RECORD and press a Page #-# to record to this section

Channels Only mode keys

These two keys are used to operate Channels Only mode for Cobalt jr when used with Universal Fader Wings and Congo Kid.

- CHAN. ONLY MODE: Toggles Channels Only mode on/off
- CHAN. RANGE: Steps through all possible channel ranges for the faders.

Congo Jr/Kid - Main Playback

In Congo Jr & Kid there is only one playback, which serves both the main playback and any of the Master playbacks.

The CONNECT key is used in combination with any Master key to control that playback. Once a master is connected, it is sufficient to press CONNECT.

The PLAYBACK key is used to set the controls to the main playback.

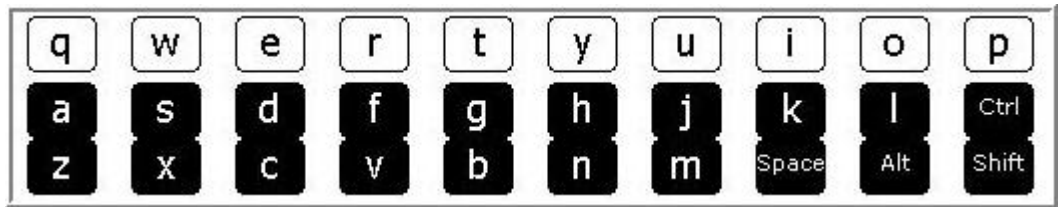
The main difference for the main playback compared to the large Cobalt console is that there is no split rate control for in/outgoing fades. Instead TAP is held together with the wheel to control rates. In Jr, this playback is used also as the Master Playback.



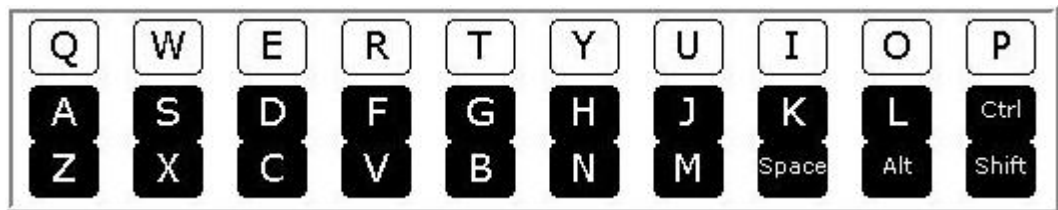
See [Main Playback](#).

Congo Jr/Kid - Master Display Keyboard

In the Congo Jr/Kid there is a keyboard function layered in the main display of the console. You need to use the three keys to the left side of the display to select the desired line of letters to use with the top ten keys. Anytime text input is activated the display is converted into a qwerty keyboard. The soft keys correspond to the key in the display.



Hold the SHIFT key to get Capital letters.



Some of the Console keys are used in addition to the letters of the display keyboard.

Function	Key	Feedback
Special characters	SHIFT & #	Hold keyboard SHIFT and press 1-9 to get special characters
DELETE	DELETE	Console key is part of keyboard functions.
INSERT	INSERT	Console key is part of keyboard functions.
BACKSPACE	C/Alt	Console key is part of keyboard functions.
Numbers	Numerical keypad	Console keys are part of keyboard functions.

See [Accessories - Ext. Keyboard](#)

Master Fader Mode Switch (Master Playback Wing)

The Switch with three positions sets the 80 Master playbacks into one of three modes.



Position	Function
<u>Channels Only</u>	Masters 1-80 will control the first 80 intensities in the system. Select range of channels with the Direct Selects.
<u>Masters</u>	The normal position. Masters 1-80 are Masters 1-80.
<u>Jam</u>	Two Scene Fader mode for busking shows with different functions. See Fader Mode - Two Scene Masters .

Congo Jr/Kid - Fader Wings

A Cobalt system supports up to 80 Master Playbacks. These can be accessed physically by connecting fader wings . In Congo Kid you can access all 80 numerically but you cannot connect a wing for physical control of the last 40.

There are two kinds of fader wings.

- Cobalt Master Wing
- Universal fader wings (additional faders for any Cobalt system)

Any combination wings may be attached to a system, for a total of up to 80 master playback faders. An external power supply, provided, is required when used stand-alone.

See [Facepanel - Congo Jr.](#)

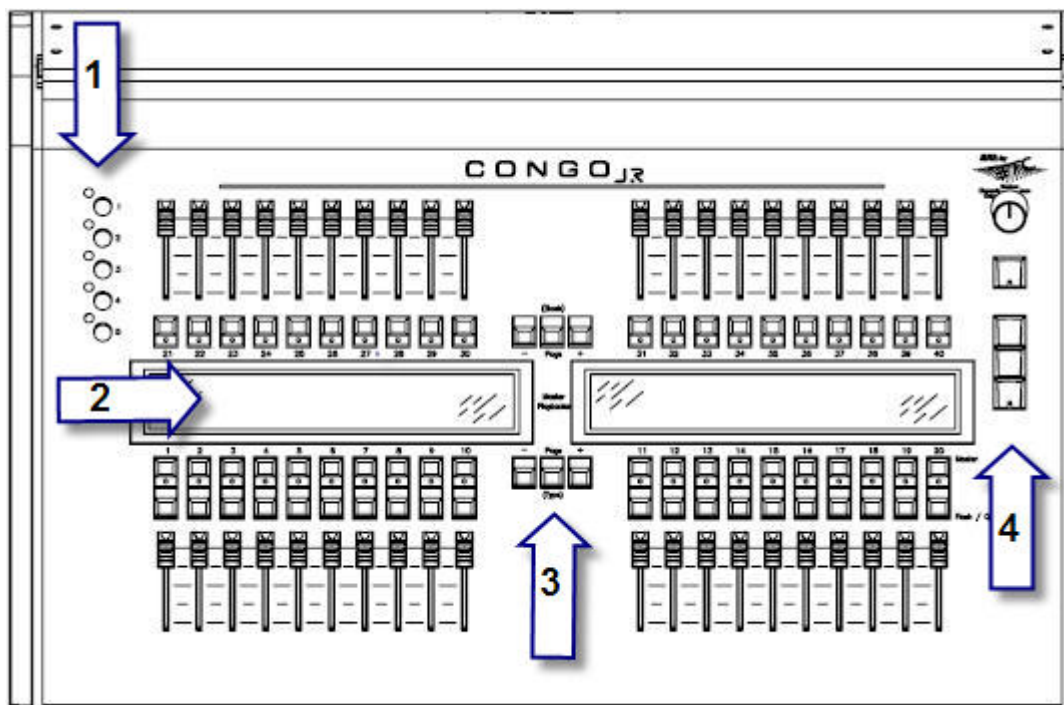
Master Playback Wing

The Cobalt Master Playback Wing provides physical access to 40 Cobalt Master Playbacks, including the LCD displays for labelling and all master, flash and paging keys. Additionally, the Wing can be switched into Direct Select Mode, providing access to the 40 direct selects. It also features the Channels-Only/Masters/Jam switch, giving the Congo Jr all the flexibility of the Cobalt console in a significantly smaller footprint.

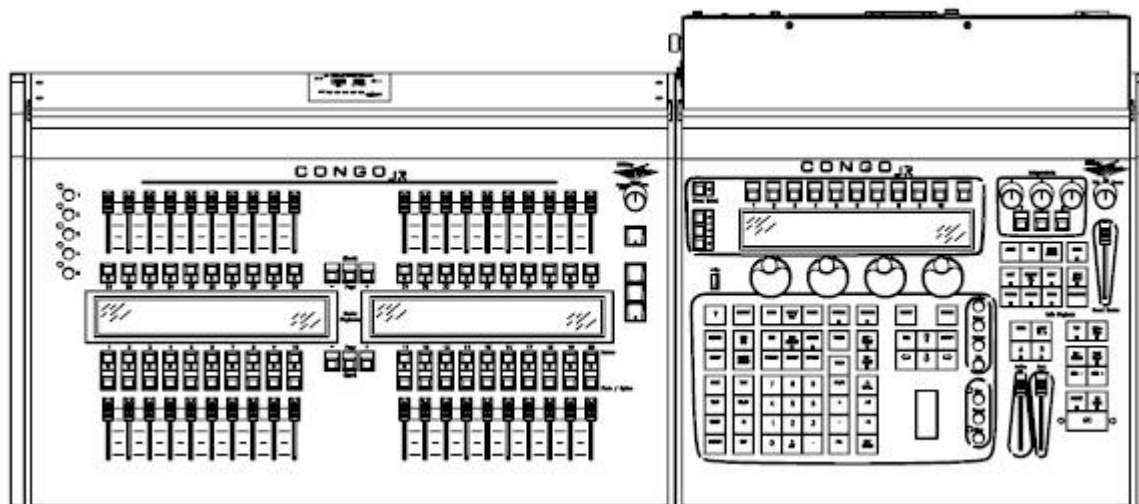


The Master Playback Wing is a modular accessory for the Cobalt jr lighting control console. It may be connected physically to either side of the Cobalt jr, or it may be used as a stand-alone wing connected to the console with a provided USB cable. An external power supply, provided, is required when used stand-alone.

The functionality is the same as in the large Cobalt - since there are only two graphical displays, you have to switch between Direct Selects mode and Masters mode. This is done with the **DIRECT SELECT** key to the right.

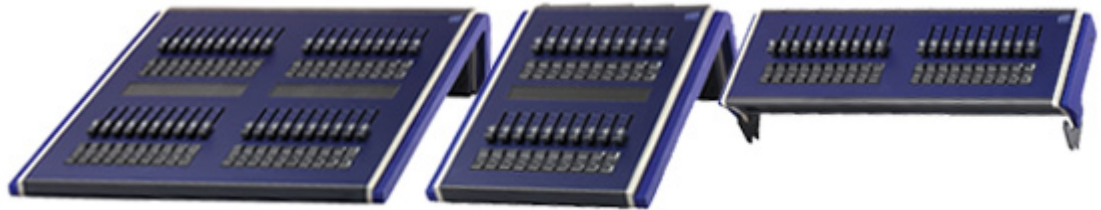


1. Direct Select pages
2. Displays
3. **BANK** and **TYPE** keys for operating the Direct Selects are incorporated between the displays with the **PAGE** keys.
4. Function keys - same as in Cobalt plus Direct Select Mode.



Universal Fader Wings

Besides the Cobalt Master Wing, there are three Universal fader wings. They can be connected with a USB cable, and with Congo Jr they can be mounted on the sides or top of the console. An external power supply, provided, is required when used stand-alone.



EXAMPLES

This is a collection of examples that you can follow step by step with this help tab open.

- [Build a chase effect](#)
- [Patch by output](#)
- [Patch by channel](#)
- [Record in the Main Sequence](#)
- [Clear and Reset Patch](#)
- [Using a Beat Boss for a Chase Effect](#)
- [Select all running effects](#)

Example: Build a chase effect

This is an example of the workflow for building a simple chase effect from the current channel selection, and creating an effect playback to run it from.

1. Select the Live tab by pressing LIVE
2. Select channels 1-10 (no levels)
1 CH 10 THRU
3. Create Effect Playback with these channels
Hold INSERT and press EFFECT
4. Check box "Create Chase from selected channels"
(Use arrow keys and MODIFY or click screen)
5. Confirm with EXECUTE.
6. Bring level of effect up with the level wheel

The chase effect should now be running in Live. All channels will be at full. You can adjust these levels in the Chase Effect Editor. You can change the timing with the Rate/tap parameter in the [Device Controls Tab](#) or with parameter wheel 2. Read more in the chapter [Chase Effect Parameters](#). You can set up a Beat Boss, see [Using a Beat Boss for a chase effect](#).

[Quit Example](#)

Example: Patch by Output

This is an example of the workflow for patching by output.

1. Select the Output tab by pressing OUTPUT
2. Select output 1
1 OUTPUT
3. Patch this output to channel 5
5 MODIFY
4. You will get a dialog asking if you patch channel 5 to output 1. You will have the option of checking a box to replace the currently patched channel.
5. Confirm with OK

You can continue to do this for any other output, and read more about it in [Patch Introduction](#). To clear the Patch press WIZARD to open the Patch Wizard.

[Quit Example](#)

Example: Patch by Channel

This is an example of the workflow for patching by channel. This requires you to be in RPN (default) channel command syntax.

1. Select the Output tab by pressing OUTPUT
2. Select channel 5
5 CHANNEL
3. Patch this output to output 1
1 MODIFY
4. You will get a dialog asking if you patch output 1 to channel 5. You will have the option of checking a box to replace the currently patched output(s).
5. Confirm with OK

You can continue to do this for any other channel, and read more about it in [Patch Introduction](#). To clear the Patch press WIZARD to open the Patch Wizard.

[Quit Example](#)

Example: Record in the Main Sequence

This is an example of the workflow for recording a new look in the sequence of the Main Playback.

1. Select the Live tab by pressing LIVE
2. Select channels 1-10 (no levels)
1 CH 10 THRU
3. Set a level with the level wheel
4. Press RECORD

This will give you the Record dialogue. The next free preset # will have been chosen automatically for you. You can write a text label.

5. Confirm with RECORD

Depending on how your system is set up the lights on stage will be recorded in a preset or cue in the sequence of the Main Playback.

Press GO BACK to fade to the previous look.

Press GO to fade back into the look you recorded.

[Quit Example](#)

Example: Clear and Reset Patch

Clear and Reset Patch is done from the Patch Wizard.

1. Select the Output tab by pressing OUTPUT
2. Open the Patch Wizard by pressing WIZARD
3. Select the Set/Clear tab with arrow keys or touch.
4. Choose action in the Operation dropdown
5. Check "Apply to all" if you want to affect the whole patch
6. Confirm with EXECUTE
7. Confirm the dialogue with OK
8. Press ESC to exit the dialogue

You can read more in [Patch Introduction](#).

[Quit Example](#)

Example: Using a Beat Boss for a chase effect

This is an example of the workflow for using a Beat Boss for a simple chase effect. Start by building a simple chase effect from the current channel selection. See [Build a chase effect](#).

1. If you have just built a chase effect in the example link above, it is selected, otherwise select it
EFFECT
2. In the Device Controls tab, click on Beat Boss and select Beat Boss 1

Chase*	1	Rate/Tap*	BeatBoss*	1	BB 1
C1		100	Beat boss 1		120

3. Start the effect by bringing the level to full

The chase effect should now be running in live.

You have the options of changing the Rate/Tap for this chase, or changing the Beat Boss that will scale through the local Rate/Tap.

You can control the Beat Boss from the Beat Boss Tab (See [Tab - Beat Boss](#)) or by setting up a master to control the Beat Boss (See [Masters - Beat Boss](#)).

With a single chase effect there is no great advantage to this, but if you have several chase effects and you wish them to follow a central rate the Beat Boss will allow you to control them at once.

[Quit Example](#)

Example: Select all running effects

It is easy to select all currently running effects.

1. Select the Live tab by pressing LIVE
2. Select all running effects
Hold ALL and press EFFECT

You will now have selected all currently running effects and can regulate the intensity with the level wheel, or adjust any of the effect parameters in the Device Control tab.

[Quit Example](#)

INDEX

16 Bit Control - Fine Step, 300

8 bit 256 Step Levels, 460

8/16 bit control, 298

About, 128

ACCESSORIES, 961

Action Macro, 254

Action Macros, 245

Active Mode & Attribute Tracking, 614

Active Mode & Mark, 614

Align, 588

Align & Distribute Objects, 547

All Attributes, 616

All Palette, 626

Animation effects, 753

Array, 547

At Mode, 455

Attribute Editor Times, 648

Attributes Follow Faders, 654

Auto Groups, 532

Auto-create Content Wizard, 442

AutoMark, 655

Auto-Save, 355

B.O. Mode, 118

Backup, 224

Balance Mode, 468

Beam Palette, 625

Beat Boss, 99, 855

Blind, 498

BPM, 407

Break mode, 708

Browser, 75

Bugs, 65

Build & Modify Modes, 397

Build mode, 707

Capture Mode, 461

Ch Only Mode, 459

Changed mode, 612

Channel Check Mode, 264

Channel Database, 529

Channel Editor Wizard, 352

Channel List, 280

Channel Partitions, 565

- Channel Sets, 766
- Channel Symbols, 494
- Channel Time Editor, 382
- Channel Times, 381
- Channel View Zoom, 489
- Channel viewing formats, 488
- Channels, 444
- Channels - Clear Functions, 465
- Channels - Select Functions, 481
- Channels - Soft key page, 477
- Channels - Used & Unused, 473
- Channels - Views, 447
- Chase - Wizard, 408
- Chase Beat Boss, 696
- Chase Effects, 693
- Chase Mode, 402
- Chase mode sequences, 829
- Chase Tap Tempo, 696
- Check Mode, 467
- Clear Dynamics Soft Keys, 732
- Clear patch, 271
- Clone Device, 271
- Cobalt ETCnomad, 997
- Cobalt LS, 1003
- Color Palette, 624
- ColorMixer, 89
- Command Syntaxes, 455
- Compare Mode, 357
- Compound Devices, 576
- Congo Jr/Kid, 1041
- Connectors, 1005
- Console Facepanel, 71
- Console Key Names**, 1036
- Console Key Quick Help, 884
- Console Key Shortcuts, 932
- CONSOLE KEYS, 883
- Console Keys in a Keyboard, 963
- Console Mimic, 82
- Content Effect Beat Boss, 709
- Content Effect Return To, 710
- Content Effect Times, 717
- Content Effects, 703
- Context Menus, 111
- Continuous mode, 707
- Control Hierarchy, 53
- Copy Log files to USB, 167

Copy, Cut & Paste, 119

Crashes, 65

Crossfade, 377

Crossfade Profiles, 389

Crossfaders And Attributes, 654

cRRFU Radio Remote, 989

Cue Only, 619

Cues, 422

Data, 609

Default Play, 156

Delete Wizard, 440

Designer Summary, 83

Desk Light, 1008

Device Control, 580

Device Control Tab, 594

Device Controls, 88

Device List, 275

Device Mode, 596

Device Palettes, 620

Device Palettes - Renumber, 640

Device Times, 641

Device Views, 600

Devices, 571

Dialogues, 113

Dimmer Check Mode, 264

Dimmer Curve, 311

Dimmer/Device Feedback, 132

Direct Mode MIDI, 211

Direct Selects, 92

Disable Flash Keys, 797

Disclaimer, 43

Displays Lighting, 217

DMX Input, 180

DMX Settings, 219

DMX512, 1005

Drag and Drop, 105

Dual Fader mode, 826

DVI/sVGA Monitor, 1005

Dynamic Effect, 718

Dynamics - Size & Rate, 740

Editing In Blind, 501

Editing in Live, 492

Effect Images, 760

Effect layouts, 754

Effect Overview, 692

Effect Playbacks, 690

Effect Texts, 764	Files, 134
Effects, 673	Find Highest Level, 484
Effects - Soft Key Page, 684	Flash On Time, 804
ETCnomad Puck, 998	Flash settings, 796
Ethernet, 1007	Flip, 593
Event List, 243	Focus Palette, 623
Events, 250	Focusing Mode, 638
EXAMPLES, 1058	Freeze Mode, 118
Excel, 534	Gel Picker, 659
Exclude Int From Record, 792	GelPicker, 89
Exclusive, 791	GENERAL FUNCTIONS, 70
Expanded Effects, 851	General Info, 45
Expanded Masters, 849	General Record Target, 341
Expanded Sequences, 853	General Settings, 194
External Trig 1-9, 1007	GETTING STARTED, 44
Fade Curves, 434	Goto List, 784
Fade With Intensity, 307	Grand Master, 117
Fader Modes, 844	Group Wheel Mode, 474
Fader Wings, 1055	Groups, 321
Fan, 589	Groups - Fetch Intensities, 327
Fan Times, 651	Groups/Palettes Overview, 431
FCB Times, 387	GrpDistri, 707
Fetch/Copy, 591	GrpParts, 707

Help Companion, 38	Load a console key to a master, 837
Help System, 33	Load a group to a master, 815
Highlight Mode, 592	Load a Magic Sheet to a master, 834
Home Positioning, 585	Load a parameter to a master, 835
Hotkeys, 963	Load a preset to a master, 809
Image Effects, 750	Load a sequence to a master, 823
Import from..., 147	Load an effect to a master, 818
Import Images, 557	Load channels to masters, 805
Import Template, 265	Load palettes to masters, 821
Import Text File Wizard, 532	Load Sequence, 783
Inclusive, 791	Lock Console, 124
Independents, 874	Lockfade, 377
Inhibit, 791	Loop Mode, 427
Installation guidelines, 49	Loop Time, 708
iRFR, 979	LTP or HTP, 297
Key Syntaxes, 50	Macro List, 252
Keyboard, 962	Magic Sheet, 453
Lamp Control, 583	Magic Sheets, 536
Layout Toolbar, 550	Main Playback, 769
LightWright, 533	Main Show Data, 314
Links, 393	Manual Crossfades, 774
Live, 485	Mask, 664
Live Dynamics (old), 726	Mask in masters, 801

Master button, 792

Master fader settings, 794

Master List, 859

Master Mode, 791

Master Pages, 863

Master Playback Wing, 1055

Master View, 86, 856

Masters, 785

Masters - Times, 803

Media Servers, 577

Merge Or Replace, 629

MIDI, 209, 1009

MIDI - Implementation Chart, 1018

MIDI Show Control, 1012

Misc Soft Key Page, 125

Monitor, 181

Mouse, 967

Movefade, 377

Multiconsole Sessions, 226

Mute, 121

Net3 Remote Video Interface, 1001

Net3/ACN Device List, 231

Network, 172, 220

Network nodes, 230

New, 137

News In This Version, 39

Next & Last Mode, 479

Notes Editor, 437

Numerical Input on a Notebook, 962

Object Libraries, 554

Object Target, 544

Open, 142

Organizer, 315

OSC Functionality, 1031

OSC Output, 1039

Output Control, 117

Output Editor, 258

Output List, 285

Parameter Definitions, 309

Parked, 287, 520

Parking values, 522

Partitions, 566

Patch by Channel/Dimmer, 257

Patch Device, 269

Patch Wizard, 268

Patching, 255

Phone Remote, 976	Rem Dim, 476
Play Settings, 195	Remote Control, 968
Playback View, 779	Remote Controls, 880
Playlist, 428	Rename Channels, 283
Power Off, 193	Re-record A Palette, 629
Power-up, 114	Reset, 68
Presets, 331	RFR Radio Remote, 970
Presets - Fetch Intensities, 351	RPN, 455
Presets - Import & Undo, 361	Save & Save as..., 143
Presets - Renumber, 359	Save Copy to..., 146
Presets - Times, 356	Scale channel levels, 470
Print, 157	Screens, 73, 232
Programming Wings, 999	Scroller Fan override, 672
Quick-load Presets to Masters, 348	Scroller Rolls, 668
Range, 843	Section Markers, 418
Ranges, 302	Select Active Channels, 636
Rate, 406	Select Changed, 595
RDM Functionality, 1024	Select Stored Channels, 637
Record a preset to a master, 809	Selected Live, 85
Record Directly To A Master, 340	Sequence and Preset texts, 376
Recording Popup, 334	Sequence Times - Set To A or B, 379
Refresh Functions, 778	Sequences, 365
Releasing Captured Channels, 464	Sequences - Block Values, 399

Sequences - Delete Step, 392

Sequences - Insert Step, 390

Sequences - Times, 379

Serial COM data, 247

Series, 711

Server, 224

Sessions, 171

Setup Guide, 47

Show Control, 213

Snap or Fade, 301

Soft Key Pages, 74

Software & Update, 55

Solo, 121

Sound Settings, 218

Split Fade, 411

Standard MIDI, 1011

Swap upper/lower, 842

System Settings, 168

Tab Setup and Lock, 81

Tabs, 78

Tap Tempo, 407

Technical Services, 69

Templates, 289

Terminology, 42

TEXT, 120

Time Code, 87, 1015

Times (in/out/delay/wait), 380

Times Soft Key Page, 386

Track Editing, 517

Track List, 401, 503

Track To Wizard, 510

Trackball, 967

Training Projects, 159

Triggers for Events, 251

Troubleshooting, 62, 69

Two Scene Masters, 846

U1-U2-U3, 586

UDP data, 249

Unblock Attributes, 519

Universal Fader Wings, 1057

Un-parking Values, 525

Update, 183, 343

USB RFR, 185

Used In Play, 452

User Library, 267

User List, 240

User Templates, 308

Utilities, 186

Visualizer, 992

WAF Alert Times, 387

Welcome Screen, 191

Workflow, 56

X-keys, 1002



Corporate Headquarters ■ Middleton, WI, USA ■ Tel +608 831 4116 ■ Service:(Americas) service@etcconnect.com
London, UK ■ Tel +44 (0)20 8896 1000 ■ Service: (UK) service@etceurope.com
Rome, IT ■ Tel +39 (06) 32 111 683 ■ Service: service@etceurope.com
Holzkirchen, DE ■ Tel +49 (80 24) 47 00-0 ■ Service: (DE) techserv-hoki@etcconnect.com
Hong Kong ■ Tel +852 2799 1220 ■ (Asia) service@etcasia.com
Web: www.etcconnect.com ■ Copyright 2018 © Electronic Theatre Controls, Inc. ■
Product information and specifications subject to change. ETC intends this document to be provided in its entirety.
4370M1200-8.0.0 Rev A ■ Released 2018-02 ■